march 1959
the
institute
of
radio
engineers

Proceedings of the IRE

IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION

March 23-26

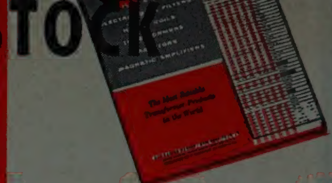
Waldorf-Astoria Hotel

and

New York Coliseum

Hi-Q Inductors . . . . FROM STOCK

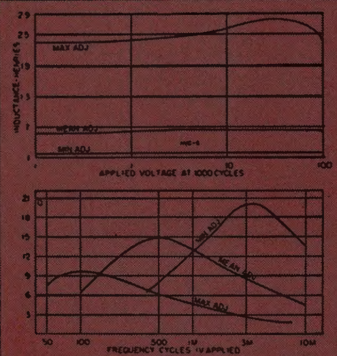
As largest producers in this field for over two decades, UTC inductors cover virtually every need for both fixed and variable units of exceptional stability. Hermetic units have been proved to MIL-T-27A, eliminating costs and delays of initial MIL-T-27A testing.



For complete listing of our 700 stock items (300 hermetic) write for catalog.

HVC Hermetic Variable Inductors

A step forward from our long established VIC series. Hermetically sealed to MIL-T-27A...extremely compact...wider inductance range...higher Q...lower and higher frequencies...superior voltage and temperature stability. Case 25/32 x 1⅛ x 1 7/32, 2 oz.

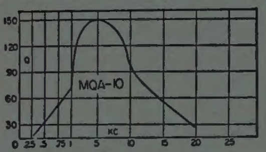


Type No.	Min. Hys.	Mean Hys.	Max. Hys.
HVC-1	.002	.006	.02
HVC-2	.005	.015	.05
HVC-3	.011	.040	.11
HVC-4	.03	.1	.3
HVC-5	.07	.25	.7
HVC-6	.2	.6	2
HVC-7	.5	1.5	5
HVC-8	1.1	4.0	11
HVC-9	3.0	10	30
HVC-10	7.0	25	70
HVC-11	20	60	200
HVC-12	50	150	500

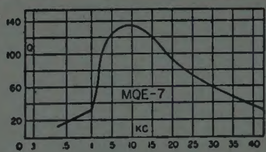
HVC

MQ drawn case structure

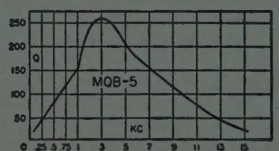
	Length	Width	Height	Oz.
MQE	1/2	1-1/16	1-7/32	1.5
MQA, MQD	11/16	1-9/32	1-23/32	4
MQB	1-5/16	2-9/16	2-13/16	14



MQA
19 stock values from 7 Mhy. to 22 Hy.



MQE
15 stock values from 7 Mhy. to 2.8 Hy.



MQB
12 stock values from 10 Mhy. to 25 Hy.

MQD

New extreme stability inductors for 12KC to 130KC range. Typical Q is 170 @ 50KC. 6 stock values from 2 mhy. to 20 mhy.

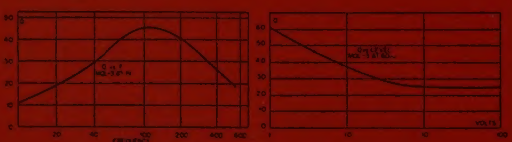
MQ Series Compact Hermetic Toroid Inductors

The MQ permalloy dust toroids combine the highest Q in their class with minimum size. Stability is excellent under varying voltage, temperature, frequency and vibration conditions. High permeability case plus uniform winding affords shielding of approximately 80 db.

MQL Low Frequency High Q Coils

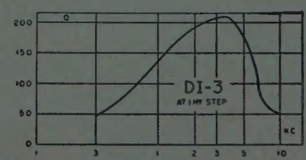
The MQL series of high Q coils employ special laminated Hipermalloy cores to provide very high Q at low frequencies with exceptional stability for changes of voltage, frequency and temperature. Two identical windings permit series, parallel, or transformer type conections. 1-13/16 dia. x 2½" H.

MQL-0	.25/1 Hys.
MQL-1	2.5/10 Hys.
MQL-2	5/20 Hys.
MQL-3	50/200 Hys.
MQL-4	100/400 Hys.
MQL-5	625/2500 Hys.

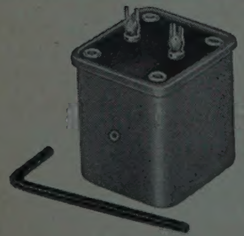


DI Inductance Decades

These decades set new standards of Q, stability, frequency range and convenience. Inductance values laboratory adjusted to better than 1%. Units housed in a compact die cast case with sloping panel ideal for laboratory use . . . 4½ x 4⅜ x 2⅜ high.

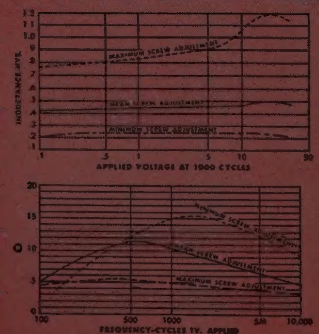


DI-1	Ten 10 Mhy. steps.
DI-2	Ten 100 Mhy. steps.
DI-3	Ten 1 Hy. steps.
DI-4	Ten 10 Hy. steps.



VIC case structure

Length	Width	Height	Oz.
1-1/4	1-11/32	1-7/16	5-1/2



Type	Mean Hys.	Type	Mean Hys.
VIC-1	.0085	VIC-12	1.3
VIC-2	.013	VIC-13	2.2
VIC-3	.021	VIC-14	3.4
VIC-4	.034	VIC-15	5.4
VIC-5	.053	VIC-16	8.5
VIC-6	.084	VIC-17	13.
VIC-7	.13	VIC-18	21.
VIC-8	.21	VIC-19	33.
VIC-9	.34	VIC-20	52.
VIC-10	.54	VIC-21	83.
VIC-11	.85	VIC-22	130.

VIC Variable Inductors

The VIC Inductors have represented an ideal solution to the problem of tuned audio circuits. A set screw in the side of the case permits adjustment of the inductance from +85% to —45% of the mean value. Setting is positive.

Curves shown indicate effective Q and L with varying frequency and applied AC voltage.

SPECIAL UNITS TO YOUR NEEDS
Send your specifications for prices.

UNITED TRANSFORMER CORPORATION

150 Varick Street, New York 13, N. Y.

PACIFIC MFG. DIVISION: 4008 W. JEFFERSON BLVD., LOS ANGELES 16, CALIF.

EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y., CABLES: "ARLAB"

VOLUME 47, NUMBER 3

March, 1959

published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

Proceedings of the IRE®

contents

MARCH

published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

Proceedings of the IRE®

continued

COVER On March 23-26, the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel and New York Coliseum will be the scene of the most important IRE event of the year—the IRE National Convention. The complete program, including paper abstracts, starts on page 456, and the list of 950 exhibitors begins on page 118A.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc. at 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y. Manuscripts should be submitted in triplicate to the Editorial Department. Responsibility for contents of papers published rests upon the authors, and not the IRE or its members. All republication rights, including translations, are reserved by the IRE and granted only on request. Abstracting is permitted with mention of source.

Thirty days advance notice is required for change of address. Price per copy: members of the Institute of Radio Engineers, one additional copy $1.25; non-members $2.25. Yearly subscription price: to members $9.00, one additional subscription $13.50; to non-members in United States, Canada, and U. S. Possessions $18.00; to non-members in foreign countries $19.00. Second-class postage paid at Menasha, Wisconsin under the act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate of postage is provided for in the act of February 28, 1925, embodied in Paragraph 4, Section 412, P. L. and R., authorized October 26, 1927. Printed in U.S.A.

SPRAGUE® RELIABILITY
in these two dependable wirewound resistors

MINIATURE
Blue Jacket®
VITREOUS-ENAMEL POWER RESISTORS

Sprague's new improved construction gives even greater reliability and higher wattage ratings to famous Blue Jacket miniature axial lead resistors.

A look at the small *actual sizes* illustrated, emphasizes how ideal they are for use in miniature electronic equipment with either conventional wiring or printed wiring boards.

Get complete data on these dependable minified resistors, **write for Engineering Bulletin 7410.**

TAB-TYPE BLUE JACKETS: For industrial applications, a wide selection of wattage ratings from 5 to 218 watts are available in Sprague's famous Tab-Type Blue Jacket close-tolerance, power-type wirewound resistors. Ideal for use in radio transmitters, electronic and industrial equipment, etc. **For complete data, send for Engineering Bulletin 7400A.**

NEW SMALLER SIZE
KOOLOHM®
INSULATED-SHELL POWER RESISTORS

New Koolohm construction features include welded leads and winding terminations—Ceron ceramic-insulated resistance wire, wound on special ceramic core—multi-layer non-inductive windings or high resistance value conventional windings—sealed, insulated, non-porous ceramic outer shells—*aged-on-load* to stabilize resistance value.

You can depend upon them to carry maximum rated load for any given physical size.

Send for Engineering Bulletin 7300 for complete technical data.

SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY

235 MARSHALL STREET • NORTH ADAMS, MASS.

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

SPRAGUE COMPONENTS: RESISTORS • CAPACITORS • MAGNETIC COMPONENTS • TRANSISTORS
INTERFERENCE FILTERS • PULSE NETWORKS • HIGH TEMPERATURE MAGNET WIRE • PRINTED CIRCUITS

Frank Arams and Sy Okwit of AIL have been hotly at work on a very cold project at from 1° to 4°Kelvin. At our "gentle" insistence they have kindly prepared the following description of their work.

Tunable L-Band Ruby Maser*

The maser is a quantum-mechanical amplifier with extremely low noise characteristics. Masers therefore have interested workers in fields where the ultimate in sensitivity is essential, such as space communications, long-range radar, scatter communications, radio astronomy, and microwave spectroscopy.

At present, one of the best materials for a solid-state maser is the ruby (Reference 1). The ancients valued the ruby mainly for its ornamental properties, overlooking its interesting quantum-mechanical characteristics. Perhaps the high cost of natural ruby deterred them; fortunately, today synthetic ruby costs only 5¢ per carat (0.2 gram). Our apparatus utilizes a 100-carat synthetic ruby crystal in the development of a widely tunable L-band maser.

We have obtained amplification to date over a tuning range from 850 to 2000 Mc. This does not represent the maximum tuning range of this maser. It is believed that a tuning range of at least two octaves can be achieved.

At 1800 Mc, the measured half-power bandwidth of the maser was 3.6 Mc at a gain of 15 db when the liquid helium bath temperature was 4.2°K. This corresponds to a voltage-gain bandwidth product of 20 Mc, which was approximately doubled by operating the maser at a temperature of 1.5°K (Reference 2). The temperature of 1.5°K is obtained by reducing the atmospheric pressure on the helium. The ruby crystal (aluminum oxide with 0.05% chromium) is placed in the high r-f magnetic field region of a doubly-resonant microwave cavity. This cavity is located in an external d-c magnetic field. Tuning is accomplished quickly because the cavity was designed to provide independent adjustment of the two resonances.

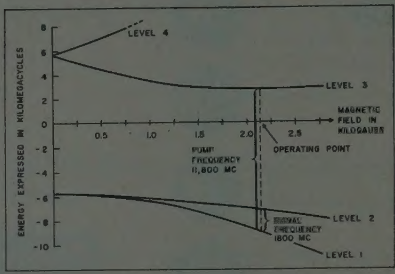


FIGURE 1. ENERGY LEVELS UTILIZED IN L-BAND MASER

The two resonant frequencies and the external magnetic field required for maser operation cannot be chosen at random. Their relationship is determined by the inherent quantum-mechanical properties of the paramagnetic material and is represented by an energy-level diagram. Figure 1 shows the energy-level diagram of ruby for the particular case of 90-degree orientation of the crystal principal axis with respect to the magnetic field. This is the orientation we have utilized.

The energy difference ΔE between levels is related to the frequency f by the expression $\Delta E = hf$, where h is Planck's constant. For maser operation, a "pumping" signal at a frequency corresponding to the energy difference between levels 1 and 3 must be applied to the ruby by a local oscillator. By this means, a negative resistance is produced at a frequency corresponding to the energy difference between levels 1 and 2. Therefore, when a signal is applied at this frequency, amplification results. Reference 3 discusses maser operation in some detail.

Figure 1 shows that for the case of an 1800-Mc signal frequency, the magnetic field for operation is 2150 gauss, and the "pump" frequency is 11,800 Mc. Furthermore, it can be seen that tuning to 1420 Mc, for example, is accomplished by changing the magnetic field to 2000 gauss, changing the "pump" oscillator frequency to 11,250 Mc, and tuning the two cavity resonances to these new frequencies. It might be of interest to point out here that, at certain crystal orientations, energy levels 1 and 3 become parallel over a broad range of magnetic field. If maser operation can be obtained at this orientation, then the signal frequency can be tuned without having to change the pump frequency or the pump cavity resonance.

Since this maser is a single-port device, a circulator is required in order to most efficiently utilize the maser in a system. (See our "advertisement" on page 4A of the June 1958 issue of the PROCEEDINGS.) A low-loss L-band circulator capable of operation in a maser package has been developed at AIL concurrently with the maser (Reference 4). This circulator has an insertion loss of 0.3 db. The noise factor of the maser is less than 0.1 db. Thus, in a typical L-band circulator-maser system, an overall noise factor of about 0.5 db (35°K) is realizable.

Further work, now in progress at this Laboratory, is aimed at improving the gain-bandwidth product, and achieving operation at higher bath temperatures.

The advice and help of Professor C. H. Townes and Mr. A. Penzias of Columbia University is gratefully acknowledged.

* This work has been supported by the Department of Defense.

REFERENCES

1. G. Makhov, C. Kikuchi, J. Lambe, and R. Terhune, "Maser Action in Ruby," Phys. Rev., vol. 109, p. 1399, Feb. 15, 1958.
2. F. Arams, S. Okwit, and A. Penzias, "Maser Action in Ruby at 21 Cm," presented at meeting of American Physical Society, New York, January 1959.
3. J. W. Meyer, "The Solid-State Maser—A Supercooled Amplifier," Electronics, p. 66, April 25, 1958.
4. F. Arams and G. Krayer, "Low-Loss L-Band Circulator," Correspondence, Proc. IRE, March 1959.

A complete bound set of our third series of articles is available on request. Write to Harold Hechtman at AIL for your set.

High capacitance for low voltage circuits . . .

NEW TANTAPAK CAPACITORS*

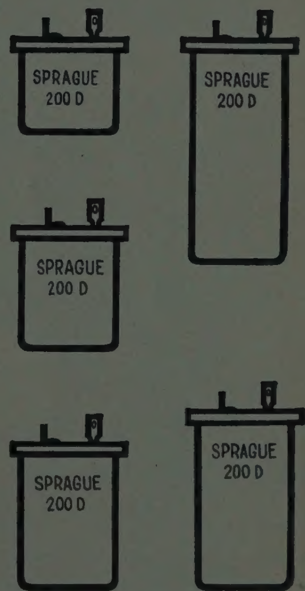
SPRAGUE'S TANTAPAKS are the newest members of the Tantalex* family of tantalum electrolytic capacitors. TANTAPAKS have as much as 2400 μf at 10 volts d-c or as little as 140 μf at 75 volts d-c. Five case sizes—ranging from less than a cubic inch to a mere 3½ cubic inches—are identical to Type CP-90 paper capacitors. Standard footed and spade-lug brackets simplify mounting. All units are dual-voltage rated for operation at both 85°C and 125°C under 2000 hour life tests.

The construction of TANTAPAK Type 200D capacitors assures excellent shock and vibration resistance. Glass-to-metal solder-seal terminals provide positive hermetic sealing. There are no electrolyte leakage problems.

Porous tantalum anodes give better leakage and temperature coefficient characteristics than foil-type capacitor sections of comparable ratings. In addition, the impedance and equivalent series resistance of Type 200D are superior to foil units at high temperatures and frequencies.

Get complete information by writing for Engineering Bulletin No. 3705. Address request to Technical Literature Section, Sprague Electric Co., 235 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

*Trademark



One-half actual size.

SPRAGUE®

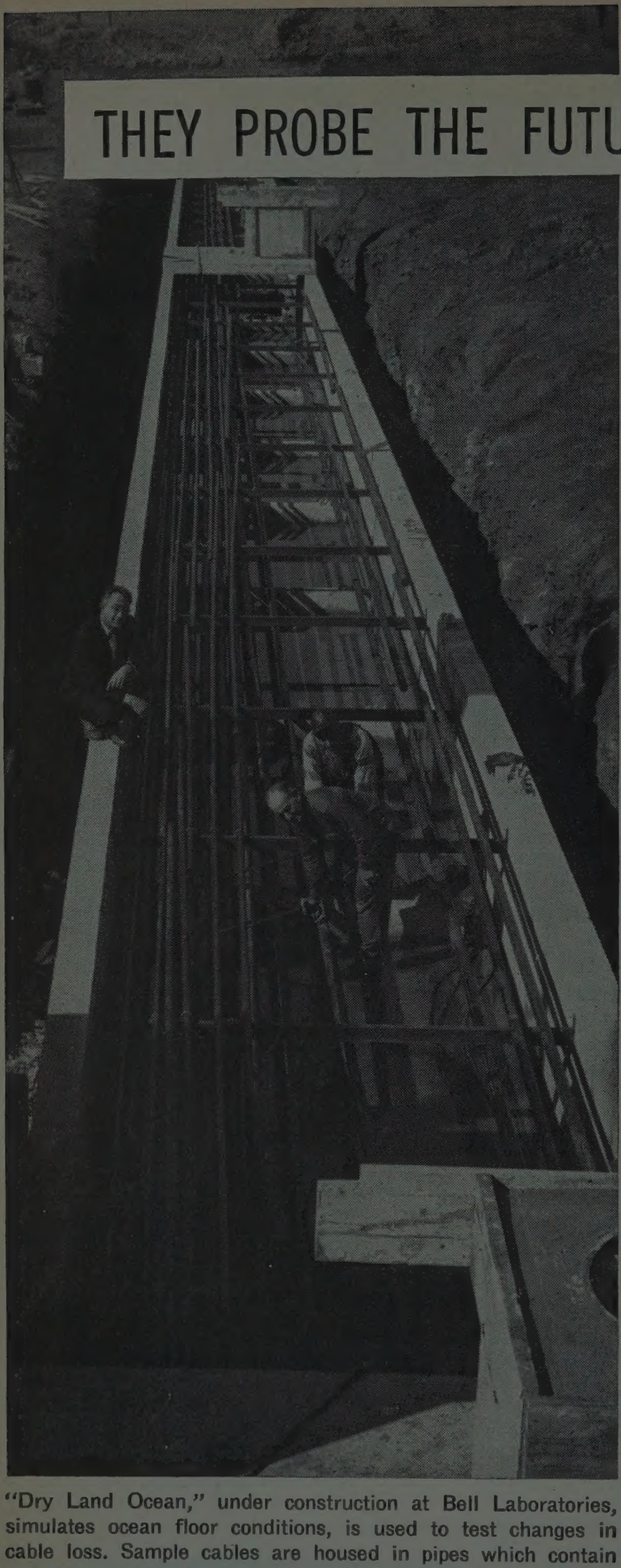
the mark of reliability

SPRAGUE COMPONENTS:

CAPACITORS • RESISTORS • MAGNETIC COMPONENTS • TRANSISTORS • INTERFERENCE FILTERS • PULSE NETWORKS HIGH TEMPERATURE MAGNET WIRE • CERAMIC-BASE PRINTED NETWORKS • PACKAGED COMPONENT ASSEMBLIES

SEE US AT THE IRE SHOW—BOOTHS 2416-2424

THEY PROBE THE FUTURE OF DEEP-SEA TELEPHONY

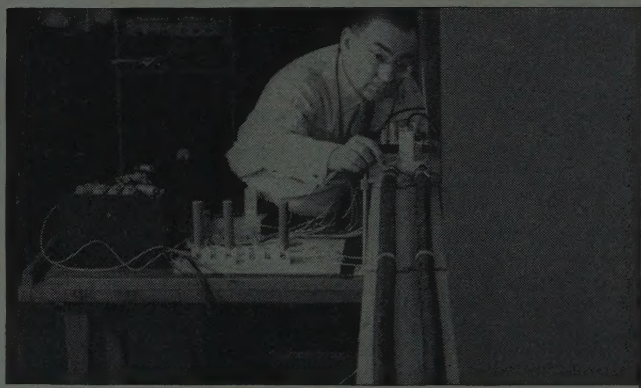


"Dry Land Ocean," under construction at Bell Laboratories, simulates ocean floor conditions, is used to test changes in cable loss. Sample cables are housed in pipes which contain salt water under deep-sea pressure. The completed trough is roofed in and is filled with water which maintains the pipes at 37° F., the temperature of the ocean floor.

Deep in the ocean, a submarine telephone cable system is extremely hard to get at for adjustment or repair. This makes it vitally important to find out what can happen to such a system *before* it is installed.

Bell Laboratories engineers do this by means of tests which simulate ocean floor conditions on dry land. Among many factors they test for are the effects of immense pressures on amplifier housings and their water-resistant seals. They also test for agents which work very slowly, yet can cause serious destruction over the years—chemical action, marine borers and several species of bacteria which strangely thrive under great pressures.

Through this and other work, Bell Telephone Laboratories engineers are learning how to create better deep-sea telephone systems to connect America to the rest of the world.



Highly precise instruments developed by Bell Laboratories engineers are used to detect infinitesimal changes in cable loss—to an accuracy of ten millionths of a decibel.

Seawater and sediment in bottle characterize ocean floor. Test sample of insulation on coiled wire is checked for bacterial attack by conductance and capacitance tests.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Meetings with Exhibits

As a service both to Members and the industry, we will endeavor to record in this column each month those meetings of IRE, its sections and professional groups which include exhibits.

Δ

March 23-26, 1959
Radio Engineering Show and National IRE Convention, New York Coliseum and Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, N.Y.
Exhibits: Mr. William C. Copp, Institute of Radio Engineers, 72 West 45th St., New York 36, N.Y.

April 5-10, 1959
Fifth Nuclear Congress, Cleveland, Ohio.
Exhibits: Dr. John C. Simons, Jr., National Research Corp., 70 Memorial Drive, Cambridge 42, Mass.

April 16-18, 1959
SWIRECO, Southwestern IRE Regional Conference & Electronics Show, Dallas Memorial Auditorium & Baker Hotel, Dallas, Tex.
Exhibits: Mr. John McNeely, Southwestern Bell Telephone Co., 308 South Akard St., Dallas 1, Tex.

May 4-6, 1959
National Aeronautical Electronics Conference, Dayton Biltmore Hotel, Dayton, Ohio.
Exhibits: Mr. Edward M. Lisowski, General Precision Lab., Inc., Suite 452, 333 West First St., Dayton 2, Ohio.

May 6-8, 1959
Seventh Regional Technical Conference and Trade Show, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, N.M.
Exhibits: Mr. Earl C. Davis, P.O. Box 3262, Albuquerque, N.M.

June 3-5, 1959
Armed Forces Communications & Electronics Association Convention & Exhibit, Sheraton-Park Hotel, Washington, D.C.
Exhibits: Mr. William C. Copp, 72 West 45th St., New York 36, N.Y.

June 4-5, 1959
Third National Conference on Production Techniques, Villa Hotel, San Mateo, Calif.
Exhibits: Mr. Estrada Fanjul, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, Calif.

June 13-22, 1959
International Conference on Information Processing, UNESCO House & Palais d'Exhibition, Paris, France.
Exhibits: Mr. E. M. Grabbe, Ramo Wooldridge Corp., Box 45067, Airport Station, Los Angeles 45, Calif.

June 29-July 1, 1959
Third National Convention on Military Electronics, Sheraton-Park Hotel, Washington, D.C.
Exhibits: Mr. L. David Whitelock, BuShips, Electronics Div., Dept. of Navy, Washington 25, D.C.

(Continued on page 10A)

Meetings with Exhibits

(Continued from page 8A)

August 18-21, 1959

WESCON, Western Electronic Show and Convention, Cow Palace, San Francisco, Calif.
Exhibits: Mr. Don Larson, WESCON, 1435 La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.

September 23-25, 1959

Special Technical Conference on Non-Linear Magnetics and Magnetic Amplifiers, Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D.C.
Exhibits: Mr. S. Lax, G-L Electronics Co., Inc., 2921 Admiral Wilson Blvd., Camden 5, N.J.

September 28-30, 1959

National Symposium on Telemetering, Civic Auditorium & Whitcomb Hotel, San Francisco, Calif.
Exhibits: Mr. Robert A. Grimm, Dymec, Inc., 395 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif.

October 7-9, 1959

IRE Canadian Convention, Exhibition Park, Toronto, Ont., Canada.
Exhibits: Mr. F. G. Heath, IRE Canadian Convention, 1819 Yonge St., Toronto 7, Ont., Canada.

October 12-15, 1959

National Electronics Conference, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill.
Exhibits: Mr. Arthur H. Streich, National Electronics Conference, Inc., 84 E. Randolph St., Chicago 1, Ill.

October 26-28, 1959

East Coast Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics Conference, Lord Baltimore Hotel & 7th Regiment Armory, Baltimore, Md.
Exhibits: Mr. R. L. Pigeon, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Air Arm Div., P.O. Box 746, Baltimore, Md.

November 9-11, 1959

Fourth Instrumentation Conference, Atlanta, Ga.
Exhibits: Dr. B. J. Dasher, School of E.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta 13, Ga.

November 30-December 3, 1959

Eastern Joint Computer Conference, Hotel Statler, Boston, Mass.
Exhibits: Mr. John M. Broomall, Burroughs Corporation, Paoli, Pa.

Δ

Note on Professional Group Meetings: Some of the Professional Groups conduct meetings at which there are exhibits. Working committeemen on these groups are asked to send advance data to this column for publicity information. You may address these notices to the Advertising Department and of course listings are free to IRE Professional Groups.

NEW CONCEPT IN SOLID STATE POWER SUPPLIES . . .

NEW MAGITRAN®

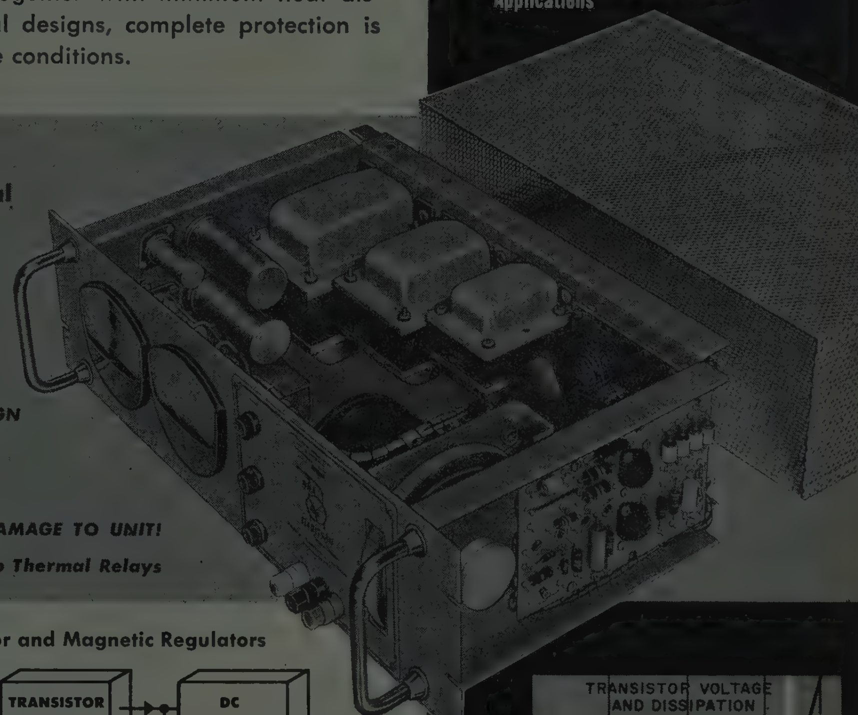
SOLID STATE POWER SUPPLIES

ERA's new **MAGITRAN** design combines the properties of a special magnetic controller with the fast response characteristics and advantages of the transistor regulator. Pre-regulation and line transient protection is achieved by the magnetic controller. This controller is also designed in a manner so as to provide zero output in the event excessive current flows due to overload or short in the external circuit. The transistor regulator accommodates all fast line or load variations and transients and provides for ripple reduction. This unique combination results in minimum heat dissipation for all transistors independently of line voltage variations. Under short circuit conditions, substantially zero voltage appears across the transistors together with minimum heat dissipation and unlike conventional designs, complete protection is obtained under the most extreme conditions.

FEATURES

- New Transistor-Magnetic Designs
- Completely Short Circuit Proof
- Accommodates High Line Transients
- No Fuses or Circuit Breakers to Reset
- Minimum Transistor Dissipation and Voltage Buildup
- Instant Warm-up Time
- Wide Range — Continuously Variable Output
- Closely Regulated Load and Line
- Accommodates Wide Line Variations
- Low Ripple Content
- High Stability, Low Drift Coefficient
- Vernier Voltage Control
- Front Panel Regulation Control
- Front and Rear Terminals
- Remote Sensing Provision
- Ungrounded Outputs
- Highly Efficient—Low Heat Dissipation
- Circuit Protected for Inductive Loads
- Compact for Bench or Rack Use
- Full Accessibility to all Components
- Advanced Mechanical Design
- Rationalized Operation and Control
- Current and Voltage Metering
- Reasonably Priced
- Extended Warranty Including Short Circuits
- For All Laboratory or Equipment Applications

New Transistor-Magnetic Designs Obsolete Conventional Transistor, Vacuum Tube, and Related Types



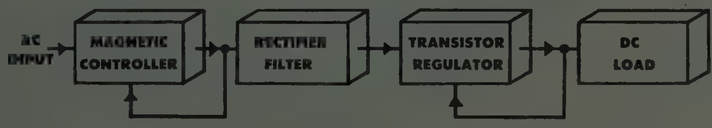
COMPLETE SHORT-CIRCUIT PROOF DESIGN

Short It Intermittently!
Short It Continuously!
Flick It On and Off!

RECOVERS INSTANTLY . . . WITHOUT DAMAGE TO UNIT!

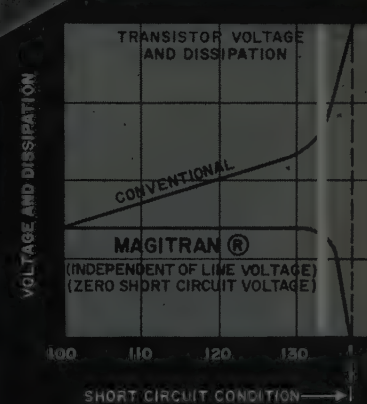
No Fuses . . . No Circuit Breakers . . . No Thermal Relays

Combines The Advantages Of Transistor and Magnetic Regulators



STANDARD MODELS (100-130 VAC Input, 60 cps)						
Model No.	Voltage VDC	Current Amps	Regulation Line	Regulation Load	Ripple V RMS	Price FOB Factory
TR36-4M	0-36	0-4	±0.05%	0.1%	0.01%	$495
TR36-8M	0-36	0-8	±0.05%	0.1%	0.01%	545
TR36-12M	0-36	0-12	±0.05%	0.1%	0.01%	655
TR36-20M	0-36	0-20	±0.05%	0.1%	0.02%	895
TR160-1M	10-160	0-1	±0.05%	0.05%	0.01%	495
TR300-1M	150-300	0-1	±0.05%	0.1%	0.02%	595

Models listed are stock units normally available for quick delivery. 400 cycle models also available. Also special designs made to customers specifications. Write for quotations.



Write for Era's New Magitran Solid State Power Supply Catalogue and Companion Technical Bulletin #591

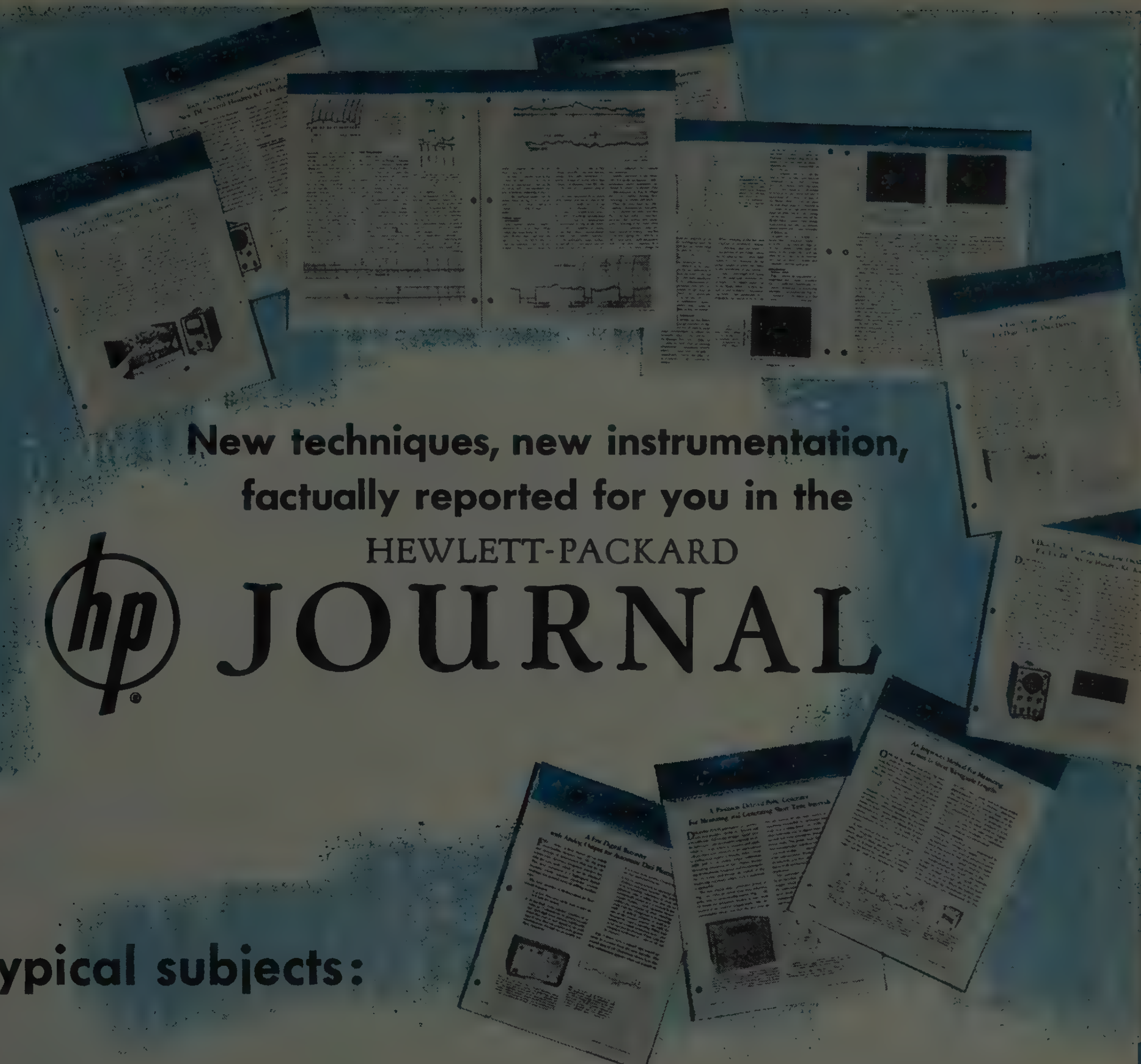
ELECTRONIC RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, INC.

67 Factory Place, Cedar Grove, N. J. • CEnter 9-3000 • TWX-Verona NJ1144

SUBSIDIARIES

ERA ELECTRIC CORPORATION • NUTLEY, N. J. ERA PACIFIC INC. • SANTA MONICA, CAL

See These Products at the 1959 I.R.E. Convention, Booth Nos. 2705 — 2707



IRE News and Radio Notes

Calendar of Coming Events and Authors' Deadlines*

1959

IRE Nat'l Convention, Coliseum and Waldorf-Astoria, New York City, Mar. 23–26

Millimeter Waves Int'l Symp., Engineering Societies Bldg., New York City, Mar. 31, Apr. 1–2

Silicon-Carbide Conf., Boston, Mass., Apr. 2–3 (DL*: Mar. 1, J. R. O'Connor, Elec. Mat'l Sci. Lab. AF Cambridge Res. Ctr., Bedford, Mass.)

Nuclear Cong., Cleveland, Ohio, Apr. 5–10

Industrial Instrumentation & Control Conf., Ill. Inst. Tech., Chicago, Ill., Apr. 14–15

SWIRECO (Southwestern Regional Conference), Dallas, Texas, Apr. 16–17 (DL*: Nov. 1, Frank Seay, Texas Instr. Inc., 6000 Lemmon Ave., Dallas 9, Tex.)

Conf. on Analog and Digital Recording and Controlling Instrumentation, Bellevue-Stratford Hotel, Phila., Pa., April 20–21

Spring Tech. Conf. of Cincinnati Sec. of the IRE, April 21, 22.

Nat'l Aero Elec., Conf. Biltmore and Miami-Pick Hotel, Dayton, Ohio, May 4–6

Fifth Annual Flight Test Instr. Symp., Seattle, Wash., May 4–7

URSI Spring Meeting, Washington, D. C., May 5–7

Elec. Components Conf., Ben Franklin Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa., May 6–8

7th Reg. Tech. Conf. and Trade Show, Univ. of N. M., Albuquerque, N. M., May 6–8

Joint Conf. on Auto. Tech., Pick-Congress Hotel, Chicago, Ill., May 11–13

Internat'l Conv. on Transistors and Associated Semiconductor Devices, Earls Court, London, May 25–29

Australian IRE Radio Eng. Conv., Univ. of Melbourne, Victoria, Aus., May 25–20

Internat'l Conf. on Med. Elec., Paris, France, June

Microwave Theory & Tech., 1959 Nat'l Symp., Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass., June 1–3 (DL*: Feb. 15, Dr. H. J. Riblet, 92 Broad St., Wellesley, Mass.)

Prod. Tech. Symp., Villa Hotel, San Mateo, Calif., June 4–5

Symp. on Electromagnetic Theory, Univ. of Toronto, Toronto, Can., June 15–20

Int'l Conf. on Info. Processing, UNESCO House, Paris, France, June 15–20

Int'l Symp. on Circuit & Information Theory, Univ. of Calif. at Los Angeles, Los Angeles, Calif., June 16–18 (DL*: Dec. 22, Dr. G. L. Turin, Hughes Research Labs., Culver City, Calif.)

6th Annual Meeting of Soc. of Nuclear

* DL = Deadline for submitting abstracts.

(*Continued on page 15A*)

PGEWS Symposium Notice

A dual national symposium of the Professional Group on Engineering Writing and Speech will be held September 17 and 18 simultaneously in Boston, Mass. and Los Angeles, Calif. The double symposium will permit a greater portion of the heavy engineering population on the East and West coasts to attend with less travel distance. Because of the widespread industrial interest in the quality of manuscripts and oral papers, PGEWS will offer papers on accepted techniques for *efficient writing* and *effective oral presentation* and also on recent advances in this field.

Through the active cooperation of Los Angeles and Boston group chairmen, programs for these simultaneous symposiums on both speaking and writing are now being prepared. Send 100-word abstracts to: Joseph M. Cryden, *Chairman, Los Angeles Chapter*, Hughes Aircraft Corp., Culver City, Calif.; or Alexander M. Cross, *Chairman, Boston Chapter*, Raytheon Mfg. Co., Wayland, Mass.

For further information on the dual symposium, write to T. T. Patterson, Jr., RCA, Bldg. 13-2, Camden, N. J.

Pickering Receives IRE PGRQC Award

The IRE Professional Group on Reliability and Quality Control has named Dr. William H. Pickering to receive its 1958 Award. Dr. Pickering, born in Wellington, New Zealand, received the B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees in physics, in 1932, 1933, and 1936, respectively, from the California Institute of Technology, where he subsequently performed graduate and post-graduate work in cosmic ray physics.

He is presently a member of the faculty of C.I.T., having been appointed Professor of Electrical Engineering in 1946.

Dr. William H. Pickering, named by the Professional Group of Reliability and Quality Control to receive its 1958 Award.

Since 1944 Dr. Pickering has been associated with the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in charge of electronics work, and has been director of the Laboratory since 1954. In 1950 he was given responsibility for the Corporal missile program at the Laboratory.

He has been a member of the Scientific Advisory Board of the Air Force, has served on a number of other committees of the Defense Department, and is currently a member of the United States National Committee's Technical Panel on Earth Satellite Program and is chairman of its Working Group on Tracking and Computation. He is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, a Fellow of the Institute of Radio Engineers, and a Fellow of the American Rocket Society.

He received the 1957 James Wyld Memorial Award of the American Rocket Society. He was given a special award by the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce for Creative Achievement in 1958, and received a Scientific Achievement Award from the Greater Los Angeles Chapter of the Association of the U. S. Army in 1958.

June Deadline for Papers for Magnetics Conference

The fourth annual Special Technical Conference on Non-Linear Magnetics and Magnetic Amplifiers, sponsored by the AIEE Committee on Magnetic Amplifiers and the IRE Professional Group on Industrial Electronics, will be held September 23–25, 1959 at the Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C.

The technical program will consist of sessions devoted to the theory, design, and application of magnetic amplifiers and similar saturating core devices; magnetic amplifiers and semiconductor devices in circuit combinations; and magnetic components for switching circuits and digital computers.

Authors were invited to submit abstracts of two to four hundred words by February 1, 1959, to the Technical Program Chairman, F. G. Timmel, 4601 Forest Park Ave., Baltimore, Md. Final manuscripts must be submitted by June 22, 1959. Papers may be submitted for the Conference only, or for *AIEE Transactions* status as well. All papers will be published in the *Conference Proceedings* which will be available at the meeting.

A number of invited papers by international authorities in the area of non-linear magnetics will supplement the technical program.

An additional feature of the Conference will be exhibits by leading manufacturers of cores, semiconductor devices, magnetic amplifiers, and associated apparatus.

San Antonio Section Changes Name

The IRE Board of Directors has approved a request for a change in name of the San Antonio Section, to San Antonio-Austin Section.

PGAC Schedules Conference

The IRE Professional Group on Automatic Control will sponsor a National Automatic Control Conference on November 4–6, 1959, in Dallas, Texas at the new Sheraton-Dallas Hotel. Control groups from other organizations such as the PGIE, AIEE ASME, and ISA will participate in the activities.

Although the deadline for papers will not occur until June 1, 1959, four copies of summaries should be submitted as soon as possible to: G. S. Axelby, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Box 746, Baltimore 3, Md.

In order to facilitate selection of papers, the 1000 to 1500 word summary must 1) state clearly what has been accomplished; 2) indicate whether (a) the material is primarily theoretical or experimental (b) practical applications are included (c) the paper is believed to be an original contribution or an extension of an earlier paper; and 3) include a pertinent bibliography.

Accepted papers will be published in the PGAC Transactions.

SSB Dinner and Hamfest Set

The SSB Amateur Radio Association will sponsor the Eighth Annual SSB Dinner and Hamfest on Tuesday, March 24, 1959, at the Hotel Statler Hilton, 33rd St. and 7th Ave., N.Y.C. All amateurs and their friends are invited to attend.

Equipment displays open at 10 A.M. and the dinner will be at 7:30 P.M. Bill Leonard, W2SKE, of radio and television, will be master of ceremonies. Tickets purchased in advance are $8 each, and at the door, $9.

Reservations can be placed by writing to SSBARA c/o Irv Binger, W2CMM, 1741 Andrews Ave., N. Y. 53, N. Y.

WESCON Announces Plans

Authors wishing to present papers at the 1959 Western Electronic Show and Convention technical sessions, to be held in San Francisco, August 18–21, must submit them by May 1. Required are 100–200 word abstracts, together with complete texts or additional detailed summaries, which should be sent to the Chairman of the Technical Program: Dr. Karl R. Spangenberg, c/o WESCON, 60 West 41st Ave., San Mateo, Calif.

This year WESCON is planning three important innovations to upgrade and enliven the technical session presentations and discussions: 1) The technical program will comprise the usual 40 daytime sessions, but with only three full-length papers in each. 2) A panel of two or three experts will be invited to comment at the conclusion of each paper. 3) The IRE WESCON CONVENTION RECORD will be available at the convention. Convention authors will be expected to submit complete manuscripts by July 1, prepared for the Record in accordance with special instructions which will be sent at the time the paper is accepted.

Authors will be notified of acceptance or rejection by June 1.

Officers Elected for 1959 National Electronics Conference

Virgil H. Disney, director of electrical engineering research at Armour Research Foundation, has been elected president of the National Electronics Conference for 1959. Disney, long-time participant in NEC committee work and holder of many offices, is a representative of Illinois Institute of Technology in NEC functions. He is a member of the AIEE, IRE, and the Engineers Club. He belongs to Tau Beta Pi and Eta Kappa Nu.

Other officers for the next NEC, to be held October 12–14, at the Hotel Sherman in Chicago, are: executive vice-president, L. W. Von Tersch, Michigan State University; secretary, G. E. Anner, University of Illinois; treasurer, G. A. Argall, DeVry Technical Institute; and assistant treasurer, H. E. Ellethorn, University of Notre Dame.

The newly-elected NEC chairman of the board is A. E. Crossley, president of Crossley Associates, Inc. Executive secretary is J. J. Gershon, DeVry Technical Institute.

Committee chairmen are: arrangements, J. H. Kogen, GPE Controls, Inc.; awards, G. Hok, University of Michigan; exhibits, R. E. Bard, General Radio Co.; fellowship award, J. S. Johnson, Wayne State University; finance policy, J. D. Ryder, Michigan State University; housing, W. H. Hayt, Jr., Purdue University; international activities, C. E. Barthel, Jr., Armour Research Foundation; NEC party, W. R. Brock, WBBM television station; procedures, B. G. Griffith, Teletype Corp.; program, M. E. Van Valkenburg, University of Illinois; registration, J. Roedel, Crane Co.; and student activities, R. J. Parent, University of Wisconsin.

Known as the nation's leading forum of electronic research, development and application, the fifteenth NEC is sponsored by the AIEE, IRE, Illinois Institute of Technology, and Illinois and Northwestern Universities. Participants are Michigan, Michigan State, Notre Dame, Purdue, Wayne State, and Wisconsin Universities, Electronics Industries Association, and the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers.

Virgil H. Disney, new president of the National Electronics Conference for 1959.

Calendar of Coming Events and Authors' Deadlines*

(*Continued from page 14A*)

Med., Palmer House, Chicago, Ill. June 18–19.

Nat'l Conv. on Mil. Elec., Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, D. C., June 29–July 1 (DL* Feb. 15, L. R. Everingham, Radiation, Inc., Orlando, Fla.

Denver Res. Inst. Sixth Annual Symp. on Computers and Data Processing, Stanley Hotel, Estes Park, Colo. July 30, 31

Natl. Ultrasonics Symp., Stanford Univ., Stanford, Calif., Aug. 17

WESCON, San Francisco, Calif., Aug. 18–21

Nat'l Symp. on Telemetering, Civic Aud. & Whitcomb Hotel, San Francisco, Calif., Sept. 28–30

5th Nat. Communications Symp., Hotel Utica, Utica, N.Y. Oct. 5–7.

IRE Canadian Conv., Toronto, Can., Oct. 7–9

Nat'l Elec. Conf., Sherman Hotel, Chicago, Ill., Oct. 12–15

(DL*: May 1, M.E. Van Valkenburg, Dept. of E.E., Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

East Coast Conf. on Aero. and Nav. Elec., Baltimore, Md., Oct. 26–28

Electron Devices Mtg., Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C., Oct. 29–31

Nat'l Conf. on Automatic Control, New Sheraton Hotel, Dallas, Tex., Nov. 4–6

Radio Fall Mtg., Syracuse, N. Y., Nov. 9–11

Eastern Joint Comp. Conf., Hotel Statler, Boston, Mass., Nov. 30–Dec. 3

PGVC Annual Meeting, St. Petersburg, Fla., Dec.

4th Midwest Symp. on Circuit Theory, Marquette Univ., Milwaukee Wisc., Dec. 1–2 (DL*: May 1, S. Krupnik, Jr., E.E. Dept., Marquette Univ., Milwaukee, Wisc.)

1960

Natl. Symp. on Reliability and Quality Control, Hotel Statler-Hilton, Washington, D. C., Jan. 11–13

Transistor and Solid-State Circuits Conf., Univ. of Pa., Phila., Pa., Feb. 11–12

IRE National Conv., N. Y. Coliseum and Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, Mar. 21–24

SWIRECO (Southwestern Regional Conference), Houston, Texas, Apr. 20–22

Nat'l Aeronautical Electronics Conf., Dayton, Ohio, May 2–4

Western Joint Computer Conf., San Francisco, Calif., May 2–6

7th Reg. Tech. Conf. & Trade Show, Olympic Hotel, Seattle, Wash., May 16–18

Cong. Int'l Federation of Automatic Control, Moscow, USSR, June 25–July 9

WESCON, Ambassador Hotel & Pan Pacific Aud., Los Angeles, Calif., Aug. 23–26

Nat'l Symp. on Telemetering, Washington, D. C., Sept.

Industrial Elec. Symp., Sept. 21–22

Nat'l Elec. Conf., Chicago, Ill., Oct. 10–12

East Coast Conf. on Aero & Nav. Elec., Baltimore, Md., Oct. 24–26

Electron Devices Mtg., Hotel Shoreham, Washington, D. C., Oct. 27–29

Radio Fall Mtg., Hotel Syracuse, Syracuse, N. Y., Oct. 31, Nov. 1–2

* DL = Deadline for submitting abstracts.

National Committee of the 1959 Solid-State Circuits Conference during a recent meeting in the Hotel Sheraton, Philadelphia, Pa. Shown in the picture are *(left to right)* R. E. Cotellessa, Editor of the Conference Technical Digest; R. Mayer, AIEE Sponsors' Advisory Committee; M. S. Corrington, Chairman of the Sponsors' Advisory Committee; J. B. Williams, Conference Treasurer; A. P. Stern, Chairman of the Technical Program Committee; J. A. Morton, Conference Chairman; T. R. Finch, Conference Secretary; E. G. Clark, Chairman of the Local Arrangements Committee; L. Winner, Technical Digest Publisher and Co-Chairman of Public Relations; and F. H. Blecher, National IRE Representative and Co-Chairman of Public Relations.

Air Force MARS Announces Broadcasting Schedule

The Air Force MARS Eastern Technical Network, which broadcasts every Sunday from 2–4 P.M. (EST) on 3295, 7540, and 15,715 kc, announces the following programs:

March 1—"Advanced Developments in Information Processing,"R. L. Libby, Chief, Intelligence Lab., Rome Air Dev. Center.

March 8—"New Developments in Low Noise Amplifiers," H. Friedman, Project Leader, Electronic Warfare Lab., Rome Air Dev. Center.

March 15—"Evolution of Microwave Tubes," Dr. J. S. Burgess, Technical Director, Directorate of Control and Guidance, Rome Air Dev. Center.

March 22—"New Power Sources," J. L. Briggs, Chief, Materiel Branch, Rome Air Dev. Center.

March 29—"RF and X-Ray Measurements in the Field," A. P. DeMinco and R. L. Dondero, Project Leaders, Directorate of Technical Services, Rome Air Dev. Center.

Army MARS Lists Schedule

The Army MARS technical network, operating at 4030-kc upper sideband, on Wednesday evenings at 9 P.M., will broadcast the following programs:

March 4—"Frequency Measurements," H. D. Tanzman, Project Engineer, Frequency Control Div., U. S. Army Signal Res. and Dev. Lab., Ft. Monmouth, N. J.

March 11—"Principles of Radio Direction Finding," P. G. Hansel, Engineer-in-Charge, Radio Engineering Dept., Servo Corp. of America.

March 18—"Some Aspects of Grounded Grid Amplifiers," G. Grammer, Technical Director, American Radio Relay League.

March 25—"Antennas," M. D. Ercolino, President and Chief Engineer, Telrex, Inc.

Sixth Annual RTTY Dinner Scheduled for New York

The Sixth Annual Amateur Radiotelegraphy Dinner will be held in New York City the evening of March 23, 1959. Technical discussions and demonstrations of teleprinter equipment are planned.

The RTTY Dinner is held each year during the IRE National Convention, making it convenient for more amateurs to attend. Attendance last year was almost 50, including amateurs from as far away as Alaska and New Zealand. The same or greater attendance is expected this year.

Reservations must be made in advance. Details are available from W2EBZ, Clay Cool, 443 West 47 Street, N. Y. 36, N. Y.

ISA Offers Translations of Russian Journals

Sponsored by the Instrument Society of America under a grant-in-aid from the National Science Foundation, the ISA "Soviet Instrumentation and Control Translation Series" is the continuation of a program initiated last year by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology to afford U. S. scientists and engineers a means to become better informed of the latest developments in the field of Soviet instrumentation.

The four translated publications include the Soviet journals *Measurement Techniques* (*Izmeritel' nava Tekhnika*), *Instruments and Experimental Techniques* (*Pribory i Tekhnika Eksperimata*), *Automation and Remote Control* (*Avtomatika i Telemekhanika*), and *Industrial Laboratory* (*Zavodskaya Laboratoriya*). All are available through the Instrument Society of America at very low subscription rates ranging in price from $20.00 to $35.00 per annual subscription. Special rates are offered libraries of non-profit academic institutions and for a combined order to all four journals. Translations and printing are handled by Consultants Bureau, Inc., of New York.

For subscription or additional information on Russian journals write Instrument Society of America, 313 Sixth Avenue, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Zepler Elected New President of British IRE

Eric Ernest Zepler has been elected President of the British Institution of Radio Engineers for 1958–1959. He occupies the Chair of Electronics at the University of Southampton.

Dr. Zepler was born in Hereford, Germany, in 1898, and obtained the D.Phil. degree at the University of Wurz in 1923. He worked with Telefunken and with Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company before becoming, in 1941, a lecturer at University College, Southampton. He has been there ever since, except for three years spent lecturing at the Cavendish Laboratory, University of Cambridge.

He is the author of "The Technique of Radio Design," first published in 1943, and has written papers on numerous aspects of circuit technique. He is also an outstanding chess player and composer of chess problems.

Intensive Course in Automatic Control

The University of Michigan, College of Engineering, has announced a summer Intensive Course in Automatic Control scheduled for June 15 to 24, 1959, inclusive. The course is designed for practicing engineers who need or desire to obtain a basic understanding of modern automatic control, but who can spare only a few days from their work. The course objective is accomplished by presenting the fundamentals of automatic control and by providing a comprehensive set of notes which will serve as a framework for further study.

The course is built around the principles and application of measurement, communication, and control. The material will begin with fundamentals in each of these fields and will be followed by applications of the fundamentals to important automatic control problems. Topics treated include: response of linear systems, instruments and instrument errors, analysis and synthesis techniques for linear automatic control systems, statistical considerations of measurement, elementary communication and information theory, an introduction to theory of nonlinear systems, the analysis and synthesis of nonlinear servomechanisms, sampled data servos, and servos with noise. There will be lectures each morning and laboratory demonstrations in the afternoons. The role of analog computing methods will be emphasized. This course is a revised version of the summer Automatic Control Course given since 1953.

April 15 is the closing date for registration. Further information may be obtained by writing Professor Elmer G. Gilbert, Room 1521, East Engineering Building, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.

IRE Appoints Officers For 1959

The IRE Board of Directors, at its January meeting, appointed six members to the Board for 1959.

Reappointed as Treasurer of the IRE was W. R. G. Baker, Vice-President for Research of Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y. Haraden Pratt, Vice-President of Dualex Corp., New York, N. Y. was appointed to his seventeenth term as IRE Secretary. John D. Ryder, Dean of Engineering, Michigan State University, East Lansing, Mich. was appointed Editor of the IRE for the second year.

Appointed as Directors were Lloyd V. Berkner, President of Associated University, Inc., New York, N. Y.; Alfred N. Goldsmith, Consulting Engineer, New York, N. Y. and Editor Emeritus of the IRE; and Gordon K. Teal, Assistant Vice-President and Director of Research, Texas Instruments, Inc., Dallas, Tex.

Highlights of MAECON 1958

Continuation of high specialization in various phases of electronics as well as the never-lessening importance of the basic theory and components were compatibly encompassed at MAECON, the 10th annual Mid-America Electronics Convention, sponsored by the Kansas City Section of the IRE on December 9, 10, and 11, 1958.

Over 1500 registrants had the opportunity to hear their choice of 45 technical papers presented at simultaneous sessions. Outstanding exhibits of companies and representatives were shown in the main area of the Municipal Auditorium. The U. S. Army's target seeking Nike-Hercules anti-aircraft missile and the U. S. Air Force's medium-long range BOMARC interceptor missile were also on display. In addition, inside the Air Force's Spacetorium, viewers listened to the explanatory narration and watched activated models of a man-made satellite and the moon encircling the earth. With a count-down, a tiny rocket from the earth circled the moon while the audience heard the voice of the ship commander.

Donald G. Fink, 1958 president of the IRE and director of research of the Philco Corporation, spoke on "Megacycles, Microwaves, and Monopolies" at the MAECON banquet. He stated that far better uses could be made of the much-in-demand higher radio frequencies for other than point-to-point communication. The luncheon featured Dr. Daniel E. Noble, executive vice-president of Motorola, Inc., speaking on "There Must Be Time For Consolidation." He pointed out that somewhere along the line we will have to stop and consolidate new ideas and developments for practical benefit to the nation.

A part of the activities of this 10th annual convention included a dinner honoring past Kansas City Section Chairmen and past Convention Chairmen. Among those present was Dr. Harner Selvidge, founder of the Kansas City Section and now of Burbank, Calif. where he is employed by Bendix Aviation Corporation.

MAECON in 1959 is scheduled for November 3, 4, and 5 at the Kansas City Municipal Auditorium. Named as convention chairman is Paul C. Constant, Jr. of Midwest Research Institute.

One of the demonstrations at the combined meeting of the Rome-Utica Section of the IRE and the Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association, December 17, 1958, was this micro-miniature television camera. Shown in the picture (*from left to right*) are: Col. C. Gordon (USAF Ret.), *Chairman of the Day;* Brig. Gen. D. P. Graul, *Commander RADC;* Dr. C. Hoyler, *RCA David Sarnoff Research Center;* R. Schlegelmilch, *Chairman of the Rome-Utica Section;* and Capt. W. Goulett (USN Ret.), *Executive Vice-President AFCEA.*

Dr. Ramo to Address Eta Kappa Nu National Luncheon

"Transition to the New Technical Age" is the title of the principal address to be delivered by Dr. Simon Ramo, Executive Vice-President and member of the Board of Directors of Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge, Inc., at the 1959 Eta Kappa Nu National Luncheon. The annual event is to be held during the week of the 1959 National Convention of the IRE.

Dr. Ramo has been an active contributor to basic research and engineering for almost three decades, having made important studies in connection with microwaves and electron tubes and missiles and control systems.

The luncheon will be held from 12 to 2 P.M. on Tuesday, March 24, 1959 in the Gray Room of the Hotel Beverly, E. 50th St. and Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y. Reservations may be made by contacting James J. Duffy, American Machine and Foundry Co., 11 Bruce Place, Greenwich, Conn. Advance reservations will be accepted at $3.50 per person; reservations received after March 20, including those at the luncheon, will be at the rate of $4.25 per person.

Professional Group News

The following Chapters were approved by the IRE Executive Committee on January 6, 1959: PG on **Audio**—Twin Cities Section; PG on **Military Electronics**—Indianapolis Section; and PG on **Reliability and Quality Control**—Fort Worth Section.

The names of the Professional Groups on Broadcast Transmission Systems and Telemetry and Remote Control have been changed to **Broadcasting** and **Space Electronics and Telemetry,** respectively. The new names were effective January 1, 1959.

Fifth Nuclear Congress

April 5–10, Public Auditorium, Cleveland, Ohio

The 1959 Nuclear Congress has announced forty sessions to be held during the five day congress. The theme of the congress, which will be sponsored by more than thirty leading engineering, scientific, and management groups, is "For Mankind's Progress."

The program includes engineering papers dealing with advances in reactor technology and the use of radioactive materials; the ATOMFAIR, an exhibit by major manufacturers of the latest products, components, and services for the peaceful use of atomic energy; talks devoted to problems of industrial management in the nuclear field; and the Hot Labs. Conference which will include approximately 70 papers and a round table discussion on the laboratory problems of radioactive materials.

There will be an AIEE luncheon on Monday, April 6, and an AIChE luncheon on Tuesday, at which Dr. Arthur Compton of Washington Univ. will be speaker. On Wednesday there will be an ASEE luncheon, and also an ASME luncheon at which Sir Claude Gibb of C. A. Parsons, Ltd., England, will speak. Dr. Miles Leverett of General Electric Co. will speak at the Nuclear Society Luncheon on Thursday.

On Tuesday evening there will be a Hot Labs reception, and on Wednesday evening, an All Congress Banquet.

The schedule of the sessions is as follows.

Monday Morning, April 6
Waste Disposal

Evaluation of the Initial Performance of the Shippingport Radioactive Waste Disposal Plant, J. R. Lapointe, W. J. Hahn, and E. D. Harward, Westinghouse Elec. Corp.

Development of Design Principle for Disposal of Reactor Fuel Waste into Underground Salt Cavity, S. Serata and E. F. Gloyna, Univ. of Tex.

Proportional Sampling of Flowing Liquid Wastes for Radioactivity Monitoring, J. M. Ruddy, Brookhaven Natl. Lab.

Thermal Considerations in the Storage of Radioactive Wastes in Salt Formation, R. S. Schechter and E. F. Gloyna, Univ. of Tex.

Disposal of Radioactive Liquids from Nuclear Powered Ships, J. M. Smith, Jr. Gen. Elec. Co., San Jose, Calif.

The Need for Biological Monitoring of Radioactive Waste Streams, R. F. Foster, Gen. Elec. Co., Hanford Labs.

Nuclear Research Test & Training Facilities

Radiological Health Training for Personnel Responsible for Water Quality, D. W. Moeller, D. A. Pecsok, and H. P. Kramer, Robt. A. Taft Sanitary Eng. Ctr.

Design Considerations for an In-Pile Loop, C. A. Baumgartner, Curtiss-Wright Corp.

CALL HEADQUARTERS . . CRestview 7-4300

Select your seals from the industry's most complete line of standard hermetic terminations

E-I has the answers . . . offers the important economies resulting from standard tooling . . . experienced design/engineering service on custom seals . . . complete service on the sealing of components of your manufacture . . . and a team of qualified sales engineers nationwide to assure you of fast, competent assistance on special sealing problems. Consult E-I on standard or custom seals, miniature and sub-miniature types, single lead terminals and multiple headers, seals for all applications. Call or write for data on E-I standard seals, mentioning terminal types in which you are interested. Send drawings for quotations on custom seals.

Patented in Canada, No. 523,390; in United Kingdom, No. 734,583; licensed in U. S. under No. 2561520

ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES
A Division of Philips Electronics, Inc. MURRAY HILL, NEW JERSEY

SEE US AT THE SHOW! VISIT BOOTHS 2526-2528—IRE EXPOSITION—MARCH 23RD TO 26TH

Comparative Study of Test Facilities—Aircraft Propulsion Systems, E. G. Johnson, Marquardt Aircraft.

The University of Florida Training Reactor, J. M. Duncan, Univ. of Fla.

The Army Training Program for Nuclear Power Plant Personnel, Lt. W. Eager, Capt. D. King, and Capt. J. LaFleur.

Design and Construction Features of the General Electric Test Reactor, K. Dreher and M. J. Larocco, Ralph M. Parsons Co.

Simulation and Experimental Instrumentation

Instrumentation for the Reactor Transient Study Program of the KEWB Reactor, E. L. Gardner, J. W. Flora, Lt. R. K. Stitt, and R. E. Wimmer, Atomica Internatl.

Critical Experiment Safety Systems with Electrometer-Type Operational Amplifiers, Russell Ball, Babcock and Wilcox Co.

Simulation of the EBWR for the Geneva Conference, R. A. Brey, Leeds and Northrop Co.

Transistorized Computers for Naval Reactor Nuclear Instrumentation Systems, W. Alexander, Stromberg-Carlson Co.

Approximate Solutions to the Reactor Kimetic Equations for Ramp Inputs, J. MacPhee, AMF Atomics.

A Low Cost Nuclear Power Plant Simulator, C. C. Scott, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.

Monday Afternoon

Water Supply

Development of Emergency Procedures in Case of an Accidental Discharge of Liquid Radioactive Wastes from a Nuclear Reactor, E. D. Harward, AEC Pittsburgh Naval Reactor Operations Office.

The Measurement, Building Penetration and Water Filter Passage of Radioactivity, C. C. Bell, Jr., Oak Ridge Natl. Lab.

Concepts in Determining the Potability of Water Following a Nuclear Attack, G. Klein, Univ. of Calif.

Assembly and Operation of Low Level Counting Facility, G. R. Hagee, Robt. A. Taft Sanitary Eng. Ctr.

Radioactivity in Water—Environmental Surveillance, H. P. Kramer, D. W. Moeller, and D. A. Pecsok, Robt. A. Taft Sanitary Eng. Ctr.

Nuclear Instruments

Design and Development of a 600°F Pulse Pre-Amplifier for Nuclear Instrumentation, W. L. Frisby and E. M. Palmer, Gen. Elec. Co., Burlington, Vt.

A Dual-Channel Reactor Protection System for Nuclear Power Plants, A. S. Bartu, Gen. Elec. Co., San Jose, Calif.

Analysis of Response of a High Impedance Nuclear Reactor Power Indicator Channel, R. J. Allen, Atomics Internatl.

Circuits in the MTR Pulse Analyzers, F. Petree, Phillips Petroleum.

Halogen Tube Remote Area Monitoring System, H. A. Brown and J. V. Rogers, Tracerlab, Inc.

Reactor Component Design

Stress Analysis of the Function between a Support Skirt and Pressure Vessel, R. F. Wojcieszak, Gen. Elec. Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

Mechanical Couplings for Reactor Sodium Coolant Systems, B. Minushkin, Nuclear Dev. Corp. of America.

Cold Traps, Freeze Jackets and Refrigeration System Used in the HRT, R. C. Robertson, Oak Ridge Natl. Lab.

Stresses in Hollow Cylinders Due to Assymmetrical Heat Generation, H. Kraus and G. Sonnemann, Westinghouse Elect. Corp.

Some Aspects of Safeguarding High Pressure Equipment in Nuclear Technology, R. H. Scott, Gen. Elec. Co., Hanford Labs.

Tuesday Morning, April 7

Health Physics

Radiation and Contamination Control at the Hanford Reactors, Sterling L. Nelson, Gen. Elec. Co., Hanford Labs.

Alteration of a Gamma Cell for Plutonium-Gamma Usage, H. M. Glen, Oak Ridge Natl. Lab.

Bases for Establishing Nuclear Safety Criteria, N. Ketzlach, Gen. Elec. Co., Hanford Labs.

A History of Occupational Exposures to Uranium Air Contamination in Feed Materials Production Facilities, A. J. Breslin and W. B. Harris, AEC Health and Safety Labs.

The Validity of Film Badge and Pocket Chamber Records in Evaluating the Radiation Exposure of Personnel, H. Blatz, Assoc. Prof. of Industrial Medicine, New York Univ.

Contributions to Gonadal Dose by Medical and Dental X-Rays, J. S. Laughlin *et al.*, Sloan-Kettering Memorial Inst.

Heat Transfer

Thermal Contact Conductance of Unbonded Metal to Metal and Metal to Ceramic Joints, R. G. Wheeler, Gen. Elec. Co., Hanford Labs.

Determination of Local Heat Transfer Coefficients by a Transient Technique, B. A. Stanley and J. B. Conway, Gen. Elec. Co., Evendale, Ohio.

Surface Temperature Measurement of Internally Heated Plates, J. A. Robinson and J. B. Conway, Gen. Elec. Co., Evendale, Ohio.

Heat Transfer to Non Newtonian Fluids, E. H. Wissler and R. S. Schechter, Univ. of Tex.

Design Selection Technique Applied to Astro-Heat Exchange, J. R. Boyd, Lockheed Aircraft Corp.

Reactor Instrumentation

An invited paper by J. Haarer.

A Transistorized Power Reactor Safety System, H. H. Hendon.

A Digital Startup Control for Air-Cooled Nuclear Reactors, S. N. Lehr, Gen. Elec. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Magnetic Automatic Power-Range Control for an Aircraft Nuclear Reactor, S. F. Hemmenway, J. A. Russell, J. L. Schaff and P. C. Sharr, Gen. Elec. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Electrical Control System Components for Starting Aircraft Propulsion Reactors, R. H. Willsey, P. K. Hiser, M. E. Ward, and A. D. Wilcox, Gen. Elec. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Hot Laboratories and Equipment Conference

Tuesday Afternoon

Chemistry and Chemical Processing

Development Studies on the Solidification of Radioactive Waste by Fluid Bed Calcination, J. W. Loeding, E. L. Carls, and A. A. Jonke, Argonne Nat. Lab.

Radiochemical Reprocessing Costs in an Expanding Nuclear Economy, C. E. Guthrie, Oak Ridge Natl. Lab.

Review of Developments in Reprocessing of Irradiated Nuclear Fuels by Pyrometallurgical Methods, L. F. Coleman, J. H. Schraidt, and G. I. Bernstein, Argonne Natl. Lab.

Recent Developmenti in Feed Preparations and Solvent Extraction, R. R. Bruce, R. E. Blanko, and J. C. Bresee, Oak Ridge Natl. Lab.

Production of Pure Uranium Hexafluoride from Ore Concentrates, W. C. Ruch, D. A. Peterson, E. A. Gaskill, and H. G. Tepp, Allied Chemical and Dye Corp.

Investigation of Chemical Methods for Nuclear Reactor Decontamination, J. L. Zegger and G. P. Panzer, Alco Prods. Inc.

Power Reactor Design

The Design of Daniels-Boyd Nuclear Steam Generator for a 400 MW (net e) Power Plant, W. Boyd, J. A. Paget, and P. Hamel, Engineering Inst. of Canada.

Evolution of the Army Package Power Reactor Family, J. G. Gallagher, Alco Prods. Inc.

Design of a 10 MW_e Sodium Deuterium Reactor Power Plant, E. D. Oppenheimer, J. G. Duffy, and C. Graves, Nuclear Dev. Corp. of America.

The Potential of Heavy Water Reactors Employing an Organic Coolant, M. J. McNelly, Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd.

Instrumentation

Effects of Reactor Exposure on Boron-Lined and BF_3 Proportional Counters, W. M. Trenholme, Gen. Elec. Co., Lynn, Mass.

A System Design for Improved Water Level Control of Steam Generators, D. P. Waite, Gen. Elec. Co., Lynn, Mass.

A Differential Pressure Instrument for High Temperature Service, S. A. Hluchan, Taylor Instrument Co.

Clamp-on Resistance Temperature Detectors for Reactor Use, R. G. Clark.

Nuclear Power Plants Acceptance Testing, W. H. Hamilton and G. H. Conley, Westinghouse Elec. Corp.

Hot Laboratories and Equipment Conference.

Wednesday Morning, April 8

Nuclear Fuel Processing Plants—Design and Practice

Design vs Performance of Process and Equipment in a Large-Scale Radio-chemical Separations Plant, A. W. Joyce, E. B. Sheldon, and L. C. Perry, E. I. du Pont de Nemours.

Design and Operation Considerations for Off-Gas Systems in Nuclear Processing Plants, L. R. Michels, Gen. Elec. Co., Hanford Labs.

An Evaluation of the Design and Performance of the Thorex Plant, G. S. Sadowski and W. R. Winsbro, Oak Ridge Natl. Lab.

Comparison of Design and Operating Performance at the Idaho Chemical Processing Plant, A. L. Ayers and F. M. Warzel, Phillips Petroleum Co.

Radio Tracers in the Process Industries

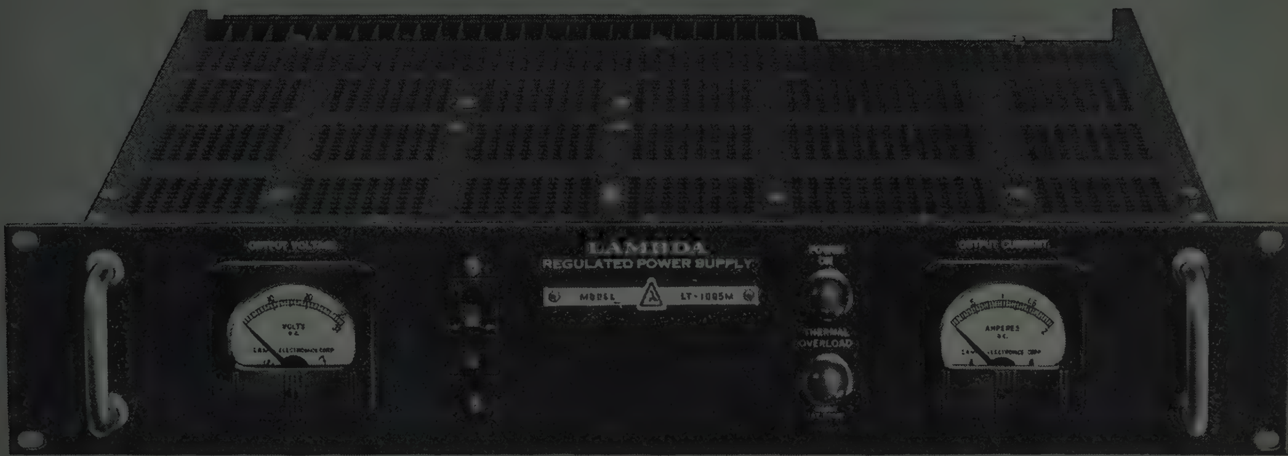
Measurement of Gear Wear by Activating Wear Particles in the Lubricant, H. D. Briggs, Gen. Elec. Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

Radioisotope Utilization in Industrial Applications, P. Kruger, Nuclear Science and Engineering Corp.

LAMBDA'S ALL-TRANSISTOR LINE

Delivered now • Guaranteed for five years

FOUR NEW POWER SUPPLIES



1-AMP and 2-AMP · CONVECTION COOLED

No internal blowers • No moving parts

0-32 VDC

0-1 AMP   0-2 AMP

Model LT 1095	$285
Model LT 1095M (metered)	$315
Model LT 2095	$365
Model LT 2095M (metered)	$395

- **Ambient 50° C at full rating.**
- **High efficiency radiator heat sinks.**
- Silicon rectifier.
- 50-400 cycles input.
- Special, high-purity foil, long-life electrolytics.
- **Compact. Only 3½" panel height.**
- **Short-circuit proof.**
- Protected by magnetic circuit breakers.
- Hermetically-sealed transformer. Designed to MIL-T27A.
- **All transistor. No tubes.**
- **Fast transient response.**
- Excess ambient thermal protection.
- Excellent regulation. Low output impedance. Low ripple.
- Remote sensing and DC vernier.

CONDENSED DATA

Voltage Bands . . . 0-8, 8-16, 16-24, 24-32 VDC

Line Regulation . . . Better than 0.15 per cent or 20 millivolts (whichever is greater). For input variations from 105-125 VAC.

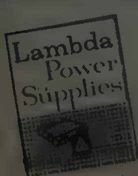
Load Regulation . . . Better than 0.15 per cent or 20 millivolts (whichever is greater). For load variations from 0 to full load.

AC Input . . . . 105-125 VAC, 50-400 CPS

Electrical Overload Protection . . . Magnetic circuit breaker, front panel mounted. Unit cannot be injured by short circuit or overload.

Thermal Overload Protection . . . Thermostat, manual reset, rear of chassis. Thermal overload indicator light, front panel.

Size . . . . 3½" H x 19" W x 14⅜" D.



Send for your copy.

New! **1959 CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE**

New 36-page edition contains information and specifications on Lambda's full line of transistor-regulated and tube-regulated power supplies.

LAMBDA ELECTRONICS CORP.

11-11 131 Street, College Point 56, N.Y.

Radiochemical Tracing of Pilot Unit Fluid Catalyst Flow, A. von Rosenberg and R. L. Hull, Humble Oil and Refining Co.

An Investigation of Sodium Phosphate Hide-out in Boiling Water Using Phosphorus 32, J. W. Stout, Jr., Baltimore Gas and Elec. Co.

A Radio Tracer Study of Flow Patterns in a Fluid Coker, J. M. Ausman, A. Beerbower and R. E. Olsen, Esso Res. and Eng. Co.

Reactor Physics

Nuclear Analysis of Small Thermal Reflected Cylindrical Homogeneous Critical Assemblies, G. P. Rutledge, P. A. Kantorczyk, and M. R. Stuart, Westinghouse Elec. Corp.

Nuclear Calculation for a Continuously Fueled Pebble Bed Reactor, R. O. Bagley, Alco Prods. Inc.

AEC Reactor Physics Program, W. C. Bartels, AEC.

Sodium Graphite Reactor Stability Analysis, J. Reichman, Atomics Internatl.

Neutron Energy Spectrum Calculations in Reactor Shields, J. W. Haffner, Gen. Elec. Co., Evendale, Ohio.

A. E. Management Conference

Hot Laboratories Conference

Wednesday Afternoon

Fuel Technology

Fabrication of BR-2 Fuel Elements, A. Strasser, Nuclear Dev. Corp. of America.

Non Destructive Clad Thickness Measurement of Uranium Oxide Fuel Pins, R. M. Ball, Babcock and Wilcox Co.

The Fabrication of Tubular Fuel Elements, S. Megeff and J. L. Zambrow, Sylvania-Corning Nuclear Corp.

UO_2 Ceramic Fuel, R. M. Powers, Sylvania-Corning Nuclear Corp.

Rate of Alloying of SRE Metal Fuels with Stainless Steel Above 1500°F, R. S. Neymark, Atomics Internatl.

Irradiation of Fuel Elements Containing UO_2 Powder, J. L. Bates, Gen. Elec. Co., Hanford Labs.

Isotope Application

Controlling Thickness of Plastic Film Using Beta Ray Gauges, G. C. Wiggins, Dow Chemical Co.

Control of Fat Centrifuge by Gamma Ray Measurement, F. Brown, George A. Hormel and Co.

Process Applications of Radio Isotopes in a Chemical Company, R. A. Mulcahy and C. B. Moore, E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc.

Operating Experience with Instruments Using Radio Isotopes in the Process Industries, R. C. Kimball, American Viscose Corp.

Measurement of Liquid Density Using a Beta Ray Source, E. J. Freh and Charles Kearns, Industrial Nucleonics Corp.

Continuous Analysis by X-Ray Absorption, A. Beerbower, Esso Res. and Eng. Co.

European Power Reactor—A.

The Hunterston Project and the Future Development of the Gas-Cooled Power Reactor, K. J. Wootton, Kent, England.

The Berkeley Power Station and Its Influence on Future Developments, A. L. Shaw, AHWC, AMIEE.

Multipurpose Reactor for Spain, R. K. Winkleblack, Atomics Internatl.

The Status of Nuclear Power in Italy, Prof. F. Ippolito, Rome, Italy.

A. E. Management Conference.

Hot Laboratories Conference.

Thursday Morning, April 9

European Power Reactor—B.

Marcoule's Reactors G.2 and G.3—Some Features:

Part I—*Core, Shielding, and Pressure Vessels*, Societe des Forges et Ateliers du Creusot, Compagnie Industrielle des Travaux, and Coyne and Bellier.

Part II—On Load Refueling by Soc. Alsacienne de Constructions Mecaniques.

Part III—*Reactor Cooling—Gas and Vapor Circuits*, Soc. Rateau and Chantiers de l'Atlantique.

Part IV—*Station Control*, Alsthom.

Fusion Processes

The Present Status of Thermonuclear Research, Dr. A. E. Ruark.

Problems of Fusion, J. L. Tuck.

A Survey of Fusion Processes, R. F. Post.

The Design and Operation of a Shunt Regulated 25,000 Joule Inductive Energy Storage System, R. L. Gamblin, James Forrestal Res. Ctr.

Metallurgy and Materials—I

The Fabrication of Tubular Uranium Fuel Elements, C. E. Polson, H. Davis, J. F. MacNeill, J. F. Schiltz, and J. Magoun, Natl. Lead Co.

Fabrication of Urania Dispersed in Graphite Fuel Elements, J. H. Handwerk, F. D. McCuaig, and C. H. Bean, Argonne Natl. Lab.

Tensile Creep of Pure and Uranium-Loaded Graphites, L. Green, Jr., M. L. Stehsel, and C. E. Waller, Aerojet-General Corp.

The Use of Isostatic Pressure Techniques in the Fabrication of Fuel Elements, J. Fugardi and J. L. Zambrow, Sylvania-Corning Nuclear Corp.

Segregation in Aluminum-13% Uranium Castings, D. Peckner, Westinghouse Elec. Corp.

The Swelling of Irradiated U-Zr Alloy During Temperature Transients, W. V. Johnston, Knolls Atomic Power Lab.

The Effect of Metallic Impurities on the Properties of Uranium and 2 w/o Molybdenum-Uranium Alloys, J. M. Dickinson and E. E. Zukas, Los Alamos Scientific Lab.

A. E. Management Conference.

Hot Laboratories Conference.

Thursday Afternoon, April 9

Metallurgy and Materials—II

Sinterability of UO Powders for Fuel Elements, R. B. Wrinkle, Mallinckrodt Chem. Works.

Mechanism of Sintering of Ceramic Materials, R. Chang, Atomics Internatl.

Forge Rolling Zircaloy Components, R. D. Johnson, Clevite Res. Ctr.

Irradiation-Induced Hydrogen Absorption by Nickel-Enriched Zircaloy-2, W. Yeniscavich, R. A. Wolfe, and R. M. Lieberman, Westinghouse Elec. Corp.

The Use of Ultrasonics in the Testing of Irradiated Fuel Elements, J. M. Fouts, Gen. Elec. Co., Hanford Labs.

The Development of Nuclear Radiation Resistant Fluids and Lubricants, W. L. R. Rice and Lt. D. A. Kirk, Wright Air Dev. Ctr.

Sodium Corrosion as a Function of Time, J. M. McKee, Nuclear Dev. Corp. of America.

Purification of Lithium by Vacuum Distillation, by W. Arbiter and S. Lazerus, Nuclear Dev. Corp. of America.

Reactor Operating Experience and Maintenance

Extended Zero Power Experiments on the APPR-1 Core, S. D. Mackay, Alco Prods. Inc.

Operational Problems of the Original Hanford Reactors, J. R. Young, Gen. Elec. Co., Hanford Labs.

The Buildup of Radioactivity in the Primary System of the Army Package Power Reactor, William S. Brown, Alco Prods. Inc.

Detection of Sodium Leaks in the SDR, H. Steinmetz and R. Winkelstein, Nuclear Dev. Corp. of America.

Inspection and Maintenance Experience with HRE II, D. M. Shepherd and C. W. Collins, Oak Ridge Natl. Lab.

OMRE Operating Experience, N. J. Swanson and D. R. Muller, Atomics Internatl.

European Power Reactor—C

Four or five papers on Soviet Power Plant Technology.

A. E. Management Conference.

Hot Laboratories Conference.

Friday Morning, April 10

A. E. Management Conference.

Friday Afternoon

A. E. Management Conference.

ARE YOU INTERESTED IN

Cutting Assembly Costs?

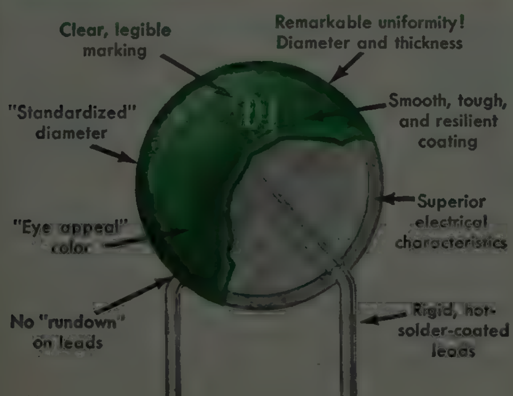
A New Process... plus a New Concept in Ceramic Capacitor Standardization!

New "Auto-Coat process" makes high speed machine assembly possible—but it also makes manual assembly quicker—at lower cost!

Allen-Bradley's new "Auto-Coat process" provides a tough, smooth insulating coating of uniform thickness—it does not use wax or other sticky impregnants which are bound to clog automatic machines. The physical uniformity of these capacitors permits accurate mechanical or manual insertion on printed boards.

With "rundown" on leads eliminated, the capacitor is permitted to rest directly on printed boards—for solid, three-point mounting. Costly cleaning or crimping of wires to prevent soldering failures is a nightmare of the past; lead inductance is less.

Allen-Bradley Type A Ceramic Capacitor



... provides superlative electrical properties

Standardization on only *one size* of capacitor—0.55″ diam—for most values, permits scientific selection of ceramic materials with the *optimum* dielectric constant for *each* capacitance value. Through such advanced design technique, Allen-Bradley Type A ceramic capacitors provide greater dielectric strength and greater breakdown voltage . . . creepage paths are also increased. In addition, the coefficients of temperature, frequency, and voltage are lower . . . and the power factor is lower, too.

Allen-Bradley's standardizing on *one size* for all capacitance values has produced a *superior* capacitor that can be assembled by machines on printed boards at lower cost. Manual assembly costs are reduced, and capacitor inventory costs are also reduced.

Allen-Bradley Type A capacitors are available in general purpose, stable, and temperature compensating types in the most frequently used values. Send for new data sheets.

Allen-Bradley Co., 114 W. Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wis.
In Canada: Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd., Galt, Ont.

ALLEN-BRADLEY
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
QUALITY

Professional Groups†

Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics—G. L. Haller, G. E. Co., Electronic Park, Syracuse, N. Y.; H. R. Mimno, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.
Antennas & Propagation—R. L. Mattingly, Bell Tel. Labs., Whippany, N. J.; J. D. Smyth, Smyth Res. Assoc., 3555 Aero Ct., San Diego 11, Calif.
Audio—F. H. Slaymaker, Stromberg-Carlson, 1400 N. Goodman St., Rochester 3, N. Y.; M. Camras, Armour Res. Found. Tech. Ctr., Chicago 16, Ill.
Automatic Control—J. E. Ward, Servomechanisms Lab., M.I.T., Cambridge 39, Mass.; G. S. Axelby, Westinghouse Air Arm Div., Friendship Airport, Baltimore 3, Md.
Broadcast & Television Receivers—G. C. Larson, Box 71, Westinghouse Elec. Corp., Metuchen, N. J.; C. W. Sall, RCA, Bldg. 13-4, Camden, N. J.
Broadcasting—C. H. Owen, 7 W. 66th St., N. Y. 23, N. Y.; W. L. Hughes, Elec. Engrg. Dept., Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.
Circuit Theory—W. H. Huggins, 2813 St. Paul St., Baltimore 18, Md.; W. Bennett, Bell Tel. Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.
Communications Systems—E. N. Dingley, Jr., Electronic Communications Inc., 1501 72., N., St. Petersburg, Pa.; R. E. Greenquist, 1472 W. Terrace Circle, Teaneck, N. J.
Component Parts—P. S. Darnell, Bell Tel. Labs., Whippany, N. J.; G. Shapiro, Engr. Electronics Sec., Div. 1.6, NBS, Conn. Ave & Van Ness St., Washington, D. C.
Education—R. L. McFarlan, 20 Circuit Rd., Chestnut Hill 67, Mass.; T. A. Hunter, RFD #1, Nob Hill, Iowa City, Iowa.
Electron Devices—G. R. Kilgore, Westinghouse Elec. Corp., Baltimore, Md.; E. L. Steele, Hughes Prods., Inc., Internatl. Airport Sta., Los Angeles 45, Calif.
Electronic Computers—W. H. Ware, Rand Corp., 1700 Main St., Santa Monica, Calif.; H. E. Tompkins, Moore School of Elec. Engrg., Univ. of Penn., Philadelphia, Pa.
Engineering Management—G. A. Rosselot, Bendix Aviation Corp., Box 5115, Detroit 35, Mich.; R. C. Langford, Weston Elec. Instrument Corp., 614 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark 5, N. J.
Engineering Writing and Speech—J. D. Chapline, Philco Corp., Tioga and C Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.; J. Kinn, Electronics, 330 W. 42 St., New York, N. Y.
Human Factors in Electronics—H. P. Birmingham, U. S. Naval Research Lab., Washington 25, D. C.; J. H. Hill, Code 5122, U. S. Naval Res. Lab., Washington 25, D. C.
Industrial Electronics—W. R. Thurston, General Radio Co., 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.; E. Roberts, 7016 N. Kenton Ave., Lincolnwood, Ill.
Information Theory—T. P. Cheatham, Melpar Inc., 43 Leon St., Boston, Mass.; G. A. Deschamps, Elec. Engrg. Dept., Univ. of Ill., Urbana, Ill.
Instrumentation—L. C. Smith, Hycon Eastern Inc., 75 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge 42, Mass.; G. B. Hoadley, Dept. of Elec. Engrg. N. Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.
Medical Electronics—Urner Liddel, Physical Biology Dept., National Inst. of Health, Bethesda, Md.; Julia F. Herrick, Mayo Foundation, Rochester, Minn.
Microwave Theory and Techniques—T. S. Saad, Sage Labs., Inc., 159 Linden St., Wellesley 81, Mass.; D. D. King, Electronic Communications, Inc., 1830 York Rd., Timonium, Md.
Military Electronics—E. A. Speakman, RCA Defense Electronic Products, Camden, N.J.; J. G. Brantley, Jr., Radiation Lab., Instrument Div., Orlando, Fla.
Nuclear Science—A. B. Van Rennes, Bendix Aviation Corp., Box 5115, Detroit 35, Mich.; R. F. Shea, Dig Power Plant Engineering, Knolls Atomic Power Lab., Gen. Elec. Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Production Techniques—L. M. Ewing, General Electric Co., HMED CSP-3, Syracuse 1, N. Y.; A. R. Gray, Rte. #1, Box 940, Orlando-Vineland Rd., Wintergarden, Fla.
Radio Frequency Interference—H. R. Schwenk, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.; O. P. Schreiver, Metal Textile Corp., Roselle, N. J.
Reliability and Quality Control—P. K. McElroy, General Radio Co., 22 Baker St., West Concord, Mass.; E. J. Breiding, IBM Corp., Kingston, N. Y.
Space Electronics and Telemetry—C. H. Doersam, Jr., Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.; C. H. Hoeppner, Radiation, Inc., Melbourne, Fla.
Ultrasonic Engineering—J. E. May, Jr., Bell Tel. Labs., Whippany, N. J.; O. Mattiat, Aerophysics Dev. Corp., P.O. 689, Santa Barbara, Calif.
Vehicular Communications—A. A. MacDonald, Motorola, Inc., 4545 W. Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Ill.; R. P. Gifford, Gen. Elec. Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

† Names listed are Group Chairmen and TRANSACTIONS Editors

Sections*

Akron (4)—M. L. Kult, 1006 Sackett Ave., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio; V. J. Chimera, 2156 Springfield Ctr. Rd., Akron 12, Ohio.
Alamogordo-Holloman (7)—Lt. Col. D. H. Vlcek, 2106 Castle Dr., Holloman AFB, N. Mex.; Taft Nicholson, 2304 Willow Dr., Alamogordo, N. Mex.
Albuquerque-Los Alamos (7)—S. H. Dike, The Dikewood Corp., 4805 Menaul Blvd., N. E. Albuquerque, N. Mex.; J. H. Findlay, 705 Loma Linda, S.E., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Anchorage (7)—W. K. McCaskill, P.O. Box 4853, Spenard, Alaska; J. T. Little, Star Rt. B., Box 3453, Spenard, Alaska.
Atlanta (3)—W. L. Fattig, Box 788, Emory Univ., Ga.; R. L. Ellis, Jr., 77 Karland Dr. N.W., Atlanta 5, Ga.
Baltimore (3)—P. A. Hoffman, 514 Piccadilly, Rd., Towson 4, Md.; F. K. Clark, Jr., 5722 Northwood Dr., Baltimore 12, Md.
Bay of Quinte (8)—M. J. Waller, R.R. 1, Foxboro, Ont., Canada; Robert Williamson, R.R. 3, Belleville, Ont., Canada.
Beaumont-Port Arthur (6)—T. G. Powers, 3558 Taylor Dr., Lake Charles, La.; H. K. Smith, 270 Canterbury Lane, Beaumont, Tex.
Binghamton (1)—Y. M. Hill, 2621 Smith Dr., Endicott, N. Y.; B. H. Rudwick, General Electric Co., 600 Main St., Johnson City, N. Y.
Boston (1)—J. C. Simons, Jr., 15 Little Pond Rd., Belmont 78, Mass.; E. P. Little, Mass. Inst. of Tech., 164 Main St., Watertown 72, Mass.
Buenos Aires—J. L. Coriat, Int. Tomkinson 1700, San Isidro FCGBM, Buenos Aires, Argentina; J. I. Steiner, Uriarte 1345, 2do. P.D. to H., Buenos Aires, Argentina.
Buffalo-Niagara (1)—R. B. Odden, 573 Allenhurst Rd., Buffalo 26, N. Y.; T. D. Mahany, Jr., 19 Wrexham Court South, Tonawanda, N. Y.
Cedar Rapids (5)—R. L. McCreary, Collins Radio Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa; R. T. White, 2116 E. Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
Central Florida (3)—J. W. Downs, 1020 Highland Ave., Eau Gallie, Fla.; C. E. Mattox, 209 Beverly Rd., Cocoa, Fla.
Central Pennsylvania (4)—S. A. Bowhill,

* Numerals in parentheses following section designate region number. First name designates Chairman, second name, Secretary.

℞ Prescribed for your system!
see 'em at the IRE Show – Booth 3907
NEW! NEW! NEW!
Deutsch Miniature Connectors with completely reliable "Snap-In Contacts"
• CRIMP-TYPE TERMINATIONS
• HI-TEMP SILICONE INSERTS
• ENVIRONMENTAL TO 30 PSI
• SIMPLE, FOOL-PROOF TOOLS
Available in a wide range of shell-sizes with either pin or socket arrangements – all of them interchangeable with existing Deutsch DM5000 and DM9000 series miniature connectors. "DS" series plugs have the exclusive Deutsch designed and developed ball-lock coupling-ring . . . just push-in to connect; pull-back to disconnect.
For complete information, see your Deutsch representative or write for data file 3F.
. . . see them demonstrated at the IRE Show–Booth 3907
The Deutsch Company
7000 Avalon Blvd., Los Angeles 3, Calif.
©1959 THE DEUTSCH COMPANY

Dept. of Elec. Engr., Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Pa.; W. G. Houser, 1200 W. Beaver Ave., State College, Pa.

Chicago (5)—S. F. Bushman, 1166 Oakwood Ave., Des Plaines, Ill.; K. E. H. Backman, 615 Winston Dr., Melrose Park, Ill.

China Lake (7)—R. T. Merriam, 1501-B. Smith Rd., China Lake, Calif.; L. D. Bryant, Box 333, Naval Ord. Test Sta., China Lake, Calif.

Cincinnati (4)—E. M. Jones, 148 Parkway Ave., Cincinnati 16, Ohio; A. J. Bissonette, 680 Tyler, Milford, Ohio.

Cleveland (4)—C. P. Blackman, 7317 Engle Rd., Berea, Ohio; Robert A. Dambach, 4645 W. 158 St., Cleveland 35, Ohio.

Colombia—T. J. Meek, Apartado Aereo 78-15, Bogota, Colombia; F. S. Garbrecht, Apartado Nal. 2773, Bogota, Colombia.

Columbus (4)—G. J. Falkenbach, Battelle, Institute, 505 King Ave., Columbus 1, Ohio; J. S. Boyers, 2054 Langham Rd., Columbus 21, Ohio.

Connecticut (1)—J. D. Lebel, Benedict Hill Rd., New Canaan, Conn.; A. E. Perrins, 951 Sperry Rd., Cheshire, Conn.

Dallas (6)—John Albano, 4143 Park Lane, Dallas, Texas; H. J. Wissemann, 810 Knott Place, Dallas 8, Texas.

Dayton (4)—Yale Jacobs, 1917 Barbanna Dr., Dayton 6, Ohio; S. M. Schram, Jr., 105 Greenmount Blvd., Dayton 9, Ohio.

Denver (6)—S. B. Peterson, 225 W. Midway, Broomfield, Colo.; F. R. Norton, 855 S. Josephine St., Denver 9, Colo.

Detroit (4)—L. J. Giacolletto, Box 2053, Scientific Lab., Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich.; H. W. Hale, Dept. of Elec. Eng'g., Wayne State Univ., Detroit 2, Mich.

Egypt—H. M. Mahmoud, Faculty of Engineering, Fouad I Univ., Giza, Cairo, Egypt; El Garhi I. El Kashlan, Egyptian Broadcasting, 4, Shari Sherifein, Cairo, Egypt.

Elmira-Corning (1)—J. H. Fink, 26 Hudson St., Bath, N. Y.; J. F. Frazier, 116 Hamilton Circle, Painted Post, N. Y.

El Paso (6)—R. F. Mager, 1300 Oakdale Dr., El Paso, Tex.; L. W. McKennon, 6555 Mohawk Lane, El Paso, Tex.

Emporium (4)—H. J. Frommell, Sylvania Electric Prod., Inc., Emporium, Pa.; J. L. McKain, 239 W. Allegany Ave., Emporium, Pa.

Erie (1)—A. R. Keskinen, 866 Sandusky St., Conneaut, Ohio; P. E. Sterner, 322 Forest Dr., Erie, Pa.

Evansville-Owensboro (5)—C. L. Taylor, General Electric Co.., 316 E. Ninth St., Owensboro, Ky.; L. E. Roberts, Jr., 2516 Iroquois Dr., Owensboro, Ky.

Florida West Coast (3)—G. E. Reynolds, Jr., 15 S. Orion, Clearwater, Fla.; M. R. Donaldson, P.O. Box 11842, St. Petersburg 33, Fla.

Fort Huachuca (7)—F. G. Hogg, Box 428, Sierra Vista, Ariz.; Major Kirby Lamar, 62412 Jeffords St., Fort Huachuca, Ariz.

Fort Wayne (5)—R. S. Russell, 5424 Alexander Dr., Fort Wayne, Ind.; Warren J. Kelleher, 65 Billington Pl., Fort Wayne, Ind.

Fort Worth (6)—J. I. Koski, 2228 Yucca St., Fort Worth 11, Texas; Felix Quirino, 4120 Hampshire Blvd., Fort Worth 3, Texas.

Hamilton (8)—E. A. Thomas, 291 Robina Rd., Ancaster, Ont., Canada; W. E. Jeynes, 67 Miller Dr., S.S. 2, Ancaster, Ont., Canada.

Hawaii (7)—R. M. Alden, 4761-A Matsonia Dr., Honolulu 16, Hawaii; D. L. Pang, 1809 Naio St., Honolulu, Hawaii.

Houston (6)—F. C. Smith, Jr., S.I.E. Co., P.O. Box 13058, Houston 19, Texas; R. T. Dosher, Jr., 3730 Portsmouth St., Houston 6, Texas.

Huntsville (3)—W. C. Pittman, 808 Crestline Rd., N.W., Huntsville, Ala.; Leo Drescher, 1417 Oakwood Ave., N.E., Huntsville, Ala.

Indianapolis (5)—D. M. Stuart, 228 E. 82 St., Indianapolis 20, Ind.; C. W. May, 8125 Harrison Dr., Lawrence, Ind.

Israel—Israel Cederabum, 117—13, Ramot Remez, Haifa, Israel; Ephraim Weissberg, 4 Shalom Aleihem St., Haifa, Nave Shaanan, Israel.

Ithaca (1)—W. D. Holden, 515 Warren Rd., Ithaca, N. Y.; D. C. Harris, Advnaced Electronics Center, General Electric Co., Ithaca, N. Y.

Kansas City (6)—L. A. Shontz, Jr., The Vendo Co., 7400 E. 12 St., Kansas City, Mo.; F. A. Spies, Bendix Aviation Corp., Box 1150, Kansas City 41, Mo.

Little Rock (6)—J. D. Reid, 2210 Summit, Little Rock, Ark.; E. E. Cordrey, Route #1, Cabot, Ark.

London (8)—J. D. B. Moore, Bach-Simpson Ltd., P.O. Box 484, London, Ont., Canada (temporary substitute); E. E. Downs, 754 Green Lane, Oakridge Acres, London, Ont., Canada.

Long Island (2)—R. K. Hellmann, 309 Plainfield St., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.; R. C. Price, 918 Stratford Ct., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.

Los Angeles (7)—L. C. Van Atta, Hughes Aircraft Co., Bldg. 12, Rm. 2529, Culver City, Calif.; W. H. Fenn, 5828 Ladera Park Dr., Los Angeles 56, Calif.

Louisville (5)—M. C. Probst, 5067 Poplar Level Rd., Louisville 19, Ky.; W. J. Ryan, 4215 N. Western Pkwy, Louisville 12, Ky.

Lubbock (6)—C. E. Houston, Dept. of Elec. Eng'g., Texas Tech. College, Lubbock, Texas; J. R. Fagan, 2006—49 St., Lubbock, Texas.

Miami (3)—E. W. Hannum, 5920 S.W. Fifth Terrace, Miami 44, Fla.; J. W. Keller, Jr., 615 W. Second Ave., Miami 36, Fla.

Milwaukee (5)—L. C. Geiger, 2734 N. Farwell Ave., Milwaukee 11, Wis.; H. M. Schlicke, 7469 N. Lombardy Rd., Milwaukee 17, Wis.

Montreal (8)—A. H. Gregory, 170 Fieldcrest Ave., Point Claire, P.Q., Canada; R. J. Wallace, RCA Victor Co., Ltd., Tube Mfg. Div., 1001 Lenoir St., Montreal, Que., Canada.

Newfoundland (8)—A. C. Jerrett, 50 Poplar Ave., St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada; R. J. Wells, 5 Osbourne St., St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada.

New Orleans (6)—P. J. Yacich, 6015 Pratt Dr., New Orleans 22, La.; J. C. Spencer, 1524 Shirley Dr., New Orleans 14, La.

New York (2)—O. J. Murphy, 410 Central Park West, New York 25, N. Y.; Jerome Fox, Microwave Res. Inst., Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, 55 Johnson St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

North Carolina (3)—E. G. Manning, Elec. Eng. Dept., N.C. State College, Raleigh, N.C.; W. G. McAvoy, 500 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem, N.C.

Northern Alberta (8)—J. G. Leitch, 13024—123 'A' Ave., Edmonton, Alta., Canada; D. W. Bastock, 11635—130 St., Edmonton, Alta., Canada.

Northern New Jersey (2)—T. T. Goldsmith, Jr., 519 Highland Ave., Upper Montclair, N. J.; R. E. Lunney, 60 Washington St., Morristown, N. J.

Northwest Florida (3)—W. W. Gamel, Box 188, Shalimar, Fla.; R. B. Coe, 40 Elliott Rd., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.

Okalhoma City (6)—M. W. Thomas, 1400 N.E. 45 St., Oklahoma City 11, Okla.; R. B. Cherry, 2728 N.W. 64, Oklahoma City 16, Okla.

Omaha-Lincoln (5)—H. D. Curry, 3844 Charles St., Omaha 3, Neb.; H. W. Becker, 1214 N. 34 St., Omaha 3, Neb.

Ottawa (8)—J. R. G. Bennett, Canadian Army Signals, Engr., Est., Dept. of National Defense Army, Ottawa, Ont., Canada; R. S. Thain, 54 Rossland Ave., Ottawa 5, Ont., Canada.

Philadelphia (3)—I. L. Auerbach, Auerbach Elec. Corp., 109 N. Essex Ave., Narberth, Pa.; L. H. Good, 220 Linden Ave., Riverton, N. J.

Phoenix (7)—R. V. Baum 1718 E. Rancho Dr., Phoenix, Ariz.; J. M. Ross, Motorola, Inc., 3102 N. 56 St., Phoenix, Ariz.

Pittsburgh (4)—H. R. Kaiser, WIIC-WWSW, 341 Rising Main St., Pittsburgh 14, Pa.; R. H. Delgado, 954 Brentview Dr., Pittsburgh 36, Pa.

Portland (7)—W. E. Marsh, 6110 S.W. Brugger St., Portland 19, Ore.; J. C. Riley, 2039 S.E. Yamhill St., Portland 14, Ore.

Princeton (2)—P. K. Weimer, RCA Labs., David Sarnoff Research Center, Princeton, N. J.; W. Houghton, 806 Kingston Rd., Princeton, N. J.

Quebec (8)—L. P. A. Robichaud, Jr., 155 Avenue Myrand, Apt. 19, Ste. Foy, Quebec 10, Canada; Paul Du Berger, 1267 Villars Ave., Sillery, Que., Canada.

Regina (8)—H. Kaldor, Saskatchewan Power Corp., Regina, Sask., Canada; E. C. Odling, 1121 Minto St., Regina, Sask., Canada.

Rio de Janeiro, Brazil—Dir. Gen. Helio Costa, Caixa Postal 5025, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; Walter Obermuller, Caixa Postal 2726, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

Rochester (1)—R. E. Vosteen, 315 W. Center St., Medina, N. Y.; F. A. Mitchell, Stromberg-Carlson Co., 100 Carlson Rd., Rochester 3, N. Y.

Rome-Utica (1)—R. O. Schlegelmilch, 405 W. Walnut St., Rome, N. Y.; L. P. Colangelo, Dale Rd., Mounted Route, Rome, N. Y.

Sacramento (7)—W. H. Hartman, Rt. 3, Box 1213-A, Sacramento, Calif.; F. C. Jacob, Dept. of Agricultural Engrg., Univ. of California, Davis, Calif.

St. Louis (6)—Gerald E. Dreifke, 4104 Oreon Ave., St. Louis 20, Mo.; Robert L. Frazier, 9707 Willow Creek Lane, Rock Hill 19, Mo.

Salt Lake City (7)—W. L. Jones, 541 E. Seventh, S., Logan, Utah; C. L. Alley, Elec. Eng., Dept., University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah.

San Antonio-Austin (6)—E. L. Hixson, Dept. Elec. Eng'g., University of Texas, Austin 12, Texas; G. E. White, Box 9006, Allandale Station, Austin 17, Texas.

*AND VARIATIONS OF THIS BASIC STRUCTURE SHOWN BELOW

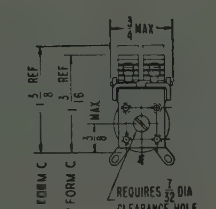
Shown with printed circuit terminals

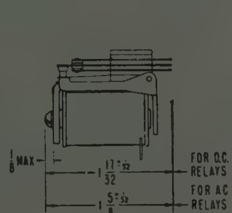
ERSATILITY and adaptability

prime reasons why designers have made MH a P&B best seller. This relay series, example, does yeoman duty in such diverse plications as jet aircraft, street lighting uipment, computers and missile ground ntrols.

When multiple switching is required... when e, weight, long life and reliability are critical our MH relay can usually fill the bill. It's GHT for countless jobs, often at countable vings.

Let us send you complete information about s miniature telephone-type relay and the riations we've evolved for special applica- ns. Write or call today.





ENGINEERING DATA/MH RELAY

Insulation: Laminated phenolic.

Insulation Resistance: 100 megohms minimum.

Breakdown Voltage: 500 volts RMS between all elements.

Shock: Up to 30g.

Vibration: Up to 10g from 55 to 500 cps.; .065" max. excursions from 10 to 55 cps.

Ambient Temperature: −45°C. to +85°C. −(65°C. to +125°C. on special order).

Weight: 2½ oz. max. (open relay)

Pull-In: Approx. 75% of nominal voltage.

Pull-In Speed: Approx. 15 ms.

Drop-Out Speed: Approx. 10 ms.

Terminals: Pierced solder lugs; special lugs for printed circuits, taper tab (AMP #78).

CONTACTS:

Arrangements: Up to 9 springs per stack.

Material: ⅛" silver; also Palladium or gold alloy.

Load: Dry circuits to 5 amps @115V AC resistive.

COILS:

Resistance: 22,000 ohms max.

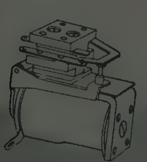
Power: 100 milliwatts per movable minimum to 4 watts at 25°C. max. (200 mw. min. to meet max. shock/vibration spec.)

Duty: DC: Continuous. AC: Intermittent (2 pole relay max.)

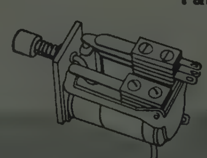
Voltages: DC: Up to 110 volts. AC: Up to 230 v. 60 cycles.

Current: 2.5 ma to 10 amps DC.

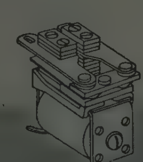
P&B STANDARD RELAYS AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR



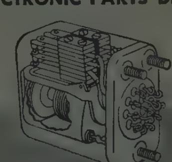
MC FOR RF SWITCHING
or RF switching where intercontact apacitance losses must be minimized. Ceramic contact spacers.



MA LATCHING
Electrical latch; mechanical reset. Small, versatile and offered with selection of contact arrangements.



MB CONTACTOR
Contacts rated 60 amp. 28 volts DC non-inductive. Will carry 150 amp. surge for a duration of 0.3 seconds.



MH SEAL-TEMP
Features sealed coil to minimize contact contamination. Available as hermetically sealed relay only.

POTTER & BRUMFIELD INC.

PRINCETON, INDIANA • SUBSIDIARY OF AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY

San Diego (7)—R. J. Cary, Jr., 4561 Normandie Pl., Le Mesa, Calif.; J. E. Deavenport, 2128 Fairfield, San Diego 10, Calif.

San Francisco (7)—E. G. Goddard, 2522 Webster St., Palo Alto, Calif.; D. A. Dunn, Electronics Research Lab., Stanford Univ., Stanford, Calif.

Schenectady (1)—G. M. Branch, Jr., General Electric Co. Res. Lab., Box 1088, Schenectady, N. Y.; W. S. Oakes, Rt. #1, Pattersonville, N. J.

Seattle (7)—W. T. Harrold, 4528 Fifth Ave., N.E. Seattle 5, Wash.; D. K. Reynolds, Seattle Univ., Broadway and Madison St., Seattle, Wash.

Shreveport (6)—R. W. Bains, 827 Martha Lane, Shreveport, La.; D. L. Johnson, Louisiana Polytechnic Inst., Elec. Engrg. Dept., Ruston, La.

South Bend-Mishawaka (5)—A. R. O'Neil, WSBT-WSBT-TV, South Bend, Ind., A. R. Ludwig, 325 Grand Ave., Osceola, Ind.

South Carolina (3)—F. A. Smith, Rt. 4, Melrose, Box 572, Charleston, S. C.; Joseph Martin, 214 Victoria Ave., North Charleston, S. C.

Southern Alberta (8)—V. C. Larson, 206—26 Ave., S.W., Apt. 3, Calgary, Alta., Canada; Samuel Litchinsky, c/o Litchinsky Appliances, 1221 Kensington Rd., Calgary, Alta., Canada.

Syracuse (1)—G. M. Glasford, Elec. Engrg. Dept., Syracuse Univ., Syracuse 10, N. Y.; R. N. Lothes, General Electric Co., Electronics Div., Heavy Mil. Elec. Equip. Dept., Bldg., 3 Rm. 37, Court St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Tokyo—Yasujiro Niwa, Tokyo Elec. Engineering College, 2-2 Kanda-Nishikicho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan; Fumio Minozuma, 16 O-Ohara-Machi, Meguro-Ku, Tokyo, Japan.

Toledo (4)—L. B. Chapman, 2459 Parkview Ave., Toledo 6, Ohio; R. N. Hanna, 1924 Glencairn Ave., Toledo 14, Ohio.

Toronto (8)—H. F. Shoemaker, Radio College of Canada, 86 Bathurst St., Toronto 2B, Ont., Canada; K. MacKenzie, McCurdy Radio Industries, Ltd., 22 Front St., West, Toronto 1, Ont., Canada.

Tucson (7)—Donald Pascoe, 5661 E. 13 St., Tucson, Ariz.; R. L. Patterson, 5418 E. 2 St., Tucson, Ariz.

Tulsa (6)—R. S. Finn, 1936 E. 35 St., Tulsa 5, Okla.; R. B. Fisher, 4922 E. 13, Tulsa, Okla.

Twin Cities (5)—F. C. Wagner, 16219 Tonkaway Rd., Wayzata, Minn.; Joseph Kahnke, 1541 Edgewater Ave., St. Paul 13, Minn.

Vancouver (8)—L. R. Kersey, Dept. of Elec. Engrg., Univ. of British Columbia Vancouver 8, B. C., Canada; W. H Thompson, 2958 W. 28 Ave., Vancouver 8, B. C., Canada.

Virginia (3)—V. M. Harkavy, 100 Harper Dr., Warwick, Va.; O. R. Harris, 908 Rosser Lane, Charlottesville, Va.

Washington (3)—R. M. Page, 5400 Branch Ave., Washington 23, D. C.; D. C. Ports, Jansky & Bailey, 1339 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington 7, D. C.

Western Massachusetts (1)—E. L. Pack, 62 Cole Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.; R. A. Luoma, Box 452, Pittsfield, Mass.

Western Michigan (4)—R. R. Stevens, 1915 Lotus S.E., Grand Rapids, Mich.; R. V. Hammer, 1961 Leahy St., Muskegon, Mich.

Wichita (6)—G. E. Sheppard, 269 S. Dellrose, Wichita 8, Kan.; A. T. Murphy, Univ. of Wichita, Dept. of Elec. Engrg., Wichita 14, Kan.

Williamsport (4)—W. H. Bresee, 1666 Oak Ridge Pl., Williamsport, Pa.; Edward Teno, 2038 Blair St., Williamsport, Pa.

Winnipeg (8)—C. J. Hopper, 232 Bronx Ave., Winnipeg 5, Man., Canada; H. T. Body, Siemens Bros. "Canada" Ltd., 419 Notre Dame Ave., Winnipeg 2, Man., Canada.

Subsections

Buenaventura (7)—H. M. Fields, 430 Roderick St., Oxnard, Calif.; D. J. Heron, 1171 Brunswick Lane, Ventura, Calif.

Burlington (5)—R. C. Miller, c/o Sylvania Elec. Prod., Burlington, Iowa; P. D. Keser, Box 123, Burlington, Iowa.

East Bay (7)—I. C. Lutz, 962 Wildcat Canyon Rd., Berkeley 8, Calif.; D. A. Taskett, 40 Parnassus, Berkeley 8, Calif.

Eastern North Carolina (3)—A. B. MacIntyre, Stagecoach Rd., Chapel Hill, N. C.; W. J. Barclay Elec. Engrg. Dept., North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.

Fairfield County (1)—J. M. Hollywood, Fairfield House, 50 Lafayette Pl., Greenwich, Conn.; T. J. Calvert, 120 Wendy Rd., Trumbull, Bridgeport 4, Conn.

Gainesville (3)—C. E. Rich, 1009 N.W. 21 Terrace, Gainesville, Fla.; C. M. Veronda, 2232 N.W. Eighth Ave., Gainesville, Fla.

Kitchener-Waterloo (8)—J. M. Duvall, 49 Sandra Ave., Kitchener, Ont., Canada; G. C. Field, 48 Harber Ave., Kitchener, Ont., Canada.

Lancaster (3)—P. W. Kaseman, 405 S. School Lane, Lancaster, Pa.; A. W. Commins, 1039 Janet Ave., Lancaster, Pa.

Las Cruces—White Sands Proving Grounds (6)—Michael Goldin, 1921 Calle de Suenos, Las Cruces, N. Mex.; G. E. Johnson, 1425 Thomas Dr., Las Cruces, N. Mex.

Lehigh Valley (3)—J. J. Ebers, 721 N. Third St., Emmaus, Pa.; H. A. Tooker, 2524 Fairview St., Allentown, Pa.

Memphis (3)—J. A. Walker, 1051 N. Holmes St., Memphis, Tenn.; I. J. Haas, Christian Bros. College, Memphis, Tenn.

Merrimack Valley (1)—U. S. Berger, Bell Telephone Labs., 1600 Osgood St., North Andover, Mass.; R. E. Schmidt, 14 Suncrest Rd., Andover, Mass.

Mid-Hudson (2)—R. A. Henle, 20 Circle Dr. Bard Park, Hyde Park, N. Y.; S. J. Verven, 40 Shamrock Circle, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.

Monmouth (2)—A. H. Ross, 923 Broad St., Shrewsbury, N. J.; G. D. Johnson, Jr., R.F.D., Box 540-3, Red Bank, N. J.

Nashville (3)—P. E. Dicker, Dept. of Elec. Engrg., Vanderbilt Univ., Nashville 5, Tenn.; R. L. Hucaby, 945 Caldwell Lane, Nashville 4, Tenn.

New Hampshire (1)—L. W. Newton, 5 Marker St., Nashua, N. H.; W. J. Ulrich, 107 Tolles St., Nashua, N. H.

Northern Vermont (1)—George LaPorte, 9 Upland Rd., Essex Junction, Vt.; W. G. Dudevoir, 1400 Spear St., R.F.D. 1, S. Burlington, Vt.

Orange Belt (7)—R. W. Thorpe, 2431 N. Wilkie Dr., Pomona, Calif.; J. R. Mickelson, 601 E. Hermosa Dr., Fullerton, Calif.

Palo Alto (7)—Wayne G. Abraham, 611 Hansen Way, c/o Varian Associates, Palo Alto, Calif.; W. E. Ayer, 150 Erica Way, Menlo Park, Calif.

Panama City (3)—C. E. Miller, Jr., 603 Bunkers Cove Rd., Panama City, Fla.; R. C. Lowry, 1109 Fairland Ave., Panama City, Fla.

Pasadena (7)—R. L. Reaser, Jet Propulsion Lab., Calif. Inst. of Tech., 4800 Oak Grove Dr., Padadena 3, Calif.; B. N. Posthill, 56 Suffolk Ave., Sierra Madre, Calif.

Richland (7)—R. E. Connally, 515 Cottonwood Dr., Richland, Wash.; G. R. Taylor, 5914 W. Umatilla Ave., Kennewick, Wash.

San Fernando Valley (7)—E. E. Ingebretsen, 15435 Tupper St., Sepulveda, Calif.; H. H. Ross, Jr., 8604 Jumilla Ave., Canoga Park, Calif.

Santa Ana (7)—Don Proctor, Elec. Engr. Co. of Calif., 1601 E. Chestnut Ave., Santa Ana, Calif. (Secretary).

Santa Barbara (7)—H. N. Beveridge, 16 E. Pedregosa St., Santa Barbara, Calif.; J. W. Moyer, General Electric Co., 735 State St., Santa Barbara, Calif.

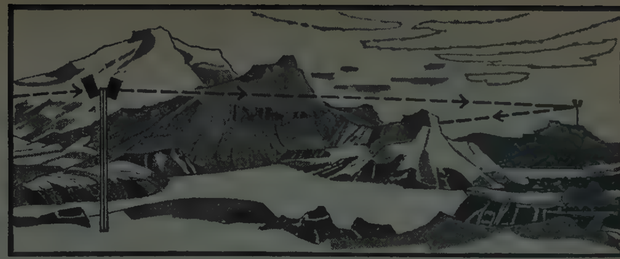
South Western Ontario (8)—Officers to be elected.

USAFIT (4)—Lt. Cdr. E. M. Lipsey, 46 Spinning Rd., Dayton 3, Ohio; sec.-treas. to be appointed later.

Westchester County (2)—Alfred Gronner, 11-4 Westview Ave., White Plains, N. Y.; Solomon Sherr, 35 Byway, Hartsdale, N. Y.

Western North Carolina (3)—T. K. Bush, 401 McDonald Ave., Charlotte, N. C.; W. R. Halstead, 3801 Belton St., Charlotte 9, N. C.

Voice of defense in the North



Philco Microwave supports Nike control network across Alaska

Unaffected by the most severe winter storms . . . unhampered by rugged terrain . . . impervious to electronic jamming . . . Philco Microwave has been selected by the U.S. Army Signal Office to link Nike sites on the Alaskan Defense perimeter.

Advanced Philco CLR-9 microwave equipment assures extremely reliable electronic communication between these isolated guided missile outposts. Because it provides a completely reliable, uninterrupted communications system in this frozen land, Philco Microwave has become America's "voice of defense in the North."

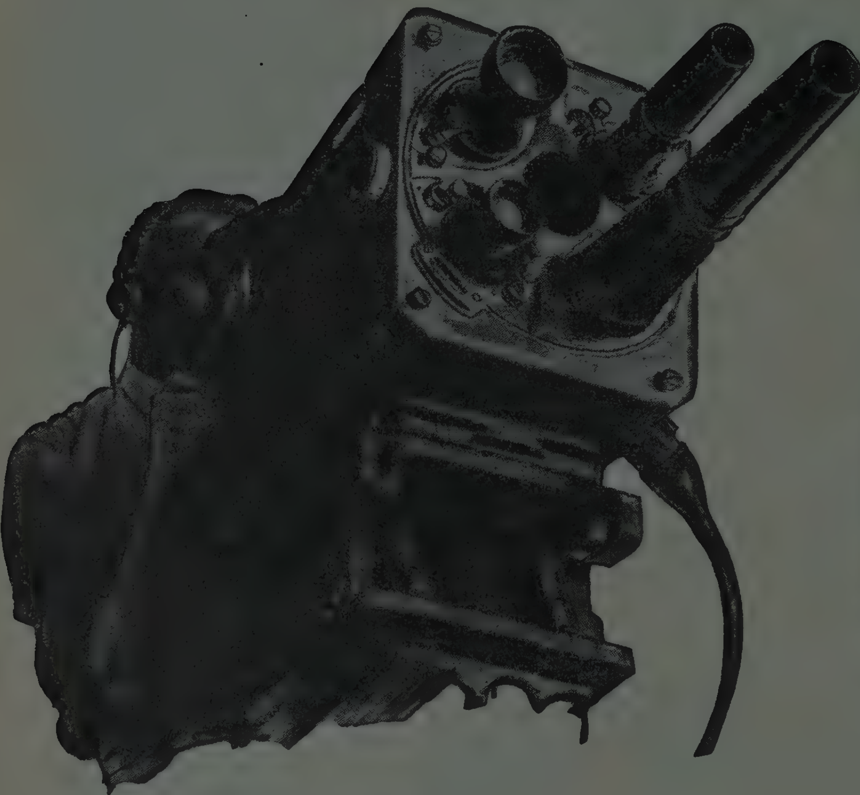
At Philco, the world of tomorrow is *now*. To meet the challenge of advanced electronics research and engineering, Philco is pioneering advanced communications systems such as that developed for the Alaskan Nike sites. And, at Philco, engineering opportunities are also expanding—in the development of advanced communications systems, weapons systems and data processing.

Wherever you look at Philco; in guided missiles; in advanced navigation; in infra-red and radar technologies; as well as in communications systems . . . being "out front" is a habit.

In the wonder world of advanced electronics, look to the leader. Look ahead . . . and you'll choose Philco.

PHILCO®
GOVERNMENT & INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
4700 Wissahickon Ave., Philadelphia 44, Penna.

Marconi in Television



18 countries rely on Marconi Television Transmitting or Studio Equipment

MARCONI

COMPLETE TELEVISION SYSTEMS

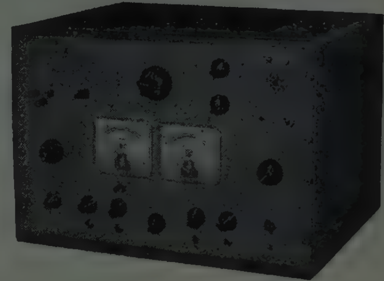
MR. J. S. V. WALTON, MARCONI'S WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY LIMITED,
23-25 BEAVER STREET, NEW YORK CITY 4, U.S.A.

MARCONI'S WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY LIMITED, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX, ENGLAND

M4

NOW

Baird-Atomic transistor test sets WITH EXTENDED RANGES!



KP-2 series

with Semiconductor Regulated Power Supplies for Ease of Operation.

New Ranges Available

Two standard models are available:
Model KP-2 up to 1 amp 100 volts
Model KP-2H up to 2 amp 200 volts
Other special models available

Maximum Power 75 Watts

Plus these added features:

- Common Base or Common Emitter
- Frequency Range — 100 cps to 200 kc
- Direct measurement of h parameters plus α and β cutoff
- Meter indication of DC parameters, I_{co}, I_{eo}, BV_{cer}, V_{ebf}

All models available with built in VTVM and oscillator at extra cost.

The KP-2 Transistor Test Sets are versatile, precision instruments added to B-A's other transistor testing equipment: *Model GP-4* for h parameters — 100 cps to 1 mc; *KT-1 Portable* for measuring Beta, h_{ie} and I_{co}.

Write for complete information

Instrumentation for Better Analysis

Baird Atomic

Baird-Atomic, Inc.

33 UNIVERSITY RD., CAMBRIDGE 38, MASS

Experienced Pulse Circuit and Communications Engineers — write to Technical Personnel Director.

Electron Tube News
—from SYLVANIA

Announcing the Sylvania

SARONG CATHODE

A NEW ERA IMPROVEMENT IN THE HEART OF THE ELECTRON TUBE

The Sylvania Sarong Cathode—A New Era

Sylvania Sarong Cathodes pave the way to new performance standards for present and future tube types

Out of the advanced research laboratories of Sylvania's Electron Tube Division comes a revolutionary innovation in cathode coating, Sylvania Sarong. Sylvania scientists and engineers have succeeded in transforming conventional cathode coating into a thin uniform film that is precision-wrapped and securely bonded around each cathode sleeve.

Now in use in nearly one million Sylvania tubes, it is already contributing to a new efficiency in electron tube performance. It promises to open the way to new tube designs that will outperform many of today's advanced devices. First tubes to incorporate the Sarong Cathode are a number of Sylvania Tuner Types.

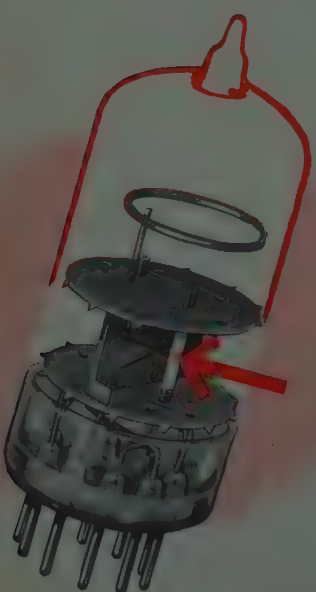
New Cathode Uniformity

Sylvania Sarong insures that every cathode will be coated uniformly and precisely because its thickness, texture, length and weight are pre-controlled before application. The thickness of Sylvania Sarong coating is held to tolerances five times closer than conventional sprayed coatings. This new superiority in coating uniformity has already contributed to a reduction in cathode-grid shorts and intermittent short circuits.

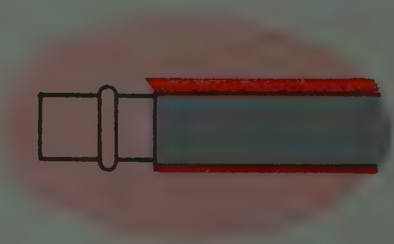
Reduced Noise

The uniformity of Sylvania Sarong coating makes it possible to obtain an over-all uniformity in spacing between cathode and grid never before achieved in mass produced electron tubes.

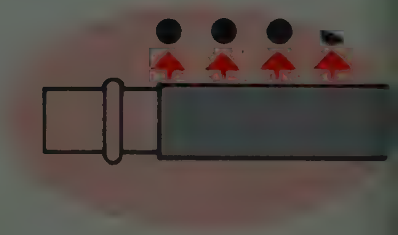
Preliminary tests indicate that this results in an improved noise figure of up to 0.6 db for TV. It also contributes to more uniform and higher levels of



Here are some of the ways Sarong

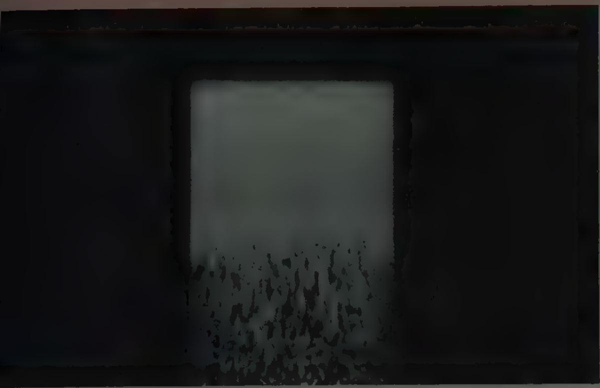


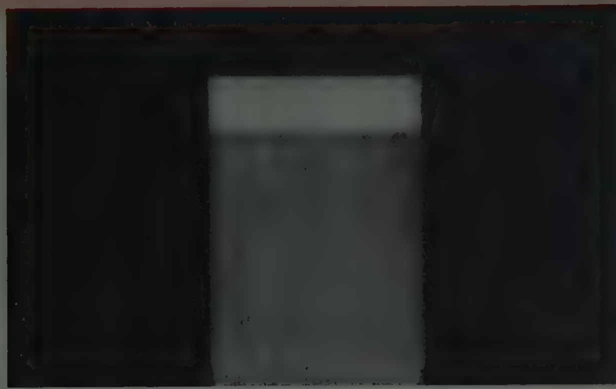
1. Uniform coating thickness of Sylvania Sarong Cathode means more uniform plate current, higher and more uniform levels of Gm and reduced noise



2. Sharp even edge and greater uniformity of Sarong coating virtually eliminates the possibility of end-leakage and contributes to better cut-off

mprovement in the heart of the electron tube





Photomicrograph comparison of a conventional cathode, left, and Sylvania's Sarong Cathode in operation shows its superior coating uniformity contributing to better emission and more uniform heat distribution

Gm and also to a more uniform plate current.

Because Sarong coating can be held to much closer tolerances, new tube designs incorporating more closely spaced elements become possible . . . opening the way to standards of tube performance never before achieved.

More Uniform Emission

The even distribution and smooth texture of Sylvania Sarong assures a new uniformity in cathode emission. The possibility of hot spots is virtually eliminated. Preliminary tests have already shown that Sarong Cathodes have pulse emission characteristics some 10% greater than conventional cathodes. Interface impedance due to poor coating adherence has also been improved, promoting better electron flow.

Better Cut-Off

Because Sylvania Sarong results in a more uniform surface and a more clearly defined coating, sharper cut-off characteristics and better control are achieved. The Sarong coating also eliminates the possibility of coating particles adhering inside the cathode sleeve.

Improved Temperature Distribution

All of the physical properties of Sylvania Sarong coating contribute to a new uniformity in cathode temperature. This contributes to noise reduction and better over-all performance throughout life. It enables the tube to tolerate a wider range of operating conditions, such as varying heater voltages, without great changes in emission.

Cathodes contribute to better tube performance

3. Better diameter control with Sarong coating makes a closer spaced tube structure possible with higher Gm, more gain

4. More uniform heat distribution is possible with Sylvania Sarong Cathodes. Hot spots are virtually eliminated and the life and over-all performance of the tube is improved

5. Sylvania Sarong Cathode coating makes possible a new uniformity of cathode emission from tube to tube

Other New Sylvania Developments

Type 18FX6— Dual control miniature semi-remote cut-off pentode

Type 32ET5— Miniature beam power pentode

Type 18FW6— Miniature semi-remote cut-off pentode

Type 36AM3— Miniature half-wave rectifier

Type 18FY6— Miniature high mu triode double diode

New 100 ma All American Five

Radio set designers can now secure all of the performance advantages of the famous All American Five design with lower heater power and reduced heat dissipation. This opens the way to substantial economies in set components without a sacrifice of over-all set quality.

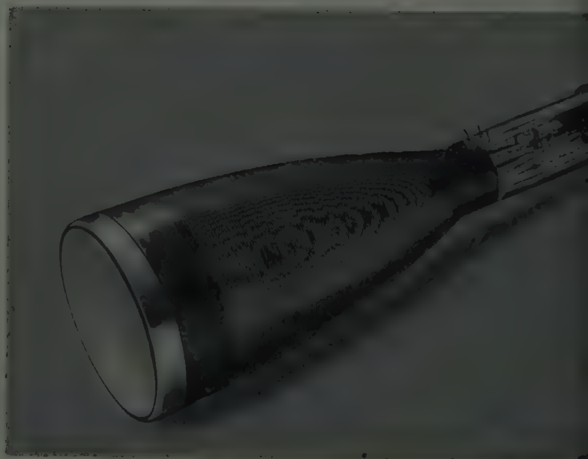
The Sylvania 100 ma All American Five includes the following types: 18FX6, 18FW6, 18FY6, 32ET5 and 36AM3. The function of each type corresponds directly in order to the standard All American Five types 12BA6, 12BE6, 12AV6, 50C5 and 35W4.

The new 100 ma All American Five tube complement is already being designed into the sets of one major radio manufacturer. Contact your Sylvania representative now for full information on the new types or write Sylvania directly.

New Spiral Accelerator C-R-T

Now ready for production at Sylvania's Industrial and Military C-R-T Department is one of the new high-quality cathode-ray tubes—the Spiral Accelerator. Designed for high-quality scope applications the advanced tube sets a new standard for high linearity and superior resolution. This is achieved through the spiral design that gives a smoother voltage gradient from deflection plates to screen.

Sylvania stands ready to produce Spiral Accelerator types to fit your specific needs. Contact your Sylvania representative or write Sylvania directly. We will welcome the opportunity to discuss your special cathode-ray tube requirements with you.

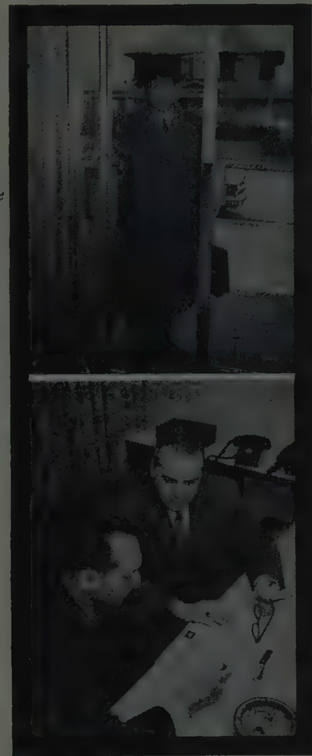


New Sylvania Spiral Accelerator C-R-T

SYLVANIA

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.
In Canada: P. O. Box 1190, Station "O", Montreal 9.

LIGHTING • TELEVISION • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • PHOTOGRAPHY • CHEMISTRY-METALLURGY



NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

Kilovoltmeter

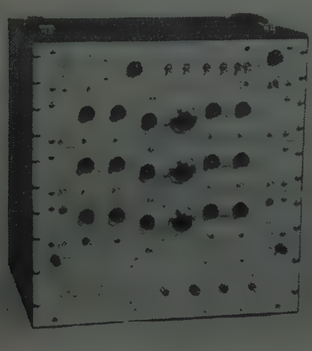
A new, simplified Megpot Model 573 for high potential testing is being manufactured by **Hermetronics Div., General Hermetic Sealing Corp.,** 99 E. Hawthorne St., Valley Stream, N. Y. This model includes the special current limiting circuit which responds in milliseconds to prevent component breakdown during non-destructive testing, including those units with delicate windings. It provides high sensitivity continuously variable tests for current leakage (Calibrated from 20 microamperes to 3 milli-amperes), and full scale output with a high as 0.0025 μfd load capacitance.

Continuously variable voltage ranges for non-destructive testing are from 0 to 3000V ac or 0 to 5000V ac, with higher ranges available. Since voltage is read directly across the output leads, there is no primary input measurement error.

Handy, compact, this rugged portable unit weighs 12 pounds. Bulletin 358, containing full details, is available from the Sales Manager.

Pulse Generator

Electro-Pulse, Inc., 11861 Teale St., Culver City, Calif., Model 2120A precision pulse generator produces accurate, fast rise time, low impedance pulses for a wide range of laboratory and test applications.



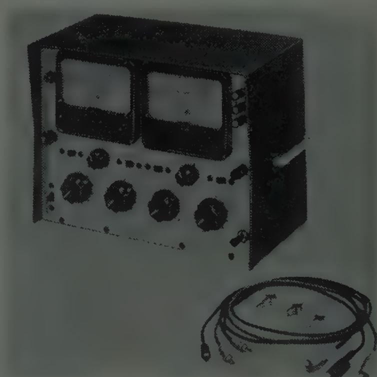
A recent redesign of this field proven instrument features modernized panel layout and controls and the reliability of printed circuit construction.

The functionally grouped controls and BNC connectors on supplementary outputs contribute to greater ease of use. Direct coupled output assures operator that the output pulse baseline is at chassis ground and step attenuation controls preserve full waveform fidelity at all settings. Pulse with duty cycle overload protection and indication is available.

Block unitized construction adapts easily to many secondary applications and permits full integration with other laboratory equipment.

Transistor-Diode Tester

Transistor Electronics Corp., 3357 Republic Ave., Minneapolis 26, Minn., announces the release of its new Transistor-Diode Tester, Model TDT-200, for testing the dc characteristics of semi-conductors. It contains no batteries and requires no auxiliary meters, pulse generators, oscilloscopes or external power supplies.

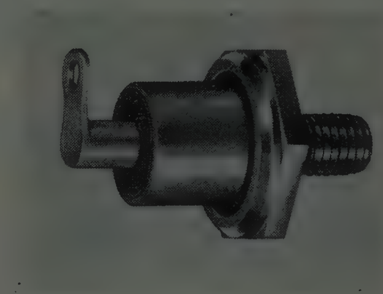


The TDT-200's wide selection of voltage, currents and metering ranges enable testing to be done under conditions that duplicate semi-conductor applications. Voltages, reverse and forward currents of diodes and transistors as well as the current gain (Beta) of transistors are quickly and easily tested. The new tester is designed for use by engineers and maintenance personnel of computers, data processors and industrial control installations.

The TDT-200 is priced at $295.00 in quantities up to ten, fob Minneapolis. Quotations for larger quantities supplied on request.

Silicon Power Rectifier

A new heavy-duty 35-ampere power rectifier—Type 4A—is the latest addition to **Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.,** Dept. PIN, North Chicago, Ill., growing line of reliable silicon rectifiers.



The unit carries a full 35-ampere load in half-wave service and up to 100 ampere in bridge circuits. It is available with peak reverse ratings from 50 to 400 volts in 50-volt multiples, and is applicable to all types of power circuits.

The Type 4A silicon power rectifier is especially suited to high temperature operation where maximum dependability and stability are required. It is capable of being operated at ambient temperatures up to 165°C and is unaffected by storage temperatures from $-65°$ to 200°C. There are no detectable changes in electrical characteristics due to aging.

This rectifier may be mounted in any position. Rugged construction and exacting quality control assure trouble-free service and outstanding performance. The entire unit is hermetically sealed and has a standard $\frac{1}{4}$-28 mounting stud.

For complete information, write to the firm.

Miller Production Manager at EFCON

Donald M. Miller has been appointed Production Manager at **Electronic Fabricators Inc.** (EFCON), 682 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y., manufacturers of close tolerance and non-standard plastic film capacitors. He will be responsible for all manufacturing operations.

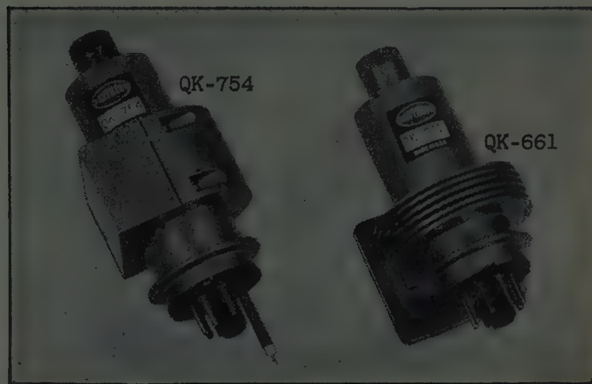
Miller was formerly Production Manager at Axel Bros., Inc., Electronics Division, Jamaica, New York. Previously he was with the Tobe Deutschmann Corp., and the Aerovox Corp. in supervisory positions.

He is a graduate of Clark University, Worcester, Mass. and of Boston University, Boston, Mass.

Creative Microwave Technology

Published by MICROWAVE AND POWER TUBE DIVISION, RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY, WALTHAM 54, MASS., Vol. 1, No. 2

NEW ONE-WATT COMMUNICATION KLYSTRONS COVER GOVERNMENT AND COMMON CARRIER BANDS



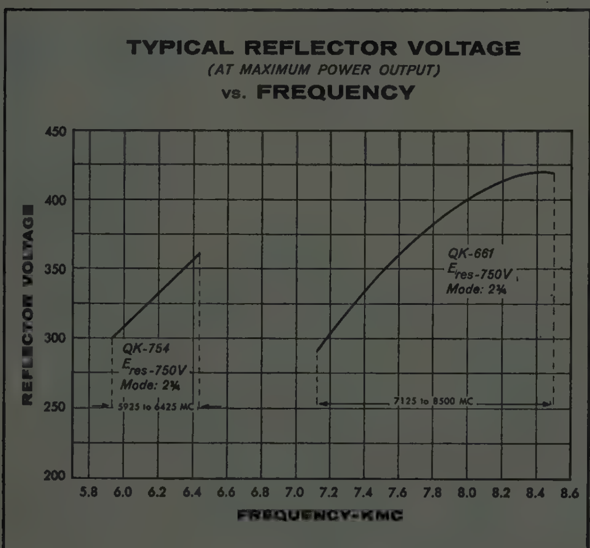
Designed primarily for use in microwave relay links, the QK-661 and the QK-754, one-watt transmitter klystrons, operate at frequencies of 7,125 to 8,500 Mc and 5,925 to 6,425 Mc, respectively. The QK-661 is the first tube of its kind to cover the entire government band. The QK-754 is the first of a planned series of tubes to cover the entire communications band.

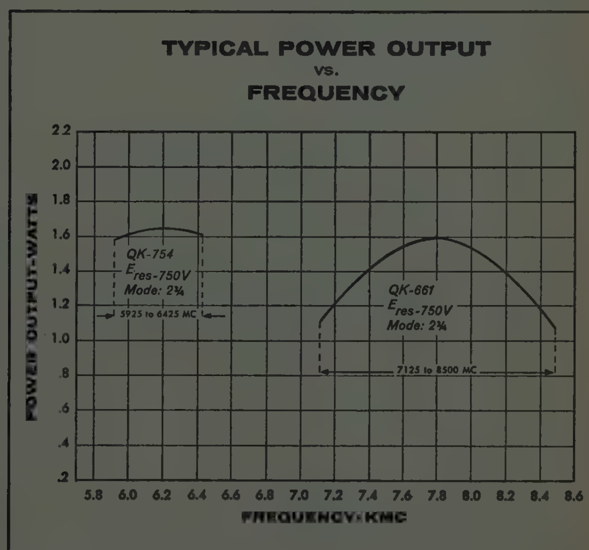
Both are mechanically tuned, integral-cavity, long-life, reflex-type tubes. The QK-754 uses a coaxial output; the QK-661, a waveguide output.

To insure efficient operation the tubes are available with integral cooling fins or with a heat-sink attachment suitable for connection to the chassis.

Typical operating characteristics

	QK-754	QK-661
Frequency Range	5925 to 6425 Mc	7125 to 8500 Mc
Power Output	1.5 watts	1.6 watts
Electronic Tuning (to half-power pts)	50 Mc	25 Mc
Modulation Sensitivity (10 V pk-to-pk mod volt)	1 Mc/V	600 Kc/V
Temp. Coefficient	± 0.1 Mc/°C	± 0.1 Mc/°C





Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON

You can obtain detailed application information and special development services by contacting: Microwave and Power Tube Division, Raytheon Manufacturing Company, Waltham 54, Massachusetts

A LEADER IN CREATIVE MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY

IRE People

The appointment of **Hans P. Barasch** (M'55) as research manager for photosensitive devices was announced by Joseph P. Gordon, general manager of Tube Operations, Allen B. Du Mont Labs., Inc.

In his new post, Mr. Barasch will be responsible for research and engineering efforts related to multiplier phototubes, image intensifiers and converters, image dissectors, and other electro-optical transducers. A research and development scientist in the vacuum tube arts since 1931, he holds numerous patents and pending applications in the United States and Great Britain for developments in cathode-ray tubes, electron multipliers, flat display devices, infra-red devices, and metal-glass seals.

Mr. Barasch joined the Du Mont organization in 1956 as head of the electron beam section of the tube research department. In 1958, he was named senior engineer in the Tube Operations' advanced systems group, a post he held until his new appointment.

Before his association with Du Mont, Mr. Barasch was a design engineer with the Guided Missiles Division, Republic Aviation Corp., Hicksville, N. Y., where he was engaged in infra-red developments for missile guidance and tracking systems.

In 1953 and 1954, he was a senior engineer with General Electric Company, Syracuse, N. Y., where he worked on television tube development, electron guns, and testing.

He came to the United States in 1952 from England and immediately became associated with Stone and Smith Inc., in California. During a two year period with that company, he conducted infra-red studies for government defense contracts, and also investigated the possible applications of a new type of electron-mirror tube.

In England, from 1933 until his arrival in this country, Mr. Barasch did extensive research and development work with all of the tube arts as a physicist and engineer. His associations include Cavendish Labs. at the University of Cambridge; English Electric Valve Co., Ltd., Chelmeford; Cinema Television, Ltd., London; Tellus, Ltd., London; The British Admiralty, Birmingham University; and Scophony Television Co., Ltd., London.

While at Cavendish Labs. (1933–1936), Mr. Barasch supervised the development of cathode-ray tubes for echo-recording instruments; developed a vacuum tube, making use of secondary emission properties; devised a Geiger-Mueller counting circuit, and conducted investigations in Beta-ray spectroscopy employing magnetic focusing.

Mr. Barasch received a Diploma in electrical engineering from the University of Vienna in 1928, and was awarded a Ph.D. equivalent in radio technique and physics from the same institution in 1931.

❖

Walter Bein (S'46–A'48–M'54–SM'57), chief engineer for Burnell and Co., has been elected an officer of the company and to the post of director of engineering with broad research and development responsibilities. He will supervise the design program at Burnell's main plant in Pelham, N. Y.

W. Bein

The appointment is in line with the company's recent expansion in the production of toroids, filters, and related networks for military and industrial communications.

Mr. Bein joined Burnell and Co. in 1949 after receiving his B.S. in electrical engineering from Columbia University.

❖

The appointment of **Harold E. Brafman** (A'47–M'54) to the newly created post of field engineering specialist on mica capacitors has been announced by Carroll G. Killen, manager of the Sprague Field Engineering Department.

H. E. Brafman

Mr. Brafman has been associated with the mica capacitor industry since 1926 and is one of the country's leading specialists on this component. He is currently chairman of the Raw Mica Subcommittee of the American Society for Testing Materials and was U. S. delegate to the International Standards Organization at Harrogate, England in June, 1958, representing this country on the ISO Committee TC-56 which prepared international standards for mica.

Mr. Brafman has been with the Sprague Electric Company since 1941 and was, for many years, superintendent of mica manufacturing operations and, more recently, was in charge of pilot plant operations for new product manufacture.

(Continued on page 42A)

If you can't come to the IRE Show and Convention this year—

This issue will serve as your "exhibit in print." A complete listing of Radio Engineering Show exhibitors begins on page 118A, showing products they will exhibit.

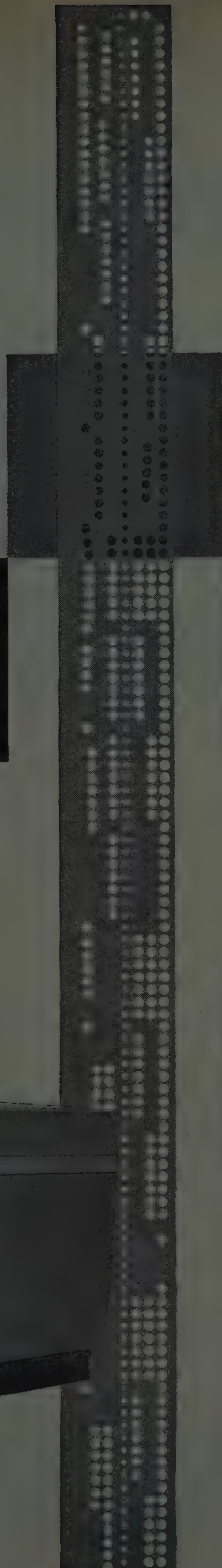
Exhibitors listed in boxed units, or with a product photograph, have more information for you in advertisements in this issue. See ad index on last six pages.

OF ALL COMPLETE COMPUTERS, ONLY THE COMPACT, POWERFUL ROYAL PRECISION

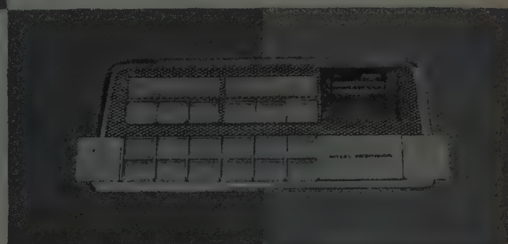
LGP-30

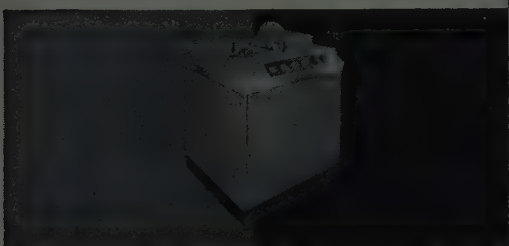
GIVES YOU THE SPEED, CAPACITY AND MEMORY YOU WANT AT LOWEST DOLLAR COST!

Desk-sized, mobile • Plugs into ordinary wall outlet • Self-cooled • Installed without charge • Lowest cost ever for a complete computer system • Subroutines and programs available • Customer training • Large staff of applications analysts • Sales and service facilities available coast-to-coast.



Remarkably simplified command structure and controls require only minimum computer experience. Front panel oscilloscope for concise display.

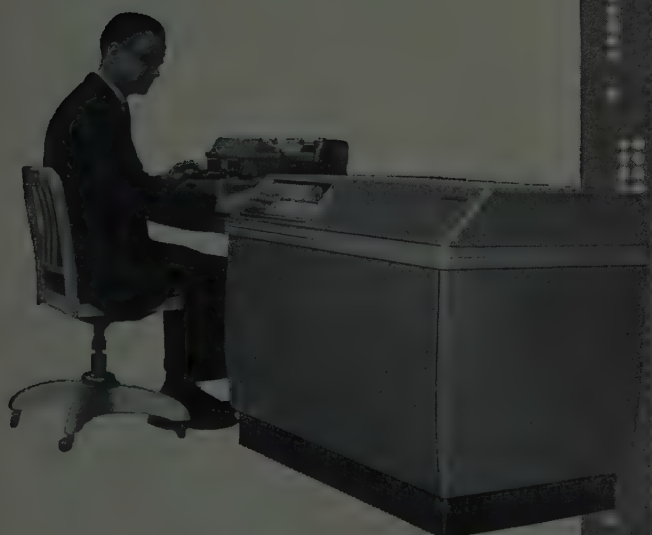




High-speed photoelectric reader—with or without mechanical punch—available for system expansion. Loads entire drum in approximately 5 minutes.

Full flexibility of stored-program operation with unusually large non-volatile memory of 4096 words—2000 more than the next computer in its class.

Complete format control. Alpha-numeric input-output via keyboard or punched paper tape. No additional equipment needed to operate.



For further information and specifications, write Royal McBee Corporation, Data Processing Division, Port Chester, N. Y.

ROYAL McBEE
data processing division

(Continued from page 40A)

The appointment of **Adolph Brenner** (A'55) as project engineer for The Narda Microwave Corporation, Mineola, New York, has been announced by **Stuart Casper** (S'47–A'49–M'55–SM'58) Vice-President for Engineering. Mr. Brenner's primary responsibility will be the design and development of microwave components. He will work directly under **Leonard Kent** (S'49–A'51–M'55–SM'58), chief microwave engineer.

A. Brenner

Mr. Brenner has the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the City College of New York and is currently engaged in graduate study at The Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn. His background in the field of microwave components was obtained at the Electronics and X-Ray Division of F and R Machine Works and Polarad Electronics Corp. In his capacity of project engineer he directed and carried out such projects as a TV relay transmitter and receiver plumbing with automatic frequency control, directional couplers, direct reading frequency meters, reference cavities and broad bandfixed-tuned bolometer mounts. He has also worked on projects such as harmonic mixers, externally tuned reflex klystron oscillators, UHF amplifiers, an ECM system, ridge waveguide components and *K*-band receiver RF head.

He is a member of the New Type Waveguide Committee of the EIA, and Treasurer of the New York Chapter of the Professional Group of Microwave Theory and Techniques.

❖

Dr. Lloyd T. DeVore (A'42–SM'44–F'52), noted electronics research scientist, has been named to organize a new division of the Hoffman Electronics Corp. to be devoted exclusively to research. The new division, to be known as the Hoffman Science Center, will headquarter in facilities to be constructed in the Santa Barbara, Calif., area. Objectives of the research center will include development of modern concepts of communication and information theory, new methods of storing and converting energy, including work with solar cells, and development of solutions to Space Age technical and travel problems.

L. T. DeVore

(Continued on page 44A)

Coldite 70+ Resistors Save You Money on Assembly Work!

Stackpole Coldite 70+ resistors solder easier and stay soldered more surely. Thanks to an extra solder coating applied AFTER the usual tin-lead coating, they solder perfectly by ANY method — dip or iron. Moreover, resistance variations from normal soldering heat are negligible.

Get a head-start on production

with "solder-coated" resistors

You can pretty well take for granted that any one of several leading resistor brands will meet or exceed your performance requirements. But there's another factor to be considered too—ease of handling on your assembly lines. Mainly that means ease of soldering — and here Stackpole Coldite 70+ "solder-coated" fixed composition resistors stand head and shoulders above the field. Not only do these famous cold-molded resistors meet today's critical specifications, but they provide unmatched "solderability" on any hand or automatic, open wiring or printed circuit operation. That makes not only for a real saving in assembly work, but also stands to reduce subsequent service costs resulting from poor soldered connections.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS DIVISION
STACKPOLE CARBON COMPANY, ST. MARYS, PA.

STACKPOLE
Coldite 70+®
FIXED COMPOSITION RESISTORS

CERAMAG® FERROMAGNETIC CORES • SLIDE AND SNAP SWITCHES • VARIABLE COMPOSITION RESISTORS • CERAMAGNET® CERAMIC MAGNETS • FIXED COMPOSITION CAPACITORS • ELECTRICAL CONTACTS • BRUSHES FOR ALL ROTATING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT • HUNDREDS OF RELATED CARBON, GRAPHITE, AND METAL POWDER PRODUCTS

IRE People

(Continued from page 42A)

Dr. DeVore, former general manager of the Electronics Division, Stewart-Warner Corp., will serve as corporate vice-president and director of the new division. His appointment was effective as of January 15.

Dr. DeVore began his career as a physics instructor at Pennsylvania State College after receiving the B.S. degree in 1930, the M.S. degree in 1931, and the Ph.D. degree in 1933.

In 1942 he became chief engineer of the Special Projects Lab., Wright Field, specializing in radio and radar communications in guided missiles. After World War II he joined the University of Illinois, where he became chairman of the Research Committee and coordinator of research for the department of electrical engineering.

Dr. DeVore left the university in 1950 to become manager of General Electric Company's Electronics Lab. in Syracuse, N. Y., serving five years before accepting the Stewart-Warner assignment.

He is a member of the American Physical Society, the American Management Association, and the Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association, and a fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

❖

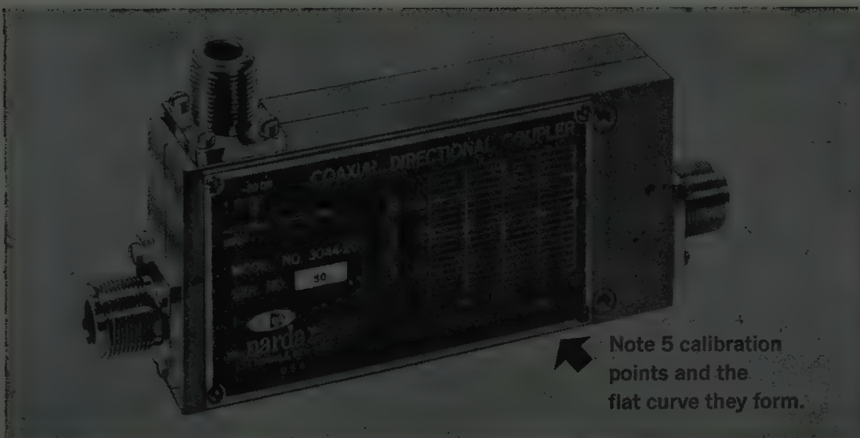
(Continued on page 46A)

NEW FROM NARDA

THE INDUSTRY'S FLATTEST COAX COUPLER!

Only 0.2 db variation over full octave!

What more is there to say? The new series of Narda Coaxial Couplers is absolutely the flattest on the market; the specs are here; the prices are here. And you know Narda's reputation for quality! If you need a really flat coupler, contact your Narda representative, or write to us directly.



Coupling Characteristics
- Frequency Response ±0.2 db
- Deviation of Mean Value from Nominal ±0.3 db
- Calibration Accuracy ±0.1 db

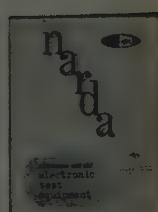
Calibration points at 5 frequencies

Connectors: Series N female; others on special order.

Frequency (mc)	Nominal Coupling	NARDA Model	VSWR Primary, VSWR Secondary	Minimum Directivity (db)	Power Rating FORWARD (watts)	Power Rating REV. (watts)	PK. (kw)	Price
240-500	20	3040-20	1.1/1.2	20	1000	100	10	
500-1000	20	3041-20	1.1/1.2	20	1000	100	10	
950-2000	20	3042-20	1.1/1.2	20	1000	100	10	$200
2000-4000	20	3043-20	1.15/1.2	20	1000	200	10	
4000-8000	20	3044-20	1.2/1.25	17	1000	200	10	
7000-11,000	20	3045-20	1.25/1.3	15	1000	200	10	

SEND FOR FREE 1959 CATALOG

Write for your free copy of Narda's new 1959 catalog. Address: Dept. PIRE-14.



the narda microwave corporation

118-160 HERRICKS ROAD, MINEOLA, L. I., N. Y. · PIONEER 6-4650

IRE People

(Continued from page 44A)

Dr. James B. Fisk (SM'52–F'55), executive vice-president of Bell Telephone Laboratories, was elected president of the company, effective January 1 this year. Bell Labs. is the research and development unit of the Bell Telephone System.

J. B. Fisk

Dr. Fisk succeeds **Dr. Mervin J. Kelly** (M'25–F'38), who was elected chairman of the board of directors. Dr. Kelly has served as president of the Laboratories since 1951.

Estill I. Green (A'27–M'36–SM'43–F'55), vice-president in charge of systems engineering, was named executive vice-president, also effective January 1.

M. J. Kelly

E. I. Green

Dr. Fisk, who has been associated with Bell Labs. for nearly 20 years, has combined a distinguished career in industrial research with outstanding service to the government in the field of science. In the summer of 1958 he served as chairman of the Western delegation at the Geneva Conference to study the possibility of detecting violations of a possible agreement on the suspension of nuclear tests. He was director of the Division of Research of the Atomic Energy Commission in 1947–48, and Gordon McKay Professor of Applied Physics at Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass., in 1948–49. He also served for six years on the General Advisory Committee of the Atomic Energy Commission. He is presently vice-chairman of President Eisenhower's Science Advisory Committee.

Dr. Fisk joined the technical staff of Bell Labs. in 1939. During World War II he headed the Bell Labs. group engaged in developing microwave magnetrons for high-frequency radar. After the war he was in charge of electronics and solid state research. In 1949, when he returned to the Laboratories from the Atomic Energy Commission and Harvard, he was placed in charge of research in the physical sciences. He became vice-president in charge of research in March, 1954, and assumed the post of executive vice-president in June, 1955.

(Continued on page 48A)

IRE People

(Continued from page 46A)

Dr. Fisk is a native of West Warwick, R. I. He received the B.S. and Ph.D. degrees from Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge Mass., in 1921 and 1935, respectively. From 1932 to 1934 he was a Proctor travelling fellow at Cambridge University in England, and from 1936 to 1938 was a junior fellow in the Society of Fellows at Harvard. He also served as associate professor of physics at the University of North Carolina. He has been awarded honorary Doctor of Science degrees by Carnegie Institute of Technology (1956) and by Williams College (1958).

He is a fellow of the American Physical Society and the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, and was formerly a senior fellow of the Society of Fellows at Harvard. He is a member of the National Academy of Sciences and a number of other scientific and professional societies.

Mr. Green has a long record of distinguished engineering experience and achievement, including more than 70 patents granted for his inventions. He is also the author of many articles on scientific and personnel subjects.

He began his telephone career in 1921 with the American Telephone and Telegraph Company's development and research department, and with that department transferred to Bell Labs. in 1934. For many years he specialized in planning the development of new transmission systems, and services and facilities for special customers. During World War II he was engaged in development work on radar testing apparatus and other electronic equipment. He was appointed director of transmission apparatus development in 1948 and headed the development of systems components, including electronic components for transistorized systems. In 1953 he was named director of military communications systems, in charge of planning and development in that area. He became vice-president in charge of systems engineering in June, 1955. In that post he has been responsible for all Bell Labs. work related to the systematic analysis and planning of future communications developments and systems.

Mr. Green was born in St. Louis, Mo. He received the B.A. degree from Westminster College, Fulton, Mo., in 1915, and the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from Harvard in 1921. Westminster awarded him the honorary Doctor of Science degree in May, 1956.

He is a fellow of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and is a member of the Acoustical Society of America, the American Physical Society, the Operations Research Society of America, and the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

Dr. Kelly is one of the nation's leaders in the field of industrial research. He began his Bell System career in 1918 as a research

(Continued on page 50A)

IRE People

(Continued from page 48A)

physicist with the research division of the Western Electric Co. engineering department which was later incorporated as Bell Telephone Labs. After serving as director of vacuum tube development and as development director of transmission instruments and electronics, he was named director of research in 1936. He became executive vice-president in 1944, president in April 1951, and has served on the board of directors since 1944. In addition he is a director of the Sandia Corp., the Prudential Insurance Co. of America, the Bausch and Lomb Optical Co., and the Economic Club of New York.

Dr. Kelly has had wide experience not only in research and development programs relating to communications, but also in projects for the Armed Forces. In the course of World War II, Bell Labs. converted almost completely to military research and development programs, all of which were under Dr. Kelly's guidance. In recognition of his World War II contributions, he was awarded the Presidential Certificate of Merit.

Since the war he has held many public service assignments in Washington, D. C., particularly with the Atomic Energy Commission, the Department of Commerce, and the Department of Defense. He is

(Continued on page 55A)

NEW

AVION

fast response servo amplifier

transistor-magnetic
small size • light weight
"built in" stabilization

Suitable for use where specifications for low-power instrument servos call for small size, high gain, and high performance.

SPECIFICATIONS — MODEL	A	B
Rated Power Output: 3.5 watts, 57 volts Mark XIV motor or equivalent	X	X
Input Impedance: 30K ohm	X	
500K ohm		X
Voltage Gain: 2000 max.	X	
900 max.		X
adjustable by external resistor over 50:1 range		
Response Time: 1 cycle of supply frequency	X	X
Zero drift over ambient Temperature Range (—55°C +100°C): Less than ±5% of rated output voltage	X	X
Inherent servo stabilization at velocity constant of 100-200	X	X
Power Supply: 115 Volts ± 10%, 400 cps ± 5%	X	X

Send for Literature

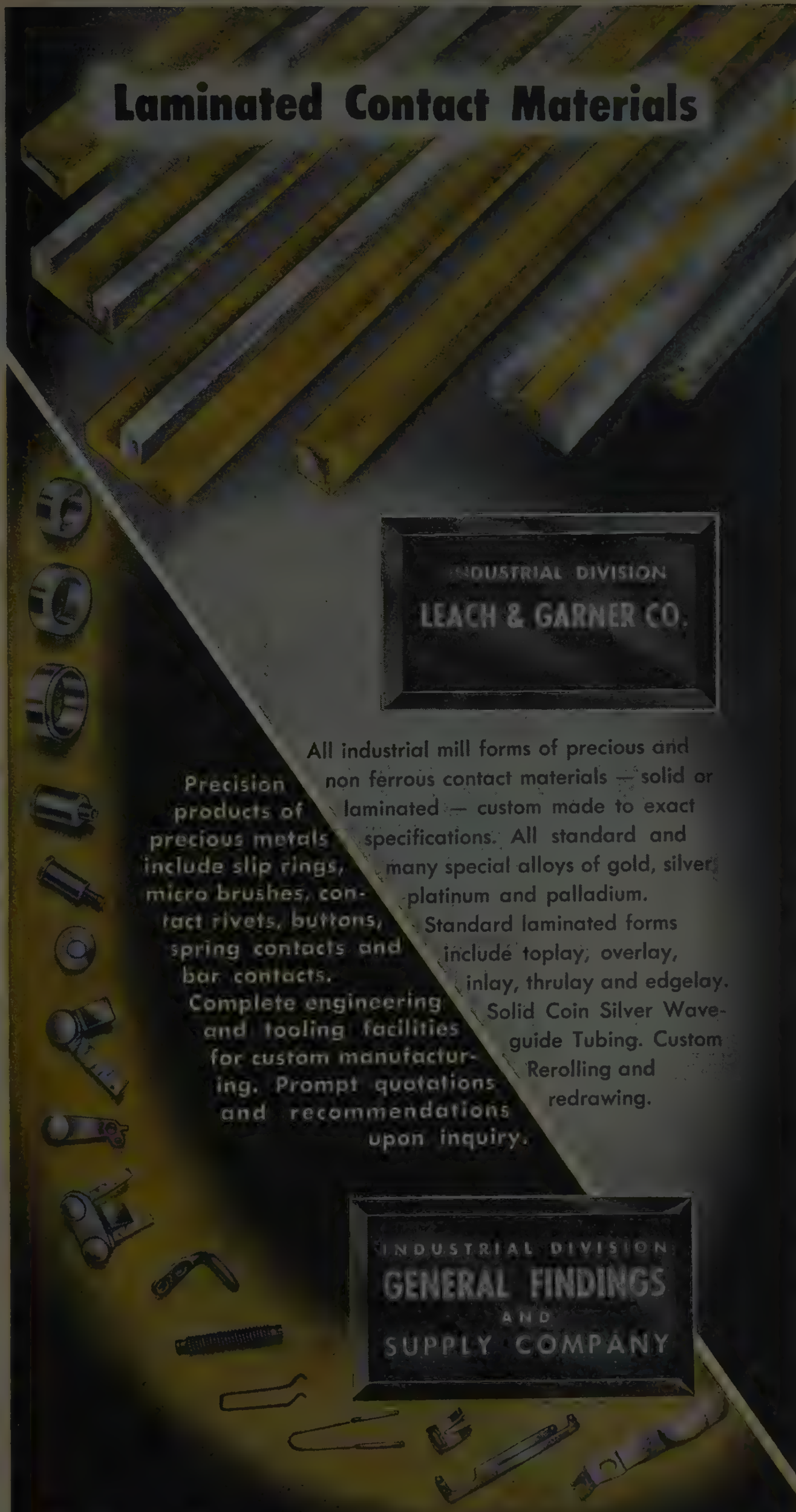
AVION acf AVION DIVISION

MILITARY • INDUSTRIAL acf INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED
Equipment and Components 11 Park Place, Paramus, N.J.

acf DIVISIONS ADVANCED PRODUCTS, AMERICAN CAR AND FOUNDRY, AVION, NUCLEAR PRODUCTS – ERCO, CARTER CARBURETOR, SHIPPERS' CAR LINE, W-K-M

See us at Booth 1107

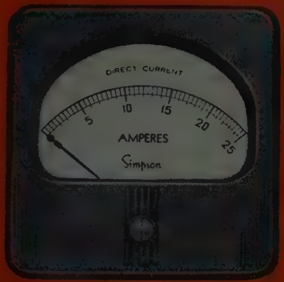
BOOTH 4052 - IRE SHOW - WILL DISPLAY . . . .



Electronic and Electrical Components

We build our business on prompt deliveries at competitive prices.

SALES OFFICES:
NEW YORK • ATTLEBORO, MASS. • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES



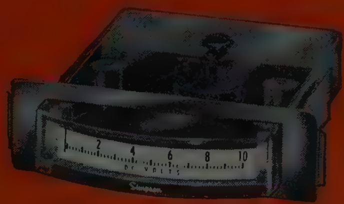
Rectangular: 2½", 3½"; AC and DC, RF and Wattmeter

Round: 2½", 3½"; AC and DC, RF and Wattmeter

Rectangular: 4½", DC

panel instruments...

Threaded Ring: 1½", 2½", 3"; DC



Edgewise: Horizontal, DC

Sealed or Sealed & Ruggedized: 1¾", DC

stay accurate...

Illuminated: rectangular 2½", 3½", 4", 4½"; round 2½", 3½"; AC, DC, RF

Round: 4½", DC

Wide-Vue: 2½", 3½", 4½"; AC, DC

custom-built

METERS FOR EVERY NEED

Simpson

ELECTRIC COMPANY
5204 W. Kinzie St., Chicago 44, Ill.
Phone: EStebrook 9-1121
In Canada: Bach-Simpson Ltd., London, Ontario.


A TALENT
FOR
RADIO COMMUNICATIONS
SSB
STROMBERG-CARLSON
A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION
1400 NORTH GOODMAN STREET • ROCHESTER 3, N. Y.
ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION FOR HOME, INDUSTRY AND DEFENSE

(Continued from page 50A)

presently a member-at-large of the Defense Science Board, and the Naval Research Advisory Committee and chairman of the Bureau of Standards' Statutory Visiting Committee. Among his many honors are the Air Force Exceptional Service Award and the 1953 Trophy of the Air Force Association, awarded "for distinguished service to air power in the field of science." In April 1954, he was awarded the 1954 Medal of the Industrial Research Institute for his "distinguished leadership in industrial research, joining the mind of the scientist and the hand of the technologist to serve the security and well-being of mankind, and for outstanding personal contributions to national security." In October, 1955, he was awarded the Christopher Columbus International Communication prize. He has been named to receive the 1959 John Fritz Medal for "his achievements in electronics, leadership of a great industrial research laboratory, and contributions to the defense of the country through science and technology." He has also been named by the National Security Industrial Association to receive its 1958 James Forrestal Memorial Award. In this he joins President Eisenhower, David Sarnoff, Gen. Alfred M. Gruenther, and Adm. Arthur W. Radford, who were similarly honored in past years for their accomplishments in furthering American defense.

Dr. Kelly is also active in the field of education. He is a Life Member of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology Corporation, and a member of its Executive Committee; a trustee of Stevens Institute of Technology; and serves on advisory committees at M.I.T., New York University, Case Institute of Technology, Columbia University, and the New York City Board of Education. He is also a member of the New York City Health Research Council.

He is a trustee and member of the corporation of Atoms for Peace Awards and is a trustee of the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation.

A native of Princeton, Mo., Dr. Kelly received the B.S. degree in 1914 from the Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, the M.S. degree in 1915 from the University of Kentucky, and the Ph.D. from the University of Chicago in 1918. He has been awarded eight honorary doctorates by American and European universities in recognition of his distinguished contributions to science and defense.

Dr. Kelly is a member of the National Academy of Sciences and is a fellow of the American Physical Society, the Acoustical Society of America, and the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. He is also a member of the American Philosophical Society and a Foreign Member of the Swedish Royal Academy of Sciences, and is associated with many other scientific and professional societies.

(Continued on page 56A)

IRE People

(*Continued from page 55A*)

Marvin Hobbs (A'35–M'41–SM'43) has been appointed to the newly-created post of director of defense marketing for General Instrument Corp., it was announced on January 15 by J. Gerald Mayer, General Instrument vice-president for government operations and president of the company's Radio Receptor subsidiary.

With General Instrument supplying electronics systems and components for defense on both prime and sub-contract bases, Mr. Hobbs, in addition to his marketing duties, will act as the firm's representative during government "team" programs involving other major producers of military equipment.

An electronics engineer, who was formerly director of marketing for the Stewart-Warner Electronics Div., Mr. Hobbs will make his headquarters at General Instrument's Defense Products Div. in Brooklyn, N.Y. He also has been director of new defense projects for American Bosch Arma Corp., director of marketing for the American Machine and Foundry Co., and Defense Department member of the Electronics Production Board, Washington, D. C. from 1950 to 1952.

During World War II, he was with the Radio and Radar Div. of the War Production Board and the Far East Air Force as an operations analyst.

Born 46 years ago in Dubois County, Indiana, Hobbs graduated from Tri-State College, in Angola, Indiana, with a degree in electrical engineering, and took specialized courses at the University of Chicago.

He is a member of the American Rocket Society, American Ordnance Association and the Institute of Navigation, among others.

✤

Lawrence A. Hyland (A'29–VA'39–SM'53–F'55), vice-president and general manager of the Hughes Aircraft Co., announced the appointments of Dr. Allen E. Puckett as a vice-president and director of the systems development laboratories, **Robert J. Shank** (S'37–A'39–SM'49–F'58) as vice-president in charge of systems management, and **Nathan I. Hall** (SM'47–F'56) as vice-president in charge of systems development laboratories.

Hyland described the new appointments as "a forward-looking step to keep Hughes Aircraft Co. apace in the burgeoning electronics industry, strengthen its role as a leading producer of vital defense equipment, and to help meet the nation's growing need for further technological achievement."

Mr. Shank has been with Hughes since 1947 and was named a vice-president in February, 1954, after serving in the engineering laboratories and as head of the radar division. Previously, he was in charge of development of terminal facilities for carrier television, aircraft interception, anti-submarine and bombing electronic systems

(*Continued on page 58A*)

TRANSISTOR EXPERTS...
are betting that this is the winning combination:

FAIRCHILD SILICON TRANSISTORS

come through, fulfilling the extraordinary promises you've heard rumored about the new solid-state diffusion devices.

A ♠ SPEED — 80 milli-micro-second rise time affords the fastest switching yet available with silicon.

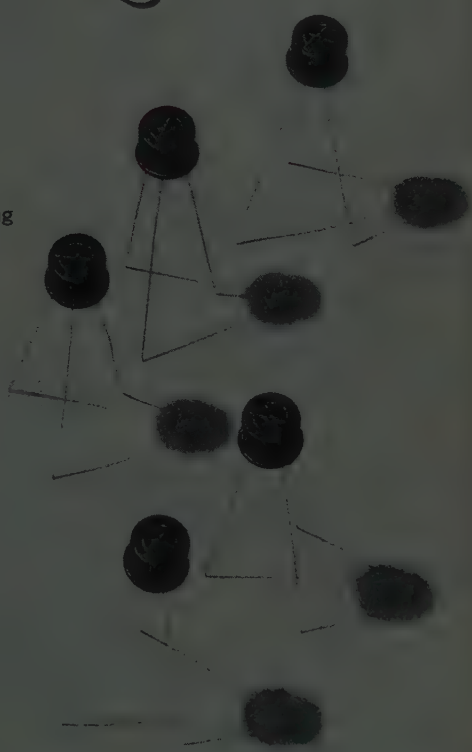
A ♥ POWER — 2 watts dissipation at 25° C. leaves plenty of power handling capability at higher temperatures too.

A ♣ RELIABILITY — Storage at 300° C. for 350 hours caused no serious changes, assuring a large safety factor at operating temperatures. Mesa construction provides extraordinary ruggedness too.

A ♦ AVAILABILITY —Thousands of the 2N696 and 2N697 transistors have been delivered in the first months after announcement. Stock is available for immediate shipment.

2 ♠ LOWER PRICES — Fairchild is gearing for quantity sales and bringing prices down within reach of more users. A second large plant expansion is being made in response to demand.

Look to the future
Existence of Fairchild's multiple-diffused transistors is already having a profound effect on the breadboard designs of today. It means competitive improvements in the quantity production of tomorrow—both in the race for military superiority and in various commercial bids for sales leadership. May we send you specifications?



FAIRCHILD
SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION

844 CHARLESTON RD. • PALO ALTO, CALIF. • DA 6-6695

(Continued from page 56A)

for Bell Telephone Labs. He holds several radar and television patents.

Dr. Hall also joined Hughes in 1947 and was named a vice-president in February, 1954, after playing a significant role in development of the Hughes-manufactured Falcon air-to-air guided missiles and serving as head of the company's guided missiles laboratories. He also came to Hughes from Bell Labs. where he was a project engineer for U. S. Navy radar. He was named the nation's "outstanding young electrical engineer of 1943" by Eta Kappa Nu, national honor society. He holds numerous patents.

❖

General Electric's Communication Products Department has named **Edward C. Kluender** (A'41–SM'47) as manager of military systems engineering. In his new function, Mr. Kluender will coordinate systems planning for the G.E. Military communications group, defining components to be developed and integrated into final products.

He has been with General Electric since 1938, and has had wide experience in engineering military and commercial communication equipment. He has worked on the design of G.E. transmitters for several Navy projects, and has also contributed to the design of several radars, tank sets and military microwave equipments.

Mr. Kluender is a graduate of Texas A&M, and he has been active in RETMA.

❖

The retirement of Wing Commander **R. O. Norman** CD (A'43–M'46) from the post of senior technical staff officer was announced by RCAF (AUX) Headquarters on January 5. Officers of 19 Wing honored him with a farewell dinner.

R. O. Norman

Wing Commander Norman was commissioned in the RCAF in 1940 as an electronics instructor and played an important part in training aircrews during the Second World War. He is also well known in the Vancouver schools having taught at Kitsilano, Burnaby South, and John Oliver High Schools.

Always a man to shun the limelight, he preferred to give others the credit for his ideas and accomplishments. His scholarly appearance and manner coupled with his uncanny skill in games of chance resulted in many humorous incidents during his service with the RCAF. Many an "expert" found his innocent victim to be a very expensive proposition, to the amusement of all who knew the unassuming Mr. Norman as a human electronic computer.

❖

(Continued on page 60A)

STEMCO THERMOSTATS
for precise, sensitive temperature control

'YPE C† semi-enclosed (1), hermeti-
ealed (2). Small positive acting with
illy independent bimetal strip for opera-
m -10° to 300°F. Rated at approxi-
3 amps, depending on application. Her-
y sealed type can be furnished as
thermostat "alarm" type. Various ter-
and mountings. Bulletin 5000.

YPE M*† semi-enclosed (3), hermeti-
aled (4). Snap acting bimetal disc type
liance and electronic applications from
300°F. Rated: 3 to 10 amps at 115
d 28 VAC/DC. Available with a variety
nting brackets, type of terminals and/or
ads. Bulletin 6000.

YPE MX† semi-enclosed (5), hermeti-
aled (6). Snap acting miniature units to
n temperature rise for missile, avionic,
ic and similar uses. Temperature 10° to
2° to 6°F differential. Depending on
cle, rated: 1 to 3 amps. 115 VAC and
/DC. Also available in ceramic bases
rmetically sealed HC-6/U cans, with
mounting brackets. Bulletin 6100.

YPE S*† adjustable (7), non-adjust-
3). Positive acting with single stud or
mounting. Operation to 600°F. Rated at
s at 115 VAC, 7 amps at 230 VAC.
screw or formed terminals, various ad-
stems, etc. Bulletin 1000.

E SA*† adjustable (9), or non-adjust-
nap acting with electrically independent
. Also single-pole, double throw. Single
nozzle mounting. Rated at 1650 watts
230 VAC only. Spade or screw termi-
lletin 2000.

PE SM*† manual reset. Electrically
s Type SA (above) except for manual
ature. Bulletin 2000.

PE B adjustable (11) or non-adjust-
or uses where heat generated by passage
ent through bimetal strip is desirable.
terminals, single stud or nozzle mount-
peration to 400°F. Average rating 5½
15 VAC. Bulletin 9000.

, 14, TYPE A*† semi-enclosed (12,
rmetically sealed (14). Insulated, elec-
independent bimetal disc gives fast re-
and quick, snap action control for appli-
nd electronic applications from -20° to
Lower or higher temperatures special.
ing on duty, rated: 4 to 13.3 amperes,
C and 28 VAC/DC. Various terminals and
g brackets available. Bulletin 3000.

PE R*† sealed adjustable (15), sealed
justable. Positive acting for operation to
Rated at 15 amps at 115 VAC, 4 amps
VAC. Screw terminals. Bulletin 7000.

PE W*† adjustable (16), or non-ad-
. Snap action bimetal strip type for
on to 300°F. Depending on duty, rated:
amps, 115 or 230 VAC. Screw or nozzle
gs; spade or screw terminals. Bulletin

PE H† adjustable. Positive acting for
s, skillets, sauce pans, etc. Fail-safe,
low to 500°F in high. Rated at 1650
115 VAC. Bulletin 10,000

PE D* automatic (18), or manual re-
r laundry dryers or other surface and
ir applications. Snap acting disc type for
on to 350°F. Open or enclosed. Rated:
) amps at 120-240 VAC. Screw or spade
ls. Bulletin 8000.

ations, for general information only, do
cessarily show size comparisons. Fully
oned and certified prints on request.
cturer reserves right to alter specifica-
thout notice.

Guide 400 ED for UL or CSA approved ratings.
ermostats covered by patents issued or applied for.

STEVENS manufacturing company, inc.
P. O. Box 1007, Mansfield, Ohio

STEMCO ®
THERMOSTATS

IRE People

(Continued from page 58A)

Andrew J. Vadasz (SM'54) has been promoted to the position of future systems engineer with the General Electric Communication Products Department's military engineering organization.

A. J. VADASZ

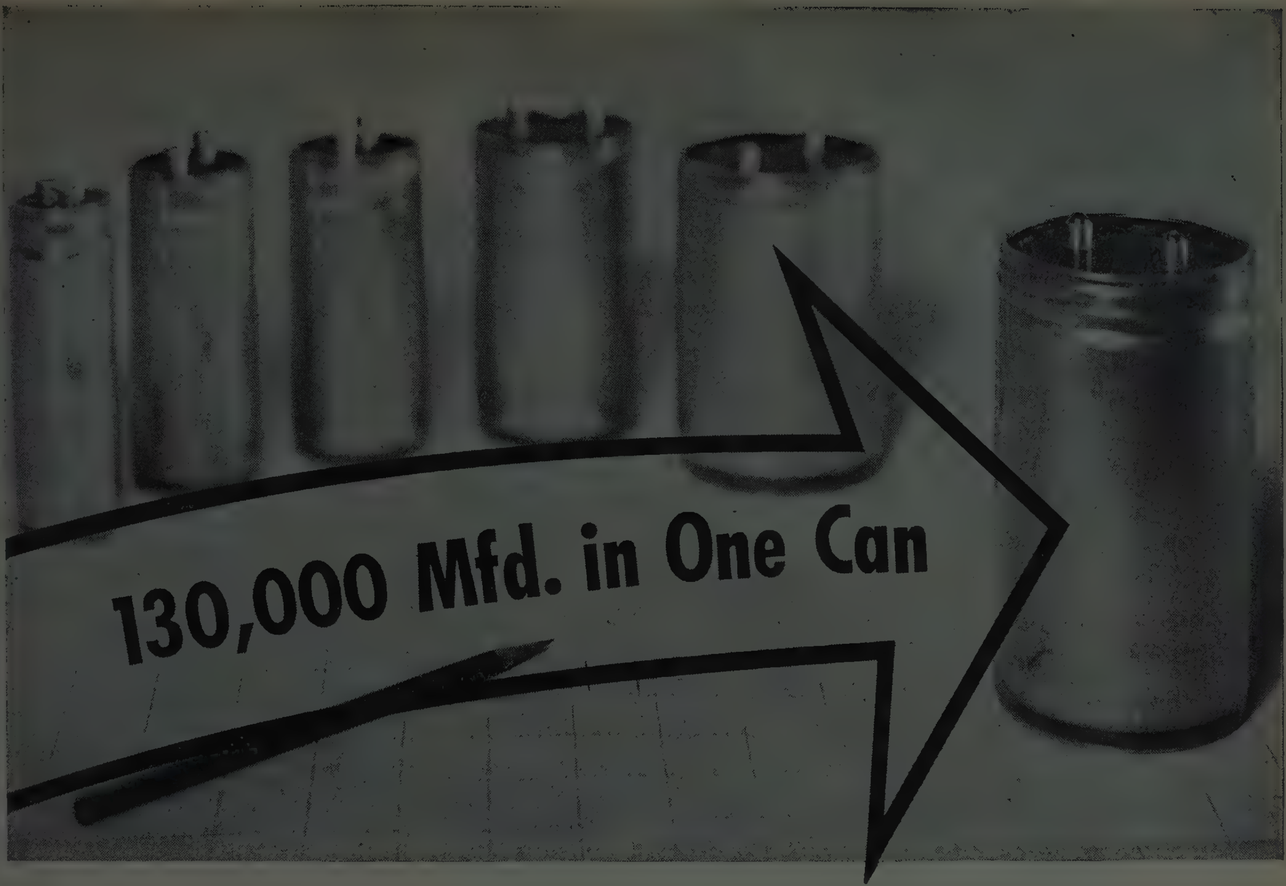
Active on several military projects, Mr. Vadasz was in charge of G.E.'s exciter development for the AN-FRC-47 Scatter system. He joined the G.E. Radio Engineering Laboratory in 1943 as a test engineer and has been engaged for the past several years in the establishment of design criteria for RF components used in radio relay systems of moderate and high channel capacity.

The new appointment involves responsibility for advanced military communications developmental contracts.

Vadasz was graduated from Carnegie Institute of Technology in 1942 with a B.S. degree in electrical engineering. He is a member of the Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association.

❖

(Continued on page 63A)



CUTS COMPUTER CAPACITY COSTS

The addition of one new can size to the Mallory line of computer grade capacitors . . . the broadest available anywhere . . . now makes it possible for *one* capacitor to fill many applications that used to require *two* or more capacitors. The new case size (at extreme right of the picture above) can contain up to 130,000 mfd. at 3 volts.

Mallory CG capacitors save you money . . . cut mounting costs up to 50%, save chassis space, give you up to 25% more microfarads per dollar.

Mallory CG capacitors assure performance. Equivalent series resistance is exceptionally low. CG's are backed by our experience of over 20 years in telephone grade capacitors and 15 years of production of capacitors for computer power supplies. Production samples constantly pass thousands of hours on life test.

The accompanying chart shows the extensive range of capacity and voltage ratings now available. Write today for latest data, and for a consultation by a Mallory representative.

Case size Dia.	Ht.	Rating range Capacity/VDC
3″	5⅝″	130,000/3V to 20,000/50V
3″	4⅛″	95,000/3V to 3,500/100V
2½″	4⅛″	45,000/3V to 650/350V
2″	4⅛″	27,000/3V to 200/400V
1¾″	4⅛″	20,000/3V to 150/400V
1⅜″	4⅛″	12,000/3V to 90/400V

Serving Industry with These Products:

Electromechanical—Resistors • Switches • Tuning Devices • Vibrators
Electrochemical—Capacitors • Mercury and Zinc-Carbon Batteries
Metallurgical—Contacts • Special Metals • Welding Materials

Expect more...get more from

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

IRE People

(*Continued from page 60A*)

The election of **Dr. Edward B. Doll** (A'39–SM'47) and **Dr. George E. Mueller** (S'39–A'41–SM'46) as vice-presidents of Space Technology Laboratories was announced by Dr. Louis G. Dunn, president, following the January meeting of the Company's board of directors.

Dr. Doll, who played a key role in the recent Project Score which placed the giant missile known now as the "talking satellite" in orbit around the earth, will assume new responsibilities as associate director of STL's Systems Engineering Division.

For the present, he will also continue to serve as program director for the USAF's ATLAS, a position he has held since 1956. He joined Space Technology Labs. in 1955.

A graduate of the California Institute of Technology, Dr. Doll received the B.S. degree in applied physics, and the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in electrical engineering at that institution. He was a teaching fellow at the California Institute of Technology and associate professor in electrical engineering at the University of Kentucky.

His 22 years experience includes general electronic circuit design, magnetic instrumentation, degaussing, weapons fusing and firing systems, weapons systems analysis, weapons effects, field instrumentation, television and radio engineering, and technical direction of two major special weapons programs for the Armed Forces Special Weapons Project. He is the author of two technical articles.

Dr. Doll has received commendations from the Department of the Navy, Manhattan District, and the Secretary of Defense, as well as a Tau Beta Pi Fellowship. He is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. He is a Registered Professional Engineer of California.

Dr. Mueller, who was appointed director of STL's Electronics Laboratory in April, 1958, served as project director for the recent space probe series conducted by the Space Technology Labs. in behalf of the U. S. Air Force's Ballistic Missile Division for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. He will continue to serve as the Director of STL's Electronics Laboratory.

A graduate of the Missouri School of Mines, Dr. Mueller received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering there. He then continued his education at Purdue University, where he obtained the M.S. degree in electrical engineering, and at Princeton University, where he studied physics. He obtained his Ph.D. degree in physics at Ohio State University.

Dr. Mueller has had 19 years of technical experience. He was a Research Fellow at Purdue University. He conducted television and microwave research at Bell Telephone Laboratories. For more than 10 years he served as professor in electrical engineering at Ohio State University.

The author of five technical publications, Dr. Mueller also has six patents in fields in electron tubes and antennas.

(*Continued on page 64A*)

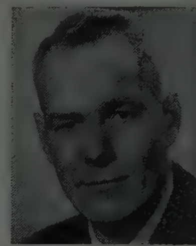
IRE People

(Continued from page 63A)

He is affiliated with the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and the American Physical Society.

❖

Thomas H. Thomason (S'48–A'50) has been appointed test engineering manager for the Berkeley Division of Beckman Instruments in Richmond, Calif. He will direct the company's permanent program of research and engineering on electronic test instrumentation and industrial control apparatus. Mr. Thomason joined the Berkeley Division in 1949 with extensive communications experience and the M.S. degree in electrical engineering from Oklahoma A & M. An expert in electronic counting techniques, he is noted for designing the first high-speed decimal counting unit to achieve widespread commercial acceptance.



T. H. THOMASON

❖

An inventor and specialist in electronics and control systems, **Alfred D. Gronner** (S'40–A'46–SM'50), who is senior research engineer at the General Engineering Labs. of the American Machine and Foundry Co. in Greenwich, Conn., in January was appointed as an adjunct professor by the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y.

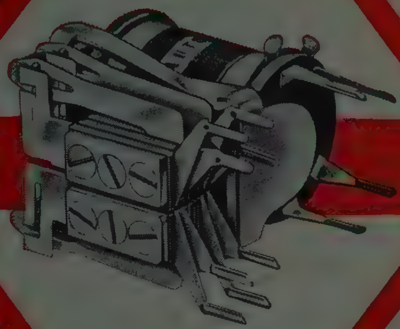
Mr. Gronner has been an evening lecturer in the graduate school of Polytechnics since 1951. In his new capacity he will be presenting a course titled "Synthesis of Linear Feedback Systems" at the new center for graduate studies in Westchester.

Mr. Gronner is presently a full time professor at the University of Connecticut. He holds Master's degrees in electrical engineering fron the Vienna Institute of Technology and from Brooklyn Polytechnic. As a candidate for the doctoral degree at Polytechnic, he is now completing his thesis on "Nonlinear Control Theory."

He is co-author of "Control Engineers' Handbook," published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., and author of a paper entitled "Control Engineering," which describes the development of the automatic start-up control system for nuclear reactors which was incorporated in the German (Munich) research reactor and the Industrial Research Reactor in New Jersey.

He supervised a group of some 40 engineers and technicians in the development of automatic controls for the Savannah River atomic reactor; control equipment in use at White Sands; and missile fueling systems; and produced 22 patent disclosures for liquid level systems for aircraft for the Liquidometer Corp.

He is chairman of the Westchester subsection of the IRE and a member of Sigma Xi, the National honorary research society.



Section Meetings

Akron

"Transistors and Their Applications," K. E. Loofbourrow, R.C.A.; 12/9/58.

Alamogordo-Holloman

Dinner Dance, Christmas Social, 12/15/58.

Baltimore

"Management for the Integration of Air Defense System," K. P. Berquist, USAF; 9/10/58.

"Applications of UNIVAC," Dr. Mauchley, UNIVAC; 10/8/58.

"Information Engineering and Conductance Curves," K. A. Pullen, Jr., U. S. Army; 11/12/58.

"Optimizing Control Systems for the Process Industries," D. A. Burt, Westinghouse Electric Co.; 12/10/58.

Beaumont-Port Arthur

"Stereophonic Sound" Demonstration, F. Minor, Jr., Audio Engineering; 12/15/58.

Binghamton

"Airglow Phenomena and the International Geophysical Year," C. W. Gartlein, Cornell Univ.; 1/12/59.

Boston

"Hi-Stereophonic Broadcasting," A Panel Discussion, W. S. Halstead, Multiplex Services Corp., R. L. Kaye, WCRB, D. von Recklinghousen, H. H. Scott, Inc.; 1/14/59.

"Some Current Views on Technology in Soviet Russia," G. C. Newton, Jr., L. Trilling, E. J. Kelley, P. E. Greene, Jr., Panelists, MIT.; D. B. Sinclair, Moderator, Gen. Radio Co.; 12/15/58.

Buffalo-Niagara

"Audio Techniques and Stereophonic Sound," a Demonstration, B. Bauer, CBS Labs.; 1/15/59.

Cedar Rapids

"Recent Advances in Microwave Ferrites," T. N. Anderson, Airtron, Inc.; 11/12/58.

"Megacycles, Microwaves and Monopolies," Mr. Donald G. Fink, IRE President; 12/11/58.

Central Florida

"New Adventures in Electronics," C. N. Hoyler, RCA Labs.; 10/16/58.

"The Biological Effects of High Energy Radar Signals on the Human Body," G. M. Knauf, U. S. Air Force; 11/13/58.

"Logarthimic Amplifiers," R. Turley, RCA Service Co.; 12/11/58.

Central Pennsylvania

"Transistors—Properties and Applications," R. Jones, IBM, Joint with AIEE; 11/18/58.

"Residential Electrical Space Heating," E. S. McIllhatten, W. Penna. Power Co.; 12/16/58.

Cincinnati

"Sage System," L. R. Jesse, Am. Tel. & Tel. Co.; 12/16/58.

Cleveland

"Guidance and Control of Space Vehicles," F. H. Kierstad, Jr., Goodyear Aircraft Corp., 12/11/58.

Columbus

"Tour of DDD and Automatic Accounting Facilities, F. Kaercher, Ohio Bell Tel. Co.; 12/9/58.

"Aspects of the I.G.Y.," R. J. Anderson, Battelle Memorial Institute; 1/13/59.

(Continued on page 68A)

From Transistor Center, U.S.A. ...

PHILCO®

announces a new family of LOW COST Medium Power Alloy Junction Transistors

Introducing a completely new family of PNP germanium transistors, especially designed to meet rigid military and industrial specifications . . . at lowest possible prices.

These transistors are available in production quantities, for use in teletypewriters, control amplifiers, ignition systems, mobile radios and desk calculators (2N1124); servo amplifiers, voltage regulators and pulse amplifiers (2N1125, 2N1126, 2N1127); medium power audio and switching applications (2N1128, 2N1129, 2N1130).

Also available in quantities 1-99 from your local Philco Industrial Semiconductor Distributor.

Make Philco your prime source of information for all transistor applications. Write to Lansdale Tube Company, Division of Philco Corporation, Lansdale, Pa., Dept. IR 359.

	TYPE	V_{CB} Max. (Volts)	V_{CES} Max. (Volts)	[illegible] (Amps)	[illegible] (Watts)	[illegible] (Mc)	[illegible]	Applications	PRICE
	2N1124	40	35	0.5	0.3	0.4 Min	h_{fe} 40 Min	For high voltage general purpose use in amplifier and switching. Small signal beta controlled.	$ 1.30
	2N1125	40	40	0.5	0.3	1.0 Min	$\overline{h_{fe}}$ 50-150 @ 0.5 amp	For high voltage, higher frequency industrial amplifier and switching systems. Large signal beta controlled.	$1.90
	2N1126	40	35	0.5	1.0	0.4 Min	h_{fe} 40 Min	1 watt version of 2N1124 for servo amplifiers and relay actuators. Small signal beta controlled.	$1.80
	2N1127	40	40	0.5	1.0	1.0 Min	h_{FE} 50-150 @ 0.5 amp	1 watt version of 2N1125 for servo amplifiers and control systems. DC beta controlled.	$2.40
	2N1128	25	18	0.5	0.15	1.0	h_{fe} 70-150	For low distortion, high level driver and output application. Small signal beta controlled.	$ .95
	2N1129	25	25	0.5	0.15	0.75	h_{FE} 100-200 @ 0.1 amp	For high gain general purpose amplifier and switching. Typical DC beta 165.	$1.10
	2N1130	30		0.5	0.15	0.75	h_{FE} 50-165 @ 0.1 amp	For higher voltage, higher level amplifier and switching applications. Typical DC beta 125.	$ .95

Available in Production Quantities—Also Available from Local Distributors

See us at the IRE Show—Booths 1302-08

PHILCO CORPORATION

LANSDALE TUBE COMPANY DIVISION

LANSDALE, PENNSYLVANIA

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 66A)

DALLAS

"Digital Control Computer for Fractionator Column" G. Post, Genesys Corp.; 1/8/59; Joint with the PGAC.

"New Developments in Electronic Switching," W. Keister, Bell Tel. Labs.; 1/15/59.

DENVER

"Radiation Induced Reactions on the Origin of Life," J. Rush, Consultant; 12/8/58.

DETROIT

"Performance Characteristics of FM Multiplex Stereo Transmission," M. G. Crosby, Crosby Labs., Inc.; "Certain Problems and Solutions in Stereophonic Disc Recording and Reproduction," B. B. Bauer, CBS Labs.; Joint with Acoustical Soc. of Am.; 12/12/58.

EGYPT

"Tropospheric Propagation Mainly by Scattering," M. T. Badr, UAR Broadcasting Service; 12/10/58.

ELMIRA-CORNING

"Parametric Amplification," P. Clavier, Westinghouse Electric Corp.; 10/20/58.

"Construction of Small Tube in the 'Match-Box' Envelope and Their Suitability for Printed Circuits," C. F. Miller, Westinghouse Electric Corp.; 11/24/58.

(Continued on page 71A)

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 68A)

EMPORIUM

"Impressions of Japan—1958," A. A. Detthorn, A. C. Burwell, D. R. Kerstetter, Sylvania Electric Prod. Inc.; 12/16/58.

EVANSVILLE-OWENSBORO

"Parametric Amplifiers of the Fast Electron Wave," R. Adler, Zenith Radio Corp.; 12/10/58.

FLORIDA WEST COAST

"Data Instrumentation with Tape," J. B. Dawson, Ampex Co.; 12/17/58.

FORT HUACHUCA

"Current Aspects of Data Communications," S. R. Crawford, Collins Radio Co.; 12/15/58.

FORT WAYNE

"Voltage Limitations of Power Transistors," J. S. Schaffner, Delco Radio Corp.; 11/6/58.

"Characteristics of the Human Brain as a Signal Generator," G. C. Manning, Jr., Parkview and Lutheran Hospitals; 12/4/58.

"Design and Development of High Fidelity Audio Systems," J. T. Lindsay, Magnavox Co·1/8/59.

FORT WORTH

"Broad Band RF Amplifiers," F. J. Roy, Gen. Dynamics Corp.; 12/9/58.

(Continued on page 74A)

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 71A)

Hamilton

"Acoustical Design of the Stratford Permanent Theatre," R. H. Tanner, Northern Electric Co.; 12/8/58.

Indianapolis

"History of Digital Computers, N. F. Eichenberger, IBM; 10/17/58.

"Processing of Silicon Rectifiers," J. M. Hall, P. R. Mallory Co., Inc.; 12/15/58.

Israel

"The Decca True Motion Radar," Y. Pikarsky, Alhoutyam Co.; 12/30/58.

Kansas City

"Megacycles, Microwaves, and Monopolies," Mr. Donald G. Fink, Director of Research, Philco Corporation; 12/10/58.

London

"The Modern Assessment of the Planet Mars," P. Heggs, Canadian Westinghouse; 11/18/58.

"Design of Large Mobile Communiction Systems in Canada," C. Bradbury, Canadian Motorola Ltd.; 12/9/58.

Louisville

Video Tape Lecture & Demonstration, J. Neitlach, Ampex Corp.; Presentation of Fellow Certificate to O. Towner; Announcement of New Officers; 11/20/58.

Lubbock

"Creative Thinking," M. B. Tracy, Gen. Electric Co.; 12/11/58.

Milwaukee

"Guidance for the Vanguard Satellite," S. Snow, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.; 12/16/58.

New Orleans

"Use of Mathematics in Industry," L. A. Aroian, Hughes Aircraft Co.; 1/5/59.

North Carolina

"Nuclear Physics and Engineering, A Research Project," O. Meier, Jr.; Duke Univ.; 11/21/58.

Northwest Florida

"Vol-Scan System Theory" and Demonstration, J. Gambrell, AVCO; Presentation of Science Award to M. Sites; 10/21/58.

"The Radio Engineer in the Space Age," Mr. Donald Fink, Philco Corp.; and Annual Dinner Meeting for Mr. & Mrs. Fink; 11/26/58.

"Applications and Demonstrations of the Reeves Electronic Computer," J. J. Murphy, Air Proving Ground Center; 12/16/58.

Oklahoma City

"Transistors and Their Application," P. Davis, Texas Instruments; 12/12/58.

Omaha-Lincoln

"Megacycles, Microwaves and Monopoly," Mr. Donald G. Fink, IRE President; Presentation of Commissions in the Nebraska Navy Admiralty to Mr. Fink and Mr. Curry; 12/12/58.

Portland

"Research and Development of the Northwest," K. Trolan, Linfield Research Center; 11/24/48.

"Requirements of Portland Industry for Scientific Graduate School Facilities," I. S. Keller, Western Kraft Corp.; 12/10/58.

PRINCETON

"The Quantum Efficiency of Detectors for Visible and Infrared Radiation," R. C. Jones, Polaroid Corp.; 12/11/58.

REGINA

"Research Development in Canada," W. A. Riddell, Univ. of Sask.; 12/3/58.

ROCHESTER

Thirtieth Radio Fall Meeting, 10/27–29/58.

"Speech Analysis and Bandwidth Compression," F. H. Slaymaker, Stromberg-Carlson Co.; 11/6/58.

"The Dawn of the Age of Space Travel," D. C. Romick, Goodyear Aircraft Corp.; 12/4/85.

"Communications Tomorrow," K. Lord, Stromberg-Carlson Co.; 12/9/58.

"Christmas Message," Rev. G. E. Norton, St. Paul's Episcopal Church; 12/16/58.

SACRAMENTO

Research Program at Material and Research Lab. of State of California, Div. of Highways; 11/20/58.

ST. LOUIS

"Lighting for Television," R. E. Ceries, KSD-TV; 11/20/58.

SAN ANTONIO-AUSTIN

"Transistor Parameters," A. Evans; 11/5/58.

"Transistor Amplifiers," Dr. W. Matzen; 11/12/58.

"High Frequency Circuits," R. Webster; 11/19/58.

"Transistors in the Switching Mode," R. Trent; 12/3/58.

Tour, Inspection of TV Tower, WOAI-TV and KENS-TV, Ch-4, Ch-5, C. Jeffers, WOAI-TV and Radio; 12/18/58.

SAN DIEGO

"X-Y Plotters," C. E. Engle, Electro-Instruments; 1/6/59.

SCHENECTADY

"Broadcasting Facilities at WRGB-WGY Studios," B. W. Cruger, G. E. Co.; 11/10/58.

"The Early Days of Radio & Electronics in Schenectady," W. C. White, G.E. Res. Lab.; 12/2/58.

"Variable Reactance Parametric Amplifier," E. D. Reed, Bell Tel. Labs.; 1/6/59.

SHREVEPORT

"Aids in the Proper Use of Resistors in Circuit Design," A. C. Pfister, Allen Bradley Co.; 1/6/59.

SYRACUSE

"Stereophonic Disc Recording," W. S. Bachman, Columbia Records Inc.; 12/2/58.

TOLEDO

"Development of a Continuous Tape Cartridge for Monaural and Stereophonic Recordings," G. Eash, Sound Electronic Labs.; 12/11/58.

Guided Tours, WTOL-TV Studio and Transmitter Site; H. Holmes and staff; 1/8/59.

TORONTO

"Trip in Mexico," R. Poulter, Radio College of Canada; "Long Distance Dialing System," Group Tour, Bell Tel. Co. of Canada Eng. Staff; 11/3/58.

"Measurement of Solar Corpuscles and Their Relation to Ionospheric Storms," T. R. Hertz, Defense Res. Telecommun. Establishment; "Trip to Russia on International Astronomical Assembly,"

(Continued on Page 76A)

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 75A)

Illustrated Talk, D. A. McRae, Univ. of Toronto; 12/12/58.

Tour, New CBC-TV Studios, R. Horton, Canadian Broadcasting Corp.; 1/12/59.

VIRGINIA

"Programming of Stored Program Computers," W. T. Eley, IBM; Business Meeting; 12/12/58.

WASHINGTON

"Propulsion Problems in Space Travel," D. O. Myait, Atlantic Res. Corp.; "Hazards to Life in Space Travel," F. J. Heyden, Georgetown Univ.; 12/1/58.

"Air Force Lunar Probe Payload," J. F. Clark, National Aeronautics and Space Administration; "Army Ballistic Missile Agency Probe," C. E. Brown, Langley Res. Center; 1/5/59.

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS

"Thermionic Conversion," V. Stout, G. E. Co.; 12/12/58.

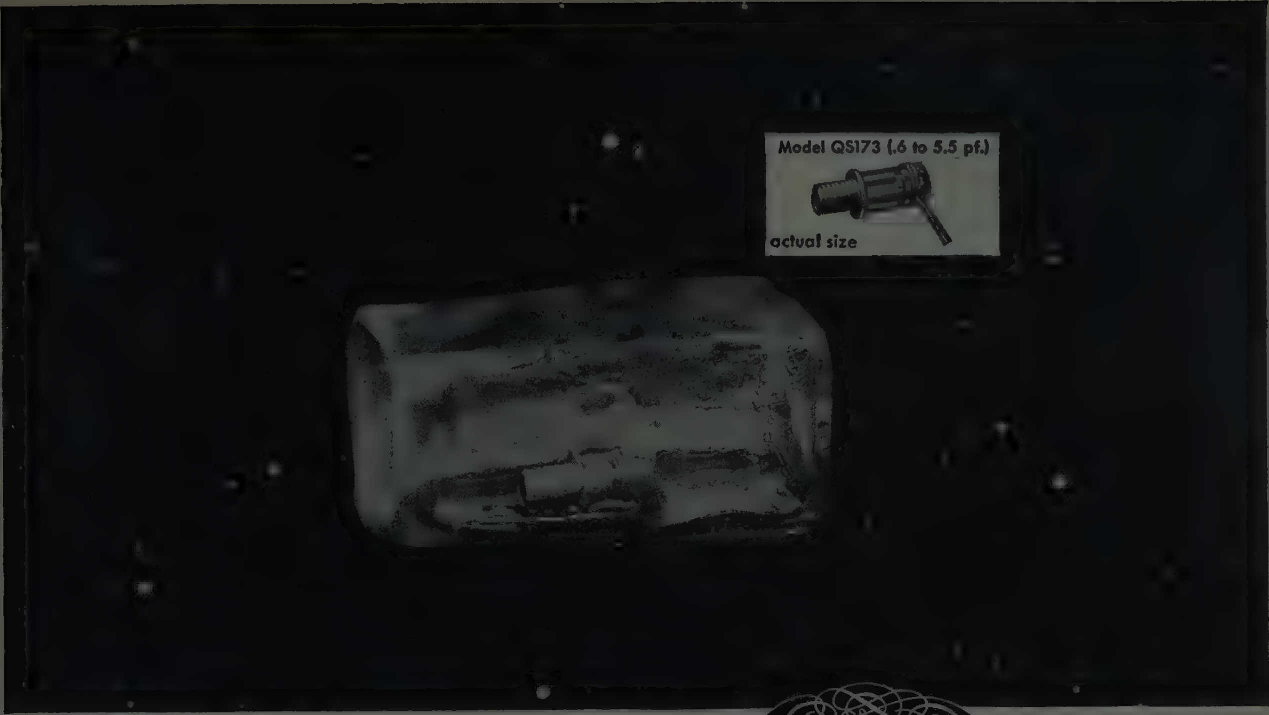
"A Magnetic Flux-Reversal Theory as Applied to Digital Switches," N. Cushman, Sprague Electric Co.; 1/9/59.

WICHITA

"Luminescent Mechanisms—Phosphors and How they Work," G. E. Gross, Midwest Res. Institute; 12/16/58.

(Continued on page 78A)

MAGNETIC SHIELD DIVISION PERFECTION MICA CO.
1322 No. Elston Avenue • Chicago 22, Illinois



Patent Pending

NEW FROM JFD Electronics

COMPLETELY SEALED
MINIATURE QUARTZ SEALCAPS

Moving upstairs? Then you'll welcome the new JFD precision Miniature Quartz Sealcaps that seal out moisture, seal in reliability and accuracy, regardless of atmosphere.

These new JFD variable trimmer piston capacitors combine the unique characteristics of Sealcap construction and miniature quartz capacitor design. Each is filled with dry nitrogen under pressure and then sealed to maintain the compression, prevent corona and voltage breakdown at high altitude. Linear tuning with fine resolution is assured permanently, without breaking of seal.

Sealcap design also blocks the formation of moisture inside the unit, increases insulation resistance and dielectric strength. The use of quartz dielectric results in high Q, ultra low loss high frequency operation, greater stability, and approximately zero temperature coefficient.

JFD Standard Sealcaps are available unpotted or encapsulated in epoxy resin for higher dielectric strength. Our engineering staff will welcome the opportunity to relate the advantages of Sealcaps to your specific application. In the meantime, why not write for Bulletin No. 215? Also available in glass dielectric, Bulletin No. 207A.

FEATURES

1. Sealed interior construction locks out all atmospheric effects.
2. High Q.
3. Anti-backlash design assures excellent tuning resolution — no capacitance reversal while tuning.
4. Extreme stability at high and low temperatures.
5. Ultra linear tuning for accurate alignment.
6. Low temperature coefficient of capacitance.
7. Low-loss low inductance coaxial tuning for high frequency use.
8. Special alloy plating protects metal parts against corrosion.
9. Fused Quartz dielectric with excellent electrical properties offers no derating at 150° Centigrade.
10. Rugged construction for shock and vibration resistance.
11. Miniaturized construction supplies maximum capacity in minimum space.
12. Positive mechanical stops at both ends of adjustment.
13. Available in panel and printed circuit type mountings — unpotted or encapsulated for complete imperviousness to humidity and moisture.

Ranges from .6 to 1.8 pf. to .8 to 16 pf. in 12 standard models.

PHONE DEWEY 1-1000

JFD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

1462 62nd Street, Brooklyn, New York

Pioneers in electronics since 1929

JFD Canada Ltd.
51 McCormack St.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

JFD International
15 Moore Street
New York, New York

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 76A)

WINNIPEG

"A Microwave System in the Canadian Rockies," G. F. C. Weedon, Canadian Motorola Electronics Ltd.; 11/19/58.

Students' Paper Awards; "Study of an Auroral Radar System and the Design and Construction of a Local Oscillator for a Radar Receiver," D. Patterson, student, Univ. of Manitoba; "Design of a Transistor Amplifier for Beacon Receiver," J. Gomrod, student, Univ. of Manitoba; 12/1/58.

SUBSECTIONS

LEHIGH VALLEY

"New Microwave Amplifiers," R. Kompfner, Bell Tel. Labs.; 12/3/58.

NASHVILLE

"Air Traffic Control Systems," R. Meuleman, Crosley Corp.; 12/17/58.

PANAMA CITY

"Education for the Nuclear Age," J. Weil Univ. of Florida; 12/16/58.

PASADENA

"Report on IGY Meeting in Moscow," H. J. Richter, Jr., Caltech Jet Propulsion Lab.; "Future of Electronics in Pasadena," J. Sheldon, Pasadena Chamber of Commerce; 10/7/58.

"Under Arctic Ice," R. E. Meyers, Lockheed Aircraft; "Voyage of *Nautilus*," T. E. Curtis, North American Aviation; 11/26/58.

SANTA ANA

"High Intensity Sonic Energy," J. K. Hilliard, Altec Lansing Corp.; Tour of Altec Lansing Facility; 11/25/58.

SANTA BARBARA

"Microwave Interaction of Ionized Gases," O. T. Fundingsland, Sylvania Elec. Prods.; 11/3/58.

"Whither Transistor Electronics," W. Shockley, Shockley Transistor Corp.; "Pacific Missile Range," S. Radom, Pacific Missile Range; 12/5/58.

Use your IRE DIRECTORY It's valuable!

Industrial Engineering Notes*

GOVERNMENT AND LEGISLATION

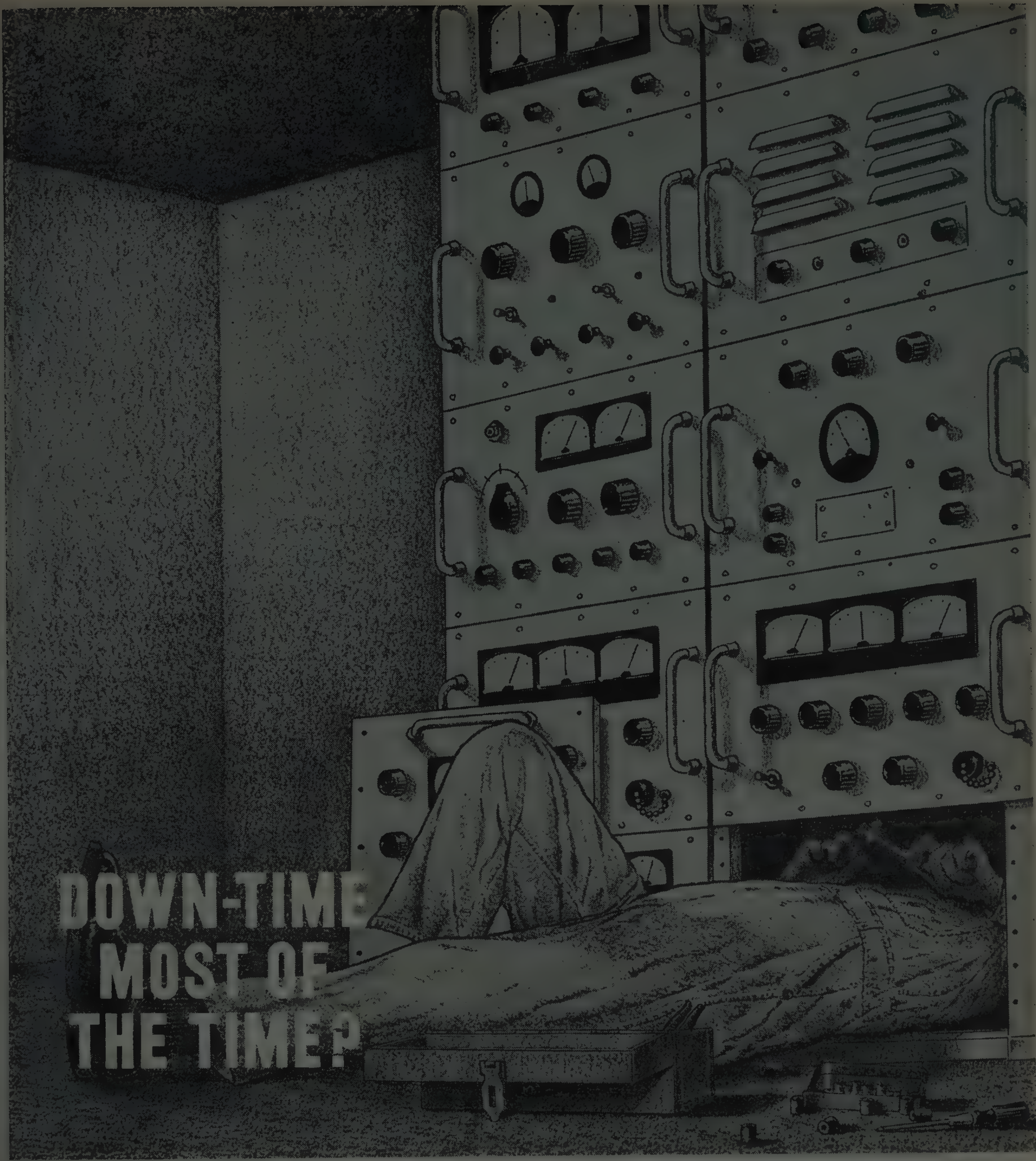
Dr. Burton W. Adminson was named last week by National Science Foundation Director Dr. Alan T. Waterman to head the NSF's new Science Information Service, designed to make scientific literature in all languages more readily available in order to shorten the time spent by scientists and engineers in searching for needed information. Establishment of the Service was recommended to the President by his Science Advisory Committee and is provided for by the National Defense Education Act of 1958.

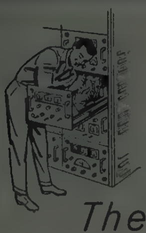
MILITARY ELECTRONICS

Defense electronics procurement during the first quarter of the current fiscal year dropped somewhat from the 4th quarter of FY 1958 but was considerably over the like three-months period last year, according to a tabulation by EIA's Marketing Data Department. Based on its formula to extract that portion of military spending for electronics from all major defense procurement categories, EIA reports total expenditures in the first quarter (July, August, September 1958) to be $958 million, a drop from the fourth quarter spending of $1.187 billion, but an increase over the $926 million spent by the military for electronics in the first quarter of FY 1958. . . . **Maj. Gen. I. Funk, Commander Ballistic Missiles Center, Air Materiel Command, told a gathering in Los Angeles that "our annual expenditures for the ballistic missiles program of the Air Force approach $2 billion" and that "today, we have some 90,000 people directly and actively participating in our program, representing some 22 industries, 25 major**

(Continued on page 82A)

* The data on which these NOTES are based were selected by permission from *Weekly Report*, issues of January 12 and 19, published by the Electronic Industries Association, whose helpfulness is gratefully acknowledged.





Grant Slides have been the pattern for **all** slide designs. While Grant is flattered, it is important to point out to designers and engineers that Grant research, design and sales engineering have been and are the factors that place the nation's leading industrial manufacturers on our list of customers.
If you require imaginative assistance in determining the proper slide for your equipment — or, if you'd simply like to discuss the possibilities for slides in your units, Grant sales engineers are at your service — as they have been ever since the first industrial slide (a Grant slide!) was marketed.

The nation's first and leading manufacturer of slides

GRANT INDUSTRIAL SLIDES

GRANT PULLEY AND HARDWARE CORPORATION

43 High Street, West Nyack, New York
944 Long Beach Avenue, Los Angeles 21, Cal.

See the Grant exhibit, Booth 1118, IRE Show

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 80A)

prime contractors, 400 major subcontractors, and more than 200,000 suppliers." . . . **The Armed Forces as of June 30, 1958, had more than $9.4 billion worth of communications and electronic equipment and ammunition and guided missiles as part of their over-all $47.6 billion real and personal property inventory, according to a special House Government Operations Committee Federal property inventory report released recently.** The communications and electronic equipment owned by the three Services was valued at $2,557,411,000 and the guided missiles and ammunition inventory—all one category—totaled $6,853,278,000.

Industry Marketing Data

Factory production of radio receivers increased in November compared with October while television receiver output declined. Production of both types of receivers dropped from the like month last year and during the first 11 months of 1958 compared with 1957. Television production in November totaled 437,772 compared with 495,617 TVs made in October and 574,646 television receivers produced in November last year. The number of TV receivers made with UHF tuners totaled 34,822 in November compared with 42,171 made in October and 55,035 such receivers made during November last year. Cumulative output of TVs capable of receiving UHF signals declined to 388,802 this year compared with 724,312 such sets made at this time last year. Cumulative TV output during the January-November period of this year amounted to 4,505,578 compared with 5,825,804 TV receivers made in the same 11 months period last year. Radio receiver production in November totaled 1,545,606 including 476,977 automobile radios compared with 1,322,206 radios made in October which included 296,067 automobile receivers and 1,688,868 radios made in November 1957 which included 563,066 auto sets. Cumulative radio receiver production during the first 11 months of this year totaled 11,051,499 including 3,156,595 automobile receivers compared to the 13,634,402 radios made during the corresponding period last year, which included 4,925,157 automobile radios. The number of FM radios produced in November totaled 68,161 compared with 59,586 such radios made in October, 41,408 made in September, 21,335 made in August, and 11,816 made in July. This brings to 303,808 the number of FM radios produced during the July-November period of this year. Figures on FM radio output during the like 1957 period are not available. . . . **Factory sales of transistors in November dropped to 5,440,981 with a dollar value of $12,441,759 from the 5,594,856 units valued at $13,461,847 sold in October.** Cumulative transistor sales during January-November period totaled 41,423,114 valued at

$96,133,811—a considerable increase over the like 11 month period last year. . . **The Electronic Division, Business and Defense Services Administration reported a 24 per cent increase in the Japanese electronic industries for the first nine months of 1958 ($333 million) compared with the like 1957 period.** The study available from BDSA also notes the expansion of the Japanese export market for electronic products. The complete text of a Commerce Department news release on the subject follows: "Production in 1957 totaled $362 million compared with $247 million in 1956, an increase of 47 per cent, and in some categories—consumer electronic products and semiconductors—the total 1957 output was exceeded in the first 3 quarters of 1958. A marked increase was shown in the output of television receivers and kits—754,708 units valued at 36 billion yen ($100 million) during the first 9 months of 1958 compared with 612,817 units valued at 31 billion yen ($88 million) during the year 1957. Of the 1958 output, 715,346 (95 per cent) used a 14" picture tube. Radio receivers produced in the first 9 months of 1958 numbered 3,357,100 units valued at 23 billion yen ($65 million) compared with 3,685,000 units valued at approximately 26 million yen ($72 million) in the year 1957. The total volume of Japanese electronics output is about 1/20 that of the U. S. The rate of growth of the Japanese electronic industries is rapid. Consumer electronic products accounted for 47 per cent of the total output in Japan and 21 per cent in the U. S. during 1957. Japanese exports of electronic products are showing rapid gains. These exports during the period January–September 1958 amounted to about 9.4 billion yen ($26 million) or 3.1 billion yen more than the exports in the entire year 1957. This increase resulted mainly from the increased shipments of radio receivers and chassis—2,174,661 units valued at 6.9 billion yen ($19 million) in January–September 1958 compared with 1,135,837 units at 4 billion yen ($11 million) for the year 1957. Exports of television receivers and chassis rose from 6116 units valued at 96 billion yen ($266,800) for the year 1957 to 10,802 units at 228 billion yen ($632,800) for the first 9 months of 1958. Exports of radio receivers to the United States during the period January–October 1958 totaled 1,899,574 units valued at 4.6 billion yen ($12.8 million) compared with 642,334 units valued at 1.9 billion yen ($5.3 million) for the entire year 1957. During August–October 1958, 1,019,000 units were shipped to this country. The exports consisted mainly of transistorized portable receivers. The study shows the Japanese are doing a thriving business in electronic navigation and detection equipment, including sonar for fish-finding." (Detailed statistics from the study are available at the Electronics Division, BDSA.)

1959
Radio Engineering Show
March 23-26, 1959
New York Coliseum

Professional Group Meetings

Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics

Oklahoma City—June 6

"Data-Link Possibilities of Tacan," Frank C. Castellucci, Aeronautical Center, C.A.A.

Oklahoma City—October 27

"Scan Conversion Using the TMA-403X Storage Tube," Albert Kuehne, Aeronautical Center, C.A.A.

Antennas and Propagation

Albuquerque-Los Alamos—November 18

"The Theory of Coupled Folded Antennas," C. W. Harrison, Jr., Sandia Corp.

San Francisco—January 7

"General Antenna Theory with Specific Reference to Frequency-Independent Antennas," V. H. Rumsey, Univ. of Calif.

Antennas and Propagation/Microwave Theory and Techniques

Philadelphia—December 10

"A Broad Band Circularly Polarized *C*-Band Monopulse Antenna," R. M. Smith, RCA.

"A Broad Band Microwave Relay Antenna," R. F. Privett, RCA.

San Diego—November 4

"Antenna Measurements," Panel, B. I. Small, Elec. Sci. NEL; H. D. Dickstein, Asst. Res. Grp. Engr. Convair; Val Smith, Elec. Sci. NEL; W. E. Moore, Des. Spec. Convair; J. B. Smythe, Pres., Smythe Research.

Audio

Albuquerque-Los Alamos—December 11

"The Status of Stereophonic Multiplexing," Jack Hopperton, FM Radio Station KHFM.

San Diego—November 20

"The Crosby FM Multiplexing System for Stereophonic Transmission," M. G. Crosby, Crosby Labs.

Automatic Control

Baltimore—September 16

"Trends in Automatic Control," H. Chestnut, Gen. Elec. Co.

Baltimore—November 18

"Inertial Guidance," E. J. Kroman, The Martin Co. (J-3185).

(Continued on page 86A)

DELCO POWER TRANSISTORS

NEW TYPES

MILITARY
COMMERCIAL

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT 25°C

EIA	2N297A*	2N297A	2N665**	2N553
Collector Diode Voltage (Max.)	60	60	80	80 volts
HFE ($I_c = 0.5A$) (Range)	40-100	40-100	40-80	40-80
HFE ($I_c = 2A$) (Min.)	20	20	20	20
I_{co} (2 volts, 25°C) (Max.)	200	200	50	50 μa
I_{co} (30 volts, 71°C) (Max.)	6	6	2	2 ma
F_{ae} (Min.)	5	5	20	20 kc
T (Max.)	95	95	95	95°C
Therm Res. (Max.)	2	2	2	2° C/W

*Mil. T 19500/36 (Sig. C.)
**Mil. T 19500/58 (Sig. C.)

NOTE: Military Types pass comprehensive electrical tests with a combined acceptance level of 1%.

Delco Radio announces new PNP germanium transistors in 2N553 series—the 2N297A and 2N665, designed to meet military specifications. These transistors are ideal as voltage and current regulators because of their extremely low leakage current characteristics. All are highly efficient in switching circuits and in servo amplifier applications, and all are in *volume* production! Write today for complete engineering data.

See you at IRE Show, Booth 1512.

DELCO RADIO

Division of General Motors • Kokomo, Indiana

BRANCH OFFICES

Newark, New Jersey
1180 Raymond Boulevard
Tel: Mitchell 2-6165

Santa Monica, California
726 Santa Monica Boulevard
Tel: Exbrook 3-1465

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 84A)

Philadelphia—November 5

"Evolution of Automation," N. Cohn, Leeds and Northrup Co.

Los Angeles—December 9

"A Comparison of Frequency and Phase Locked Servos," G. O. Young, Univ. So. Calif.; Hughes Aircraft Co.

Broadcasting

Florida West Coast—December 17

"Data Instrumentation with Tape," J. B. Dawson, Ampex Co.

Circuit Theory

Los Angeles—October 14

"High Input Impedance Transistor Amplifier," R. D. Middlebrook, Calif. Inst. of Tech.

"Network Synthesis through Analog Means," W. J. Karplus, Univ. of Calif.

Quebec—December 16

"Some Aspects of the Impedance Concept," Prof. A. Guerbelsky, Laval Univ.

(Continued on page 88A)

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 86A)

Communications Systems

Los Angeles—October 8

"Infrared Communication Systems," R. A. Watkins, Raytheon Mfg. Co.

"Data Communication Techniques," D. L. Martin (P. J. Icenbice substituted), Collins Radio Co.

San Francisco—November 25

"International Point to Point Communications," Irving K. Given, RCA Communications.

Component Parts

Baltimore—October 21

"Application of Potentiometer," B. Grimm, Clarostat Corp.

Baltimore—November 25

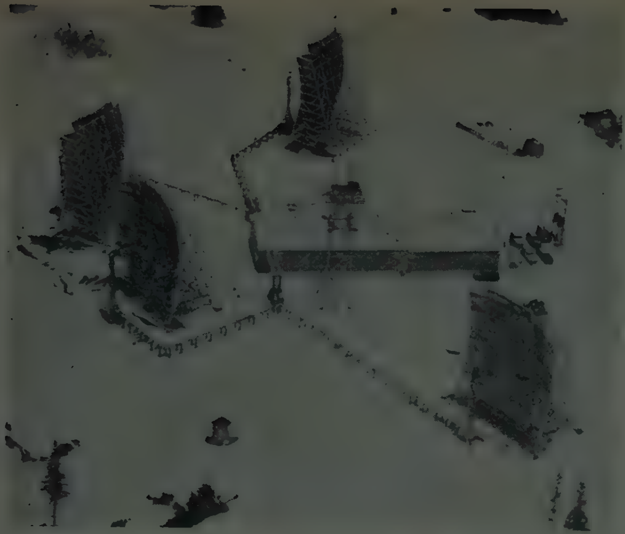
"Evolution of Special Products," E. Corsons, Internat. Resistance Co.

Los Angeles—November 10

"Trends in Component Measurement," A. Abel, Gen. Radio Co.

"Improving Specifications by Better Parameter Testing," R. Sheeman, Sprague Elec.

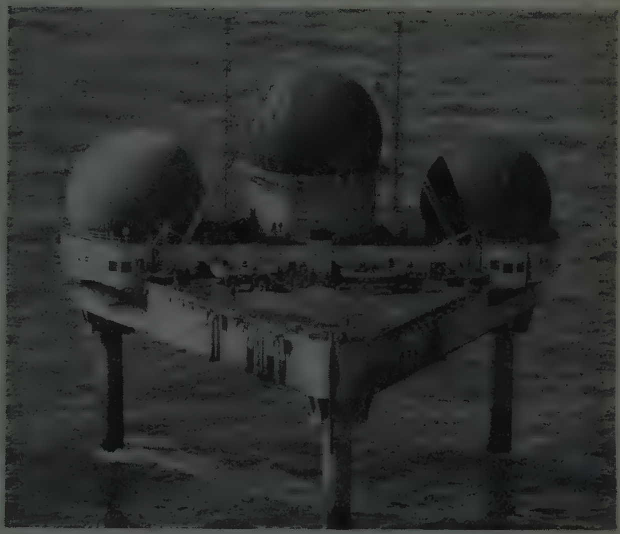
(Continued on page 90A)



WHITE ALICE

DEW LINE

POLE VAULT



TEXAS TOWERS

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 88A)

Washington, D. C.—December 1

"Propulsion Problems in Space Travel," D. O. Myatt, Atlantic Research Corp.

"Hazards to Life in Space Travel," F. J. Heyden, Georgetown Univ.

"General Problems in Electronics in Space Travel," R. M. Page, Naval Research Labs.

Electron Devices/ Microwave Theory and Techniques

San Francisco—November 5

"Characteristics of Back-biased Diodes for Parametric Devices," J. Gibbons, Stanford Univ.

San Francisco—November 19

"Beam-Type Parametric Amplifiers," R. Adler, Zenith Corp.

Electronic Computers

Los Angeles—September 18

"FLIDEN," G. Amdahl and H. W. Doyle, Aeronutronics.

(Continued on page 92A)

Professional Group Meetings

(*Continued from page 90A*)

Los Angeles—October 16

"The IBM Los Alamos Computer," G. Blaauw, IBM.

Los Angeles—November 20

"Vote Tallying Machine," M. J. Mendelson and J. L. Nishball, Norden Div. United Aircraft.

Los Angeles—December 18

"The NCR Magnetic Rod," D. Maier, Natl. Cash Register Co.

San Francisco—November 18

"Sampled-Data Systems as Applied to Computers in Real-Time Control," G. P. Franklin, Stanford Univ.

San Francisco—December 16

"Designomation—The Use of Computers to Design Computers," W. E. Andrus, Jr., IBM.

Engineering Management

San Francisco—December 2

"Industrial Economics and Its Effect on Engineering Management," M. O. Evers (substitute for A. E. Lee of SRI), SRI.

(*Continued on page 94A*)

MINIATURIZED COMPONENTS

DESIGNED for APPLICATION miniaturized components developed for use in our own equipment such as the 90901 Oscilloscope, are now available for separate sale. Many of these parts are similar, in most details except size, to their equivalents in our standard component parts group. In certain devices where complete miniaturization is not paramount, a combination of standard and miniature components may possibly be used to advantage. For convenience, we have also listed on this page the extremely small sized coil forms from our standard catalog.

CODE	DESCRIPTION
A001	Bar knob for $\frac{1}{8}$'' shaft. $\frac{1}{2}$'' high by $\frac{3}{4}$'' long.
A006	Fluted black plastic knob with brass insert for $\frac{1}{8}$'' shaft. $\frac{1}{2}$'' high by $\frac{3}{4}$'' diameter.
A007	$\frac{1}{4}$'' black plastic dial knob with brass insert for $\frac{1}{8}$'' shaft. $\frac{5}{8}$'' diameter dial. $\frac{9}{16}$'' high.
A008	$\frac{1}{4}$'' black plastic knob. Same as no. A007 except for style.
A012	Right angle drive for $\frac{1}{8}$'' shafts. Single hole mounting.
A014	1'' bar dial for $\frac{1}{8}$'' shaft. $\frac{1}{2}$'' high. 180° or 280° dials for clockwise or counter-clockwise rotation.
A015	1'' fluted knob dial for $\frac{1}{8}$'' shaft. $\frac{1}{2}$'' high. Same dial plates as no. A014.
A017	$1\frac{1}{8}$'' diameter fluted black plastic knob for $\frac{1}{8}$'' shaft.
A018	Knob, same as no. A007 except with $\frac{3}{8}$'' diameter skirt.
A019	Knob, same as no. A007, but without dial.
A021	Miniature metal index for miniature dials.
A050	Miniature dial lock.
A061	Shaft lock for $\frac{1}{8}$'' diameter shaft. $\frac{1}{4}$''-32 bushing. Nickle plated brass.
[redacted]	Shaft lock with knurled locking nut.

CODE	DESCRIPTION
A066	Shaft bearing for $\frac{1}{8}$'' diameter shafts. Nickle plated brass. Fits $\frac{17}{64}$'' diameter hole.
E001	Steatite ceramic standoff or tie-point. Integral mounting eyelet. 0.205'' overall diameter.
E201	Black or red plastic binding post plates for No. E222.
E202	Black or red plastic plates for two binding posts spaced $\frac{1}{2}$''.
E212	Black or red plastic plug for two binding posts spaced $\frac{1}{2}$''.
E222	Metal binding post with jack top.
E302A	to E306A Steatite ceramic terminal strips. $\frac{5}{16}$'' wide. Terminals spaced $\frac{3}{8}$'' on centers. Screw type or solder type thru-terminals.
J300–350	to J300–2500 Complete line of miniature inductances 3.3 to 2500 microhenries. $\frac{3}{8}$'' long. Diameter 0.115'' to 0.297''.
M001	Insulated universal joint style flexible coupling for $\frac{1}{8}$'' dia shafts.
M003	Solid coupling for $\frac{1}{8}$'' dia. shafts. Nickle plated brass.
M004	Universal joint style flexible coupling for $\frac{1}{8}$'' diameter shafts. Inverted hubs for short length. Not insulated.
[redacted]	Universal joint style flexible coupling for $\frac{1}{8}$'' diameter shafts. External hub for maximum flexibility. Not insulated.
M006	Universal joint style flexible coupling for $\frac{1}{8}$'' diameter shafts. Spring finger. Steatite ceramic insulation.
[redacted]	Plastic insulated coupling with nickle plated brass inserts for $\frac{1}{8}$'' diameter shafts.
M017	Plastic insulated flexible coupling for $\frac{1}{8}$'' diameter shafts. $\frac{17}{32}$'' long by $\frac{15}{16}$'' diameter. Bronze yoke.
[redacted]	Insulated shaft extension for $\frac{1}{4}$''-32 bushing and $\frac{1}{8}$'' shaft. For mounting sub-miniature potentiometer.
M024	Locking insulated shaft extension similar to no. M023.
69043	Steatite ceramic coil form. Adjustable core. Winding space $\frac{1}{4}$'' diameter by $\frac{13}{32}$'' long. Mounting 4-40 hole.
69044	Steatite ceramic coil form. Adjustable core. Winding space 0.187'' diameter by $\frac{3}{16}$'' long. No. 10-32 mounting.

JAMES MILLEN MFG. CO. INC.

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY

MALDEN, MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A.

Professional Group Meetings

(*Continued from page 92A*)

Syracuse—October 16, 23, 30
November 6, 13, 20

Six week course—"Management and Appraisal of Professional Employees."

Engineering Writing and Speech

Los Angeles—October 15

Panel Discussion on Writing Specifications, Moderator: Bob Williamson, Hughes Aircraft Co.; Panel: W. K. Warner, Missile Div. North American Aviation, Inc.; N. H. Pease, Space Technology Lab., Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge, Inc.; L. Mater, Bumper and Auto Dev. Corp.; J. Cryden, Hughes Aircraft Co.

Los Angeles—November 19

"Specifications," A. J. Chippendale, Jr., Engineering Standards Group.

Information Theory

Los Angeles—December 18

"The Coding Problem in Information Theory," D. Slepian, Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley and Bell Tel. Labs.

"Lunar Probes—Tracking, Telemetry, and Experiments," Andrew Viturbi, Jet Propulsion Lab.

Instrumentation/Electron Devices/Microwave Theory and Techniques

Washington, D. C.—December 15

"Principles of Masers," Joseph Weber, University of Maryland.

Medical Electronics

Washington, D. C.—December 1

"Hazards to Life in Space Travel," F. J. Heyden, Georgetown Univ.

"Propulsion Problems in Space Travel," D. O. Myatt, Atlantic Research Corp.

"General Problems in Electronics in Space Travel," R. M. Page, Naval Research Labs.

Washington, D. C.—December 4

"Electronic Image Processing—Living Retinal and Pial Circulation," Murray C. Brown, National Institutes of Health.

Columbus—January 8

"Apparatus for Study of the Servo Properties of the Animal Nervous System," R. W. Stacy, Ohio State Univ.

(*Continued on page 96A*)

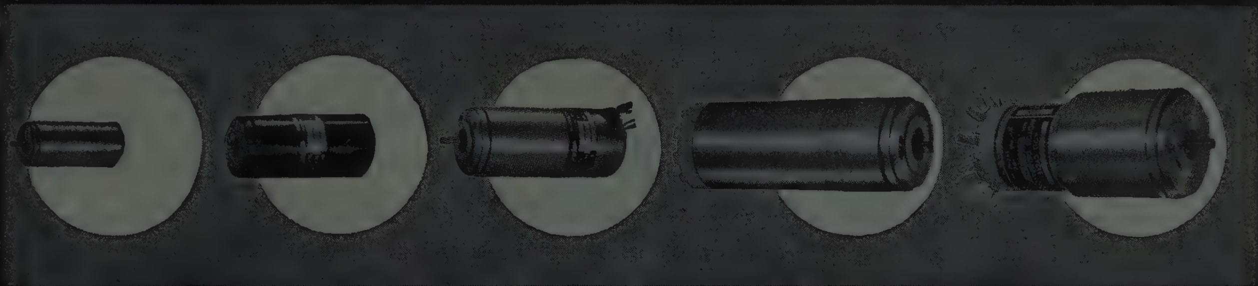
COMPLETE LINE 125° C

SERVO MOTOR TACH GENERATORS

to your precise specification

Oster®

- Both Damping and Integrating types available with parameters to your requirement.
- Complete size range: 8, 10, 11, 15, 18. Can be designed with gear train.
- −54°C to +125°C ambient temperature range.
- Designed to MIL-E-5272.
- Assembled under closely controlled environmental conditions.



400 CPS SERVO MOTOR—TACHOMETER GENERATORS

Oster Type	Size	Length Inches	Wt. Oz.	Rotor Inertia gm cm²	MOTOR: Rated Voltage Ø 1	MOTOR: Rated Voltage Ø 2	MOTOR: No load speed RPM	MOTOR: Watts per phase @ Stall	MOTOR: Stall Torque OZ. IN.	GENERATOR: Excit. Volt.	GENERATOR: Output Volts per 1000 RPM	GENERATOR: Lin.% to 3600 RPM	GENERATOR: Null MV	GENERATOR: Phase Shift @25°C
8MTG-6201-01	8	1.850	2.3	0.77	26	40/20	6,500	2.2	0.16	26	0.25	0.5	15	± 5°
*10MTG-6228-02	10	2.157	4.2	0.72	115	115/57 5	9,500	2.8	0.26	115	0.45	1.5	19	±10°
10MTG-6229-12	10	2.100	2.9	1.09	33/16.5	52/26	9,500	3.0	0.28	26	0.45	1.5	13	±10°
*10MTG-6229-03	10	2.100	2.9	1.09	26	26	10,500	3.0	0.26	18	0.3	1.5	12	±10°
10MTG-6229-15	10	2.100	2.9	1.09	26	26	10,500	3.0	0.26	26	0.3	1.5	12	±10°
*10MTG-6232-05	10	2.104	4.2	1.1	115	36/18	6,500	3.5	0.26	115	0.30	1.5	15	±10°
11MTG-6251-13	11	2.531	7.0	1.3	115	115/57.5	6,500	3.5	0.63	115	0.55	0.5	19	±10°
11MTG-6251-00	11	2.531	7.0	1.1	115	40/20	6,500	3.5	0.63	115	0.55	1 5	19	±10°
11MTG-6254-01	11	2.200	6.0	1.1	115	115/57.5	6,500	3.5	0.63	115	0.55	1.5	19	±10°
15MTG-6280-01	15	3.281	14.0	5.3	115	115/57.5	5,000	6.2	1.5	115	3.0	0.2	13	± 5°
†*15MTG-6276-03	15	3.875	15.0	4.4	115	57.5	8,500	5.8	0.70	115	2.75	0.2	13	± 0.5°
18MTG-6302-02	18	3.680	20.0	5.7	115	115/57.5	9,000	16.0	2.7	115	3.0	0.2	13	± 5°
18MTG-6302-04	18	3.680	20.0	5.7	115	115/57.5	4,800	9.2	2.4	115	3.0	0.2	13	± 5°

*These units designed for 85°C ambient but same characteristics can be designed for 125°C. †Additional 21.4 watts for heater, the values given are independent of ambient temperature.

Other products include servos, synchros, resolvers, motor-gear trains, AC drive motors, DC motors, servo mechanism assemblies, reference and tachometer generators, servo torque units, actuators and motor driven blower and fan assemblies.

John Oster MANUFACTURING CO.
Your Rotating Equipment Specialist
Avionic Division
Racine, Wisconsin

EASTERN OFFICE
237 North Main Street
Hempstead, L. I., New York
Phone: IVanhoe 3-4653
TWX Hempstead N. Y. 705

WESTERN OFFICE
5333 So. Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, California
Phones: EXmont 1-5742 TExas 0-1194
TWX S. Mon 7671

Engineers For Advanced Projects: Interesting, varied work on designing transistor circuits and servo mechanisms. Contact Mr. Robert Burns, Personnel Manager, in confidence.

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 94A)

Microwave Theory and Techniques

Baltimore—October 29

"Physical Principles of Gain, Bandwidth and Noise in Solid State Masers," J. M. Minkowski, Johns Hopkins Univ.

Los Angeles—Dec. 11

"RMS Measurements of Jitter Parameters," J. Gerling, Litton Industries.

"A Discussion of High Q Waveguide Filter Design Theory," H. J. Riblet, Microwave Dev. Labs.

Washington—December 1

"Propulsion Problems in Space Travel," "Hazards to Life in Space Travel," D. O. Myatt, Office of Secretary of Defense, F. J. Heyden, Georgetown Univ.

"General Problems in Electronics in Space Travel," R. M. Page, Naval Research Labs.

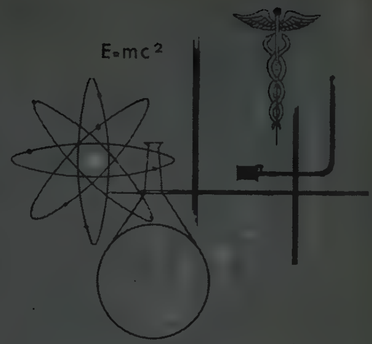
Washington—January 13

"Criteria for Rotating Beam Antennas," T. Cheston, Johns Hopkins Univ.

(Continued on page 98A)

140 KMC

ULTRAMICROWAVE* EQUIPMENT BY



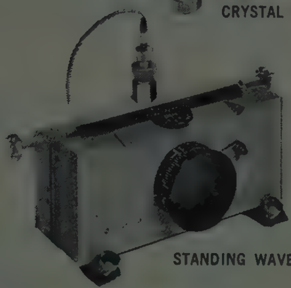
–it works–it's accurate–it's available

These millimeter wave units can greatly enlarge your scope of microwave activity. Research previously considered impractical at 140 KMC can now be carried on successfully.

De Mornay-Bonardi manufactures cavity wavemeters, crystal multipliers, crystal mounts, E-H tuners, and standing wave detectors specifically for use at 140 KMC. They work—we've been using these units effectively in our own laboratories for developing other items. These instruments are accurate—functionally as accurate as De Mornay-Bonardi equipment used at 90 KMC. You can order these units now—we're currently filling orders on 140 KMC instruments.

Write for complete data


CRYSTAL MULTIPLIERS


STANDING WAVE DETECTORS


CRYSTAL MOUNTS


E-H TUNERS


CAVITY WAVEMETERS

DE MORNAY | BONARDI

DE MORNAY-BONARDI
780 SOUTH ARROYO PARKWAY • PASADENA, CALIF.

*TRADE MARK DE MORNAY-BONARDI

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 96A)

MILITARY ELECTRONICS

San Francisco—October 14–15

"The Air Force Research and Development Program—Present Effort and Future Plans," C. Tosti, USAF HQ. ARDC.

San Francisco—November 11

"Application of Atomic Clocks and Magnetometers to Satellites and Rockets," M. E. Packard, Varian Associates.

San Francisco—Dec. 9

"Sage—Its Problems and Implications," Major A. J. Little, USAF Western Air Defense Force HQ.

San Francisco—January 6

"General Atomics Triga Reactor," R. Stone, Gen. Atomics Div.

NUCLEAR SCIENCE

Albuquerque-Los Alamos—November 18

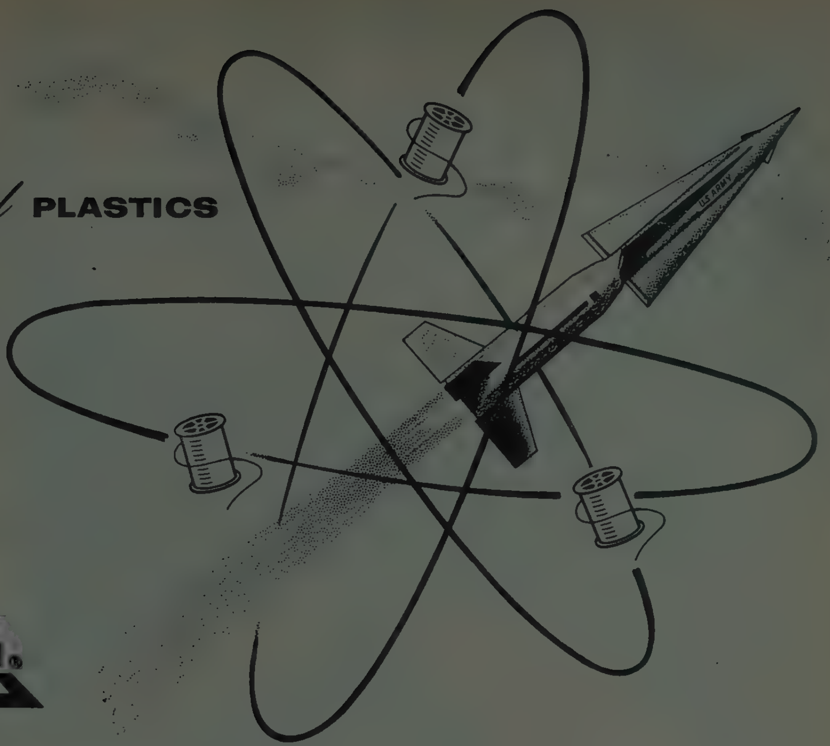
"Introduction to Quantum Mechanics," W. J. Byatt, Sandia Corp.

Los Alamos-Albuquerque—December 28

"Problems of Man in Space Flight," W. H. Langham, Los Alamos Scientific Lab.

(Continued on page 100A)

FIRST IN *Engineered* **PLASTICS**



HAVEG.

ELECTRONIC DIVISION *wire and cable specialists*

HOOK-UP WIRE—EXTRUDED in sizes A.W.G. 10 through A.W.G. 32, per MIL-W-16878B Type E and EE, and NAS 703, Type U Class A and C. Available in fifteen colors and one, two or three stripes. Request Bulletin T-500 for engineering data.

HOOK-UP WIRE—FUSED WRAPPED in sizes A.W.G. 8 through A.W.G. 32 per MIL-W-16878B Type E. Available in ten solid colors and one or two stripes. Request Bulletin T-505 for engineering data.

HOOK-UP WIRE—MINIATURE THIN WALL extruded or fused wrapped insulation of .004 to .007 A.W.G. 22 through A.W.G. 32. Available in ten solid colors and stripes. Request Bulletin T-510 for engineering data.

SHIELDED LEAD WIRE extruded or fused wrapped in sizes A.W.G. 8 through A.W.G. 30 per MIL-W-16878B Type E and EE, and NAS 703, Type S Class A and C. Request Bulletin T-520 for engineering data.

LEAD WIRE—HIGH TEMPERATURE tape wrapped "Teflon"* impregnated fiberglass braid. In sizes A.W.G. 6 through A.W.G. 28 in both 600 Volt (R.M.S.) and 1000 Volt (R.M.S.). Ten solid colors and various braided stripes. Request Bulletin T-530 for engineering data.

MINIATURE CABLES SINGLE OR MULTI-CONDUCTOR extruded or fused wrapped primary insulation, shielded and jacketed with "Teflon", lacquered nylon braid, extruded nylon, silicone, or Teflon lacquered fiberglass or extruded vinyl. Available in sizes A.W.G. 18 through A.W.G. 30. Request Bulletin T-540 for engineering data.

AIR FRAME WIRE tape wrapped with a "Teflon" impregnated fiberglass braid per MIL-W-7139A. Available in sizes A.W.G. 6 through A.W.G. 22 in ten colors. Request Bulletin T-550 for engineering data.

COAXIAL CABLE—Haveg Industries, Inc., Electronics Division, coaxial cables are manufactured in a wide variety of standard and special types. Standard items are prepared in accordance with the requirements of MIL-C-17B, but many individual customer requirements can also be produced. All Haveg cables are based on extruded "Teflon" dielectric.

MAGNET WIRE—Haveg Industries, Inc., Electronics Division, insulated magnet wire products fall into four categories covering four ranges of temperature from -90°C. to 350°C.

MICA INSULATED MAGNET WIRE—Mica insulation has been developed to withstand a minimum of 350°C. for 200 hours. Continuing development is expected to improve the temperature rating and length of operating time.

* Trade Name for Du Pont's Tetrafluoroethylene Resin.

IRE Show Booth 4506

HAVEG INDUSTRIES, INC.

900 GREENBANK ROAD • WILMINGTON 8, DELAWARE

Professional Group Meetings

(*Continued from page 98A*)

Production Techniques

Los Angeles—October 29

"Environmental Testing of Electronic Equipment," W. L. Vandal, Autonetics, Inc.

Reliability and Quality Control

Los Angeles—November 17

"Technical Objectives Behind the Specification of Random Vibration Testing," L. W. Ball, Hughes Aircraft Co.

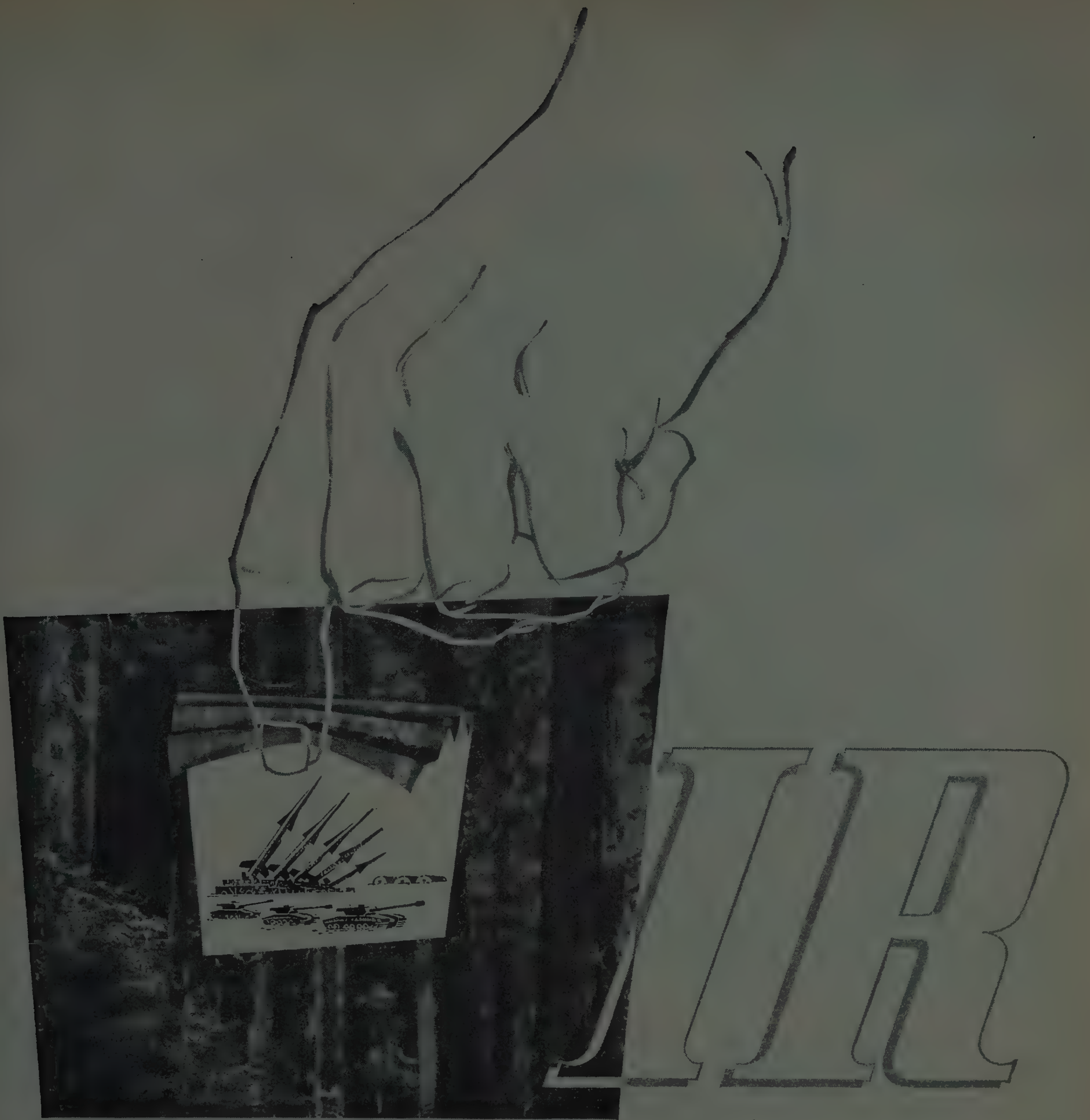
"Design Problems Encountered in the Simulation of Aircraft and Missile Vibration Test Equipment," Wayne Tustin, M. B. Mfg. Co.

"Vendor and Test Laboratory's Considerations of Random Vibration Testing," J. F. Carlson, Component Evaluation Lab.

Philadelphia—December 9

"Problems of Manufacturing Reliable Components," D. L. Hilder, Western Elec. Co.

(*Continued on page 102A*)


IR

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 100A)

San Francisco—September 23

"Developments at Hiller," B. Wilson, Hiller Aircraft Corp.,
"Quality Control Operations at Hiller," D. R. DeMarce, Hiller Aircraft Corp.

San Francisco—November 19

Basic Concepts of Reliability and Quality," O. B. Moen, Lockheed Missile Systems Div.
"System Analysis for Design-Error Detection," L. Fein, Stanford Res. Inst.

San Francisco—October 13

"Some Aspects of the Reliability of Nuclear Weapons," L. J. Paddison, Sandia Corp.

Space Electronics and Telemetry

Central Florida—April 24

"Goals and Techniques for Telemetry's Future," G. S. Shaw and H. Scharla-Nielsen, Radiation, Inc.

Central Florida—September 26

"Telemetry of the Future for Outer Space," Panel discussions consisting of ten prominent engineers, from Government and industry.

Central Florida—November 20

"Test Stand Instrumentation," W. Kelly, Thiokol Chemical Corp.

Los Angeles—September 15

"Performance of Pam-FM and FM-FM Telemeter Systems," D. Hockman, Lockheed, MSD.
"Airborne Pam-FM Telemeter and GND. Station," T. D. Lusk, Lockheed, MSD.

Los Angeles—September 16

"Transistorized FM Telemeter Transmitter," A. S. Beshore, United Electrodynamics.
"Transistor Telemeter Transmitter for Satellite Use," L. W. Randolph, Jet Propulsion Lab.

Los Angeles—November 18

"Lunar Probe Instrumentation," A. Q. Newberry, Space Electronics Corp.
"Lunar Probe Telemeter Design," Y. Shibuya, Space Technology Labs.

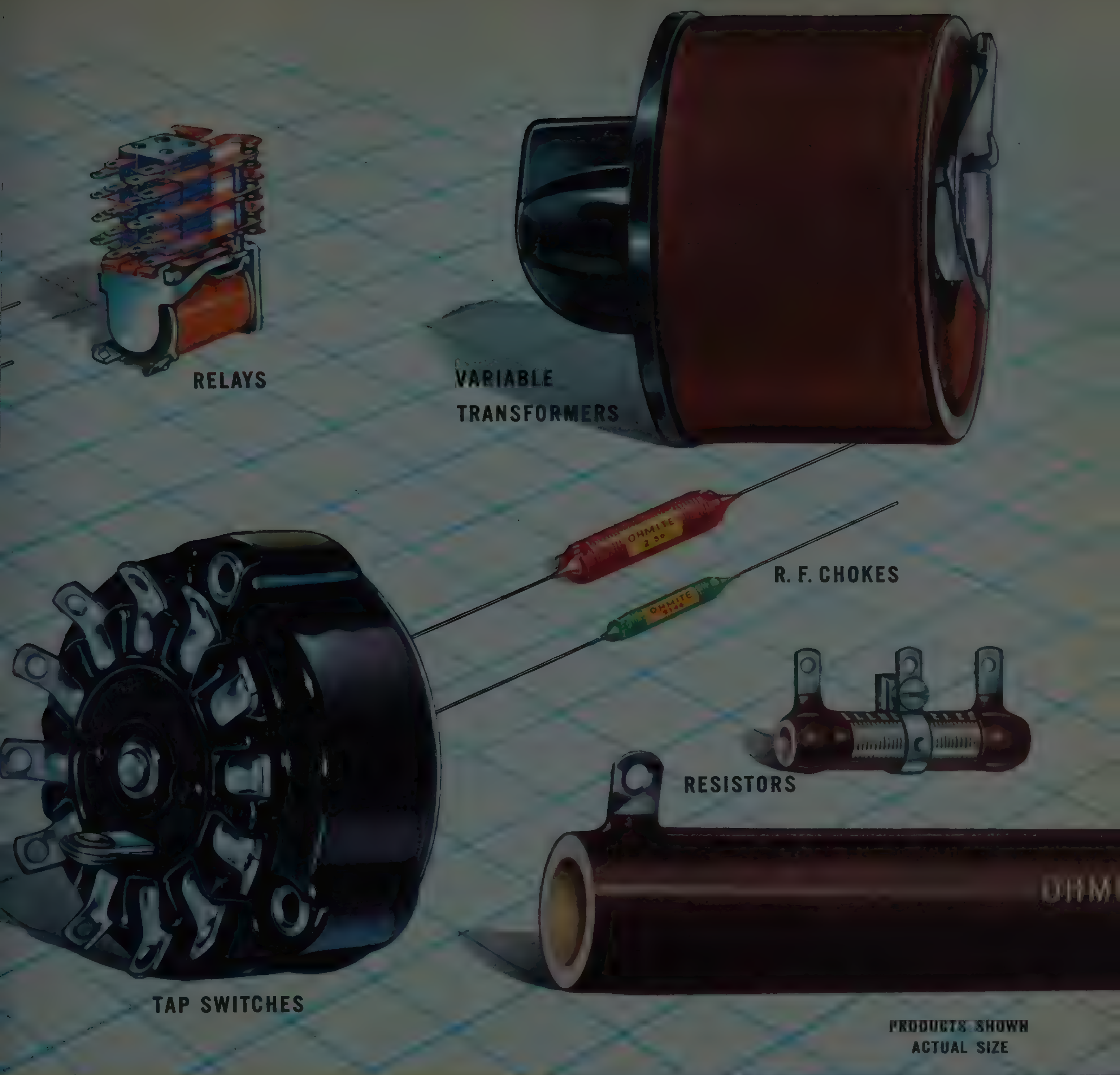
San Francisco—December 16

"The Missile's Voice—Telemetering," J. W. Muehlner, Lockheed Missile System Division.

Vehicular Communication

Los Angeles—November 12

Panel of four people on: "Split Channel Problems," F. G. Crowder, City of Los Angeles, Bureau of Communications.



For forward thinking . . . for new products to meet the needs of tomorrow . . . you can depend on Ohmite. Ohmite maintains a continuous program of research and development to explore new product ideas and to improve present products and processes. Furthermore, Ohmite's superb laboratory facilities permit in-plant testing of its products to meet rigid military specifications.

This unceasing research activity has kept Ohmite components truly "pacing the progress of industry."

Ohmite has complete laboratory facilities where difficult customer application problems are studied.

Membership

The following transfers and admissions were approved and are now effective:

Transfer to Senior Member

Amarel, S., Princeton, N. J.
Barlow, H. C., Ft. George G. Meade, Md.
Battle, R. P., Bayside, L.I., N.Y.
Berens, J., Plainview, L. I., N. Y.
Betsh, K. W., Baltimore, Md.
Bresler, A. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Brown, E. L., Covelo, Calif.
Castriota, L. J., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Clark, V. C., Clifton, Va.
Corduan, A. E., Los Altos, Calif.
Davis, H., Los Angeles, Calif.
Feyerherm, M. P., Camden, N. J.
Gentry, F. E., Liverool, N. Y.
Gunderman, R. J., Bay Village, Ohio
Guttwein, G. K., West Long Branch, N. J.
Heckbert, A. I., Hanover, N. H.
Hellmann, R. K., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.
Hiatt, R. E., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Jones, R. L., Syracuse, N. Y.
Kaulback, H. D., Melbourne Beach, Fla.
Keppel, R. A., Long Beach, Calif.
Kovar, M. M., Collinsville, Ill.
Kurss, H., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Levy, S. L., Lansdale, Pa.
Lowe, M. H., Haddonfield, N. J.
Miller, R. J., Tucson, Ariz.
Moore, R. L., Lexington, Mass.
Moore, T. O., Largo, Fla.
Perry, S. V., Haddonfield, N. J.
Peterson, W. R., La Mirada, Calif.
Powers, K. H., Princeton, N. J.
Raber, S., Syosset, L. I., N. Y.
Regis, R., Fresh Meadows, L. I., N. Y.
Ross, W. J., University Park, Pa.
Rynda, T. C., Dayton, Ohio
Schroeder, K. R., Huntington, L. I. N. Y.
Seehof, J. M., Gardena, Calif.
Shadle, P. W., La Canada, Calif.
Speen, G. B., Sepulveda, Calif.
Sticht, R. J., Pomona, Calif.
Strom, R. L., Playa Del Rey, Calif.
Taylor, A. S., Missoula, Mont.
Thomas, E. R., Kettering, Ohio
Trenholme, W. M., Lynnfield, Mass.
VanDavelaar, F. S., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Voltaggio, F., Jr., Washington, D. C.
Wallmark, J. T., Princeton, N. J.
Warfield, J. N., Lawrence, Kan.
Wharton, C. B., Pleasanton, Calif.
Wheeler, D. E., Soquel, Calif.
Whitten, G. A., Santa Clara, Calif.
Winters, J. D., Denver, Colo.
Wolf, E. W., Lexington, Mass.
Yellin, H., East Norwalk, onn.

Admission to Senior Member

Alhashmi, H. A., Aligarh, India
Barclay, J. A., Redstone Arsenal, Ala.
Cabaniss, E. H., Syracuse, N. Y.
Carey, C. P., Cincinnati, Ohio
Carter, R. W., Chicago, Ill.
Carver, V. D., Salt Lake City, Utah
Chang, H. H. C., Los Angeles, Calif.
Coleman, H., Las Cruces, N. M.
Colino, A., Madrid, Sprin
Condie, M. A., San Diego, Calif.
Cummings, D. B., Livermore, Calif.
Elgerd, O. I., Gainesville, Fla.
Finn, H. M., Arlington, Va.
Goldman, I., Bayside, L. I., N. Y.
Halliday, O. T., Houston, Tex.
Halsall, D. L., Scarboro, Ont., Canada
Johnson, T. T., Oran, N. Y.
Kay, F. T., Pennsauken, N. J.
Kepner, W. E., Orlando, Fla.

(Continued on page 108A)

Membership

(Continued from page 107A)

Kersey, J. A., Arlington, Va.
Kierulff, C. T., Los Angeles, Calif.
Kingsbury, B. A., Summit, N. J.
Kitson, H., Jr., Ambler, Pa.
Kling, J. J., Kansas City, Mo.
Kownacki, S., Los Gatos, Calif.
Lipszyc, O. F., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.
Locus, S. S., Van Nuys, Calif.
Matzek, L. T., Chicago, Ill.
Mitchell, J. F., Chicago, Ill.
Ohman, G. P., Forest Heights, Md.
Piatt, D. R., Hartford, Conn.
Rastogi, R. G., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Richey, E. O., San Antonio, Tex.
Rouge, L. J. D., Fort Monmouth, N. J.
Royer, W. C., Montgomery, Ala.
Rubin, L. G., Winchester, Mass.
Ryon, R. M., Houston, Tex.
Sacks, E. I., Yonkers, N. Y.
Sante, D. P., Williamsville, N. Y.
Sewell, R. G. S., China Lake, Calif.
Sparks, M., Murray Hill, N. J.
Staples, W. D., Rochester, N. Y.
Starks, J. C., Bolton, Mass.
Swannack, C. H., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Taylor, R. L., Oklahoma City, Okla.
Temple, F. J., Tustin, Calif.
Van Allen, J. A., Iowa City, Iowa
Van Ness, H. W., Walnut Creek, Calif.
Waggoner, G. F., Philadelphia, Pa.
Wang, C. C., Melbourne, Fla.
Weber, R. L., Orlando, Fla.
Weiss, G., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
Willett, N. W., Austin, Tex.
Youla, D. C., Yonkers, N. Y.

Transfer to Member

Ball, G. F., Boston, Mass.
Bar-Urian, M., Montreal, Que., Canada
Bowker, J. D., Hightstown, N. J.
Buhle, F. L., Farmingdale, L. I., N. Y.
Burkett, A. C. Lake Charles, La.
Busch, K. J., Whippany, N. J.
Coghill, H. D., Schenectady, N. Y.
Doll, C. L., Omaha, Nebr.
Drury, W. H., Chelmsford, Mass.
Flickinger, W. J., Scottsdale, Ariz.
Hall, R. J., Baltimore, Md.
Harding, P., San Francisco, Calif.
Holtz, R. E., Syracuse, N. Y.
Hopkinson, E. A., N. Las Vegas, Ariz.
Hunt, G. J., Chicago, Ill.
Krasnican, M. J., Cleveland, Ohio
Lender, A., Newark, N. J.
Morita, K., Tokyo, Japan
Nettleton, E. L., Lynnfield Center, Mass.
Oeste, R. A., Chicago, Ill.
Poor, L. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Popp, F. G., Cambridge, Mass.
Porter, R. R., Jr., Wayland, Mass.
Rekoff, M. G., Jr., Madison, Wis.
Sahfran, L., San Diego, Calif.
Schunneman, R. F., Whippany, N. J.
Schwartz, O., Buenos Aires, Argentina
Tanzman, H. D., Elberon, N. J.
Walsh, G. J., St. Ann, Mo.
Whitehurst, R. N., University, Ala.
Whyland, W. P., III, Ithaca, N. Y.

Admission to Member

Abdelaziz, M. E., Cairo, Egypt
Adam, S. F., Palo Alto, Calif.
Adams, J. G., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Adams, J., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Addie, R. W., Hayes, Middx., England
Adler, E., Montreal, Que., Canada
Allen, R. W., Seattle, Wash.
Allen, R. E., New Haven, Ind.

(Continued on page 110A)

MERCK HAS ALL FOUR FORMS OF Silicon IN PRODUCTION QUANTITIES

MERCK DOPED SINGLE CRYSTAL SILICON—offers doped float zone single crystals of high quality at low costs. Yields of usable material are reported to be especially high when device diffusion technics are used with these crystals. Float zone single crystals doped either "p" or "n" type with resistivities from 3 to 300 ohm cm. any range plus or minus 25% and a minimum lifetime of 100 microseconds are available in diameters of 18 to 20 mm., and random lengths of 2 to 10 inches.

NOTE: *Doped single crystals in other diameters, resistivities, or lifetimes not listed above can be furnished as specials.*

MERCK HIGH RESISTIVITY "P" TYPE SINGLE CRYSTAL SILICON—offers float zone single crystals of a quality unobtainable by other methods. Available with minimum resistivity of 1000 ohm cm. "p" type and a minimum lifetime of 200 microseconds, diameter 18 to 20 mm., random lengths 2 to 10 inches.

MERCK POLYCRYSTALLINE BILLETS—have not previously been melted in quartz, so that no contamination from this source is possible. Merck guarantees that single crystals drawn from these billets will yield resistivities over 50 ohm cm. for "n" type material and over 100 ohm cm. for "p" type material. Merck silicon billets give clean melts with no dross or oxides.

MERCK POLYCRYSTALLINE RODS—are ready for zone melting as received . . . are ideal for users with float zone melting equipment. Merck polycrystalline rods are available in lengths of 8½ to 10½ inches and in diameters of 18 to 20 mm. Smaller diameters can be furnished on special order. In float zone refining one can obtain from this material single crystals with a minimum resistivity of 1000 ohm cm. "p" type with minimum lifetime of 200 microseconds or the material can be doped by user to his specifications.

See our display at the I.R.E. Show, Booth 4521

For additional information on specific applications and processes, write Merck & Co., Inc., Electronic Chemicals Division, Department PI-1, Rahway, New Jersey.

ULTRA-PURE Silicon—a product of MERCK

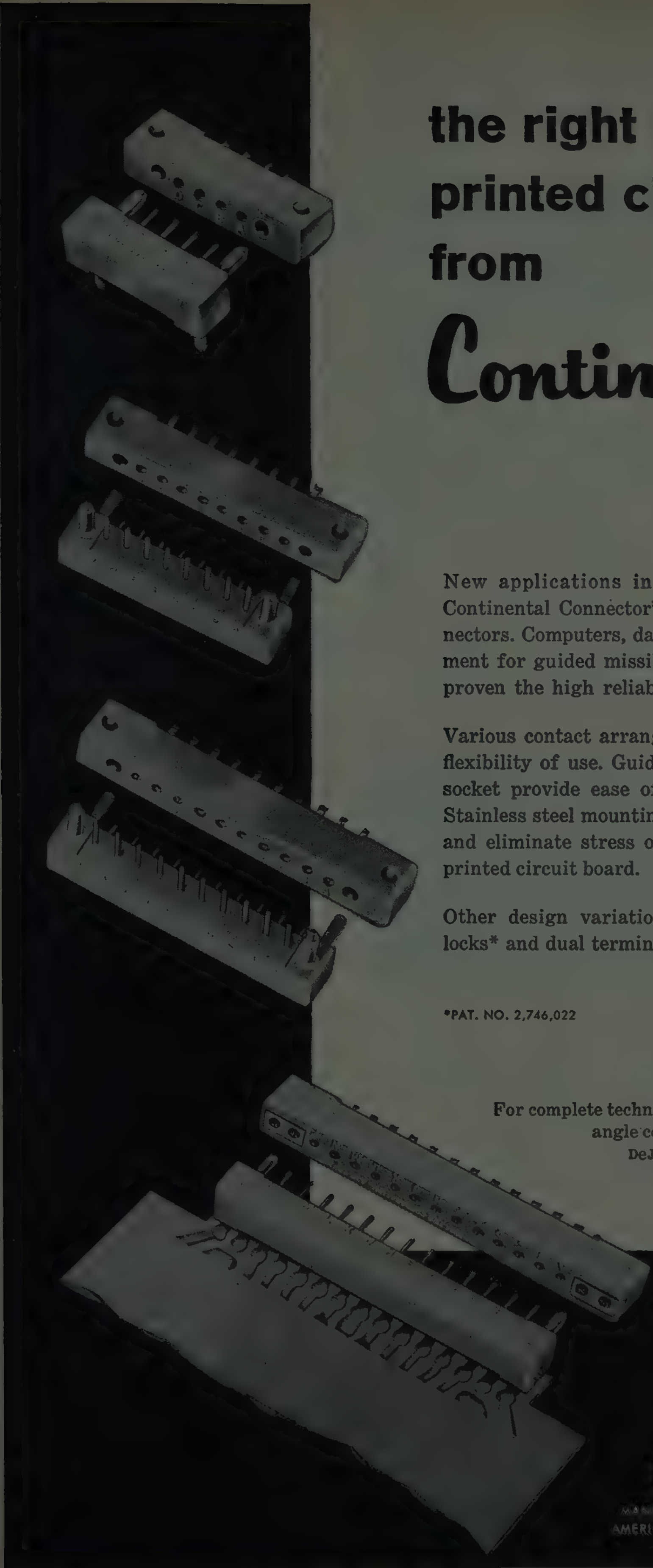
BASE BORON CONTENT BELOW ONE ATOM OF BORON PER SIX BILLION SILICON ATOMS

Membership

(Continued from page 108A)

Anderson, H. L., Santa Monica, Calif.
Ashe, H. B., Shreveport, La.
Ashenfelter, T. E., Bedford, Mass.
Bademian, L., South Bend, Ind.
Baker, C. A., Honolulu, T. H.
Bean, J. O. C., Jacksonville, Fla.
Beck, C. H., Lawrence, Kans.
Bellairs, G. H., Drayton Plains, Mich.
Ben-Or, Y., Arlington, Mass.
Beyer, J. J., Riverside, Calif.
Biederman, A. B., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Billings, N., Williamsville, N. Y.
Blank, S. J., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.
Blombaum, H. M., Erlton, N. J.
Bloom, L., Hawthorne, Calif.
Blosk, R. T., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Blum, L. M., Fullerton, Calif.
Bothwell, D. C., N. Highlands, Calif.
Bowers, D. M., Falls Church, Va.
Bradt, G., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Brainerd, R. A., Jr., Pacific Palisades, Calif.
Brandeis, E. P., Palo Alto, Calif.
Bressler, J., Levittown, Pa.
Bristol, E. H., Foxboro, Mass.
Bromley, D. L., New York, N. Y.
Bruns, H. E., Marion, Iowa
Bryant, A. D., El Paso, Tex.
Burgess, E. W., Murray, Utah
Burghard, A. R., Deer Park, L. I., N. Y.
Burbans, V., Mobile, Ala.
Burnett, D., Dallas, Tex.
Burrows, W. R., Rome, N. Y.
Burton, D. M., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Butler, J. S., Luton, Beds., England
Cameron, B. G., Pointe Claire, Que., Canada
Cannon, D. R., Fullerton, Calif.
Capra, E. L., Buenos Aires, Argentina
Cardis, R. M., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Carr, B. A., San Francisco, Calif.
Cassidy, C. J., Burlington, N. J.
Castellani, A. E., Dorchester, Mass.
Chambers, G. S., San Francisco, Calif.
Chin, F. W., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Christian, E., Syracuse, N. Y.
Christian, J. R., Long Beach, N. J.
Cieslak, A. B., Spencerport, N. Y.
Clarke, J. M., Wichita, Kans.
Clifford, R. F., Pomona, Calif.
Close, E. F., Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Cook, A. S., West Medford, Mass.
Cook, B. S., Rome, N. Y.
Cook, G. J., St. Raymond, Que., Canada
Cox, K. J., Dallas, Tex.
Croft, G. T., Stamford, Conn.
D'Ambrisi, A. S., Philadelphia, Pa.
Davis, S. J., Wyckoff, N. J.
Dembers, M. E., New Paltz, N. Y.
Duprez, J. L., Colombes, Seine, France
Eckel, K. G., Granada Hills, Calif.
Ercolini, J. E., Seattle, Wash.
Fischer, J. R., Anaheim, Calif.
Flynn, R. J., New York, N. Y.
Foreman, R. J., Elmira Heights, N. Y.
Fox, R. I., Haddonfield, N. J.
Fullerton, P. L., Melrose Park, Ill.
Furrer, F. E., Zurich, Switzerland
Gamertsfelder, H. E., Silver Spring, Md.
Gartner, G. W., New Milford, N. J.
Gleeson, E. J., Wrightsville, Pa.
Glick, H., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Glimn, A. F., Phoenix, Ariz.
Goossens, H. R., Milwaukee, Wis.
Grace, B. J., Oak Lawn, Ill.
Green, B., Boston, Mass.
Green, J. D., New York, N. Y.
Greenfield, J. C., Lakeville, Pa.
Guthrie, A. K., Plainfield, Ind.
Guy, D. V., Atlanta, Ga.
Haaker, L., Madison, Wis.

(Continued on page 112A)



the right angle for printed circuit connections from Continental Connectors

New applications in printed circuitry are now possible with Continental Connector's new line of right angle pin and socket connectors. Computers, data processing units and ground support equipment for guided missiles, communications and commercial use have proven the high reliability of these precision miniature connectors.

Various contact arrangements and molding compounds increase the flexibility of use. Guide pins in the plug and guide bushings in the socket provide ease of insertion and prevent bending of contacts. Stainless steel mounting screws on the plug insure positive mounting and eliminate stress on dip soldered connections between pins and printed circuit board.

Other design variations include positive-locking polarizing screw-locks* and dual terminations for solderless taper tab wiring.

*PAT. NO. 2,746,022

For complete technical details on Continental Connector's line of right angle connectors, write today to Electronic Sales Division, DeJUR-AMSCO Corporation, 45-01 Northern Boulevard, Long Island City 1, N. Y. (Exclusive Sales Agent)

VISIT US AT IRE SHOW BOOTH 2307-2309

You're always sure with

DeJUR

Electronic Components

MANUFACTURED BY CONTINENTAL CONNECTOR CORPORATION
AMERICA'S FASTEST GROWING LINE OF PRECISION CONNECTORS

Membership

(Continued from page 110A)

Hamburger, J., Glen Burnie, Md.
Handler, H., New York, N. Y.
Hansen, M. E., St. Louis, Mo.
Hardi, F. R., Rochester, N. Y.
Harrington, J., Freeport, Ill.
Hartford, T. W., Warren, Mich.
Hartmann, R. G., South Norwalk, Conn.
Hartmann, S., Granada Hills, Calif.
Heimer, A. R., Dallas, Tex.
Hendershot, J. H., Baltimore, Md.
Hertzberg, I., Camden, N. J.
Heyman, B. C., Goteborg, Sweden
Hickey, H. V., Virginia Beach, Va.
Hoffman, P., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hohmann, R. E., Hyde Park-on-Hudson, N. Y.
Holaday, D. A., New York, N. Y.
Holcomb, W. G., Morristown, N. J.
Holland, W. R., Tulsa, Okla.
Honda, N., Sendai, Japan
Horlick, P. H., Boston, Mass.
Howe, J. C., Dayton, Ohio.
Howerton, D. J., Portsmouth, Va.
Hutchinson, F. W., Baltimore, Md.
Janos, W. A., San Diego, Calif.
Kaider, H. J., El Sabrante, Calif.
Kam, B. W., Honolulu, T. H.
Keach, B. C., Torrance, Calif.
Keller, R. G., Pomona, Calif.
Koster, W. J., San Francisco, Calif.
Kozanosky, C., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Krasnow, S. B., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Kretchmar, P. R., West Orange, N. J.
Kumagai, Y., Tokyo, Japan
Kushner, G., Uniondale, L. I., N. Y.
Laroche, R. A., Burlington, Vt.
Lawler, J. A., Blue Island, Ill.
Lawrence, D. H., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Lazarkis, P. J., Watertown, Mass.
Lee, R. H., Huntsville, Ala.
Levin, H., Chicago, Ill.
Lister, E. C., Muscatine, Iowa
Loebe, L. V., San Diego, Calif.
Lovick, D. J., Birmingham, Mich.
Lovecchio, J. A., Utica, N. Y.
Lubelfeld, J., Wright Patterson AFB, Ohio
Lukacs, P., Montreal, Que., Canada
Macherey, R. E., Milwaukee, Wis.
Malmsten, L. J., Rochester, N. Y.
Man, E. M., Jr., College Park, Md.
Matsuo, T., Sendi, Japan
Maynard, J. H., La Jolla, Calif.
McDermid, F., Jr., Los Angeles, Calif.
McDonald, J. B., Palos Verdes Estates, Calif.
McKittrick, W., Seattle, Wash.
McMinn, E. R., Indianapolis, Ind.
Merrill, R. G., Boulder, Colo.
Michalec, G. W., Pleasantville, N. Y.
Milburn, D. L., Ft. Huachuca, Ariz.
Miller, E. W., Fort Worth, Tex.

(Continued on page 114A)

Membership

(*Continued from page 112A*)

Mogavero, C., Philadelphia, Pa.
Mohamed, M. K., Kombai P. O., Madras S
India
Morris, I. A., Clifton Springs, N. Y.
Murphy, C. F., W. Concord, Mass.
Mutschler, E. C., Newark, N. J.
Naney, R. P., Des Moines, Iowa
Newsome, A. T., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Nicoll, P. A., Melrose, Mass.
Noll, W. S., Reading, Pa.
Oerter, G. W., Norristown, Pa.
Olson, V. E., Palo Alto, Calif.
Oplinger, E. J., North Wales, Pa.
Overett, T. H. R., Cold Lake, Alta., Can
Paris, D. T., Atlanta, Ga.
Pearl, B., Chicago, Ill.
Penwell, J. R., Palo Alto, Calif.
Penshock, M., Jr., Burlington, Iowa
Phillips, L. E., Royal Oak, Mich.
Phillips, R. M., Alexandria, Va.
Pignataro, J. A., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Potok, M. H. N., Cambridge, England
Prentiss, S. R., Silver Spring, Md.
Preston, A. C., Beverly, Mass.
Prins, J. W., St. Rose de Laval, Que., Ca
Pruitt, A. F., Riderwood, Md.
Purse, K. G., Lachine, Que., Canada
Radke, C. E., Dayton, Ohio
Ramanis, O., W. Collingswood, N. J.
Ray, C. D., Memphis, Tenn.
Rein, J. J., Jr., Clinton, Ill.
Riad, M. A., Cairo, Abbasia, U.A.R.
Rothschild, S., W. Hyattsville, Md.
Ruggieri, F. A., Jr., China Lake, Calif.
Rupe, J. W., Baltimore, Md.
Ruse, W. A., Windsor, Ont., Canada
Rutherford, R. R., Phoenix, Ariz.
Salamy, M. S., Massapequa Park, N. Y.
Scally, P. J., Oklahoma City, Okla.
Schmidt, H. H., Forest Park, Ga.
Schmitt, A. W., Oklahoma City, Okla.
Sennik, J. J., St. Laurent, Que., Canada
Sepulveda, R. E., Santa Clara, Calif.
Shaver, J. M., Jr., Chicago, Ill.
Shergalis, D. J., Huntington Station, L
N. Y.
Sherman, A. B. L., Nassau, N. P., Bahan
Shuster, J. W., Menlo Park, Calif.
Smith, A. W., Neptune, N. J.
Smith, E. F., Huntington Station, N. Y.
Smith, M. D., Rochester, N. Y.
Souriau, P. J., Boulogne, Seine, France
Staller, K. J., Rutherford, N. J.
Stanley, G. C., Jr., Palo Alto, Calif.
Stewart, J. M., Montreal, Que., Canada
Streleski, T. L., Wayland, Mass.
Sullivan, R. M., Orlando, Fla.
Sun, S. R. K., Zurich, Switzerland
Sundberg, V. C., Mountain View, Calif.
Swab, C. S., Chicago, Ill.
Swinburn, A. H., Tiverton, R. I.
Sykes, C. A., Bedford, Mass.
Tabor, R. F., Phoenix, Ariz.
Tepper, L., Tel Aviv, Israel
Thomas, F. J., Arlington, Va.
Thompson, J. J., Dayton, Ohio
Tober, H., L'abord a Plouffe, Que., Ca
Trammel, F. S., Jr., Santa Ana, Calif.
Tysenn, W. J., Moorestown, N. J.
Unglaub, R. K., Summit, N. J.
Van Egmond, A. J. L., Nymegen, Netherl
Van Over, W. E., Seattle, Wash.
Venerella, J. A., New York, N. Y.

(*Continued on page 116A*)

"SMALL" SIZE... "BIG" SOUND!

RCA-6973...miniature beam-power tube makes practical the design of compact, low cost, high-fidelity audio amplifiers.

The "combo" takes off! Just a "small" group of musicians, but they've got the "big" sound. Jazz provides performers with a gratifying means of self-expression, allows creative talent freedom to range the gamut of emotions. Designers of amplifiers for music reproduction, too, express their talents in meeting the challenge of *compactness and power* demanded by today's devotees of high fidelity. *RCA's* development of the 6973 gives the design engineer the "vehicle" for modern design.

A 9-pin miniature, RCA-6973 offers a combination of features well suited to compact quantity-produced power amplifiers. It is capable of delivering up to 20 watts of power output in push-pull class AB_1 service with total harmonic distortion of only 1.5%. Double-base-pin connections for the grids more effectively conduct heat and keep the grids "cool" in operation. This minimizes grid emission, permits the use of high values of grid circuit resistance, and enables practicable economies by reducing grid-driving power requirements. High power sensitivity, stability, dependability, and low heater power, too, make RCA-6973 the designer's "choice" for high-fidelity amplifier designs in the modern trend to *"small" size—"big" sound!*

Your RCA Field Representative has complete information. Call him today. For Technical data, write RCA Commercial Engineering, Section C-35-DE, Harrison, N. J.

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA
Electron Tube Division — ***Harrison, N. J.***

RCA FIELD OFFICES

EAST: 744 Broad Street, Newark 2, N. J. • HUmboldt 5-3900

MIDWEST: Suite 1154, Merchandise Mart Plaza, Chicago 54, Ill. • WHitehall 4-2900

WEST: 6355 E. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles 22, Calif. • RAymond 3-8361

Visit the RCA exhibition at the New York IRE Show, Booths 1602-4-6, 1701-3-5-7

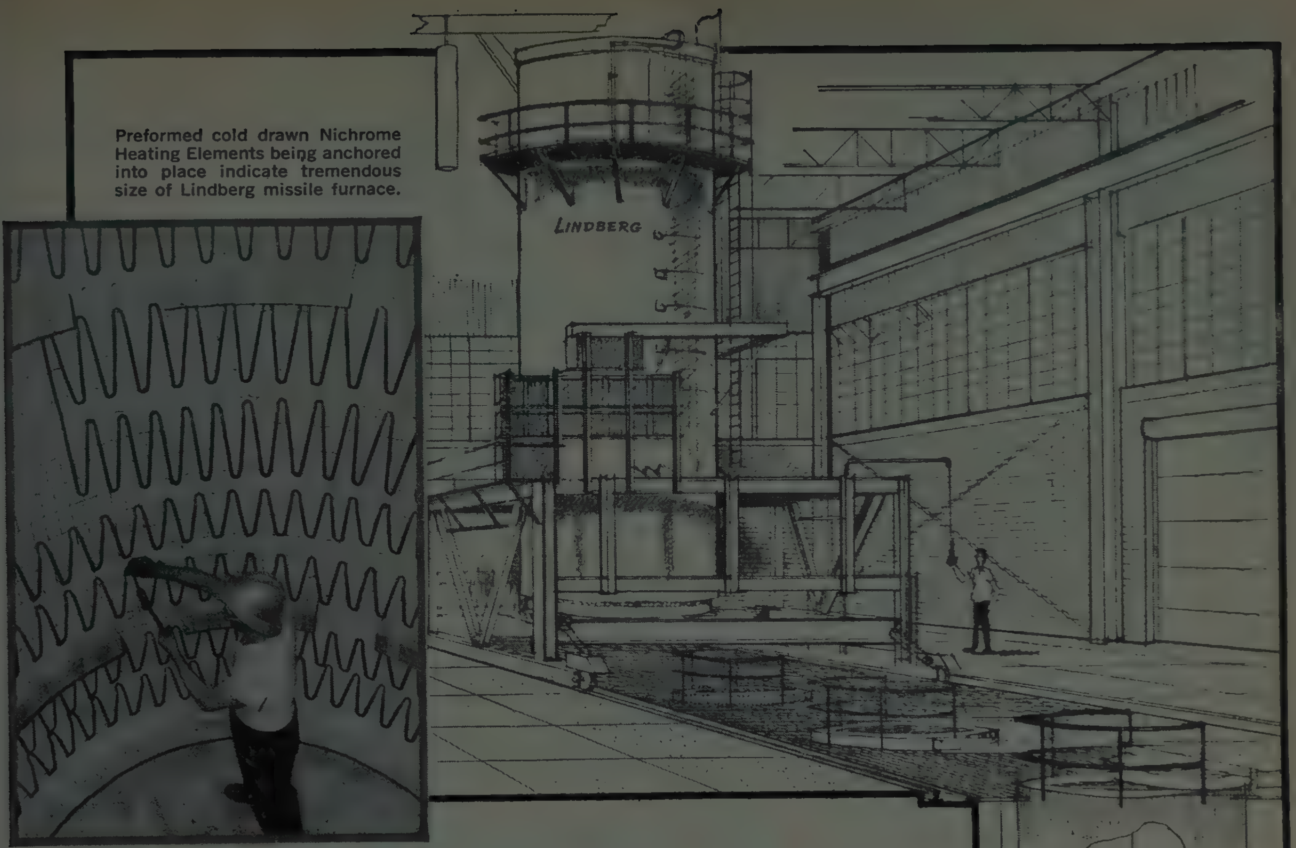
Membership

(Continued from page 114A)

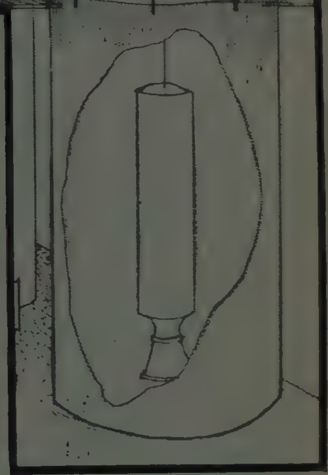
Verwoerdt, W. C., Montreal, Que., Canada
Voight, D. A., Alexandria, Va.
Walker, H. L., North Hollywood, Calif.
Ward, R. L., Sudbury, Mass.
Washburn, C. L., Wayne, N. J.
Waszkiewicz, L. R., Rome, N. Y.
Wessling, R., Chicago, Ill.
Whitcomb, L. A., Upland, Calif.
White, R. A. S., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Williams, R. L., Stittville, N. Y.
Williston, R. L., Milford, N. H.
Wilson, W. J., Nashua, N. H.
Winegard, J. R., Burlington, Iowa
Wisdom, A. H., Irving, Tex.
Wylie, J. A., Ingelwood, Calif.
Yngvesson, Y. K. O., Molndal, Sweden
Youle, E., Luton, Beds., England
Youngberg, W. A., El Paso, Tex.
Zax, J. A., Brunswick, Ga.

Admission to Associate

Bedingfield, J. F., St. Johns, Nfld., Canada
Behr, L. V. D. P., Greenville, N. C.
Bekkering, D. H., The Hague, Holland
Benson, R. A., Phoenix, Ariz.
Bickford, F. H., Jr., Alexandria, Va.
Boyko, L. L., Edmonton, Atla., Canada
Brown, V. J., Rocklin, Calif.
Buntin, A. T., Greensboro, N. C.
Carvajal, J. A., Jamaica, L. I., N. Y.
Caswell, A., Wappingers Falls, N. Y.
Currey, W. J., Bedford, Va.
Currie, J. D., Dayton, Ohio
D'Andreano, L. D., Rochester, N. Y.
Davies, J. I., Kansas City, Kans.
Davis, R. V., Chicago, Ill.
Dean, J. L., San Antonio, Tex.
DeBruyne, P., Waltham, Mass.
Dickman, F. R., Hill AFB, Utah
Doherty, T. F., Lynbrook, L. I., N. Y.
Dowd, J. F., Hyattsville, Md.
Ellis, R. G., Chatham, N. J.
Fleisig, R., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
Fomin, M., East Paterson, N. J.
Forehand, R. R., Linthicum Heights, Md.
Gardiner, B. E., San Antonio, Tex.
Harris, W. C., San Antonio, Tex.
Harvey, J., Decatur, Ga.
Hauck, R. A., Fairbanks, Alaska
Herkimer, K. W., Santa Ana, Calif.
Hinkein, D. J., Germantown, N. Y.
Hornyak, F. J., Palo Alto, Calif.
Hummel, W. M., Port Credit, Ont., Canada
Lanzo, F. J., Batavia, N. Y.
Loomis, D. C., East Orange, N. J.
Mackiewicz, T. J., Pittsburgh, Pa.
McConnell, B., Vancouver, B. C., Canada
McDaniel, C. E., Pomona, Calif.
Moon, C. D., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Mor, R., Kiryat, Motzkin, Israel
O'Donnell, M. J., S. Boston, Mass.
Pattern, R. B., Mishawaka, Ind.
Peck, J. W., Azusa, Calif.
Pell, R. B., Milton, Mass.
Pepper, H. H., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.
Piplai, A., Calcutta, West Bengal, India
Plant, R. E., Staten Island, N. Y.
Riley, E. C., Dallas, Tex.
Rudebusch, M. A., Sioux City, Iowa
Rudisill, K. R., Merriam, Kans.
Rule, R. M., Dewy Rose, Ga.
Slagle, D. F., San Francisco, Calif.
Taylor, P., Philadelphia, Pa.
Trout, E. M., Alamogordo, N. Mex.
Walker, P. D., Atlanta, Ga.
Werlink, R., Buffalo, N. Y.
Williams, R. M., Winter Park, Fla.
Wong, P., San Francisco, Calif.
Yelsey, A., Natick, Mass.



Preformed cold drawn Nichrome Heating Elements being anchored into place indicate tremendous size of Lindberg missile furnace.



Nichrome*

ELEMENTS HEAT WORLD'S LARGEST MISSILE FURNACE

2500 feet of extra heavy Nichrome V Wire provides 5-zone heating up to 2050°F

This giant 500 KW gantry type Lindberg† hardening furnace is the newest and largest ever built to meet the most exacting heat treating requirements of today's, and tomorrow's, missile metals. It accommodates an effective work load nearly 7 ft. in diameter and 24 ft. long.

Now in operation at Lindberg Steel Treating Company's Melrose Park Plant, the controlled atmosphere installation is both bottom loading and bottom quenching. The 19′ by 57′ pit—28′ deep, beneath the towering electrically heated furnace, houses the loading station, 2 quench tanks (atmosphere and salt) and water wash tank. Work loads pass from furnace to quench through an airtight seal, permitting complete control and precise duplication of atmospheres and treating cycles.

In the hardening furnace there are five control zones which operate between 250°F and 2050°F. Saturable core reactors automatically vary the voltage to the Nichrome*V heating elements between 2.2 and 220 volts, depending on temperature and load.

The selection of Nichrome V by Lindberg to supply reliable and closely controlled heat and temperature in this furnace is further evidence of the confidence that industrial leaders have in the quality and performance of Driver-Harris high-nickel alloys. Why not benefit from their experience. Tell us about your requirements. *T.M. Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. †Lindberg Engineering Company

DRIVER-HARRIS* COMPANY

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY • BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Louisville

Distributor: ANGUS-CAMPBELL, INC., Los Angeles, San Francisco • In Canada: The B. GREENING WIRE COMPANY, Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario

SPECIAL PURPOSE ALLOYS SINCE 1899 — TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT OFF.

MAKERS OF THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF ALLOYS FOR THE ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC, AND HEAT-TREATING INDUSTRIES

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

March 23-26, 1959 — New York Coliseum

These pages list the exhibitors at the Radio Engineering Show, with a brief description of what each exhibitor is showing, and a list of company personnel manning the booth. In each listing the booth number is given. Almost all booths have a 4-digit number. The first digit indicates the floor, the second digit indicates the aisle (aisle numbers increase from south to north). A few booths have one or two digit numbers, preceded by the letter "M". These booths are on the mezzanine at the back of the first floor. The show is divided into sections of related products, to help you in finding the products of your primary interest as easily as possible. These sections are:

First floor—Equipment. Communications Equipment, Computers, and complete systems.

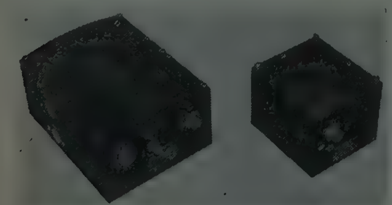
Second floor—Components. Additional component manufacturers are located on the three north aisles of the third floor.

Third floor—Instruments and Components. Aisles 3100 through 3600 are instruments for test and measurements, microwave and microwave components. Aisles 3700, 3800, and 3900 are component manufacturers who could not be assigned to the second floor because of space limitations.

Fourth floor—Production. Machinery, tools, and raw materials; fabricators and services.

ACF Industries, Inc. Avion Div.
11 Park Pl., Paramus, N.J.
Booth 1107

H. W. Thode, W. McCranor, G. Muller, V. Crisci, P. Hollenbach, J. Fournier, G. D. Berger, J. Griffin, ▲ L. Bawer



Radar Beacon—Type 469 High Power C-Band

Radar beacons, navigational displays—infrared search, track. Guidance systems, magnetic amplifiers, servo amplifiers, telemetry amplifiers, microwave equipment, power supplies, data processing systems and components, industrial control equipment, electronic weighing units and controls, printed circuits.

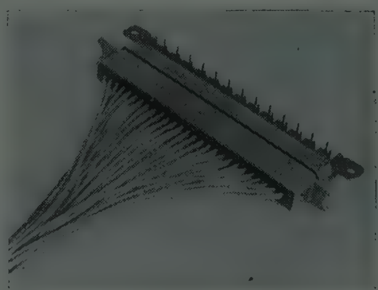
A'G'A Division, Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America, Booth 2244
1027 Newark Ave.
Elizabeth 3, N.J.

W. A. Feltner, J. Newman, C. N. McDavitt, H. Bostrom, J. A. Long

Agastat time delay relay. Qualified to military specifications and aircraft requirements. Agastat miniature relay unaffected by voltage variation, instantaneously recycling; time settings from .030 sec. to 120 seconds. Hermetically sealed or dust tight housings AC or DC contacts carry inductive load of 2 amps at 30 volts dc and 3 amps at 110 volts ac.

AMP Incorporated
3822 Eisenhower Blvd.
Harrisburg, Pa.
Booths 2234-2238

T. Harris, E. Whiteman, T. Kerr, C. Stoup, B. Haas, B. Warfel, O. St. Andre, J. Flynn, T. Whitmore, J. Miller, B. Conner, F. Saunders, N. Olsen, J. Rausch, L. Richardson, C. Hummel, B. Tate, B. Cree, E. Bowman, J. Taylor



27 Position Printed Circuit Connector

Molded printed circuit edge connector block, helicon connector, 100 position environmentally sealed rack and panel connector. 27 position right angle printed circuit connector environmentally sealed, missile connector, 4 and 20 position. Coaxicon, printed circuit test probe receptacle, nylon taper test probe block, patchcord programming systems—shielded and universal types, instrumentation switches and pluggable chassis, terma-shield, taper pin technique.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

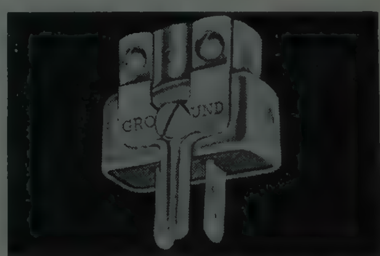
AMP Incorporated, Capitron Div., Booth 2230
155 Park St.
Elizabethtown, Pa.

H. Giesecke, J. O'Brien, G. Latch, J. Rauseo, R. Tingleff, J. Fiske

High voltage capacitors, pulse forming networks, pulse system packages, power supplies, trigger packages, delay lines, transformers, modulators.

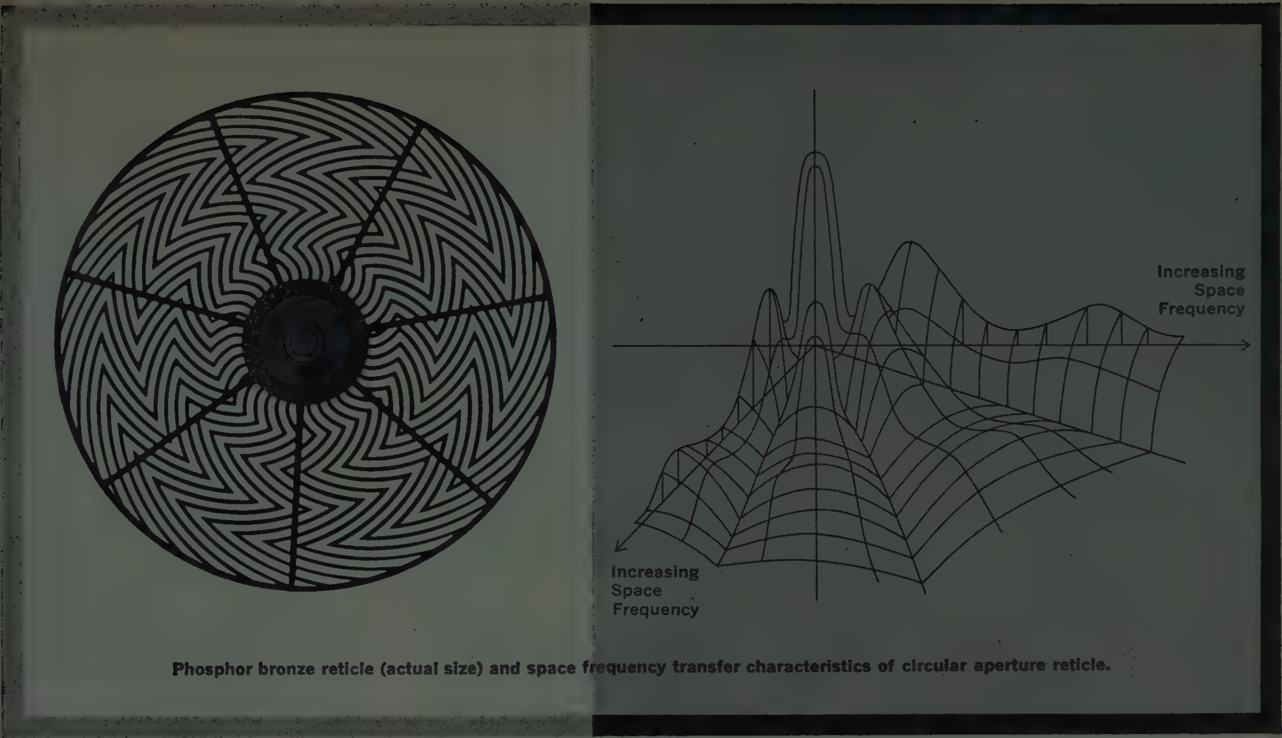
APM Corp.
252 Hawthorne Avenue
Yonkers 5, N.Y.
Booth 3939

▲ M. Morse, ▲ Riva Solins, N. Kronstadt, L. Krane



UP 121M power connectors with "convertible" safety grounding blade—in accordance with military specification MIL-C-3767 A. Switch and shaft seals in accordance with MIL-B-005423 A (ASG) and MIL-B-19257 (Ships). Self-sealing screws, bolts, and rivets.

(Continued on page 120A)



Phosphor bronze reticle (actual size) and space frequency transfer characteristics of circular aperture reticle.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 118A)

A.R.F. Products, Inc., Booth M-4
7627 Lake St.
River Forest, Ill.
A. H. Maciszewski, J. J. Pakan, B. Freymodsson, R. J. Napolitan
Research and manufacturing facilities: AR-1B and AR-2 deviation meters, AN/UPM-15 pulse generator, pulse type transmitter and receiver for remote control, URM-48 FM signal generator, ARN-18 glide slope receiver, dummy load for testing radar.

Accurate Instrument Co., Booth M-10
2422 Branard St.
Houston 6, Texas
James Sears, D. Kemptner, ▲ Hal Sears, G. Pease, R. Sammons, E. Hopf
Frequency standards, transistorized, tuning fork controlled; *Laboratory and field frequency standards; inverters, static, frequency controlled; power supplies; precision oscillators; time standards.

Ace Electronics Associates Inc.
99 Dover St.
Somerville 44, Mass.
Booths 1222-1224
Aaron N. Solomon
Sub-miniature Potentiometers, Sub-miniature Relays and Sub-miniature Amplifying Systems.

Ace Engineering & Machine Co., Inc., Booth 1728
Tomlinson Road
Huntingdon Valley, Pa.
Frances M. Fay, ▲ C. C. Borden, C. R. Schaller, J. F. Wacker, W. M. Dunn, ▲ E. S. Kesney
Shielded enclosures, trailers, trucks and cabinets. Exhibit features all types of shielding for rf reduction. Basic designs are ACE Cell type inside bolted, RFI solid sheet metal and laminated core. Guaranteed to comply with MIL specifications. Engineering services available.

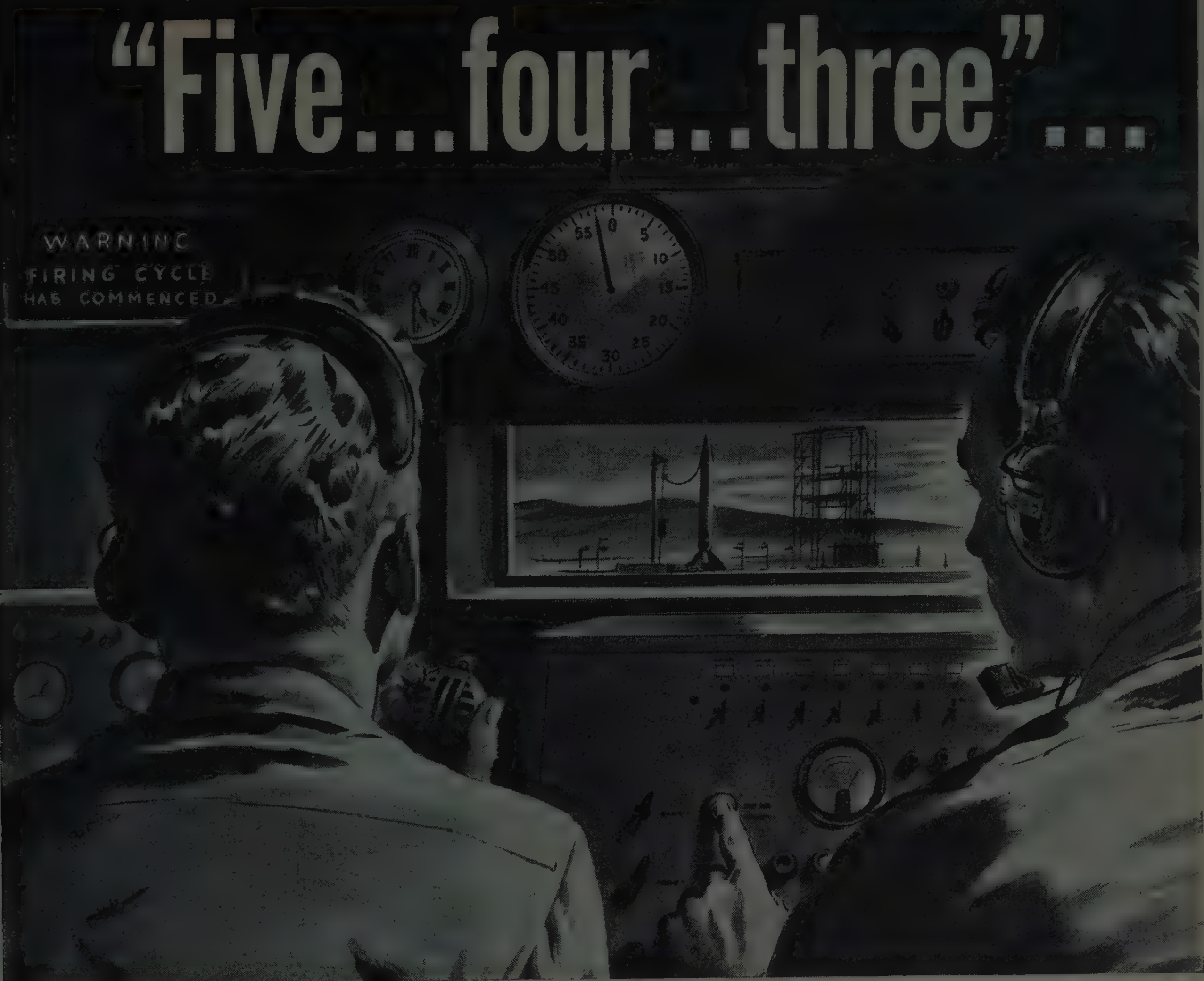
Acme Wire Div., Booth 4130
See: Jennings Machine Corp.

Acoustica Associates, Inc., Booth 4522
26 Windsor Ave.
Mineola, L.I., N.Y.
T. Sutton, T. Jordan, D. Braun, B. Blucke, B. Katsara, R. Reynolds, Eleanor Frank
DR series, general purpose ultrasonic cleaners, general ultrasonic series, heavy duty industrial cleaners, liquid level switches and gauges, and the *ultrasonic continuous liquid level sensor.

Actioncraft Products
2 Yennicock Ave.
Port Washington, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 4041
H. Emory, G. Scott, M. Schwartz, J. M. Pelikan, W. J. Murphy
High temperature wire markers: insulation sleeving to meet MIL-1-631, MIL-1-7444A, MIL-1-3190; laminated split sleeves and sleeving marked and cut to specification, furnished in bulk or laid out in sequence.

(Continued on page 124A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.



Two seconds to "FIRE"...the time when your instrumentation cables must work

Are you responsible for any of the equipment involved in scenes of this kind? Any of the instrumentation or telemetering devices?

If so, you well know how little can be left to chance when a $100,000-plus pre-dawn "shot" is scheduled.

Even minor cable trouble at a time like this can be crucial and costly, especially if it happens on the equipment involved for which *you* are responsible.

That's why it's important for you to insist on electronic cables with *maximum built-in reliability.*

Quiz yourself on cable

Here's how to get this kind of reliability. Ask yourself these questions about the cable that's to go into your own equipment:

1. Who is the cable supplier? Has he:
   a. Thorough knowledge of electronic wiring problems?
   b. Engineering and research skill in developing special cable?
   c. Complete facilities for producing custom-built or specification cable?
2. Are his cable conductors full-size, uniformly annealed and precisely stranded?
3. Are his insulations and coverings uniformly applied compounds that have proved workable, dependable?
4. Can he supply those newly developed materials that might be needed?

You'll find all of these qualifications met in full measure by Rome Cable

Millions of feet of Rome wire and cable have already been installed in electronic gear for military and commercial uses. More is ordered every day.

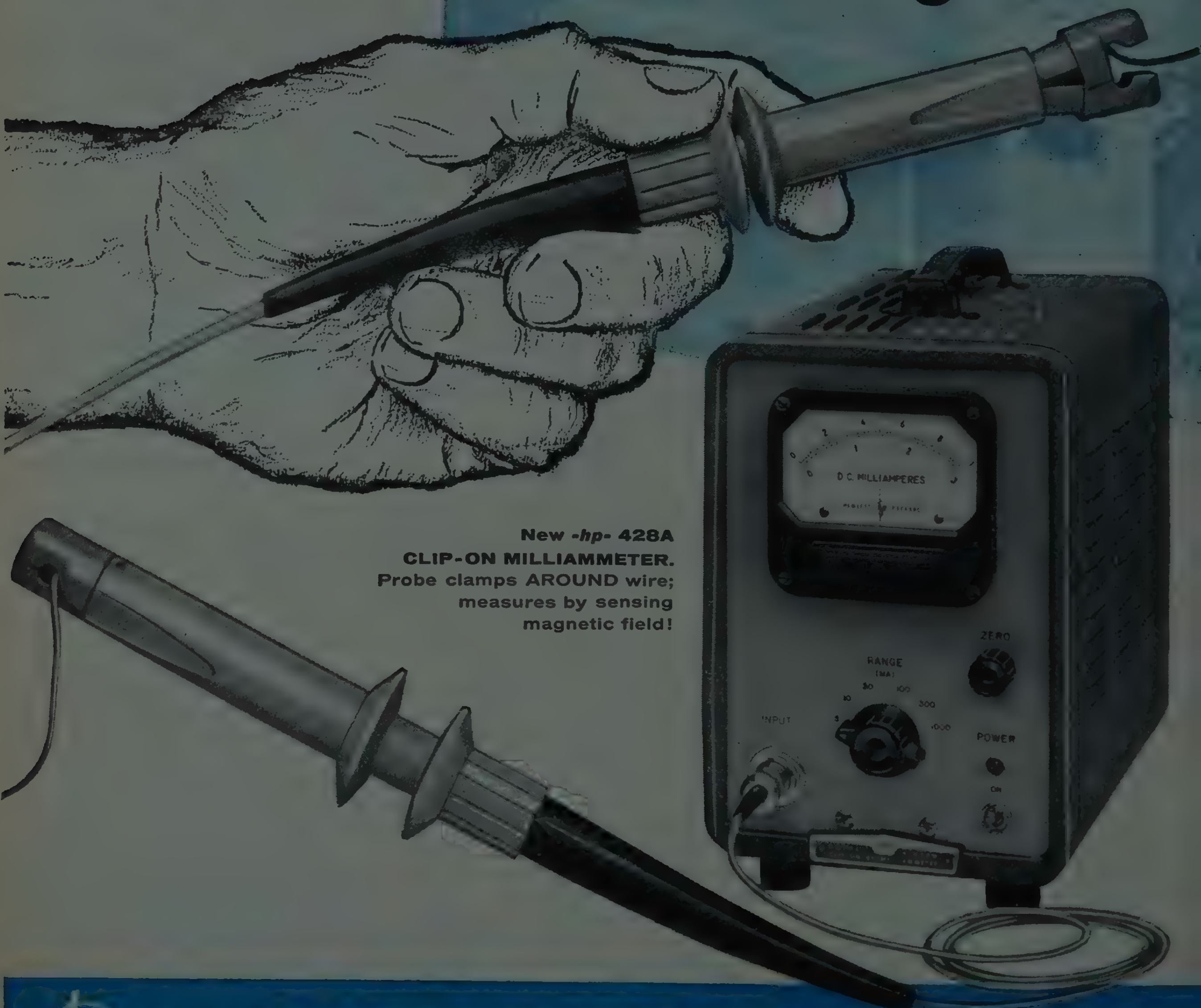
When you require cable that must not fail—or which must meet unusual specifications—we can very probably help you. Simply contact your nearest Rome Cable representative—or write to Department 422, Rome Cable Corporation, Rome, N. Y.

ROME CABLE
CORPORATION

LOOK!

Measure dc currents 0.3 ma

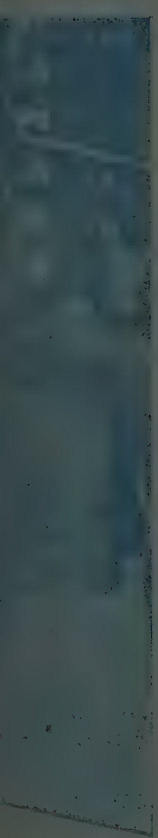
No Breaking of Leads
No DC Connection
No Circuit Loading



New *-hp-* 428A
CLIP-ON MILLIAMMETER.
Probe clamps AROUND wire; measures by sensing magnetic field!

hp over 30 new major instruments

to 1 ampere with



Think of the measuring convenience, time saved and accuracy gained when you don't have to break into a circuit, solder on a connection, or worry about probe loading.

With the new *-hp-* 428A Milliammeter and its new probe, you literally "*clamp around*" and read! You get maximum accuracy because there is no effective circuit loading from the 428A's dc probe. The instrument easily measures dc currents in the presence of ac. And insulation is more than adequate to insure safe measurements at all normal voltage levels.

For extremely low current level measurement, sensitivity can be increased by looping the conductor through the "jaws" of the 428A probe two or more times.

Current ranges are from 3 ma to 1 ampere in 6 steps, and accuracy is 3% of full scale ± 0.1 ma. This holds true despite line voltage changes, variations in probe closure, instrument aging and effects of the Earth's magnetic field.

Brief specifications are given here; for complete details and demonstration *on your bench*, call your *-hp-* representative or write direct.

SPECIFICATIONS

Current Range: Less than 0.3 ma to 1 amp, 6 ranges. Full scale readings from 3 ma to 1 amp: 3 ma, 10 ma, 30 ma, 100 ma, 300 ma, 1 amp.

Accuracy: ± 3% ± 0.1 ma despite line voltage variations of ± 10%, probe closure, aging or Earth's magnetic field.

Probe Inductance: Less than 0.5 μh maximum.

Probe Induced Voltage: Less than 15 mv peak.

Effects of ac in circuit: Ac with peak value less than full scale affects accuracy less than 2% at frequencies different from the carrier (40 KC) and its harmonics.

Power: 115/230 v ± 10%, 95 watts.

Size: Cabinet mount, 7½" wide, 11½" high, 14¼" deep. Weight 24 pounds. Rack mount, 19" wide, 7" high, 12½" deep. Weight 35 pounds.

Probe Tip Size: Approximately 5/8" x 7/16". Wire aperture diameter 3/16".

Price: (Cabinet) $475.00; (Rack) $480.00.

Data subject to change without notice.
Prices f.o.b. factory.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY
5025D PAGE MILL ROAD • PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.
FIELD REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL AREAS
CABLE "HEWPACK" • DAVENPORT 5-4451

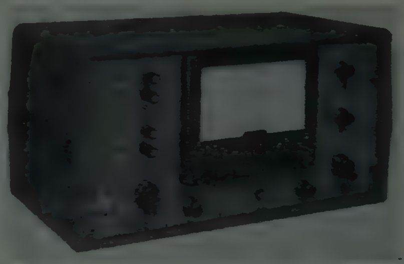
in '58—and more on the way!

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 120A)

Acton Laboratories, Inc.
533 Main St.
Acton, Mass.
Booths 1916-1918

L. C. Bower, W. Purdy, G. Pihl



Precision Phase Meter Type 328-A

Quarter degree accuracy compact transistorized phase meter, phase standards, impedance meters, amplifiers, vacuum tube voltmeters, oscillographic recorders, potentiometer test equipment, transmission and delay measuring sets, transistor clips, precision drives, knobs, and multipoint switches will be displayed.

Adcon Corp., Booth 1417
See: Wayne-George Corp.

Advance Relays Div., Booth 2233
See: Elgin National Watch Co.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Advanced Vacuum Products, Booth 2001
430 Fairfield Ave.
Stamford, Conn.

R. Hurley, J. Savage, G. Heitman, B. Mable, W. Kissinger, J. Blindenhofer

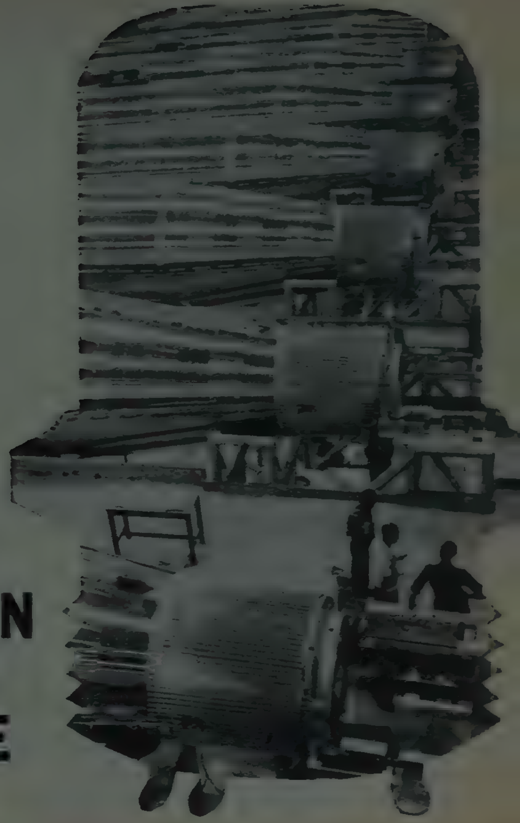
Hi fired ceramic-to-metal seals for use in vacuum tubes, rectifiers, thermocouples, cable end seals and reactors. Terminals and feedthroughs for capacitors and transformers. Solid pin tube headers, *Ceramic printed circuits for high temperature and ruggedized conditions. Engineering and development facilities.

Ad-Yu Electronics Lab., Inc.
247 Terhune Ave.
Passaic, N.J.
Booth 3614

▲ Paul Yu, Oscar Santos

Direct reading phase meters, 1 cps to 500 kc. *Precision phase detectors, 100 kc to 500 mc, accuracy 0.05°. Ultra-low sensitive meter with 1° full scale, accuracy 0.05°. Continuously variable and step variable delay lines. *Relays, 40 microwatt sensitivity, meet MIL specifications.

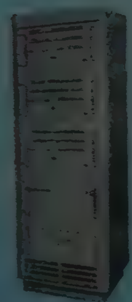
(Continued on page 126A)



THIS VOLTAGE REGULATION PROBLEM HAD TO BE SOLVED

new semiconductor application ideas,
Booths 3242-3248 at the IRE Show.

FOR AUTOMATIC INSPECTION MACHINES



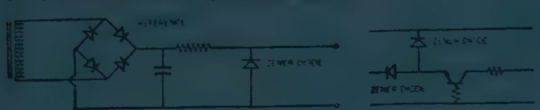
Design engineers of American Bosch Arma*, in order to develop a completely automatic VOLTAGE REGULATOR TEST SET, required extremely stable and close tolerance circuit components. Hoffman Zener Devices were chosen to solve three major circuitry problems: (1) as shunt voltage regulation in a rectifier circuit, (2) as a reference element in a regulated power supply, and (3) as current limiters to prevent saturation in a transistor circuit.

ABAMCO engineers, using Zener circuitry, were able to create a production test instrument which eliminates operator judgment error and decreases labor to 25% of previous requirements.

Hoffman Semiconductor, who pioneered the development of Silicon Zener Devices, offers you the widest selection of voltage types and power dissipation ratings in the field.

Consult our Semiconductor Application Specialists in your immediate area or write to Department ZD.

Circuit applications of zener devices in Voltage Regulator Test Set:
1. As shunt voltage regulator.
2. As a reference element, regulated power supply.
3. As a current limiter to prevent saturation.



If you need a job in electronics done quicker and better, contact

Hoffman Electronics
CORPORATION
SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION
930 PITNER AVENUE EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

*ABAMCO

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 124A)

Aeronutronic Systems, Inc.
1234 Air Way
Glendale 1, Calif.
Booth 1632

▲ J. Slap, ▲ R. Geiger, ▲ N. Fieldsted, G. Pastor

Computer and data processing systems and components; space electronics systems and components. Digital printed circuit components; flip-flop, read amplifier, write amplifier, blocking oscillator, diode logic circuits. Magnetic drum system. FLIDEN (Flight data entry unit). Miniaturized telemetering equipment.

Aeroprojects, Inc., Booth 4235
310 E. Rosedale Ave.
West Chester, Pa.

W. C. Potthoff, D. D. Kirkpatrick, E. B. Webb, ▲ C. DePrisco, N. Maropis, B. A. Valocchi, J. G. Thomas

Ultrasonic metal joining equipment. *100 watt Sonoweld unit for joining fine wires or foil to silicon, germanium, metallized glass and other miniature component assemblies.

Aerovox Corp., Booths 2603-2607
740 Belleville Ave.
New Bedford, Mass.

▲ L. Kahn, R. Hoagland, C. Stonehill, J. Krampf, H. Delaney, T. Cary, Per Bogh Henrikssen, R. Tinay, H. Pickett, A. Kalstein, A. Rodriguez, W. Baylies, O. Wood, R. Jarboe

Manufacturers of paper, film, electrolytic and mica capacitors, radio noise filters, energy storage capacitors, Hi-Q deposited carbon resistors and ceramic resistors and ceramic capacitors. Crowley powdered iron and ferrite cores, Cinema precision wirewound resistors and audio components.

Ainslie Corp.
312 Quincy Ave.
Quincy 69, Mass.
Booth 1618

H. W. Ainslie, L. D. Ainslie, D. J. Cantelli, S. Hassen

ANTENNA DIVISION: Designers, manufacturers of microwave antennas and associated equipment. Large waveguide components.

FABRICATION DIVISION: Precision aluminum, magnesium fabrications for the electronic, aircraft, missile industries.

Airborne Instruments Lab.
Division of Cutler-Hammer, Inc.
160 Old Country Road
Mineola, L.I., N.Y.
Booths 1301-1305, 1400

M. Rowe, J. Cunningham, ▲ W. Woodbury, ▲ D. Clark, ▲ A. Robertson, ▲ J. Bisby, ▲ G. McCarthy, J. Schmidt, ▲ Harold Hechtman, ▲ M. Lebenbaum, ▲ Bert Fowler, ▲ Walter Tolles, ▲ Lawrence Torn, ▲ Wynn Fromm, ▲ George Litchford, ▲ Paul Kinter

Systems and equipment in the fields of radio astronomy, radar, medical electronics, receivers and amplifiers, automation, space technology, air traffic control, data handling.

(Continued on page 128A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

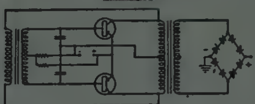
MINIATURE TRANSISTOR TRANSFORMERS from stock

Design and performance meets or exceeds all applicable commercial and government specifications including MIL-T-27A. Available for immediate delivery from Franchise Stocking Distributors.

DC-DC CONVERTER

All Items Designed for 13.6V. Except 8034 which is for 28V Input.

TYPICAL DC-DC CONVERTER CIRCUIT



Part Number	Total V.A. Output	D.C. Output F. W. Bridge Volts	Ma.	C.T. Full Wave Volts	Ma.
M8034	125	500	250	250	420
M8035	125	500	250	250	420
M8036	40	450	90	225	155
M8037	22.5	250	90	125	155

TRANSISTOR DRIVER

Designed specifically for transistor, servo and audio

Frequency response 70-20K

Size AF mill through AH Hermetically sealed to MIL-T-27A.

EPOXY MOLDED ON SPECIAL ORDER ONLY

See catalog for exact sizes and weights.

Part Number	Application	Pri. Imp.	Sec. Imp.	Pri. D.C. Unbal Ma.	Level Watts
M8002*	Coll. to P.P. Emit.	560	400 C.T.	18	.15
M8003*	Coll. to P.P. Emit.	625	100 C.T.	20	1.5
M8004	Coll. to P.P. Emit.	5,400	600 C.T.	15	.075
M8005	Coll. to P.P. Emit.	7,000	320 C.T.	7	040
M8006	Coll. to P.P. Emit.	10,000	6,500 C.T.	.75	.005

*Bi-Filar wound to minimize switching transients.

LOW LEVEL CHOPPER

Efficiently transfers 30 to 500 cps. Transducer or Thermocouple signals to instrument amplifiers. Signal level range from .5μV. to .5 volts. Resin impregnated to minimize mechanical vibration noise signal. Low hum pick up assured by 3 mu-metal and 2 copper shields.

Part Number	Turns Ratio Full Pri. To Full Sec.	½ Pri. To Full Sec.	Ind. of Full Pri. @ .5V 60 Cycles	Imped. of Full Pri. @ .5V 60 Cycles
M8025	1:7.7	1:15.4	17.5	6,600
M8026	1:3.2	1: 6.4	60 Hy	22,500

Part Number	D.C. Resistance Full Pri.	Sec.	Mag. Shield.	Hght.	Dia.	Wt. Oz.
M8025	365	4140	90 DB	1 25/32	1 3/8 D	4.5
M8026	455	3500	90 DB	1 25/32	1 3/8 D	4.5

Write TODAY for catalog and price list of the complete MICROTRAN line.

MICROTRAN company, inc.
145 E. Mineola Ave., Valley Stream, N.Y.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 126A)

Aircom, Inc.
354 Main Street
Winthrop 52, Mass.
Booth 3232

▲ Robert A. Rivers, Edward Stack, Herbert Shprentz

Microwave components; variable directional couplers, detectors, crystal mounts, tees, bands, twists and attenuators, antennas. Telemetering antennas, transmitters. Microwave test equipment, standing wave amplifiers, power meters, oscillators.

Airflyte Electronics Co., Booth 3708
535 Avenue A
Bayonne, N.J.

Milton Feinman, R. J. Schmitt, R. A. O'Brien, R. Ferri, B. Novy, M. Steinman

Slip ring assemblies, switching commutators, sampling switches, analog-digital coded drums, brush block assemblies, plastic encapsulation. Units range from 2-circuit size #8 to 100-circuit assemblies 2 feet in diameter. Custom tailored or mass-produced.

1st Floor—Equipment

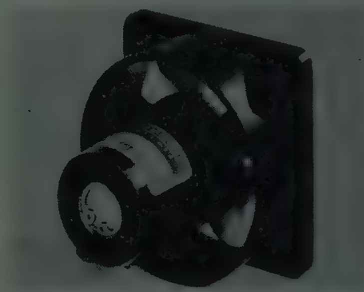
2nd Floor—Component Parts

3rd Floor—Instruments and Components

4th Floor—Production

Air-Marine Motors, Inc.
369 Bayview Ave.
Amityville, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 2315

▲ Arthur W. Forsberg, ▲ Oskar W. Giesecke, William L. Sly, James Foltz, ▲ David H. Thomas



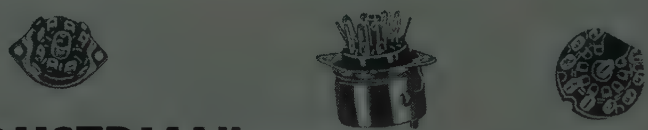
*Tubeaxial fan Model S2223-3 using a 1" diameter motor, at 16,500 rpm delivers 40 CFM at 0" S.P. Operates from a 200 vac, 3 phase, 400 cps source. Designed to withstand ambient temperature of 125°C. with a minimum life of 2,000 hours. 2" maximum length, with a square 2¼" mounting flange.

Air-Maze Corp., Booth 4031
25000 Miles Road,
Cleveland 28, Ohio

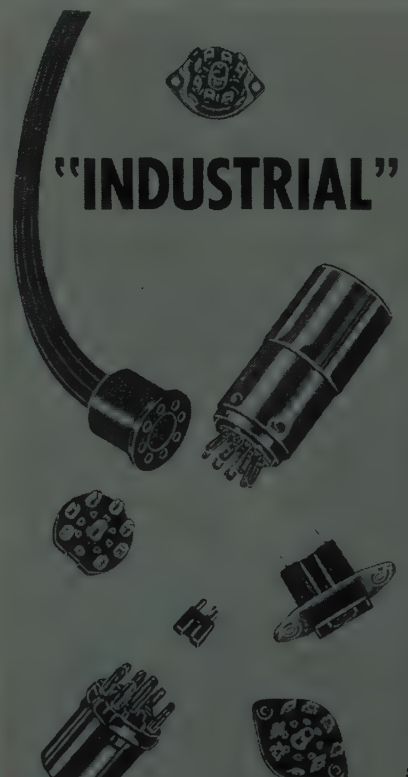
M. Dow, A. P. Dovala, J. M. Clem, C. H. Meyer, C. E. Brown, J. Crowley

Air filters for all ventilation applications including several lines of rf panels. Incorporating both dust removal and radio interference shielding.

(Continued on page 130A)



"INDUSTRIAL" electronic components



Precision engineered electronic components and connecting devices for all your needs.

Our extensive design and production facilities are available for developing your special requirements and applications.

- Laminated tube sockets
- Molded tube sockets
- Printed circuit sockets
- Transistor and sub-miniature sockets
- CRT sockets
- Appliance sockets
- Terminal strips
- Anode connectors
- Battery connectors
- Antenna connectors
- Metal and bakelite stampings

Samples and information upon request. Write Dept. B. G. Representatives in principal cities throughout U. S. A.

INDUSTRIAL HARDWARE manufacturing company, inc.
109 Prince Street, New York 12, N. Y.

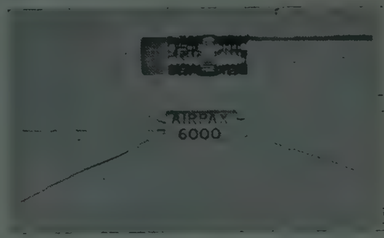
I-R-E SHOW BOOTH #2828

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 128A)

Airpax Electronics, Inc.
6601 N.W. 19th Street
Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.
Booths 2306-2308

▲ C. N. Williamson, W. D. Heisler, J. W. Sullivan, W. Kouzoulas, M. O. Rogers, ▲ L. O. Gorder



New Transistor Chopper

Complete line of choppers, magnetic amplifiers, circuit breakers, data amplifiers, tachometers, frequency detectors, power amplifiers, preamplifiers, demodulators, power, audio and pulse transformers. *Transistor chopper, differential tachometer, power frequency test sets and molded magnetic amplifiers.

Air-Shields, Inc., Booth M-9
Hatboro, Pa.

Samuel Gilbert, William Williams, John Addy, Samuel Gibbon

*Dry box for assembling, testing, and inspecting semiconductors and other delicate parts in a dry, dust-free atmosphere. *DIA-PUMP compressor-aspirator provides continuous filtered oil-free air or vacuum for picking up, holding, or positioning small parts.

Airtron Div., Booth 3913

See: Litton Industries, Inc.

Aladdin Electronics Div., Aladdin Industries, Inc., Booth 3938
703 Murphreesboro Road
Nashville 10, Tenn.

▲ W. W. Stifler, ▲ A. S. Daddario, ▲ F. G. Bassler, ▲ C. L. Freel

Ferrite core inductors, miniature and microminiature pulse transformers, high quality IF transformers, transistor IF transformers, switching transformers, variable inductors.

Alden Electronic & Impulse Recording Equip. Co., Booth 1611
P. O. Box 125—Washington St.
Westboro, Mass.

E. D. Cross, G. F. Stafford, William F. Chamberlain, Irving Tatro, John Alden

Break-through in direct graphic recording to replace the oscillograph.

(Continued on page 134A)

Information Service

providing complete information on the firms providing any specific product or service is available from the information booth at the head of the escalators on the third floor of the Coliseum.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

QUIET, PLEASE...

technician is checking **PCA delay lines** and **pulse transformers** on the MICRO TIME MPG-4A Pulse Generator — an instrument so sensitive it didn't exist till it was created by **PCA** engineers!

When precision and **reliability** is a must for **your** delay lines and pulse transformers, contact the company that makes **reliability** its most important product.

PCA ELECTRONICS INC.

16799 SCHOENBORN STREET • SEPULVEDA, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.

Expedite this Coupon Today

PCA ELECTRONICS, INC. Dept. IRE-39
16799 Schoenborn Street, Sepulveda, California
Please send data on: ☐ Delay Lines ☐ Pulse Transformers
☐ MPG-4A Pulse Generator ☐ Complete Catalog
☐ Specification sheet on which we will indicate our special requirements.

NAME ____________________
COMPANY ____________________
STREET ____________________
CITY __________ STATE __________

Be sure to visit
PCA ELECTRONICS
exhibit at
IRE Convention
BOOTH M-14
FIRST MEZZANINE

BROAD-BAND TRAVELING-WAVE TUBES OF GENERAL LABORATORY ANTICIPATE NEEDS OF ECM AND

Designers of electronic countermeasure and pulsed radar systems are continually making important progress toward equipments with greater flexibility, increased range, improved accuracy and reliability.

Development of low- and medium-power traveling-wave tube amplifiers for these equipments is a major effort at the General Electric Power Tube Department's Microwave Laboratory, Palo Alto, California.

These amplifiers provide wide, instantaneous bandwidths (typical range, 2 to 1) through the use of slow-wave structures having unique helix designs. Active programs include tubes with CW power levels up to 100 watts and above, and pulsed power outputs of several kilowatts. Gains from 25 to 35 db are typical.

The use of permanent magnets and full metal-ceramic construction allows the design of compact, lightweight tubes, able to withstand severe environments found in aircraft and missile applications.

Traveling-wave tube pioneering is only one of the broad range of activities at the General Electric Microwave Laboratory. Active developments in other fields are listed at the right.

All developmental work is done with an eye to practical, economical manufacture—thus minimizing the time lapse between prototype development and quantity production—and to the realistic tube needs of future microwave equipment. Technical inquiries pertaining to advanced tube development invited. *Power Tube Dept., General Electric Co., Schenectady, N.Y.*

Professional opportunities available for electron tube production, engineering and scientific personnel. Inquiries are invited.

The General Electric Power Tube Microwave Laboratory is located at Stanford Industrial Park, Palo Alto, California where it was one of the Park's pioneer installations. Its scientists and engineers have the advantage of technical exchange with the faculty and research staff of Stanford University, as well as extensive opportunities for graduate training. Constant technical liaison is also maintained with General Electric's own Research and General Engineering Laboratories, Schenectady, New York.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 130A)

Alden Products Co.
117 N. Main St.
Brockton 64, Mass.
Booths 1613, 1615

N. Hearn, M. Partridge, W. Pollard, ▲ J. M. Alden

New Silicone Insulated Tube Cap Connectors

*Components for electronic equipment: racks, chassis, terminal cards, terminals, locking devices, plug-in packages, indicating devices, line cords, convenience outlets, tip jacks and prods, dial light sockets, memory units, and a variety of unit-molded connectors for high reliability applications.

Alfax Paper and Engineering Co., Booth 1609
Box 125—Washington St.
Westboro, Mass.

M. Alden, S. C. Sviokla

An instantly visible graphic recording paper that records everything from the faintest trace signal of micro second duration to the slow beat saturated signal, all simultaneously with electricity as the ink—its intensity the shading control. The fastest eye-brain interpretation of records now possible.

Alford Manufacturing Co., Inc.
299 Atlantic Ave.
Boston 10, Mass.
Booth 1623

▲ A. Alford, ▲ C. Watts, D. Flood, H. Leach, T. MacKenzie

AMCI Type 1026 Slotted Line

Coaxial slotted measuring lines, automatic rf impedance plotters, coaxial transmission line switches, tapered reducers, hybrids, loads, calibrated rf attenuators. *Impedance standard lines, line stretchers, and *Matching networks, television broadcast transmitting antennas and diplexers.

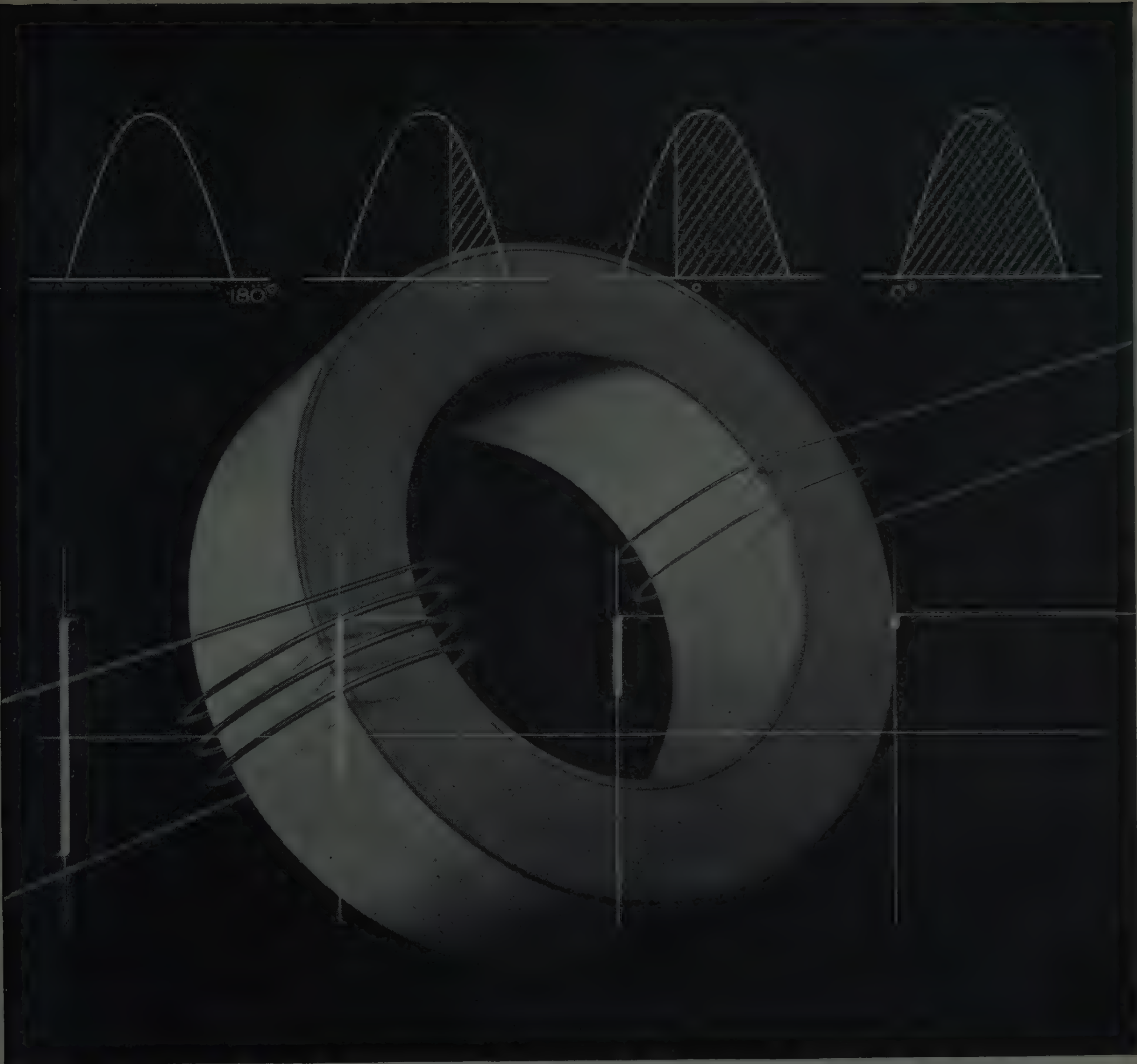
Alfred Electronics, Booth 3017
897 Commercial St.
Palo Alto, Calif.

P. N. Fulton, ▲ F. W. Kruse, G. Rakonitz, M. Miller, C. Furrer

Power supplies for microwave devices, microwave amplifiers, microwave sweep oscillators, microwave power levelers.

Alite Div., Booths 4014–4015
See: U. S. Stoneware Co.

(Continued on page 136A)



Want a billion-position switch?

Magnetic amplifier manufacturers turn to Orthonol® tape cores for precise proportioning control or switching action

Orthonol is a switching material that can be turned all the way on—or part way on—with vast precision.

The rectangular B-H loop of the 50% nickel, grain-oriented alloy provides an amplifier output which is linear and directly proportional to control (reset) current. This response is so linear that the amplifier acts as a valve with an infinite (at least a billion) number of steps from full off to full on.

Full off and full on can be achieved with snap action, because the horizontal saturation characteristic of the B-H curve means a very low saturated impedance. Thus, when the amplifier is on, it is *on;* when it is off, it is *off*. On-to-off impedance ratios of at least 1000 to 1 provide complete assurance of this absolute characteristic.

Should your manufacturing facilities prevent the use of Orthonol in tape wound core form, you can still take advantage of this excellent material in laminations. An Orthonol laminated core has characteristics almost identical to those in toroidal form.

Like all Magnetics, Inc. products, Orthonol tape wound cores and laminations are Performance-Guaranteed. Full details await your inquiry. *Magnetics, Inc., Dept. P-60, Butler, Pennsylvania.*

MAGNETICS inc.

VISIT OUR BOOTH 2533 AT THE IRE SHOW

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 134A)

All Products Co., Booth 1803
P. O. Box 110
Mineral Wells, Tex.

▲ L. S. Pully, ▲ J. H. Dunlavy, C. Turner, C. Kessler

Antennas, antenna systems and ancillary equipment to meet requirements of the Military and Commercial Industry will be *Discone DC 150, *High-gain omnidirectional two-way antenna, *Rotary joint, *Telemetering helical antenna, *Complete line of towers.

Allegheny Ludlum Steel, Booths 2402-2408

See: Arnold Engineering Co.

Allen-Bradley Co.
136 West Greenfield Ave.
Milwaukee 4, Wis.
Booths 2314-2316

▲ W. Garstang, ▲ G. Vater, ▲ H. Zabel, ▲ B. Tellkamp, ▲ R. Hower, ▲ E. Schwartz, ▲ A. Pfister, ▲ C. Dickinson, ▲ H. Schlicke, ▲ P. Leow

Rectilinear adjustable fixed resistors, narrow band-pass filters for vhf telemetering frequencies, ferrites, ceramic capacitors, ceramic filters, fixed composition and metal-film precision resistors.

Allied Chemical Corp., General Chemical Div., Booth 4331
40 Rector St.
New York 6, N.Y.

▲ C. Struyk, R. Blessington, H. Eisen, W. Viebrock, W. Witzleben, G. Stribling, C. Berdell

Complete line of Balser and Adamson special high-purity electronic-grade chemicals; specially developed for production of electronic equipment including semiconductors. *Introduction of low-melting glass for coating a wide range of electronic devices.

Allied Control Co., Inc., Booths 2905-2907
2 East End Ave.
New York 21, N.Y.

Edward P. Olsen

Subminiature Relays: incremental spacing; DPDT polarized. Miniature Relays: DPDT 2 amp polarized, incremental spacing; alternate impulse latching; T6 with vacuum switch. Solenoid Valves: 2 and 3-way and metering. Subminiature Toggle Switches: SPST to DPDT and 3-position.

Allied Radio Corp., Booths 1212-1214

See: Knight Electronics

Alpha Metals, Inc., Booth 4328
56 Water St.
Jersey City 4, N.J.

H. Shonberg, H. Hertzong, M. Boyle, F. Disque, R. Harkins, N. Bilsky, J. Kennedy, H. Cohn, A. Krail

Semiconductor materials: base tabs with new dense permanent coatings. Ultra-high purity dot materials: spheres, discs, cylinders to closest tolerances. 610 rosin flux high activity low leakage fluxes. Preformed solder shapes for automatic soldering. Centricore energized rosin filled solder.

Alpha Wire Corp., Booth 4103
200 Varick St.
New York 14, N.Y.

H. Saltzman, J. Kirschbaum, D. Rappaport, R. Ives, C. Fishbein, J. Maresca, N. Frost, S. Kaplan, S. Manners

Military and commercial electronic wire and cable; insulating tubing and sleeving, *Zipper tubing, *Synthetic lacing cords and tapes. Special facilities for custom cables, wire harnesses and assemblies.

(Continued on page 138A)

New "Custom Quality" Family By GENERAL TRANSISTOR

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES APPROACH IDEALIZED TRANSISTOR RELIABILITY

A bright new chapter in transistor history is being recorded at GT's research laboratories, resulting in progressive transistor design of unprecedented reliability, performance and stability. Advanced production control techniques have made possible the New "A-Types" with specification refinements providing...

TIGHTER PARAMETER CONTROL **HIGHER SWITCHING SPEEDS**
HIGHER OPERATING VOLTAGES **WIDER APPLICATION RANGES**

New process controls highlighted by high sensitivity hermetic seal testing, pre-tinning of internal parts, automatic welding of the hermetic seal case and individual handling of units in process insure **improved reliability, uniformity of electrical properties, high mechanical strength** and **superior hermetic seal.** All transistors are pre-aged for 100 hours at 100°C.

TRANSISTOR TYPE (EIA)	POLARITY	CUT-OFF STATE		CONDUCTING STATE (SATURATED)		TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS WITH CIRCUIT GAIN OF 20 AT I_C LISTED UNDER CURRENT GAIN		ALPHA CUT-OFF
		Collector-Base Rating BVCBO	Oper. Volt V_{CER} min. $I_{CMAX} = 10\mu a$ $V_{BB} = 1.5V$ $R_{BB} = 62K$	D.C. Current Gain h_{FE}	Conditions	Delay + Rise Time $t_d + t_r$ μSEC	Storage + Fall Time $t_s + t_f$ μSEC	f_{ab} MC Typical
2N317A	PNP	25V	12V	20 – 60	$I_C = 400ma, V_{CE} = .25V$	0.3	0.7	20
2N316A	PNP	30V	18V	20 – 50	$I_C = 200ma, V_{CE} = .2V$	0.4	0.9	12
2N358A	NPN	30V	20V	25 – 75	$I_C = 300ma, V_{CE} = .25V$	0.4	0.9	9
2N357A	NPN	30V	25V	25 – 75	$I_C = 200ma, V_{CE} = .25V$	0.5	0.9	6
								Minimum
2N523A	PNP	20V	10V	100 – 400	$I_C = 20ma, V_{CE} = .25V$	0.2	0.6	21
2N522A	PNP	25V	12V	80 – 300	$I_C = 20ma, V_{CE} = .25V$	0.3	0.8	15
2N521A	PNP	25V	15V	60 – 250	$I_C = 20ma, V_{CE} = .25V$	0.4	0.9	8
2N447A	NPN	30V	15V	80 – 300	$I_C = 20ma, V_{CE} = .25V$	0.4	0.7	9
2N446A	NPN	30V	18V	60 – 250	$I_C = 20ma, V_{CE} = .25V$	0.7	1.0	5
2N445A	NPN	30V	20V	40 – 150	$I_C = 20ma, V_{CE} = .25V$	1.0	1.3	2

WRITE FOR BROCHURES G-140A AND G-150A

Popular computer types 2N311, 2N312, 2N404, 2N426, 2N427, 2N428, 2N439 and 2N440 are also available.

You grow fastest with the products that serve you best. Prove it to yourself **today** with GT.

GENERAL TRANSISTOR CORPORATION
91-27 138TH PLACE • JAMAICA 35, NEW YORK

"YEARS AHEAD IN RELIABILITY"

See us at IRE Booths #2205 and #2207

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 136A)

Amco Engineering Co., Booths 1919 & 1921
7333 W. Ainslie St.
Chicago 31, Ill.
Robert C. Komarek
Complete integrated modular system of enclosing, mounting and cooling of electronic equipment. A number of new items will be introduced. Modular system of console and rack type enclosures offers the most complete integrated selection of accessories.

American Aluminum Co.
230 Sheffield St.
Mountainside, N.J.
Booth 4243
E. Davis, H. Brierley, C. Hunter, M. Klausmann, H. Brucker, E. B. Parsell, R. D. Williamson, W. Dempsey

Deep drawn and spun aluminum products for the electronics industry. Complete assembly facilities. Government certified anodizing, heli arc and spotwelding.

American Bosch Arma Corp., Booths 1911-1915
320 Fulton Ave.
Hempstead, N.Y.
W. C. Baker, Roger Kuhns, J. Watner, ▲ W. J. Wallace, L. E. Bishop, A. E. Schaefer
ARMA-designed all-inertial navigation system for United States Air Force long range missiles and ARMA systems capabilities. Revolutionary electronic filtering unit "L-CAP" featured with actual test display to show its advantages over conventional filter devices.

American Electrical Heater Co.
6110 Cass Ave.
Detroit 2, Mich.
Booth 4033
▲ F. W. Kuhn, B. Benton, E. Edwards

Electric soldering irons—conventional type and transformer type. Temperature regulating stands (for electric soldering irons). *Heavy duty ¼" tip-size, 60 watt, conventional type electric soldering iron.

(Continued on page 141A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Creative Microwave Technology

Published by MICROWAVE AND POWER TUBE DIVISION, RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY, WALTHAM 54, MASS., Vol. 1, No. 3

NEW AMPLITRON* BOOSTS L-BAND RADAR OUTPUTS TO MORE THAN 5,000 KW

Extends range to radius of 250 miles at 80,000 feet

Now being incorporated in L-band ARSR systems for the C.A.A., Raytheon's new broad-band QK-653 pulsed-type Amplitron transmits ten times more power than maximum power levels of original RF drivers, increasing the detection range of these systems more than 60%.

The Amplitron is a highly efficient (50% to 70%) liquid-cooled, integral-magnet microwave tube.

When used with Raytheon's new high-gain 40-ft. antenna, the QK-653 triples the detection range and the warning time of standard long-range search radars.

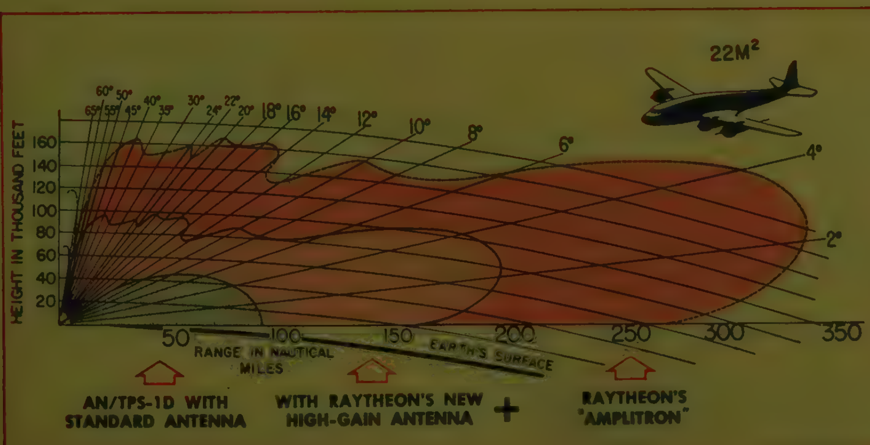
Non-reentrant RF circuit permits control of oscillation by frequency of RF input over the entire band, 1,280 to 1,350 Mc, at optimum gain and efficiency, without mechanical or electrical tuning. Changes in anode current or voltage have little effect on total phase shift. The Amplitron exhibits excellent reproduction of input spectrum even under high-ripple pulse conditions.

The exceptional phase stability of the QK-653 is particularly advantageous in MTI radar applications.

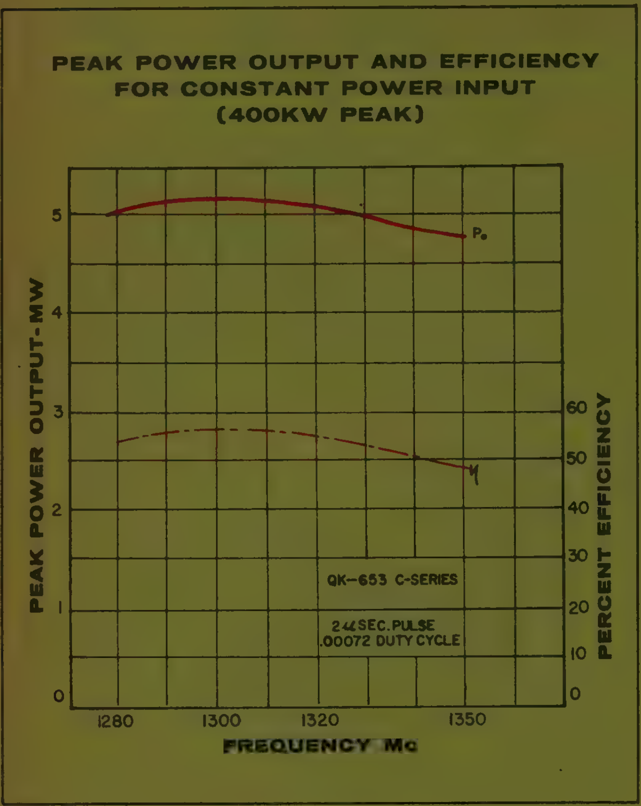
* Raytheon Trade Mark

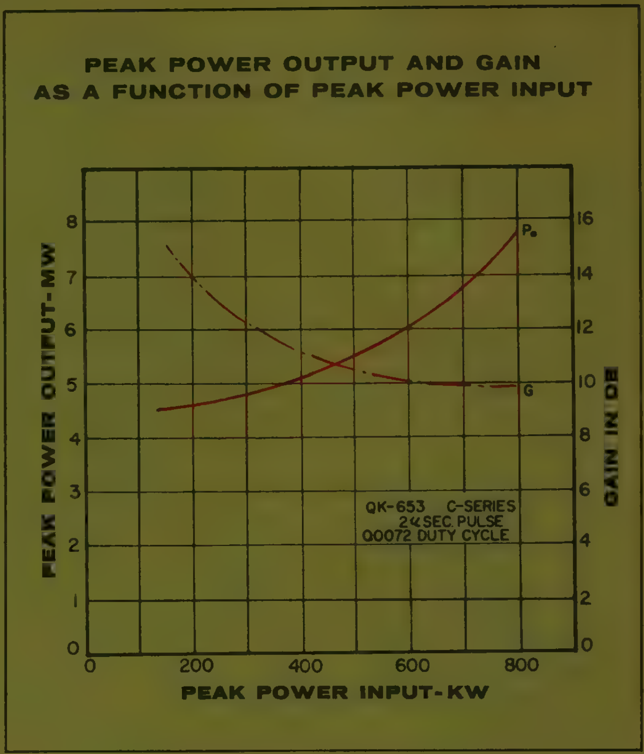
Typical Operating Characteristics

Anode Voltage	94 KV
Anode Current	78 amps
Peak Power Output	4 MW
Average Power Output	2,880 W
Efficiency	55%
Gain	10 db
Operating Band	1,280-1,350 Mc
Peak Power Input	400 KW

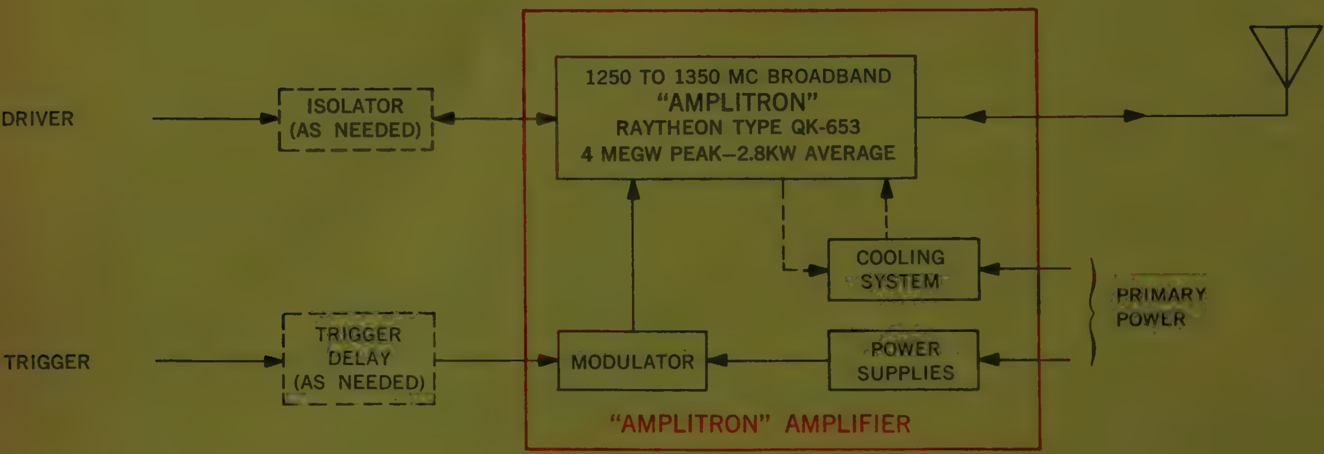


300% increase in coverage and warning time of type AN/TPS-1D radar results when Raytheon's new QK-653 Amplitron and 40-ft. high-gain antenna are added to the system. With other radars of more limited range, improvement factor may be even greater.





Block Diagram of Typical Amplitron Installation



You can obtain detailed application information and special development services by contacting: Microwave and Power Tube Division, Raytheon Manufacturing Company, Waltham 54, Massachusetts

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 138A)

American Lava Corporation, Booth 3901
Cherokee Blvd. & Mfrs. Road
Chattanooga 5, Tenn.

STEATITE DIV. W. H. Rennick, J. L. Rifkin, S. J. McDowell, W. C. Davis
TITANIA DIV. R. B. Williams, Carl Day, E. Dudley Bell, J. D. Rivers

*Multi-pin hermetically sealed headers, *special assemblies such as by-pass filter units for airborne military equipment, *High voltage and lightning arrester capacitors, *Thin alumina ceramic transistor platforms, *Micromodules and electron tube insulators, wire guides, metal-ceramic combinations.

American Machine & Foundry Co., Government Products Group, Booths 1506-1508
261 Madison Ave.
New York 16, N.Y.

Marvin S. Reese

Specialized electronic components including AMFLITE push-button signal light, automatic radar failure predictor with TR leakage, wafer transformers, relay modules, spintest units, power frequency meters and power transient analyzer.

American Metal Climax, Inc., Booth 4008
61 Broadway
New York 6, N.Y.

Edward Eriksen

Non-Ferrous Metals and Metal Products

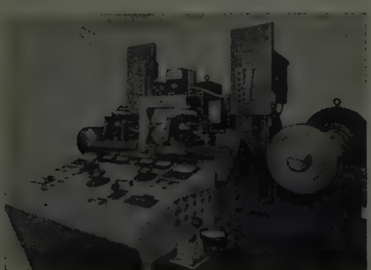
American Molded Products Co.
2727 W. Chicago Ave.
Chicago 22, Ill.
Booth 4229

A. P. Hultgren, A. Weyrich, R. Hauser

Nylon and fluorocarbon bobbins incorporating insulated type soldering lugs and automatic lead insulation. Magnetic tape reels and cartridges, instrumentation reels and containers, wire spools.

American Silver Company, Inc.
36-07 Prince St.
Flushing 54, N.Y.
Booths 4126-4128

M. Sherman, A. Rothman, M. Paisner, G. Bray, L. Chibnik



*0.00008" Gap Foil, *Shim stock (Micro Sizes), silver brazing alloys, stamped brazing shims, silver clad strip for contacts (also fabricated parts), copper foil and tape, high permeability magnet tapes and laminations, *Tin-Clad Nickel, metal computer tape, *Copper Capillary tubing, *Zirconium foil, *Cadmium foil and strip, low-expansion metals.

(Continued on page 142A)

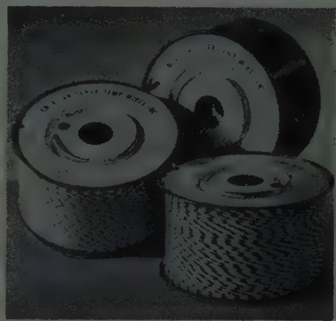
▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 141A)

American Super-Temperature Wires, Inc.
10 West Canal St.
Winooski, Vt.
Booth 4424

L. Tourville, W. Tourville, R. Worrell, J. Kenny, W. Hill, R. Hoyt, O. Hoyt, W. Marty, G. Griggs



Teflon insulated wires and cables of all kinds. Magnet wire, hook-up wire, coaxial cables, multiconductor shielded and jacketed cables, airframe wire, PVC insulated wire, teflon tubing, teflon tape, teflon impregnated fibre glass tubing and tape.

American Television & Radio Co.
300 E. Fourth St.
St. Paul 1, Minn.
Booths 2834 & 2836

A. A. Goffstein, L. Rocke, T. Marchiano, B. Tonn

ATR

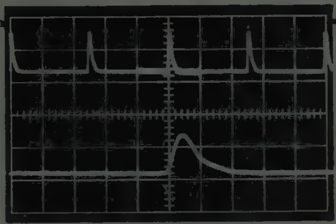
DC-AC inverters, inverters, battery eliminators, inverter vibrators, auto radio and communication type vibrators, battery chargers, vibrator power supplies and rectifier power supplies.

(Continued on page 144A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

A list of all persons who have registered for the IRE Show and Convention, brought up to date twice daily, is posted on the first floor mezzanine.

NEW DC-to-30 MC
DUAL-BEAM Oscilloscope
with Calibrated Sweep Delay
TYPE 555



SWEEP DELAY
Simultaneous display of pulse chain (upper beam) and third pulse on expanded delayed sweep (lower beam). Portion of original display that appears on faster delayed sweep is identified by trace brightening.

Two electron beams, each with its own X and Y deflection plates, help make possible a highly versatile dual-beam oscilloscope. Either of the two time-base generators in the Type 555 can deflect either beam for dual and single displays, and either can deflect both beams for a dual display on the same time base.

With one time-base generator functioning as a delay generator, the start of any sweep generated by the other can be held off for a selected time interval with a high degree of accuracy. Both the original display and the delayed display can be observed at the same time. The "triggered" feature can be used to obtain a jitter-free display of signals with inherent jitter.

Signal-handling versatility is provided by nine available types of plug-in preamplifiers, any combination of which can be used in the two fast-rise vertical channels. In addition to the many application areas opened with Tektronix plug-in preamplifiers, a three-channel or four-channel display is available through use of the time-sharing characteristics of Type C-A Dual-Trace Units in one or both channels.

Please call your Tektronix Field Engineer or Representative for complete specifications.

Characteristics

INDEPENDENT ELECTRON BEAMS
Separate vertical and horizontal deflection of both beams.

FAST-RISE MAIN VERTICAL AMPLIFIERS
Passbands—dc-to-30 mc with Type K Units.
Risetimes—12 mμsec with Type K Units.
All Tektronix Plug-In Preamplifiers can be used in both vertical channels for signal-handling versatility.

WIDE-RANGE TIME-BASE GENERATORS
Either time-base generator can be used to deflect either or both beams.
Sweep ranges—0.1 μsec/cm to 12 sec/cm. 5 x magnifiers increase calibrated sweep rates to 0.02 μsec/cm.

SWEEP DELAY—Two modes of operation.
Triggered—Delayed sweep started by signal under observation.
Conventional—Delayed sweep started by delayed trigger.
Delay range—0.5 μsec to 50 sec in 24 calibrated steps, with continuous calibrated adjustment between steps.

HIGH WRITING RATE
10-KV Accelerating potential provides bright traces at low repetition rates and in one-shot application.

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

PRICE, Type 555 without plug-in preamplifiers.... **$2700**
Includes Indicator Unit, Power Supply Unit, Scope-Mobile, 4—10 x atten. probes.
Price f.o.b. factory

Tektronix, Inc.

P. O. Box 831 • Portland 7, Oregon
Phone CYpress 2-2611 • TWX-PD 311 • Cable: TEKTRONIX

TEKTRONIX FIELD OFFICES: Albertson, L. I., N.Y. • Albuquerque • Atlanta, Ga. • Bronxville, N.Y. • Buffalo • Cleveland • Dallas • Dayton • Elmwood Park, Ill. • Endwell, N.Y. • Houston Lathrup Village, Mich. • East Los Angeles • West Los Angeles • Minneapolis • Mission, Kansas Newtonville, Mass. • Orlando, Fla. • Palo Alto, Calif. • Philadelphia • Phoenix • San Diego St. Petersburg, Fla. • Syracuse • Towson, Md. • Union, N.J. • Washington, D.C. • Willowdale, Ont.

TEKTRONIX ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVES: Hawthorne Electronics, Portland, Oregon., Seattle, Wash.; Hytronic Measurements, Denver, Colo., Salt Lake City, Utah.

Tektronix is represented in 20 overseas countries by qualified engineering organizations.

Tektronix manufactures seventeen other laboratory oscilloscopes, ten of which are also available as rack-mounting instruments. Several new oscilloscopes will be introduced at the March IRE Show. Be sure to see them at Booths 3027 to 3030.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 142A)

Amperex Electronic Corp.
230 Duffy Ave.
Hicksville, L.I., N.Y.
Booths 2522-2524

F. Randall, ▲ L. Backer, ▲ S. Gertzis, ▲ R. La Plante, ▲ I. Rudich, E. Bailley, B. Kutney, E. Feinberg, C. Roddy, W. Sandberg, A. Peterson

Amperex Tube Type 7377

Electron tubes and semiconductors, *7377 radiation cooled twin tetrode gives 5 watts output at 1,000 mc, miniature and special purpose tubes for stereo-Hi Fi, tuners, instrumentation, radar and other military applications.

Amphenol-Borg Electronics Corp.
Amphenol Connector Div.
1830 S. 54th Ave.
Chicago 50, Ill.
and
Amphenol Cable & Wire Div.
S. Harlem Ave. at 63rd St.
Chicago 38, Ill.
Booths 2321, 2323, 2325, 2327

A. Schmitt, W. Rous, R. Soria, R. Gallagher, R. Hall, H. Motz, C. Mikl, J. Leach, B. Boldt, L. Allen, R. Felber, R. Dorrell, J. Aylward, S. Kelleher, S. Balogh, R. Meade, W. Jones, R. Klenert, R. Cobbian, H. Brontsema

AMPHENOL
CONNECTOR and CABLE & WIRE DIVISIONS
BOOTHS 2321-2327

Connectors for aircraft, missiles, communications, computers and other electromechanical applications. Specialty developments for electronics. RF co-axial cables, wire and cable products.

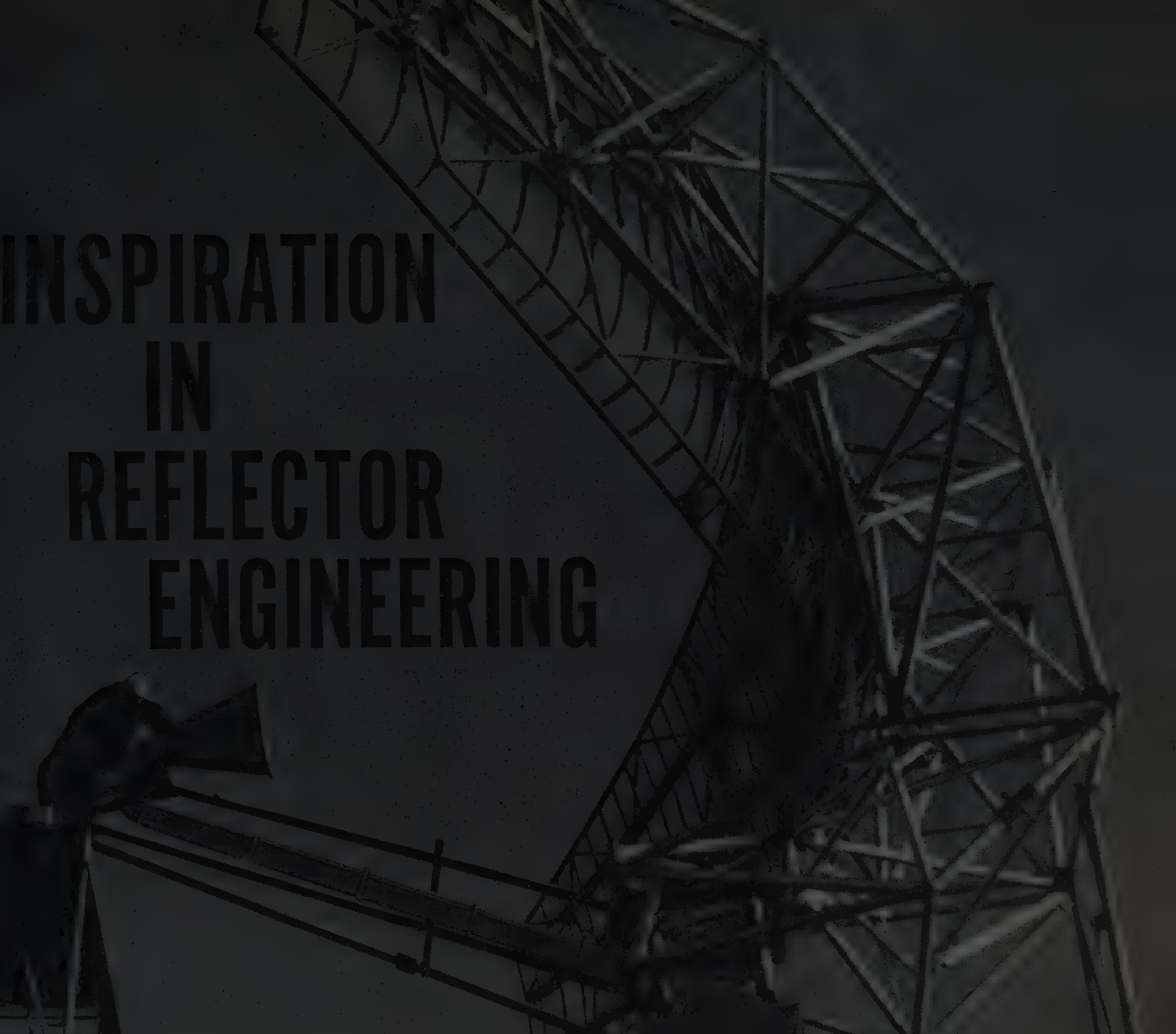
Analogue Controls, Inc., Booth 3822
39 Roselle St.
Mineola, N.Y.

K. Birken, A. Merken, ▲ F. Bradley, R. Kelly, G. Marks, E. Garrett, J. Cherubim, R. Nicolosi, V. Pizzitola

High precision, single and multi-turn, linear and non-linear potentiometers. *High precision potentiometer checker Model PC-15; continuous rotation, multi-turn protentiometers; Cam generated functional potentiometers; true barrier hermetic seals; in-line servo systems; air bearings; magnetic clutches; motor governors.

(Continued on page 146A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.



We would like to paraphrase the 1959 IRE Show theme, Inspiration in Radio Electronics, by pointing out this example of Kennedy Inspiration in Reflector Engineering, a 40-foot reflector featuring quick in-the-field assembly and disassembly.

You can see this unique antenna at Booths 2532 and 2637 at the IRE Show.

ANTENNA EQUIPMENT

D. S. KENNEDY & CO.

COHASSET, MASS. EVergreen 3-1200

Down-To-Earth **SOLUTIONS** *to Out-Of-This-World* **PROBLEMS**

Tracking Antennas
Radio Telescopes
Radar Antennas
"Trans-Horizon" Antennas
Tropospheric Scatter
Ionospheric Scatter

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 144A)

Anchor Metal Co., Inc., Booth 4049
966 Meeker Ave.
Brooklyn 22, N.Y.

S. Lowe, E. Kent, M. Adler, P. Schomer, D. Newmann, H. Drapkin

Shurflo rosin core solder, printed circuit solders, microforms in various shapes such as discs, spheres, washers made of Indium, Indium alloys, gold, aluminum etc. for the Semiconductor field. Fluxes for all types of soldering. Ultra high purity metals—stainless steel solder—aluminum solders—silver solders.

Andrew Corp.
363 East 75th St.
Chicago 19, Ill.
Booths 1409-1411

▲R. L. Lamons, ▲R. Bickel, ▲R. Lane, ▲H. Detleffs, J. Lenehan, ▲A. Holtum, ▲J. Brown, ▲R. Matthens, ▲Dr. R. Yang, C. Cox

Ground to air antennas for missile tracking will be displayed. Working model of branching switch for large size waveguide (21″). Other products of high power transmission line equipment. Scale model of 32 corner reflector antenna array for special communication application. Flexible air dielectric cable in new sizes (Heliax).

Arthur Ansley Manufacturing Co.
New Hope, Pa.
Booth 3934

▲Arthur C. Ansley, Anne Klein Ansley, Peter D. Horrocks

PRINTED ANSLEY CIRCUITS

Ansley PLUS Module — High reliability printed circuits for military and industrial electronic equipment, printed circuit assemblies, Ansley "Plus Module" and "Missile Module", 3 dimensional printed circuit structure. Design service for "packaging" of circuits into modular or printed circuit form.

Antlab, Inc., Booths 1324-1326
6330 Proprietors Road
Worthington, Ohio

M. M. Robison, B. Robison, ▲P. Pifer, M. Brilliant, ▲E. E. Wigdahl, ▲G. Monter

Antenna pattern range instrumentation: logarithmic, rectangular and polar coordinate recorders, antenna mounts, model support towers, pattern integrators, anechoic chambers.

(Continued on page 148A)

Be sure to see all four floors for a complete view of 800 new ideas!

ALL AVAILABLE NOW

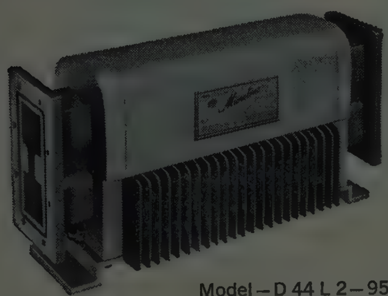
JUST 4 COAXIAL ISOLATORS COVER 1000 to 11,000 mc

GENERAL PURPOSE BROADBAND

Model 44 L 2—1000-2000 mc
44 S 2—2000-4000 mc
44 C 2—4000-7000 mc
44 X 2—7000-11,000 mc

Insertion loss (max) 1 db, Isolation 10—20 db,
Power average 10 w, Peak 10 kw

HIGH POWER VERSION FOR COUNTERMEASURES APPLICATIONS



Power average—400 w
Peak—10 kw
Insertion loss (max)—1.0 db
Isolation (min)—10 db

Model—D 44 L 2—950-2350 mc
D 44 S 2—2000-4000 mc
D 44 S 22—2000-4000 mc
D 44 C 22—4000-7000 mc
D 44 X 22—7000-11,000 mc

NARROW BAND— IMPROVED CHARACTERISTICS FOR RADAR

Model—44 L 1—1250-1350 mc
44 S 1—2700-3100 mc
44 C 1—5200-5900 mc
Insertion loss (max)—0.6 db
Isolation (min)—12 db
Power average—10 w

The isolators shown here are typical of the wide variety of new ferrite and solid state devices developed and manufactured by Sperry Microwave Electronics Company. All of these components represent the latest technical advances—all are the result of more than six years of intensive research devoted to this highly-specialized field.

For additional information, write to Sperry Microwave Electronics Company, Clearwater, Florida.

Visit our booth 1410-1416, 1959 Radio Engineering Show, March 23-26.

SPERRY

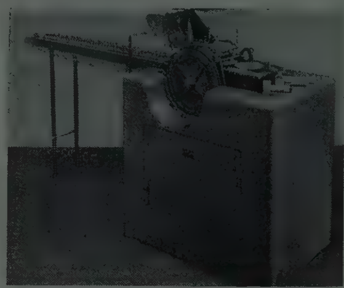
SPERRY MICROWAVE ELECTRONICS COMPANY, *CLEARWATER, FLORIDA • DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION*
Address all inquiries to Clearwater, Florida, or Sperry Gyroscope offices in New York • Cleveland • New Orleans • Los Angeles • San Francisco • Seattle

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 146A)

Apex Machine Co.
14-13 118th St.
College Point 56, N.Y.
Booth 4303

Oliver Bodor, Betty Bodor, Edna Schropfer, Barbara Southwick



Marking machines for identifying, trade-marking, color coding, decorating; with one or multicolors on cylindrical, flat, irregular shapes. Wire and plastic sleeve (spaghetti) marking machines. Also carry a complete line inks, type, foil and supplies.

Applied Research, Inc., Booth M-25
76 S. Bayles Ave.
Port Washington, L.I., N.Y.

A. Scandurra, N. Poulos, ▲ M. Dolin, C. Costas, G. Glatz

See operating UHF broadband multichannel receiving system featuring novel approaches to design of communications, intercept systems. Bandpass filters, UHF converters, UHF broadband amplifiers, *variable attenuators, *multicouplers, *multiplexers, type BNC, *TNC, *N fixed pad attenuators and terminations.

Arco Electronics, Inc., Booth 2734
See: Electro Motive Mfg. Co.

Ardente Acoustic Laboratories, Ltd., Booth 3809
See: British Radio Electronics Ltd.

Arma Div., Booths 1911-1915
See: American Bosch Arma Corp.

Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association, Booth 1100
See: Signal Magazine.

Arnold Engineering Co.
P.O. Box G
Marengo, Ill.
Booths 2402-2408

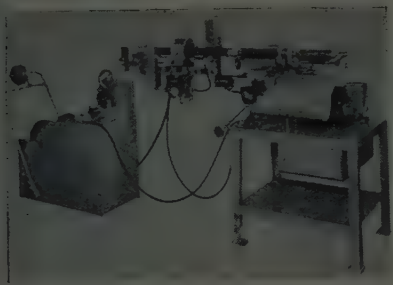
▲ R. M. Arnold, C. S. Brand, A. C. Brown, R. Carroll, F. Dougherty, ▲ B. Falk, J. Kavanagh, B. Kramer, P. Levett, ▲ H. A. Lewis, J. E. Mitch, S. P. Wilbur

Permanent magnets of Alnico and *Ceramic, silectron transformer cores, high permeability tape wound cores of Deltamax, Permalloy, Supermalloy, Supermendur, as well as bobbin cores. Powder cores of Molybdenum Permalloy, carbonyl iron and Sendust, *Barium titanate transducers, special magnetic materials.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Artos Engineering Co.
2737 South 28th St.
Milwaukee 46, Wis.
Booth 4208

H. T. Randar, Anders Moline, C. Terry, Pat Harris



Automatic wire measuring, cutting and stripping machine with self-contained automatic prefeeder and continuous wire marking device.

Assembly Products, Inc., Booths 3815-3817
75 Wilson Mills Road
Chesterland, Ohio

▲ J. D. Saint-Amour, R. Pugsley, ▲ G. J. Crowdes, L. Glauberman, N. Fertig, T. Swiler, ▲ L. Rowe, D. McGinnis

VHS non-indicating meter-relay with adjustable contacts, contact meter-relays, contact-making wattmeters, indicating panel meters, VU meters, scanners, packaged controls built around meter-relays, special controls, and vacuum tube voltmeters in several styles.

Associated American Trading Division, Booths 4228-4230
750 St. Ann's Ave.
New York 56, N.Y.

L. Guttman, G. B. Franklin, W. Forster, P. Hug, K. Poppe, A. Hofer, G. Embree, J. Fogelberg

*Coil winding equipment fully automatic. Also wire and textile winding resistor grinding. Capacitor making machinery featuring high speed precision without gears or cams, handling the finest wires made at unprecedented speed accomplishing unequalled production. *radically new laboratory winder also.

Associated Test Equipment Corp., Booths 1818-1820
See: Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.

Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc., Booths 1818-1820
115 Clinton Road
Caldwell, N.J.

Bernard Novack, William Tonkowich, Charles S. Freeman, Robert Goldsmith, Bernard Brodsky, Albert F. Erdman, John W. Fricke

Manufacturer of environmental test chambers and equipment, standard line of Cascade Refrigeration chambers, liquid CO_2 chamber to reach —100° F. in minutes, All Lucite Salt Spray chamber. Environmental testing laboratory stressing the engineering approach in environmental and reliability testing. The large amount of facilities includes a 12′ × 12′ × 11′ temperature-humidity chamber.

Astron Corp.
255 Grant Ave.
East Newark, N.J.
Booth 2716

Michael Marino

Capacitors and R. F. noise interference filters for electronic application

(Continued on page 150A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 149A)

Atlas E-E Corp., Booth 4312
47 Prospect St.
Woburn, Mass.
▲ **A. Q. Mowatt, D. E. Baker**

Trimmer capacitors, heat dissipating one piece tube shield, full contact insert for tube shields, transistor clips and heat sinks, Dalcoat B. H.-Dielectric enamel, clips and holders for all types of components.

Audio Development Co.
2833 Thirteenth Ave. South
Minneapolis 7, Minn.
Booth 3837
▲ **W. Lehnert, ▲ B. Sell, ▲N. Sprecher, D. Engebretson, D. Watson**

Transformers, filters, toroids, reactors, *Telephone coils, *Transformers for printed circuits, *Transformers for use with high powered transistors, telephone type plugs, jacks, jack panels, *Molded terminal blocks, *Switchboard lamp and jack mountings.

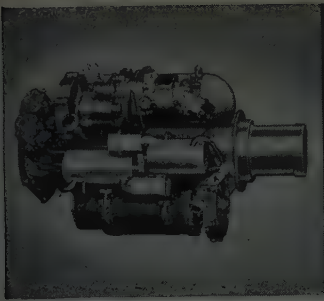
Audio Devices, Inc.
444 Madison Ave.
New York 22, N.Y.
Booth 2426
B. Haynes, H. Kornbrodt, R. Hickey, J. Puttre, G. R. Freifeld, G. S. Johnson, F. Radocy, R. Haag

Type EP Audiotape—extra precision magnetic recording tape for all instrumentation uses. The complete line of Audiotape for every sound recording need. Audiodiscs, Audiofilm, Audiopoints. A/D silicon rectifiers.

Augat Bros., Inc.
31 Perry Ave.
Attleboro, Mass.
Booth 4501
E. H. Augat, N. F. Damon, L. H. Young, C. E. Kiefer, R. C. Hoy, R. S. Laurence, W. H. Sonkin, H. Morrell, D. Sonkin

Component clips, transistor clips, *Heat dissipating tube shield (sub-miniature), *Crystal socket clip assembly, *Panel mounting brackets, sub-miniature tube cradle and socket assemblies, potentiometer clamp rings, servo motor clamp rings, tube clamps, custom metal stampings.

(Continued on page 152A)



Solid-propellant auxiliary power unit

Titanium missile pressure vessel

Combination main and after-burner fuel pump

Coaxial switch

Four-stage turbine wheel

100 MILLION JET ENGINE BLADES
1.1 MILLION AIRCRAFT AND MISSILE FUEL PUMPS
APU'S FOR 6 DIFFERENT MISSILES

TAPCO GROUP

These are some of the products of the TAPCO Group of Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc. With $150,000,000 of high-efficiency production facilities, TAPCO is one of the nation's leaders in the development and manufacture of mechanical systems, equipment, and components that must meet stringent performance specifications under extreme conditions of temperature, corrosion, and stress.

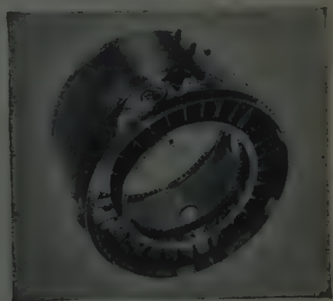
Through its metallurgical and chemical laboratories, TAPCO continually extends its capabilities in the technology of high-temperature alloys, powder metallurgy, cermets, ceramics, and other materials. TAPCO was one of the principal pioneers in the fabrication of titanium, and is currently engaged, in cooperation with E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., in the development of manufacturing techniques to handle niobium and its alloys.

In product design and development, TAPCO's 500-man engineering team is experienced in a wide range of specialties, including hydraulics, aerodynamics, electronics, pneumatics, thermodynamics, and nucleonics.

Aircraft and missile technology increasingly demands mechanical systems, equipment, and components that can meet uncommon requirements of precision, strength, and reliability under the most severe environmental conditions. The combination of engineering, metallurgical and manufacturing competence represented in the $160,000,000 per year activities of the TAPCO Group provides an integrated capability of unusual effectiveness for the design and manufacture of such products.

100,000 rpm turbine-driven alternator

Missile gyro ground test unit



Jet engine case assembly

Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc.

MAIN OFFICES
CLEVELAND 17, OHIO
LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 150A)

Automatic Electric Co.
Northlake, Ill.
Booths 1906-1908

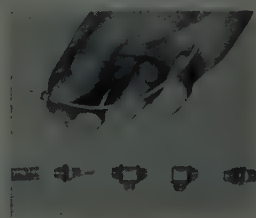
R. B. Liepold, V. E. James, E. C. Coulombe, ▲ H. P. Hohberger, ▲ A. T. Brennan, H. A. Grady, G. Downs, J. Harm, ▲ L. B. Mitchell, D. C. Leis

Relays and switches for industry, both open and hermetically sealed. Also various components for communications and systems engineering, including sub-assemblies and complete units.

Automatic Mfg. Division, Booths 2211-2217
See: General Instrument Corp.

Automatic Metal Products Corp.
315-323 Berry St.
Brooklyn 11, N.Y.
Booth 3932

M. W. Martin, P. Gilbert, X. B. K. Green, E. Bergenfield, M. Ross, J. Onore



Sub-Miniature Coaxial Cable Connectors

Coaxial connectors and fittings, subminiature coaxial connectors, microminiature connectors, printed circuit coaxial connectors, coaxial relays and switches, coaxial filters (low, high and band pass, band elimination from 100 to 4000mc), coaxial cable assemblies, insulated shafts, power plugs.

Automatic & Precision Mfg. Co., Booth 3939
See: APM Corp.

Autotronics, Inc., Booth 2111A
P.O. Box 208
Florissant, Mo.

Frances Haynes, E. F. White, Charles Jackson, R. P. Luce

Miniature electro-magnetic clutch/brake combinations and multi-speed devices designed for military and industrial servo systems. 150 configurations available.

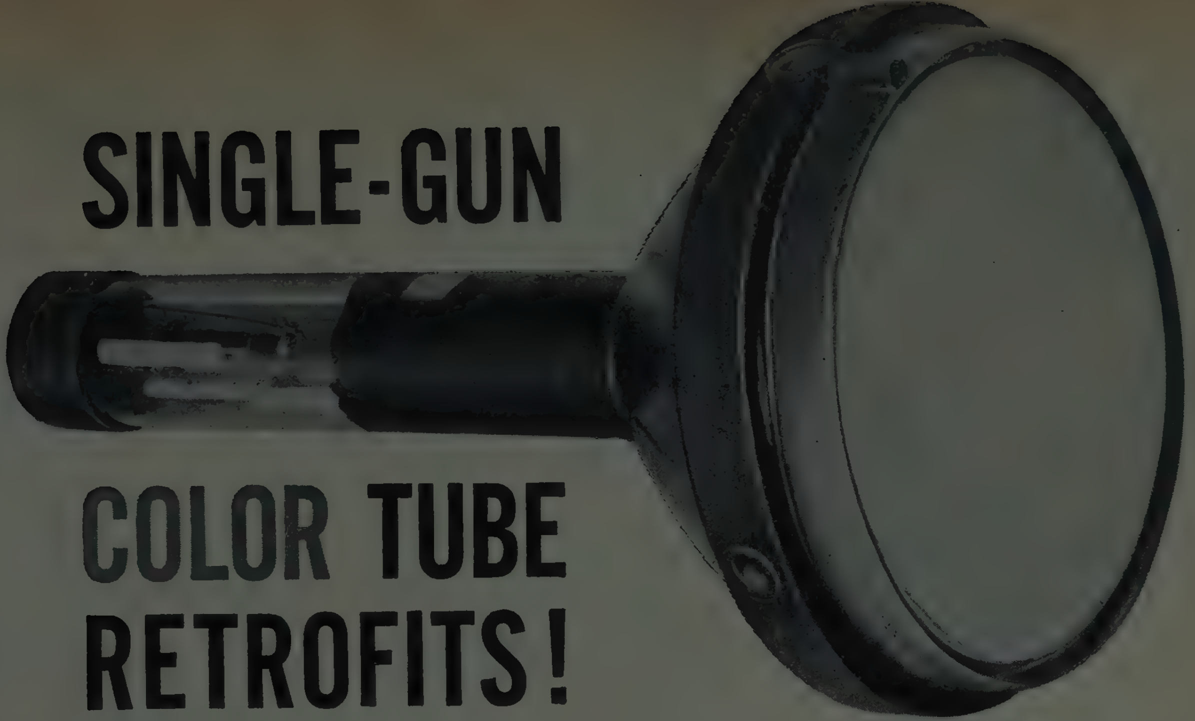
Avco Manufacturing Corp.
Research & Advanced Development Div.
201 Lowell St.
Wilmington, Mass.
Booth 1103

▲ J. Hull, H. Bradley, P. Larson, ▲ J. Wilder, G. Theophanis, R. Conniff, R. Burns

*Shadowgraph system with aid of incorporated Kerr cell photographs projectiles at speeds up to 9,000′/second on ballistics ranges and light gas guns. *Rotating mirror and *Rotating drum cameras for Schlieren, streak and densitometer recording of hypervelocity phenomena.

(Continued on page 154A)

SINGLE-GUN



COLOR TUBE RETROFITS!

We've been hearing comments that have the ring of praise about them. They have been comments on the simplicity of our Lawrence-type color display tube, 5CGP29. We build other color and monochrome cathode ray tubes, *e.g.*, for applications requiring high definition of a hush-hush nature, or for fine character writing and many other applications. But let us discourse on the 5CGP29.

First of all it adapts to a great many equipments now limited by monochrome. It adapts with the same yoke you are now using and without the need to build a six-foot voltage-control console. The 5CGP29 does not have fussy requirements.

Post-Deflection Focusing is incorporated in the design. The electron beam paths are directed through an array of grid wires to an aluminum-backed phosphor screen on the face of the tube. Switching voltages on adjacent grid wires change the impact point of the focused beam. None of this is particularly critical in operation. And the operating voltages are such as not to produce what the low-temperature lab men call "thermal chaos."

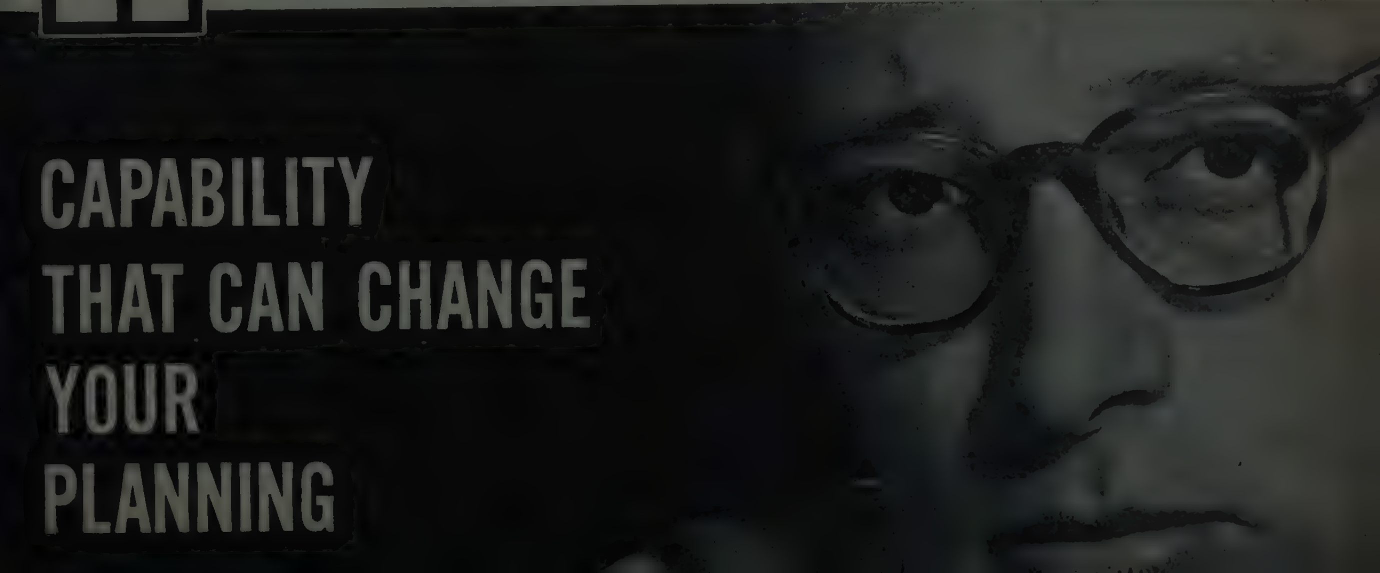
There is very likely nothing more dramatic in the world of electronics than the face of a 5CGP29 discriminating between different classes of information in extra dimensions with bold colors. Military people appreciate it when, again with different colors, the 5CGP29 promptly discriminates in radar between hazardous and non-hazardous objects, or between friendly and unfriendly targets, for example.

A number of commercially available phosphors, with differing responsive qualities, afford wide variations in persistence and colors. There are dozens of uses for the tube in science, industry, and the military service. Let us tell you about them. Electronic Display Laboratory, Litton Industries Electron Tube Division, Office P4, 960 Industrial Road, San Carlos, Calif.

VISIT OUR BOOTHS AT THE IRE SHOW

LITTON INDUSTRIES Electron Tube Division

MAGNETRONS • GAS DISCHARGE TUBES • CARCINOTRONS • TRAVELING WAVE TUBES
KLYSTRONS • BACKWARD WAVE OSCILLATORS • NOISE SOURCES • DISPLAY TUBES



Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 152A)

Avion Div., Booth 1107
See: ACF Industries, Inc.

Avnet Electronics Corp., Booth 2002
70 State St.
Westbury L.I., N.Y.
C. Grey, L. Tuck, S. Sass, R. Erhardt, G. Contino, E. Cooney, J. Nelson, J. Yonis
Bendix "Scintilla" connectors, Hubbell "Interlock" connectors, Reon potentiometers, Vibrex fasteners, Robertson splice accessories, "Bambi" co-axial connectors, "MIK" 100 series accessories.

Axel Brothers, Inc.
Electronics Div.
134-20 Jamaica Ave.
Jamaica 18, N.Y.
Booth 3062
▲ J. P. O'Donnell, C. B. Axel, M. L. Matnick, C. D. Bitetti, R. H. Elkes, M. J. Del Grosso

Low inductance capacitors, ceramic case high voltage tubulars. Resistors, precision wire wound. RF suppression filters. Pulse forming network.

B & F Instruments, Inc., Booth 3059
3644 N. Lawrence St.
Philadelphia 40, Pa.
G. Frank, ▲ C. Stufflebean, Al Shore, M. Slawinski, H. Hawkins
*Strain Gage Scanning and Plotting System, *Transducer Input Conditioning Equipment, Automatic Bridge-Balance and Calibrating Units, a complete line of industrial Torque Meters, Accelerometers and Force Transducers.

BJ Electronics, Borg-Warner Corp., Booth 1628
3300 Newport Blvd.
Santa Ana, Calif.
T. Burton
Data logging system, miniature magnetic tape recorders, transducers, nuclear instrumentation.

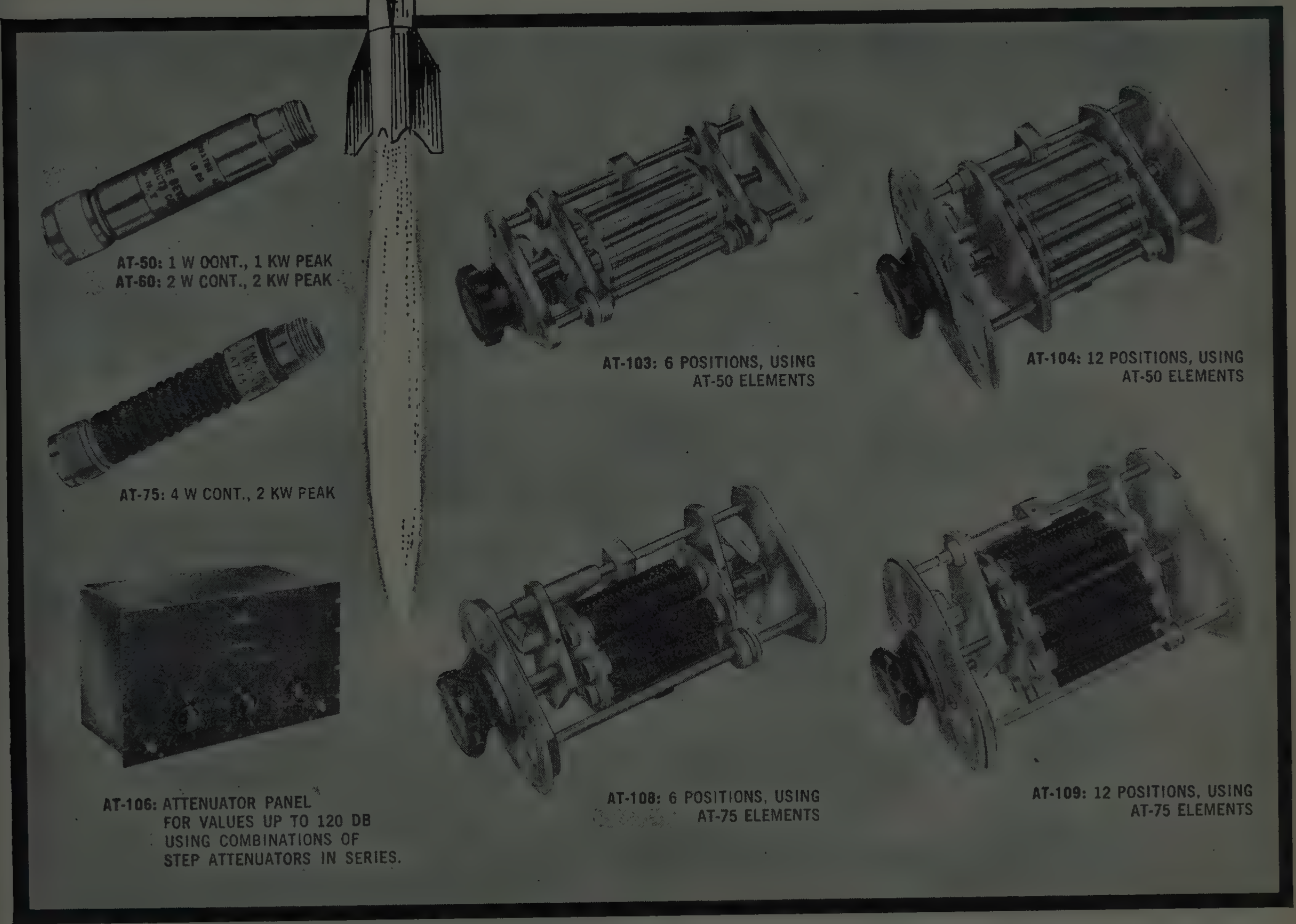
(Continued on page 158A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

First floor—Equipment
Second floor—Component Parts
Third floor—Instruments and Components
Fourth floor—Production

The Proven Empire Devices Coaxial Attenuators

RATED UP TO 4 WATTS



Visit our Booths 3818-20 at the IRE Show

Empire attenuators have been designed and constructed for the reliable performance so essential to modern, complex systems. Their rugged construction... conservative power ratings for CW and pulse operation...and exclusive deposited carbon precision resistors... enable them to satisfy your microwave attenuation requirements.

Resistive coaxial networks furnished for frequencies up to 4000 MC, higher on special order. Low VSWR and high accuracy are inherent features. Attenuation values up to 60 DB are obtained in individual pads, rated up to 4 watts continuous and 2 KW peak (AT-75) or as six and twelve position step attenuators (AT-108, AT-109). With two or three attenuators connected in series, values up to 120 DB can be obtained.

For complete technical information, write for free catalog A-259

edp

EMPIRE DEVICES PRODUCTS CORPORATION

AMSTERDAM, NEW YORK

VICTOR 2-8400

Manufacturers of: Field Intensity Meters • Distortion Analyzers • Impulse Generators • Coaxial Attenuators • Crystal Mixers

28 Fields of Special Interest-

The 28 Professional Groups are listed below, together with a brief definition of each, the name of

Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics

Annual fee: $2.

The application of electronics to operation and traffic control of aircraft and to navigation of all craft.

Dr. George L. Haller, Chairman, General Electric Co., Syracuse, N.Y.

28 Transactions, *5, *6, *8, & *9, and *Vol. ANE-1, Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4; Vol. 2, No. 1-4; Vol. 3, No. 1-2-3-4; Vol. 4, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; Vol. 5, No. 1, 2, 3.

Antennas and Propagation

Annual fee: $4.

Technical advances in antennas and wave propagation theory and the utilization of techniques or products of this field.

Dr. R. L. Mattingly, Bell Telephone Labs., Whippany, N.J.

23 Transactions, *4. *Vol. AP-1, Nos. 1, 2; *Vol. AP-2. Nos. 1-4; AP-3, No. 1-3; AP-4, No. 1-2-3; AP-5-1-4; AP-6-1, 2, 3, 4.

Audio

Annual fee: $2.

Technology of communication at audio frequencies and of the audio portion of radio frequency systems, including acoustic terminations, recording and reproduction.

Mr. F. H. Slaymaker, Chairman, Stromberg-Carlson, Rochester, N.Y.

44 Transactions, *5, *7, *10. *Vol. AU-1, Nos. 1-6; *Vol. AU-2, Nos. 1-6; Vol. AU-3, Nos. 1-6; Vol. AU-4, No. 1-2-3-4-5-6; Vol. AU-5, No. 1-5; AU-6, No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

Automatic Control

Annual fee: $2.

The theory and application of automatic control techniques including feedback control systems.

Mr. John E. Ward, Chairman, Servomechanisms Lab., MIT, Cambridge 39, Mass.

6 Transactions, PGAC-1-2-3-4-5-6.

Broadcast & Television Receivers

Annual fee: $2.

The design and manufacture of broadcast and television receivers and components and activities related thereto.

Mr. Gilbert C. Larson, Chairman, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Metuchen, N.J.

21 Transactions, *1, *2, *3, *5, *6, *7, 8; BTR-1, No 1-4. BTR-2, No. 1-2-3. BTR-3, No. 1-2. BTR-4, No. 1-2, 3-4.

Broadcasting

Annual fee: $2.

Broadcast transmission systems engineering, including the design and utilization of broadcast equipment.

Mr. Clure H. Owen, Chairman, American Broadcasting Co., 7 West 66th St., New York 23, N.Y.

12 Transactions, No. 1-12.

Circuit Theory

Annual fee: $3.

Design and theory of operation of circuits for use in radio and electronic equipment.

Dr. W. H. Huggins, Chairman, The Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore 18, Md.

21 Transactions, *1, *2. *Vol. CT-1, Nos. 1-4; CT-2. No. 1-4; CT-3, Nos. 1-4; CT-4, No. 1-4; CT-5, No. 1, 2, 3.

Communications Systems

Annual fee: $2.

Radio and wire telephone, telegraph and facsimile in marine, aeronautical, radio-relay, coaxial cable and fixed station services.

Capt. E. N. Dingley, Jr., Chairman, Electronic Communications Inc., St. Petersburg 10, Fla.

11 Transactions, *Vol. CS-1, No. 1; *Vol. CS-2, No. 1-2; CS-3, No. 1; CS-4, No. 1-2-3; CS-5, No. 1, 2. 3; CS-6, No. 1.

Component Parts

Annual fee: $3.

The characteristics, limitation, applications, development, performance and reliability of component parts.

Mr. P. S. Darnell, Chairman, Bell Telephone Labs., Whippany, N.J.

14 Transactions, *PGCP-1-2-3-4. Vol. CP-3, No. 1-3; CP-4, No. 1-2, 3; CP-5, No. 1, 2, 3, 4.

Education

Annual fee: $3.

To foster improved relations between the electronic and affiliated industries and schools, colleges, and universities.

Dr. R. L. McFarlan, Chairman, 20 Circuit Rd., Chestnut Hill 67, Mass.

4 Transactions. Vol. E-1, No. 1, 2, 3, 4.

Electron Devices

Annual fee: $3.

Electron devices, including particularly electron tubes and solid state devices.

Mr. G. Ross Kilgore, Chairman, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, Md.

24 Transactions, 2 Technical Bulletins. *1, *2 *4, *Vol. ED-1, No. 1-4; ED-2, No. 1-4; ED-3, No. 1-2-3-4; ED-4, No. 1-2-3,4; ED-5, No. 1, 2, 3, 4.

Electronic Computers

Annual fee: $2.

Design and operation of electronic computers.

Dr. Willis H. Ware, Chairman, Rand Corp., Santa Monica, Calif.

27 Transactions, *Vol. EC-2, No. 2-4; *Vol. EC-3, No. 1-4; EC-4, No. EC-7, No. 1, 2, 3.

Engineering Management

Annual fee: $3.

Engineering management and administration as applied to technical, industrial and educational activities in the field of electronics.

Dr. G. A. Rosselot, Chairman, Bendix Aviation Corp., Detroit 35, Mich.

13 Transactions, *1, *2-3. EM-3, No. 1-2-3; EM-4, No. 1-2, 3, 4; EM-5, No. 1, 2, 3.

Engineering Writing and Speech

Annual fee: $2.

The promotion, study, development, and improvement of the techniques of preparation, organization, processing, editing, and delivery of any form of information in the electronic-engineering and related fields by and to individuals and groups by means of direct or derived methods of communication.

J. D. Chapline, Chairman, Philco Corp., Philadelphia 34, Pa.

2 Transactions, Vol. EWS-1, No. 1, 2.

Human Factors in Electronics

Annual fee: $2.

Development and application of human factors and knowledge germane to the design of electronic equipments.

Mr. Henry P. Birmingham, Chairman, U. S. Naval Research Lab., Washington 25, D.C.

THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO

-IRE's 28 Professional Groups

the group chairman, and publications to date. * Indicates publications still available

Industrial Electronics
Annual fee: $2.

Electronics pertaining to control, treatment and measurement, specifically, in industrial processes.

Mr. W. R. Thurston, Chairman, General Radio Co., Cambridge 38, Mass.

7 Transactions, *PGIE-1-2-3-4-5-6-7.

Information Theory
Annual fee: $3.

Information theory and its application in radio circuitry and systems.

Dr. Thos. P. Cheatham, Jr., Chairman, Melpar, Inc., 43 Leon St., Boston, Mass.

14 Transactions, *2, *3, 4. IT-1, No. 1-2-3; IT-2, No. 1-4; IT-3, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; IT-4, No. 1, 2, 3.

Instrumentation
Annual fee: $2.

Measurements and instrumentation utilizing electronic techniques.

Mr. L. C. Smith, Chairman, Image Electronics Inc., 51 Waldorf Rd., Newton Upper Falls 64, Mass.

11 Transactions, *2, *3, 4, 5. Vol. 1-6, No. 1-2, 3, 4; Vol. 1-7, No. 1, 2

Medical Electronics
Annual fee: $3.

The use of electronic theory and techniques in problems of medicine and biology.

Dr. Urner Liddel, Chairman, Natl. Insts. of Health, Bethesda, Md.

12 Transactions, 1-12.

Microwave Theory and Techniques
Annual fee: $3.

Microwave theory, microwave circuitry and techniques, microwave measurements and the generation and amplification of microwaves.

Dr. T. S. Saad, Chairman, Sage Labs., Inc., Wellesley 81, Mass.

23 Transactions, *Vol. MTT-1, No. 2; *Vol. MTT-2, No. 1-3; MTT-3, No. 1-6; MTT-4, No. 1-2-3-4; MTT-5, No. 1-2-3, 4; MTT-6, No. 1, 2, 3. 4.

Military Electronics
Annual fee: $2.

The electronics sciences, systems, activities and services germane to the requirements of the military. Aids other Professional Groups in liaison with the military.

Mr. E. A. Speakman, Chairman, RCA Defense Elec. Products, Camden 2, N.J

3 Transactions, MIL-1, No. 1, 2. MIL-2, No. 1.

Nuclear Science
Annual fee: $3.

Application of electronic techniques and devices to the nuclear field.

Dr. A. B. Van Rennes, Chairman, Bendix Aviation Corp., Detroit 35, Mich.

11 Transactions, NS-1, No. 1; NS-2, No. 1; NS-3, No. 1-4; NS-4, No. 1, 2; NS-5, No. 1, 2, 3.

Production Techniques
Annual fee: $2.

New advances and materials applications for the improvement of production techniques, including automation techniques.

Mr. L. M. Ewing, Chairman, General Electric Co., Syracuse, N.Y.

3 Transactions, No. 1-2-3.

Radio Frequency Techniques
Annual fee: $2.

Origin, effect, control and measurement of radio frequency interference.

Mr. Harold R. Schwenk, Chairman, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.

Reliability and Quality Control
Annual fee: $2.

Techniques of determining and controlling the quality of electronic parts and equipment during their manufacture.

Mr. P. K. McElroy, Chairman General Radio Co., West Concord, Mass.

15 Transactions, *1, *2, *3, 4-5-6-7-8-9-10, 11, 12, 13, 14.

Space Electronics and Telemetry
Annual fee: $2.

The control of devices and the measurement and recording of data from a remote point by radio.

Mr. Charles H. Doersam, Jr., Chairman, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.

10 Transactions, TRC-1, No. 1-2-3; TRC-2, No. 1; TRC-3, No. 1-2, 3; TRC-4, No. 1.

Ultrasonics Engineering
Annual fee: $2.

Ultrasonic measurements and communications, including underwater sound, ultrasonic delay lines, and various chemical and industrial ultrasonic devices.

Dr. John E. May, Jr., Bell Telephone Labs., Whippany, N.J.

6 Transactions, PGUE 1, 2-3-4, 5, 6

Vehicular Communications
Annual fee: $2.

Communications problems in the field of land and mobile radio services, such as public safety, public utilities, railroads, commercial and transportation, etc.

Mr. A. A. MacDonald, Chairman, Motorola, Inc., 4545 W. Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Ill.

11 Transactions, *1, *2, *3, *4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.

USE THIS COUPON

Miss Emily Sirjane PG-3-59

IRE—1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

Please enroll me for these IRE Professional Groups

.... $ ....

.... $ ....

Name ....

Address ....

Place ....

Please enclose remittance with this order.

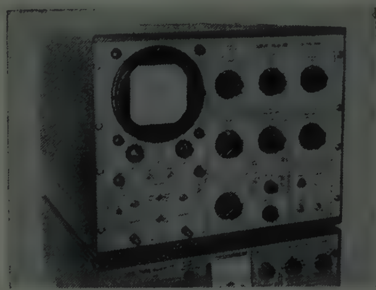
ENGINEERS IRE 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N.Y.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 154A)

Baird-Atomic
33 University Road
Cambridge 38, Mass.
Booths 3219-3221

E. Cronin, ▲S. Futran, ▲F. Melanson, ▲P. Watson, C. Whims, H. Aronson, Demos Zevitas, Carl Richardson



Curve Tracer (MW-1)

Complete instrumentation for transistor and semiconductor testing from simple "beta" testers to "high amp" power transistor tester. *Semi-automatic component checker, *Curve tracer with exclusive features including a vacuum tube adapter and a 30 amp. transistor tester.

Balco Research Laboratories, Inc., Booth 2108
49-53 Edison Place
Newark 2, N.J.

Bob Nobel, ▲M. K. Goldstein, Hans Goetting

*LV series capacitors. No derating for continuous operation from —70°C to 175°C; insulation resistance of 10^{12} ohms to 125°C; capacitances from 0.0001 to 0.25 μfd; 15 wvdc; tolerance ±20% to ±1%; typical dimension 0.001 μfd 0.170 dia. x 13/16″. Hermetically sealed, extended foil. Available in various lead and casing arrangements.

BALLANTINE LABORATORIES, Inc.
102 Fanny Rd., Boonton, N. J.
Booths 3402-3404
▲Frank R. Zayac,
▲Dr. Endel Uiga, ▲Wallace F. White, ▲Henry Kruger, ▲Gustav Mannik, ▲Herbert Vorwerk, Edward Cahalan.
Sensitive Electronic Voltmeters, True RMS Electronic Voltmeter, Very Low Frequency Voltmeter, DC-AC Precision Calibrator, Decade Amplifier, Sensitive Electronic Inverter, Capacitance Meter.

(Continued on page 160A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

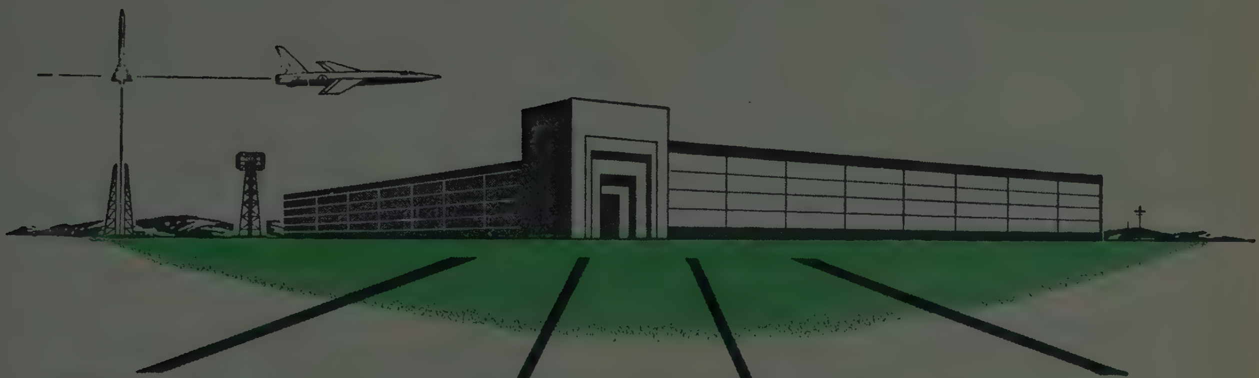
First Aid Room

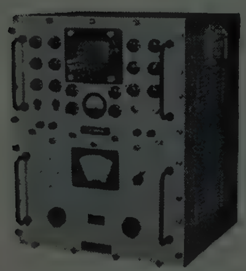
A nurse is in charge at all times. First aid room is located on the first floor mezzanine, northwest corner of the first floor. Take elevator 20.

LAVOIE LABS SHOWS

four roads to precision analysis

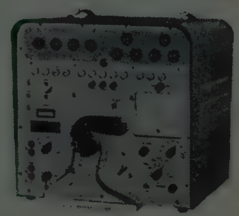
In the field of precision analysis, Lavoie Laboratories has combined bold theory and proven techniques to evolve many promising concepts. Such concepts continue to yield new laboratory instruments of predicted accuracy and reliability. The four quality instruments shown are acknowledged the most recently recorded triumphs in the field of precision analysis. They represent trails blazed by Lavoie research, development, and engineering know-how to aid you in solving test problems of the present and to improve your efficiency in approaching problems in the future.





SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

Superior units for everyday use in laboratory and shop which cover the entire 10-44,000 mc range with optional detachable mixers (LA18M);1-44 Kmc (LA20M) Single RF head, triple shielding plus comprehensive human engineering. Unitized subassemblies for rapid maintenance.



LA-302 ROBOTESTER

Makes possible unprecedented ranges of economy, speed, and accuracy in volume equipment checking through time-tested comparator techniques refined and accelerated to meet today's analytic requirements. Automatic circuit analysis from pre-programmed tape, punched by your engineers.

LA-70 FREQUENCY METER

For generation and measurement in frequency range 10 KC to 3000 MC (direct reading) with accuracy to one cycle per megacycle. Thermostatically controlled 1 MC precision quartz crystal for oscillator stability. Weight of 42 lbs. stresses application for mobile service.

LA-90 FREQUENCY STANDARD

New design approach to crystal oven thermal regulation permits frequency stability of 1 part per 10^9 per day. Oven temperature stability of 0.01°C. Plano-convex 1 mc crystal operated on fifth overtone. Output frequency (basic LA-90 unit): 5 mc and 1 mc. Optional units: 100-10-1 Kc.

SEE US AT BOOTHS 3502-3504 IRE SHOW

Lavoie Laboratories, Inc.

MORGANVILLE, N. J.

NEW GEARLESS MULTIPLE TRANSFORMER WINDER
with Instant Spiral/Rapid Traverse

7 TIME-SAVING FEATURES: 1) Unique wire carriage quickly shifts into coils' margin, adds extra turns for lead purposes. 2) Shorter set-up time. 3) No gear changing–pitch selector permits instant selection of turns per inch range. 4) Instantly adjustable winding width. 5) Winding cycle instantly reset by touching counter lever. 6) Instant spiral/rapid traverse device. 7) Front loading of tension permitted by compact machine design.

Model 405-AM multiple winds paper section power, audio, fluorescent ballast and similar transformer coil types up to 9″ OD if round, 4½″ OD if rectangular, 6″ long, using wire sizes 16-44. Maximum center to center distance for adjustable wire guide rollers 23½″, distance between head and tailstock 33″ max. & 21″ min., winding range 19-454 turns per inch, winding speed up to 2000 RPM, output end of spindle ⅞″ flatted shaft. Furnished with motor, counter, brake, tailstock, tilting table paper feed & 20 tensions with new support bracket permitting vertical, horizontal & angular tension adjustment.

Reduce winding costs and time with Model 405-AM.

GEO. STEVENS MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
Pulaski Road at Peterson, Chicago 46, Illinois
The Most Complete Line of Coil Winding Equipment Made

- 1, 2 or more colors in perfect register
- automatic or hand feed machines.
- rapid changeover
- inexpensive plates
- permanent inks in all colors.

OVER 40 STANDARD MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM in America's Largest and Most Complete Selection

There's an Apex machine that can mark, label or decorate directly on your product, no matter the size or shape. Anything that can be printed on paper can be printed by an Apex. No item is too large or small . . . no run too long or too short. Apex eliminates label inventory problems, gives you unmatched versatility and relief from production headaches. Get all the facts. Phone Flushing 8-2010.

EXHIBITING AT THE IRE CONVENTION
BOOTH 4303
See The Latest
WIRE MARKING, PLASTIC SLEEVE MARKING and COMPONENT MARKING EQUIPMENT

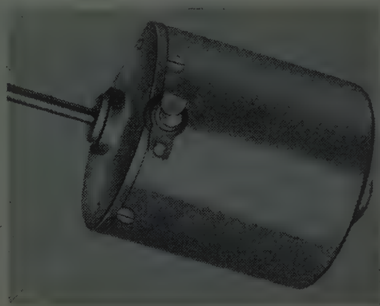
APEX MACHINE COMPANY
14-13 118th STREET COLLEGE POINT 56, N. Y.
Largest and Oldest Mfr. of Multicolor Ink Printing and Hot Stamping Machines.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 158A)

Barber-Colman Co.
Electrical Components Div.
1800 Rock St.
Rockford, Ill.
Booths 2240-2242

W. F. Tice, R. K. Warnimont, W. R. Falk, J. H. Goethel, R. Sandak



New low-cost dc motor

Permanent magnet and split series dc motors, 400 cycle ac motors, tachometer generators, gearheads, polarized dc relays, resonant relays. *See our low cost permanent magnet motors for use in portable dictating machines, signal seeking radios, tape players, marine depth finders.

Barber-Colman Co.
Small Motors Div.
1200 Rock St.
Rockford, Ill.
Booths 2240-2242

E. D. Utter, B. L. Hitt, P. H. Werner

New low-cost ac Tachometer Generator

Quality, low cost servo motors, ac shaded pole induction motors, fan and blower motors for cooling electronic equipment. Available with or without gearheads. *See demonstrations of tachometer generator and electronic servo control ideal for servo-mechanisms, remote switching and positioning devices, and recording instruments.

Barnes Engineering Co., Booth 3036
30 Commerce Road
Stamford, Conn.

▲P. Bernard, ▲J. J. Horan, S. N. Bobo, R. J. Boyden

Infrared and Electro-Optics, Components for detection and measurement of radiation from remote objects, Instruments for Monitoring, Analysis and control of industrial temperature. Systems for search, acquisition, tracking and imaging of military targets. Infrared radiation standard sources and radiometers.

(Continued on page 162A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 160A)

Barry Controls, Inc., Booth 2534
700 Pleasant St.
Watertown 72, Mass.

T. Peter Goethel, E. A. Johnson, Thomas H. Black, Henry M. Bostder, Noel S. Siegel, M. Lazarus, H. E. Hines

Complete line of MIL type isolators and mounting bases. Exhibit of standard and special products in new high temperature designs. Contract Engineering and Packaging exhibit.

Baso, Inc., Booth 3710
730 N. Jackson St.
Milwaukee 1, Wis.

J. H. Thornbery, D. R. Weidenfeller, ▲ R. B. Matthews, W. F. Nolden, F. S. Shibilski

Sensitive Relay, ac Relay, Time Delay Relay, Temperature Compensated Relay, Industrial Relay, High Voltage Semimetal Thermocouple Operated Relay, Semimetal thermocouples for Electronic Applications.

Beattie-Coleman, Inc., Booth 1629
1000 N. Olive St.
Anaheim, Calif.

J. A. Wilcox, J. B. Olsson, R. S. Baxter, James Eralls

*Tape Programming Devices, *Tape Punches, Industrial and Oscilloscope Recording Cameras.

Beckman Instruments, Inc.
Berkeley Division
2200 Wright Ave.
Richmond, Calif.
Booths 3416-3418

R. Ward. J. Scheck, E. Buchs, R. Swift, ▲ K. Sterne, J. Hussey, A. Marx, F. Antonini

EPUT Meter Model 5310 BD

Digital test and control equipment including: *Fully-transistorized frequency counter. *EPUT meters and timers with in-line, in-plane presentation. Frequency meters reading up to 12,000 mc in direct digital form. Digital volt-ohm meter. Counter-controllers using miniature magnetic amplifiers. *Digital-to-analog converter. *Four-line to 10-line parallel converter.

See also: Helipot Corp. and Shockley Transistor Corp.

Beemer Engineering Co., Booth 4236
401 N. Broad St.
Philadelphia 8, Pa.

A. J. Diesinger, Jr., H. G. Silcox, W. A. Strauss, Jr., J. J. Henderson, F. X. McHugh, A. H. Schwarz, G. B. Schoeps, D. A. Talbot, Sr., D. A. Talbot, Jr., R. H. Talbot, D. R. Blair, G. H. Bierman

Oilite products of powder metallurgy: Parco O-Rings and molded rubber parts, teflon by Halogen, aeroduct flexible ducting, Thompson permanent mold, die castings and impact extrusions, McIntire rigid formed felt filters, ledplate thread and gasket paste.

Behlman Engineering Co., Booth 3928
2911 Winona Ave.
Burbank, Calif.

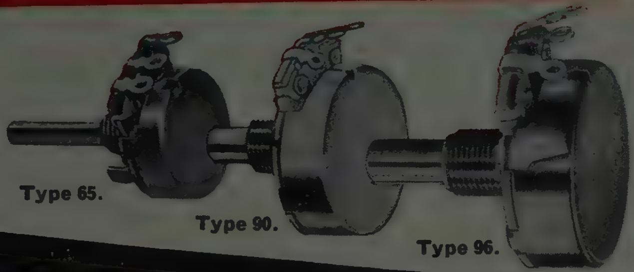
Jean Schroeder, Hene Cahn, Bob Fiedman, Robert Schermerhorn, Clair Cahn

Invertron, a completely electronic ac power source—fixed or variable frequencies—single or multiphase output configurations—power ratings to 5kva single phase—10 kva two phase—15 kva three phase—other specifications on special order.

(Continued on page 164A)

CERTIFIED TO LATEST MIL-R-94B / 19A SPECS

Variable resistors shown actual size.



Type 65.
MIL-R-94B Style RV5 1/2 Watt Miniaturized Composition.

Type 90.
MIL-R-94B Style RV2 1 Watt Composition.

Type 96.
MIL-R-94B Style RV4 2 Watts Composition.

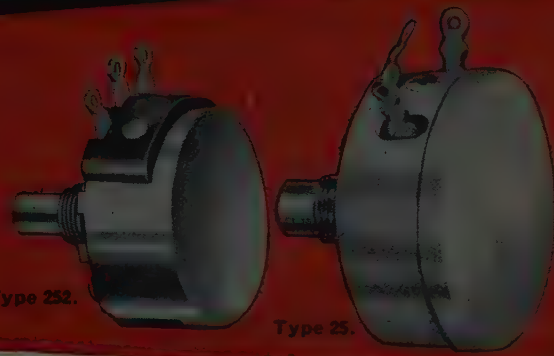
NEWLY DEVELOPED CTS MILITARY VARIABLE RESISTORS

• Now in production . . . dependable, exceptionally good delivery cycle.

• **Complete line** of newly developed composition and wirewound military variable resistors . . . tested and certified to meet latest issue specs of MIL-R-94B and MIL-R-19A.

Type 252.
MIL-R-19A Style RA20 2 Watts Wirewound.

Type 25.
MIL-R-19A Style RA30 4 Watts Wirewound.



GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

	MIL-R-19A		MIL-R-94B			
	RA20	RA30	Char.	RV2	RV4	RV5
Resistance Range (ohms)	3-15K	3-25K	X & Y	100-2.5 megs	100-5 megs	250-2.5 megs
Rotational Life	5% max, 25,000 cycles		X Y	10% max, 15,000 cycles 10% max, 25,000 cycles		
Load Life	3% max, 1,000 hours, rated load, 40°C		X Y	12% max, 1,000 hours, rated load, 70°C 10% max, 1,000 hours, rated load, 70°C		
Moisture Resistance	10% max, Method 106, MIL-STD-202, 3.5 megs min insulation resistance		X Y	10% average, 14% max, Method 106, MIL-STD-202, 50 megs min insulation resistance 6% average, 10% max, Method 106, MIL-STD-202, 100 megs min insulation resistance		
Low Temp. Storage	4% max		X Y	4% max 2% max		
Low Temp. Operation	4% max		X Y	4% max 3% max		
Thermal Cycling	4% max		X Y	10% max 6% max		
Acceleration	3% max		X & Y	3% max		
Shock	2% max		X & Y	2% max		
High Freq. Vibration	2% max		X & Y	2% max		
Temp. Range	−63°C to +105°C		X & Y	−63°C to 150°C		

Available also at CTS West Coast and Canadian subsidiaries' plants.

Contact your nearest CTS office or representative for complete details. Ask CTS specialists for help with all your current military or commercial variable resistor or precision fixed wirewound resistor problems.

SOUTHEASTERN
(Florida, Cuba, Puerto Rico)
Bemo Sales Co.
P. O. Box 178
No. Miami Beach 62, Florida
Phone: FR 4-1391

Founded CTS 1896

WEST COAST SUBSIDIARY
Chicago Telephone of California, Inc.
105 Pasadena Avenue
South Pasadena, California
L. A. Phone: Clinton 5-7186
TWX L. A. 1105

CANADIAN SUBSIDIARY
C. C. Meredith & Co., Ltd.
Streetsville, Ontario
Phone: Taylor 6-1141

EAST COAST OFFICE
5 Haddon Avenue
Haddonfield, New Jersey
Phone: Haddonfield 9-5512
TWX No. Haddonfield 529
Phila. Phone: Market 7-3129

SOUTHWESTERN U. S. A.
(Texas, Oklahoma)
John A. Green Company
137 Parkhouse Street
Dallas 7, Texas
Phone: Riverside [illegible]

CHICAGO TELEPHONE SUPPLY *Corporation*
ELKHART, INDIANA

KANSAS CITY AREA
(Kansas, Iowa, Nebraska, Missouri, So. Ill.)
E. B. Schwerin
4210 Main Street
Kansas City, Missouri
Phone: WE 1-7564

SOUTH AMERICA
Jose Luis Pontet
Buenos Aires, Argentina
Montevideo, Uruguay
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Sao Paulo, Brazil

OTHER EXPORT
Sylvan Ginsbury
8 West 40th Street
New York 18, New York
Phone: Penn. 6-8239

The Exclusive Specialists in Precision Mass Production of Variable Resistors

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 162A)

Belden Manufacturing Co.
415 S. Kilpatrick Ave.
Chicago 44, Ill.
Booths 4527-4529

▲ Ray Reading, ▲ Frank Timmons, Warren Stuart, E. V. Blake, John McEwen, Don Barr

Wiremaker for Industry. One Wire Source for Everything Electrical and Electronic. Custom Engineered and Designed Electronic Wires and Cables, Coax Cables, Mil Spec Wires, Hook-Up Wires, Silicone Lead Wires, Magnet Wires, Portable Cordage, and Cord Sets.

Bell Aircraft Corp.
Avionics Div.
P.O. Box 1
Buffalo 5, N.Y.
Booths 1328-1330

J. McKenna, R. Parent, James F. Downing, Joe Sherman, V. Emerson, Donald A. Rosenfield

All-weather automatic landing system, inertial guidance systems and components, control systems for missiles and drones, radar and communication systems and components.

(Continued on page 168A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

From SPERRY...

6 New Traveling Wave Tubes
Combining Broad Frequency

New in design and new in performance, this line of Sperry traveling wave tubes presents frequencies from 240 to 11,000 mc—together with high power for amplifier service in microwave systems. Particularly suitable for cw radar and communications, their characteristics listed below will suggest their use for many othe applications.

Data sheets on any or all of these new tubes ar yours upon request. There are two electronic tub facilities to serve you: Sperry Electronic Tube Divisio

STP-49

STL-48

STL-100

CHARACTERISTICS	STP-49	STL-48	STL-100
Frequency Range	240 to 510 mc	500 to 1000 mc	1000 to 2000 mc
Rated Output Power (CW)	200 w (min)	200 w (min)	200 w (min)
Input Power at Rated Output Power	500 mw (max)	500 mw (max)	200 mw (max)
Small Signal Gain	30 db (min)	30 db (min)	32 db (min)

26 NEW TYPES ADDED TO BENDIX NOISE SOURCE TUBE LINE!

Freq. Range KMC	Band	Wave-guide Number	Bendix Type Number	RETMA Type No.	Mount Type	Recommended Mode of Operation (Note 2)	Anode Current Ma (Note 1)	Tube Drop Volts (Note 1)	Tube Excess Noise Ratio DB (Note 3)
1.12-1.70	L	RG-69/U	RXB103085		10°E	D.C.	250	130	15.2
			TD-21	6881	90°H	D.C.	250	65	15.2
			TD-29	7101	90°H	A.C. and D.C.	250	130	18.0
			TD-33		90°H	A.C. and D.C.	250	75	15.2
2.6-3.95	S	RG-48/U	TD-12	6358	10°E	D.C.	250	80	15.2
			TD-22	6782	90°H	A.C. and D.C.	250	45	15.2
			TD-31		10°E	A.C. and D.C.	250	85	15.2
			TD-32		10°E	A.C. and D.C.	250	140	18.0
			TD-34		10°E	D.C.	250	155	18.0
			TD-35		90°H	A.C. and D.C.	250	80	18.0
			TD-38		10°E	PULSE*	(250)	(90)	15.2
3.30-4.90	S	WR-229	TD-24	6852	10°E	A.C. and D.C.	250	65	15.2
			TD-30		10°E	A.C. and D.C.	250	110	18.0
3.95-5.85	C	RG-49/U	TD-10	6356	10°E	D.C.	250	70	15.2
			TD-39		10°E	PULSE*	(250)	(80)	15.2
			RXB103422		10°E	D.C.	250	(110)	18.0
5.85-8.20	X	RG-50/U	TD-10	6356	10°E	D.C.	250	70	15.2
			TD-39		10°E	PULSE*	(250)	(80)	15.2
			RXB103422		10°E	D.C.	250	(110)	18.0
8.20-12.40	X	RG-52/U	TD-11	6357	10°E	D.C.	200	75	15.2
			TD-23	6882	10°E	D.C.	200	115	18.0
			TD-40		10°E	PULSE*	(200)	(85)	15.2
			RXB103093		90°H	D.C.	200	(35)	15.2
			RXB103394		90°H	A.C. and D.C.	(100)	(50)	15.2
12.4-18.00	K	RG-91/U	TD-18	6684	10°E	D.C.	200	70	15.2
			RXB103399		10°E	D.C.	200	(110)	18.0
			RXB103409		10°E	A.C. and D.C.	(100)	(65)	15.2
			TD-41		10°E	PULSE*	200	(80)	15.2
			RXB103411		90°H	A.C. and D.C.	(100)	(50)	15.2
			RXB103254		90°H	D.C.	200	(40)	15.2
18.0-26.5	K	RG-53/U	TD-13	6359	10°E	D.C.	200	65	15.2
			RXB103423		10°E	D.C.	200	(100)	18.0
			TD-42		10°E	PULSE*	(200)	(75)	15.2
			RXB103411		90°H	A.C. and D.C.	(100)	(50)	15.2
26.5-40.0	K	RG-96/U	RXB103251		10°E	D.C.	(150)	([illegible]0)	15.2

NOTE 1: Anode current and tube drop are D.C. values. Values in parentheses are tentative.

NOTE 2: D.C. operation—Cathode at one end only.
A.C. and D.C. operation—Cathodes at both ends.
Pulse operation—Cathode at one end specially designed for pulse operation.

NOTE 3: The Excess Noise Ratio in DB is $10 \log \left(\frac{T_{eff}}{290} - 1 \right)$

*If the anode current during the "on time" of a square pulse (of greater than 100 micro sec. duration) is nominally the same as the rated D.C. anode current, the tube drop during this period will be approximately the same as the rated D.C. tube drop.

Expanding its line from 9 types to 35 types, Bendix Red Bank now offers a great variety of noise source tubes.

But great variety is only one advantage. Noise source tubes that are free from ambient temperature corrections are the result of making tubes so that no correction in noise figures is necessary from −55°C. to +85°C. What's more, long life and unusual stability result from precise quality control—far beyond the usually accepted tolerances for such products.

Whatever your applications, whether for 10° or 90° angle mounting, check with our specialists for the most efficient solution. Write RED BANK DIVISION, BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION, EATONTOWN, NEW JERSEY.

West Coast Sales & Service: 117 E. Providencia Ave., Burbank, Calif.
Export Sales & Service: Bendix International Division, 205 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.
Canadian Distributor: Computing Devices of Canada, Ltd., P. O. Box 508, Ottawa 4, Ontario

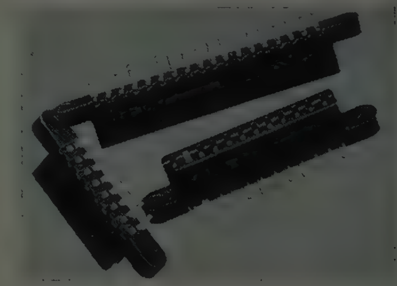
Red Bank Division — Bendix AVIATION CORPORATION

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 164A)

Belling & Lee Limited
Great Cambridge Road
Enfield, Middlesex, England
Booth 3824

▲ S. W. Rippin, Charles Frank, D. M. Harris, G. Rose, I. Premock, H. Rothman, M. Kandell, H. Berman, T. Sharef



Plugs, Sockets and Connectors; miniature and subminiature, including coaxial types. Full range of printed circuit accessories, fuse holders and fuses. Protective devices, noise suppression and filtering equipment, diplexers, triplexers, attenuators, terminal blocks and terminal and nuclear reactor connectors.

Bendix Aviation Corp.
Bendix-Pacific Div.
11600 Sherman Way
N. Hollywood, Calif.
Booths 2222-2232, 2331

H. D. Wilkinson, E. L. Nolan, ▲ R. A. Nicol, H. Ross, T. F. Johnson, C. E. Ruckstuhl, John Familetti

See our *Telemetering airborne and receiving systems and components, *Wow and Flutter tape compensation systems. *Model RBX-3, 1000 watt Airborne Radar Beacon. Sonar, data transmission and missile guidance systems and components. Engineers will be available at booth to discuss your requirements.

Bendix Aviation Corp., Bendix Radio Div., Booths 2222-2232, 2331
East Joppa Road (Towson)
Baltimore 4, Md.

E. King, W. Fells, T. Palmer, H. Wolf, D. Erskine, C. McAtee, G. Aldrich, C. Hartwigsen

VHF and UHF communication transmitters and receivers, navigation equipment, integrated control panel, weapon support equipment and automatic check-out equipment for commercial and military applications.

Bendix Aviation Corp., Eclipse-Pioneer Div., Booths 2222-2232, 2331
Teterboro, N.J.

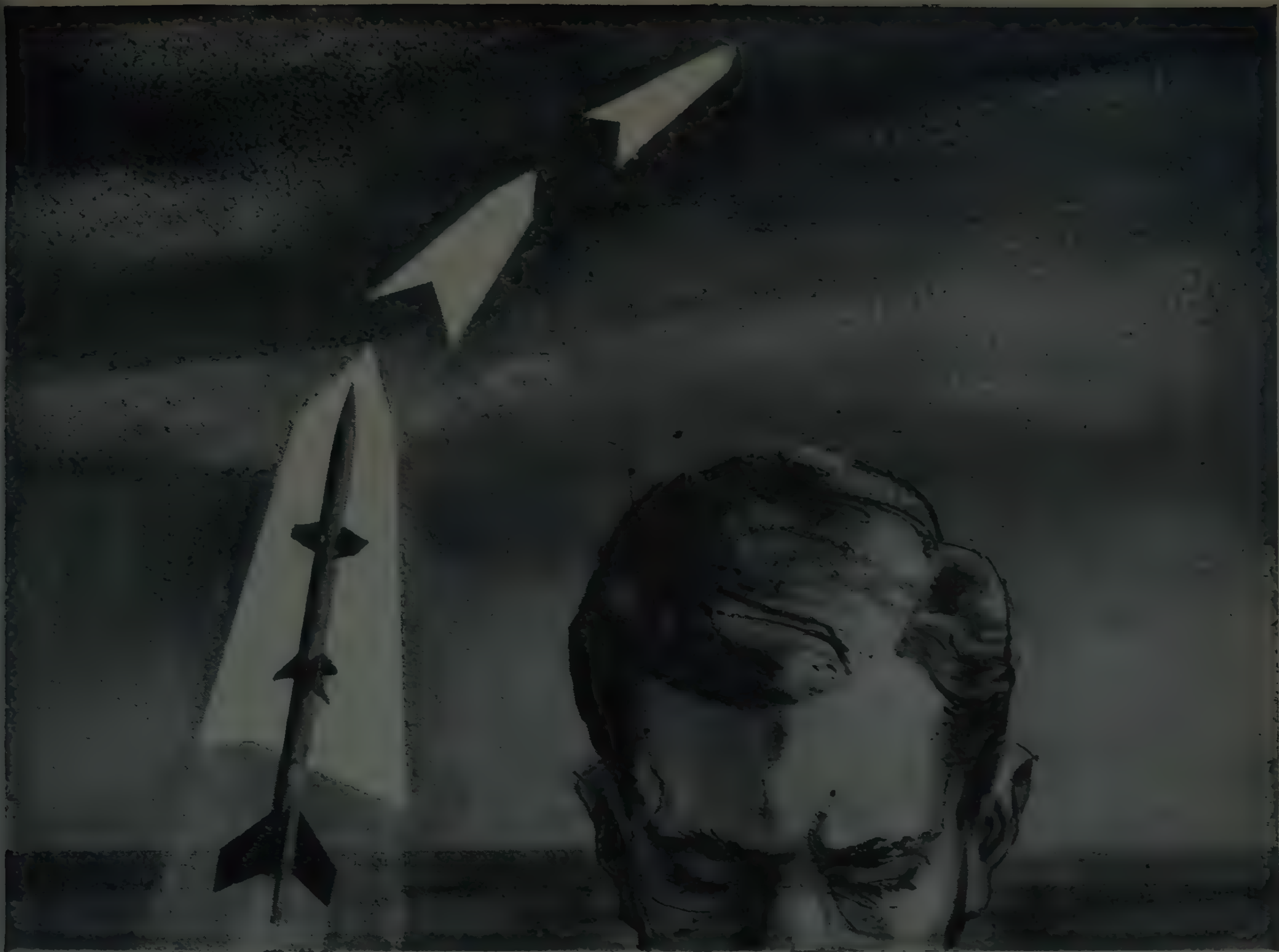
E. Petterson, J. Sullivan, F. Thornton, F. Peters, T. Sprink, G. Greenhagen, G. Guthrie, J. Koltz, V. Hagen, J. Pinner, L. Kahn, M. Brown, J. Buckley, F. Smith, K. Whitaker, F. Spencer

Packaged servomechanisms, miniature vertical gyro, radar antenna device, special purpose servomechanism and computing components, synchros, low inertia motors, precise tachometer generators and related devices.

(Continued on page 172A)

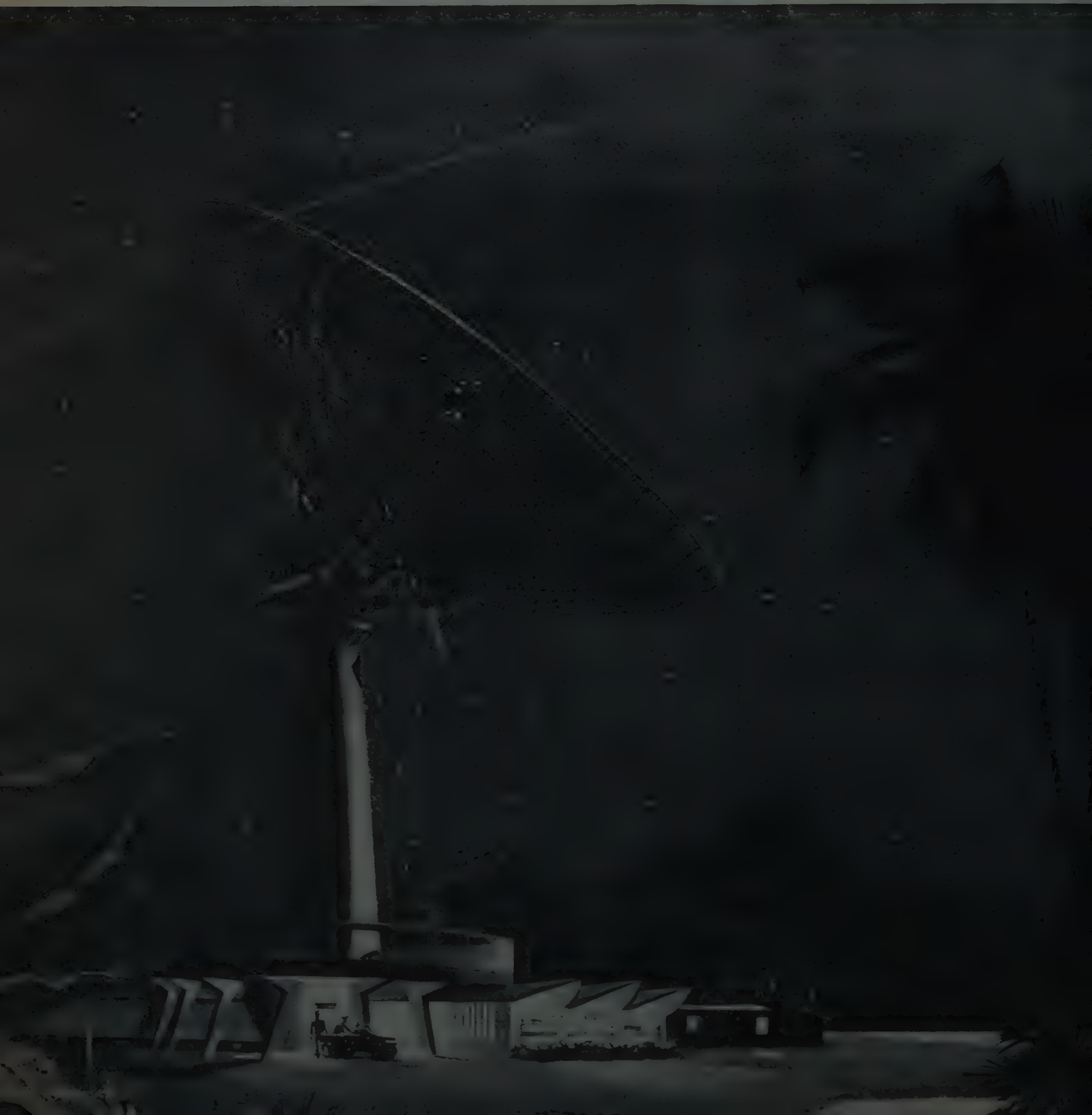
▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

1st Floor—Equipment
2nd Floor—Component Parts
3rd Floor—Instruments and Components
4th Floor—Production



READY FOR TOMORROW'S CIRCUITS–

Only tubes can perform many difficult jobs of tomorrow's advanced systems and still give the performance, flexibility, and reliability you require. The significance of these tube advantages is increasing through General Electric's program to improve constantly such 5-Star qualities as known, predictable reliability.



Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 168A)

Bendix Aviation Corp., Montrose Div., Booths 2222-2232, 2331
South Montrose, Pa.

M. Douglas, ▲ Richard F. Henry, S. Robinson, David Snyder, James Speicher, R. LeGrand, ▲ W. Victor Fiore, J. Korzdorfer, Clinton Honeywell, Silas Beers, Raymond Gillen, Matthew Sanchez

Military (BuOrd) Synchros—sizes 11 thru 37, pressure transducers, synchro indicators both 60 and 400 cps. Communication and missile dynamotors, dc motors, *Integrally lighted indicators for aircraft. Electronic transistorized angle of attack indicators.

Bendix Aviation Corp.
Red Bank Div.
Eatontown, N.J.
Booths 2222-2232, 2331

▲ E. W. Swenarton, ▲ J. F. Bozzelli, D. D. Blanchard, R. K. Forsman, D. J. Bell, W. B. Krause, W. R. Cordon, ▲ J. H. Wyman, ▲ R. Gormley, ▲ T. Fentress, ▲ J. Johnstone, ▲ R. Kuhnapfel, ▲ C. Rosin

*TE-66 Backward wave oscillator 61-71 KMC; *TE-67 Backward wave oscillator 49-59 KMC; *time totalizer.

Bendix Aviation Corp.
Scintilla Div.
Sidney, N.Y.
Booths 2222-2232, 2331

H. F. Gallup, V. T. Melin, R. E. Rice, O. F. Forsberg, D. L. Quinney, F. N. Bulken, D. W. Newcomb, A. Fitzelle, Jr., J. Miller, D. B. Gray, K. A. Henderson, D. B. Morse

Electrical Connectors—MS, Pygmy, QWL Heavy Duty, Rack and Panel, other Standard and Special Types; Custom Designed Cable and Harness Assemblies for Aircraft, Electronic and Missile Applications; High Temperature Capacitors.

Bergen Laboratories, Booth 2909
247 Crooks Ave.
Clifton, N.J.

▲ Max Hoberman, Fred Seekamp, ▲ Henry Maier

Chronistor—Wide Temperature Range chemical elapsed time indicator developed for military use. G-fuse Shock and impact indicator for indicating excessive shock to instruments and equipment. Complete line of built in vacuum tube voltmeters (to MIL specs) for voltage, current, phase measurement.

Berkeley Div., Booths 3416-3418
See: Beckman Instruments, Inc.

James G. Biddle Co., Booth 3943
1316 Arch St.
Philadelphia 7, Pa.

W. G. Long, P. Emery, P. Sellers, S. Sommer

FRAHM® tone signalling equipment, resonant reed relays and oscillator controls, Frahm frequency meters, Biddle corona testing equipment.

(Continued on page 176A)

Show Hours
10 a.m. to 9 p.m. daily
Monday through Thursday
March 23-26, 1959

POLARAD

MICROWAVE · ELECTRONICS

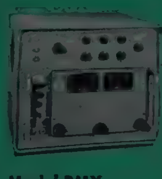
FOR MICROWAVE SIGNAL GENERATION 650 to 50,000 mc

All Polarad microwave signal generators and sources feature single-dial tuning control, direct reading frequency dial accurate to 1%, continuous tuning in each range, high stability, low harmonic content, and non-contacting short-type klystron cavity chokes for noiseless tuning and accurate calibration.

Model MSG-1

MICROWAVE SIGNAL GENERATORS

Model MSG-1
950 to 2,400 mc
Model MSG-2
2,150 to 4,600 mc
Power Output:
0 dbm to —127 dbm



Model PMX

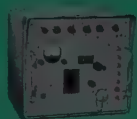
MICROWAVE SIGNAL GENERATOR

Model PMX
4,450 to 11,000 mc
Basic Unit Model GB-2 (Modulator, Keyer, Power Supplies)
Tuning Unit G-48:
4,450 to 8,000 mc
Tuning Unit G-711:
6,950 to 11,000 mc

Model MSG-34

MICROWAVE SIGNAL GENERATOR

Model MSG-34
4,200 to 11,000 mc all in one unit
Power Output:
0 dbm to —127 dbm



Model PMK

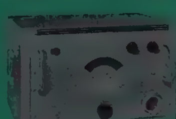
MICROWAVE SIGNAL GENERATOR

Model PMK
10,000 to 21,000 mc
Basic Unit Model GB-3 (Modulator, Keyer, Power Supplies)
Tuning Unit G-1015:
10,000 to 15,500 mc
Tuning Unit G-1521:
15,000 to 21,000 mc

Model SG-1218 Signal Generator and Model SS-1218 Source are available to cover the frequency range 12,400 to 17,500 mc.

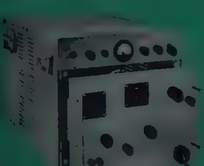
MICROWAVE SIGNAL SOURCE Model KSS—1,050 to 11,000 mc

Tuning Unit	Frequency Range	Power Output Range
S-12	1,050 to 2,250 mc	80 to 400 mw
S-24	2,140 to 4,600 mc	40 to 250 mw
S-48	4,450 to 8,000 mc	15 to 50 mw
S-711	7,850 to 11,000 mc	14 to 40 mw



Basic Unit: Power Supply and Modulator, Model HU-4.

EHF Generator



Model ESG

EHF MICROWAVE GENERATORS AND SOURCES
9 plug-in units cover 18,000 to 50,000 mc

SIGNAL GENERATORS Basic Unit Model HU-2 — Plug-In Tuning Unit Model No.	FREQUENCY RANGE	SIGNAL SOURCES Basic Unit Model HU-1 — Plug-In Tuning Unit Model No.
G1822-1	18,000 — 22,000 mc	S1822-1
G2225-1	22,000 — 25,000 mc	S2225-1
G2427-1	24,700 — 27,500 mc	S2427-1
G2730-1	27,270 — 30,000 mc	S2730-1
G2933-1	29,270 — 33,520 mc	S2933-1
G3336-1	33,520 — 36,250 mc	S3336-1
G3540-1	35,100 — 39,700 mc	S3540-1
	37,100 — 42,600 mc	S3742-1
	41,700 — 50,000 mc	S4150-1

MICROWAVE SWEEP GENERATOR
Model CSG
1,000 to 16,000 mc
Basic Unit: Model E-B1
5 Interchangeable Tuning Units:

Tuning Unit	Frequency Range	Power Output
Model E12	1,000 to 2,000 mc	70 — 800 mw
Model E24	2,000 to 4,000 mc	70 — 750 mw
Model E37	3,600 to 7,200 mc	15 — 500 mw
Model E611	6,700 to 11,400 mc	15 — 200 mw
Model E816	8,500 to 16,000 mc	3 — 75 mw

Sweep Rate: .001 to 100 sweeps per second.
Sweep Width: Continuously adjustable to full frequency range of tuning unit in use.

PULSE CODE MODULATED MICROWAVE SIGNAL GENERATOR
With Precision Oscilloscope
Model B
950 to 10,750 mc
4 Interchangeable Tuning Units

Frequency Range:
BL-1— 950 to 2,400 mc
BS-1—2,150 to 4,600 mc
BC-1—4,450 to 8,000 mc
BX-1—7,850 to 10,750 mc
Provides 5 independently adjustable pulse channels.

Model B

FOR MICROWAVE RECEPTION

EXTENDED RANGE MICROWAVE RECEIVER
Model R
400 to 46,700 mc
Four instruments in one:

- AM-FM receiver
- Field intensity receiver
- Pulse, pulse-time or pulse-position demodulator
- Sensitive power meter

Basic Unit Model R-B

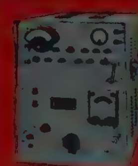
8 Interchangeable Plug-in Tuning Units *

Model RR-T	400- 1,000 mc	Model RX-T	7,300-11,260 mc
Model RL-T	950- 2,040 mc	Model RKS-T	9,500-15,600 mc
Model RS-T	1,900- 4,340 mc	Model RKU-T	14,700-22,000 mc
Model RM-T	4,200- 7,740 mc	Model RQ-T	20,260-46,700 mc

*U. S. Patent 2,774,243

CALIBRATED FIELD INTENSITY METER

Power Supply



Monitor Unit

Model FIM 1,000-10,000 mc

A highly sensitive instrument for field intensity and r-f interference measurements, antenna pattern analysis. Used as null detector and r-f voltmeter. Highly accurate frequency and power calibration.

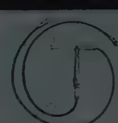
Four Interchangeable Tuning Units*	
FIM-L	1,000 to 2,240 mc
FIM-S	2,140 to 4,340 mc
FIM-M	4,190 to 7,740 mc
FIM-X	7,360 to 10,000 mc

Calibrated Antennas Supplied with Model FIM

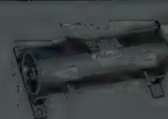
*U. S. Patent 2,774,243

Test Antennas (not calibrated): 1,000 to 39,700 mc.

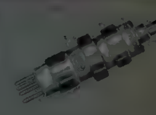
MICROWAVE ACCESSORIES



MICROWAVE ATTENUATOR
Model SIJ
Covering
4,000 to 12,400 mc
Continuously variable, stub-tuned.



SUB-MINIATURE S-BAND CAVITIES
Plate and Grid Pulsed Models
Each Covering
2,750 to 3,000 mc

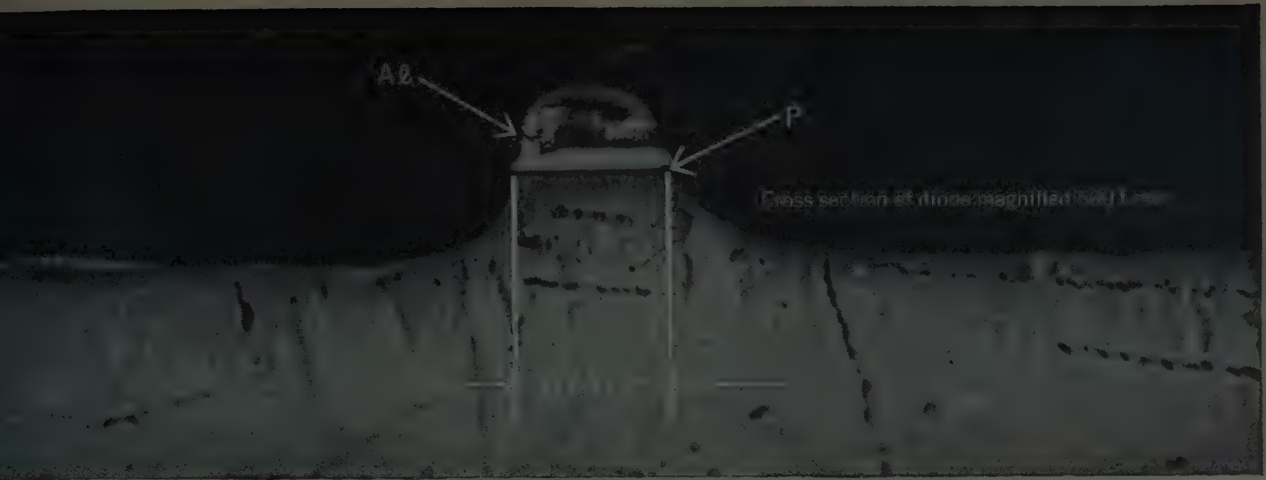


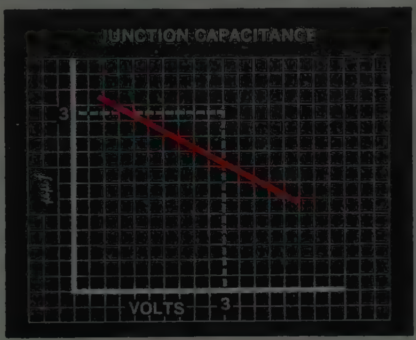
ALL CERAMIC KLYSTRON TUBES
Maximum Heat & Shock Resistance
ZV 1012 600 to 2,000 mc
ZV 1010 900 to 3,800 mc
ZV 1009 1,600 to 6,500 mc

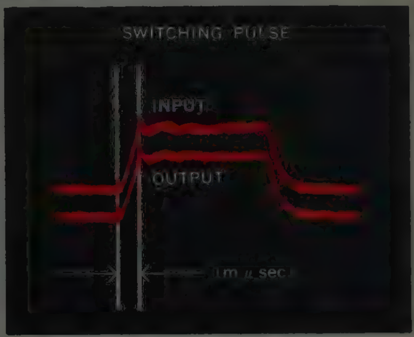
FREE LIFETIME SERVICE ON ALL POLARAD INSTRUMENTS

POLARAD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
43-20 34th STREET, LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y. Tel.: EXeter 2-4500

Send for catalog with general microwave test procedures • Representatives in principal cities. See your Yellow Pages







SPECIFICATIONS

Breakdown Voltage @ 1 ma (volts)		Dynamic Resistance @ 10 ma (ohms)		Reverse Current @ −3v (μa)		Reverse Current @ BV −½v (μa)		Junction Capacitance @ −3v ($\mu\mu f$)	
Min	Max	Typ	Max	Typ	Max	Typ	Max	Typ	Max
6.0	7.5	8	20	0.005	0.10	0.5	5.0	1.8	3.0

Maximum Power Dissipation 250 mw   Maximum Operating Temperature 150°C

NEW "AVALANCHE" DIODE SWITCHES IN LESS THAN 0.15 MILLIMICROSECOND

Low Capacitance—Low Dynamic Resistance

Fastest switching device known to science is a new Sperry Semiconductor diode, developed in collaboration with the Univac Division. Observations indicate this diode turns on a current pulse in less than 0.15 millimicrosecond. While calculations indicate even faster response is possible, measurement is limited by the rise time of present-day pulse generators.

Full significance of this Sperry achievement in the art of solid state switching is still to be explored. Immediate applications seen for the design engineer include advanced computers capable of processing data in three days that today takes a year . . . experimental UHF, TV and microwave circuitry . . . navigation and guidance systems for missiles and space vehicles. Prime feature of this device is that its low dynamic resistance and capacitance do not limit its switching time.

The device, packaged as a subminiature glass diode, is designed to operate around the breakdown voltage of an alloyed P-N junction utilizing the avalanche breakdown effect for switching. The P-N junction is formed by alloying a microscopically small (.0015" diameter) aluminum dot onto an N type silicon wafer. This aluminum dot is biased negatively with respect to the silicon wafer near the breakdown voltage. A sudden increase or pulse on this negative voltage causes a current to flow by an "avalanche" mechanism in which one electron will cause many, many more electrons and holes to flow.

Designed for volume production, this new diode is available in limited numbers for experimental use. Write for more information.

Visit our booth 1410-1416, 1959 Radio Engineering Show, March 23-26.

SPERRY

SPERRY SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION, *SPERRY RAND CORPORATION, SOUTH NORWALK, CONNECTICUT*

Address all inquiries: Marketing Department, Great Neck, N. Y., or Sperry Gyroscope offices in Brooklyn, Chicago, Cleveland, Seattle, San Francisco, Los Angeles, New Orleans, Boston, Baltimore, Philadelphia.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 172A)

Bird Electronic Corp.
1800 E. 38th St.
Cleveland 14, Ohio
Booths 3215-3217

▲ J. R. Bird, F. B. Smith, ▲ H. E. Stevens, H. J. Calderhead, R. J. Scott, ▲ R. Chakerian

Model 611 Absorption RF Wattmeter

"THRULINE" directional RF wattmeter, "TERMALINE" Absorption RF wattmeter, "TERMALINE" RF load resistor, "COAXWITCH" coaxial switch, Coaxial RF filters.

Birnbach Radio Co., Inc.
145 Hudson St.
New York 13, N.Y.
Booth 4422

A. D. Danziger, M. Birnbach, S. Willner, A. Perez, C. Sacher

Electronic wire-cable, commercial and JAN-MIL specifications, special constructions, *Retractible power and communication cord, multi-conductors with and without shielding, teflon wire and cable. Ceramic-steatite-*teflon insulators, insulated plugs-jacks-binding posts and hardware. Insulating and sleeving including teflon and silicone rubber.

Bliley Electric Co.
Union Station Building
Erie, Pa.
Booth 2736

G. E. Wright, ▲ J. M. Wolfskill, ▲ R. H. Tuznik, W. S. Riblet, H. A. Yocum

Manufacturers and designers of quartz crystal units; crystal filter assemblies, crystal and component ovens, packaged crystal oscillator assemblies, ultrasonic delay lines.

Blonder-Tongue Laboratories, Inc.,
Booth 1210
9 Alling St.
Newark 2, N.J.

Joseph H. Kerner, Thomas Shea, Robert McKiernan

*Model TVC-1B-closed circuit TV camera, *Model B-9 "Baton"-audio compensator, Model FSM-1-VHF field strength meter, VHF distribution systems and accessories.

(Continued on page 178A)

1st Floor—Equipment
2nd Floor—Component Parts
3rd Floor—Instruments and Components
4th Floor—Production

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 176A)

Blue M Electric Co., Booth M-13
138th and Chatham St.
Blue Island, Ill.

Philip Lazzara, Angelo Lazzara, ▲ Joseph A. Lawler, Rosemary Ferraro

Complete temperature control equipment—ovens, furnaces, baths, controlled humidity cabinets. Representative units featuring exclusive Power-o-matic control system and high temperature electronic proportioning control system. Unique Magni-Whirl constant temperature bath plus Vapor-Temp controlled humidity chamber with two-point programming.

Bodnar Industries, Inc., Booth 4051
238 Huguenot St.
New Rochelle, N.Y.

John F. Bodnar

MIL-P-7788 Plastic Lighting Plates—Plastic Panels—Dials—Knobs—MIL-L-25467A Integral Lighting of Instruments. Telegraph Bias and Distortion Meter.

Boesch Mfg. Co., Inc.
45 River St.
Danbury, Conn.
Booth 4202

▲ Arthur H. Boesch, ▲ Francis D. Schatzle, A. Melillo, William Clarke, Henry Walendzik, Leon Yarrish

Toroidal winder capable of winding sub-subminiature size coils to large coils, fine to heavy wire on one basic machine. *Series HW-12 toroidal winder for larger coils, *Counters and controls. Versatile toroidal tape winder featuring interchangeable heads for ¼" to ½" tape widths. *BW-2 bobbin winder, Permeameter (core grader).

Bogart Manufacturing Corp., Booth 3226
315 Seigel St.
Brooklyn 6, N.Y.

▲ H. Kagan, ▲ V. J. Albanese, ▲ P. Schiffres, ▲ M. Sheldon, ▲ R. Scholer, ▲ M. Redisch, ▲ D. Israel, R. Gray, F. DePalo, A. Rainisch, ▲ S. Hirsch, G. Zanis

Microwave components including only family of dummy loads approved by all Armed Forces agencies. New 5-year load guarantee. Coaxial Dummy loads, Antennas, Coaxial Bar Hybrids, Mixers, Rotating Joints, Waveguide Switches, Research, Design, Development, Production for Radar and Missile applications.

Bogue Electric Mfg. Co., Booths 2115-2117
52 Iowa Avenue
Paterson 3, N.J.

W. N. Hudson

400 cycle power supplies, map amps, etc.

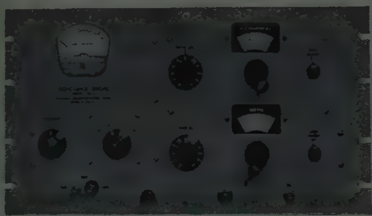
Bomac
Laboratories, Inc.
Salem Road
Beverly, Mass.
Booths 2829-2831

▲ Harold C. Booth, ▲ Henry J. McCarthy, ▲ Harold Heins, ▲ Richard J. Broderick, ▲ Earle D. Benson, Philip A. Bagnell, Robert W. Andrews, Bayard Robb, James Dean

Complete line of TR, ATR, Pre TR Gas Switching Tubes, Shutter Tubes, Magnetrons, Reflex Klystrons, Reference Cavities, Coaxial Monoplexers and Duplexers. Pressurizing Windows, Silicon Diodes, and Surge Protectors. *Introducing a complete line of crystal protectors and high-low temperature TR tubes, extended temperature tubes.

Boonton Electronics Corp.
738 Speedwell Ave.
Morris Plains, N.J.
Booth 3114

▲ Ernest A. Porter, ▲ John H. Mennie, J. Frucht, ▲ John M. Young, ▲ Earl Dilatush, ▲ Vincent A. Schauler



*0.002 μh to 100 mh Inductance Bridge, *dc Null indicator, Voltage sensitivity of 10 μvfs, *ac null detector, tuneable 10 ohm to 200 kc—rf voltmeter—differential dc voltmeter—three terminal capacitance bridge, rf distortion meter —UHF grid dip meter.

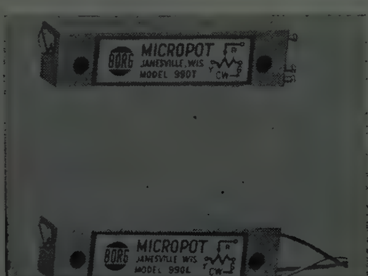
Boonton Radio Corp.
Intervale Rd.
Boonton, N.J.
Booths 3101-3102

▲ F. Marble, ▲ Harry J. Lang, ▲ John Van Duyne, George P. McCasland, David S. Wahlberg, ▲ L. O. Cook, ▲ J. E. Wachter, J. Richard Banker, ▲ C. G. Gorss, Robert Poirier, Ruchan Bozer

*225-A Signal Generator 10-500 mc., *245-C/D Signal Generator Calibrators ½ to 20 microvolts, 0-100% AM, 100 Kc-1000 Mc., *202-G Telemetering Signal Generator 195-270 mc., RDB modulating frequencies, *265-A Q Comparator for rapid production measurements, Q-Meters, RX Meter, FM-AM and Sweep Signal Generators, Univerters, Aircraft ILS Signal Generators.

Borg Equipment Div., Amphenol-Borg Electronics Corp.
120 S. Main St.
Janesville, Wis.
Booths 2713, 2715

R. K. Johnson, John H. Jones, John Arnold, J. Chevalier, R. E. Ackerman, S. Johnston, D. T. Van Alen



Micropot Carbon Trimmer Potentiometers

Micropot precision potentiometers. Microdials; digital readout, concentric scale. *Micropot trimming potentiometers; wirewound, carbon. Instrument motors. *Frequency standards.

Borg-Warner Corp., Booth 1628
See: B J Electronics.

Boston Insulated Wire & Cable Co., Booth 4048
65 Bay St.
Boston 25, Mass.

Robert Cowen

1000 high temperature wire, multiconductor cable, 600 F coaxial cable, silicone rubber single and multiconductor cable; high voltage cable and polyethelene coaxial cable; water-tight cable, teflon tape jacketed wire.

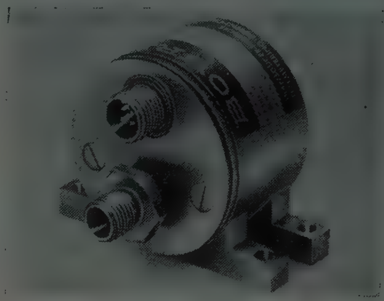
(Continued on page 180A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 179A)

Bourns Laboratories, Inc.
6135 Magnolia Ave.
Riverside, Calif.
Booths 2505-2507

D. P. Vaughan, R. C. Archer, R. C. McColloch, R. E. Caddock, E. J. Goeppinger, M. M. Musselman, J. Garrold



Transducer-Pressure, Telemetering Potentiometer

Complete line of Trimpot, the original lead-screw actuated potentiometer featuring models #223 and 224. Also a line of potentiometer transducers for position, pressure and acceleration.

Bowmar Instrument Corp., Booth 3228
P. O. Box 2835, 8000 Bluffton Road
Fort Wayne, Ind.

Miss C. M. Lindenberg

Precision speed reducers and gearheads, precision servo motor gearheads, precision electro-mechanical components, precision electrical and mechanical counters and precision servo packages. Also navigational counters, electro-mechanical counters, electromechanical brakes and clutches, two-speed gearheads.

Bradley Semiconductor Corp., Booth 2922
168 Columbus Ave.
New Haven 11, Conn.

▲ William J. Gagnon, ▲ Edward Keough, Alfred Gibbs, Charles D. Bradley, William Quine, Forrest King, Ted Wilenski

Rectifiers and diodes of copper oxide, selenium, and silicon. *"Redtop" silicon diode, modulators and arc suppressors.

Brady Co., W. H., Booths 4101-4102
727 W. Glendale Ave.
Milwaukee 9, Wis.

W. S. Aldrich, R. D. Adams, F. C. Kluhsman, J. J. Duffy, W. Lawrence, C. M. Byron, G. Famy, R. Trautlein, T. W. Wise, W. H. Brady, Jr.

Pressure-sensitive marking tapes, nameplates, printed equipment: *Printmatic, simultaneously prints and die-cuts labels. *Markermatic, automatic wire and component marking machine, *Tapematic, *automatic dispenser of any die-cut pressure-sensitive tapes.

Brand & Co., Inc., William, Booth M-19
North & Valley Sts.
Willimantic, Conn.

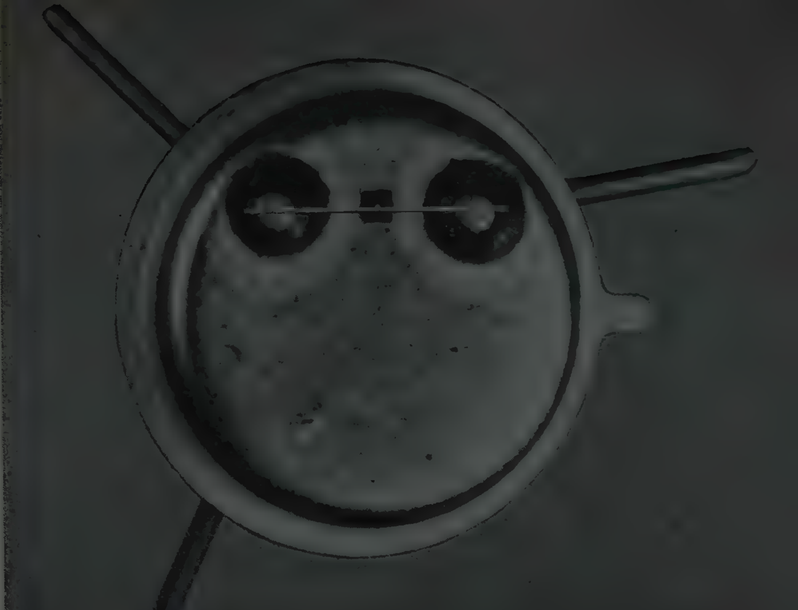
E. F. Low, F. G. Stefkovich, C. R. Riordan, A. T. Chulada, A. H. Lybeck, A. Perrault, E. Mickevicz, K. Stewart, S. F. Luques, S. Trykowski, T. M. Sanden

Wires—plastic insulated, meeting U.L., C.S.A. and military specs. Cables—coaxial, shielded, multiconductor. Turbo Ribbon Cable®—flat, multiconductor-color coded, including coaxials, twisted pairs, etc., with or without nylon jackets. Electrical Insulating Tubing—extruded plastic or coated cotton, rayon, glass.

(Continued on page 182A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

NEW TI HIGH FREQUENCY DIFFUSED-BASE GERMANIUM TRANSISTORS



For maximum mechanical strength and heat dissipation, TI diffused-base "mesa" construction mounts wafer directly to header. Extremely close product uniformity also results from this newest gaseous-diffusion manufacturing technique.

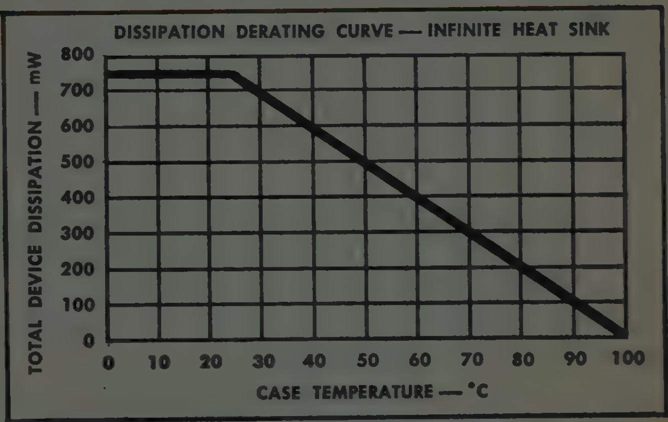
750 MC · 750 mW

CTUAL SIZE

Guaranteed current gains of 12, 10 and 8 db minimum at 100 mc with new TI 2N1141, 2N1142 and 2N1143 diffused-base germanium transistors! Alpha cutoff ratings up to 750 mc coupled with 750 mW power dissipation at 25°C case temperature make hese newest TI transistors ideal for military high freuency power oscillators and amplifiers where assured eliability and performance are of primary importance.

ll units are 100% production stabilized at temperaures well above their 100°C rated junction operating oint . . . exceed MIL-T-19500A specifications . . . and re *in stock now.*

ontact your nearest TI sales office or nearby TI istributor *today* . . . for immediate delivery.



absolute maximum ratings @ 25°C case temperature	2N1141	2N1142	2N1143	
Collector Voltage Referred to Base	−35	−30	−25	V
Emitter Voltage Referred to Base	−1	−0.7	−0.5	V
Collector Current	−100	−100	−100	mA
Emitter Current	100	100	100	mA
Device Dissipation (infinite heat sink)	750	750	750	mW
Collector Junction Temperature	+100	+100	+100	°C
Storage Temperature Range		−65 to +100		°C
Thermal Resistance Junction to Mounting Base	0.1	0.1	0.1	°C/mW
typical characteristics @ 25°C case temperature				
Frequency Cutoff (Common Base)	750	600	480	MC
Collector Reverse Current, $V_{CB} = -15V$, $I_E = 0$	1	1	1	μA
Saturation Voltage, $I_C = -70mA$, $I_B = 17.5mA$	2	2	2	V
Small Signal Short Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio, $V_{CB} = -10V$, $I_C = -10mA$, $f = 1000cps$	0.97	0.97	0.97	

EXAS INSTRUMENTS SALES OFFICES
DALLAS • NEW YORK • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES
OSTON • DAYTON • DENVER • DETROIT • GARDEN CITY, L. I.
OTTAWA • PHILADELPHIA • ST. PAUL • SAN DIEGO
AN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • SYRACUSE • WASHINGTON, D. C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
SEMICONDUCTOR-COMPONENTS DIVISION
POST OFFICE BOX 312 • 13500 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY
DALLAS, TEXAS

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 180A)

Branson Corp., Booth 3929
P.O. Box 234, 41 S. Jefferson Road
Whippany, N.J.

▲ **Carl G. Braun, William H. Ryerson, Philip Farnsworth**

*Four pole double throw micro-miniature relays, time delay relays, milliseconds to 10 minute delays, multi-pole, voltage compensated and instantaneous recycling. Sub-miniature flashers, magnetic relays, miniature binary relay counters, special combinations of magnetic and thermal relays for control or protective purposes.

Branson Ultrasonic Corp.
25 Brown House Rd.
Stamford, Conn.

Booth 4301

Kenneth P. Hayes

Ultrasonic cleaning equipment and thickness gages.

Braun Tool & Instrument Co., Inc., H., Booth 4211
140 Fifth Ave.
Hawthorne, N.J.

W. K. Lange, J. Kahlke, E. Olmstead, R. Bodeck

Complete line of Beryllium copper flat springs—stampings—standard grounding and shielding strips—tube ring contacts—fuse, capacitor and component clips. Also custom-designed flat springs and contacts.

Bristol Co., Booth 3832
Waterbury 20, Conn.

W. H. Faeth, H. E. Beane, F. W. Borchers, G. P. Lonergan, W. C. Calvert, W. C. Van-Leuven, H. R. Bristol, R. T. Mueller, R. R. Varsell, T. V. Golden

Syncroverter® choppers and hi-speed relays, including sub-miniature double-pole double-throw choppers, low-noise, thermal stability choppers and general purpose miniature high-speed relays; Socket screw products for fail-safe electronic component assembly; and electronic recording and controlling potentiometers and bridges.

British Industries Corp., Booths 3406-3408
80 Shore Road
Port Washington, L.I., N.Y.

W. Carduner, M. Zalkin, S. Bosworth, E. Cornfield, E. Carduner, A. M. Gasman, B. Erde, S. Schwartz, L. Holtz, L. Goyette

Multicore 5-core solders; AVO testmeters; H. W. Sullivan laboratory standards; Genalex special purpose tubes; A. Reid solder baths; Widney-Dorlec cabinet components; Hilger and Watts waveguide components.

British Radio Electronics, Ltd., Booth 3809
1833 Jefferson Place, N.W.
Washington 6, D.C.

▲ **F. D. Harris, S. Chadwick, P. O. Harris, M. Jordan, J. Moore, R. Langston**

Precision linear & sine/cosine potentiometers. *Sub-miniature deposited carbon resistors, *Transformers, potentiometers, tuning. *Capacitors, switches and earphones. Silvered mica filter type capacitors. Miniature electrolytic capacitors. Air Dielectric temperature compensating capacitors. Air dielectric trimmers.

Ardente, Colvern, Daly, Oxley, and Stability Capacitors Ltd., products will be displayed.

(Continued on page 185A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

At your command for all military applications

THESE RAYTHEON RELIABLE PREFERRED TUBES

Approved Miniatures and Subminiatures for guided missile, computer, communication, radar, radiation measuring, instrument and other military applications requiring *Reliability Plus.*

	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	Spec. Number MIL-E-1/	Vibration Output (maximum) mVac	Heater		Plate		Grid Volts or Rk	Screen		μ	Sm
					Volts	mA.	Volts	mA.		Volts	mA.		μmhos
SUBMINIATURE	1AD4	RF Ampl. Pentode	20C	200*	1.25	100	45	3.0	Rg = 2 meg.	45	0.9	—	2000
	1AH4	RF Ampl. Pentode	316A	200*	1.25	40	45	0.75	Rg = 5 meg.	45	0.2	—	750
	5639	Video Amplifier Pentode	169C	100†	6.3	450	150	21	100Ω	100	4	—	9000
	5643	Thyratron	757D	—	6.3	150	epx = 500 v max; ip = 100 ma max; I_p = 16 mAdc max.						
	5672	RF Output Pentode	280	200*	1.25	50	67.5	3.25	−6.5	67.5	0.95	—	650
	5702WA	Video Amplifier Pentode	82C	50†	6.3	200	120	7.5	200Ω	120	2.6	—	5000
	5702WB	Video Amplifier Pentode	1069A	50† 240★	6.3	200	120	7.5	200Ω	120	2.6	—	5000
	5703WA	High Frequency Triode	293C	10†	6.3	200	120	9.4	220Ω	—	—	25.5	5100
	5703WB	High Frequency Triode	1070A	10† 50★	6.3	200	120	9.4	220Ω	—	—	25.5	5000
	5744WA	High Mu Triode	84C	25†	6.3	200	250	4.2	500Ω	—	—	70	4000
	5744WB	High Mu Triode	1073A	15† 75★	6.3	200	250	4.2	500Ω	—	—	70	4000
	5783WA	Voltage Reference	87C	20†	Operates at approximately 85 volts between 1.5 and 3.5 mA.								
	5784WA	RF Mixer Pentode	88D	100†	6.3	200	120	5.5	230Ω	120	4.1	—	3200
	5784WB	RF Mixer Pentode	1096A	75† 300★	6.3	200	120	5.5	230Ω	120	4.1	—	3200
	5787WA	Voltage Regulator	89B	20†	Operates at approximately 98 volts between 5 and 25 mA.								
	5829WA	Dual Diode	292A	—	6.3	150	Max. I_o = 5.5 mA. per plate						
	5902	Beam Pwr. Pentode	175C	100†	6.3	450	110	30	270Ω	110	2.2	—	4200
	6021	Medium Mu Dual Triode	188B	50†	6.3	300	100	6.5	150Ω	—	—	35	5400
	6088	Output Pentode	694	—	1.25	20	45	0.65	−1.25	45	0.15	—	625
	6111	Medium Mu Dual Triode	189B	50†	6.3	300	100	8.5	220Ω	—	—	20	5000
	6112	High Mu Dual Triode	190C	25†	6.3	300	100	0.8	1500Ω	—	—	70	1800
	6533	Low Microphonic Triode	975	1.0†	6.3	200	120	0.9	1500Ω	—	—	54	1750
MINIATURE	OA2WA	Voltage Regulator	290B	100*	Operates at approximately 150 volts between 5 and 30 mA.								
	OB2WA	Voltage Regulator	291	—	Operates at approximately 108 volts between 5 and 30 mA.								
	6AH6WA	Video Pentode	1130	100*	6.3	450	300	10	160Ω	150	2.5	—	9000
	6AN5	Power Pentode	117	1000*	6.3	450	120	33	125Ω	120	11	—	8500
	6AN5WA	Power Pentode	839A	100*	6.3	450	120	33	125Ω	120	11	—	8500
	5517	Cold K Rectifier	690A	—	Peak Inverse = 2800 volts I_o = 12 mAdc.								
	5651WA	Voltage Reference	825A	—	Operates at approximately 85 volts between 1.5 and 3.5 mA.								
	5654/6AK5W	RF Ampl. Pentode	4A	150*	6.3	175	120	7.5	−2	120	2.5	—	5000
	5670(WA)	Medium Mu Dual Triode	5A	100*‡	6.3	350	150	8.2	240Ω	—	—	35	5500
	5687WA	Low Mu Dual Triode	779B	100*	6.3	900	120	36	−2	—	—	18.5	11000
	5814A(WA)	Low Mu Dual Triode	12A	100*‡	6.3	350	250	10.5	−8.5	—	—	17	2200

*2.5g, 25 cps. fixed frequency
†15g, 40 cps. fixed frequency
‡Sections in parallel
(N) Navy Specification
★Peak to peak, 15g, 30 to 1000 cps.
All ratings for dual tubes are for each section

INDUSTRIAL TUBE DIVISION

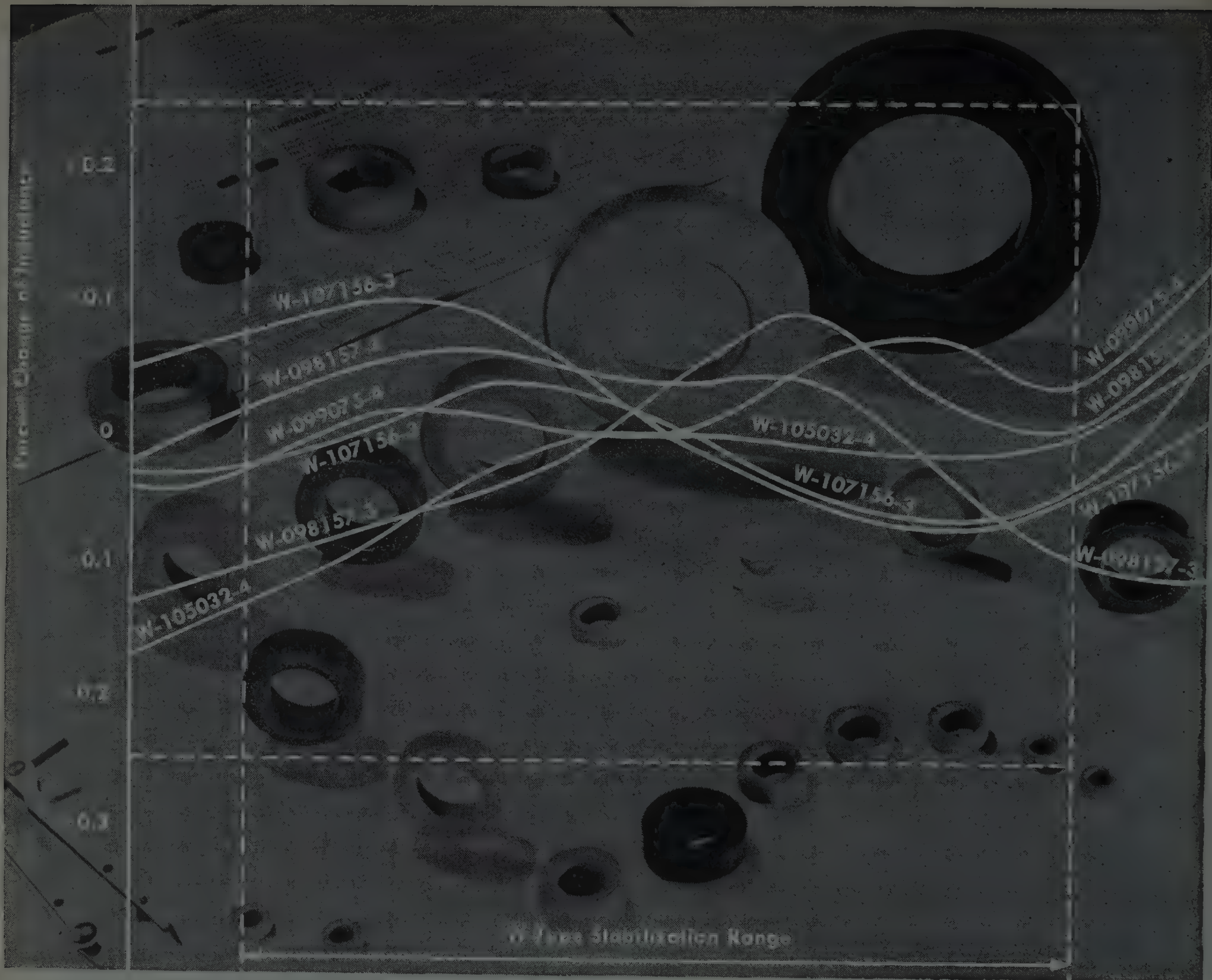
RAYTHEON ®

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING CO.

Reliable Miniature and Subminiature Tubes • Filamentary Tubes • VR Tubes • Rectifiers • Thyratrons • Cathode Ray Tubes

New York, PLaza 9-3900 • **Boston,** BIgelow 4-7500 • **Baltimore,** SOuthfield 1-1237
Chicago, NAtional 5-4000 • **Cleveland,** Winton 1-7005 • **Kansas City,** PLaza 3-5330 • **Los Angeles,** NOrmandy 5-4221

VISIT RAYTHEON BOOTHS 2610-11-12-13-14—IRE SHOW N.Y.C.



ARNOLD offers you the <u>widest</u> selection of Temperature Stabilized MO-PERMALLOY POWDER CORES

Arnold Molybdenum Permalloy powder cores are available with the temperature coefficient of inductance controlled within certain limits over specific temperature ranges. Most core sizes and permeability combinations can be supplied in at least one of the four different types of temperature stabilization available.

For example, most of the popular core sizes are manufactured in the new type of wide range—"W"—stabilized cores whose temperature coefficient of inductance does not exceed 0.5% over the temperature range covered by the MIL-T-27 specification of —55° C to +85° C.

This type of guaranteed maximum change of inductance with temperature, as well as the constancy of permeability with time and flux level, are of particular importance to apparatus and circuit engineers. Many precision military and industrial applications demand the uniform performance and the excellent physical properties found only in Arnold Mo-Permalloy powder cores.

For design flexibility they are furnished in a full range of sizes, up to 5.218" O.D., in four standard permeabilities: 125, 60, 26 and 14. You will find them dependable and easy to use. You will find most sizes and types in stock *now* for immediate shipment.

Let us furnish your requirements for temperature stabilized Mo-Permalloy powder cores, or any magnetic materials you need, from the most complete line in the industry. ● Address *The Arnold Engineering Company, Main Office and Plant, Marengo, Illinois.*

WSW 6999A

For more information write for Bulletin PC-104B
Lists complete line of Mo-Permalloy Powder cores . . . available in 25 sizes from 0.260" O.D. to 5.218" O.D. Furnished also with various types of temperature stability from Type "A" unstabilized to Type "W" stabilized over the temperature range of —65° F to +185° F.
ADDRESS DEPT. P-93

ARNOLD
SPECIALISTS in MAGNETIC MATERIALS

BRANCH OFFICES and REPRESENTATIVES in PRINCIPAL CITIES
Find them FAST in the YELLOW PAGES

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 182A)

Brush Beryllium Co., Pennrold Div., Booth 4004
501 Crescent Ave.
Reading, Pa.

J. Rhodes, J. Fisk, E. M. Smith, J. Zaring, J. Lappen, G. Angelleti, L. D. Alspach, B. Sparks, Steve Zenezak, Louis Morris, N. W. [redacted]

Precision rolled ultrathin Beryllium copper strip for control devices and electrical and electronic instruments; Beryllium copper billets, bars, plate and casting ingots; pure Beryllium metal and fabricated Beryllium parts for nuclear reactors, gyroscopes and inertial guidance systems; and Beryllium compounds.

Brush Instruments Div., Booths 2616-[redacted]

See: Clevite Corp.

Buchanan Electrical Prods. Corp., Booth 2933
225 U.S. Route 22
Hillside, N.J.

James O. Johnson

Solderless wire terminals and splicing fittings, and terminal blocks.

Buckbee Mears Co.
Toni Bldg., 4th & Rosabel Sts.
St. Paul 1, Minn.
Booth 4507

Arnold T. Wicklund, Harvey Holsapple, Franz Ucko

Electroformed mesh and evaporation masks for electron tubes and subminiature transistor manufacturing, etched metal and glass precision parts for special projects or mass produced component parts, flexprint three-dimensional insulated flat cables and circuits, micro-mesh sieves for submicron particle size determination.

Budd-Stanley Co., Inc., Booths 3229-3231
43-01 22nd St.
Long Island City 1, N.Y.

▲ S. Merrill Skeist, ▲ Jules Simmonds, Paul Sherman, Carl W. Schutter, Stanley Gartman, Budd Meyers

Custom microwave products manufactured and tested to specification—duplex mixers and transducers, antenna feeds, rotary joints, attenuators, hybrid junctions, waveguide discriminators, directional couplers. Delay lines, all fabricated of aluminum, magnesium or brass. Waveguide products division—catalog waveguide items: bends, twists, tees, flanges.

Bulova Watch Co., Electronics Div., Booths 1502-1504
40-06 62nd St.
Woodside 77, N.Y.

J. J. Carpenter, A. B. Ill, J. T. Stokes, J. Harlan, R. Ahrens, F. Cheli, M. Bloch, ▲ A. Strauss, H. Buckman, A. Matistic

Frequency control systems and components, crystal ovens, crystal filters and package oscillators. Complete frequency control from 30 cps to 100 mc, stabilities to 1PP 10^9.

Burgess Battery Co., Booth 2711
Foot of Exchange St.
Freeport, Ill.

W. F. Gallagher, R. C. Clock

Complete line of dry batteries, mercury activators, also a complete line of reserve power units.

(Continued on page 186A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

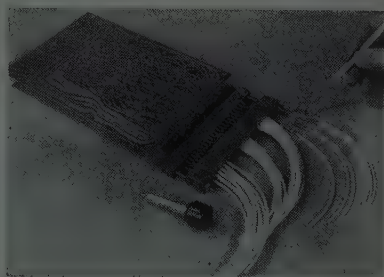
Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 185A)

Burlingame Associates, Booths 3610-3612
510 South Fulton Ave.
Mount Vernon, N.Y.
Roland Reisley
Electronic instruments.

**Burndy Corp.
Omaton Division
Norwalk, Conn.
Booths 3107-3109**

▲ S. Bergman, A. Aune, H. Buttner, L. Gage, E. Valehrach, J. Lambert, R. Smith, A. Behnke, S. Schulman, W. Bonwitt, ▲ H. Dupre, M. Lazar, ▲ D. Dibner, F. March, L. Gray, F. Nestler, L. Berkley, S. Cotro, P. Putignano, M. Potenza, R. Atkinson, E. Garnet, R. Resker, P. Costello, J. Costello, D. Carwithen, M. Elkind, F. Ruderman, J. Bertram



MC type printed circuit HYFEN

Complete line of solderless Hyfen connectors with crimp-type snap-locked contacts, including *Coaxial Hyfens, *Hyfen receptacles for plug-in components, *rack and panel Hyfens, and *printed circuit Hyfens. *Quick-disconnect blocks in modular construction for coaxial cable and standard wires. Related crimp-type tooling.

**Burnell & Co., Inc.
10 Pelham Parkway
Pelham Manor, N.Y.
Booths 2919-2921**

L. Schwartz, ▲ W. Bein, ▲ P. Geffe, ▲ N. Burnell, ▲ L. G. Burnell, D. Launt
*"Microid" filters new microminiature type, crystal filters. "Tom Thumb" and other types of telemetering filters. Toroids, uncased hermetic and encapsulated, *Encapsulated adjustoroids, variable inductors of all types.

Burr-Brown Research Corp., Booth 3052
Box 6444
Tucson, Ariz.
▲ Thomas R. Brown
Transistorized instruments for laboratory and field use—amplifiers, voltmeters, *computing equipment. In addition to standard products, custom design and packaging of portable test equipment.

Burroughs Corp., Electronic Tube Div., Booths 1720-1724
P. O. Box 1226
Plainfield, N.J.
A. Shesser, S. Kuchinsky, J. Bethke, R. Brady, P. Nace, D. Smith, B. Briscoll
*Miniature beam switching tubes, *Long life Nixie indicator tubes, *Mil-E spec decade counters, *Solid state time base, *Transistorized beam switching tube, Nixie decade counter, *Binary decoder modules, pulse control equipment, beamplexer-ten position electronic switch, *Multiple message displays, *Beam switching tube tester.

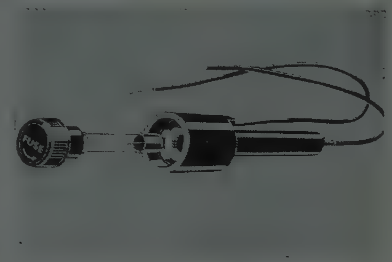
(Continued on page 188A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(*Continued from page 186A*)

**Bussmann Mfg. Div.
McGraw-Edison Co.**
University at Jefferson
St. Louis 7, Mo.
Booth 2739

A. L. Branning, C. J. Dane, T. P. Lawless, A. H. Lucas, J. D. Rambo, E. F. H. Revell, F. M. Sibley



Fuse and Fuseholder Combination

*Combination fuse and fuseholder for circuits of 300 volts or less. A real space saver. Fuse is Type GLR, fuseholder Type HLR. Unit is listed as approved by Underwriters' Laboratories for voltages up to 300.

Show Hours
10 a.m. to 9 p.m. daily
Monday through Thursday
March 23-26, 1959

CBS-Hytron Div., Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.
100 Endicott St.
Danvers, Mass.
Booths 2501-2503

▲J. J. Augeri, R. Bacher, ▲W. Bevitt, ▲E. Boise, C. Cain, R. Crosby, C. W. Dibling, R. Greene, ▲P. N. Hambleton, ▲T. P. Hodge, ▲H. C. Lin, ▲H. G. Ryan, K. Spiegel, ▲R. Yeiter

CBS-Hytron will display *new ultra-high resolution c-r tubes, *Audio tubes, *NPN power and *NPN switching transistors. *Krytron (cold cathode) trigger tubes. Also exhibited will be receiving and special-purpose tubes as well as PNP power transistors, computer and general purpose diodes, and stereo cartridges.

(*Continued on page 190A*)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 188A)

CGS Laboratories, Inc., Booths 1201-1203
Ridgefield, Conn.

▲ Elton T. Barrett, ▲ Melvin L. Jackson, ▲ Carl G. Sontheimer, ▲ W. Reid Smith-Vaniz, P. Lee, J. Gray, W. Gustavson, H. Spirer, ▲ Charles E. Theall, Fred Grossman

TRAK, model CMP-18 transistorized Morse-TO-Teleprinter code converter; Service Test Model of the CU-483 2-32 mc Multicoupler; Incredutor controllable inductors; TRAK panoramic receiver, type PAN-1C with joy stick expansion control.

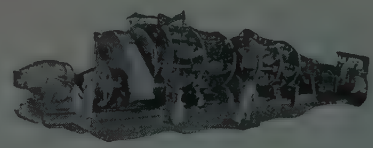
C. W. S. Waveguide Corp., Theatre 3000
136 Norman Ave.
Amityville, N.Y.

Carl W. Schutter, V. Schutter, O. Bian, J. Sobol, S. Hooher, J. Howell, A. Bernstein, J. Forty, L. Cresco

Radar and electronics components; elbows, twists, tees, attenuators, adaptors, waveguides, flanges, etc.

Cable Designs, Inc.
66 Rushmore St.
Westbury, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 4032

G. D. Newman, ▲ J. W. Holland, R. A. Colucci, C. Bateman, S. Breslau, G. Eckstein, P. Stark, G. Spanos



Planetary Cabling Facilities at C D I

Teflon magnet wire, bulk cable, including special constructions, flat ribbon cable, cable systems and assemblies. We have the "know-how" and the facilities for designing, fabricating, and testing your wire and cable requirements in accordance with your specifications.

Calidyne Company, Booth 1515-1519
See: Ling Electronics Inc.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Be sure to see all four floors for a complete view of 800 new ideas!

California Technical Industries
Div. of Textron Inc.
1421 Old County Rd.
Belmont, Calif.
Booths 1111 & 1112
▲ J. M. Carter, ▲ E. J. Bradley, C. C. Trost

Automatic Test Equipment

Tape-programmed circuit and card-programmed component testers, VSWR measuring and recording systems, flight and altitude simulators, automatic radome boresight-error measuring systems, cable testers, tape reader, punch, and duplicator. Magnetron rf supplies, variable-polarization antennas, antenna pattern recording equipment, electronic development and manufacturing.

Cambridge Thermionic Corp., Booth 2219
440 Concord Ave.
Cambridge 38, Mass.
Darrell G. Miller, William D. Frazier, Theodore Stearns, William Melanson, Ray Demeritt, Lowell Wilkes, Robert Smith

Shielded, ceramic and phenolic coil forms; rf and IF coils and transformers; capacitors; solder terminals; terminal boards and panels; diode clips; chassis and panel hardware; mercury cell battery clips; knobs; ceramic, phonolic and teflon insulated terminals; jacks and plugs, printed circuit components; *Patch panel; *Miniature all-set terminal boards; *Folding handles; *Printed circuit ceramic and *Flange mounted shielded coil forms.

Camloc Fastener Corp.
22 Spring Valley Road
Paramus, N.J.
Booths 4302-4304
Bennet F. Becker, J. Dreher, John Mathews, Herbert Peppel

*Improved electronic chassis latch No. 35L. In addition see the line of proven quarter-turn fasteners from the miniature 5F series to the versatile 91F series. We are also featuring the 7C quick release cable and harness clamp in sizes from ¼" to 1¼" diameter.

(Continued on page 192A)

Information Service

providing complete information on the firms providing any specific product or service is available from the information booth at the head of the escalators on the third floor of the Coliseum.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 191A)

Cannon Electric Co.
3209 Humboldt St.
Los Angeles 31, Calif.
Booths 2733-2737

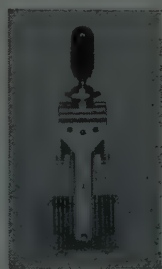
F. Cate, O. Olsen, W. Conover, M. McKinley, R. Hippert, B. Davison, Y. Satterlee, G. Sunderland, B. Moore, B. McCoy, B. Rand, B. Borden, E. Logan, H. Kahn, F. Darcy

New Aluminum rf Cannon Plug

Multi-contact electrical connector design, development, and manufacture. *Line of Teflon "Kwik-Term" terminals. *Cannon plug/harness systems. *Aluminum-shell radio frequency plugs. *Series of MS-type plugs. *D-Subminiature series with snap-in contacts, monobloc inserts.

The Capitol Machine Co.
36 Balmforth Ave.
Danbury, Conn.
Booth 3843

M. Baldasare, A. Wilson, H. Taylor, ▲ John Biernbaum, B. Gorman, J. Flynn, P. Thomas, A. Hatton, R. Felleisen, C. Green, J. Perlmuth



Push button and lever circuit selector switches. Multiple position and single position. Illuminated and non-illuminated. Rated 3 amp (non-inductive). Special assemblies.

Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Inc.
3224 Sixteenth St. N.W.
Washington 10, D.C.
Booth 4409

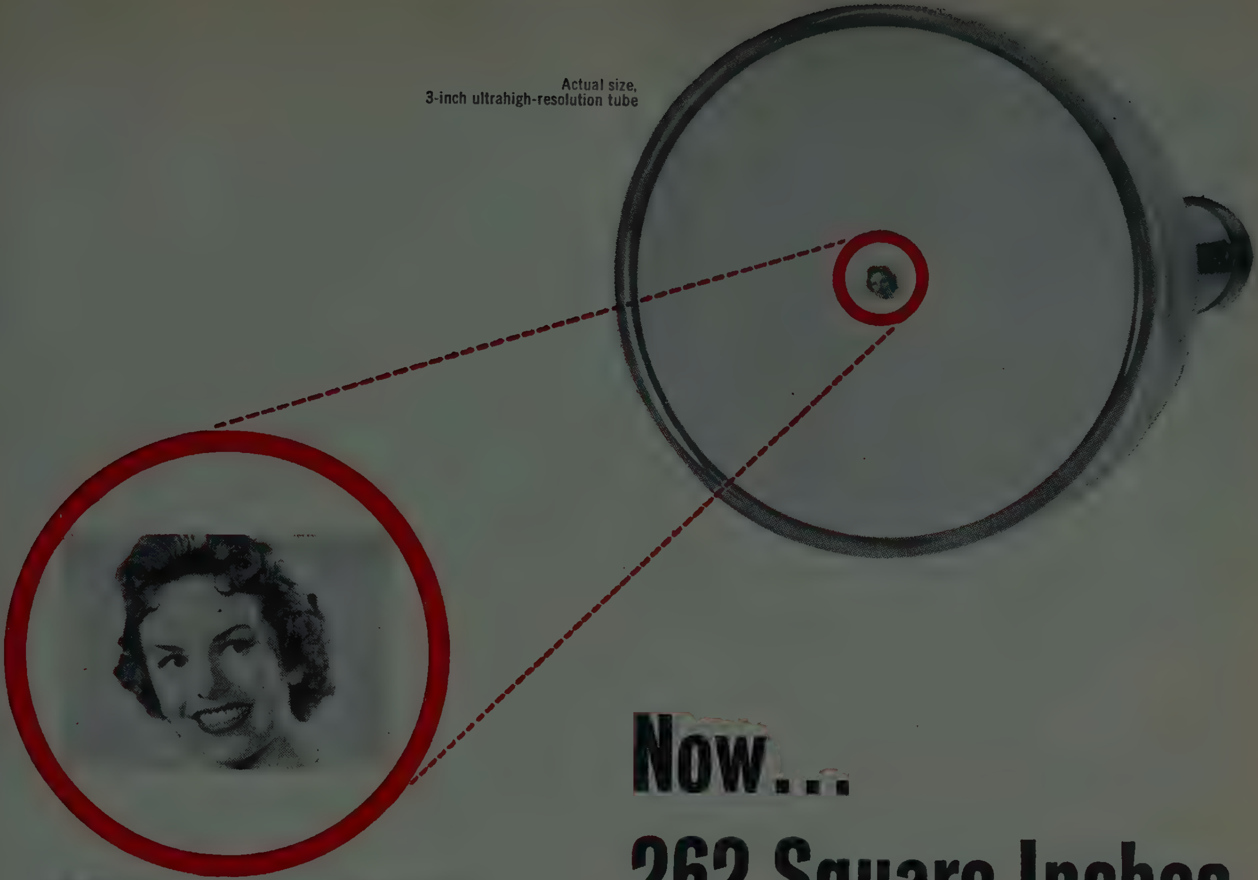
▲ E. H. Rietzke, ▲ Albert Preisman, ▲ L. M. Upchurch, ▲ J. R. Kelley, E. A. Corey

Home study courses in radio, electronic, television, radar and servo, automation. *Industrial electronic engineering technology, management, advanced mathematics. *Atomics course in nuclear engineering technology.

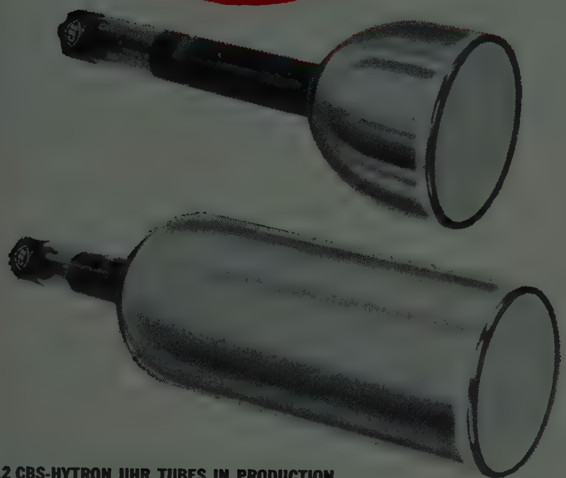
(Continued on page 194A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Actual size,
3-inch ultrahigh-resolution tube



Now...
262 Square Inches of information in $\frac{1}{20}$ Square Inch!



12 CBS-HYTRON UHR TUBES IN PRODUCTION

These tubes offer a choice of four resolution levels . . . three screen sizes . . . and three screen phosphor characteristics. They are even more rugged and dependable than standard oscilloscope tubes. And they can be supplied with interchangeable yoke, focus coil and video driver stage to achieve maximum resolution. Check the table for summary data. Write for complete technical Bulletin E-330 and information regarding your particular application.

TYPE NUMBER	RESOLUTION (Lines per Inch)	SPECTRAL COLOR	PERSISTENCE TIME
3AVP5	1500	Blue	Very Short
3AVP11	1000	Blue	Short
3AVP16	500	Near UV	Very Short
3AWP5	2000	Blue	Very Short
5CQP5	1500	Blue	Very Short
5CQP11	1000	Blue	Short
5CQP16	500	Near UV	Very Short
5CRP5	2000	Blue	Very Short
7AVP5	1500	Blue	Very Short
7AVP11	1000	Blue	Short
7AVP16	500	Near UV	Very Short
7AWP5	2000	Blue	Very Short

New CBS-Hytron ultrahigh-resolution tubes, for example, can compress into 0.047 square inch all the detail on a 21-inch picture tube screen. This is twice the resolution previously attainable . . . resolution far beyond the capabilities of the unaided human eye and modern printing. And the closest yet to the resolution of modern photographic film.

MANY APPLICATIONS NOW POSSIBLE Many new and advanced applications become practical in strip radar • photo reconnaissance • visual indication • photo reproduction • information transfer • industrial and medical closed circuit TV • remote data pick-up • information conversion • etc.

More reliable products through Advanced-Engineering

CBS® tubes

CBS-HYTRON, Danvers, Massachusetts
A Division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 192A)

**Carborundum Co.
Refractories Div.
Perth Amboy, N.J.
Booths 2930-2931**

▲H. R. Emes, ▲R. Flynn, ▲W. G. Fix, ▲D. S. Bowman, ▲L. H. Hardy, ▲D. C. Warren, E. Straus, D. Albert, G. Hornung, A. J. Monari, C. Menozzi, T. Kuehn

New High Energy Resistors

Fixed non-inductive resistors, thermistors, varistors, hermetic and compression glass-to-metal seals, Kovar alloy, ceramic parts and metallized assemblies. Product demonstration equipment. Services of application engineers.

Carr Fastener Div., United Carr Fastener Corp., Booth 2536
31 Ames St.
Boston, Mass.

A. R. Kimbell, J. S. King, R. F. Maloney, C. Pehrson

Plug buttons, cabinet tee nuts, trimounts, battery connectors, plastic mounting feet, glide and ferrule combinations.

Carter Parts Co., Booth 2109
3401 W. Madison St.
Skokie, Ill.

M. J. McCarthy, M. F. Ebeling, ▲N. Frantz, J. Rinaldi, J. Dearie

IMP jacks, IMP plugs, *IMP molded jacks, *IMP push-button switches, *IMPY subminiature jacks and plugs, telephone jacks, jack strips, jack panels, stack switches, contact spring assemblies, wirewound rheostats and potentiometers, variable wirewound resistors.

Cascade Division, Monogram Precision Industries, Inc., Booth 3811
53 Victory Lane
Los Gatos, Calif.

Jay E. Stone

Microwave Ferrite Load Isolators, Modulators and Duplexers. *Microwave Backward-Wave Oscillators.

Centronix Inc., Booth 1600
4000 N.W. 28th St.
Miami 42, Fla.

Sigmund Rosen

Data recording systems, *Timing systems, Radio broadcast accessories and Telemetry equipment.

Century Electronics & Instruments, Inc., Booths 3211-3213
1333 North Utica St., Box 6216
Tulsa, Okla.

W. H. Moore, C. H. Brunell, J. H. Black, ▲R. A. Broding, D. R. Weichert, ▲J. L. Lopez, J. A. Berry, J. M. Simpkins, C. O. Vogt, J. C. Westervelt

Direct writing oscillographs, multi-channel airborne oscillographs, dynamic visual monitors, bridge control unit, carrier and linear integrating amplifiers, pressure switches for aircraft and missile applications.

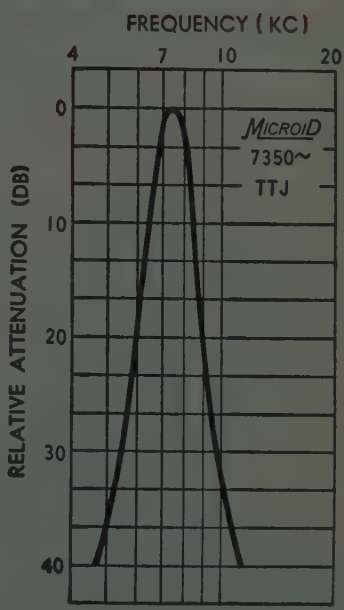
(Continued on page 196A)

Burnell & Co. may not be experts in the art of head shrinking. But when it comes to toroids, filters and related networks, Burnell has the know-how to solve an infinite variety of small space problems. The new MICROID ® filters by Burnell & Co. are a notable achievement in the shrinking of filters which can be designed for low pass or band pass applications.

For example, as a low pass filter, Type TCLJ starts at 400 cps. Physical size is 11/16″ x 1-11/16″ x 1/2″ max. For higher frequencies from 7,500 cycles up to 100 kc, size is 3/4″ x 1″ x 1/2″.

The band pass filter, Type TTJ pictured here, ranges from 7,350 cycles up to 100 kc. Physical size is 1/2″ x 19/32″ x 15/16″, weight .3 ounces, band width 15% at 3 db and + 60% − 40% at 40 db. Wherever space and performance are critical requirements, miniaturized MICROID ® low pass and band pass filters provide utmost reliability as well as more unit surface economy on printed circuit boards. Completely encapsulated, they are ideally suited to withstand high acceleration, shock and vibration environments. Write for special filter bulletin to help solve your circuit problems.

See these and other subminiature components on display at Booth 2919-2921, IRE Exhibit.



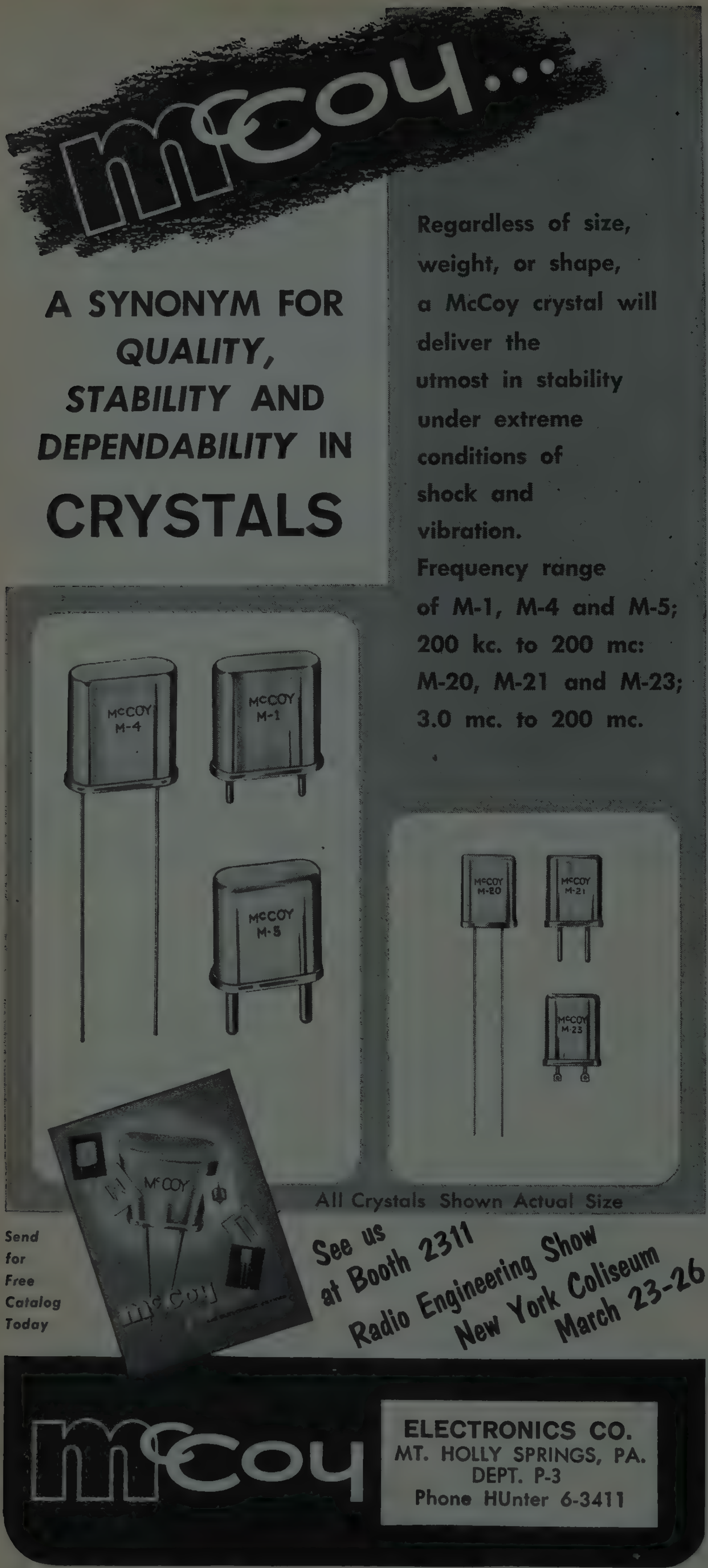
® REGISTERED TRADE MARK

Burnell & Co., Inc.

PIONEERS IN TOROIDS, FILTERS AND RELATED NETWORKS

EASTERN DIVISION
DEPT. P-6
10 PELHAM PARKWAY
PELHAM, N. Y.
PELHAM 8-5000
TELETYPE PELHAM 3633

PACIFIC DIVISION
DEPT. P-6
720 MISSION ST.
SOUTH PASADENA, CALIF.
RYAN 1-2841
TELETYPE PASACAL 7528



Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 194A)

Ceramaseal, Inc.
Box 25
New Lebanon Center, N.Y.
Booth 4012

Herbert A. Omley, Paul Ost, Gustav A. Lind, Gene D. Sawin

High temperature alumina ceramic-to-metal sealed terminals and bushings, MI cable terminations, thermocouple seals, sapphire-to-metal seals, high pressure seals, magnetron wells, hermetic, brazable, 100% mass spectrometer leak tested-operating voltages to 100 kv-dc.

Chassis-Trak, Inc.
525 S. Webster Ave.
Indianapolis 19, Ind.
Booth 4513

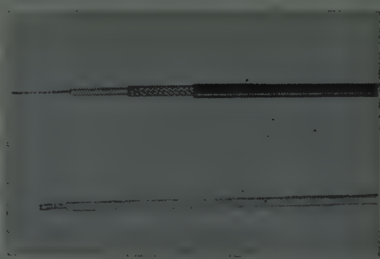
Martin Christman, John McShay, Lawrence Vaughn, Edward Schmidt, Bob Crawford, Ben Farmer, ▲ Robert L. Ringer

*Lightweight slide—only 1.687 inches high—supports 50 lbs. *Line of die cast chassis handles, *Line of gusset mounted frames and slides assembled at the factory for front-roll installation.

Chatham Electronics Div., Booths 2833-2839
See: Tung-Sol Electric, Inc.

Chester Cable Corp., a Div. of Miami Copper Co.
P.O. Box 316
Chester, N.Y.
Booth 4428

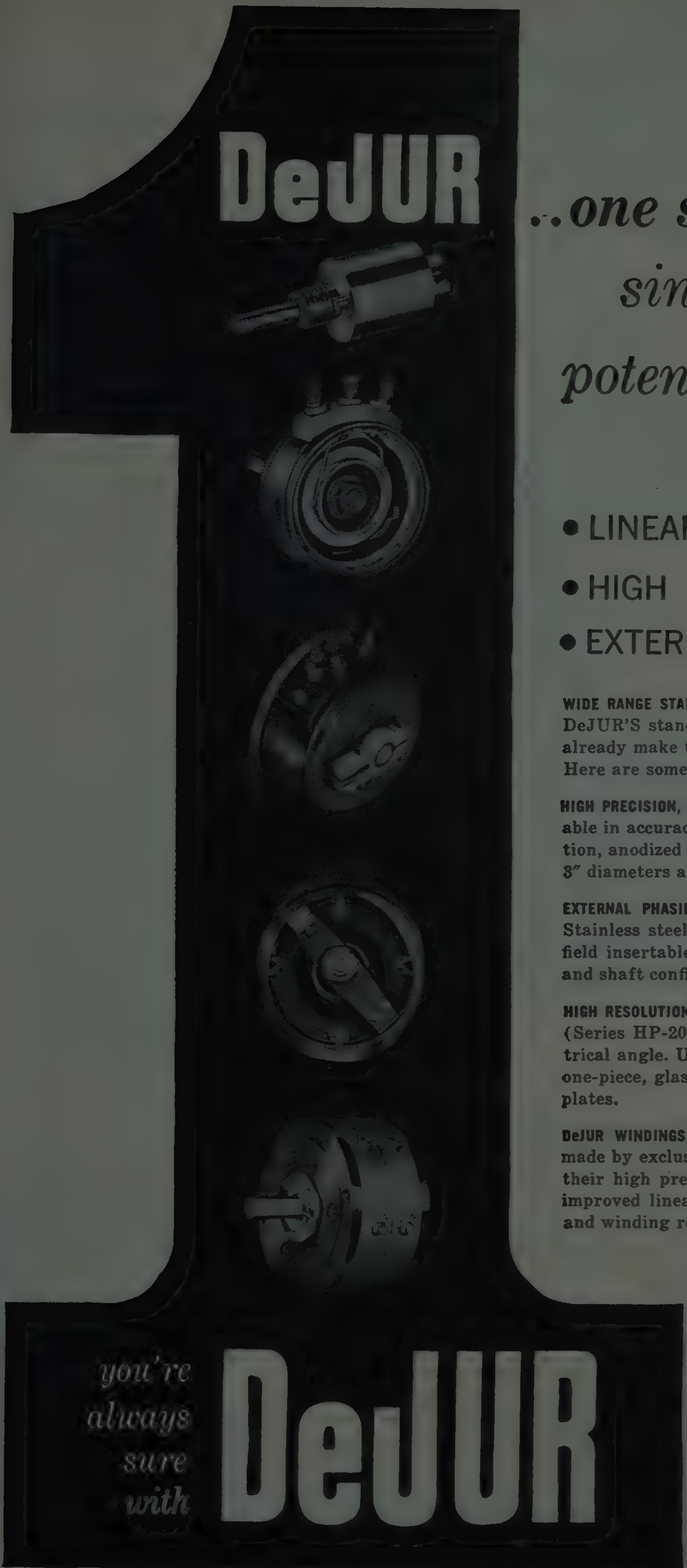
H. A. Utech, P. Morrisey, R. W. Kerney, H. V. Stiles, K. Savitt, H. Singer, F. Kovalsky, T. Bowden, H. Coffey, N. Ryne



Bonded, tinned hook-up wire for fine-wire terminations and miniaturized coaxial cables for commercial and military use will be featured among Chester's display of Plasticote insulated wires and cables.

(Continued on page 198A)

Show Hours
10 a.m. to 9 p.m. daily
Monday through Thursday
March 23-26, 1959



...one source for all single turn precision potentiometers...

from ½" to 5"

- LINEAR AND NON-LINEAR
- HIGH PRECISION SINE-COSINE
- EXTERNAL PHASING, BALL BEARING

WIDE RANGE STANDARD LINE – You can solve most design problems with DeJUR'S standard line of precision potentiometers. Chances are we already make the potentiometer you need, or can design one for you. Here are some highlights on three types:

HIGH PRECISION, SINE-COSINE SERIES C-178–1⅞" diameter model is available in accuracies up to ± 0.3% peak-to-peak. Ball bearing construction, anodized aluminum housing. Multi-finger brush contacts. 2" and 3" diameters also available.

EXTERNAL PHASING SERIES C-200–2" diameter, sleeve or ball bearing. Stainless steel clamp ring ganging for unlimited phasing. Taps are field insertable without drilling. Available with any type mounting and shaft configuration.

HIGH RESOLUTION, HIGH ACCURACY – Available in 2", 3" and 5" diameters (Series HP-200, HP-300, HP-500). Linearity to ± 0.05%. Any electrical angle. Up to 30 taps. Ganging multiple, 0.368. Housings are of one-piece, glass reinforced Alkyd, and have anodized aluminum end plates.

DeJUR WINDINGS PROVIDE OPTIMUM RELIABILITY – All potentiometers are made by exclusive DeJUR bonding and cleaning methods that add to their high precision and long life. These production methods mean improved linearity, no loose turns, and no change in wire contour and winding resistance.

FREE TECHNICAL CATALOG

For complete information on DeJUR Potentiometers write to:

Electronic Sales Division
DeJUR-AMSCO CORPORATION
45-01 NORTHERN BOULEVARD
LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.

manufacturers of precision potentiometers for over 30 years

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 196A)

Chicago Standard Transformer Corp.
3501 West Addison St.
Chicago 18, Ill.
Booth 3707

A. W. Johnson, E. M. Keys, P. N. Cook, R. K. Burns, Oliver Williams, Leroy Carson

A complete line of transformers for electronic applications in military, industrial, communication, radio and television equipment.

Chilton Publishing Co., Booth 1627
See: Electronic Industries.

Christie Electric Corp.
3401 W. 67th St.
Los Angeles 43, Calif.
Booth 2738

E. Hughes, R. McDonald, C. Dalton, E. Janse, L. Blakely, M. Silver, J. Stollman, C. Paddock, S. Stroum, P. Hobbstetter, F. Taylor, K. Meyers

DC power supplies and battery chargers designed for missile and aircraft testing and servicing. Voltage ranges from 5½ to 135 volts dc with capacities to 1500 amperes in a variety of cabinet styles. Designs for both military and commercial applications.

Cinch Mfg. Corp.
1026 S. Homan Ave.
Chicago 24, Ill.
Booths 2535-2536

E. J. Pool, ▲ S. Del Camp, S. Pfannstiehl, ▲ G. J. Hunt, J. L. Elsley, G. S. Maynard, R. K. Byers, E. P. DiMarco, C. W. Nelson

Tube sockets and shields, micro-connectors, terminal strips, battery plugs and sockets, transistor sockets, strapnuts, tube holders, metal stampings, printed circuit boards, printed circuit sockets and components.

Cinema Engineering Div., Booth 2603
See: Aerovox Corp.

C. P. Clare & Co.
3101 West Pratt Blvd.
Chicago 45, Ill.
Booths 2317-2319

Harold W. West, John M. Grofik, Thomas J. Buroojy, James H. Riley, Robert Shires, M. James Ryan

Mercury wetted contact relays with life expectancy of over several billion. The micro-miniature type "F" for missiles together with stepping switches and a complete line of hermetically sealed relays.

(Continued on page 200A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 198A)

Clevite Corporation, Brush Instruments Div., Booths 2616-2626
37th and Perkins
Cleveland 14, Ohio

C. B. Hoffman, ▲ N. R. Klivans, J. P. Arndt, R. G. Schuler, ▲ D. E. Pierce, W. K. Whittemore, A. L. Riggins, R. A. Von Kamecke, W. R. Kievet

Brush recorder Mark II, 8-channel rectilinear recorder, operations monitor (to Mil Specs), analog and sequence recorder, 6-channel combination recording system.

Clevite Corp., Clevite Electronic Components Div., Booths 2616-2626
3405 Perkins Ave.
Cleveland, Ohio

M. Eastin, ▲ D. Faulk, ▲ C. Germano, K. Henderson, G. Eubanks, R. Jewitt, T. Seybert, J. Mahoney

*Transfilter—ceramic IF filter for transistor AM receivers, "Ladder filters"—ceramic IF filter (bandpass) for precision communications receivers with 1.2 to 1 60/6 db shape factor, 5/16 inches O.D., 1½ inches long; magnetic heads; piezoelectric crystal and ceramic and "PZT" transducer elements.

Clevite Corp., Clevite Transistor Products Div.
241 Crescent St.
Waltham 54, Mass.
Booths 2616-2626

▲ A. Dusault, S. Rubinovitz, P. Seidenberg, L. Huff, ▲ E. Cushmann, D. Smith, L. Norris, ▲ P. Weygandt, ▲ R. Morey, ▲ D. Humez, ▲ A. Pearlman

Germanium and silicon transistors and diodes

Cobehn, Inc.
226 Passaic Ave.
Caldwell, N.J.
Booth 4055

▲ George L. Henzel, William Bellars, David Cook, Alvin Cohan

Electrical Parts Cleaner Model RT-S-8-6

Display and demonstration of manual and automatic high velocity spray equipment and solvents that are used for the critical cleaning of precision electronic and electro-mechanical components. *Automatic cleaner for precision switches.

(Continued on page 202A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

1st Floor—Equipment
2nd Floor—Component Parts
3rd Floor—Instruments and Components
4th Floor—Production

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(*Continued from page 200A*)

Sigmund Cohn Corp.
121 S. Columbus Ave.
Mount Vernon, N.Y.
Booths 4322-4324

Adolph Cohn, James Cohn, H. M. Lang, A. H. Rosenbaum, F. Krombach, Richard Cohn

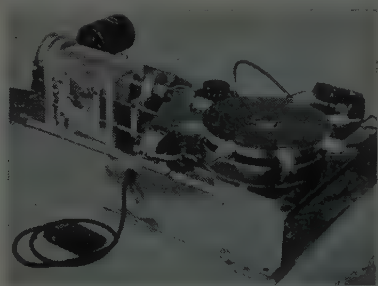
Base metals; precious metals, fine wire and ribbon, bare drawn, etched, electroplated, enamel insulated.

Cohu Electronics, Inc., Booths 3401-3411

See: KinTel Div., Massa Labs., and Millivac Instrument.

Coil Winding Equipment Co.
19 Maxwell Ave.
Oyster Bay, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 4426

▲ Howard A. George, ▲ Blanche A. George, James H. George, John Byrne, Bruce D. Little, William Meister, Andrew Sallade, P. W. Newell



Bobbin Winding Machine Requiring No Operator

Emphasis on automatic and semi-automatic turret-type winders. Also a line of laboratory and conventional machines for winding all coils including lattice, bobbin and paper interleaved types. Stator winders which will wind internally and externally slotted lamination stacks.

Collins Electronics Mfg. Corp., Booth 3836
Stevensville, Md.

H. L. Lewis, ▲ H. J. Wise, A. Stangel, ▲ J. A. Simberkoff, ▲ S. W. Simberkoff, L. H. Collins

Complete line of "high stability" miniature choppers. Single-pole-single-throw and double-pole-double-throw in make-before-break and break-before-make types. Manufactured to meet all applicable military specifications. "Low Noise" choppers in all types.

Escalators at the south side of the main lobby take you direct to the

Third Floor

Collins Radio Co.
855 35th St., NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Booths 1215-1221

W. Roodhouse, C. S. Carney, W. McKnight, R. Prewitt, W. Dostal, R. Brummer, B. Farquhar, L. Leggett, D. Hamilton, D. Baake, C. Glade, T. Huebsch

Specializing in radio communication and navigation for ground, airborne and space applications. Facilities for design, production, installation and management of complete systems.

Columbia Broadcasting System, Booths 2501-2503
See: CBS-Hytron Div.

Columbia Technical Corp., Booth M-21
61-02 31st Ave.
Woodside 77, N.Y.

V. Liebmann, ▲J. Machill, ▲D. R. Stein, ▲G. H. Weiland, N. Ordjanian

Distributed and lumped constant delay lines, magnetic core delay cables, delay line flats, *Miniaturized delay lines, *Electronic coating.

Columbus Electric Mfg. Co., Booth 2004
2005 E. Main St.
Columbus 5, Ohio

F. G. McCloskey, Joseph H. Stafford

*Precision snap action switches, *Temperature controls

Colvern, Ltd., Booth 3809
See: British Radio Electronics Ltd.

Comar Electric Co.
3349 West Addison St.
Chicago 18, Ill.
Booth 2927

L. E. Woelck, L. D. Chocola, R. Valleau

Relays, including hermetically sealed solenoids, coils and switches.

Combined Book Exhibit, Inc., Booth 44[illegible]
950 University Ave.
New York 52, N.Y.

Thomas McLaughlin, A. Remley, Harold Simmons, William Tarbox, Clarence Girard, Dolores Carrio

An orderly view of recent book publishing in the field of electronics and related fields. Books of many leading publishers are displayed in a subject arrangement, and a printed Bibliography for Radio Engineers is distributed free.

Communication Accessories Co., Subsidiary of Collins Radio Co., Booths 2710-2712
Highway 71, By-Pass & U.S. 50
Lee's Summit, Mo.

▲Edward J. King, Jr., Keith Sorenson

High reliability transformers, filters and toroids for critical applications. *Developed packaging methods and materials. Catalog types of toroid coil units cover wide frequency range.

(Continued on page 204A)

Elevators at north
and east sides
of the main lobby
take you direct to the
Fourth Floor

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 203A)

Computer Control Company, Inc.
92 Broad St.
Wellesley 57, Mass.
Booths 1321-1323

William Wolfson, James Leabman, R. D. Chamorro, Benjamin Kessel, Franklin R. Dean, Robert Brooks, William Horton

Digital computer PACs, special purpose digital systems, engineering and mathematical services. *Coincident current magnetic core memories, information storage and retrieval, instrumentation, data-handling. One (1) mc Dynamic and 100 kc static circuitry. *Nixie drivers, *Binary decade counters, acoustic memory PACs.

Computer-Measurements Corp.
5528 Vineland Ave.
North Hollywood, Calif.
Booths 1620-1622

J. K. Rondou, C. E. Storie, ▲J. B. Olson, E. C. Helme

*Digital voltmeter, *Transistorized frequency meter, *Transistor decade, *Digital printer with punched tape output. Digital in-line display frequency counters, time interval meters, pre-set controllers, totalizing counters.

Condenser Products Co., Booth 3923
140 Hamilton St.
New Haven 4, Conn.

Louis Mastriani, Daniel Gaul, Irv Small, Wasil Litvenko, Robert Munson

Line of plastic dielectric capacitors. The voltage ratings vary from 50 volts to 100,000 volts dc working. High voltage power supplies both 60 and 400 cps, output voltages from 1000 volts to 50,000. Pulse forming networks.

Conrad, Inc., Booths 1424-1426
141 Jefferson St.
Holland, Mich.

Ralph M. Alden, Charles F. Conrad, Carl T. Ashby, Arden D. Thompson

Combined temperature-vibration-altitude chamber, nominal 27 cubic foot size. Also small portable temperature and environmental test chambers for components.

Consolidated Avionics Corp.
800 Shames Drive
Westbury, New York
Booth 1113

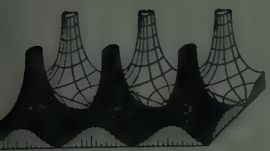
▲Harry Glixon, ▲Peter Reuter, ▲Paul Seckendorf, Carl Tendler

142 models of transistorized power featuring a complete line of "plug-in" ac-dc supplies, dc-dc converters and dc-ac inverters as well as super regulated "Veridyne" laboratory supplies with regulation and stability of better than 0.01% and a continuously variable output voltage.

(Continued on page 210A)

March, 1959
Vol. 47 No. 3
Proceedings of the IRE

Poles and Zeros



Have Electronics—Will Tackle! On this page last month we stated our personal philosophy that a professional publication iust do more than report the present—it should also prepare s members for their professional and technical futures. As an xample of the problems ahead for which technical prepara-ion is necessary, we cited a few confronting us as we moved nto space. Space, however, is only one segment of the future or which we must be prepared, as a group, in this burgeoning nd broadening field called electronics.

While there is certainly considerable doubt as to what the eld of electronics does not contain, yet some of its directions f movement are indicated by certain of the topics mentioned i "Scanning the Transactions" in any issue of the PROCEED-NGS. Among the topics abstracted in this issue we find a pre-aratory paper on the problems of electric power transmission or the day of hydrogen fusion power generation, the new roblems of system design which will be introduced by almost oiseless parametric or maser amplification, electronic studies i biophysics, the heart, physiology, the effect of high intensity ound on pigs (measured *in situ*), the automatic abstraction f literature, and the virtues of gambling. Last month there as mention of sound, light, heat, and nuclear radiation as ommunication media, a paper dealing with improvement of eading speed, and another pointing out the inefficiency of peech as a form of communication. (Would silent commercials e an improvement?).

Assuming that you are not yet convinced of the many irections in which we are going, let us mention a few topics f discussion gleaned from the Los Angeles IRE Section Bulle-in. During January that Section or its Subsections listened o formal papers on navigating the Nautilus, four dimen-ional antenna systems, deep ocean research, statistical haracterization of control system nonlinearities, maze tructure and information retrieval, application of statisti-al theory to inflight reduction of telemetry data, en-ironmental testing of the explorers, survey of space ex-eriments, among others.

And if all the above is still not enough, we call attention to he session on "Psychology and Electronics in the Teaching-Learning System," which is planned for the National Con-ention by the Professional Group on Education.

Of course you personally may not be interested in statis-ics, biology, antennas, space travel, or gambling (no?), but ther members of our profession are. What you are not inter-sted in today may be your bread and butter ten years from ow—just how interested were you in transistors in 1948? The pages of PROCEEDINGS or TRANSACTIONS are much like a afeteria with a good deep freeze. Each member may select to suit his current appetite and diet, or he may feel sure that a midnight snack can be found in the roast beef or turkey stored in earlier issues.

To us the above seems to confirm our philosophy of the duty of a professional publication. It also illustrates the breadth of the electronics field of the future, and points out the willingness and ability of electronics-oriented engineers to move into new fields and to take up new problems. These new problems may involve particle-wave interaction, systems analysis, solid-state materials, information, biology, psychology, medicine, or power transmission, but they all seem to be met by capable minds, ample curiosity, and a lack of fear in exploring the new world. The evidence for the existence of this curiosity and the willingness to tackle the new need include no more than solid-state phenomena and the transistor, which could well have put most of us into apple sales or on the park benches.

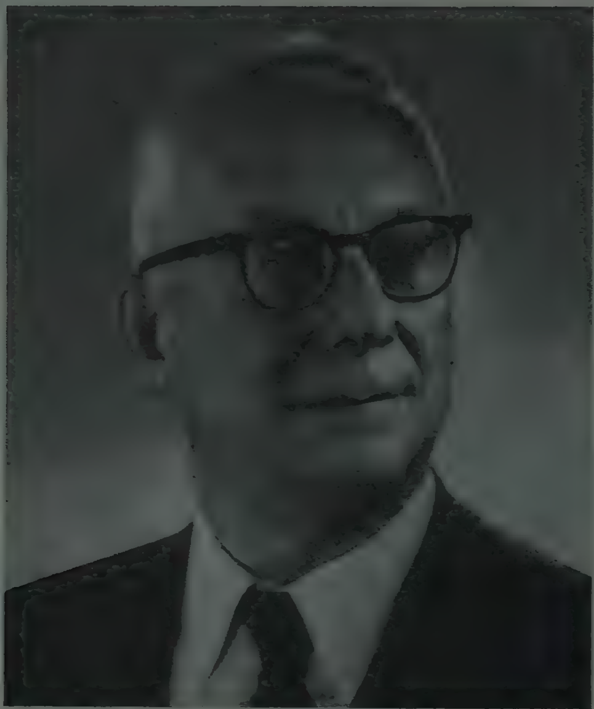
And once upon a time there was radio. . . .

Gonnabethere? Once more we aid New York City in greeting the arrival of spring with the IRE National Convention. Even though our systems planning is not always of the best, and the greetings to Maia must be transmitted at low power level through a narrow-band channel of high noise figure, The Convention still remains a technical event of vast importance and size. It brings together world-renowned figures in all our branches, passes on the latest word in research, shows the most recent advances in hardware, and allows you to meet ole Joe Gloop, whom you haven't seen since you both graduated from Almost Normal College way back in '31. Poor old Joe, he had such bushy hair.

Electronics Is Youth. As a sequel to the above comment, and having been impressed with the small number of graying heads at IRE functions, although we sometimes doubt the general availability of Happy Halo Hair Tonic which we use, the Editor asked for data—were we as young as we looked or was it true that high frequency power affects the glands? Our dependable headquarters research staff supplied the data, based on a random sample as is always appropriate to such sociologic surveys.

We are now happy to be able to report to the waiting world that gray hair or the absence of any is not yet standard equipment or even a JAN-spec for an electronics man. Seventy per cent of our members are below the age of forty, ninety per cent below the age of fifty, and ninety-nine and one-half per cent are below the age of sixty. To save you the trouble—that one-half per cent represents 359.7 members.

Statistics are wonderful.—J.D.R.



E. Leon Chaffee

Winner of the
1959 Medal of Honor

E. Leon Chaffee was born in Somerville, Mass. on April 15, 1885. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering in 1907 from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He then attended the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences at Harvard University where he received the M.S. degree in physics in 1908 and the Ph.D. degree in physics in 1911.

In 1910, during his doctoral research, Dr. Chaffee discovered a method of producing the first coherent continuous electrical oscillations from 1 to 100 or more megacycles and applied them to radiotelephony. For this work he was awarded the Bowdoin Prize at Harvard and the Longstretch Medal of Merit of the Franklin Institute.

He remained on the faculty of Harvard University until his retirement in 1953. Appointed instructor in electrical engineering in 1911, he progressed to Assistant Professor of Physics in 1917, Associate Professor of Physics in 1923, and Professor of Physics in 1926. He was appointed as Rumford Professor of Physics in 1940, and Gordon McKay Professor of Applied Physics in 1946. These last two appointment were continued as emeritus professorships after retirement.

During his forty-two years of active teaching and re search, Dr. Chaffee served as Director of Cruft Laborator from 1940, Co-director of the Lyman Laboratory of Physic from 1947, Chairman of the Department of Engineerin Sciences and Applied Physics 1949–52, and head of wartim Pre-Radar Training Course for Officers of the three services

He was awarded the honorary degrees of Doctor of Sci ence from Harvard in 1944, and Doctor of Engineering from Case Institute of Technology in 1955.

An early researcher in the theory of vacuum tubes, h published many papers in electronics, physics, and biophysics He was author of two books and co-author of another.

Dr. Chaffee served as Vice-President of the IRE in 192 He is Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Science the American Physical Society, and the IRE, and membe of Tau Beta Pi and Sigma Xi.

Scanning the Issue

Transoceanic Communication by Means of Satellites (Pierce and Kompfner, p. 372)—On an historic summer day 101 years ago, President Buchanan exchanged greetings with Queen Victoria by submarine cable, opening the first direct communication link across an ocean. In a single stroke the transmit time for messages between continents had been cut by a factor of 10^7. At the turn of the century Marconi dramatically added another major communication route by spanning the Atlantic by radio. More than half a century has now passed and we are still using basically the same two narrowband types of systems for transoceanic communication. They have served us well, but the day will inevitably come when present facilities must be greatly expanded. The use of earth satellites to relay radio signals across the ocean is an extremely attractive, indeed a revolutionary, proposal. It would open up a whole new region of the radio spectrum—microwaves—for global communication. Even more important, it would make available, possibly at less cost, new transoceanic channels which would have far greater bandwidths than any we can now provide. Not only could more traffic flow across the ocean, but also new kinds, such as television, or possibly "radio mail" to augment air mail. Due to recent advances in rocketry and in low-noise amplifiers, it is time to consider seriously the feasibility of a satellite radio link. The broad results of such a study are presented in this unusually interesting paper. It should be noted that after this paper was written the U.S. used an Atlas satellite for relaying messages. Moreover, the National Aeronautics and Space Agency has announced that during 1959 they plan to place in orbit one or more 100-foot metalized balloons of the type discussed in this paper. The authors show that if 24 such balloon-type reflectors were randomly placed in a polar orbit at an altitude of 3000 miles, 99 per cent of the time at least one would be in a position to relay a 5-mc-wide signal from a 9.5-kw 6000-mc transmitter in Nova Scotia to a receiving station in Scotland, using radio equipment that is feasible within the present microwave art. This finding is a clear call to our profession to give this important proposal further, earnest consideration.

The Band Between Microwave and Infrared Regions (Kaufman, p. 381)—An excellent review is presented of a subject which promises to be of great importance in the near future. Microwave techniques have now been pushed well into the millimeter range (300 kmc). At the same time there has recently been extensive development in the infrared region (above 3000 kmc). However, the "ultramicrowave" range between 300 and 3000 kmc is as yet virtually unexploited. To the communications engineer this region offers enormous bandwidths. It also makes possible extremely narrow-beam radiation and high energy concentration with antennas of reasonable size, an attribute that may find important application in space technology. Ultramicrowaves would also provide a new research tool in the field of spectroscopy and conceivably could find important application in monitoring and controlling nuclear fusion reactors of the future. This discussion of the problems and possibilities of generation, transmission and detection of ultramicrowaves is required (and enjoyable) reading for every PROCEEDINGS reader.

The Physical Principles of a Negative-Mass Amplifier (Krömer, p. 397)—This paper deals with one of the most exciting possibilities yet suggested for obtaining amplification in solids. It is shown that a semiconductor having the right combination of physical properties can be made to exhibit negative resistance, and hence could amplify, over an extremely wide frequency range. Still unanswered is the vital question of whether such a combination of properties can be found. If it can, this new solid-state device will probably be as important as masers and parametric amplifiers. It would 1) operate from low frequencies up to exceedingly high frequencies—about 1000 kmc, 2) operate also as a bistable switching element, 3) provide a low noise figure, and 4) unlike the maser, it would have a very wide bandwidth and be tunable. It is also interesting to note that items 3 and 1 may relate this device to the first and second papers in this issue.

Simple General Analysis of Amplifier Devices with Emitter, Control, and Collector Functions (Johnson and Rose, p. 407)—Many types of semiconductor and vacuum tube devices have in common the fact that they consist of emitter, control, and collector electrodes and that their operation depends on charge control, charge storage, and charge motion. This approach provides a very simple and convenient basis for comparing the general amplifying properties of one device against another without getting involved in extensive calculations on the detailed behavior of each. The author has worked out some simple rule-of-thumb relations for comparing unipolar and bipolar transistors, spacistors, and pentode, tetrode and beam-deflection tubes with respect to transconductance, amplification, amplification-bandwidth product, and upper frequency limit. These relations will be very useful to a wide audience of device users, regardless of whether they are device experts.

Traveling-Wave Couplers for Longitudinal Beam-Type Amplifiers (Gould, p. 419)—One of the outstanding advances reported during 1958 was the development of a parametric type of traveling-wave amplifier with a greatly reduced noise figure. Amplification occurs by means of the fast space-charge wave instead of the slow wave used in conventional beam-type devices. The distinction is important because noise can be completely removed from the fast wave, but not from the slow wave. This paper describes the properties of a new class of couplers which make it possible to couple to the fast space-charge wave only. Due to the current importance of parametric amplifiers, this paper is extremely timely and may well become a standard reference work.

IRE Standards on Static Magnetic Storage: Definitions of Terms, 1959 (p. 427)—The IRE Committee on Electronic Computers has standardized the meanings of some three score terms used in connection with magnetic storage systems.

The Effects of Automatic Gain Control Performance on the Tracking Accuracy of Monopulse Radar Systems (Dunn and Howard, p. 430)—A target with a complex structure, such as an aircraft, will present several reflecting surfaces to a radar. Thus, any change in aspect of the target will produce changes in the apparent angle of arrival and amplitude of the echo. The radar sees these variations as noise. This paper investigates how the automatic gain control characteristics of the receiver affect these and other noise components, and specifies the AGC design that gives the best tracking accuracy for an automatic tracking radar.

High-Frequency Breakdown in Air at High Altitudes (MacDonald, p. 436)—This paper presents an excellent engineering report on a subject of current and future interest to many groups of engineers working in the antenna, radar, and missile fields. As the title implies, the author calculates the electric field intensities at which air will break down and become conducting at altitudes up to 500,000 feet and at frequencies between 100 mc and 35 kmc. The study shows that considerably more power per unit area of antenna aperture can be transmitted at the higher frequencies. The results, which are presented in readily understood graphical form, clearly spell out the limitations that air breakdown imposes on high-flying radars.

IRE National Convention Program (p. 456)—This feature includes abstracts of the 275 papers to be presented in New York on March 23–26. The 950 exhibitors are listed in the advertising section.

Scanning the Transactions **appears on page 490.**

Transoceanic Communication by Means of Satellites*

J. R. PIERCE†, FELLOW, IRE AND R. KOMPFNER†, FELLOW, IRE

Summary—The existence of artificial earth satellites and of very low-noise maser amplifiers makes microwave links using spherical satellites as passive reflectors seem an interesting alternative to cable or tropospheric scatter for broad-band transatlantic communication.

A satellite in a polar orbit at a height of 3000 miles would be mutually visible from Newfoundland and the Hebrides for 22.0 per cent of the time and would be over 7.25° above the horizon at each point for 17.7 per cent of the time. Out of 24 such satellites, some would be mutually visible over 7.25° above the horizon 99 per cent of the time. With 100-foot diameter spheres, 150-foot diameter antennas, and a noise temperature of 20°K, 85 kw at 2000 mc or 9.5 kw at 6000 mc, could provide a 5-mc base band with a 40-db signal-to-noise ratio.

The same system of satellites could be used to provide further communication at other frequencies or over other paths

I. Introduction

THE time will certainly come when we shall need a great increase in transoceanic electronic communications. For example, the United States and Western Europe have a wide community of interests and are bound to demand more and more communication facilities across the Atlantic. If we are to be ready to fill these growing needs, we shall have to investigate all promising possibilities.

In doing so, we shall certainly want to keep in mind a rule founded on experience. This rule is that telephone circuits become cheaper the more of them we can handle in one bundle. Then, too, there is the possibility of requirements for television. In either case, there is a premium on availability of wide bands of frequency.

The submarine cable art is presently distinctly limited in bandwidth. No doubt its capability in this respect will improve as the years go by, but we may well run into economic or technical restrictions not suffered by other techniques.

A chain of UHF scatter links over a northern route might provide channels across the Atlantic Ocean but the quality is dubious, the available bandwidth is limited, and the cost is great. Indeed, we cannot now imagine how one might improve quality of bandwidth while at the same time reducing the costs of such a system. Moreover, such links would not serve for some transoceanic routes.

An undersea millimeter wave system using a round waveguide excited in the TE_{01} mode is a possibility for the remote future, but such a system is far beyond present technology.

A microwave system using satellite repeaters may have many advantages over the foregoing alternatives. Present rocket technology is at least close to the point of putting in orbit some structure which could act as a reflector or passive repeater. The maser amplifier which introduces only around a hundredth the noise of earlier amplifiers, cuts down the transmitting power required to a hundredth of that arrived at in an earlier study.[1] This means that a satellite link with attractive properties could be attained within existing microwave art. The cost of a pair of microwave installations at the terminals would probably be less than the cost of a cable of far less bandwidth.

When highly reliable long-life microwave components and power supplies suited to a space environment are available, active repeaters may provide useful communication. When, in addition, accurate enough guidance is available, together with long-life means for adjusting attitude and position in orbit, a "fixed" repeater in a 24-hour orbit could be used.

Obviously, the present state of knowledge is insufficient for the design of a transatlantic satellite communication system of assured performance and cost. Much remains to be learned. For this very reason, and because they appear to be serious contenders for the future, it is important that research on satellite systems be given serious attention.

II. Alternative Satellite Repeater Schemes

A number of alternative types of orbital radio relays was discussed by Pierce.[1] These can be divided into classes in two essentially different ways: 1) active and passive repeaters, and 2) fast-revolving (relatively near) repeaters and repeaters in 24-hour orbits (stationary with respect to earth). The most important characteristics of these four possible types of repeater systems are summarized in Table I.

It should be noted that in the case of the passive repeater the bandwidth available is almost unlimited. The passive repeater is a truly linear device, and it can be used simultaneously in many ways, at many frequencies, and with many power levels, without cross-talk. Thus, the only cost in adding new channels is that of adding terminals, and these may be of many sorts.

In contrast, active repeaters have a limited dynamic range, as well as a limited bandwidth and, hence, can be used for a limited number of separate simultaneous signals only, and the levels and natures of several signals passing simultaneously through an active repeater must be carefully controlled if they are not to jam one another.

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, November 20, 1958.
† Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.

[1] J. R. Pierce, "Orbital radio relays," *Jet Propulsion*, vol. 25, pp. 153–157; April, 1955.

TABLE I

Orbit	Repeater: Passive	Repeater: Active
Near (1- to 3-hour period)	Simplest embodiment. Metallized plastic sphere, 100-foot diameter. (On the ground: large-size steerable antenna.)	Carries lightweight microwave repeater and power supplies. Low-directivity antennas (On the ground: medium-size steerable antennas.)
Far (24-hour period)	Plane reflector. Attitude stabilized. (On the ground: extra-large fixed antennas.)	Carries heavy microwave repeaters and power supplies. High-directivity antennas. Attitude stabilized. (On the ground: fixed medium-size and small antennas.)

On the other hand, smaller ground antennas and transmitter powers can be used with active repeaters, although for broad-band use large antennas and large transmitter powers have certain advantages.

Certain other considerations concerning these various possible systems will be brought out in the following sections.

III. Orbits, Mutual Visibility, and Distances

A. The 24-hour Orbit

The 24-hour orbit has received considerable attention and does not need extensive discussion here. If fixed antennas, perhaps of very large size, are to be used, a satellite will have to revolve in the equatorial plane at a distance of roughly 26,000 miles from the earth's center. It is hoped that perturbations from its mean position due to the attraction of the moon and sun will be small enough so that only relatively small motions of the antenna feeds and corrections of orbital position would be required. One repeater would suffice to span the Atlantic Ocean, and one to span the Pacific. Areas of mutual visibility could be controlled by means of the size and orientation of the reflecting surfaces, or antennas, on the satellite. With the advanced technology required for an active 24-hour repeater, it should be easy and desirable to provide switching or readjustment of antennas to provide communication over various paths, and so, to some degree, to overcome the limitations imposed by the fact that active repeaters can handle only a limited number of signals lying in a limited range of power levels.

Many variations on this theme are possible and will be realized in due course. The transmission provided by such a system would of course be uninterrupted.

B. Near Orbits

The near orbits, that is, orbits between 1000 and 3000 miles above the earth, can be classified into equatorial, polar, and inclined orbits. It is intuitively clear that the utility of a satellite orbit depends on the distances from the satellite to the terminal points for the portion of the orbit for which the satellite is visible from both terminal points. It is also obvious that this distance should be as small as possible, consistent with the requirement that a substantial portion of the whole orbit should be simultaneously visible from the terminal points.

Transatlantic communications appear to be of the greatest immediate importance, for the North Atlantic routes are already carrying the heaviest traffic in every available medium. Thus, we shall choose a transatlantic route as an example. Equatorial orbits, which are not suited to this route, will not be examined here. In order to determine whether inclined or polar orbits are more advantageous for transatlantic use, computations of mutual visibility have been made for two comparable cases; the result is that polar orbits are more efficient for terminations which might be chosen for a transatlantic link. Therefore, all the subsequent calculations have been made on the basis of polar orbits only.

C. Visibility Considerations

A computation has been made of the durations of simultaneous visibility of a satellite at various heights from points in North America and Europe, selected, somewhat arbitrarily, in the following locations:

Terminal A—Newfoundland	48° north, 55° west
Terminal B—Island of Lewis in the Hebrides, Scotland	58° north, 7° west

They are about as close to each other as can be found on a map, keeping in mind that there will have to be microwave links between the terminals and the respective continental communication networks.

Assuming the radius of the earth to be 3950 miles, we find that the distance between terminals A and B is 2060 miles. For the sake of simplicity we have assumed that the satellite becomes visible as soon as it crosses the horizon and that it moves in perfectly circular orbits.

A map showing the regions of mutual visibility of satellites at heights of 500, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, and 3000 miles will be found in Fig. 1. These regions are projected onto the earth's surface, with the earth's center as the center of projection, and this in turn is shown in orthogonal projection, with the North Pole at the center. At the higher altitudes these regions extend close to the equator and are very much foreshortened, and another projection (not shown) has been used in computing visibility involving these regions. So far these visibility regions do not depend on the type of orbit. However, it is a simple matter to compute visibility durations for polar orbits, and this is what has been done.

The constructions of Fig. 1 have been used in calculating the length of time a satellite is visible from terminals

A and B simultaneously, as a function of height h above the earth's surface and as a function of longitude of the orbit. Since, in general, the period of rotation of the earth will not be an integral multiple of the period of the satellite, the orbit will in due course occupy all possible orientations with equal probability. Therefore, an *average* percentage visibility could be calculated, an average which has been determined by summing over 72 equally spaced orbits, *i.e.*, every 5° of longitude. The longest and shortest visibility durations have also been calculated. It will be appreciated that above a certain height (which turns out to be 1350 miles for the terminations chosen) the satellite will be mutually visible from A and B for some time during every revolution, although such time may only be of short duration.

Table II gives the results. Note, for instance, that at a height of 2500 miles the satellite is visible every time it goes around, the shortest visibility lasting 24 minutes, and the longest, 46 minutes. With a period of revolution of about 3 hours, an average visibility is about 20 per cent.

A look at Fig. 2, showing the regions in which the satellite is visible both from A and B, now with quasi-equatorial orbits (in which the various sputniks move), shows that these orbits are not as favorable as the polar ones just discussed.

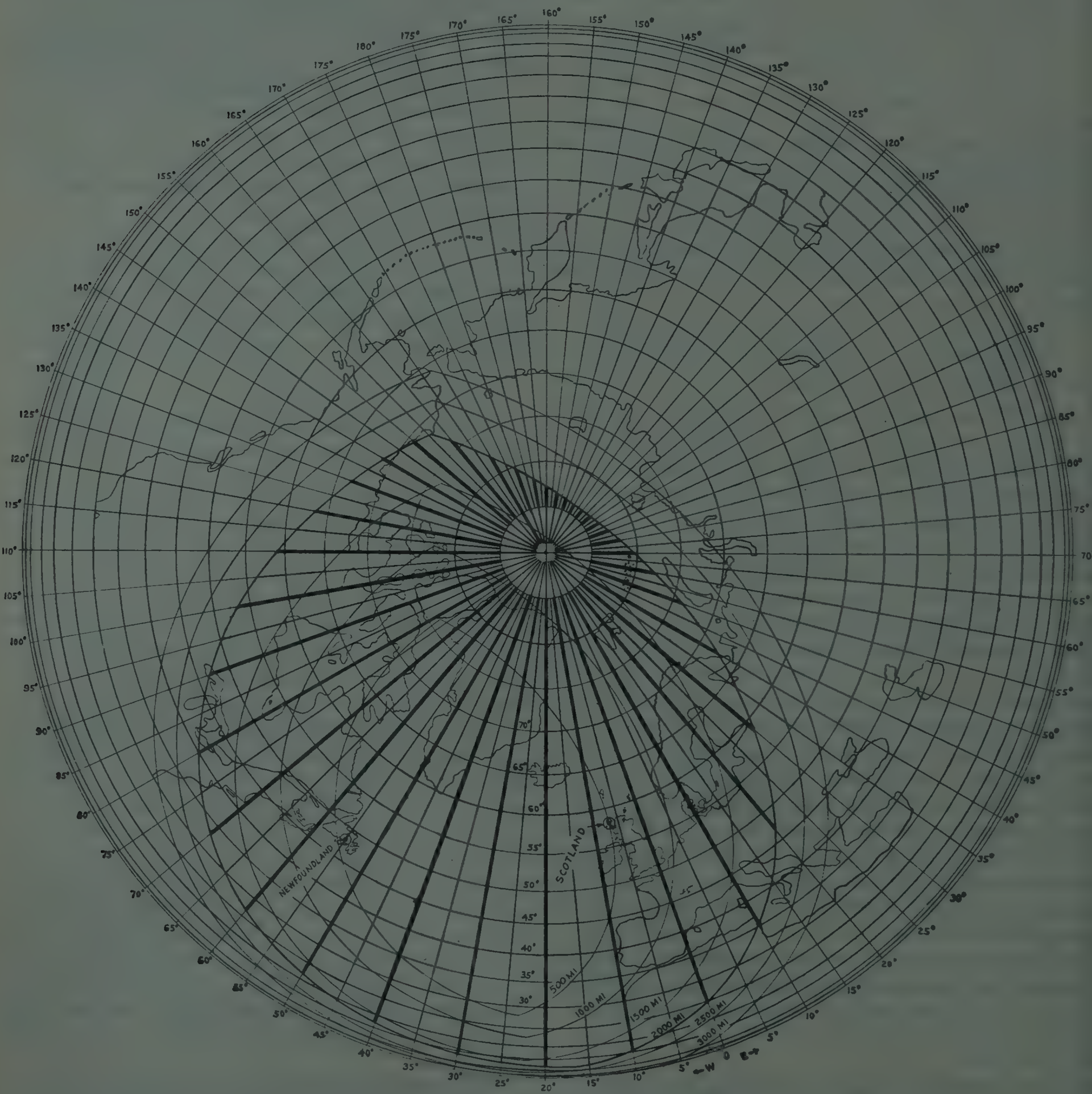


Fig. 1—Regions of mutual visibility of satellites in circular orbits at various heights. *Note:* For the sake of comparison with Fig. 2, polar orbits at the 2000-mile height have been darkened.

TABLE II

	Height above surface of earth (miles)					
	500	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000
Time of one revolution (minutes)	100.4	118.0	136.0	155.0	175.2	195.2
Shortest visibility (minutes)	0	0	8.0	12.5	23.8	31.4
Longest visibility (minutes)	14.7	20.0	29.6	36.6	46.2	55.4
Average visibility (per cent)	3.5	6.9	12.9	17.7	19.6	22.0
Longest distance from A or B to satellite (miles)	2050	2980	3755	4450	5099	5718
Shortest distance from A or B to satellite (miles)	1180	1540	2100	2670	2820	3300

Assumptions: Terminals in Newfoundland and Hebrides.
Polar orbits.
Refraction effects ignored.
Visibility from horizon to horizon.

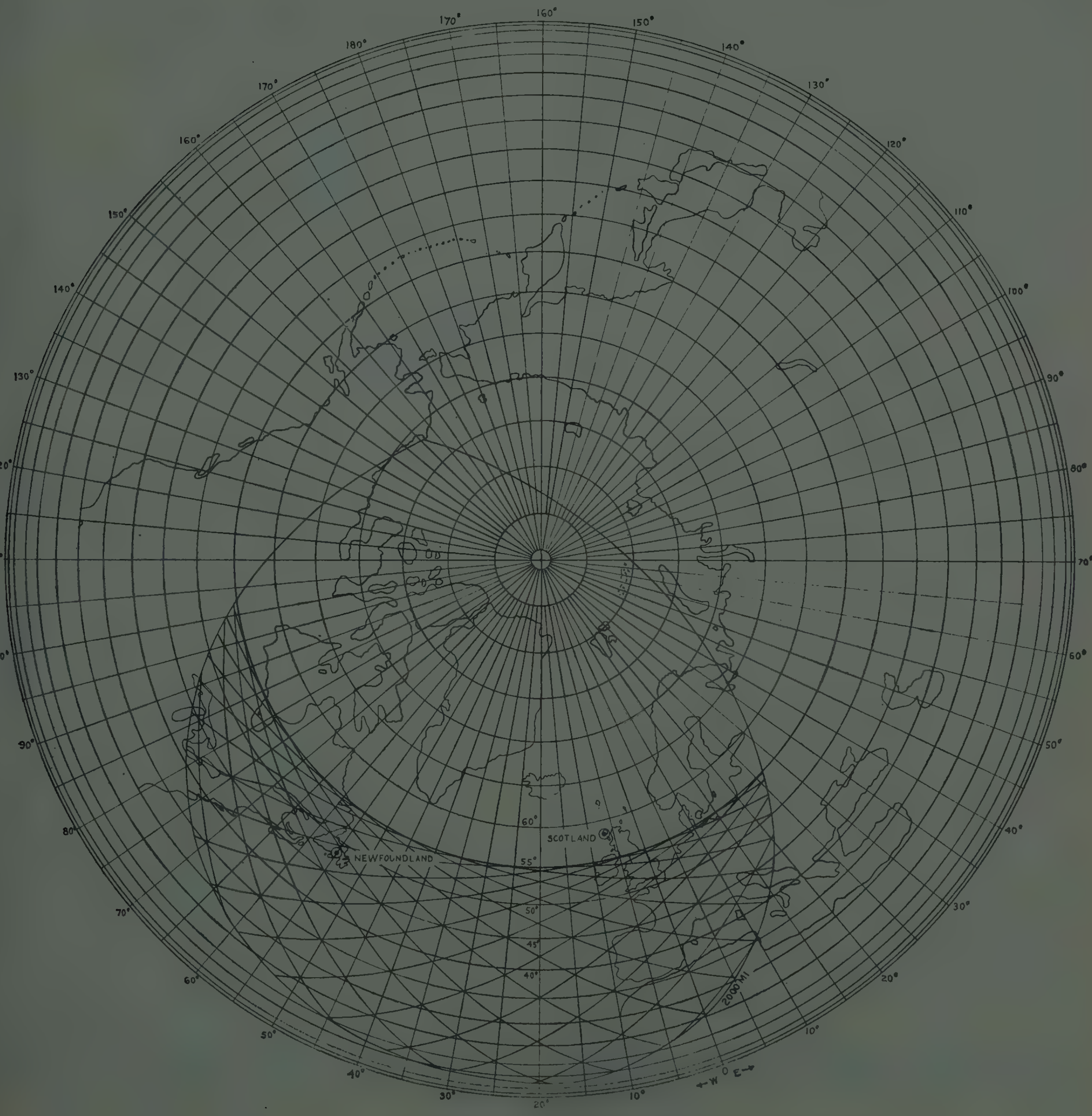


Fig. 2—Region of mutual visibility of satellites in orbits inclined 55° at a height of 2000 miles.

It is assumed here that the satellites are launched at an inclination so that the farthest excursions are 55° north or south. In computing the average visibility, the rotation of the earth has been neglected, as it was when computing the polar orbits. For a satellite height of 2000 miles, it turns out that the average visibility is 10.2 per cent for inclined orbits, whereas it is 17.7 per cent for polar orbits. For equatorial orbits to yield visibility durations comparable to polar ones, terminals would have to be much nearer the equator than the ones chosen. Such locations would be farther apart from each other; moreover, they would be rather remote from the more densely populated areas of the world which possess microwave networks. Therefore, a polar orbit should be chosen.

So far it has been assumed that satellites are visible and fully utilizable right down to the horizon. There may be systems for which this is so; however, in many cases it must be assumed that satellites have to rise to a certain minimum elevation before they can be properly acquired. In particular, this will be so with systems which use maser amplifiers of high effective sensitivity (of low effective noise temperature). Propagation anomalies due to the earth's atmosphere can also be expected to be of importance very near the horizon, which is another reason for avoiding working near the horizon.

Hogg[2] has calculated the thermal noise due to the oxygen in the atmosphere. The "tail" of the well-known absorption in the 5-mm band extends far into the longer wavelengths, and thermal noise radiation is accordingly generated and will be received by any antenna in amounts depending on the frequency and on the angle at which its beam traverses the atmosphere. Fig. 3 (based on Hogg's calculation) shows the effective temperature of an ideal antenna as function of frequency and angle of elevation. Also shown are curves indicating the approximate limits of effective noise temperature due to cosmic noise sources.

The optimum frequency for satellite radio systems of high sensitivity will lie somewhere between 2000 mc and 6000 mc. We further note there is no point in making the receiver noise temperature lower than 10°K if the antenna elevation is less than 10° above the horizon. Lowering the antenna right down to the horizon increases its temperature nearly tenfold; this would hardly be noticeable with old-fashioned receivers, but would seriously degrade the performance of a receiver using a maser amplifier as the input stage.

Rather than calculate visibility regions, times, and distances afresh for various satellite heights and minimum elevations, we have taken the 3000-mile high orbit and calculated the minimum elevations which give

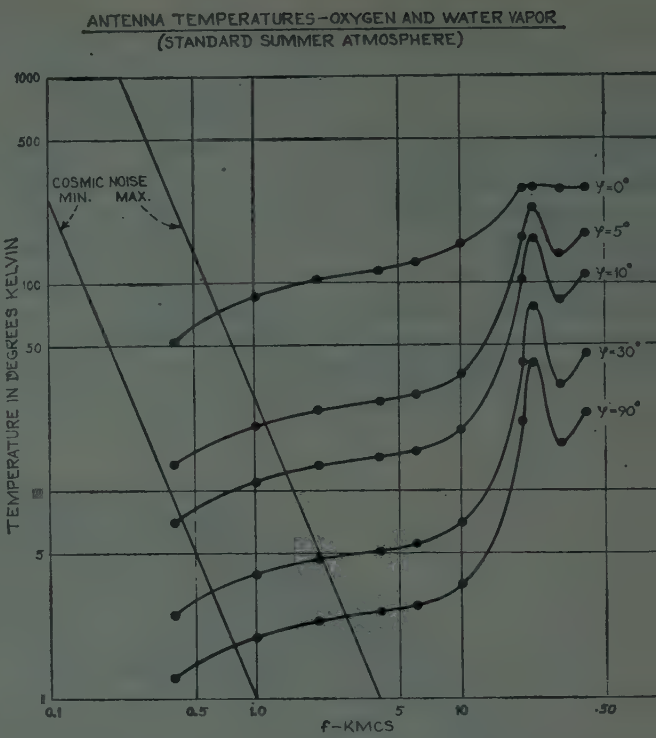


Fig. 3—Temperature due to oxygen absorption seen by an ideal antenna as a function of elevation angle ϕ and frequency.

the same visibility regions and periods as satellite followed right down to the horizon in orbits at th following heights: 2500, 2000, and 1500 miles. The re sults are given in Table III.

TABLE III

	Minimum elevation angle (degrees)			
	0	3.25	7.25	12.60
Average visibility (per cent)	22	19.6	17.7	12.9
Shortest visibility (minutes)	31.4	26.5	15.5	11.5
Longest visibility (minutes)	55.4	51.5	45.5	42.5
Longest distance (miles)	5718	5520	5240	4960

Assumptions: Terminals in Newfoundland and Hebrides.
Satellite height: 3000 miles.
Orbital period: 195.2 minutes.

Comparing Tables II and III, note that the pric paid for using the sky only down to, say, $7\frac{1}{4}°$ above th horizon is a drop in average visibility from 22.0 t 17.7 per cent.

IV. Number of Satellites

One could get a great deal of useful communicatio with one satellite, but to provide nearly uninterrupte transmission requires many. While it is, in principle possible to imagine satellites placed in perfectly circula

[2] D. C. Hogg, "Effective temperatures of high gain antennas due to oxygen and water vapor in the atmosphere," paper submitted for publication.

orbits at regular intervals, so that they provide uninterrupted service, it is at present more realistic to assume that they will tend to appear with complete randomness. Thus sometimes there will be several visible at the same time, and sometimes there will be none. The question arises: what fraction of the time, on the average, will there be none visible?

Let f be the average fraction of the satellite period when it is visible from both terminals. This is also the probability of mutual visibility, and $(1-f)$ is then the probability of the satellite *not* being seen. Hence, the probability of not seeing any of n satellites:

$$(1-f)^n.$$

If this is set equal to i, the average fraction of service interrupted, the required number of satellites is obtained:

$$n = \frac{\log i}{\log (1-f)}.$$

Table IV shows the minimum numbers of satellites required to give service interrupted, on the average, by the amounts indicated. This has been done for various satellite heights, assuming visibility right down to the horizon. In Table V there is a similar set of numbers of satellites calculated for various minimum elevations, assuming all satellites to travel at a height of 3000 miles. Note that doubling the number of satellites reduces the amount of interruption by one tenth.

TABLE IV

Number of Randomly Spaced Satellites to Provide Service Interrupted by No More than $100i$ Per Cent

Satellite Height	Number of satellites for indicated percentage of service interruption			
miles	10 per cent	1 per cent	0.1 per cent	0.01 per cent
500	62.5	125.0	187.5	2500.0
1000	32.3	64.6	96.9	129.2
1500	16.7	33.3	50.0	66.6
2000	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2
2500	10.5	21.0	31.5	42.0
3000	9.3	18.5	27.8	37.0

Assumptions: Terminals in Newfoundland and Hebrides.
Polar orbits.
Visibility from horizon to horizon.

TABLE V

Number of Randomly Spaced Satellites Required to Give Service Interrupted No More than $100i$ Per Cent, as a Function of Minimum Elevation for Orbits at 3000-mile Height

Minimum elevation angle	Number of satellites for indicated percentage of service interruption		
degrees	10 per cent	5 per cent	1 per cent
0	9	12	19
3.25	11	14	21
7.25	12	15	24
12.60	17	22	33

Assumptions: Terminals in Newfoundland and Hebrides Polar orbits.

It should be noted at this point that the interruptions, though happening at irregular intervals, should be predictable well in advance, and the communication services can be organized accordingly.

V. Path-Loss Calculations

Many factors enter into a calculation of transmission performance of a system involving satellite repeaters between terminals on earth. Rather than carry out calculations on a variety of schemes, we shall concentrate on one in particular, namely frequency modulation with feedback,[3] which is particularly applicable to satellite communications, as has been pointed out by Ruthroff and Goodall.[4] The proposed system compares favorably with other known systems, such as PPM, PCM, or SSB. The results will be obtained in a fashion so that extrapolations to other systems can be easily performed.

Starting with the case of the passive repeater in the form of a reflecting sphere with a diameter D, the path loss can be written, as for the well-known radar case:

$$L = \frac{P_T}{P_R} = \frac{16\lambda^2 p^4}{A^2\eta^2 D^2},$$

where

P_T = transmitter power,
P_R = receiver power,
λ = wavelength,
p = geometric mean of the distances between the satellite and the terminals,
A = antenna area (assumed to be the same for both transmitter and receiver),
η = antenna efficiency.

The noise power at the receiver input can be written

$$N = kTB,$$

where

k = Boltzmann's constant (1.38×10^{-23} watt per degree per cycle per second, or -228.9 dbw for 1°K and 1 cps),
T = effective noise temperature of receiver (including sky noise, antenna loss, tube noise, etc.) in degrees Kelvin,
B = the RF bandwidth in cycles per second,
b = base-band modulation bandwidth.

In an FM receiver, noise problems are minimized if feedback is applied to reduce the deviation in the IF stages and the limiter. The operation of such a receiver is described by Chaffee[3] and Carson[5] and has been digested by Goodall and Ruthroff.[4] More recently, a

[3] J. G. Chaffee, "Application of negative feedback to frequency modulation systems," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 18, pp. 404–437; July, 1939.
[4] C. L. Ruthroff and W. M. Goodall, private communication.
[5] J. R. Carson, "Frequency-modulation: theory of the receiving feedback circuit," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 18, pp. 395–403; July, 1939.

closely related system has been described by Jaffe and Rechtin.[6]

An optimized receiver of this kind will use sufficient feedback to reduce the deviation in the IF circuits to near zero. Under these conditions

$$(S/N) \cong 3\left(\frac{C}{N}\right) M^2$$

and

$$B \cong 2(1 + M)b,$$

where

M = modulation index,
(S/N) = signal-to-noise ratio at the receiver output,
(C/N) = signal-to-noise ratio at the IF frequency.

To give reliable operation

$$\left(\frac{C}{N}\right) \geqq 16,$$

which is the usual 12-db threshold. Now, since the IF bandwidth required is twice the modulation bandwidth

$$N_{IF} = 2kTb,$$

and since

$$C = \frac{P_T}{L},$$

then

$$\frac{P_T}{L} \geqq 32\ kTb, \text{ or 15.1 db above a power } kTb.$$

It follows from the above that if

$$\left(\frac{S}{N}\right) = 10^4 \text{ (40 db)},$$

then $M = 14.5$, and a 5-mc signal bandwidth requires a 155-mc RF bandwidth. To accomplish this exactly requires infinite feedback, but for practical purposes a feedback factor of 145 (43 db), reducing the modulation index in the IF to 0.1, should suffice.

The transmitter power can be kept constant and the output signal-to-noise ratio increased (up to the limit given by information theory) by further increasing in equal amounts the transmitter index, receiver feedback, and bandwidth in the medium.

Consider what this implies in terms of an actual system.

A. FM Feedback—Passive Repeater

Assuming a maser amplifier is in use, the receiver noise becomes negligible. The sky temperature is then the dominant factor and, referring to Fig. 3, choose 2000 mc for the operating frequency; assuming that the antennas point at elevations no lower than 7.25°, the effective receiver noise temperature is 20°K, so that the noise is 13 db above that at 1°K. With no more than one per cent interruption of service, this requires 24 satellites at orbits 3000 miles high. The maximum distance (RMS) is 5240 miles (Table III). The shortest distance, that is, when the satellite is half-way between the terminals, is 3300 miles (Table II).

Suppose the antenna diameters are 150 feet, and efficiencies 60 per cent. Further, assume that the passive repeater is a metallic sphere of 100-foot diameter. Thus, the maximum path loss:

$$L = \frac{16 \times (\frac{1}{2})^2 \times (5240)^4 \times (5280)^4}{(\pi \times 75^2)^2 \times (0.60)^2 \times (100)^2}$$

$$L = 2.04 \times 10^{18} \text{ or 183.1 db.}$$

The minimum loss turns out to be 8 db less.

For one-cps base-band bandwidth and 1°K, the received power must be 15.1 db above the thermal level of −228.9 dbw. A temperature of 20°K increases the required power by 13.0 db, and a bandwidth b of 5 mc increases the power by 67.0 db.

In db-watt

$$P_T = +183.1 + 15.1 - 228.9 + 13 + 67 \text{ dbw}$$

$$P_T = 49.3 \text{ dbw or 85 kw.}$$

This amount of CW power can, in principle, be supplied with existing tubes (Varian Associates VA-800, 1.7 to 2.4 kmc, 10-kw klystrons), eight of them driven in parallel.

Suppose a higher frequency is chosen, for example, 8000 mc. This reduces the power requirement by a factor

$$\left(\frac{8000}{2000}\right)^2 = 16.$$

On the other hand, the antenna noise temperature will be increased by a few degrees, *e.g.*, from 20 to 25°K, giving a factor 1.25. We assume that antenna size and efficiency are unchanged, which actually implies a considerable increase in the cost of the antennas, and arrive at a transmitter power of:

$$P_T = \frac{85 \times 1.25}{16} = 6.65 \text{ kw.}$$

This amount of power can be supplied by four klystrons in parallel, such as the Varian Associates VA-806. Further, it appears that single tubes could be developed for either of the cases discussed above.

B. FM Feedback—Active Repeater

In the active repeater it is assumed that there is a wide-band low-noise RF amplifier with a power output limited to P_a by weight, life, and bulk considerations.

[6] R. Jaffe and E. Rechtin, "Design and performance of phase-lock circuits capable of near-optimum performance over a wide range of input signal and noise levels," IRE TRANS. ON INFORMATION THEORY, vol. IT-1, pp. 66–76; March, 1955.

It is connected to the earth terminals by means of non-directional antennas, namely dipoles with effective areas $3\lambda^2/8\pi$.

It can be shown that the crucial factors are the size and noise temperature of the antenna at the receiving terminal and the satellite output power. The transmitter power on the ground and the noise figure of the satellite amplifier are of minor importance.

The path loss of importance now is given by

$$\frac{P_R}{P_a} = \frac{A_{sat}A_R \cdot \eta}{\lambda^2 p^2} = \frac{1}{L},$$

where

$A_{sat} = 3\lambda^2/8\pi$,
$A_R = \pi a^2/4$, a being the antenna diameter.
η = antenna efficiency,
p = path length.

Hence

$$L = \frac{32}{3}\left(\frac{p^2}{a^2\eta}\right).$$

Employing FM with feedback as before, use the formula

$$\frac{P_a}{L} = 32\ kTb.$$

Thus, the necessary RF power at the satellite

$$P_a = 326\frac{p^2}{a^2\eta}kTb.$$

Take the same antenna, frequency, noise temperature, bandwidth, and distance as used before in the passive repeater case, namely:

p = 5240 miles,
a = 150 foot,
η = 0.6,
T = 20°K at 2000 mc,
b = 5 mc.

This requires a satellite transmitter power of P_a = 25.4 mw.

This does not seem to be much in the way of RF power; an increase of one order of magnitude is perhaps not out of the question. Over-all efficiencies of something like a few per cent may perhaps be achieved, leading to a continuous power requirement of a few watts. This can be satisfied by a combination of solar and storage batteries, but owing to the limited life of existing storage batteries, the life of such a repeater would at present be restricted.

An active repeater in a 24-hour orbit with the ground installations much as described above will have to put out approximately $(25{,}000/5000)^2 = 25$ times the transmitter power calculated above, that is, about 625 mw. This is more than enough, since a 24-hour satellite will, in all probability, be attitude stabilized and therefore could carry a high-gain antenna to great advantage.

The power available on this kind of repeater has to include provision for the maintenance of accurate position, velocity, and attitude; how much, it is difficult to estimate at this time. Life will again be a serious problem.

VI. Modulation Systems

Microwave tubes such as klystrons, traveling-wave tubes, and backward-wave oscillators lend themselves very conveniently to frequency modulation. Magnetrons and amplitrons are operated advantageously under pulse conditions.

Ruthroff and Goodall have shown[8] that FM with feedback and PPM give practically the same performance when the same mean transmitter power is employed. It would not be surprising if other modulation schemes were to be found to give similar performance when all requisite conditions are optimized.

All modulation systems will have to operate in the presence of large and continuously varying Doppler-frequency shifts. With approximately spherical reflectors at an elevation higher than a few degrees above the horizon, no fading, scintillating, or glinting is expected to occur; thus, no fading margin was deemed to be necessary in the path-loss calculations. The noise temperature, antenna size, power, etc, are the most reasonable estimate that can be made at present of what is necessary to provide the performance specified. In an actual system, a greater power might be used in order to provide a margin of safety.

VII. Unknowns in Satellite Communications

The authors have a great deal of confidence in the over-all feasibility of satellite communications. Nevertheless, quite a few unknowns exist. Experiments, development, and experience are needed before all problems can be considered solved. Some problems are of a fundamental nature, such as the influence of the earth's atmosphere on the propagation of radiation; others are instrumental, such as the limits on receiver noise temperature due to losses and mismatches.

A. Satellite Construction

The passive repeater envisioned in Section V-A is a metallized plastic sphere of 100-foot diameter. A considerable amount of work is being done by the National Aeronautics and Space Agency (NASA), who have announced that they will place one or more balloons of this type into orbit sometime in 1959. The major unknown at present is the life of such balloons. Also in question is the ultimate shape.

Other satellite constructions, such as metallic wire-mesh spheres, the mesh being small compared with a wavelength, have been suggested, and methods of placing them in orbits deserve to be studied.

A spherical satellite scatters the radiation which it intercepts isotropically. Satellites of shapes other than

spherical could be used to reflect a greater fraction of the radiation striking them from the transmitter to the receiver.

A great deal of work needs to be done on active repeaters, particularly on components such as microwave tubes, storage batteries, capacitors, etc., before a sufficiently long life can be assured. Many components may have to be constructed on an entirely new basis, taking into account that the environment will be radically different from any encountered so far, namely ultra-high vacuum, intense ultraviolet, X-ray and cosmic ray bombardment and micrometeorites.

B. Propagation Effects

The whole of the earth's atmosphere will have to be traversed twice in every satellite radio link; it is therefore important to know the effect it will have on the beams of microwave radiation. It is fairly certain that nothing harmful will happen to beams pointing at more than 10° above the horizon, except perhaps when traversing auroral regions. Nevertheless, propagation measurements are required.

It would be desirable to know the actual instantaneous angle of arrival of beams of radiation coming from all possible directions over a wide frequency range and covering a wide range of climatic conditions. Data concerning rotation of the plane of polarization are also important. The effective sky temperature as a function of frequency and elevation must be ascertained.

C. Antenna Considerations

Some of the research results of the preceding section will determine the largest size of antenna which can be used with advantage.

Another problem to be solved is that of an antenna with low effective noise temperature; that is, one in which the losses and the side and back lobes have been reduced below a certain tolerable limit.

Problems of very large steerable antennas call for solution; these may be divided into electrical and mechanical problems. It may be that both will be solved eventually by adopting the principles of multielement steerable arrays.

D. Over-all System Noise Figure

This is largely an RF input problem, once the antenna itself has been "cleaned up." With very large antennas it will be necessary, for economical and mechanical reasons, to combine into one unit both transmitter and receiver feed horns and also perhaps the output and input of a tracking radar. The frequencies employed for all these functions may be spaced widely apart so that efficient filtering should not be too difficult.

Nevertheless, to achieve an effective low-noise temperature will require much competent and painstaking experimentation. Considerable development work is already in progress on masers and parametric amplifiers. Not so much has been done on tying them in with a particular communication system.

E. Tracking of Satellites

Satellites move in smooth, regular orbits, predictable with high precision. This makes it attractive to think of using computers, analog or digital, for the purpose of steering antennas on them.

The alternative method employs a tracking radar. For relatively small antennas, or in case only a feed system has to move, the tracking radar may have a separate antenna, and the communication antenna be "slaved" to the radar.

With large antennas, which may distort, sag, or twist as they are slewed about or in the presence of high winds, it might be necessary to make the radar output and input integral with the communication feed system in order to point the antenna accurately despite distortions with respect to the mounting and drive.

Similar considerations also apply to the Doppler-shift of the reflected radiation, which can be computed beforehand, or which can be derived instantaneously from the radar data.

The results of the research on propagation effects will affect solutions to the tracking problems. Any satellite communication system involving very large antennas at microwave frequencies will depend entirely on an accurate and dependable tracking system such as probably has never been built before.

VIII. Acknowledgment

The subject matter of this paper has been discussed with many people, and the authors have greatly benefited from their comments. Where possible, individual acknowledgment has been made.

The Band Between Microwave and Infrared Regions*

I. KAUFMAN†, MEMBER, IRE

The following paper is one of a planned series of invited papers, in which men of recognized standing will review recent developments in, and the present status of, various fields in which noteworthy progress has been made.—*The Editor*

Summary—**Microwave techniques have been stretched well into the millimeter range. The infrared range has recently found extensive practical application. The portion of the spectrum that lies between the two, stretching from about 300 to 3000 kmc (1.0 to 0.1 mm), is, to date, almost unexplored and virtually unexploited. The chief reason for this sparseness of activity is the lack of 300–3000-kmc generators. This paper mentions some factors that have prevented microwave generation techniques from entering this region. A number of ideas and schemes, some extrapolations of microwave techniques, others of a more revolutionary nature, may result in satisfactory generators. Some of these are discussed herein.**

In addition to generation, there are the associated problems of detection, control, transmission, and measurement. These are discussed briefly, along with some advances in the art that approach solutions.

I. Introduction

THE need for more channels for transmitting information has led the radio engineer to develop means of generating and utilizing electromagnetic waves of higher and higher frequencies. Techniques and properties peculiar to these shorter wavelength bands, such as the higher directivity obtained at higher frequencies, have led to extensive development of microwaves and, more recently, of the millimeter wave range.

The techniques for much higher frequencies, *i.e.*, for the visible region of the spectrum, preceded radio engineering by a number of years. There has also been extensive development in the infrared region. However, the frequency range between 300 and 3000 kmc, which stretches between infrared and microwaves, is as yet virtually unexploited.

Several names for this range have been suggested. Motz[1] has suggested the names "interwaves" and "Zwischenwellen"; others have used the terms "submillimeter waves" and "ultramicrowaves." The ultimate choice for a name will probably depend on whether microwave or infrared techniques will become predominant in this range. In this paper we shall use the term "ultramicrowaves," (umw).

The success of high-power, dependable sources in the microwave and millimeter wave regions has made it very tempting to hope for an extrapolation to umw. Until now, however, neither CW nor pulsed sources of essentially single frequencies of any reasonable power have yet been built, even at the milliwatt level.

Accompanying the need for sources is a need for dependable detectors and for schemes of control, amplification, and transmission of this energy, should it be produced.

The applications of successful umw sources and receivers will surely be manifold. The relatively enormous bandwidths that will become available can make umw an ideal portion of the spectrum. Space technology will soon need to communicate over enormous distances, requiring the concentration of high-power electromagnetic energy into extremely narrow beams. UMW will be well suited for this job, for here very narrow beams will be achieved with antennas of reasonable size.

Besides applications to radio engineering, there are a number of scientific studies in which immediate use could be made of narrow band umw sources of reasonable power. Among these are the detailed analyses of energy gaps in superconductors,[2] which can lie in the umw range, and the umw spectroscopic analyses of materials. Relatively few of the latter have been performed to date because of lack of suitable narrow band sources of reasonable power.

Finally, a very important immediate application is in nuclear fusion research where umw energy is needed to study highly ionized, high-density gas plasma. It is conceivable that the nuclear fusion reactors of the future could be monitored and controlled by umw radiation.

II. Ideas Related to Ultramicrowave Generation

By far the most difficult aspect of the umw problem is the creation of single frequency sources of appreciable power. Essentially single frequency can be approached by very narrow band filtering of black body radiation. Appreciable power, say milliwatts of CW or watts of pulsed power, cannot be achieved so easily and has, indeed, not yet been attained.

In the search for appreciable power at essentially a single frequency, we look for schemes in which large numbers of elementary sources (electrons, atoms, etc.) radiate energy at that frequency coherently, *i.e.*, with definite phase relations that cause constructive addition

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, December 15, 1958.

† Ramo-Wooldridge, a division of Thompson Ramo-Wooldridge, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.

[1] H. Motz, "Cerenkov and undulator radiation," IRE Trans. on Antennas and Propagation, vol. AP-4, pp. 374–384; July, 1956.

[2] M. A. Biondi, A. T. Forrester, M. P. Garfunkel, and C. B. Satterthwaite, "Experimental evidence for an energy gap in superconductors," *Rev. Mod. Phys.*, vol. 30, pp. 1109–1136; October, 1958.

of fields. Particular requirements for achieving such coherent radiation are discussed with reference to some of the schemes of generation described below. The following sections list some ideas related to umw generation.

A. Conventional Microwave Tube Techniques

As the useful radio spectrum was raised to increasingly higher frequencies, radical changes in schemes for generation and amplification were required. Such basic limitations as transit time of electrons and the distributed circuit effects were not only overcome, but were put to use in klystrons and magnetrons, where transit time is used to "bunch" electrons; and the interaction between electrons and fields now takes place inside or in the immediate vicinity of distributed circuit resonators.

However, as the frequency approaches 300 kmc, even klystrons and magnetrons become increasingly difficult to build and operate. For the usual (fundamental) mode of operation the dimensions of the resonant elements are somewhat smaller than the wavelength to be generated. Dimensions of a reflex klystron cavity that oscillated at 5.5 mm when coupled by 1600-v electron beam are shown in Fig. 1.[3] It is easily seen that to reduce these dimensions by a factor of ten and hold any reasonable degree of tolerances is practically out of the question.

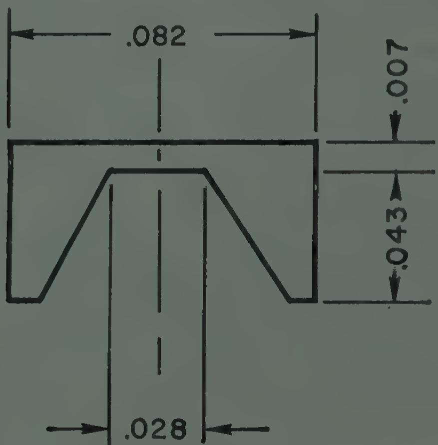


Fig. 1—Dimensions of klystron cavity of $\lambda_0=5.5$ mm (after Lafferty). Note: all dimensions in inches.

An equally serious problem is met from current density considerations. An oscillator tube requires a minimum, or "starting" current before it can maintain oscillations; an amplifier tube has gain only under sufficient current flow. Since the area allowed for electron beam passage decreases with increase in frequency, the current density must be raised. This is limited, however, by the cathode emission density that can be achieved and by the ability to contain the beam. The limitations are summarized:

1) Mechanical construction [linear dimension $\sim(1/f)$].
2) Losses (by skin effect, $\sim f^{1/2}$).
3) Current density ($\sim f^{5/2}$).
4) Heat dissipation per unit volume ($\sim f^{7/2}$).

Despite these limitations, reflex klystrons are now commercially available to 69.5–77.5 kmc ($\lambda \approx 4$ mm).[4]

More spectacular even are the results of magnetron research. An example of the achievements in that field is given by the following characteristics of a magnetron developed at the Columbia Radiation Laboratory:[5]

Tube no. = RPB 3-27A.
Wavelength = 3.32 mm.
Maximum power output = 8.9 kw.
Efficiency = 8.1 per cent.
Pulse length = 0.30 μsec.
Duty cycle = 0.00015.

Columbia magnetrons have also operated at 2.6 mm,[6] though it is reported that the difficulties of increasing the frequency become extremely severe. There has been some success recently in designing centimeter-wave magnetrons for optimizing harmonic output.[7] Perhaps this technique can be extrapolated to the low millimeter range.

Klystrons and magnetrons use cavities in which the region of interaction between electron stream and an electromagnetic wave is confined to a small, closed volume. In the traveling-wave tube this situation is somewhat alleviated. By stretching the interaction over many cycles, only two dimensions need to be minute. Tolerances in the periodicity of the structure, however, now become a critical factor.

The highest frequency traveling-wave tube reported in the literature to date is Karp's 200-kmc backward wave oscillator.[8] Its basic structure is illustrated in Fig. 2. It uses a beam voltage of 2500 volts and produces a power output of somewhat less than 1 mw. As in other traveling-wave tubes, it uses a structure that reduces the phase velocity of the electromagnetic wave to nearly the electron beam velocity, so that coherent energy exchange between electron beam and waves exists throughout the length of the tube. It is a characteristic of such a "slow wave structure" that the fields are strong only in the immediate vicinity of the walls. For a 200-kmc slow wave structure satisfactory for a 2500-v beam the situation is so drastic that the only electrons that inter-

[3] J. M. Lafferty, "A millimeter-wave reflex oscillator," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 1061–1066; December, 1946.

[4] For example, the Amperex Type DX-151, developed by Philips Res. Labs., Eindhoven, The Netherlands.

[5] "Research Investigation Directed Toward Extending the Useful Range of the Electromagnetic Spectrum," Columbia Rad. Lab., Columbia Univ., New York, N. Y., Signal Corps Contract DA-36-039 SC-64630; December 15, 1956.

[6] M. J. Bernstein and N. M. Kroll, "Magnetron research at Columbia Radiation Laboratory," IRE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. MTT-2, pp. 33–35; September, 1954.

[7] "Research Investigation Directed Toward Extending the Useful Range of the Electromagnetic Spectrum," Columbia Rad. Lab., Columbia Univ., New York, N. Y., Signal Corps Contract DA-36-039 SC-64630; September 15, 1957.

[8] A. Karp, "Backward-wave oscillator experiments at 100 to 200 kilomegacycles," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 496–503; April, 1957.

act appreciably with the field lie within $\lambda_0/100$ of the structure, where λ_0 is the free-space wavelength of the field. Because of limits in cathode emission and space charge repulsion, this means only few electrons are useful, even in a strong axial magnetic field with perfect mechanical alignment. Karp, accordingly, comments that the possibility of reaching frequencies higher than 200 kmc is limited chiefly by the beam density.

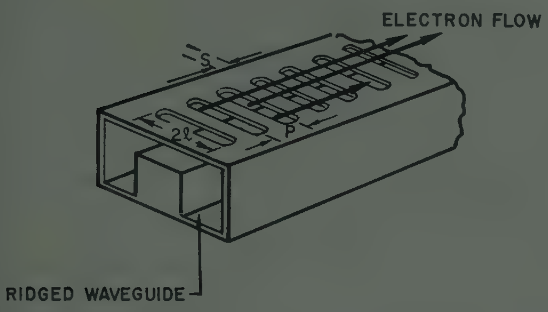


Fig. 2—Basic circuit structure of 200-kmc backward-wave oscillator (after Karp). For 200 kmc, $P=0.005$ inch, $2l=0.024$ inch, and $S=0.002$ inch.

Some of the limitations of present microwave tubes might be overcome by the following techniques:

1) Beams of electrons of megavolt energies: For such beams the radial space charge repulsion problem is less severe than for low-voltage beams. More important, they have velocities close to the velocity of light and can therefore interact with the transversely extended fields of fast wave structures and of higher order mode resonators,[9] which are physically larger and therefore easier to fabricate than fundamental-mode resonators.
2) Monotrons using higher order mode resonators: A recent analysis[10] indicates the possibility of a 300-kmc monotron, provided a rather severe requirement of electron beam density can be met in practice.
3) Traveling-wave interaction of the field of an unloaded structure with the space harmonic type of space charge wave: In contrast with a slow wave structure, the fields of a fast wave, or unloaded structure, can extend far from the structure. These fields can interact with a fast space charge wave of a low-voltage electron beam to produce gain or oscillations. A simple example is shown in Fig. 3(a), where an electron beam interacts only intermittently, but synchronously with a field that moves against the beam. Here, if an electron is to interact only with the peak of each wave it encounters, the requirement for synchronism is

$$v_p = u_0\left(n\frac{\lambda_g}{p} - 1\right) \quad (1)$$

where

v_p = phase velocity of wave,
u_0 = electron beam axial velocity,
λ_g = guide wavelength,
p = axial period of beam,
n = an integer.

By making n arbitrarily large, synchronism for arbitrarily large phase velocities can be achieved.

Traveling-wave tube interaction without slow wave structures has been treated by several authors.[11] Construction of a working model of a Helical Beam Oscillator at S band that operates in this manner, shown in Fig. 3(b), has recently been achieved by Pantell[12] at Stanford University.

4) High pulsed magnetic fields for beam containment: This method, however, is accompanied by the very difficult problem of operating conductors in pulsed magnetic fields.
5) New methods of beam focusing.

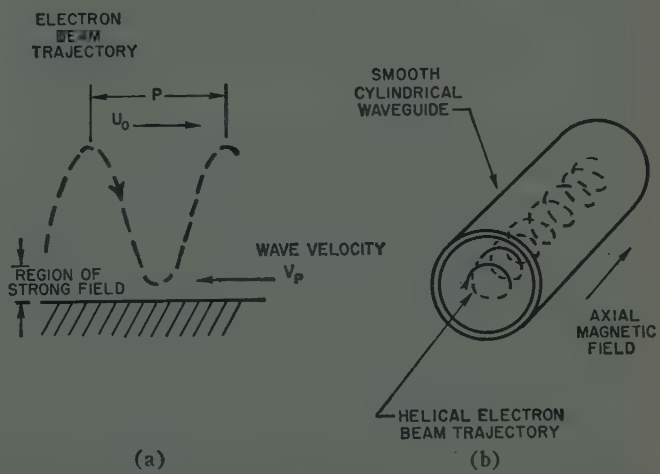


Fig. 3—Traveling-wave tube oscillator operating on principle of intermittent interaction. (a) A general scheme. (b) Helical beam oscillator (after Pantell).

It can be concluded from the preceding discussion that the extension of existing microwave tube techniques into the umw range must be accompanied by rather revolutionary methods, if it is possible to accomplish at all.

B. Black Body Radiation

Among the sources of umw power, the most obvious is black body radiation. It is of interest to compute the amount of power available here. For the 300–3000-kmc range the Rayleigh-Jeans approximation to Planck's

[9] M. D. Sirkis and P. D. Coleman, "The harmodotron—a megavolt electronics millimeter wave generator," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 944–950; September, 1957.

[10] H. D. Arnett and A. J. Ruhlig, "A Starting-Current Analysis of Monotrons with a Cylindrical TM_{01n} Resonator," Naval Res. Lab., Washington, D. C., Rep. 4819; September 5, 1956.

[11] For a discussion and bibliography, see R. Müller, "Teilwellen in Elektronenströmung," *Arch. elek. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 505–511; December, 1956.

[12] R. H. Pantell, Private communication.

law is applicable. It has been shown[13] that the available power from an antenna that points at a surface of temperature T and delivers power through a single mode transmission line can be computed through application of the Rayleigh-Jeans law or its equivalent, the formula for Johnson noise,

$$P_f = kT. \tag{2}$$

Here

Pf = available power per unit frequency increment,
k = Boltzmann's constant,
T = absolute temperature.

For a receiver capable of absorbing all the energy received between 300 and 400 kmc, and for a radiating surface at 10,000°K, the power received is

$$P = kT\Delta_f = 1.38 \times 10^{-8} \text{ watts.} \tag{3}$$

We see that even for such a wide-band receiver of bandwidth that is 29 per cent of the center frequency, the amount of power involved is only minute. Because of the much lower number of "frequencies," this power is much lower than that received for the same relative bandwidth in the infrared range. Therefore, although black body radiation can be detected by radiometric means,[14] it is not the answer to the problem of generating appreciable power (watts) in the 300–3000-kmc range.

In the search for umw generators black body radiation would, at best, be only a stopgap measure. We ultimately desire single frequency sources which could be controlled and modulated in the manner of lower frequency engineering. At present, however, the generation of appreciable amounts of umw power of any quality would be an achievement.

C. Spark Oscillators and Mass Radiators

The earliest laboratory sources of radio waves were spark oscillators that excited Hertzian dipoles. These were used by a number of workers prior to 1900 to produce centimeter and millimeter wave radiation.[15] Nichols and Tear[16] used this type of oscillator to bridge the gap between infrared and radio waves by producing 0.22 mm radiation in 1923. In the operation of such oscillators there occurs a charging and discharging of small conductors, whose dimensions determine the frequencies of radiation.

If by either conduction or induction a nonequilibrium charge distribution is placed on a conductor, this conductor radiates at frequencies close to its natural frequencies. The situation is analogous to an LC tank circuit which has been impulse excited and then "rings" at the resonant frequency of the tank.

An example of radiation by such oscillations is given by Stratton,[17] who treats the problem of the natural modes of a sphere. For a perfectly conducting excited sphere in free space the fields in the lowest (and least damped) mode vary as

$$\epsilon^{-i\omega t} = \epsilon^{\frac{0.5ct}{a} \mp i \frac{0.86ct}{a}} = \epsilon^{\alpha t \mp i\omega_0 t} \tag{4}$$

where

a = radius of sphere,
c = velocity of light.

From this equation the following is obtained:

$$\omega_{0\text{rad}} = \frac{0.86c}{a}; \qquad \lambda_{\text{rad}} = \frac{2\pi_c}{\omega_0} = 7.3a \tag{5}$$

$$Q_{\text{sphere}} = \frac{\omega_0}{2\alpha} = 0.86. \tag{6}$$

The wavelength of the radiation is therefore of the order of magnitude of the diameter of the sphere. The Q of the system, however, is only about 1, so that the resulting spectrum from a shock-excited sphere will be quite broad. It is of interest to note that the damping here is due entirely to radiation.

For other configurations, such as a thin dipole, the Q is considerably above 1, so that the resulting radiation will be of narrower band.

There has been considerable work on such oscillators, or mass radiators (Massensender, as they are sometimes called). An example is the work of Cooley and Rohrbaugh,[18] who generated 0.2–2.2-mm radiation from small aluminum particles suspended in a rapidly flowing stream of oil in a gap pulsed with high voltages, then used this radiation with gratings for the identification of HI absorption lines. Another recent mass radiator, the Clarendon generator,[19] emitted about 30 mw with a spectrum spread from 3 to 9 mm.

Thus the mass radiator is indeed a umw generator and has been used as a source for scientific investigations. However, the models built have been characterized by broad spectra with only small power output in any very narrow frequency increment and with considerable fluctuations in output level.

D. Harmonic Generators

Manley and Rowe[20] have shown that, ideally, by use

[13] R. H. Dicke, "The measurement of thermal radiation at microwave frequencies," *Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 17, pp. 268–275; July, 1946.

[14] H. H. Theissing and P. J. Caplan, "Atmospheric attenuation of solar mm wave radiation," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 538–543; May, 1956.

[15] For an interesting account of these early techniques, see J. F. Ramsay, "Microwave antenna and waveguide techniques before 1900," PROC. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 405–415; February, 1958.

[16] E. F. Nichols and J. D. Tear, "Joining the infrared and electric wave spectra," *Proc. Natl. Acad. Science*, vol. 9, pp. 211–214; 1923.

[17] J. A. Stratton, "Electromagnetic Theory," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., pp. 558–560; 1900.

[18] J. P. Cooley and J. H. Rohrbaugh, "The production of extremely short electromagnetic waves," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 67, pp. 296–297; May, 1945.

[19] R. Q. Twiss, "On the generation of millimeter radiation," *Services Electronics Res. Lab. Tech. J.*, vol. 2, p. 10; 1952.

[20] J. M. Manley and H. E. Rowe, "Some general properties of nonlinear elements," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 904–913; July, 1956.

of a nonlinear reactance all the power from a source can be converted to power at any or all harmonics of the source frequency. This principle makes harmonic generation very attractive for the production of umw power. Although the ultimate goal in the search for umw sources is a compact primary source, the production of considerable umw power by harmonic generation techniques will be a distinct achievement.

Although practical limitations have until now prevented the efficient conversion of lower frequency power into a harmonic located in the umw range, it is harmonic generation that has yielded the only essentially single frequency sources of umw power (in minute amounts) to date.

There are a number of schemes of generating harmonics. Some of those investigated or considered follow.

1) *Harmonics from Electron Beam*

a) *Direct harmonic output of microwave tubes:* The equations of electron motion in microwave tubes contain nonlinear terms. Although these terms are normally small, they do predict harmonic components. Following are results of the harmonic content measurements of type 3J31 magnetrons,[21] whose fundamental wavelength is 1.25 cm:

Fundamental power $=2.0\times10^{4}$ watts.
3rd harmonic power $=2.4\times10^{-1}$ watts.
8th harmonic power $=1.8\times10^{-4}$ watts.
10th harmonic power ($\lambda=1.25$ mm)
(peak of several tubes) $=1.2\times10^{-4}$ watts.

It is seen that the harmonic content of such a tube is surprisingly small.

b) *Microwave tubes designed for high harmonic content:* There have been a number of attempts at designing microwave tubes for the specific purpose of harmonic generation. A Columbia Radiation Laboratory magnetron,[7] for example, has recently produced 12 kw at the fundamental wavelength of 3.39 cm, but up to 34 kw at the second harmonic. Similar tubes have produced up to 1.2 kw at the third harmonic.

Klystrons have also been designed for high harmonic generation. With a klystron cavity resonant at a fundamental frequency as well as at a harmonic, Bernier and Leboutet[22] were able to produce power simultaneously at 4.08 cm and 1.7 mm, the 24th harmonic.

c) *Tightly bunched relativistic electron beams:* In the rebatron,[23,24] a compact, pulsed 1-mev linear accelerator, the electrons of a beam are bunched into tight, high density bunches by high intensity RF electric fields. The resultant output current has a very high harmonic content. This electron current has been used to shock-excite a higher order mode harmodotron[25] cavity to generate power at a high harmonic of the linear accelerator driving frequency. (See Fig. 4.) Generation up to the 34th harmonic ($\lambda=3.18$ mm) of the *S*-band driving frequency has been reported.

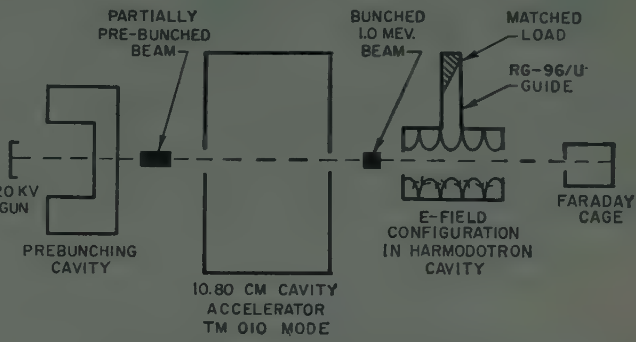


Fig. 4—Rebatron-harmodotron assembly (after Sirkis and Coleman). Fundamental frequency = 2.77 kmc, harmonic frequency (here) = 36.1 kmc.

Advantages claimed for the rebatron over other electron bunching schemes are:

1) Extremely tight bunching, corresponding to the production of harmonics up to the 1000th harmonic, has been predicted.
2) The high velocity permits a high density bunch to be maintained for a long distance.
3) The use of million-volt electrons eliminates the need for slow wave coupling structures, permitting higher order mode harmonic output coupling cavities of reasonable size and electron beams of relatively large cross-sectional area.

A disadvantage is the high-power requirement, which makes the rebatron inherently a pulsed device.

d) *Field emission:* The approximate current-voltage relationship for field emission[26] is

$$I = C\epsilon^{-B/v}. \tag{7}$$

This highly nonlinear behavior immediately suggests the use of field emission for frequency multiplication. The extensive development in field emission in the last few years[27] has made it feasible to use fine wire field emitter cathodes in some types of electron tubes. A particular scheme that has been considered[28] uses a cavity that is resonant at the driving frequency as well as at

[21] J. A. Klein, N. Lobser, A. H. Nethercott, Jr., and C. H. Townes, "Magnetron harmonics at millimeter wavelengths," *Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 23, pp. 78–82; February 23, 1952.

[22] J. Bernier and H. Leboutet, "Sur la possibilité d'obtenir des ondes entretenues trés courtés en utilisant un klystron reflex donnant de l'energie sur des frequences harmonique d'ordre élevé de l'ocillation fondomentale," *Acad. Sci., Compt. Rend. (Paris)*, vol. 239, pp. 796–798; October 4, 1954.

[23] P. D. Coleman, "Theory of the rebatron—a relativistic electron bunching accelerator for use in megavolt electronics," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 927–935; September, 1957.

[24] I. Kaufman and P. D. Coleman, "Design and evaluation of an S-band rebatron," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 936–944; September, 1957.

[25] M. D. Sirkis and P. D. Coleman, "The harmodotron—a megavolt electronics millimeter wave generator," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 944–950; September, 1957.

[26] P. A. Milliken and C. C. Lauritsen, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Science*, vol. 14, pp. 45–49; January 15, 1928.

[27] W. P. Dyke and W. W. Dolan, "Field emission," *Advances in Electronics and Electron Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 89–185; 1956.

[28] Elec. Eng. Res. Lab., Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., Contract AF 18 (603)-62, Rep. No. 7; December 1, 1957.

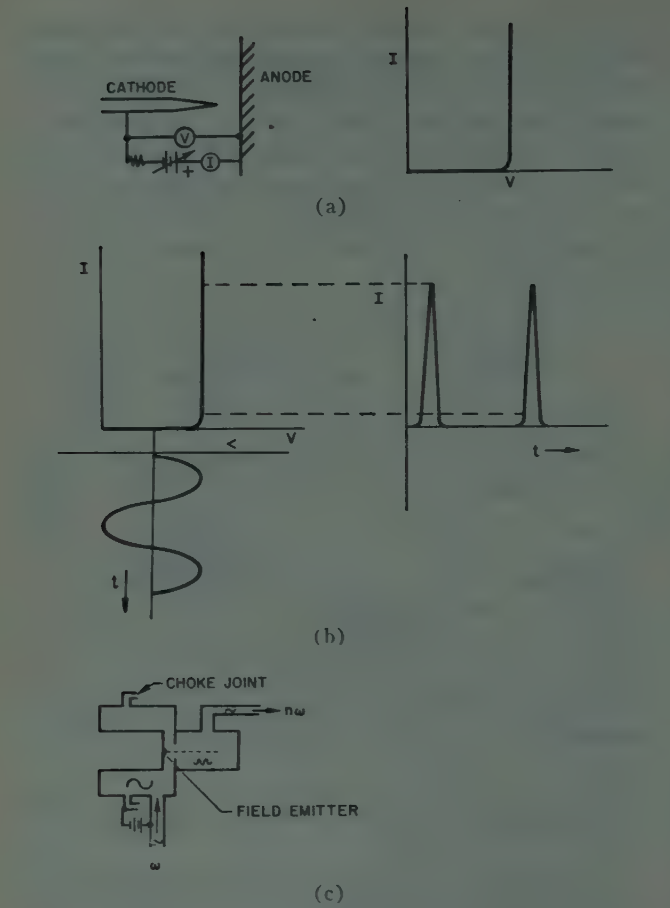


Fig. 5—Field emitter. (a) Current-voltage characteristic. (b) Use of characteristic to achieve nonsinusoidal currents. (c) Conceptual harmonic multiplier.

its fourth harmonic. The fields are such as to cause short pulses of electrons, which then give up some of their energy to the fourth harmonic fields. (See Fig. 5.)

Since field emission cathodes are of microscopic size, their use in very short wave (umw) generation is additionally attractive. Their practical application to this field, however, is still a challenging problem.

2) Harmonics from Other Nonlinear Effects

a) Metal semiconductor junctions: The current-voltage characteristic of a metal semiconductor junction is given by[29]

$$I = A(\epsilon^{aV} - 1). \tag{8}$$

As in the field emitter, the exponential dependence of current on voltage causes the junction to act as a highly nonlinear resistance and therefore makes it useful for frequency conversion. This was recognized early and resulted in the development of the microwave point contact crystal diode.

To date, the only sources of essentially single frequency umw power are harmonic generators using such

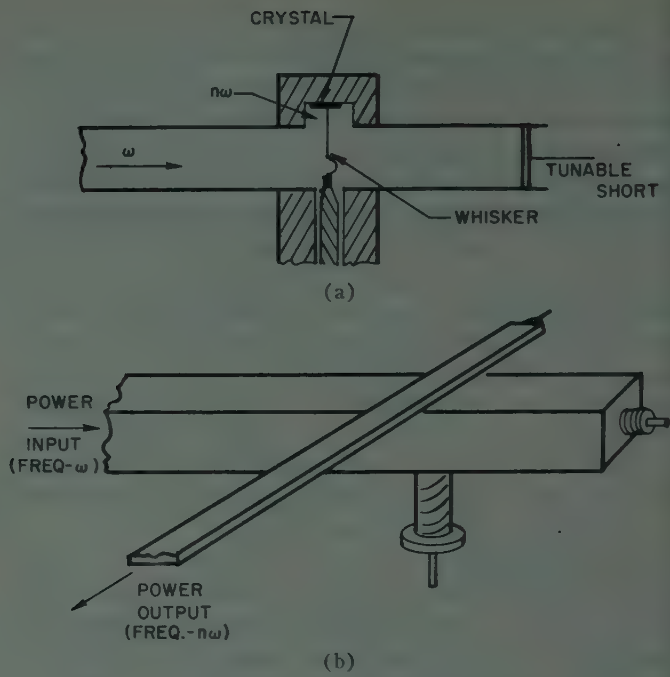


Fig. 6—Crossed waveguide harmonic multiplication using point contact rectifier.

microwave diodes.[30] With *K*-band klystrons feeding point contact crystal rectifiers, energy up to 511 kmc has been extracted.[31] Fig. 6 shows a typical arrangement.

Here energy at the fundamental frequency enters the large waveguide and encounters the whisker antenna placed across it. A voltage is induced across the barrier layer of the point contact junction. Because of the nonlinear *V-I* characteristic the resulting antenna current contains harmonics, which radiate harmonic energy into the small waveguide.

Power generated by this technique has been quite low. A typical efficiency reported[32] for conversion from 24 kmc to the fifth harmonic at 120 kmc is -60 db. For a typical input power of 3.5×10^{-2} watts, this means a fifth harmonic power output of 3.5×10^{-8} watts.

The point contact rectifier acts as a nonlinear resistance and is therefore inefficient. Harmonic generation by the nonlinear *Q-V* curve of an element, *i.e.*, by a nonlinear capacitance, can have efficiencies up to 100 per cent.[20] There has been considerable recent emphasis on the development of such nonlinear capacitances for microwave parametric amplification, utilizing the voltage-sensitive depletion layer capacitance of a *p-n* junction. For a linearly graded junction this is given by[33]

[29] H. C. Torrey and C. A. Whitmer, "Crystal Rectifiers," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1948.

[30] See for example, W. C. King and W. Gordy, "One-to-two millimeter wave spectroscopy. IV. Experimental methods and results for OCS, CH_3F, and H_2O," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 93, pp. 407–412; February 1, 1954.

[31] M. Cowan and W. Gordy, "Further extension of microwave spectroscopy in the submillimeter wave region," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 551–552; October 15, 1956.

[32] C. M. Johnson, D. M. Slager, and D. D. King, "Millimeter waves from harmonic generators," *Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 25, pp. 213–217; March, 1954.

[33] W. Shockley, "The theory of *p-n* junctions in semiconductors and *p-n* junction transistors," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 28, pp. 435–489; July, 1949.

$$C \approx \frac{C_0}{\sqrt[3]{1 - V/\Phi}} \tag{9}$$

where

V = applied voltage,
C_0 and Φ are constants.

To date, however, such variable capacitance diodes are still limited to UHF and the lower microwave frequencies.

Frequency limitations of the point contact rectifier are illustrated in the simplified equivalent circuit in Fig. 7,[29] which shows an undesirable barrier shunting capacitance, C, and a series resistance, r, the so-called "spreading resistance" of the rectifier contact. At high frequencies these two elements reduce the voltage across the nonlinear resistance R and thereby reduce the efficiency of the crystal as a nonlinear element and harmonic generator. In a recent paper Messenger[34] has indicated methods for reducing the RC product to lead the way, among other things, to more dependable crystal harmonic generators that are effective well into the umw range.

Harmonic multiplication by p-n junctions, even if it can be made more efficient, is at low power levels (<1 watt) since the nonlinearity used resides in a minute volume. To produce high power by harmonic generation it is necessary to employ other means.

b) Volume nonlinearities: To produce a high level harmonic generator it is necessary to use materials that exhibit nonlinearities throughout a relatively large volume. Examples are nonlinear dielectrics, plasmas, and ferrimagnetic materials. To date no dielectrics suitable for harmonic generation (high nonlinearity, low losses) to umw have been reported.

i. *Plasmas:* Margenau and Hartman,[35] discussing the theory of high-frequency gas discharges, show that the current density in an ac gas discharge can be expressed as:

$$I_x = \frac{4}{3}\pi e \int_0^\infty \left\{ f_0' + \sum_m (f_m' \cos m\omega t + g_m' \sin m\omega t) \right\} v^3 dv. \tag{10}$$

Here

I_x = current density,
x = direction of applied ac field,
ω = applied field frequency,
v = electron speed,
f_0', f_m', and g_m' are functions related to the velocity distribution, computed by use of the Boltzmann transfer equation.

[34] G. C. Messenger, "New concepts in microwave mixer diodes," Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1116–1121; June, 1958.

[35] H. Margenau and L. M. Hartman, "Theory of high frequency gas discharges. II. Harmonic components of the distribution function," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 73, pp. 309–315; February 15, 1948.

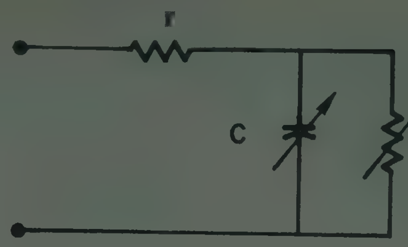


Fig. 7—Equivalent circuit of a crystal rectifier. r = spreading resistance, caused by constriction of current lines in semiconductor in vicinity of junction; may be reduced by increasing conductivity. C = barrier shunting capacitance [see (9)]. R = barrier nonlinear resistance [see (8)].

This presence of harmonic content in the current density has been demonstrated by Uenohara, *et al.*,[36] using a microwave discharge between two posts in a waveguide at S band. They report the following conversion:

Fundamental power input = 12.4 watts.
Second harmonic output = 60 mw.
Third harmonic output = 21 mw.
Fourth harmonic output = 0.6 mw.

By essentially the same scheme, approximately 10 mw of seventh harmonic power from a discharge fed by a 10-kw X-band source have recently been obtained.[37]

Second harmonic generation has also been accomplished by cyclotron resonance in a plasma.[38] Here a plasma is placed in a magnetic field and excited to cyclotron resonance by an RF field. Because of the influence of both electric and magnetic RF field components, the oscillating electron motion has harmonic components, so that harmonic currents flow in the plasma. These are coupled to an output system to generate harmonic power.

The magnetic field required for cyclotron resonance is

$$B = \frac{\omega m}{e}, \tag{11}$$

where

B = flux density (webers/sq. m),
ω = angular frequency,
m = electronic mass,
e = electronic charge.

For cyclotron resonance of free electrons at 300 kmc (λ = 1 mm), B = 10.7 webers/sq. m. Such a high magnetic field is beyond the realm of easily attainable flux densities. Lower magnetic fields should be possible,

[36] M. Uenohara, M. Uenohara, T. Masutani, and K. Inada, "A new high-power frequency multiplier," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 1419–1420; October, 1957.

[37] Private communication with Prof. P. D. Coleman, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

[38] Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif., Signal Corps Contract DA 36-039 SC-73063, Final Progress Rep.; July 1, 1956–June 30, 1957.

however, if particles of higher charge-to-mass ratio, such as the effective mass electrons and holes of semiconductors, are used. It should therefore be possible to use a semiconductor as the plasma in cyclotron resonance at low millimeter waves with reasonable magnetic fields[38] so that umw harmonic power results.

ii. *Ferrites:* The frequency doubling capabilities of ferrites have been demonstrated, both from X band and from the 70-kmc range.[39,40] A conversion efficiency of 25 per cent has been obtained from a pulsed 32-kw X-band source. For the 70-kmc experiments a peak pulse power output of 9 watts at 2 mm was reported.

The nonlinear effect utilized here occurs because the magnetization of a ferrimagnetic material obeys the well-known Bloch equation

$$\frac{d\overline{M}}{dt} = \gamma(\overline{M} \times \overline{H}). \tag{12}$$

Here, for simplicity, the damping term has been omitted. An example of the frequency multiplication behavior is shown by (13) for a ferrite saturated in the Z direction by a dc field, with an RF field h_x applied,

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{m}_x &= \gamma m_y H_0 \\ \dot{m}_y &= \gamma(M_0 h_x - m_x H_0) \\ \dot{m}_z &= -\gamma m_y h_x. \end{aligned} \tag{13}$$

Here capital letters designate steady-state terms, small letters ac terms. The quantity γ is the gyromagnetic ratio, 1.76×10^7 radians/second oersted. A sinusoidal field h_x of frequency ω causes an RF m_x and m_y, also of frequency ω. Since $\dot{m}_z$ is the product of two sinusoids, its frequency is 2ω, so that frequency doubling exists.

The presence of higher harmonics has also been detected. The writer has detected the third, fourth, and fifth harmonic in a microwave circuit similar to that of Melchor, Ayres, and Vartanian.

E. Plasma Oscillations

The electrons in the plasma of an ionized gas can oscillate about their mean locations. Associated with synchronous oscillations of electrons in a plasma is a resonant "plasma frequency."[41] It is hoped that a plasma can be excited to act as a distributed resonator, thus eliminating the consideration of impossibly small dimensions normally associated with umw.

There are three facets to the problem of generating umw power by plasma oscillations:

1) Creation of the necessary plasma densities.
2) Excitation of plasma oscillations.
3) Conversion of the kinetic energy of plasma oscillations into electromagnetic energy.

The density of ionized electrons is related to the plasma frequency by[41]

$$N = 1.3 \times 10^{-8} f^2, \tag{14}$$

where

N = number of electrons per cm³,
f = plasma resonant frequency.

Thus, plasma resonance at 300 kmc requires 1.1×10^{15} electrons/cm³. An electron density of 10^{13} electrons/cm³ has usually been considered high for gas discharge devices. Recently, however, a hollow glow discharge has been described, which is capable of stable operation at high densities.[42] In this discharge, shown in Fig. 8, the main glow is confined to the inside of a spherical cavity, so that material sputtered away from the cathode is redeposited on it instantly. Measurements of the properties of this discharge have shown that plasma densities in excess of 10^{15} electrons/cm³ may be obtained.[43]

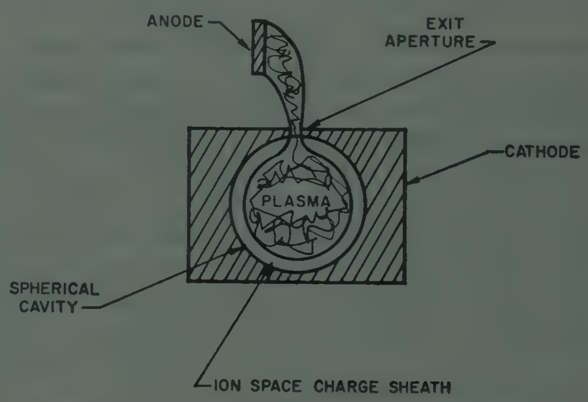


Fig. 8—Cross section of basic structure for hollow cathode glow discharge (after Hernquist).

The other two facets of the volume plasma oscillation problem, *i.e.*, excitation and coupling at umw frequencies, have apparently not yet been solved. A method that has been considered for producing plasma oscillations is excitation by an electron beam which would originate in the main discharge or be externally injected.

A successful centimeter range oscillator utilizing a plasma was described by Wehner.[44] This tube, shown in Fig. 9, was similar to a two-cavity klystron, in that two regions of RF fields were separated by a neutral region. Oscillations existed therefore in sheaths, instead of in the main plasma. Such sheath oscillations have also been reported by Gabor[45] and others. We know of no success-

[39] J. L. Melchor, W. P. Ayres, and P. H. Vartanian, "Microwave frequency doubling from 9 to 18 kmc in ferrites," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 643–646; May, 1957.

[40] W. P. Ayres, "Millimeter wave generation utilizing ferrites," presented at 1958 PGMTT Natl. Symp., Stanford Univ., Stanford, Calif.; May 5–7, 1958.

[41] L. Tonks and I. Langmuir, "Oscillations in ionized gases," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 33, pp. 195–210; February, 1929.

[42] A. D. White, "A novel form of hollow cathode and its discharge characteristics," presented at Ninth Ann. Conf. on Gaseous Electronics, Pittsburgh, Pa.; November, 1956.

[43] K. G. Hernqvist, "Hollow cathode glow discharge in mercury vapor," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 19, pp. 35–48; March, 1958.

[44] G. Wehner, "Electron plasma oscillations," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 22, pp. 761–765; June, 1951.

[45] D. Gabor, "Plasma oscillations," IRE Trans. on Antennas and Propagation, vol. AP-4, pp. 526–530; July, 1956.

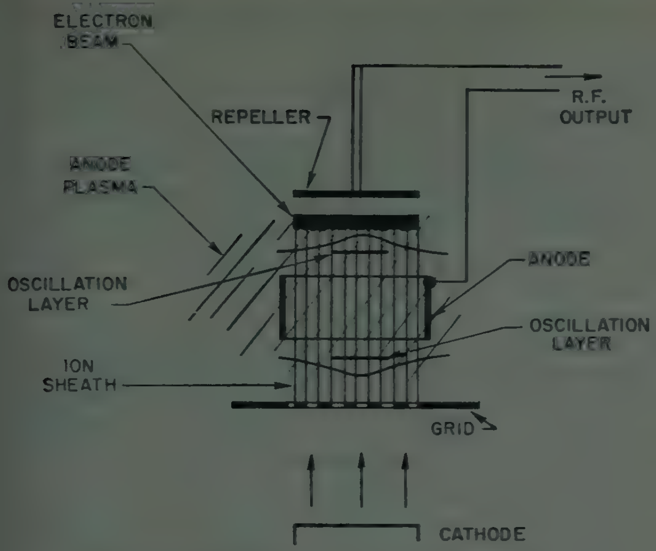


Fig. 9—Electron plasma oscillator (after Wehner).

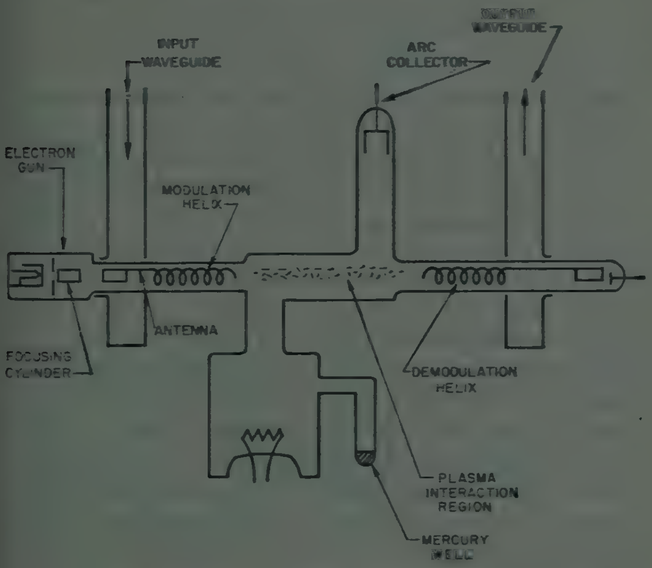


Fig. 10—Plasma amplifier (after Boyd, *et al.*).

ful attempts to carry Wehner's work to the millimeter or umw range.

The distributed interaction of an electron beam with a gaseous plasma at centimeter wavelengths was recently demonstrated by Boyd, *et al.*[46] In this scheme, shown in Fig. 10, an electron beam is velocity modulated by a helix, sent through a mercury discharge, then passed through an output coupling helix. The interaction of beams and plasma waves, very similar to that in the double stream amplifier,[47] produces traveling-wave tube gain, *i.e.*, electron bunching that increases exponentially with distance.

[46] G. D. Boyd, L. M. Field, and R. W. Gould, "Excitation of plasma oscillations in growing plasma waves," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, pp. 1393–1394; February 15, 1958.

[47] A. V. Haeff, "The electron-wave tube," Proc. IRE, vol. 37, pp. 4–10; January, 1949.

To adapt this scheme to a successful umw oscillator would require:

1) The high plasma and beam densities previously discussed.
2) Successful interaction of beam with a backward wave plasma mode, so that a feedback mechanism without external circuitry exists.
3) A method of converting electron kinetic energy into umw electromagnetic energy.

Several other schemes of exciting plasma oscillations have been proposed. One of these involves the use of 5-mev alpha particles for generating transient high-frequency plasma oscillations.[48] In another,[49] excitation of the plasma of a doped semiconductor with its built-in high electron densities has been considered. Here collision damping appears too high to permit build-up of oscillations except, perhaps, at very low temperatures.

F. Doppler-Shifted Radiation

The frequency of a wave seen by an observer is Doppler-shifted by relative motion between observer and source of the radiation. This source may either be the primary radiator or a moving mirror reflecting incident radiation.

1) Moving Radiator: An electron that oscillates about a fixed point in space radiates electromagnetic energy, primarily at the frequency of the oscillations. If this electron simultaneously undergoes translational motion at a speed close to the velocity of light, the radiation is Doppler shifted to a band of much higher frequencies. To a first-order approximation, a "mechanical wavelength" λ_e (Fig. 11) is compressed into an electromagnetic wavelength λ_p, according to

$$\lambda_p = \frac{\lambda_e}{\beta}(1 - \beta \cos \theta), \tag{15}$$

where $\beta = v/c$, *i.e.*, the ratio of electron velocity to the speed of light.

A typical value of electron speed required to produce a reasonable amount of wavelength compression is $v = 0.989c$, for $\lambda_e = 5$ cm, a desired $\lambda_p = 0.5$ mm, and $\theta = 0$. The energy of an electron of $\beta = 0.989$ is 3 mev, a number that can easily be achieved with a small linear accelerator.

Such a scheme of generating umw has been considered by a number of workers.[50–52] A particular embodiment of the idea is given in Fig. 12. The radiation is

[48] L. Goldstein, "Electromagnetic wave generation," U. S. Patent No. 2,712,069.

[49] M. A. Lampert, "Plasma oscillations at extremely high frequencies," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 5–11; January, 1956.

[50] V. L. Ginsburg, *Bull. Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R. Ser. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 165–182; 1947.

[51] P. D. Coleman, "Theory of Generation of Submillimeter Waves by Accelerated Electrons, 1. Doppler Effect," Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., AF 18(600)-23 Eng. Rep. No. 1-1; 1952.

[52] H. Motz, "Cerenkov and undulator radiation," IRE Trans. on Antennas and Propagation, vol. AP-4, pp. 374–384; July, 1956.

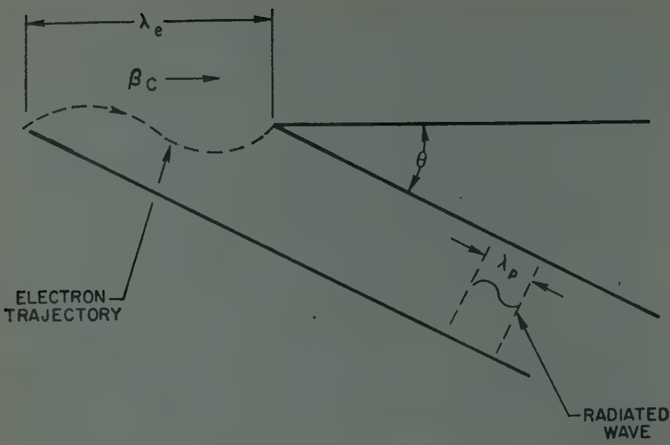


Fig. 11—Doppler-type wavelength compression.

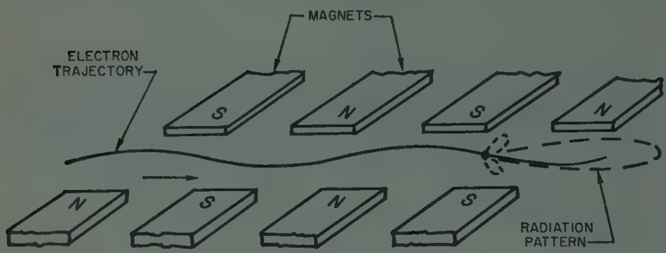


Fig. 12—Doppler-shifted radiation from fast electrons.

not monochromatic. Its frequency is not only angular dependent, as shown by (15), but is a continuous spectrum of limits[51] (on the axis)

$$\left(\frac{1-\beta}{\beta}\right)\lambda_e \leq \lambda_p \leq \left(\frac{1+\beta}{\beta}\right)\lambda_e. \tag{16}$$

The major portion of this energy lies at the higher frequencies. The power radiated by a single electron per cycle of motion,[51] P_{AV},

$$P_{AV} = (9)(10^{-14})\left(\frac{a}{\lambda_e^2(1-\beta)}\right)^2 \text{ watts}, \tag{17}$$

where

a = amplitude of oscillations (cm),
λ_e = mechanical wavelength (cm),
$a \ll \lambda_e$.

We see that the amount of power radiated varies as

$$\left(\frac{1}{1-\beta}\right)^2,$$

so that, from the viewpoint of maximizing power, it is desirable to have β as large as possible. For the typical values of $a/\lambda_e = 0.10$, $\lambda_e = 2$ cm, and $\beta = 0.99$, we find $P_{AV} = 2.25 \times 10^{-12}$ watts with a minimum wavelength of 0.2 mm.

Motz,[52] who has performed experiments with a structure of the type of Fig. 12, which he has called an undulator, estimates that pulsed millimeter and umw power of about 1-watt total was generated in his initial experiments.

A very important consideration in the production of large amounts of power is the structure of the electron beam. Consider the power radiated per λ_e from a 1-ampere beam of 3-mev electrons, as in the previous example. For the 2-cm length, the number of electrons is

$$N_{\lambda_e} = \left(\frac{I}{e\beta c}\right)\lambda_e = 4.2 \times 10^8. \tag{18}$$

If these electrons were part of a continuous beam of equal linear density, the power radiated would be extremely small since radiation would occur only because of the fluctuations in beam structure. A perfectly smooth beam in an infinite length undulator could not radiate since radiation from any one segment in the beam would be cancelled by that from another segment.

If, however, we were able to pack the 4.2×10^8 electrons into a bunch of length small compared to

$$\left[(\lambda_e)\frac{(1-\beta)}{\beta}\right]$$

so as to create a supercharge, then the radiated power would be

$$\begin{aligned} P_{N_{\lambda_e}} &= (P_{AV})(N_{\lambda_e}^2) = (2.25)(10^{-12})\left[(4.2)(10^8)^2\right] \\ &= 4 \times 10^5 \text{ watts}, \end{aligned} \tag{19}$$

since the power radiated by a charge is proportional to the square of the charge.

The chief technical problem to be solved here is, therefore, the one mentioned in connection with harmonics from electron beams. The electrons must be so bunched that the electron current contains strong Fourier components of the frequencies to be radiated.

In practice it is very difficult to produce high density electron bunches of submillimeter dimensions. However, some progress along this line has recently been reported.[23,24]

An interesting variation of the scheme of producing radiation from accelerated charges was demonstrated by Smith and Purcell,[53] who obtained visible light by shooting a 300-kev electron beam across a metal diffraction grating, perpendicular to the rulings. The wavelengths generated obeyed (15). This radiation has been ascribed to be principally due to the effective oscillations of the induced surface charges which follow the hills and valleys of the grating.

2) Moving Mirror: We saw above that the generation of appreciable amounts of umw power by Doppler radiation from accelerated charges requires tightly bunched megavolt electron beams. Is this also true if a moving mirror for Dopper-shifting power to higher frequencies were used? In free space the frequencies of the incident

[53] S. J. Smith and E. M. Purcell, "Visible light from localized surfaces moving across a grating," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 93, pp. 1069; November 15, 1953.

waves (f_i) and reflected waves (f_r), as in Fig. 13(a), are related by

$$f_r = f_i \frac{(1+\beta)}{(1-\beta)}, \quad (20)$$

where β is the v/c ratio of the moving mirror. Thus, to convert 75 kmc (presently about the highest commercially available frequency of high power) to 300 kmc ($\lambda = 1$ mm) requires $\beta = 0.60$. Such a high velocity is easily attainable only by a "moving mirror" composed of a cloud of electrons; $\beta = 0.60$ corresponds to an electron energy of 128 kev.

An electron cloud will indeed reflect electromagnetic energy. To a first approximation it has a dielectric constant ϵ_r given by

$$\epsilon_r = 1 - \left(\frac{f_p}{f}\right)^2, \quad (21)$$

where

f = applied frequency,
f_p = plasma frequency, according to (14).

An embodiment of the idea of Doppler-shifting reflection is shown in Fig. 13(b), where a moving electron cloud acts as a moving reflector in a transmission line. Workers of the RCA Research Laboratories have computed the Doppler-shifted power reflected from electron bunches and semi-infinite electron clouds in such a system.[54] Typical values of efficiency computed for conversion from 30 to 300 kmc, for electron densities of 1.5×10^8 electrons/cm³, are -74 db to -90 db. Calculations have also been made of Doppler reflection by an electron gas in the vicinity of a slow wave structure.[55]

The conversion efficiencies computed are rather poor. However, they might be improved by increasing electron densities by operating at electron cyclotron resonance,[54] or by choosing a different ratio of frequencies. The chief limitation, however, is the same practical one that limits radiation from the moving radiator, *i.e.*, that of electron bunching. If an electron cloud is to be an efficient reflector, the reflecting edge must be sharp in terms of the wavelength to be reflected, for otherwise it acts only as a very weak discontinuity. But a sharp reflecting edge is so similar to a tight electron bunch that the problem is the same.

Accordingly, the generation of umw power by reflection of millimeter wave power is also entirely dependent on the ability to produce tight high density electron bunches.

G. Cerenkov Radiation

In 1934, Cerenkov observed a visible radiation emanating from certain dielectric liquids in the proximity of a radium source.[56] Frank and Tamm[57] explained the phenomenon by showing that electromagnetic radiation will emanate from a dielectric if an electron moves in this dielectric at a speed higher than the phase velocity of light in it. The phenomenon has been considered as a mechanism for generating umw.[52,58]

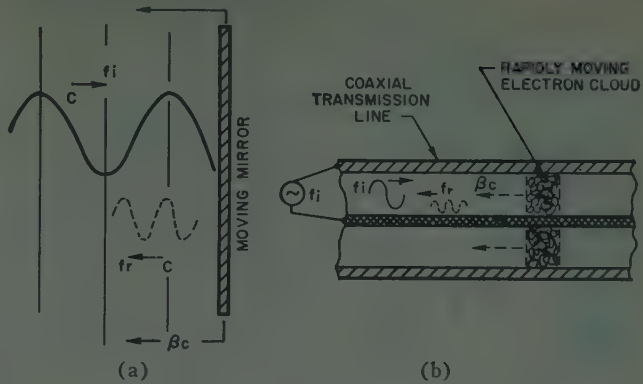


Fig. 13—Doppler reflection from moving mirror. (a) General scheme. (b) Reflection from electron cloud in transmission line.

The power radiated by a charge moving in an infinite dielectric is given by[52]

$$W = \frac{e^2}{c^2} \int_{v(\epsilon)^{1/2} > c} \left(1 - \frac{c^2}{\epsilon_v{}^2}\right) \omega d\omega, \quad (22)$$

where ϵ is the dielectric constant and the integral extends over all frequencies for which $(v)(\epsilon)^{1/2} > c$. Again the radiated power varies as the square of the charge; again the generation of appreciable amounts of power can be accomplished only by tight, high density electron bunches. Ginsburg[60] has estimated a peak possible radiated power of 30 kw from a 10-kv, 10^{-2}-ampere beam, which has been bunched so that 10^9 electrons per bunch (a very optimistic number) radiate coherently for an interaction distance of 20 cm while passing through a dielectric of refraction index $n = 7$.

Obviously, the electrons would be scattered long before they could pass through 20 cm of dielectric. However, Cerenkov radiation may also be obtained by passing the electron beam through a small channel in the dielectric, or in the immediate vicinity of it.

An experimental arrangement that has been used for generating K-band ($\lambda_0 = 1.25$ cm) Cerenkov radiation is shown in Fig. 14. It has produced[59] about 10^{-7} watts with a 400-μa, 10-kv beam and an interaction distance of 1.7 cm.

[54] "Research and Development on Microwave Generators, Mixing Devices, and Amplifiers. Phase II—Millimeter Wave Generation," RCA Res. Lab. Div., Princeton, N. J., Contract No. DA 36-039 sc-5548; December 23, 1954.

[55] M. A. Lampert, "Incidence of an electromagnetic wave on a Cerenkov electron gas," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 102; pp. 299–304; April 15, 1956.

[56] P. A. Cerenkov, *C. R. Acad. Sci., U.S.S.R.*, vol. 2, p. 451; 1934. For further bibliography see J. V. Jelly, "Cerenkov radiation," *Prog. Nuc. Phys.*, vol. 3, pp. 84–103; 1953.

[57] I. Frank and I. Tamm, *C. R. Acad. Sci., U.S.S.R.*, vol. 14, pp. 109–114; January 25, 1937.

[58] M. Danos, S. Geschwind, H. Lashinsky, and A. Van Trier, "Cerenkov effect at microwave frequencies," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 92, pp. 828–829; November 1, 1953.

[59] M. Danos and H. Lashinsky, "Millimeter wave generation by Cerenkov radiation," IRE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. MTT-2, pp. 21–22; September, 1954.

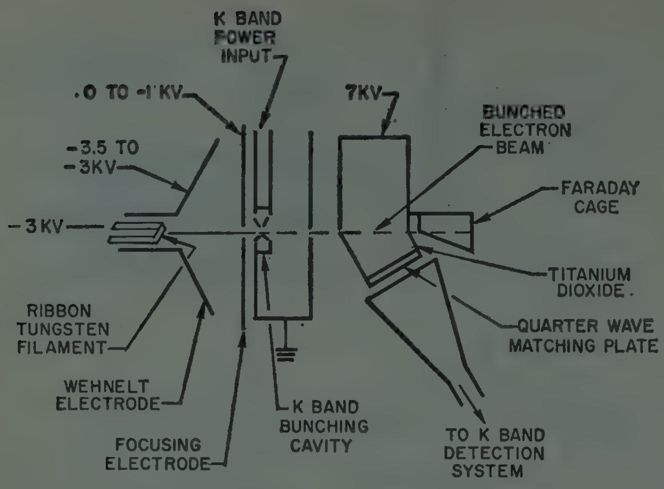


Fig. 14—*K*-band Cerenkov radiator (after Danos, *et al.*).

It has been suggested that the scheme of Smith and Purcell,[53] in which an electron beam was shot past a metal grating, produces a type of Cerenkov radiation. The grating is a slow wave structure, so that it acts as an artificial dielectric.

In this sense there is a strong link between the traveling-wave tube and the Cerenkov radiator. The chief difference in the manner by which these two subjects have been treated in the literature lies in their application. Papers dealing with Cerenkov radiation have been concerned chiefly with the mechanism of the radiation, neglecting the influence of the fields on the beam ballistics. In traveling-wave tube analyses the beam ballistics are of interest, for it is the interaction of a beam with a field to produce bunching that is of utmost importance in TWT behavior.

The Cerenkov radiator is subject to the same severe limitations in generating umw as the traveling-wave tube. The fields that can interact favorably with electron beams of conventional voltages (≤ 10 kv) hug the dielectric, so that very high density beams must be passed within a distance of $\lambda/100$ of the surface to produce any appreciable radiation.

The production of more than just minute amounts of umw power by Cerenkov radiation will therefore require means of longitudinally bunching the beam, along with one of the following techniques:

1) New types of high current cathodes.
2) New methods of beam concentration.
3) The use of high energy electrons ($\sim$1 mev), so that dielectrics (real or artificial) with phase velocities only slightly less than c are possible.

H. Quantum Transition Approaches

Since the announcement of the molecular amplifier-oscillator in 1954,[60] a considerable amount of attention has been focused on the use of quantum transitions between energy states of molecules, atoms, or ions as means of producing or amplifying microwave energy. A comprehensive summary of the field has been given by Wittke.[61]

The ammonia beam maser is by now well known for its use as an extremely stable frequency source. From the viewpoint of its use as an oscillator, however, it is even more remarkable, for it is a device that converts thermal energy directly into essentially single frequency microwave energy without the need for the intermediate dc energy that is found in the vacuum tube oscillator. Perhaps a scheme equally as revolutionary in principle will eventually result in a practical umw generator.

A number of oscillators and amplifiers employing coherent transitions between quantum states have recently been built for the microwave and UHF regions. Besides the necessary experimental techniques that must be developed for successful umw generators, the requirements are:

1) A set of energy levels with at least one gap in the range from 0.001 to 0.01 ev, the $h\nu$ energies corresponding to the umw range.
2) Control of lifetimes of the states.
3) Means of producing the proper population differences required for maser action.
4) The probability of spontaneous emission must be much less than the probability of stimulated emission.

Although we know of no maser that operates at infrared frequencies at the time of this writing, there has been work along this line in the semiconductor field. Here the proper placement of donor, acceptor, or trap levels can produce a large number of energy gaps, and therefore practically any frequency

$$\left(f = \frac{E_{\text{gap}}}{h}\right)$$

desired by recombination between electrons and holes (See Fig. 15.)

Such recombination radiation has been produced by at least two schemes. Moss and Hawkins[62] have detected recombination radiation of wavelength $\lambda = 8$ microns by irradiation of indium antimonide with visible and ultraviolet light. Haynes and Westphal[63] demonstrated infrared recombination radiation from *p-n* junctions pulsed with unidirectional current. This process is very attractive since radiation of a narrow frequency band is produced by mere current injection without the requirement of higher frequency excitation.

[60] J. P. Gordon, H. J. Zeiger, and C. H. Townes, "Molecular microwave oscillator and new hyperfine structure in the microwave spectrum of NH_3," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 95, pp. 282–284; July 1, 1954.

[61] J. P. Wittke, "Molecular amplification and generation of microwaves," PROC. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 291–316; March, 1957.

[62] T. S. Moss and T. H. Hawkins, "Recombination radiation from InSb," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 1609–1610; March 1, 1956.

[63] J. R. Haynes and J. C. Westphal, "Radiation from recombination of holes and electrons in silicon," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 1676–1678; March 15, 1956.

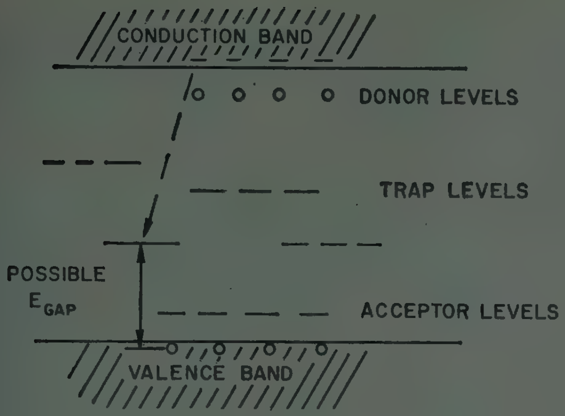


Fig. 15—Levels in a semiconductor.

Similar experiments have been performed by Aigrain[64] and Benoit à La Guillaume, who shaped their samples in a Weierstrass sphere to prevent loss of radiation by internal reflection. (See Fig. 16.) They detected infrared radiation thought to be due to two causes:

1) Electron hole recombination.
2) Interband transitions between accelerated holes.

Considerable work on recombination radiation has also been reported elsewhere.[54]

I. Miscellaneous Ideas

This section contains a few of the miscellaneous ideas suggested for umw generation that have not been included under the preceding general topics.

1) Bremsstrahlung: A scheme recently proposed[65] utilizes bremsstrahlung from 30-kv electrons shot into a solid where the radiation higher in frequency than umw is rejected by appropriate filters. As in other schemes utilizing electron beams, tight bunching is required for reasonable power output.

2) Radiation from Rapidly Swirling Electron Beam: A novel method of utilizing the radiation from electrons moving in a circular orbit has recently been proposed by Weibel.[66] In this method a Brillouin-focused electron beam is injected into a chamber where it is repelled back toward the cathode. By time-programmed changing of the electrode potentials, a number of electrons are trapped as a rotating column. This column is then caused to orbit by application of a microwave field. Finally, by application of a longitudinal pulsed magnetic field of 10 to 100 webers/sq. m. the electron column is betatron-accelerated to rotate at a umw frequency and radiate umw power. Up to 16 kw of umw power have been predicted.

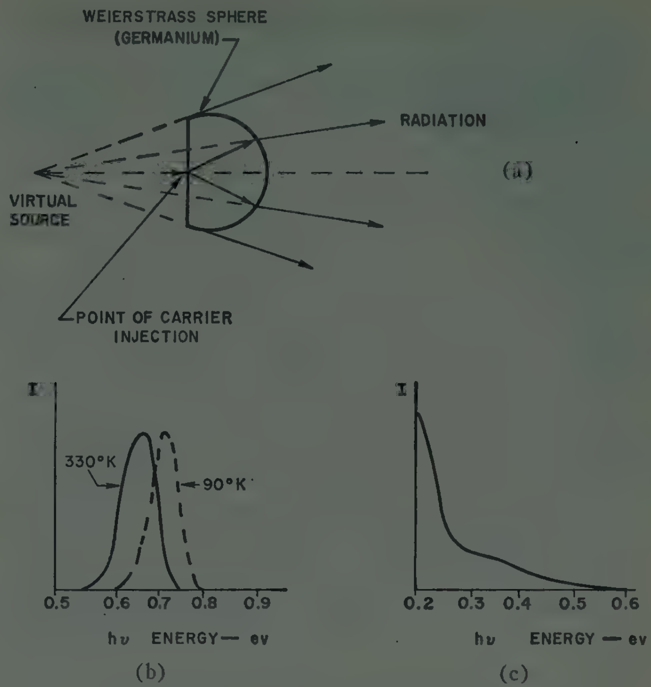


Fig. 16—Infrared radiation from germanium injected with carriers (after Aigrain, *et al.*). (a) The Weierstrass sphere method of liberating the radiation. (b) Spectrum of electron-hole recombination. (c) Long-wave spectrum thought due to radiation from high-velocity holes.

3) Conversion of Acoustic to Electromagnetic Energy: The bombardment of a solid by a small particle sets up acoustic waves. The possibility of generation of electromagnetic energy through these acoustic waves, because they may be oscillations of charged lattice points, has recently been considered.[67] Although the initial experiments were not reported as successful, the idea of coupling acoustic to electromagnetic energy may be well worthy of consideration.

4) Miscellaneous Semiconductor Effects: There have been recent efforts to exploit the possibility of a negative conductivity in some semiconductors for electromagnetic wave generation.[67]

Another entirely different phenomenon is the recently observed generation of low-power 9-kmc radiation by the rapid breakdown of a point in a diffused *p-n* junction diode.[68] The amplitudes of the radiation correlated well with the assumption of breakdown time of the order of 10^{-11} seconds or less.

III. Transmission, Control, and Measurement of UMW

Because of the lack of ultramicrowave sources, relatively little in the way of detection and transmission

[64] P. Aigrain and C. Benoit à La Guillaume, "L'emission infrarouge du germanium," *J. Phys. Rad.*, vol. 17, pp. 709–711; August/September, 1956.

[65] G. A. Askar'ian, "Pulsed coherent generation of millimeter radiowaves by nonrelativistic electron bunches," *Soviet Phys. JETP*, vol. 3, pp. 613–614; November, 1956.

[66] G. E. Weibel, "High magnetic field submillimeter wave generators with parametric excitation," presented at Symp. on Electronic Waveguides, New York, N. Y.; April 8–10, 1958.

[67] W. R. Beam, H. Kromer, E. Langberg, and R. W. Peter, "Generation of Millimeter Wave in Solids," RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J., Contract No. DA 36–039-sc-73054; October 15, 1956.

[68] J. L. Moll, A. Uhlir, Jr., and B. Sentizky, "Microwave transients from avalanching silicon diodes," Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1306–1307; June, 1958.

equipment for this range of the spectrum has been developed.

Waveguide test equipment is now commercially available from several U. S. manufacturers for the 60–90-kmc range; there is also some present development of 150-kmc equipment. Crystal harmonic multipliers[30] that are rated to produce power up to 170 kmc are also available, but their power output is minute and somewhat uncertain.

Microwave test equipment is manufactured in various sizes. The size of the waveguide is usually so chosen that only one mode is propagated in the frequency band for which it is designed. The field configuration is then known, so that such components as attenuators, detectors, etc., can be built and so that standard techniques of testing (standing wave measurements, etc.) can be applied. For uniform waveguide the "cutoff" wavelength, *i.e.*, the lower frequency limit of propagation, is determined by the dimensions and the mode of propagation. Examples of cutoff wavelengths (free space) for rectangular guide, with reference to Fig. 17, are as follows.

Mode	λ Cutoff
TE_{10} (lowest)	$2a$
TE_{11}, TM_{11}	$\frac{2ab}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}$

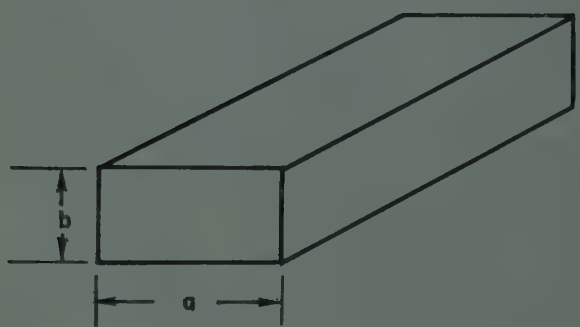


Fig. 17—Rectangular waveguide.

The useful bandwidth of a guide is approximately the difference between the two frequencies corresponding to the above two cutoff wavelengths. If $a=2b$ (a compromise between bandwidth and power handling capability), rectangular waveguide suitable for 600-kmc ($\lambda=0.5$ mm) work would have the dimensions: $a=0.014$ inch and $b=0.007$ inch.

Since the height of this guide is only 2–3 human hairs, it is easy to see that standard microwave measurement techniques will be very difficult to apply in the umw range. In addition to the size limitation there is a problem of attenuation, which increases with frequency. RG-139/U, for example,[69] made of silver and listed as operative from 220 to 325 kmc, has a theoretical attenuation of 3.48 to 5.12 db per foot. Accordingly, there is need not only for research in techniques of generation, but also in transmission and measurement. Successful schemes will probably combine microwave with optical techniques.

Several laboratories have done work to produce better transmission lines and measuring systems for the millimeter and, eventually, the umw range. Some waveguides have been found to possess modes whose attenuation decreases with frequency. Among these are the cylindrical guide operating in the TE_{01} mode, which has been investigated extensively[70] as a transmission medium at 50–60 kmc, and the *H* guide,[71] consisting of two parallel conducting strips separated by a dielectric slab. Other guiding systems use nonradiating surface waves on dielectrics placed on metal slabs or other metal-dielectric combinations. Some of these have been tested at millimeter wavelengths,[72] though no application to the umw range is as yet known to the writer.

The application of optical techniques to umw has been achieved at several laboratories. Motz,[52] for example, measured wavelengths of his undulator radiation with an echelette spectrometer. Rohrbaugh[73] has reported on a spectrometer intended to operate from millimeter wavelengths to the far infrared. Work of a similar nature has also been described elsewhere.[74]

A great deal of effort has been expended in recent years on ferrite devices, used to control microwave power. There will eventually be need for similar control devices at umw. Some very recent work exploring the physics of antiferromagnetic materials and other substances with high, effectively built-in magnetic fields indicates that here is a new field of research that could result in engineering applications for umw components.[75]

Power measurement is accomplished by calorimetric means throughout most of the electromagnetic spectrum. Steady power levels may be measured to higher sensitivity by integration techniques. Dicke's microwave radiometer[13] with an input bandwidth of 16 mc and an output time constant of 2.5 seconds had a minimum detectable power of 10^{-16} watts. This instrument contained electronic amplifiers which at present are not available in the umw range.

[69] "Armed Services Index of R.F. Transmission Lines and Fittings," Armed Services Electro Standards Agency ASESA 49-2B, (Navships 900-102B), May 31, 1956.

[70] S. E. Miller, "Waveguide as a communication medium," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 33, pp. 1209–1265; November, 1954. (There are many other references on this subject.)

[71] F. J. Tischer, "*H*-guide—a new microwave concept," *Electronic Ind. and Tele-Tech.*, vol. 15, pp. 50–51, 130, 134, 136; November, 1956.

[72] J. C. Wiltse, "Some characteristics of dielectric image lines at millimeter wavelengths," presented at PGMTT Natl. Symp., Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.; May 5–7, 1958.

[73] J. H. Rohrbaugh, "A Study of the Generation and Detection of Electromagnetic Waves in the Millimeter Wave Region," New York Univ., New York, N. Y., Final Rep., Contract AF 19(604)-1115; August 31, 1957.

[74] For example, L. Genzel and W. Eckhardt, "Spektraluntersuchungen im Gebiet um 1 mm Wellenlänge," *Z. Phys.*, vol. 139, pp. 578–598; December, 1954.

[75] S. Foner, "High Field Antiferro-, Ferri- and Paramagnetic Resonance," Lincoln Lab., Mass. Inst. Tech., Lexington, Mass., Rep. No. M37-26; April 7, 1958.

An instrument that is capable of sensitive power measurement from infrared well into the millimeter range is the Golay cell detector[76] which functions by detecting minute changes in a small volume of gas that is heated by impinging radiation. This apparatus can detect signals above 5×10^{-11} watts when its response time is 0.1 second. It could therefore be used to detect such very small quantities of umw power.

When compared to detection at other frequencies, however, 0.1 second is a long time. Visible light can be detected in times much less than a microsecond by photoemission. Semiconducting infrared detectors are capable of response times of a few microseconds. The frequency limitation of photoconductors is that photon energies of the far infrared range and lower frequencies are too low to produce photoconduction in present semiconductors. Development of semiconductors for umw detection requires energy gaps of 0.001 to 0.01 electron-volt and operation at very low temperatures.

Approaching umw from the microwave region, we find that there has been a considerable amount of work on bolometers in waveguides. A bolometer is a circuit element whose resistance changes as it is heated by the energy that it is to detect. A sensitive bolometer, therefore, has as high a resistance change per joule of received energy as possible. To achieve sensitivity, it is necessary to:

1) Isolate the bolometer element from heat sinks. A bolometer in vacuum is more sensitive than one in air.
2) Use as low a thermal mass as possible. Fine wire bolometers are more sensitive than thick ones.
3) Use a material with a high temperature coefficient of resistance.

Rohrbaugh[73] has reported on fine-wire bolometers that can be used not only to measure power down to as low as 7×10^{-10} watts at $\lambda_0=1.4$ mm, but also have a response time as low as 100 μsec. These bolometers are Wollaston wires with cores that, when deplated, are as small as 6 micro-inches. It appears that this is a successful extrapolation of microwave power measurement techniques to the low-frequency fringe of the umw range.

Of great utility and very rapid response in microwave work is the crystal receiver, either as a straight video detector or in its more sensitive use in a superheterodyne receiver. It is of interest to review its status as applied to umw work. Point contact rectifier crystals are used by microwave spectroscopists, not only as the nonlinear elements that produce up to 511 kmc of essentially single frequency power,[31] but also as detectors. Successful video detectors for the 200–300-kmc range are described by King and Gordy.[30]

Superheterodyne receivers for the umw range require a local umw oscillator, not presently available. However, the problem can be solved by harmonic mixing. Johnson,[77] for example, describes a superheterodyne receiver that operated between 100 and 150 kmc, using a 25-kmc local oscillator with the following characteristics:

Sensitivity $=-86$ dbm ($=2.5\times10^{-12}$ watts).
IF bandwidth $=4$ mc.
Over-all noise figure $=35$–40 db.

His sensitivity for straight video detection was only -57 dbm.

These techniques of the microwave spectroscopists have sometimes required the ultimate in patience. In the laboratory adjustment times of up to several weeks have been reported.

Not only do the mechanical problems become severe, but there are limitations in the physics and structure of the semiconductor junctions. In the equivalent circuit representation of Fig. 7, a high RC product means high conversion loss, and therefore a lowering of crystal sensitivity as the frequency increases. Recently, techniques have been suggested for reducing this RC product with promise of extending satisfactory crystal operation into the umw range. The details of the design and application of crystal detectors are discussed in recent review articles by McCoy,[78] Uhlir,[79] and Messenger[34] and will not be repeated here. Messenger has outlined that microwave diodes can be improved by a basic modification of contact geometry, application of new semiconductor materials of higher majority carrier mobility and cooling. He suggests that these improvements can extend the upper frequency limit of good crystal detectors from 100,000 to 1,000,000 mc, or well into the umw range.

In addition to sources and components for transmission and measurement there exists the desirability of constructing umw amplifiers. A number of the techniques discussed in connection with the problem of generation of ultramicrowaves also applies to amplification. These include such topics as plasma oscillations, masers, and others. The parametric amplifier, which has become so popular of late, will probably invade the umw region. Although the early parametric amplifiers used a pump of a frequency that was higher than the frequency to be amplified, this is no universal requirement. Chang and Bloom[80] describe a parametric amplifier, operating at much longer wavelengths, that used a

[76] M. J. E. Golay, "The theoretical and practical sensitivity of the pneumatic infrared detector," *Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 20, p. 816; November, 1949.

[77] C. M. Johnson, "Superheterodyne receiver for the 100 to 150 kmc region," IRE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. MTT-2, pp. 27–32; September 1954.

[78] C. T. McCoy, "Present and future capabilities of microwave crystal receivers," Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 61–66; January, 1958.

[79] A. Uhlir, Jr., "The potential of semiconductor diodes in high-frequency communications," Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1099–1115; June, 1958.

[80] K. K. N. Chang and S. Bloom, "A parametric amplifier using lower-frequency pumping," Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1383–1386; July, 1958.

pump frequency lower than that of the amplified signal. The ratio of signal-to-pump frequency that can be achieved is limited by the degree of nonlinearity of the variable parameter element. This is also essentially the picture in a harmonic generator, where the order of the harmonic that can be generated efficiently also depends on the degree of nonlinearity of an element. Accordingly, if a nonlinear reactive element that generates umw signals efficiently when fed from a millimeter wave source can be found, the answer to a umw parametric amplifier will also be found.

IV. Conclusion

This paper has outlined some of the current thoughts related to ultramicrowave generation and, briefly, the methods likely to be used for transmission, control, and measurement. Since a variety of ideas are involved, it has been possible in this paper to cite only a few representative references. Many other workers have engaged in research directly or indirectly related to umw work. Similarly, because of the wide scope of this field, there are, no doubt, many other ideas besides those presented.

In terms of today's thinking, the solution to the problem of producing appreciable amounts of essentially single frequency umw power will probably be attained by further developments of the following approaches:

1) Concentration (into small volumes) of large amounts of energy for coherent conversion into ultramicrowave form.
2) Schemes of providing coherent interactions over distributed regions much larger than one wavelength.
3) Coherent radiation from large numbers of radiators.

On the other hand, it is quite possible that the problem will be solved more desirably by schemes not yet conceived. The field presents a challenge full of opportunities for invention and successful developments.

Acknowledgment

The writer is indebted to the many individuals upon whose work this paper is based. Two earlier reports, one prepared at RCA Research Laboratories,[54] the other at the University of Illinois,[81] were particularly helpful in its preparation. The writer would like to express his appreciation to Dr. P. D. Coleman of the University of Illinois for initially introducing him to the problem, to Dr. H. M. Wachowski for valuable discussions, to Dr. H. C. Corben and Dr. D. D. Douthett for reading the manuscript, and to Dr. H. C. Corben and Dr. D. B. Langmuir of Ramo-Wooldridge for the opportunity to make this study.

[81] P. D. Coleman, "Final Report on Research and Investigation Leading to Methods of Generating and Detecting Radiation in the 100 to 1000 Micron Range of the Spectrum," Elec. Eng. Res. Lab., Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., Contract No. AF 33(616)2448; May 30, 1956.

The Physical Principles of a Negative-Mass Amplifier*

HERBERT KRÖMER,† MEMBER, IRE

Summary—By providing in a crystal, carriers of such an energy and such a momentum that at least one of their three main effective masses is negative, it should be possible to obtain wave amplification in such a crystal. The amplifier should work up to about 1000 kmc (0.3 mm wavelength), with a large bandwidth. To obtain carriers of sufficient energy and proper momentum, acceleration by a high field seems most feasible at present. Negative effective masses for relatively low energies may be obtained if the energy contours are re-entrant near the band edge, as is the case for the heavy holes in germanium and, as may be the case for other semiconductors with degenerate band edges. The optical-phonon collision cross-section should also be high in order to obtain sufficient concentration in *k*-space. If the latter is the case for germanium a verifiable microwave amplifier using the principle would consist of a wafer of *p*-type germanium with a strong bias field applied in a crystallographic (100) direction, and inserted into a waveguide or a cavity such that the electric vector of the microwave field is perpendicular to the bias field. Such a bulk amplifier has no critical dimensions, receives its power from a dc battery, and has essentially no frequency dependence over the entire radio spectrum.

The principle is not restricted to germanium, but should also work with certain other semiconductors. Low-frequency amplifiers and bistable devices are also possible. Some design problems are discussed.

List of Symbols

a	width of waveguide
A, B, C	parameters describing the band structure
α	attenuation constant
δ	phase angle
e	electronic charge
$E, \boldsymbol{E}, E_0, \boldsymbol{E}_0, \boldsymbol{E}_\omega$	electric field
ϵ	carrier energy
ϵ_{opt}	optical phonon energy
h	index for "heavy"
$\hbar$	Planck's constant, divided by 2π
j	current density
k (in kT)	Boltzmann's constant
$k, \boldsymbol{k}$	electron wave vector
$k, k_z, k_3, k_i, k_j, k_x, k_y, k_z$	components of electron wave vector
l	index for "light"
L	index for "longitudinal"
m	effective mass
$\bar{m}, m^*, m_1, m_2, m_3$	special effective masses
m_0	mass of free electron
μ	mobility
n	carrier density
ω	circular frequency
π	conversion probability
R	sheet resistance
s	integration variable
σ	conductivity
t	time
T (in kT)	absolute temperature
T	index for "transverse"
τ	collision time
$v, \boldsymbol{v}, \boldsymbol{v}_0, v_{opt}, v_{sat}$	carrier velocities
$\boldsymbol{w}, w_0, w_1, w_2, \overline{w_2}, \overline{w}_{2,ac}, \overline{w}_{2,dc}$	energy exchange rates

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, September 5, 1958.
† Philips Labs., Hamburg, Germany. This work was performed while the author was at RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.

I. Introduction

THIS paper describes the physical principles of a recently proposed [1] new class of solid-state devices for the broadband amplification and generation of electrical waves from low frequencies up to very high frequencies in the microwave range. This class of devices utilizes the fact that at sufficiently high kinetic energies the effective masses of the charge carriers in semiconductors become negative. Under the influence of a force, a negative-mass particle is accelerated opposite to that force. Electrically, this means that, in a crystal containing negative-mass carriers, the electrical current flows against the electric field. In other words, the carriers have a negative mobility, and the crystal has a negative resistance.

The energy source for the process is the high kinetic energy of the carriers, which energy of course has first to be supplied to these carriers from the outside. This can be done in several ways, *i.e.*, by irradiation, illumination or, most conveniently, by acceleration with an electric field until the carriers reach the negative-mass region. Whatever the supply mechanism is, the whole class will be lumped together here under the name Negative-Effective Mass Amplifiers and Generators, which may be abbreviated NEMAG. Since negative effective masses are an exclusive solid-state property, the NEMAG is a device that has no analogy physically in vacuum electronics. Circuit-wise, of course, it is simply a negative impedance medium, but one that should operate up to very high microwave frequencies.

In the following sections, we will attempt to give a detailed theory of the NEMAG. As to the generation of the high-energy carriers, it will be assumed that this is done by an electric field. This is presently considered to be the most promising method. The signal field then will ride on top of a bias field.

Sec. II deals with the motion in a crystal of an electron with a varying effective mass under the influence of a dc bias field plus an ac signal field.

Different general types of band structures are discussed, and the difference is studied between the cases of parallel bias and signal fields, and of crossed fields. Sec. III is devoted to a special case which is perhaps the

most promising of all possibilities: crossed fields in bands with re-entrant energy contours. This situation should apply for the holes in germanium. Finally, in sec. IV the basic principles of a rough design theory are given for a crossed-field NEMAG using p-germanium.

Except in sec. IV, the theory will be stated in terms of electrons. But, unless otherwise stated, everything holds for holes as well, provided one makes the usual and well-known changes of the sign of the charge, etc.

For simplicity and because the presently most interesting semiconductors, germanium and silicon, have a cubic structure, it will always be assumed that the crystal structure is cubic. This represents no basic limitation of the general conclusions.

II. General Principles

A. Dynamics of a Single Electron

A crystal electron with a wave vector $\boldsymbol{k}$ and an energy $\epsilon=\epsilon(\boldsymbol{k})$ with respect to the bottom of the conduction band, has a velocity,

$$\boldsymbol{v} = \frac{1}{\hbar}\nabla_k\epsilon(\boldsymbol{k}) \tag{1}$$

where ∇_k means the gradient in $\boldsymbol{k}$-space.[1] Under the influence of an electric field $\boldsymbol{E}$, the electron is accelerated according to

$$\dot{\boldsymbol{k}} = -\frac{e}{\hbar}\boldsymbol{E} \tag{2}$$

and, therefore

$$\dot{\boldsymbol{v}} = -e\left\|\frac{1}{m}\right\|\boldsymbol{E} \tag{3}$$

where $\|1/m\|$ is a symmetrical tensor, the so-called effective mass tensor,

$$\left\|\frac{1}{m}\right\| = \frac{1}{\hbar^2}\left\|\frac{\partial^2\epsilon}{\partial k_i\partial k_j}\right\|. \tag{4}$$

By a suitable rotation of the coordinate axes this tensor can always be diagonalized:

$$\left\|\frac{1}{m}\right\| = \left\|\begin{matrix}\frac{1}{m_1} & 0 & 0\\ 0 & \frac{1}{m_2} & 0\\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{m_3}\end{matrix}\right\| = \frac{1}{\hbar^2}\left\|\begin{matrix}\partial^2\epsilon/\partial k_1^2 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & \partial^2\epsilon/\partial k_2^2 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & \partial^2\epsilon/\partial k_3^2\end{matrix}\right\|. \tag{5}$$

The three values m_1, m_2, and m_3 will be referred to as the main masses.

[1] Equality between a vector in $\boldsymbol{x}$-space and one in $\boldsymbol{k}$-space means that the components of the $\boldsymbol{x}$-space vector with respect to the three crystallographic axes are equal to the corresponding components of the $\boldsymbol{k}$-space vector with respect to the main axes of the $\boldsymbol{k}$-space.

The work done per unit time on the electron by the electric field is

$$w = -e(\boldsymbol{E}\boldsymbol{v}). \tag{6}$$

If, at $t=t_0$, the electron had undergone a collision after which it had the velocity $\boldsymbol{v}=\boldsymbol{v}_0$,

$$w(t) = -e(\boldsymbol{E}\boldsymbol{v}_0) + e^2\left(\boldsymbol{E}\int_{t_0}^{t}\left\|\frac{1}{m}\right\|\boldsymbol{E}ds\right). \tag{7}$$

Assume that the electric field consists of a dc field and a purely sinusoidal ac field[2]

$$\boldsymbol{E} = \boldsymbol{E}_0 + \boldsymbol{E}_\omega\sin\omega t. \tag{8}$$

Then, $w(t)$ can be split up into three parts

$$w(t) = w_0 + w_1 + w_2, \tag{9}$$

where

$$w_0 = -e(\boldsymbol{E}_0\boldsymbol{v}_0) + e^2\left(\boldsymbol{E}_0\int_{t_0}^{t}\left\|\frac{1}{m}\right\|\boldsymbol{E}_0ds\right) \tag{10a}$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} w_1 = &-e(\boldsymbol{E}_\omega\boldsymbol{v}_0)\sin\omega t\\ &+e^2\left(\boldsymbol{E}_\omega\int_{t_0}^{t}\left\|\frac{1}{m}\right\|\boldsymbol{E}_0ds\right)\sin\omega t\\ &+e^2\left(\boldsymbol{E}_0\int_{t_0}^{t}\left\|\frac{1}{m}\right\|\boldsymbol{E}_\omega\sin\omega s\,ds\right)\end{aligned}\right\} \tag{10b}$$

$$w_2 = +e^2\left(\boldsymbol{E}_\omega\int_{t_0}^{t}\left\|\frac{1}{m}\right\|\boldsymbol{E}_\omega\sin\omega s\,ds\right)\sin\omega t. \tag{10c}$$

B. The Constant-Mass Approximation

To illustrate the principle of the NEMAG, let us assume that the time between two collisions is so short that with the existing field strength the electron is being accelerated only through such a small portion of the $\boldsymbol{k}$-space that the effective-mass tensor remains practically constant along the path of the electron. From (10) then

$$w_0 = -e(\boldsymbol{E}_0\boldsymbol{v}_0) + e^2\left(\boldsymbol{E}_0\left\|\frac{1}{m}\right\|\boldsymbol{E}_0\right)\cdot(t-t_0), \tag{11a}$$

$$\begin{aligned} w_1 = &\, e(\boldsymbol{E}_0\boldsymbol{v}_0)\sin\omega t + e^2\left(\boldsymbol{E}_0\left\|\frac{1}{m}\right\|\boldsymbol{E}_\omega\right)\\ &\cdot\left[(t-t_0)\sin\omega t + \frac{1}{\omega}(\cos\text{cot}_0 - \cos\omega t)\right],\end{aligned} \tag{11b}$$

$$w_2 = +e^2\left(\boldsymbol{E}_\omega\left\|\frac{1}{m}\right\|\boldsymbol{E}_\omega\right)\frac{(\cos\omega t_0 - \cos\omega t)\cdot\sin\omega t}{\omega}\cdot \tag{11c}$$

The three terms have the following meaning. w_0 is the energy taken up from the dc field. w_1 is due to the fact that an electron is accelerated at a slightly different rate depending upon whether, at the instance of the last collision, the ac field aided the bias field or opposed it. At any rate, the w_1-term does not contribute to the net

[2] The two fields need not have the same direction but may be at any angle.

amplification or attenuation since its time-average is zero if one first averages the term of all the electrons with different t_0's.

The actual amplification term is w_2. If the ac part $w_{2,ac}$ of this term is negative, the electron delivers ac energy to the field rather than taking energy away from it. A crystal where the average value of the ac part of w_2 is negative therefore presents a wave-amplifying medium or, in a different terminology, a medium of negative impedance. Inserted into a resonant circuit, be it a lumped-constant circuit or a resonant cavity, it can support stable continuous oscillations of the circuit and, therefore, may be used as a wave generator. Inserted into a properly matched circuit or in combination with nonreciprocal elements, it can act as an amplifier.

In order to split off any dc part in w_2 and to establish the sign of $w_{2,ac}$, the value of the trigonometrical factor in (11c) must be determined. For $\omega(t-t_0)\ll 1$, it is positive. For its exact determination it must be averaged over the t_0-values of all electrons.

To this end we make the assumption that every electron collides exactly a time interval τ after the previous collision, *i.e.*,

$$\overline{w_2} = \frac{1}{\tau}\int_0^{\tau} w_2 d(t-t_0). \tag{12}$$

The reason for this assumption is not only that it simplifies the calculations, but even more that it does actually correspond closely to the case of optical-phonon scattering which will be shown below to be of great importance.

From (11c) and (12) then

$$\overline{w_2} = + e^2\left(\boldsymbol{E}_\omega \left\| \frac{1}{m} \right\| \boldsymbol{E}_\omega\right) \frac{1}{\omega^2\tau}\sqrt{\omega^2\tau^2 + 2 - 2\,\omega\tau\sin\omega\tau - 2\cos\omega\tau} \cdot [\sin^2(\omega t - \delta) - \sin^2\delta] \tag{13}$$

where δ is given by

$$\tan 2\delta = \frac{\omega\tau - \sin\omega\tau}{1 - \cos\omega\tau}\cdot \tag{14}$$

The last factor in (13) shows that we actually have a time-dependent component, $\overline{w_{2,ac}}$, and a time-independent component, $\overline{w_{2,dc}}$, with the opposite sign. The ac component is the amplification component. If the $\omega\tau$-dependent factor in (13) is expanded into a power series, one can write down the ac component of $\bar{w}_2$ simply as

$$\overline{w_{2,ac}} = e^2\left(\boldsymbol{E}_\omega \left\| \frac{1}{m} \right\| \boldsymbol{E}_\omega\right) \cdot \frac{\tau}{2}\left[1 - \left(\frac{\omega\tau}{6}\right)^2\right]\sin^2(\omega t - \delta) \tag{15}$$

with

$$\delta = \frac{\omega\tau}{6}\cdot \tag{16}$$

In Fig. 1 the frequency dependence of $|\overline{w_{2,ac}}|$ and of δ is shown.

Eq. (15) then has two consequences.

1) The sign of the ac component of $\overline{w_2}$ is equal to that of the "net effective mass" in the direction of the ac field

$$\bar{m} = E_\omega^2 \bigg/ \left(\boldsymbol{E}_\omega \left\| \frac{1}{m} \right\| \boldsymbol{E}_\omega\right), \tag{17}$$

and amplification can occur if $\bar{m}<0$.

In order for $\bar{m}$ to be negative, it is necessary that at least one of the main masses be negative and that the direction of the signal field be sufficiently close to the direction corresponding to that main mass so that any positive contributions from the other masses are overridden. The restriction on the direction of $\boldsymbol{E}_\omega$ is less severe for two negative main masses, and it disappears altogether if all three m's are negative. It is the main purpose of the bias field to accelerate the electron into such regions in $\boldsymbol{k}$-space where negative $\bar{m}$'s are available.

2) If $\bar{m}<0$, the ac energy transfer from the electron to the ac field is practically constant from zero frequency up to the collision frequency, τ; this gives an upper frequency limit of the order of 1000 kmc.

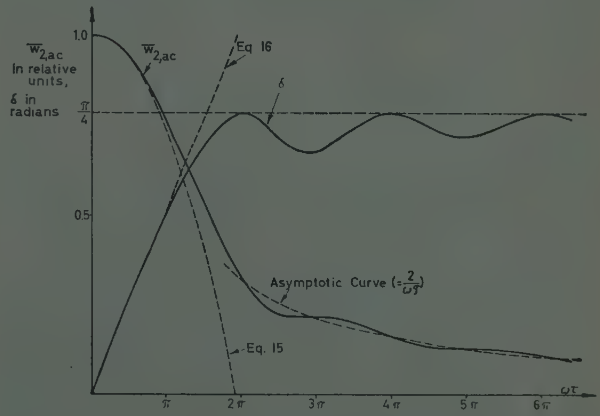


Fig. 1—Relative amplitude and phase shift of the energy exchange between field and electron, as a function of frequency and collision time.

Being essentially a negative resistor and not a resonance type device, a NEMAG is automatically broad banded and tunable. In this respect, it is different from MASER-type devices which utilize a built-in atomic resonance frequency.

We had assumed above that the effective mass tensor is constant along the path in $\boldsymbol{k}$-space of the electron. In general, this will not be the case. This has the consequence that not only the mathematical evaluation of the several integrals in (10), (11), and (13) changes, but

that, in addition, w_0 and w_1 also now contribute to the ac energy exchange between the electrons and the ac field, since they contribute terms quadratic in E_ω.

The details of these changes will depend very much upon many details, such as the band structure, the angle between the bias field and ac field, and the orientation of both with respect to the crystal axes. To attempt a general theory covering all the possibilities would be beyond the scope of this paper. Instead, these things should be included in discussions of special NEMAG types. We, therefore, will not discuss the effects of mass variations here.

C. Energy Range Restrictions

In order for the negative masses in a semiconductor to be useful for NEMAG purposes it is necessary that they occur at sufficiently low energies. This is because at elevated energies two effects set in which limit the practically obtainable electron energies: avalanche multiplication [2] and optical phonon scattering.[3].

Avalanche multiplication sets in as soon as the electron reaches a kinetic energy higher than the forbidden band ϵ_G of the semiconductor. With a very high probability, the electron then falls back down to the bottom of the band, transferring its energy to another electron from the valence band by lifting this electron up into the conduction band, leaving a hole behind. This process not only makes energy regions above $\epsilon = \epsilon_G$ inaccessible to the electrons, it is also harmful if negative masses occur already below ϵ_G, because the secondary electrons and holes created by those electrons that reach $\epsilon = \epsilon_G$ produce a positive contribution, dn/dE, to the differential conductance,

$$\sigma = \frac{dj}{dE} = en\frac{dv}{dE} + ev\frac{dn}{dE} \tag{18}$$

where n is the carrier density. This positive contribution may override an actually present negative dv/dE contribution.

Optical phonon scattering can occur only in crystals with more than one atom per unit cell. All semiconductors belong in this class. Like avalanche multiplication, it is a threshold process. As soon as the electron reaches a kinetic energy higher than the optical phonon energy ϵ_{opt}, it has a chance to dissipate all or most of its energy by exciting an optical phonon. The threshold energy, however, is generally much lower than the band gap energy. The obtainable electron energies are therefore limited to values even lower than the band gap if the optical phonon collision cross section is large enough.

From high-field mobility measurements [4]–[6] one must conclude [3] that the optical phonon scattering does limit the electron energy already fairly efficiently in germanium and silicon, at least at intermediate fields of the order of 5000 volt per cm [5]. But germanium is elemental and, therefore, nonpolar. Semiconductor compounds are always partially polar, and their optical phonon cross section should be much larger.

From these considerations it follows that for NEMAG purposes such semiconductors are promising where negative masses occur low enough, preferably lower than the optical phonon energy. This is a stringent requirement.

D. Direction Dependence, Parallel and Crossed Fields

Wherever the last requirement is fulfilled, that is, wherever negative masses occur at all at sufficiently low energies, one can expect quite generally that

1) they will occur only within certain limited negative portions of k-space, and that
2) not all three main masses will become negative within one of those regions.

This will be illustrated below and in Figs. 2–4. These facts have the consequence that the direction of both the bias field and the signal field are highly restricted.

1) The bias field direction has to be such that the charge carriers are driven away from the band edge into one of those regions of negative mass, that is, it should be parallel to that k-vector that connects the band edge with one of those regions.[3]
2) The signal field direction should be close to the direction of that axis of the mass tensor along which the negative mass occurs. If two masses are negative, it should lie in the plane given by the two corresponding axes.

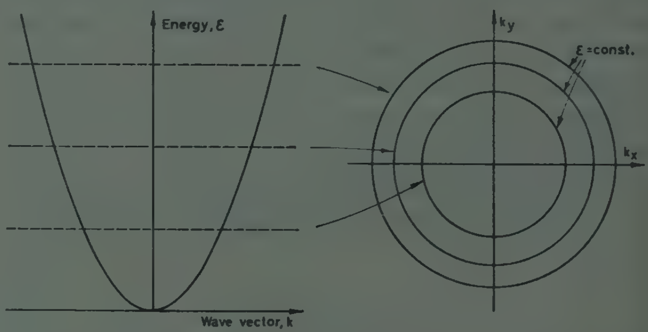


Fig. 2—For free electrons the energy is parabolic in the wave-number (left), independent of the direction of the wave vector. The energy contours are spheres (right).

These considerations may lead to the same direction or to entirely different directions for the two fields. The two extreme cases are what might be called a parallel-field NEMAG and a crossed-field NEMAG.

In most cases, particularly in single-valley semiconductors, the negative-mass-region will be centered about one of the symmetry axes of k-space. If this is so, this axis will also be one of the main axes of the mass-tensor, the two other axes being perpendicular to it. In this case, we automatically obtain a pure parallel-field NEMAG or crossed-field NEMAG depending upon

[3] In multivalley semiconductors this may lead to conflicting requirements for the different valleys even though negative mass regions exist.

whether the longitudinal mass, m_L, in direction of the axis becomes negative or whether one of the two transverse masses, m_T, does. If the latter is the case and if the symmetry axis is of higher than two-fold symmetry, the two transverse masses are identical and one obtains a crossed-field NEMAG where the signal field may have any direction perpendicular to the bias field unless secondary considerations dictate a special direction.

It is possible to draw rather far-reaching conclusions from a simple consideration of the difference between the direction of the two fields in a NEMAG. To show this, we want to restrict ourselves to the two extreme cases of a parallel-field and a crossed-field NEMAG, the intermediate cases being a matter of simple interpolation. For the following see Figs. 2–4.

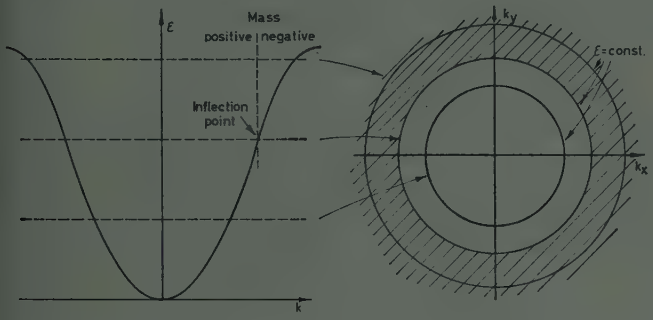


Fig. 3—Schematic band structure for a case where the energy remains isotropic as for free electrons, but is nonparabolic. Above the inflection point the longitudinal mass (*i.e.*, taken in the direction of k) becomes negative (shaded region).

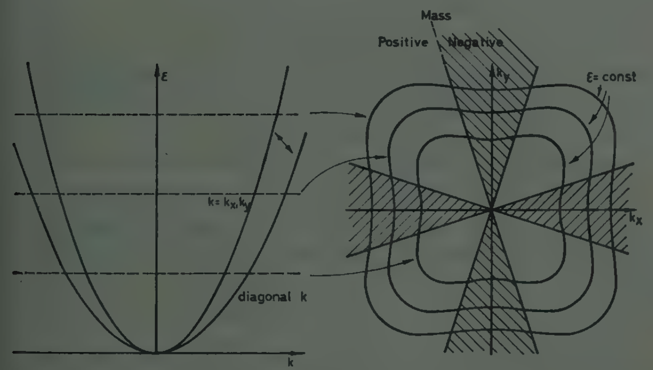


Fig. 4—Schematic band structure for a case where the energy remains parabolic as for free electrons, but where the parabola depends on the direction. If the energy contours become re-entrant the transverse mass (*i.e.*, taken perpendicular to k) becomes negative within the re-entrant sections (shaded regions). See also Figs. 5 and 6.

In comparing the band structure requirements for a parallel-field and a crossed-field NEMAG, one realizes that they are entirely different. Both require deviations from the isotropic-parabolic $\epsilon(k)$ behavior of free electrons. For the parallel-field effect, strong deviations from the parabolic behavior are required, whether isotropic or not. For the crossed-field effect, deviations from the parabolic behavior alone are not sufficient. If the energy surfaces are spherical (or ellipsoidal) up to the highest energies, but nonparabolic, no negative transverse masses could occur even though m_L would at some energy turn negative. Negative m_T's are therefore not an effect of nonparabolic behavior but of strong anisotropies. The condition for their occurrence is that the energy contours are partially re-entrant towards the energy minimum (Fig. 4). This is true even if the bands remain parabolic in any fixed direction. If the bands are nondegenerate near the band edge, (for example, the conduction bands in Ge and Si), neither negative longitudinal masses nor re-entrant energy contours are likely to occur at energies close to the band edge. With increasing energy no general statements can be made as to which of the two situations may occur first.

Assume now that the bands are degenerate at the band edge. Except for accidental degeneracies, this will occur only if the band edge lies at a point of high symmetry in k-space, for example, at $k=0$ (*e.g.*, the valence bands in Ge and Si). Going away from that point of symmetry, the different bands will then split up. This splitting-up will not in general introduce negative longitudinal masses near the band edge. Instead, the different bands will all remain parabolic near the band edge, although with different curvatures. But the splitting will often be highly directional, and it may be so highly directional that re-entrant energy contours are created. The energy contours then will not be re-entrant only above a certain energy, but down directly to the band edge (Fig. 4). This happens in the valence bands of Ge and Si. It should happen in many other cases.

Somewhat in between the case of degenerate and of clearly nondegenerate bands lies the case of bands that are "almost degenerate," where the band edge does not lie at a point of symmetry and of degeneracy but very close to it, accidentally or due to an originally existing degeneracy that has been lifted by some perturbation effects. The latter is the case, for example, in the valence bands of III–V compounds where the lack of a center of symmetry shifts the band edge slightly away from $k=0$ [6]. If in such cases the bands are still "almost degenerate," one can expect that re-entrant contours will still occur, not down to the band edge but only slightly above it. For practical purposes, such a semiconductor would also be useful.

The conclusion one might draw from all these considerations is that the crossed-field NEMAG utilizing degenerate or almost degenerate bands appears as the most promising type of a NEMAG. In the following sections we will therefore concentrate exclusively on the theory of this special structure.

III. Degenerate Bands

A. The Negative Transverse Mass of the Heavy Holes in Germanium and Silicon

In this section we want to study the re-entrant energy contours that may occur if the band edge lies at a point of symmetry in k-space. We shall not attempt to discuss the band splitting near such a point for the most general

case. Without loosing any of the essential features of even the most general case, we may restrict the mathematical treatment to that case that is simplest of all and of most immediate importance: a doubly degenerate band edge, located at $k=0$, in a cubic crystal. This is the case of the valence band of Ge and Si.

The theory then [8] predicts that the two bands split according to

$$\epsilon(k)=\frac{\hbar^2}{2m_0}\left[Ak^2\pm\sqrt{B^2k^4+C^2(k_x^2k_y^2+k_y^2k_z^2+k_z^2k_x^2)}\right] \quad (19)$$

where m_0 is the mass of a free electron, k_x, k_y, and k_z are the components of k with respect to the three (100) axes of k-space, and A, B, and C are numbers characteristic of the semiconductor in question. It is apparent from (19) that $\epsilon(k)$ increases parabolically, *i.e.*, with constant m_L, in every direction through $k=0$ but that the steepness of the increase depends on the direction. The band with the plus sign in (19) obviously has a lower longitudinal mass than the band with the minus sign, so the two are called "light" and "heavy" band.

We will show next that the heavy band can actually have re-entrant energy contours such as sketched in Fig. 4. Note first that m_T should be most negative along the three main axes of k-space. We find along the k_x-axis

$$\frac{1}{m_T}=\frac{1}{\hbar^2}\frac{\partial^2 E}{\partial k_y^2}=\frac{1}{\hbar^2}\frac{\partial^2 E}{\partial k_z^2}=\frac{1}{m_0}\frac{2B(A-B)-C^2}{2B} \quad (20)$$

independent of k_x and independent of the direction in the k_y/k_z-plane.[4] The condition for a negative transverse mass is

$$C^2>2B(A-B). \quad (21)$$

For the holes in Germanium and Silicon the numbers A, B and C are known experimentally [9]:

Ge: $A = 13.1 \pm 0.4 \quad B = 8.3 \pm 0.6 \quad C = 12.5 \pm 0.5$

Si: $A = 4.0 \pm 0.1 \quad B = 1.1 \pm 0.4 \quad C = 4.1 + 0.4.$

These numbers satisfy (21), leading to the values

$$m_{T,Ge} = -0.22m_0 \qquad m_{T,Si} = -0.43m_0.$$

These numbers are not only negative but also reasonably low in absolute value. This is desirable since it leads to a high negative transverse mobility.

If one moves away from the k_x-axis, the transverse mass becomes gradually less negative and it begins to depend on the direction of the signal field in the k_y/k_z-plane. One can show that one obtains a conical region of negative mass. The boundary of this cone is given by radial beams away from $k=0$, as shown in Fig. 4. The width of the cone, measured in the direction of the ac field, is smallest for an ac field in the (100 direction, largest for a (110) field. This is illustrated in Figs. 5 and 6.

[4] This is because of the four-fold symmetry about the k_x-axis.

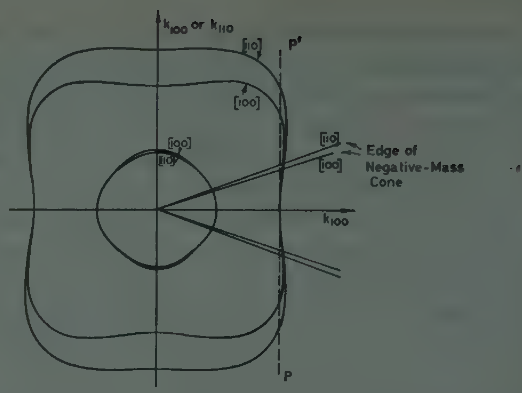


Fig. 5.—Actual shape of the energy contours of the heavy holes in germanium. The two curves give the contours in the (100) plane and the (110) plane, through $k=0$.

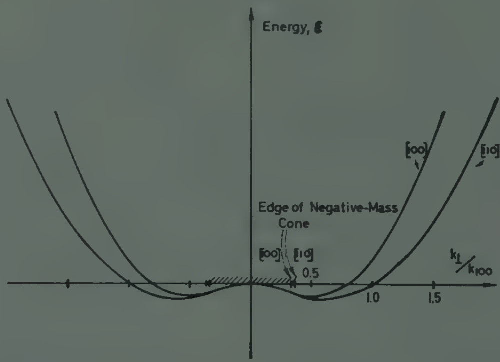


Fig. 6.—Energy profile along the line PP' in Fig. 5.

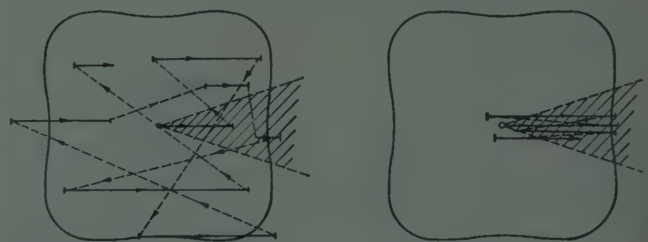


Fig. 7—Schematic motion of electrons through k-space for purely acoustical scattering (left) and purely optical scattering (right).

B. Scattering

From the above considerations, it is apparent that it should be possible to build a crossed-field NEMAG with p-germanium, provided it is possible to contain a sufficient fraction of the total hole population within that cone of the k-space where $m_T<0$.

This condition is a very severe one, and it makes it necessary to study the scattering of the holes. One can distinguish two extreme cases of scattering (Fig. 7).

1) The hole loses practically all its energy and returns to near $k=0$. Upon reacceleration the hole moves through the negative mass region until it is scattered again. This type of scattering would not interfere at all.
2) The hole is scattered almost elastically but isotropically. In this case most holes would be scat-

tered out of the rather narrow cone of negative m_T and a NEMAG would be impossible.

The two main types of scattering to be considered in a semiconductor of sufficient crystalographic quality are lattice scattering and impurity scattering. At high fields the electrons or holes will heat up significantly above the lattice temperature and one may expect that the impurity scattering will then be negligible compared to the lattice scattering [10].

Lattice scattering can be acoustical phonon scattering or optical phonon scattering, both types being significantly different. It is known that the acoustical phonon scattering is almost elastic and almost isotropic [3], *i.e.*, it is of the harmful variety described above.

Optical-phonon scattering may be entirely different. If the collision cross-section is high enough, the electron (or hole) is scattered as soon as it reaches the threshold energy. During that collision, the particle loses an amount of energy equal to the threshold energy, and if the collision took place as soon as the particle had reached that threshold, then there will be no energy left on it. This was stated above to be the most desirable type of scattering.

These considerations teach that for a NEMAG one should choose:

1) a semiconductor with an optical-phonon cross-section as high as possible, and
2) operational conditions such that no other type of scattering can take place.

As to 1), first note that this requirement is not contradictory but rather complementary to the above requirement that the negative masses should occur at energies lower than $\epsilon \approx \epsilon_{opt}$. There are practically no numbers known for these cross-sections. It is to be expected that the cross-section values for the germanium-like, but partially polar III–V compounds are much larger than for germanium. It is also to be expected that there are other completely different semiconductors which have both re-entrant energy contours and high scattering cross-section. Potential suitability for NEMAG purposes may thus well be a new and useful criterion for judging semiconductor compounds. Experimentally, high-quality single crystals of high purity are required. At the time of this writing, we have no experimental results on compounds.

As to 2), once a proper semiconductor has been chosen, the main problem is to eliminate the acoustical phonon scattering. Apparently the only way to do this is to choose a biasing field so high that the carriers reach $\epsilon = \epsilon_{opt}$ before they have an opportunity to collide with an acoustical phonon, that is, the bias field should be in that range where the velocity vs field curves saturate. In germanium this is above 5000 volt/cm at room temperature, lower at lower temperature [4].

Finally, it has to be avoided that energy is transferred from the optical phonons back to the charge carriers. The operating temperature therefore should satisfy

$$kT \ll \epsilon_{opt}. \tag{22}$$

C. Light Holes

So far, we have assumed that only the heavy carriers are present. Actually, since the re-entrant energy surfaces are due to the splitting of two degenerate bands, there will always be some carriers in the other, nonre-entrant band, or in the special case of p-type Ge, in the light hole band. The light carriers have a positive transverse mass which follows analogous to (20) from (19)

$$\frac{1}{m_{T,l}} = \frac{1}{m_0} \frac{2B(A+B)+C^2}{2B}. \tag{23}$$

With the known numbers A, B, and C the numerical values are

$$\text{Ge: } m_{T,l} = +.032m_0; \qquad \text{Si: } m_{T,l} = +.097m_0.$$

The absolute magnitude of these values is much smaller than that of the heavy holes. Therefore, the light holes are much more effective in their interaction with the electric field. If n_l and n_h are the densities of the light and the heavy holes, it is necessary therefore that the average mass, given by

$$\frac{1}{m_{T,av}} = \frac{1}{m_0}\left(\frac{n_l}{m_{T,l}} + \frac{n_h}{m_{T,h}}\right) \tag{24}$$

is negative. This means $n_l : n_h < .14$ in Ge and $n_l : n_h < .22$ in Si.

Under thermal equilibrium conditions the carrier ratio is equal to the ratio of the 3/2-power of the density-of-state averages of the longitudinal effective masses, m^*,

$$n_l/n_h = (m_l^*/m_h^*)^{3/2}. \tag{25}$$

The m^*-values have been estimated by Lax and Mavroides [11] to be

$$\text{Ge: } m_l^* = .044m_0,\ m_h^* = .36m_0;$$

$$\text{Si: } m_l^* = .17m_0,\ m_h^* = .53m_0$$

leading to carrier ratios of .043 for Ge and .18 for Si.

Under pulsed conditions the ratio changes to

$$n_l/n_h = (\tau_l/\tau_h)\cdot(\pi_l/\pi_h) \tag{26}$$

where the τ's are collision times and the π's are the probabilities that any arbitrary hole becomes a light one or a heavy one after a collision. Under the conditions of strong optical phonon scattering, both the heavy and the light holes scatter at the same fixed energy and one can show easily that

$$\tau_l/\tau_h = \sqrt{m_{L,l}/m_{L,h}} \tag{27}$$

where the m_L's are the longitudinal masses in the biasing

direction. The π-ratio may in first order [13] be assumed to be equal to the ratio of the density of states per energy interval, independent of whether the hole was originally light or heavy,

$$\pi_l/\pi_h = (m_l^*/m_h^*)^{3/2}. \tag{28}$$

Therefore,

$$(n_l/n_h)_{\text{High Field}} = (m_l^*/m_h^*)^{3/2}(m_{L,l}/m_{L,h})^{1/2}. \tag{29}$$

According to (19), the longitudinal masses are given by

$$m_{L,l} = \frac{m_0}{A+B}, \qquad m_{L,h} = \frac{m_0}{A-B} \tag{30}$$

which leads to a τ-ratio of

$$\tau_l/\tau_h = \sqrt{(A-B)/(A+B)}. \tag{31}$$

Numerically the light-to-heavy hole ratio then becomes

$$\text{Ge}: n_l/n_h = 0.021 \qquad \text{Si}: n_l/n_h = 0.14.$$

Both values satisfy the above condition, although not by a large margin in the case of silicon. For germanium, however, we would not anticipate any significant interference from the light holes upon the NEMAG action.

D. The Transverse Mobility

If the optical-phonon scattering theory is correct, it is possible to calculate the negative transverse mobility quantitatively. The peak velocity, v_{opt}, reached by the carriers is

$$v_{\text{opt}} = \sqrt{\frac{2\epsilon_{\text{opt}}}{m_{L,h}}}. \tag{32}$$

The average carrier velocity, that is, the experimentally observed saturation velocity, v_{sat}, is exactly half that value. The collision time τ which is required for the carriers to reach their peak velocity under the influence of the bias field, E_0, is

$$\tau_h = v_{\text{opt}} \frac{m_{L,h}}{eE_0}. \tag{33}$$

According to Ryder [4] in p-type germanium at 77°K (we anticipate the need for cooling) one has $v_{\text{sat}} = \frac{1}{2}v_{\text{opt}} \approx 10^7$ cm per second, and the saturation sets in roughly at 200 volt per cm. If one uses these two values as a guide and inserts $m_L = .20\ m_0$[5] one finds $\tau_h \approx 1.1 \cdot 10^{-12}$ seconds for higher fields correspondingly shorter collision times. These values mean, according to (15), that the NEMAG will operate up to about 1000 kmc.

During the time τ_h, the carrier reaches a transverse velocity, v_T, under the influence of a transverse field, E_T, of

$$v_T = \frac{eE_T\tau_h}{m_{T,h}} = v_{\text{opt}} \frac{m_{L,h}}{m_{T,h}} \frac{E_T}{E_0}. \tag{34}$$

[5] This is the value along the (100) axis, according to (30).

The average transverse velocity is again half that value, and by dividing through the ac field one obtains the transverse mobility

$$\mu_{T,h} = \frac{v_{\text{sat}}}{E_0} \frac{m_{L,h}}{m_{T,h}} < 0. \tag{35}$$

With our above numbers one obtains $\mu_T = -4350$ cm² per V second. This is an appreciable value. At higher temperature the saturation velocities are somewhat lower and the saturation fields are higher, so the obtainable mobility would be smaller. At lower temperatures, it may be larger. It is interesting to note that the mobility is inversely proportional to the field. This means that an optimal NEMAG should not operate beyond the point where the saturation of the parallel field velocity has been reached. This is illustrated in Fig. 8.

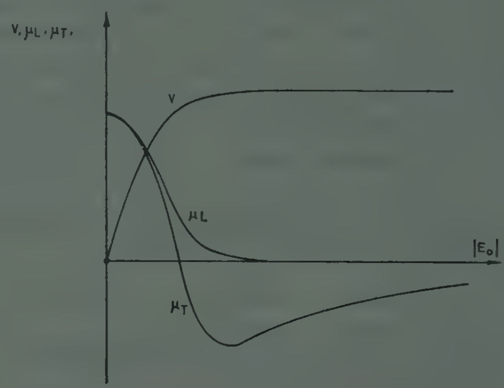


Fig. 8—Schematic dependence on the bias field, E_0, of drift velocity, longitudinal mobility and transverse mobility.

The simultaneous presence of light holes reduces the value somewhat. One finds

$$\mu_T = \frac{v_{\text{sat}}}{E_0} \frac{m_{L,h}}{m_{T,h}}\left(1 - \frac{n_l}{n_h} \frac{|m_{T,h}|}{m_{T,l}} \sqrt{\frac{m_{L,l}}{m_{L,h}}}\right). \tag{36}$$

For Ge the correction term amounts to less than 7 per cent.

The high absolute value of the transverse mobility leads to high transverse conductivities. In order to obtain a transverse conductivity of, say, 0.1 Ω^{-1} cm^{-1}, less than 2.10^{14} carriers are necessary per cm.³

IV. A Note on the Electrical Design Theory for a Crossed Field NEMAG

To illustrate the discussion of the previous sections, a short description of the basic design principles is given for the case of a NEMAG that utilizes the re-entrant energy contours of some suitable semiconductors with a band structure like that in p-type germanium. The crystal may consist of a prismatic bar cut parallel to the crystallographic (100) direction. At the two ends of the bar, noninjecting electrodes may be plated or soldered to the bar covering the whole face [Fig. 9(a)]. The bias voltage is directly applied to these electrodes, the polarity being arbitrary. The ac field then may have

any direction that is perpendicular to the axis of the bar. But since the energy contours are slightly more reentrant in the (110) plane than in other planes, such an orientation of the ac field could be preferred when the two fields lie in a (110) plane, that is, where the ac field is parallel to a (110) direction. The four side faces of the bar may also then be (110) planes.

The manner in which the ac field is applied will depend on the frequency. At low frequencies this has to be done through electrodes actually attached to the crystal [Fig. 9(b)–9(c)]. Fig. 10 shows one possible application out of many: an oscillator circuit using such a NEMAG.

For sufficiently high frequencies the ac current can be coupled in as displacement current rather than as a conduction current, and in the microwave region this procedure will become the rule. The crystal is then simply placed inside a microwave resonant cavity or inside the waveguide such that the electrical vector of the ac field has the desired direction.

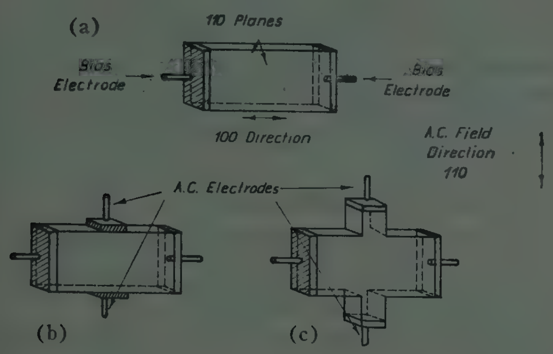


Fig. 9—(a) Crystal orientation for NEMAG-wafers. (b) Low frequency NEMAG structure. (c) Low frequency NEMAG structure.

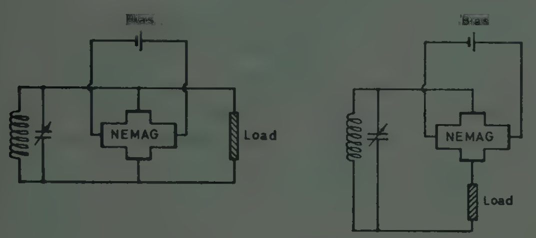


Fig. 10—Two tunable oscillator circuits using a four-arm low-frequency NEMAG.

Because of the skin effect the crystal is then preferably in the form of a wafer not thicker than the skin depth. Any increase in crystal thickness materially beyond this value does not increase the available gain but merely increases the bias current and decreases the efficiency. One can show that it is not likely that one will encounter thicknesses far below mechanically manageable dimensions, but we shall omit that proof here. Such a wafer can then be inserted in different ways into a waveguide or a resonant cavity. Fig. 11 shows some possible arrangements for a rectangular waveguide. The standard theory of the action of conducting obstacles in waveguides [13] can be applied by inserting negative conductivity values instead of the usual positive ones. That means, one obtains the same number of decibels of gain as the attenuation would be for a positive resistance of the same absolute value.

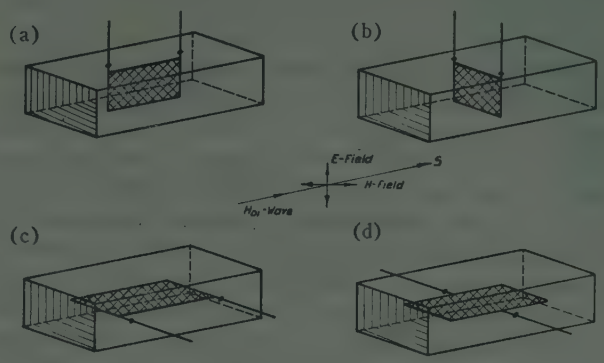


Fig. 11—Different arrangements of a high-frequency NEMAG in a rectangular waveguide.

We want to illustrate this only for a very simple case: an arrangement, as in Fig. 11, for a frequency much higher than the cutoff frequency and for a very weak wafer conductivity. One then finds for the attenuation constant α,

$$\alpha = \frac{377\Omega}{aR}, \tag{37}$$

where a is the width of the waveguide and R the sheet resistance of the wafer in ohms per square. For a wafer of a conductivity of $-20\Omega^{-1}$ cm^{-1} and of a thickness of 0.05 cm, and for a waveguide width of 1 cm, one obtains[6] $\alpha = -0.94$ cm^{-1} which corresponds to a power gain of $8.7\,\alpha = 8.2$ db/cm. Closer to the cutoff frequency or for multiple-pass structures with internal reflexions[7] one obtains of course even higher values.

We do not want to develop these design details further here. What should follow at this point is a detailed design theory that should cover at least the three following subjects.

1) Optimal design for operation as an oscillator and as an amplifier is necessary both for structures with and without side connections.
2) Stability problems. The negative transverse conductivity extends down to dc. As a result space charge instabilities may occur. These may be cultivated to obtain operation of a NEMAG as a fast bi-stable device rather than as an amplifier or generator. For an amplifier or generator the instabilities have to be avoided, however, A design theory has to include the means to do either.
3) Noise. If the optical phonon scattering is inelastic enough to make a NEMAG work in the first place,

[6] Actually, (37) is no longer exact for these numbers, but we may ignore these fine details here.
[7] The influence of the bias electrodes goes in this direction.

it will be a low-noise device. This is because the "transverse" temperature of the current will be very low, as shown in Fig. 7.

It turns out that the stability problem is the most important and the most difficult one of these three. But by a proper design instabilities can indeed be avoided. The considerations leading to the different stabilization methods are of a rather different nature, however. The design theory will therefore be presented in another paper.

G. Doumanis [14] recently suggested the addition, parallel to the bias field, of a magnetic field of such a magnitude that the cyclotron resonance frequency of the negative-mass carriers would equal the incident microwave frequency. The "negative" carriers would, then, be in resonance while the positive ones outside the cone would constantly fall out of step. It is believed that in this way a higher fraction of carriers is tolerable that have been scattered out of the cone. That is, the optical phonon cross section need not be that high.

V. Acknowledgment

The author is very much indebted for numerous discussions to many members of the RCA Laboratories, particularly to I. H. Adawi, R. A. Braden, F. Herman, D. A. Jenny, H. Johnson, and to Prof. C. Kittel, from the University of California. For experimental help and cooperation he wishes to thank Mrs. C. Dobin, A. R. Larrabee, and particularly J. J. Thomas. Most of all, he wishes to thank E. W. Herold for his support and encouragement.

Note: Dousmanis *et al.* [15] has since verified the existence of the negative masses in Ge experimentally by cyclotron resonance experiments using a (100) magnetic field and circularly polarized microwaves. Because of the negative mass the resonance of these carriers shows up as an emission-type dip in the background absorption rather than as an absorption peak. Net emission, *i.e.*, RF gain, is obviously not possible in thermal equilibrium. In a paper in which Dousmanis [14] had suggested these experiments, he also points out that the utilization of cyclotron resonance might facilitate the construction of a NEMAG if a magnetic field is combined with the electric biasing field. In NEMAG terminology the resonance enhances the effectiveness of the negative mass carriers and suppresses the effectiveness of the positive mass carriers which are constantly "out of step" with the circularly polarized microwave field. In cyclotron resonance terminology the electric field produces a strong perturbation of the carrier distribution in k-space which may transform the resonance dip in the background absorption into a genuine emission. It is conceivable that for such a cyclotron resonance NEMAG the highly inelastic optical phonon scattering is no longer absolutely necessary.

Bibliography

[1] H. Kroemer, "Proposed negative mass microwave amplifier," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, p. 1856; March, 1958.
[2] For a general survey see K. G. McKay, "Avalanche breakdown in silicon," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 94, pp. 877–884; December, 1954.
[3] W. Shockley, "Ohms law and hot electrons in germanium," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 30, pp. 990–1034; October, 1951.
[4] E. J. Ryder, "Mobility of holes and electrons in high electric fields," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 90, pp. 766–769; February, 1953.
[5] J. B. Gunn, "The field-dependence of electron mobility in Ge," *J. of Electronics*, vol. 2, pp. 87–94; July, 1956.
[6] J. B. Arthur, A. F. Gibson, J. W. Granville, "The effect of high electric fields on the absorption of germanium at microwave frequencies," *J. of Electronics*, vol. 2, pp. 145–153; September, 1956.
[7] G. Dresselhaus, "Spin-orbit coupling effects in zinc blende structures," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 100, pp. 580–586; October, 1955.
[8] There are a number of papers on this subject; we may refer to R. J. Elliott, "Theory of the effect of spin orbit coupling on magnetic resonance in some semiconductors," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 96, pp. 266–279; October, 1954; and A. Dresselhaus, A. F. Kip, and C. Kittel, "Cyclotron resonance of electrons and holes in Si and Ge crystals," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 98, pp. 368–384; April, 1955. For a summary, see also F. Herman, "The electronic energy band structure of silicon and germanium," Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1703–1732; December, 1955.
[9] R. N. Dexter, H. J. Zeiger, and B. Lax, "Cyclotron resonance experiments in silicon and germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 637–644; November, 1956.
[10] See, for example, E. M. Conwell, "High field mobility in germanium with impurity scattering dominant," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 90, pp. 769–772; February, 1953.
[11] B. Lax and J. G. Mavroides, "Statistics and galvanomagnetic effects in germanium and silicon with warped energy surfaces," *Phys. Rev.*, vol .100, pp. 1650–1657; February, 1955.
[12] For a more accurate treatment see, H. Ehrenreich and A. W. Overhauser, "Scattering of holes by phonons in germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 331–342; October, 1956.
[13] For example, N. Marcuvitz, "Waveguide Handbook," vol. 10, Rad. Lab. Ser., McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1951.
[14] G. Dousmanis, *Phys. Rev.* Letters, pp. 55–56, 168–169; July, 1958.
[15] G. Dousmanis, *et al.*, *Phys. Rev.*, Letters, pp. 400–402; December, 1958.

Simple General Analysis of Amplifier Devices with Emitter, Control, and Collector Functions*

E. O. JOHNSON†, MEMBER, IRE, AND A. ROSE†, FELLOW, IRE

Summary—**The comparative signal amplifying capabilities of lumped solid-state and vacuum tube devices of the emitter-control-collector type are described in a very simple, yet general, manner in terms of charge control, charge storage, and charge motion. The emitter-collector charge transit time is shown to be a ubiquitous physical parameter determining current, voltage, and power amplifications and their bandwidth products. Also of central importance is a characteristic capacitance that describes the capability of the inter-electrode space to store mobile charge. The unipolar and analog transistors, the grid-controlled vacuum tube, and the beam deflection tube all have characteristic capacitances approximately equal to their electrode geometrical capacitances. The bipolar transistor holds an advantage over the other solid-state devices because it can have a larger characteristic capacitance. This advantage also holds against the vacuum tube devices, but is tempered by the fact that the latter can have much larger carrier drift velocities.**

For the solid-state devices it is emphasized that the saturated carrier drift velocity is sometimes a better indication of material merit than carrier mobility. Ultra-high frequency performance of the solid-state devices requires some combination of microscopic dimensions, improved materials, or charge multiplication.

Introduction

IN SEARCHING for suitable electronic devices to amplify at high frequencies it is convenient to have simple relations or conceptual notions for evaluating the operating principles—relations or concepts sufficiently general to encompass all devices of a class without regard to specific details of operation or structure. For example, one would like to compare, with something more than computations on specific device geometries, the physical principles and capabilities of the unipolar, bipolar, and analog transistors. Comparisons of this sort are of particular interest for present and future applications, such as in ultra-high speed computers, where one is confronted with new and different combinations of operating requirements involving size, speed, gain, and power dissipation.

The charge control mechanism[1] in devices of the emitter-control-collector type forms the basis for this paper. Charge control means that *a charge on the control electrode can introduce at most an equal amount of charge in the conduction space between emitter and collector*. This simple notion leads in a natural way to a description of operation in terms of characteristic time constants, and these lead directly to a description of frequency behavior. Quite recently it was pointed out that the charge control concept could be used to simplify detailed calculations on the performance of bipolar transistors.[2] The present paper demonstrates the general applicability of this concept to outstanding members of the class of devices noted above.

The generalizations in this paper are to be used only as rule-of-thumb guides in evaluating performance possibilities: the detailed behavior of any specific device structure has to be treated with detailed calculations of the sort already known to the respective device arts. Noise questions and impedance matching problems are not discussed. In most cases, if not in all, the relations to be described overestimate the performance capabilities. Those familiar with one or more of the device areas will not find any particularly new results but, rather, a different and compact, "broad brush," way of expressing, comparing, and summarizing facts already known. On the other hand, those relatively unfamiliar with the device field may, it is hoped, be pleased to find that the first order performance properties of a variety of devices can be derived from a common set of simple physical arguments and do not necessarily require an elaborate analysis.

Photoconductor

Although the photoconductor is only of passing interest in this paper, it provides an especially simple illustration of the charge control principle. The other devices are somewhat more complicated, but to understand them requires only a slight extension of the ideas set forth in this section.

To be specific, consider a photoconductor made from a bar of length L of n-type semiconductor material. A constant potential V_0 is impressed across the ends of the bar. The load current, composed of electrons streaming along the bar, passes through a space-charge free region, or plasma. Modulation of this current is effected by optical injection of carrier pairs generated across the forbidden gap. Space charge neutrality is always maintained: for each added majority carrier electron there is always a companion minority carrier hole. The added carriers of both signs cause an increase in conductivity and hence a larger load current. The carriers of opposite

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, October 15, 1958; revised manuscript received, December 2, 1958. This paper was presented at Technical Discussion Meeting on High-Speed Switching, Solid-States Circuits Committee, IRE 4.10, Tucson, Ariz., May 1, 1958. The analysis was sponsored by Bureau of Ships, Navy Department.

† RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J.

[1] The use of this viewpoint in this paper is an extension of the concepts long used in photoconductor studies in this laboratory. See, for example, A. Rose, "La photoconductivité," *L'Onde Electrique*, vol. 34, pp. 645–651; October, 1954.

[2] J. J. Sparks and R. Beaufoy, "The junction transistor as a charge control device," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, p. 1740; December, 1957. Also *ATE J.*, vol. 13, pp. 310–327; October, 1957.

signs contribute to this enhanced conductivity in proportion to their mobilities. In principle, the mobility ratio can be anything between zero and infinity. For simplicity, however, we can assume that the minority carrier mobility is negligible compared with that of the majority carriers. This will help emphasize the charge control concept, particularly for other types of devices, without affecting the general validity of our arguments.

The increase in load current will persist as long as the excess carriers are present. If the carrier pair lifetime is long, relatively many majority charge carriers will pass through the load circuit during this lifetime (commonly called the minority carrier lifetime).[3] The device will then tend to have a large current amplification, since the signal input current corresponds to the rate at which charge pairs are generated by the modulated light, and the output current corresponds to the rate of majority carrier passage through the load circuit. The current amplification is obviously enhanced when the majority carrier drift, or transit time τ_r through the bar is short.

The concept to be noted here is the one of charge control; that is, current amplification is associated with the presence and lifetime of charge carrier pairs. Only *one* excess majority carrier can exist for each excess minority carrier. This follows directly from the condition of space charge neutrality in the bar. On the average, only after this excess majority carrier has traversed the bar can another appear in the bar to start its transit. This process repeats itself τ/τ_r times during the effective lifetime τ of the minority carrier. The effective current amplification G_i, which is a measure of the efficacy of input charge flow in causing output charges to flow, is then simply

$$G_i = \tau/\tau_r. \tag{1}$$

Furthermore, since the minority carrier population must always be able to follow or keep step with the signal or light modulation frequency f, there is a maximum allowable value of τ. For sinusoidal modulation of the light this value is $(2\pi f)^{-1}$. Thus, for a given value of τ_r, the maximum current amplification of the device cannot be greater than

$$G_i = (2\pi f)^{-1}/\tau_r, \tag{2}$$

for the case where no charge carrier multiplication effects exist; these would introduce a multiplicative factor. Eq. (2) applies to all the other devices to be considered.

A slightly different way to arrive at (1) starts with the very general expression,

$$i_0 = q/\tau_r, \tag{3}$$

wherein i_0 is the output signal current through the device and q is the excess mobile interelectrode majority carrier charge present as a result of the input light signal. A charge q is swept out at the collector electrode each charge transit time τ_r. This relation follows from the definition of current, and holds regardless of the type of conduction process or form of the mobile charge distribution. When two types of carriers contribute to the current, (3) is slightly modified. In the photoconductor the generated interelectrode mobile charge q can be expressed by

$$q = i_i\tau, \tag{4}$$

where i_i, the input signal "current," is the rate at which carrier pairs are generated by the modulated light. Since the current amplification is here defined as

$$G_i = i_0/i_i, \tag{5}$$

application of (3) and (4) leads immediately to (1).

The next parameter to consider is the energy or voltage amplification per carrier. This is defined here as the ratio of the energy eV_0 produced by a carrier in the load circuit to the energy eV_i required at the device input to activate, inject, or mobilize that charge carrier. For the photoconductor the voltage amplification G_v is

$$G_v = V_0/V_i. \tag{6}$$

As described here, the voltage V_0 across the bar is held constant and the energy generated in the load circuit appears solely as heat within the device itself. A more conventional notion of voltage amplification and the question of transferring the output energy into a load, where it can do useful work, is treated later.

The intrinsic signal power amplification G_p of the photoconductor itself is then the product

$$G_p = G_iG_v = (\tau/\tau_r)(V_0/V_i). \tag{7}$$

In this expression, the optical and photon efficiencies are assumed to be unity. The effective carrier pair lifetime for a photoconductor is normally fixed by the material parameters and is not optimized in any one structure for a range of frequencies. The value of τ, if desired, can encompass sweepout effects. Then, neglecting circuit time constants, the power amplification will be constant from zero frequency up to a frequency, very roughly τ^{-1}, beyond which the effective value of G_p will rapidly decrease because the electric charges associated with one frequency period will persist into the next and so distort the output.

It is interesting to note that (7) can be applied directly to evaluate the performance of a gas discharge device which is almost an exact analog of the photoconductor. In this device,[4] the "Plasmatron," the carrier

[3] In the normal treatment of sensitive photoconductors, the minority carrier lifetime is likely to be short compared with the majority carrier lifetime, and the latter becomes the significant lifetime. If the trap density is not large compared with the added free carrier densities, the alternative treatment used here of assuming equal lifetimes for majority and minority carriers, but zero mobility for the minority carrier, gives equivalent results. For a detailed treatment of this question, see A. Rose, "Performance of photoconductors," Proc. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 1850–1869; December, 1955.

[4] E. O. Johnson and W. M. Webster, "The Plasmatron, a continuously controllable gas discharge developmental tube," Proc. IRE, vol. 40, pp. 645–659; June, 1952.

pairs are generated by an electron stream which bombards neutral gas atoms. The resulting gaseous plasma takes the place of the space charge-neutralized piece of semiconductor material used in the photoconductor. Although G_v in the Plasmatron can never be larger than unity, the current amplification can be large because of the relatively large electron mobilities in a gas.

Unipolar Transistor

The device customarily referred to as the unipolar transistor[5] consists of an extrinsic semiconductor bar with ohmic contacts affixed to each end (Fig. 1). One contact is termed the "source" and the other, the "drain." The first may be thought of as being an emitter, an electrode where carriers enter the device, and the second, a collector, an electrode where carriers leave the device. The conducting path or channel between the two electrodes is sandwiched between two regions, called "gates," of conductivity type opposite to that of the channel. A signal voltage, applied across the gate p-n junction, is used to vary the depletion layer thickness and hence the width and resistance of the channel.

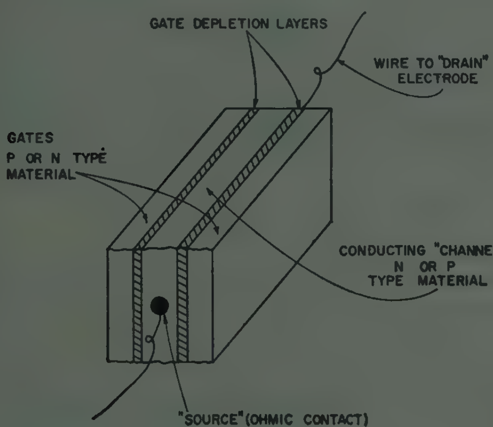


Fig. 1—Conventional unipolar structure using semiconductor material.

By this means the output signal current in the load circuit, of which the channel is a portion, can be controlled by an input signal voltage. As the literature testifies,[5,6] a detailed treatment of this operation can be very complicated. However, it will be shown that the unipolar operating principles, which apply to *any* conductor, can be understood by elementary and yet very general physical arguments. These arguments encompass current, voltage and power amplifications, transconductance, and the amplification-bandwidth products. Much of the treatment applies directly to the other devices, and so, once discussed, forms a convenient reference for the remainder of the paper.

[5] W. Shockley, "A unipolar 'field effect' transistor," Proc. IRE, vol. 40, pp. 1365–1376; November, 1952. Also O. Heil, British Patent 439,457; 1935.

[6] G. C. Dacey and I. M. Ross, "The field effect transistor," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 34, pp. 1149–1189; November, 1955.

In Fig. 2 is shown a length L of uniform conductor (channel) of conductance Σ connected across a supply potential of V_0 volts. A current

$$I_0 = \Sigma V_0 \tag{8}$$

will flow in the channel. Furthermore,

$$\Sigma = \rho\mu(A/L) = \mu(AL/L^2) = \mu Q/L^2, \tag{9}$$

where ρ is the mobile charge density in the channel, μ is the carrier mobility, A is the cross-section area of the channel, and Q is the total carrier charge in the channel, for simplicity assumed to be only of one sign and type of carrier. Combining (8) and (9), we find Ohm's law restated in terms of (3), that is

$$I_0 = \frac{Q}{[L^2/V\mu]} = \frac{Q}{\tau_r}. \tag{10}$$

The quantity in brackets is identically the time τ_r for the average carrier to drift the length L of the channel.

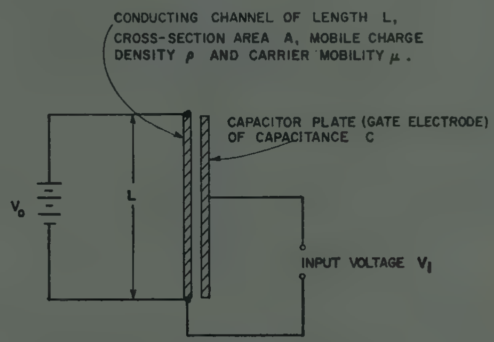


Fig. 2—Basic unipolar structure using any type of conducting material.

Modulation of the current I_0 is simple in principle: we need only vary the mobile charge Q by transferring charge from the channel to the adjacent condenser plate (the "gate"). Carrier charge placed on the condenser plate is effectively demobilized and can no longer contribute to the flow of current in the conducting channel. Over-all electrical neutrality is retained because the uncompensated fixed charge, left behind when the carriers are removed, is effectively neutralized through capacitive coupling to the carriers transferred to the capacitor or gate electrode. That is, there is always a one-to-one correspondence between a carrier charge on the gate and its absence in the conducting channel. Therefore, as long as a carrier "lives" on the gate its absence will "live" in the channel, and the effective current amplification will be exactly the same as in the photoconductor, the ratio between "lifetime" on the gate and average drift time through the channel. In the present case, however, the effective lifetime on the gate is forced by the input driving source to have a value $(2\pi f)^{-1}$. Thus, aside from leakage effects, the current amplification of the general unipolar device will be that given in (2).

The purely capacitive input does not define a finite pass band. To define a low-pass band Δf extending from zero to $(2\pi R_iC_i)^{-1}$ cycles per second, let a resistance R_i be added in parallel with the input or gate capacitance C_i. The resistance R_i insures that any control charge Q_i placed on the input electrode remains there for a time $\tau = R_iC_i$. During this time it is ideally controlling the flow of an equal amount of charge Q_i in the conducting channel. At the end of the time τ, the input charge has been drained off through the resistance (compare with the lifetime of an electron-hole pair in a photoconductor) and must be replaced. The input current is then Q_i/τ and the output current is Q_i/τ_r, giving the current amplification-bandwidth product

$$G_i\Delta f = (2\pi\tau_r)^{-1}. \tag{11}$$

The same product is obtained for a band Δf centered about the resonant frequency f of the combination of the input capacitance C_i, an external inductance L_i, and whatever resistance R_i might be included in the input circuit. The current amplification-bandwidth product in this case is equal to the product of (2), the circuit factor of merit ($\phi = 2\pi f L_i/R_i$) which provides a current step-up, and the effective bandwidth ($\Delta f = f/\phi$). This product is identically $(2\pi\tau_r)^{-1}$.

The voltage amplification G_v, the ratio of the signal voltage at the output to that at the input terminals, may be derived by the following argument:

$$G_v = G_i\frac{\text{output load impedance}}{\text{input impedance}} = G_i\frac{R_0}{R_i}, \tag{12}$$

for parallel RC networks at input and at output and for the low-pass band extending from zero frequency to the characteristic frequency $1/(2\pi RC)$. It is assumed that the output load resistance R_0 is less than the internal output resistance of the device. If the input and output networks have the same low-pass band,

$$R_iC_i = R_0C_0 \quad \text{and} \quad R_0/R_i = C_i/C_0. \tag{13}$$

Consequently, (12) becomes

$$G_v = G_i\frac{C_i}{C_0}, \tag{14}$$

which is valid even at frequencies beyond the upper edge of the pass band. As will be clear later, exactly the same result is obtained from the more conventional expression for voltage amplification, g_mR_0, where g_m is the transconductance of the device.

Eq. (14) can be combined with (2) to give the power amplification for the low-pass band:

$$\begin{aligned} G_p &= G_iG_v \\ &= G_i^2\frac{C_i}{C_0} \\ &= \left(\frac{1}{2\pi f\tau_r}\right)^2\frac{C_i}{C_0}, \end{aligned} \tag{15}$$

where f can be replaced by its equivalent Δf. An expression identical with (15) is obtained when the bandwidth Δf is defined about some central frequency f. In this case, the analysis proceeds by using the fact that the power consumed in a resonant circuit is proportional to the product of the bandwidth and the stored energy. For the input circuit the stored energy is $Q_i^2/2C_i$, and for the output circuit, $Q_0^2/2C_0$. Q_i is the input charge during one cycle of operation; Q_0 is the total charge flowing to the output electrode in the same time and is equal to G_iQ_i. For equal bandwidths in the input and output circuits, the output-input power ratio reduces to (15) when $(Q_0/Q_i)^2$ is replaced by its equal, G_i^2.

Eqs. 2, 14, and 15, which apply in absence of feedback effects, are the basic relations for the maximum current, voltage, and power amplifications for all charge control devices. A few general remarks may be made about these three relations.

Current Amplification

The essential parameter determining the current amplification for a given bandwidth is the transit time of a charge carrier through the device. The current amplification varies inversely as the bandwidth, becomes infinite at zero bandwidth and approximately unity at a bandwidth equal to the reciprocal transit time of a charge carrier between emitter and collector. The current amplification bandwidth product, except for the 2π factor, is just the reciprocal of the transit time.

Voltage Amplification

The voltage amplification is the product of current gain and the ratio of the input to output capacitance. The voltage amplification is also, generally, the ratio of the work per unit charge obtained at the output electrode to the work per unit charge required at the input electrode. If, for example, a charge Q_i is placed on the input electrode, the average work per unit charge in electron volts is $Q_i/2C_i$. The input charge Q_i causes a charge G_iQ_i to flow through the output during the time τ and charges the output condenser to G_iQ_i/C_0 volts so that the average *output* work per unit charge is $G_iQ_i/2C_0$. The ratio of output work to input work is then $G_i(C_i/C_0)$, which is the voltage amplification. In a well designed device, each charge change on the control electrode causes a numerically equal charge change in the conducting space between emitter and collector. A minimum of work is done in introducing the control charge if the capacitance C_i to the controlled charge is a maximum. By the same argument, a maximum of work is obtained from the output charge when the output capacitance C_0 is a minimum.

Power Amplification

This is just the product of the current or charge amplification and the work or voltage gain per unit charge. The ideally capacitive input of a charge control device might lead one to expect an infinite power gain. This,

however, can only be true for zero bandwidth. For a nonzero bandwidth, a dissipative element must be added to the input circuit. The power gain then becomes finite.

Current, voltage, and power amplification can indeed be increased by using feedback between the output and input terminals. However, the power-amplification bandwidth product is not increased by feedback. In brief, this follows because the power-amplification-bandwidth product in lumped charge control devices is proportional to the *rate* at which energy can be taken from the power supply and added to the signal. Furthermore, the maximum rate of this energy transfer is determined by the device physics and not by external circuitry, or by how many times the signal is recycled through the device. The feedback process, in essence, causes the signal to be cycled through the device more than once, in distinction to the single pass of the non-feedback case. Each recycle results in an energy step-up, but the price of this is a compensating loss of time.

The transconductance, g_m, is the parameter most frequently used to describe the performance of an amplifier. Its definition is

$$g_m = \left.\frac{\partial I_0}{\partial V_i}\right]_{V_0}.$$

The transconductance of the unipolar transistor can be expressed in the previously used terms by the transformation

$$g_m = \frac{\partial I_0}{\partial V_i} = \frac{\partial}{\partial V_i}\left(\frac{Q}{\tau_r}\right) = \frac{\partial Q}{\partial V_i}\frac{1}{\tau_r} = \frac{C_i}{\tau_r}. \qquad (16)$$

The voltage gain in (14) then becomes

$$G_v = g_m \frac{1}{2\pi\Delta f C_0} = g_m \frac{1}{2\pi f C_0}, \qquad (17)$$

or, using (13) and the expression $\Delta f = (2\pi R_i C_i)^{-1}$,

$$G_v = g_m R_0, \qquad (18)$$

a well known result. The value of G_v in (18) will be constant from zero frequency out to approximately the frequency f at which the capacitive reactance $(2\pi f C_0)^{-1}$ becomes equal to the load resistance R_0. In (16) C_i is the capacitance between gate electrode and the conducting channel. It is assumed that τ_r and C_i are independent of V_i and Q. [For a unipolar transistor with abrupt $p-n$ junctions, C_i varies with the nth power of V_i, where $n = -0.5$. When this is taken into account, (16) is multiplied by the factor $(1+n)$, and C_i is the gate capacitance at the operating point.] Eq. (16) gives a very good estimate of the transconductance of an actual semiconductor unipolar structure. For example, unit No. 35 of Dacey and Ross[6] was measured to have a transconductance of 1600 micromhos. A value of $\sim$1000 micromhos is calculated with (16) when the relevant data are used: a near-saturated carrier drift velocity of 10^6 cm/sec, a channel length of 2×10^{-2} cm, and 10–20 ohm-cm germanium with gate dimensions of 2×10^{-2} by 1.4×10^{-1} cm. At high frequencies the gate capacitance C_i tends to become frequency dependent because of the distributed nature of the circuit constants.[7]

Because the output resistance R_0 is shunted by the internal resistance, $r = [\partial V_0/\partial I_0]_{V_i}$, of the device, (12) and (18) are valid only when $R_0 < r$. When $R_0 > \nu$,

$$\begin{aligned} G_v &= G_i \frac{\nu}{R_i} \\ &= \frac{1}{2\pi\Delta f\tau_r}\frac{\nu}{R_i} \\ &= g_m \nu. \end{aligned} \qquad (19)$$

This follows from (12) and the condition $\Delta f = (2\pi R_i C_i)^{-1}$. Eq. (19) is the well known expression for the maximum attainable voltage amplification $(G_v)_{max}$ in the absence of feedback or resonant step-up effects.[8] It will also be recognized as the expression for the "mu" of a vacuum tube.

In terms of the preceding analysis

$$\begin{aligned} (G_v)_{max} &= \frac{C_i}{\tau_r}\left.\frac{\partial I_0}{\partial V_0}\right]^{-1}_{V_i} \\ &= \frac{C_i}{\tau_r}\left(\frac{1}{\tau_r}\frac{\partial Q}{\partial V_0} + Q\frac{\partial\left(\frac{1}{\tau_r}\right)}{\partial V_0}\right)^{-1}_{V_i}. \end{aligned} \qquad (20)$$

This shows that $(G_v)_{max}$ is basically the ratio of two capacitances, the input capacitance and a complex internal capacitance appearing at the output electrode.

For the unipolar transistor, as can be seen from the current-voltage characteristics of an actual device,[5,6] r increases with V_0 because of the decrease in both Q and $\partial(1/\tau_r)/\partial V_0$. The mobile channel charge Q decreases because of spreading gate depletion layers and $\partial(1/\tau_r)/\partial V_0$ decreases because of approaching carrier drift velocity saturation.

A semiconductor is presently the most attractive material to use for unipolar operation. The carrier mobility can be relatively high, leading to relatively small carrier drift times, and the mobile charge density is in the range allowing operation with reasonable dimensions and electrode potentials. Furthermore, $p-n$ junctions can be made that are probably superior to most realizable schemes using external electrodes and dielectrics, particularly since such schemes tend to be afflicted by the surface state problem.[9]

When the previously mentioned Plasmatron[4] is operated with a third electrode between its cathode and anode, it becomes a unipolar device operating with a gaseous plasma as its conductor.

[7] Pointed out to the author by J. Hilibrand of RCA Laboratories.
[8] F. S. Terman, "Radio Engineers' Handbook," McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, N. Y.; 1943.
[9] W. Shockley, "Electrons and Holes in Semiconductors," D. Van Nostrand Co., New York, N. Y., pp. 29–33; 1950.

The maximum operating frequency of the unipolar transistor is limited by the resistance-capacitance time constant of the input circuit. Dacey and Ross[6] have pointed out that the input time constant, the product of the effective channel resistance and the gate capacitance, is approximately equal to the transit time τ_r of carriers through the channel. That this is so can be seen from the simple development

$$R_{\text{channel}}C_i = \left(\frac{L^2}{\mu Q}\right)\left(\frac{Q_i}{V_i}\right) = \left(\frac{L^2}{\mu Q}\right)\left(\frac{FQ}{V_i}\right) = \frac{F}{\left(\frac{V_i}{V_0}\right)}\tau_r, \tag{21}$$

where F is the ratio of the electric charge Q_i on the gate to the mobile charge Q in the channel. The other quantities are the same as those previously defined. In normal operation the factors F and V_i/V_0 are not far removed from unity, so that the argument is demonstrated. In a more exact treatment the nonuniformity of the channel width and the distributed nature of the resistance and capacitance have to be taken into account.

Bipolar Transistor

The bipolar transistor is a charge control device and not, as it may sometimes appear from a circuit viewpoint, a current control device. Electronic charge on the base electrode of a p-n-p transistor (Fig. 3) lowers

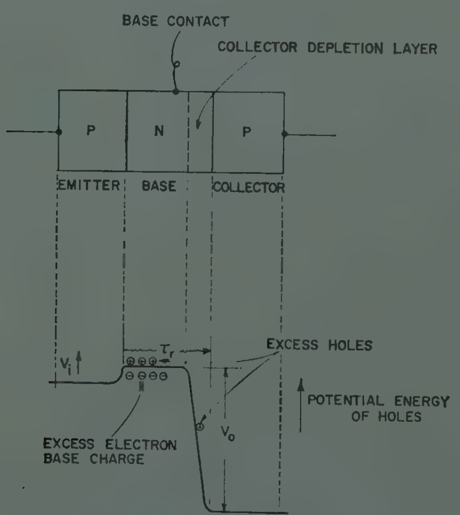


Fig. 3—P-n-p bipolar transistor structure and its internal potential distribution.

the potential barrier to holes at the edge of the emitter, allowing holes to diffuse (diffusion transistor) or drift, field-assisted (drift transistor), across the base and drop through the potential V_0 to the collector. However, since space charge neutrality is maintained in the base, each excess electron has as its counterpart only one excess hole that, ideally, is en route to the collector. In contrast to the unipolar device, where all mobile charges can be of one sign, the bipolar transistor requires mobile charges of two signs. As far as charge control principles are concerned, this difference is of little significance. However, from a practical standpoint it is important, because the transport properties of both signs of carriers become involved in the operation and this puts more stringent conditions upon the semiconductor materials to be used.[10]

The leakage, recombination, and emitter inefficiency effects, that make the device appear to be other than charge controlled, are not of essence in the amplifying mechanism itself. They are subsidiary technological limitations.

Eq. (2) again applies for the current amplification because of the one-to-one charge correspondence. It is assumed, of course, that all the limitations noted above are neglected.

The transconductance can be obtained from the basic relation,

$$I_0 = P_{\exp}(eV_i/kT), \tag{22}$$

for current passing over a retarding barrier. Here I_0 is the emitter current passing into the base (assumed equal to the collector current), P is a proportionality constant, V_i is the base bias or dc input voltage, and e/kT has the usual meaning. This expression leads directly to the transconductance,

$$\frac{dI_0}{dV_i} = g_m = (e/kT)I_0 = \frac{Q}{\frac{kT}{e}}\,\frac{1}{\tau_r} = \frac{C_d}{\tau_r}, \tag{23}$$

which holds for the small signal case. The charge Q is the total injected minority carrier charge between the emitter and collector junctions. This charge moves, either by field drift or by diffusion, into the collector in an average carrier transit time τ_r, and accounts for the dc output current I_0. If the main fraction of the charge Q exists between the emitter junction and the edge of the collector depletion layer, the capacitance $(Q)/(kT/e)$, defined here as C_d, is the well known diffusion capacitance.[11] This capacitance can be much larger than the ordinary electrode capacitances, since ideally it depends only upon the emitter current I_0. In fact, the diffusion capacitance seems to be the limiting capacitance between a set of negative and a set of positive charges as the spacing between the sets approaches zero. For a density of free carriers of $10^{19}/\text{cm}^3$, that is, high enough to be degenerate, the diffusion capacitance is approximately 50 farads/cm^3.

All the conclusions expressed in the preceding section about amplification and bandwidth again apply, with the only difference being that the gate capacitance C_i

[10] In a bipolar transistor, extra carriers of both signs must be simultaneously present in the same physical space for times of a microsecond or longer. This requires extraordinary freedom from deep-lying defect states that can act as recombination centers. While the unipolar transistor can also use excess carriers of both signs, the carriers are in physically separate spaces.

[11] "Transistors I," RCA Laboratories, p. 15; 1956.

is replaced by the diffusion capacitance C_d. Since the ratio C_d/C_0 can be of the order of 10^2, or even higher, the voltage amplification-bandwidth product in the bipolar transistor can be, and normally is, much larger than in the unipolar device where the ratio C_i/C_0 is a geometrical one of the order of unity.

In the absence of leakage effects, the internal resistance r of the bipolar transistor can take on values greater than 10^6 ohms. According to (19), correspondingly high voltage gains are attainable.

The bipolar transistor is considerably more complicated than the simple picture presented above. One of the more important complications that diminishes its performance is the input resistance-capacitance time constant, τ_i, the product of the base series resistance and the emitter capacitance. This series combination reduces the amount of the input signal that appears across the emitter junction, and so reduces the response of the device. For the bipolar diffusion-flow transistor, where the emitter junction capacitance is mainly the diffusion capacitance C_d, the input time constant τ_i has a value

$$\tau_i = (1/2)(L/W)^2(bM + 1)^{-1}\tau_r. \tag{24}$$

This relation, where $\tau_r = W^2/2D$ and D is the minority carrier diffusion constant, can be derived in a straightforward manner from (9) and the geometry shown in Fig. 4, assuming lumped resistance and capacitance.

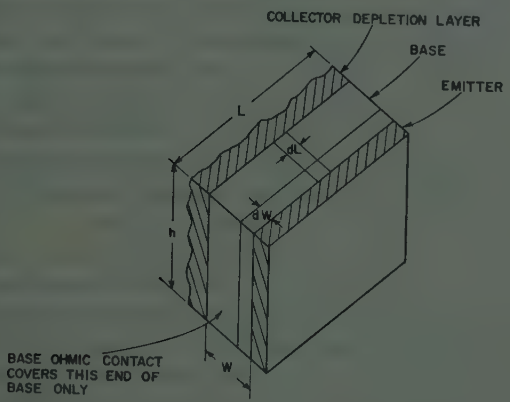


Fig. 4—Structure for calculations on bipolar transistor input time constant.

The dimensions L and W are defined in the figure, b is the ratio of the majority to minority carrier mobility in the base, and M is the ratio of the majority to minority carrier charge in the base region between the emitter and collector depletion layers. The value of τ_i given in (24) is the minimum possible for the single-ended base contact, noted in the figure, because this contact is assumed to be at the very edge of the active base volume; all unnecessary resistance has been eliminated. The important point to note is that when $L = W$, τ_i is less than τ_r even for the worst possible case where $M = 1$. That is, the input time constant in this case is less a limiting factor on frequency performance than the transit time. Expressions somewhat comparable to (24) can be derived for the drift transistor. These also show that $\tau_i < \tau_r$, except in the worse possible case of heavy injection, where $\tau_i \approx \tau_r$.

Thus, for the idealized case, where all nonessential resistance is removed, the input time constant, at worst, is of the same order as the transit time. For more extensive base contact area τ_i would be further reduced. Even though in a practical situation the base contact cannot be attached directly to the active volume, the input time constant of at least some modern high frequency transistors is still somewhat less than τ_r.

The Vacuum Triode and the Analog Transistor[12]

This heading also encompasses space-charge-limited tetrode and pentode vacuum tubes and miscellaneous types of semiconductor depletion layer devices.[13–16] As with the unipolar and bipolar transistors, there is a one-to-one correspondence between a charge on the control electrode and its counterpart traveling in the interelectrode space. For this reason, and the fact that the charge lifetime on the control electrode is fixed by the signal driving source, the current amplification can again be described by (2). The essential structure, potential distribution, and some pertinent parameters of a triode vacuum tube are shown in Fig. 5. The essential

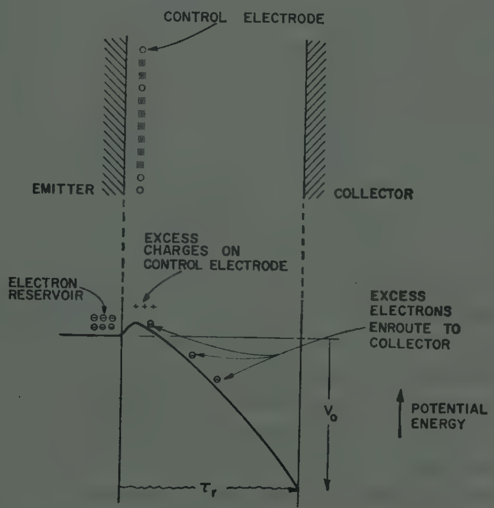


Fig. 5—Basic vacuum tube structure and the internal potential distribution.

[12] W. Shockley, "Transistor electronics: imperfections, unipolar and analog transistors," Proc. IRE, vol. 40, pp. 1289–1313; November, 1952.

[13] H. Statz, R. A. Pucel, and C. Lanza, "High-frequency semiconductor spacistor tetrodes," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 1475–1483; November, 1957.

[14] H. Statz and R. A. Pucel, "The Spacistor, a new class of high frequency semiconductor devices," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 317–324; March, 1957.

[15] W. G. Matthei and F. A. Brand, "On the injection of carriers into a depletion layer," J. Appl. Phys., vol. 28, pp. 513–514; April, 1957.

[16] W. W. Gartner, "Design theory for depletion layer transistors," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 1392–1400; October, 1957.

structure and operation of the tetrode spacistor,[13] which is in essence an analog transistor, is the same as the vacuum tube except for the fact that the current flow takes place in a p-n junction depletion layer instead of in a vacuum.

The anode current through these devices in the range of space charge limited currents is of the general form[8]

$$I_0 = AB(V_c + V_a/\mu)^m, \tag{25}$$

where A is the electrode area for the plane parallel case assumed here; B, the perveance, is made up of fundamental constants and electrode spacings; V_c is the steady-state control electrode voltage; V_a is the steady-state anode voltage; μ is a geometrical constant, the amplification factor, which is a measure of the relative effect of the grid and anode fields at the emitter; and m is a number equal to 3/2 for the vacuum tubes, and 2 for the solid state devices.[17] For the tetrode and pentode vacuum tubes, other terms have to be added inside the parentheses of (25). These terms involve the voltages of other electrodes as well as their respective amplification factors, and, if included, would not lead to results essentially different from those which follow. For the solid-state case, where $m=2$, the carrier mobility, assumed to be constant, appears in the perveance factor B.

The transconductance is

$$g_m = \frac{dI_0}{dV_c} = AmB\left(V_c + \frac{V_a}{\mu}\right)^{m-1} = mI_0\left(V_c + \frac{V_a}{\mu}\right)^{-1}$$

$$= mQ\left(V_c + \frac{V_a}{\mu}\right)^{-1}\tau_r^{-1} = \frac{C}{\tau_r}. \tag{26}$$

The capacitance $mQ(V_c + V_a/\mu)^{-1}$, where Q is the total interelectrode charge, is represented by C. For the usual assumptions made in deriving the space charge relation (25), the capacitance C is invariant with respect to the electrode potentials and approximately equal in magnitude to that of the same structure with a nonemitting cathode. Thus, to the approximation desired in the present analysis, we can treat the characteristic capacitance C as being the electrode capacitance of the grid. Of the exponent m in (25), the amount unity accounts for the increase of interelectrode charge with voltage, and the amount in excess of unity accounts for the increase in drift velocity. Thus, for the vacuum tube, of the value $m=3/2$, 2/2 units account for space charge increase and 1/2 units for velocity increase.

There are a few qualifications to (25) and (26). First, for idealized grid structures and relatively low anode currents, the current control approaches the barrier type action of the bipolar transistor. However, since the cathode temperature is normally close to 1000°K, the transconductance-current ratio will always be less than about one-quarter of that possible in the room temperature bipolar transistor. Secondly, it should be noted that (25), with $m=2$, applies to the solid-state case only when the carrier mobility is constant with electric field. Since the mobility tends to saturate at high fields,[18] (25) will be somewhat modified. In particular, the exponent m will decrease, becoming unity in the extreme when the drift velocity remains constant with electric field. From a practical standpoint this is unfortunate, because the over-all performance will be poorer than it would be for the constant mobility case. Since velocity saturation ($\sim 6\times 10^6$ cm/sec for Ge and Si) sets in at fields of several kilovolts per cm, the much higher fields attainable in the space charge layer of the spacistor are of no benefit in increasing carrier drift speed and improving high frequency performance. In fact, the average drift velocity of carriers in the spacistor is only several times higher than in the drift and diffused base transistors, where the built-in field is of the order of 500 volts/cm.

The maximum voltage amplification, $(G_v)_{max}$, of the vacuum tube and the spacistor is given identically by the geometrical factor μ which appears in (25). This can be verified directly by application of (19). This factor μ is a measure of the relative effect of the electric fields of the grid and anode on the interelectrode space charge. The limiting voltage amplification of tetrode or pentode vacuum tubes is much higher than that of triode tubes, because the electrostatic isolating action of the added electrodes reduces the effect of anode field on the space charge. In (19) this shows up as a very high value of R, another measure of the impotence of the anode in affecting the charge in the conduction space.

As with the preceding devices, the useful voltage amplification is given by (17). The output capacitance C_0 for the vacuum tube or spacistor is defined here as the effective internal capacitance to the common terminal, usually the cathode. In actual devices this capacitance is a complex combination of capacitances to other electrodes—the grid, screen, suppressor, and cathode electrodes. Except in some special cases, the output capacitance is of the order of the grid-cathode capacitance. The previous arguments for the amplification-bandwidth products are also applicable to the vacuum tube and spacistor.

Beam Deflection Tube[19]

The rudiments of a beam deflection tube and some of

[17] For space charge limited flow of carriers of one sign in a solid, the exponent $m=2$ applies only when the immobile interelectrode charge density is small compared with that of the mobile charge. For the purposes of this paper, this condition is reasonably well satisfied in the depletion layer devices considered here. For a detailed treatment of other cases, see W. Shockley and R. C. Prim, "Space-charge limited emission in semiconductors," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 90, pp. 753–758; June, 1953, or M. A. Lampert, "Simplified theory of space-charge limited currents in an insulator with traps, "*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 103, pp. 1648–1656; September, 1956.

[18] See, for example, J. B. Gunn, "The field dependence of electron mobility in germanium," *J. Electronics*, vol. 2, pp. 87–94; July, 1956.

[19] J. R. Pierce, "Theoretical limitation to transconductance in certain types of vacuum tubes," Proc. IRE, vol. 31, pp. 657–663; December, 1943.

G. R. Kilgore, "Beam deflection control for amplifier tubes," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 8, pp. 480–505; September, 1947.

its salient parameters are shown in Fig. 6. The deflection plates and beam extend into the paper an arbitrary distance h. A deflection distance D, equal to the beam thickness, is required to switch the output current. The simplest possible case is assumed where the current density in the beam is uniform and the output current changes linearly with beam position. The longitudinal velocity of the beam electrons is assumed constant in the region extending from the left edge of the deflection plates to the collector.

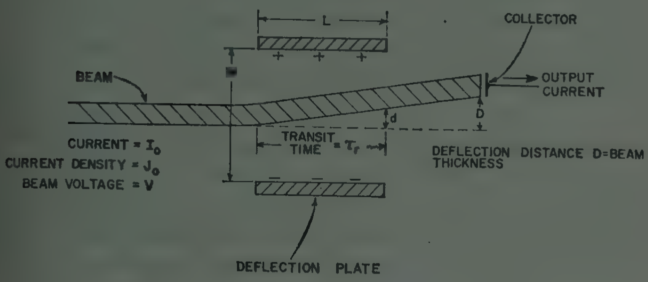


Fig. 6—Side view of the essential elements of a beam deflection tube.

We are now confronted with a device basically different from the ones previously considered. A charge placed on one of the deflection plates finds its opposite counterpart, not in the interelectrode space, but on the opposite deflection plate. As a consequence, the simple current amplification relation (2) no longer applies. If G_i is defined as the ratio of the total change in collector current, $\Delta I_0(=I_0)$, to the peak deflection plate current, I_i, required to achieve this change,

$$G_i = I_0/I_i = (Q/I_i)(1/\tau_r). \tag{27}$$

Here Q is the total carrier charge in the portion of the electron beam between the deflection plates. The relation,

$$I_i = 2\pi f C V_d, \tag{28}$$

between the peak deflection plate input current I_i, the signal frequency f, the deflection plate capacitance C, and the peak deflection plate voltage V_d follows from elementary ac theory. The substitution of this into (27) yields

$$G_i = (2\pi f)^{-1}\tau_r^{-1}(Q/CV_d), \tag{29}$$

which is the same as (2) except for the dimensionless factor (Q/CV_d), a measure of merit for the device. To the best of the authors' knowledge, this factor of merit has not been pointed out in previous analyses.

This factor can be evaluated by combining

$$d = (1/2)(eE/m)\tau_r^2, \tag{30}$$

$$E = V_d/W, \tag{31}$$

$$I_0 = hDJ_0, \tag{32}$$

$$\tau_r^2 = L^2(m/2eV), \tag{33}$$

$$C = (\epsilon_0/4\pi)hL/W, \tag{34}$$

and the definition

$$J_0' = (\epsilon_0/q\pi)(2e/m)^{1/2}(V^{3/2}/L^2). \tag{35}$$

Eq. (30) describes the displacement d of an electron of charge e and mass m in the field E during the time τ_r that the field acts on the charge. Eqs. (31) and (32) follow from parameter definitions already given either in the text or figure. Eq. (33) connects the electron transit time τ_r through the plates to the beam voltage V. Eq. (34) is an expression of the deflection plate capacitance C in terms of the dielectric constant ϵ_0 of free space and the plate dimensions. The current density J_0', defined in (35), is the space charge limited current density that would flow in a comparison planar diode of cathode-anode spacing L with the full beam voltage V applied between the cathode and anode. Although this definition may seem to be an arbitrary one to introduce, its utility becomes obvious when the above equations are combined to arrive at a compact expression for (Q/CV_d):

$$(Q/CV_d) = (D/d)(J_0/9J_0'). \tag{36}$$

The "leverage" factor D/d is a measure of the relative displacement required in aiming the beam toward the collector plate and the factor $J_0/9J_0'$ describes the relative loading of the region between the deflection plates with charge. The maximum attainable value of the product of these two quantities is fixed by the electrostatic repulsion between the beam electrons which causes the beam to spread laterally as it travels toward the collector. This spreading effect can be estimated by using (30) with the field value calculated from the beam space charge, and the time factor calculated from τ_r and the geometry shown in Fig. 6. A simple first order calculation shows that the beam width at the collector is

$$D\left[1 + \left(\frac{D}{d} - 1\right)^2\left(\frac{J_0}{9J_0'}\right)\right].$$

The final expression for Q/CV_d, which takes into account beam spreading, is then

$$Q/CV_d = (D/d)(J_0/9J_0') \cdot \left[1 + \left(\frac{D}{d} - 1\right)^2\left(\frac{J_0}{9J_0'}\right)\right]^{-1}. \tag{37}$$

The maximum value of beam current that can be passed between a pair of deflection plates is limited by space charge effects and is described by a previously derived relation.[20] A simple calculation based on this relation shows that the maximum value of $J_0/9J_0'$ is very close to unity. This is not surprising, since space charge limitations apply equally well either to beam or diode currents. The only difference between the two cases is that the average electron velocity in the beam is three-fold higher than in the comparison diode. Inspection of (37)

[20] K. R. Spangenberg, "Vacuum Tubes," McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, N. Y., pp. 440–448; 1948.

TABLE I
SUMMARY OF BASIC RELATIONS
$\omega = 2\pi f$

Property \ Device	Unipolar Transistor	Spacistor	Vacuum Tube	Beam Deflection Tube	Bipolar Transistor
Transconductance (g_m)	$\frac{C_i}{\tau_r}$	$\frac{C_i}{\tau_r}$	$\frac{C_i}{\tau_r}$	$\frac{C_i}{\tau_r}$	$\frac{C_d}{\tau_r}$
Current Amplification (G_i)	$\frac{1}{\omega\tau_r}$	$\frac{1}{\omega\tau_r}$	$\frac{1}{\omega\tau_r}$	$\frac{1}{\omega\tau_r}$	$\frac{1}{\omega\tau_r}$
Voltage Amplification (G_V)	$\frac{C_i}{C_0}\frac{1}{\omega\tau_r}$	$\frac{C_i/C_0}{\omega\tau_r}$	$\frac{C_i/C_0}{\omega\tau_r}$	$\left(\frac{C_i}{C_0}\right)\frac{1}{\omega\tau_r}$	$\frac{C_d}{C_0}\frac{1}{\omega\tau_r}$
Power Amplification (G_p)	$G_i^2\frac{C_i}{C_0}$	$G_i^2\frac{C_i}{C_0}$	$G_i^2\frac{C_i}{C_0}$	$G_i^2\frac{C_i}{C_0}$	$G_i^2\frac{C_d}{C_0}$
Amplification-Bandwidth Voltage ($G_V\Delta f$)	$\frac{C_i/C_0}{2\pi\tau_r}$	$\frac{C_i/C_0}{2\pi\tau_r}$	$\frac{C_i/C_0}{2\pi\tau_r}$	$\frac{(C/C_0)}{2\pi\tau_r}$	$\frac{C_d/C_0}{2\pi\tau_r}$
Current ($G_i\Delta f$)	$\frac{1}{2\pi\tau_r}$	$\frac{1}{2\pi\tau_r}$	$\frac{1}{2\pi\tau_r}$	$\frac{1}{2\pi\tau_r}$	$\frac{1}{2\pi\tau_r}$
Power ($G_p\Delta f^2$)	$(2\pi\tau_r)^{-2}C_i/C_0$	$(2\pi\tau_r)^{-2}C_i/C_0$	$(2\pi\tau_r)^{-2}C_i/C_0$	$(2\pi\tau_r)^{-2}C_i/C_0$	$(2\pi\tau_r)^{-2}C_d/C_0$
Upper Frequency Limit	$\geq\tau_r^{-1}$	$\approx\tau_r^{-1}$	$\approx\tau_r^{-1}$	$\approx\tau_r^{-1}$	$\approx\tau_r^{-1}$

then shows that the maximum attainable value of Q/CV_d is close to unity. A similar result is obtained from an examination of various cases with the universal beam spread formula.[20] Hence, to a good approximation, the maximum current amplification in the beam deflection tube turns out to be described by (2), just as for the other devices. It is interesting to note that Q/CV_d, for cathode ray tubes commonly found in oscilloscopes, has values of the order of 10^{-2} to 10^{-3}.

Without beam spreading, the transconductance of the device is

$$g_m = I_0/V_d = (Q/V_d)\tau_r^{-1} = (D/d)(J_0/9J_0')C\tau_r^{-1};$$

with spreading, the maximum transconductance is

$$g_m = C/\tau_r. \tag{38}$$

The factor I_0/V_d can be used because of the linear, or approximately linear, relation between V_d, d, and the output current. The voltage amplification and the various amplification-bandwidth products assume the same forms described for the other devices.

Kilgore[19] has pointed out that very large g_m/I_0 ratios can be obtained with beam tubes at very low values of I_0(10^{-8} ampere) where space charge effects are not important. Despite the correspondingly low transconductance (2.5 micromhos), relatively large amplification-bandwidth products were possible because the effective output capacitance C_0 could be made low in value. The present analysis is not sufficiently detailed to handle special cases of the sort discussed by Kilgore. On the other hand, the present analysis is more appropriate to situations where space charge assumes importance and one is interested in making comparisons with other charge control devices.

TABLE II
DEFINITIONS OF PARAMETERS IN TABLE I

Unipolar Transistor
- C_i is the total capacitance between the gates and channel.
- C_0 is the capacitance between the drain electrode and the rest of the device structure.
- τ_r is the drift time of a majority carrier through the channel.

Vacuum Tube and Spacistor
- C_i is roughly the grid-cathode capacitance.
- C_0 is the internal capacitance of the collector electrode.
- τ_r is the carrier transit time between the emitter and collector.

Beam Deflection Tube
- C_i is the total capacitance between the deflection plates.
- C_0 is the capacitance of the collector to the rest of the tube structure.
- τ_r is the transit time of the beam between the deflection plates.

Bipolar Transistor
- C_d is the diffusion capacitance.
- C_0 is the internal collector capacitance.
- τ_r is the drift time of minority carriers between emitter and collector.

The beam deflection tube is an electronic analog to the mechanical knife switch. In the latter, however, the switching speed is intrinsically slow because the atomic nuclei have to be "aimed" along with the electrons that carry the current. On the other hand, the space charge neutralizing action of the positive atomic nuclei allow far higher current densities to be carried by the conducting path of the knife switch than could be carried by any realizable electron beam.

DISCUSSION

The pertinent relations describing signal amplifiers of the emitter-control-collector variety are summarized in Table I; the definitions of the parameters are summarized in Table II.

The central importance of the carrier transit time and its relation to bandwidth is strikingly evident. The quantity $(2\pi\tau_r)^{-1}$ is a measure of a device's ultimate capability in processing information, or, what is essentially the same thing, the amplification-bandwidth products are inversely related to the average time required to move a charge through the device.[21] This capability can be increased only by decreasing device dimensions, or by increasing the carrier transport velocity. Unfortunately, the maximum attainable average carrier drift velocity in Ge and Si is approximately 6×10^6 cm/sec, a value reached at fields of several kilovolts per centimeter. This velocity is to be compared with the hundred-fold, or greater, electron velocities ordinarily attained in vacuum tubes.

Solid-state devices constructed from Ge and Si are correspondingly restricted to dimensions smaller than 10^{-3} cm (a few tenths of a mil), if usable amplification at 1000 mc is desired. There is some hope of finding new semiconductor materials with higher carrier drift velocities.

For grid controlled vacuum tubes, a high electron current density is commonly considered the basic requirement for a high gain-bandwidth product. Because of the space charge relation (25), a high current density means a short transit time. However, in charge control devices, the transit time and not the current density is generally the significant parameter. A high current density is obtainable in two different ways: by a large charge density (or charge), or by a high carrier drift velocity (short transit time). The first case is clearly exemplified by the unipolar transistor, and the second by the vacuum tube. The unipolar device has a current density as high as 10^3 amperes/cm^2, a value far higher than that in vacuum tubes, but has a carrier drift velocity at least a hundred time less than that of a typical vacuum tube. The vacuum tube has the higher amplification bandwidth product for comparable dimensions because its transit times are smaller than those of a unipolar transistor.

While the transit time is common to all of the amplification and amplification-bandwidth products, the input or characteristic capacitance C_i enters only in the voltage and power amplification relations. The C_i used in the present paper has been assumed to be given entirely by the capacitance between the charge on the control electrode and the opposite sign of charge thereby introduced into the conduction space between emitter and collector. Any stray capacitance between the input electrode, or ground, is wasted capacitance because it contributes nothing useful to the electrical output of the device.

Inspection of Table II shows that C_i should be as large as possible.[22] The larger this capacitance, the less the work needed to introduce additional carriers between emitter and collector. Since the voltage and power gains involve the ratio of work out to work in, per carrier, a small input work per carrier leads to high voltage and power amplifications.

The obvious way of increasing the input capacitance is to bring the controlling and controlled charges closer together. In vacuum tubes the spacing is of the order of the grid-cathode spacing; in the beam deflection tube it is the deflection plate spacing; in the unipolar transistor, the thickness of barrier layer between grid and channel; and in the spacistor, or analog transistor, the cross-sectional radius of the conducting path between emitter and collector. In all of these devices, the capacitance can be interpreted in terms of a physical spacing. It is natural to inquire what happens when this spacing is decreased as far as possible. The answer has been demonstrated elegantly and dramatically by the bipolar transistor. When the electron density is increased by positive charges occupying the same volume as the electrons, a voltage of kT/e is required to double the electron density. If one defines a capacitance by the ratio of total free charge to kT/e, the capacitance is proportional (as noted earlier) to the volume of semiconductor as well as to the starting density of free carriers. This is the diffusion capacitance of the bipolar transistor. It defines the smallest amount of work required to introduce extra carriers in the emitter-collector space. In this respect, the bipolar transistor has achieved what appears to be a limit in the family of charge-control devices.

The same limit applies to the use of a photoconductor as an amplifier. Here, also, the negative and positive charges occupy the same volume. The input work per added carrier is, in general, the $h\nu$ of the incident photons. The smallest work per added carrier, required to double an existing carrier density, is again given by kT/e for the same reasons as in the bipolar transistor.

Once the input capacitance C_i has been defined by the physics of the particular device, the input shunt resistance R_i required to achieve a given bandwidth is also defined. To achieve the same bandwidth in the output circuit, the same resistance-capacitance time constant is needed. According to the voltage and power amplification expressions, these amplifications could be made arbitrarily large simply by choosing an arbitrarily small output capacitance. The output capacitance, however, is a function of the size of the collector electrode and the latter is set by power handling capabilities, electron optics, or other side conditions concerning which no general remarks significant to the present discussion can be made.

[21] Note that the bandwidth of a lumped-parameter passive RLC circuit is $(2\pi\tau_E)^{-1}$, where τ_E is the effective time for a pulse of energy to pass from the circuit input into the resistance (output) as heat.

[22] The problems ensuing from interstage coupling and matching, which might be occasioned by large input capacitances, are beyond the scope of this paper.

Identical relations for current gain in all devices (except in the beam tube) stem from the required one-to-one correspondence between movable charges in the interelectrode space and charges on the control electrode. The beam tube has a different operating principle but ultimately is subject to space charge limitations and must be described by the same current amplification relation as the other devices. It should be remembered that the idealized current gain described by (2) is the best that can be obtained when all leakage, recombination, and imperfect emitter effects are eliminated. These effects account for the fact that the current gain in a bipolar transistor, for example, does not rise to infinity at zero frequency.

One important factor has been omitted from all of the amplification relations in Table I. This is the carrier multiplication that can exist in the emitter-collector conduction space. If such multiplication is introduced, for example by avalanche effects in the collector depletion layer of a transistor, the current amplification (2) must include this multiplication factor. Thus, the other amplification relations must, also. The charge control principle would not be affected because the carrier multiplication always appears in charge pairs which need no extra balancing charge on the control electrode.

The maximum operating frequency of the multi-element vacuum tubes, the spacistor, the bipolar transistor, and also the beam tube, is ultimately limited to $\sim\tau_r^{-1}$. Higher frequencies result in such serious dispersion and space charge effects that effective amplification is destroyed. The unipolar transistor, with its majority carrier conduction process, is not limited to frequencies below $\sim\tau_r^{-1}$ because of dispersion and space charge effects. The only practical limit is set by the gate input time constant. With suitable design it may be possible to reduce this somewhat below the value τ_r. Thus, the unipolar transistor, with its relatively low transconductance and amplification-bandwidth products, may be useful in providing amplification over a narrow band at relatively high frequencies.

In almost all basic respects, the unipolar transistor and the analog transistor or spacistor are comparable devices. For the same dimensions they should have nearly the same transconductance and volatge amplification, as well as the same current amplification. Both devices are relatively independent of minority carrier lifetimes and mobilities. The carrier velocity saturation effect in presently known materials greatly reduces the transit time advantage that the higher drift fields in these devices can give over the bipolar transistor. Both of these devices are at a serious practical disadvantage with respect to the bipolar transistor with its intrinsically high characteristic capacitance leading to higher amplification. While a low transconductance and voltage gain can be overcome to some extent by increasing the dc current level in the device, the price for this is an increased internal power dissipation. This is the reason, for example, that high performance unipolar transistors have a serious power dissipation problem.[6]

The last statement above is worth considering further. In any practical information handling system we are most certainly concerned with the power consumption required to handle (amplify) information at some specific rate (information rate handling capability is proportional to bandwidth). That is, we are interested in the power consumption needed for a given amplification-bandwidth product. For the small signal case the minimum power consumption P_0 is the product I_0V_0 of the dc current and voltage at the operating point. The current I_0 can be found from the transconductance and this is related to the amplification-bandwidth product. This leads to the power per unit voltage amplification P_0/G_vf_0, which is equal to $2\pi Q_0V$, where $Q_0=C_0V_0$ is the total charge on the output capacitance C_0, and V is the characteristic input voltage, namely, the electron volts of work done per added carrier. For the unipolar transistor, V is about one volt; for the bipolar transistor, kT/e volts; for the vacuum tube, spacistor, and beam deflection tube, several volts. The quantity P_0/G_vf_0 is an energy, the energy per electron charge required to charge up the input capacitance times the charge on the output capacitance C_0. If desired, this energy can be expressed as the energy per bit at a particular value of voltage or current amplification. Brief consideration is sufficient to show that the bipolar transistor is the most efficient device of all, at least in the simple case considered here. In particular, it is at least an order of magnitude better in this comparison than the unipolar transistor, a fact that helps substantiate the last statement in the preceding paragraph.

First order effects accompanying large signal operating conditions can be accounted for by introducing average values for τ_r and the characteristic capacitances. In most cases these average values will be lower than the values attained at the optimum small signal operating point.

This paper is an attempt to take a step on the long and challenging road to find the answer to the central device-circuit-system question: What are the best physical mechanisms to use, and how—in attaining the maximum information handling capability in a given space, with a minimum of energy, and a maximum of reliability—all at a minimum cost?

Acknowledgment

The authors acknowledge many helpful discussions with J. Hilibrand, H. Johnson, M. A. Lampert, D. O. North, and E. G. Ramberg.

Traveling-Wave Couplers for Longitudinal Beam-Type Amplifiers*

ROY W. GOULD†

Summary—The equations governing traveling-wave interaction between an electron beam and a slow-wave circuit are formulated in terms of amplitudes of circuit mode and slow and fast space charge modes. The resulting equations are solved to find expressions for the matrix which relates the mode amplitudes at the output of the traveling-wave coupler to the mode amplitudes at the input. The properties of this matrix are discussed and numerical values given for Kompfner Dip.

Matrices for velocity jumps and drift regions are also given, and the characteristics of couplers which are preceded by or followed by a drift region and velocity jump are discussed.

It is shown that necessary and sufficient conditions for the removal of beam noise from the fast space-charge wave by any lossless coupler are that, for a circuit input, there be no circuit output ($M_{11}=0$) and no slow space-charge wave output ($M_{21}=0$).

These results are then applied to the design of fast space-charge wave couplers for longitudinal beam type parametric amplifiers.

I. Introduction

The prospect of obtaining a very significant decrease in the noise figure of electron beam type microwave amplifiers through the use of the parametric principle has stimulated considerable work on beam-type parametric amplifiers. Conventional longitudinal beam amplifiers depend critically on the negative power flow associated with the slow space-charge wave, whereas parametric amplifiers can be made to use the fast space-charge wave which has positive power flow. The significant distinction to be noted here is that noise can be completely removed from the fast space-charge wave whereas noise on the slow space-charge wave cannot. Parametric amplification in electron beams has already been analyzed and discussed by Louisell and Quate,[1] and the purpose of this paper is to describe the properties of a certain class of couplers which make it possible to couple to the fast space-charge wave only. While it is also possible to construct fast-wave couplers using resonant cavities, the possibility of using a traveling-wave interaction immediately suggests itself as a method with potentially greater bandwidth.

The simplest coupler of this type, conceptually, is a large QC traveling-wave structure operated at the Kompfner Dip.[2] When QC is large, coupling to the slow space-charge wave is negligible and an almost complete interchange of energy takes place between the circuit and the fast space-charge wave.[3] Any circuit input is transferred almost completely to the fast space-charge wave and any disturbance on the fast space-charge wave is transferred almost completely to the circuit. Any noise or signal on the slow space-charge wave passes through the interaction region unchanged. Used as an input coupler, noise would be completely removed from the fast space-charge wave. As an output coupler it would not be sensitive to the noise which remains on the slow space-charge wave. Such a coupler is very attractive, and it is of interest to inquire whether or not the large QC restriction is essential.[4]

We expect that as QC is decreased, coupling to the slow space-charge wave becomes important and that the noise may no longer be completely removed from the fast space-charge wave. The following analysis was performed in an attempt to answer the following types of questions about operation at small and intermediate values of QC:

1) How large is the coupling to the slow space-charge wave?
2) How much noise remains on the fast space-charge wave after passing through such a coupler?
3) Does there exist a set of values of b and CN for which there is no coupling to the slow space-charge wave?
4) Is it possible, with the aid of velocity jumps and drift regions, to achieve coupling to the fast wave only and removal of the beam noise from the fast space-charge wave?[5]

Since these questions are couched in terms of mode amplitudes it was found to be convenient to first formulate the equations of traveling-wave interaction in these terms by introducing a transformation from the physical variables: circuit voltage, beam current, and beam velocity to the three mode amplitudes. The result is a derivation of the coupled mode equations.[3,6] When for-

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, August 25, 1958; revised manuscript received, December 19, 1958. The research on microwave electronics was supported by the Office of Naval Research and the Sperry Rand Corporation.

† California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, Calif.

[1] W. H. Louisell and C. F. Quate, "Parametric amplification of space-charge waves," Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 707–716; April, 1958.

[2] R. Kompfner, "On the operation of the traveling wave tube at low level," *Brit. J. IRE*, vol. 10, pp. 283–289; August–September, 1955. See also H. R. Johnson, "Kompfner Dip Conditions," Proc. IRE, vol. 43, p. 874; July, 1955.

[3] R. W. Gould, "A coupled mode description of the backward wave oscillator and the Kompfner Dip condition," IRE Trans. on Electron Devices, vol. ED-2, pp. 37–42; October, 1955.

[4] Large QC may be obtained by reducing the helix to beam coupling thus reducing C. For a given beam $4QC^3=(\omega_q/\omega)^2$ is approximately constant. Therefore, $4QC\sim 1/C^2$.

[5] The use of a velocity jump following the helix for this purpose was suggested by A. Ashkin at the Sixteenth Annual Conf. on Electron Tube Res., Quebec, Can.; June 25–27, 1958.

[6] J. R. Pierce, "Coupling of modes of propagation," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 179–183; February, 1954. "The wave picture of microwave tubes," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 33, pp. 1343–1372; November, 1954.

mulated in this way, Haus and Robinson's[7] theory of linear transducers is immediately applicable.

II. Traveling-Wave Interaction in Terms of Mode Amplitudes

In this section the theory of traveling-wave interaction is formulated in terms of the amplitudes of the circuit wave, slow space-charge wave, and fast space-charge wave. The usual small C approximation is made throughout in order to simplify the results. In terms of the physical variables: ac beam velocity, v_1; ac beam-charge density, ρ_1; ac beam-current density, i_1; ac circuit voltage, V_c; and ac space-charge potential, V_{sc}; the linearized equations of traveling-wave interaction are:

the electronic equation of motion,

$$j\omega v_1 + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(u_0 v_1) = \frac{e}{m}\frac{\partial}{\partial z}(V_c + V_{sc}), \tag{1}$$

the equation of continuity,

$$j\omega\rho_1 + \frac{\partial i_1}{\partial z} = 0, \qquad i_1 = \rho_0 v_1 + \rho_1 u_0, \tag{2}$$

the equation for the space charge voltage (from Poisson's equation)

$$\frac{\partial^2 V_{sc}}{\partial z^2} = -R^2\frac{\rho_1}{\epsilon_0},$$
$$R = \text{space-charge reduction factor}, \tag{3}$$

and the circuit equation,

$$\left(\frac{\partial}{\partial z} + \Gamma_1\right)V_c = \pm j\beta_e\frac{K}{2}\sigma i_1, \tag{4}$$

where Γ_1 is the circuit propagation constant in the absence of the beam. K is the Pierce interaction impedance and σ is the cross-sectional area of the beam. The upper sign applies for forward-wave circuits and the lower sign applies for backward-wave circuits.

Introducing the mode variables defined in the manner suggested by Haus and Robinson,[7]

$$a_1 = \frac{V_c}{\sqrt{2K}} \quad \text{circuit mode amplitude} \tag{5}$$

$$a_2 = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2W}}(V_1 - WI_1) \quad \text{slow space-charge mode amplitude} \tag{6}$$

$$a_3 = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2W}}(V_1 + WI_1) \quad \text{fast space-charge mode amplitude} \tag{7}$$

where

$$W = 2\frac{V_0}{I_0}\frac{\omega_p R}{\omega},$$

is the space-charge wave impedance of the electron beam, $V_1 = -(m/e)u_0 v_1$ is the kinetic voltage of the electron beam and $I_1 = \sigma i_1$ is the ac convection current in the electron beam. These variables have the property that their absolute square gives the power flow associated with that mode (except that $|a_2|^2$ gives the *negative* of the power flow associated with the slow space-charge mode). Upon substituting these new variables into (1)–(4), performing some straightforward algebraic manipulations, and making the small C approximation consistently, we obtain the equations for the mode amplitudes:

$$\left(\frac{\partial}{\partial z} + \Gamma_1\right)a_1 \pm j\kappa a_2 \mp j\kappa a_3 = 0 \tag{8}$$

$$-j\kappa a_1 + \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial z} + j(\beta_e + \beta_q)\right]a_2 = 0 \tag{9}$$

$$-j\kappa a_2 + \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial z} + j(\beta_e - \beta_q)\right]a_3 = 0, \tag{10}$$

where

$$\kappa = \frac{\beta_e}{2}\sqrt{\frac{K}{W}}$$

is the coupling constant between the circuit and fast and slow space-charge waves, $\beta_e = \omega/u_0$ is the electronic wave number, and $\beta_q = R\omega_p/u_0$ is the reduced plasma wave number. Eqs. (8)–(10) represent an extension of Pierce's coupling of modes of propagation theory[6] to coupling between the *three* modes of a traveling-wave tube, together with an explicit expression for the coupling constant. Note that the circuit mode is coupled equally to the fast and slow space-charge waves[8] and that the two space-charge waves are not coupled to each other.

It is convenient to extract a phase factor $e^{-j\beta_e z}$ from the definitions of the mode amplitudes by writing

$$a_i(z) = A_i(z)e^{-j\beta_e z} \tag{11}$$

and to express (8), (9), and (10) in terms of the dimensionless traveling-wave tube variables, b, d, $\xi = \beta_e Cz$, $\beta_q/\beta_e C = \sqrt{4QC}$, and $\kappa/\beta_e C = k$:

$$\left[\frac{\partial}{\partial \xi} + jb \pm d\right]A_1 \pm jkA_2 \mp jkA_3 = 0 \tag{12}$$

$$-jkA_1 + \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial \xi} + j\sqrt{4QC}\right]A_2 = 0 \tag{13}$$

$$-jkA_1 + \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial \xi} - j\sqrt{4QC}\right]A_3 = 0. \tag{14}$$

It is of interest to note that the dimensionless coupling constant k is a function of QC only,

[7] H. A. Haus and F. N. H. Robinson, "The minimum noise figure of microwave beam amplifiers," Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 981–991; August, 1955.

[8] The factor j preceding κ in (8)–(10) does not appear in Gould, *op. cit.* This difference is due to the choice of the *phases* of a_1, a_2, a_3.

$$k^2 = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{4QC}}. \tag{15}$$

To solve the three simultaneous first order linear equations, assume that each independent variable has a dependence on ξ of the form $e^{\delta\xi}$. For solutions of this type the determinant of the resulting algebraic equations must vanish

$$(\delta + jb \pm d)(\delta^2 + 4QC) \pm j = 0. \tag{16}$$

This is the familiar traveling-wave tube characteristic equation. A general solution may be written as the superposition of the three characteristic waves

$$A_i = \sum_{j=1}^{3} C_{ij} e^{\delta_j \xi} \tag{17}$$

where certain relations exist between the C_{ij} by virtue of (12)–(14).

Let us apply these solutions to a length l of the traveling-wave section shown in Fig. 1 to find the mode amplitudes A_1', A_2', and A_3' at the output of the coupler when the input mode amplitudes are A_1, A_2, and A_3.

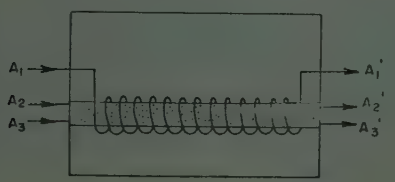


Fig. 1—Traveling-wave section.

We know in advance that the outputs are linearly related to the inputs

$$A_1' = M_{11}A_1 + M_{12}A_2 + M_{13}A_3 \tag{18}$$

$$A_2' = M_{21}A_1 + M_{22}A_2 + M_{23}A_3 \tag{19}$$

$$A_3' = M_{31}A_1 + M_{32}A_2 + M_{33}A_3, \tag{20}$$

or simply

$$A' = MA \tag{21}$$

where M is a three by three-square matrix, and A' and A are three-element row and column matrices, respectively. A straight forward application of the solutions (17) to the case of initial conditions A_1, A_2, and A_3 yields the following expressions for the elements of the M matrix;

$$M_{11} = \sum_{i=1}^{3} \frac{\delta_i^2 + 4QC}{(\delta_1 - \delta_j)(\delta_i - \delta_k)} e^{\delta_i \xi} \tag{22}$$

$$M_{21} = jk \sum_{i=1}^{3} \frac{\delta_i - j\sqrt{4QC}}{(\delta_i - \delta_j)(\delta_i - \delta_k)} e^{\delta_i \xi} \tag{23}$$

$$M_{31} = jk \sum_{i=1}^{3} \frac{\delta_i + j\sqrt{4QC}}{(\delta_i - \delta_j)(\delta_i - \delta_k)} e^{\delta_i \xi} \tag{24}$$

$$M_{22} = jk^2 \sum_{i=1}^{3} \frac{(\delta_i - j\sqrt{4QC})(\delta_j + j\sqrt{4QC})(\delta_k + j\sqrt{4QC})}{(\delta_i - \delta_j)(\delta_i - \delta_k)} e^{\delta_i \xi} \tag{25}$$

$$M_{32} = \pm k^2 \sum_{i=1}^{3} \frac{1}{(\delta_i - \delta_j)(\delta_i - \delta_k)} e^{\delta_i \xi} \tag{26}$$

$$M_{33} = -jk^2 \sum_{i=1}^{3} \frac{(\delta_i + j\sqrt{4QC})(\delta_j - j\sqrt{4QC})(\delta_k - j\sqrt{4QC})}{(\delta_i - \delta_j)(\delta_i - \delta_k)} e^{\delta_i \xi} \tag{27}$$

where the subscripts i, j, k, are cyclical permutations of the integers 1, 2, 3, and $\xi = \beta_e Cl$. In writing (26) we have made use of the fact that

$$(\delta_i + j\sqrt{4QC})(\delta_j + j\sqrt{4QC})(\delta_k + \sqrt{4QC}) = \mp j \tag{28}$$

a result which follows from the characteristic (16). We have not written the expressions for M_{12}, M_{13}, and M_{23} since it is possible to show, with the aid of (28), that

$$M_{12} = \mp M_{21} \tag{29}$$

$$M_{13} = \pm M_{31} \tag{30}$$

$$M_{23} = -M_{32}. \tag{31}$$

These expressions indicate certain symmetry properties of the coupler. For example, (29) states that a unit-amplitude slow wave at the input produces a circuit-wave amplitude at the output which is equal to (but of opposite sign in the case of the forward-wave amplifier) the slow-wave amplitude produced by a unit input to the circuit. Similarly, (30) states that a unit-amplitude fast-wave input produces a circuit-wave amplitude at the output which is equal to the fast-wave amplitude produced by a unit input to the circuit. Eq. (31) states that the fast wave produced by a unit slow-wave input is the negative of the slow wave produced by a unit fast-wave input.

In addition these matrix elements satisfy certain rela-

tions based on conservation of energy,[7]

$$M^{+}PM = P \tag{32}$$

$$MPM^{+} = P, \tag{33}$$

where P is the parity matrix of Haus and Robinson

$$P = \begin{pmatrix} \pm 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}, \tag{34}$$

and M^{+} is the Hermitian conjugate of M. In terms of the parity matrix the symmetry relations (29) to (31) can be written $(PMP)_{ij} = M_{ji}$ or $\widetilde{PMP} = M$ where the tilde indicates the transpose matrix.

To gain familiarity with the properties of the traveling-wave section and to answer the questions posed in the introduction, expressions for the matrix elements (22)–(27) have been evaluated using the Datatron 205 digital computer. A program now exists which evaluates each of the six matrix elements for specified QC, d, b, and ξ in about 30 seconds. The behavior for $QC=1$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{16}$ $(d=0)$ has been investigated by evaluating the matrix elements for $0 \leq \xi \leq 4.75$ and various values of b. Fig. 2 shows the magnitude of the matrix elements as a function of normalized length for the cases $QC=1$, $b=-2.0718$ (solid curve), and $QC=1$, $b=-1.5000$ (dashed curve). One may also think of $|M_{11}|$, $|M_{21}|$, and $|M_{31}|$ as the amplitudes of the circuit wave, slow and fast space-charge waves, as a function of distance along the coupler, which are produced when a unit amplitude is applied to the circuit. The Kompfner Dip condition $(|M_{11}|=0)$ may be seen in the upper left. Some general features of large QC operation are seen in Fig. 2: coupling between the slow space-charge wave and either the circuit or the fast space-charge wave is small ($|M_{21}|$ and $|M_{31}|$ small), the slow space-charge wave goes through the coupler nearly unaffected ($|M_{22}| \cong 1$) at Kompfner Dip, and almost all of the fast-wave input is transferred to the circuit and very little remains on the beam.

The plot of $|M_{21}|$ in Fig. 2 suggests that there might be values of ξ and b for which M_{21} vanishes, resulting in no excitation of the slow space-charge wave for a circuit input. Additional calculations made to investigate this point indicate that such values of b and ξ probably do not exist, although M_{21} can be made small. It is, of course, possible to make M_{11} zero by proper choice of b and ξ, and this is the Kompfner Dip condition. When M_{11} is zero, the magnitude of M_{31} is always larger than the magnitude of M_{21}. This result follows directly from the fact that ac beam power at the output of the coupler must equal the circuit power at the input. When $|M_{31}|$ is greater than $|M_{21}|$[9] it is possible, with the proper choice of a velocity jump, to completely remove the slow space-charge wave from the beam. This may be regarded as an impedance matching problem.[10]. It is also possible to make M_{33} equal to zero by the proper choice of b and ξ. The values of b and ξ which make M_{33} equal to zero are only slightly different from those which make M_{11} equal to zero.

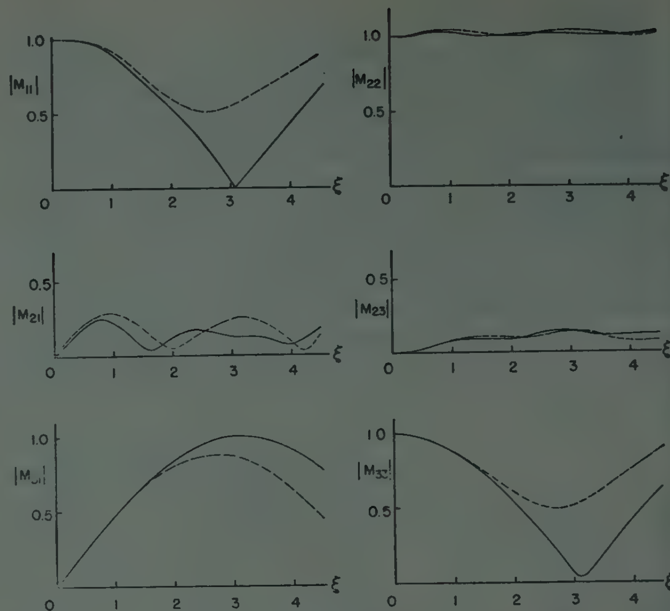


Fig. 2—Matrix elements for the case $QC=1$, $d=0$. Solid curves, $b=-2.0718$; dashed curves, $b=-1.5000$.

An alternative method of evaluating the matrix elements which is more useful for rapid study of the properties of the coupler was also employed. Eqs. (12)–(14) are readily solved on an electronic differential analyzer. Since complex quantities are involved, each equation must be written in terms of real and imaginary parts, resulting in *six* first-order coupled differential equations. Voltages corresponding to the real and imaginary parts of one of the matrix elements are used as x and y inputs to an oscilloscope, giving a direct display of the matrix element in polar form with time as the independent variable. Fig. 3 shows such a display, the heavy portion of the trace representing the beginning of the coupler. The magnitude of M_{11} becomes very small at one point along the trace since b is very nearly equal to the value for Kompfner Dip. The constant b is varied by changing two potentiometer settings, hence the dip condition is readily found. Because the presentation of data is direct and rapid, this method is ideally suited for study of the matrix properties.

In a later section it is shown that matrix elements at the Kompfner Dip condition are of special interest. These have been computed for different QC values and the results are given in Table I. The way in which coupling to the slow space charge wave depends on QC may be seen by examining the column M_{21}.

[9] $|M_{31}|$ will be larger than $|M_{21}|$ if $|M_{11}|<1$, or if the traveling-wave section has no gain. This follows from the 1-1 component of (32).

[10] S. Bloom and R. Peter, "A transmission line analog of a modulated electron beam," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 15, pp. 95–112; March, 1954.

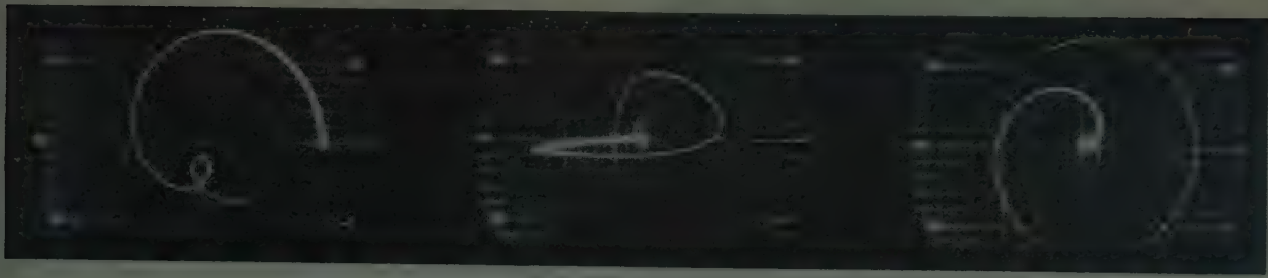


Fig. 3—Matrix elements for the case $QC=1$, $d=0$, $b=-2$, M_{11} (left), $-5jM_{21}^*$ (center), $-jM_{31}$ (right), 7-½ divisions = 1.0.

TABLE I

MATRIX ELEMENTS AT KOMPFNER DIP ($M_{11}=0$)
(Magnitude and Phase Angle)

QC	b	ξ	M_{21}		M_{23}		M_{22}		M_{31}		M_{33}	
0.05	−1.5168	2.0037	1.0936	121.6°	1.6205	−131.3°	2.1959	−13.5°	1.4818	−176.2°	1.1959	−69.1°
0.10	−1.5121	2.0367	0.8339	108.0°	1.0859	−129.4°	1.6954	−39.3°	1.3021	−162.1°	0.6954	−39.6°
0.20	−1.5042	2.1129	0.5839	248.6°	0.6761	−124.6°	1.3409	−78.4°	1.1580	−139.8°	0.3409	9.1°
0.30	−1.5003	2.2502	0.3816	58.2°	0.4085	−113.8°	1.1456	−124.7°	1.0703	−111.0°	0.1456	77.1°
0.40	−1.5046	2.3325	0.3078	43.0°	0.3221	−105.4°	1.0947	−145.9°	1.0463	−96.5°	0.0947	115.1°
0.50	−1.5328	2.5070	0.2047	8.4°	0.2090	−79.9°	1.0419	176.9°	1.0207	−68.4°	0.0419	−156.7°
0.60	−1.6253	2.7315	0.1568	−49.0°	0.1587	−26.7°	1.0246	134.4°	1.0122	−30.0°	0.0246	−7.7°
0.80	−1.8918	2.9611	0.1696	−114.4°	0.1721	39.8°	1.0288	69.8°	1.0143	35.6°	0.0288	−170.2°
1.00	−2.0718	3.0871	0.1339	−156.1°	0.1351	78.2°	1.0179	17.7°	1.0089	84.4°	0.0179	−41.3°
1.20	−2.2333	3.2678	0.0983	139.7°	0.0883	139.2°	1.0097	−40.3°	1.0048	139.2°	0.0097	138.6°
1.40	−2.4152	3.4206	0.1016	79.9°	0.1021	−160.7°	1.0103	−95.1°	1.0051	−165.8°	0.0103	−46.4°
1.60	−2.5763	3.5131	0.0958	40.4°	0.0962	−121.8°	1.0092	−141.3°	1.0046	−120.1°	0.0092	7.8°
1.80	−2.7164	3.6131	0.0786	−3.9°	0.0788	−79.1°	1.0062	171.8°	1.0031	62.7°	0.0062	−150.0°
2.00	−2.8562	3.7327	0.0701	−60.7°	0.0703	−23.0°	1.0049	121.8°	1.0025	−25.5°	0.0049	12.2°

III. VELOCITY JUMPS, DRIFT SPACES, AND COMPOSITE SECTIONS

Since traveling-wave couplers will be used in conjunction with drift spaces and velocity jumps the matrices describing the latter are also presented here. In a drifting beam the phases of the fast and slow space-charge waves are delayed by $(\beta_e-\beta_q)l$ and $(\beta_e+\beta_q)l$ respectively if l is the drift distance. The amplitudes are unchanged. If we suppress the common phase delay $\beta_e l$ and define $\theta=\beta_q l$, the drift space equations are

$$A_2' = A_2 e^{-j\theta} \tag{35}$$

$$A_3' = A_3 e^{+j\theta}. \tag{36}$$

Although the circuit amplitude is not involved here it is convenient for matrix multiplication to use a three-by-three matrix and introduce the additional relation for the circuit amplitude $A_1'=A_1$. The matrix appropriate to a drift region is then

$$M = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & e^{-j\theta} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & e^{j\theta} \end{bmatrix} \qquad \theta = \beta l_q. \tag{37}$$

The equations describing a velocity jump are obtained by noting that in a velocity jump the kinetic voltage V_1 and ac beam current I_1 are invariant in an abrupt jump.[10] Using relations (6) and (7) the invariant principle is expressed

$$(A_2' + A_3')\sqrt{W'} = (A_2 + A_3)\sqrt{W} \tag{38}$$

$$(-A_2' + A_3')/\sqrt{W'} = (-A_2 + A_3)/\sqrt{W} \tag{39}$$

where the primed symbols refer to quantities after the jump and unprimed symbols refer to quantities before the jump. Solving for the matrix elements

$$M_{22} = M_{33} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\sqrt{\frac{W}{W'}} + \sqrt{\frac{W'}{W}}\right) \tag{40}$$

$$M_{23} = M_{32} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\sqrt{\frac{W}{W'}} - \sqrt{\frac{W'}{W}}\right). \tag{41}$$

To complete the matrix we again assume that $A_1'=A_1$, hence $M_{11}=1$ and $M_{12}=M_{21}=M_{13}=M_{31}=0$. Thus the matrix for a velocity jump is

$$M = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \dfrac{\alpha^2+1}{2\alpha} & \dfrac{\alpha^2-1}{2\alpha} \\ 0 & \dfrac{\alpha^2-1}{2\alpha} & \dfrac{\alpha^2+1}{2\alpha} \end{bmatrix} \qquad \alpha = \sqrt{\frac{W}{W'}}. \tag{42}$$

It is of interest to note that the matrix for a jump from impedance W to impedance W' is the same as the matrix for a jump from W' to W except for a change in sign of the off-diagonal elements.

The matrix which describes a composite section consisting of cascaded individual sections of these types can

be written as the product of the matrices describing the individual sections. For example, a traveling-wave section (matrix M) followed by a drift region (matrix M') followed by a velocity jump (matrix M'') has the properties given by the resultant matrix

$$M'' \, M' \, M. \tag{43}$$

IV. Fast Space-Charge Wave Couplers

We now apply the preceding results to synthesize fast wave couplers for longitudinal beam-type parametric amplifiers. First, consider the input coupler. The input coupler should perform two functions, 1) remove the noise from the fast space-charge wave, 2) place the input signal on the beam in the form of a fast space-charge wave as effectively as possible. If we describe the composite coupler by the matrix M (in general it will consist of a number of cascaded elementary sections), the first requirement can be stated

$$M_{32} = M_{33} = 0, \tag{44}$$

i.e. there should be no noise output on the fast space-charge wave due to noise inputs on *either* the fast or slow space-charge waves. Assume that such a coupler can be constructed and consider the restrictions imposed by the assumption that the coupler is lossless [(32) and (33)]. The 33 component of (33)

$$M_{31}M_{31}^* - M_{32}M_{32}^* + M_{33}M_{33}^* = 1 \tag{45}$$

together with (44) shows that

$$|M_{31}| = 1. \tag{46}$$

The 32 component of (33)

$$M_{31}M_{21}^* - M_{32}M_{22}^* + M_{33}M_{23}^* = 0 \tag{47}$$

together with (44) and (46) show that

$$M_{21} = 0. \tag{48}$$

The 31 component of (33)

$$M_{31}M_{11}^* - M_{32}M_{12}^* - M_{33}M_{13}^* = 0 \tag{49}$$

together with (44) and (46) show that

$$M_{11} = 0. \tag{50}$$

We conclude then that an input on the circuit must produce no output on the circuit and no output on the slow space-charge wave. The input signal is transferred completely to the fast space-charge wave. Thus the second requirement of the coupler is automatically satisfied. The remainder of the restrictions imposed by (32) and (33) are

$$|M_{22}|^2 - |M_{23}|^2 = 1 \tag{51}$$

$$-|M_{12}|^2 + |M_{13}|^2 = 1 \tag{52}$$

$$|M_{13}|^2 - |M_{23}|^2 = 1 \tag{53}$$

$$-|M_{12}|^2 + |M_{22}|^2 = 1 \tag{54}$$

$$M_{22}M_{12}^* = M_{23}M_{13}^* \tag{55}$$

$$M_{12}M_{13}^* = M_{23}^*M_{22}. \tag{56}$$

From (55) and (56), or from (51) and (53), or from (52) and (54), it is seen that

$$|M_{13}|^2 = |M_{22}|^2. \tag{57}$$

From (57) we may write

$$M_{13} = \gamma e^{-j\theta_3} \qquad M_{22} = \gamma e^{-j\theta_2} \tag{58}$$

and the remaining relations (51) through (56) will be satisfied if

$$M_{12} = \sqrt{\gamma^2 - 1}\, e^{-j\theta_2} \qquad M_{23} = \sqrt{\gamma^2 - 1}\, e^{-j\theta_3} \tag{59}$$

provided that $\gamma^2 \geq 1$. The resultant matrix is

$$M = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & \sqrt{\gamma^2 - 1}\, e^{-j\theta_2} & \gamma e^{-j\theta_3} \\ 0 & \gamma e^{-j\theta_2} & \sqrt{\gamma^2 - 1}\, e^{-j\theta_3} \\ e^{-j\theta_1} & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \tag{60}$$

and there are four remaining variables γ, θ_1, θ_2, and θ_3.

It has been shown that $M_{11} = M_{21} = 0$ is a necessary condition for the complete removal of beam noise from the fast space-charge wave. In a similar way it can be shown that if $M_{11} = M_{21} = 0$, then M_{32} and M_{33} are also zero. Thus the condition $M_{11} = M_{21} = 0$ is also sufficient.[11]

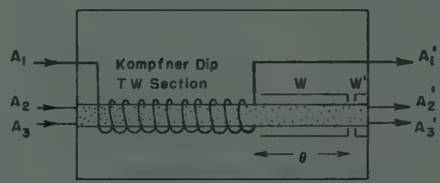


Fig. 4—Input coupler consisting of Kompfner Dip traveling-wave section, drift region, and velocity jump.

A coupler which has these properties can be constructed using a traveling-wave section in conjunction with velocity jumps and drift regions. Since M_{11} is to be zero the traveling-wave section *must* be operated at Kompfner Dip. Under this condition the fast-wave modulation of the beam is greater than the slow-wave modulation, hence it is possible to completely remove the slow wave with an appropriate velocity jump following the traveling-wave section. The physical configuration of the coupler is illustrated in Fig. 4. The matrix element connecting the circuit input to the slow-wave output of such a composite coupler is, using the results of the previous section,

$$M_{21} = \frac{\alpha^2 + 1}{2\alpha} e^{-j\theta} M_{21}' + \frac{\alpha^2 - 1}{2\alpha} e^{j\theta} M_{31}', \tag{61}$$

where $\alpha^2 = W/W'$ is the ratio of the beam impedance W before the velocity jump to the beam impedance W'

[11] It is of interest to note that these same general arguments also apply to lossless cavity couplers if one lets A_1 and A_1' refer to the incident and reflected waves, respectively, on the transmission line leading to the cavity system. For a cavity system to be considered as lossless, the energy dissipated in the cavity must be small compared to the power transferred to the beam.

after the jump, and M_{21}' and M_{31}' are matrix elements of the traveling-wave section alone. This may be made zero with either of two choices

$$\theta = \frac{1}{2} \arg \frac{M_{21}'}{M_{31}'} + n\pi, \qquad \frac{W}{W'} = \frac{1 - \left|\frac{M_{21}'}{M_{31}'}\right|}{1 + \left|\frac{M_{21}'}{M_{31}'}\right|} \quad (62)$$

$$\theta = \frac{1}{2} \arg \frac{M_{21}'}{M_{31}'} + \left(n + \frac{1}{2}\right)\pi, \quad \frac{W}{W'} = \frac{1 + \left|\frac{M_{21}'}{M_{31}'}\right|}{1 - \left|\frac{M_{21}'}{M_{31}'}\right|}, \quad (63)$$

where θ is the length of the drift region, and W/W' is the ratio of the beam impedance before the jump to the beam impedance after the jump. The first choice corresponds to a jump to higher velocity and the second to a jump to lower velocity. The velocity jump locations for the two cases differ by a quarter space-charge wavelength. The magnitude and location of a jump to a higher velocity which makes $M_{21}=0$ is shown in Figs. 5 and 6. This coupler transfers the entire input signal to the fast space-charge wave and removes all beam noise from the fast space-charge wave. Its matrix has the same form as (60), where

$$\gamma = |M_{13}'| = |M_{31}'|$$
$$\theta_3 = \arg M_{13}'$$
$$\theta_2 = \arg M_{12}', \quad (64)$$

and M_{13}' and M_{12}' are elements of the traveling-wave matrix given in Table I. Furthermore by preceding the traveling-wave section by drift regions and velocity jumps it is possible to obtain other values of γ, θ_2, and θ_3 without affecting the fundamental properties of the coupler expressed by (44), (48), and (50).

The requirements on the output coupler of a parametric amplifier are different from those of the input coupler. First, the output coupler should not be sensitive to a slow-wave input since the slow wave may be noisy (although the slow-wave noise will not be amplified if the pump is in the form of a pure fast wave), or

$$M_{12} = 0. \quad (65)$$

Furthermore, the coupling to the fast wave (M_{13}) should be maximized. The 11 component of (33) can be written

$$|M_{13}|^2 = 1 - |M_{11}|^2 + |M_{12}|^2. \quad (66)$$

From this relation it is seen that the coupling to the fast wave is maximized when

$$M_{11} = 0 \quad (67)$$

or when the traveling-wave section is operated at Kompfner Dip. When (65) and (67) are satisfied the energy conservation relations can be used to show that

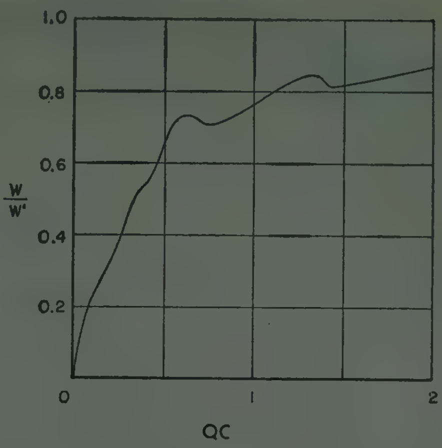


Fig. 5—Magnitude of impedance change required in velocity jump of the coupler illustrated in Fig. 5 in order for no coupling to the slow space-charge wave to occur ($M_{21}=0$).

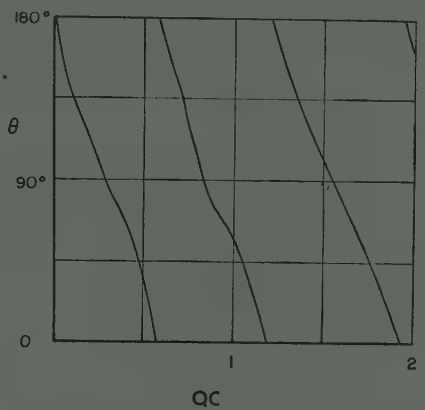


Fig. 6—Position of velocity jump of the coupler illustrated in Fig. 5 in order for no coupling to the slow space-charge wave to occur ($M_{21}=0$).

M_{23} and M_{33} are zero. It is possible to satisfy (65) by preceding the traveling-wave section by a velocity jump and drift region. The 12 matrix element of the composite coupler is

$$M_{12} = M_{12}'e^{-j\theta} \frac{\alpha^2 + 1}{2\alpha} + M_{13}'e^{j\theta} \frac{\alpha^2 - 1}{2\alpha}, \quad (68)$$

where $\alpha^2 = W'/W$ is the ratio of the beam impedance before the velocity jump to the beam impedance after the velocity jump,[12] and M_{12}' and M_{13}' are matrix elements of the traveling-wave section alone. This relation is similar to (61) which applies to the input coupler. By virtue of (29) and (30)

$$\frac{M_{12}'}{M_{13}'} = -\frac{M_{21}'}{M_{31}'}. \quad (69)$$

It is possible to make M_{12} equal to zero in either of two ways:

[12] Note W' now refers to the beam impedance *before* the velocity jump and W refers to the beam impedance *after* the velocity jump. This is opposite from the convention of Section III.

$$\theta = \frac{1}{2} \arg \frac{M_{21}'}{M_{31}'} + n\pi \qquad \frac{W}{W'} = \frac{1 - \left|\dfrac{M_{21}'}{M_{31}'}\right|}{1 + \left|\dfrac{M_{21}'}{M_{31}'}\right|} \tag{70}$$

or

$$\theta = \frac{1}{2} \arg \frac{M_{21}'}{M_{31}'} + \left(n + \frac{1}{2}\right)\pi \quad \frac{W}{W'} = \frac{1 + \left|\dfrac{M_{21}'}{M_{31}'}\right|}{1 - \left|\dfrac{M_{21}'}{M_{31}'}\right|} \cdot \tag{71}$$

Eqs. (70) and (71) are identical with (63) and (62). Thus the results shown in Figs. 5 and 6 are also applicable to the output coupler. In other words, the drift length which is required between the traveling-wave section and a velocity jump, in which the beam impedance is *increased* in order to make $M_{12}=0$, is the same as that required between the traveling-wave section and the velocity jump in which the beam impedance is decreased in order to make $M_{21}=0$. The resulting coupler is depicted in Fig. 7.

Similar arguments can be applied to synthesize a pump coupler, although the bandwidth afforded by a traveling-wave coupler is not required. The requirements for a pump coupler are 1) to produce no slow wave modulation ($M_{21}=0$), and 2) to maximize the fast-wave modulation (maximize M_{31}). The latter condition is achieved by taking $M_{11}=0$. Thus the pump coupler is electrically identical with the input coupler (although it operates at a different frequency).

Finally we consider the symmetric coupler shown in Fig. 8. The traveling-wave section is preceded by a velocity jump from impedance W' to impedance W and a drift region of length θ. It is followed by a drift region of length θ and a velocity jump back to the original impedance W'. It is readily verified that this composite coupler has the following symmetry

$$M_{12} = \mp M_{21}$$

$$M_{13} = \pm M_{31}$$

$$M_{23} = - M_{32}$$

which is the symmetry of the traveling-wave coupler alone. Furthermore by choosing the location and magnitude of the velocity jump in the manner already described (Figs. 5 and 6), it is possible to construct a kind of ideal coupler, whose matrix is

$$M = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & e^{-j\theta_3} \\ 0 & e^{-j\theta_2} & 0 \\ e^{-j\theta_1} & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

The slow space-charge wave passes through the coupler with only a shift in phase, and there is a complete transfer of energy from the circuit wave to the fast space charge wave and vice versa.

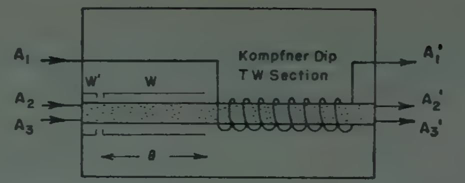


Fig. 7—Output coupler consisting of velocity jump, drift region, and Kompfner Dip traveling-wave section.

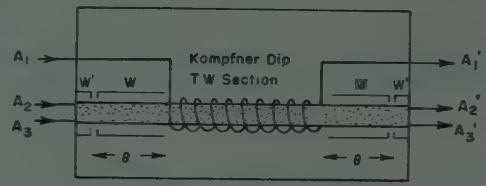


Fig. 8—Ideal coupler consisting of velocity jump, drift region, Kompfner Dip traveling-wave section, drift region, and velocity jump.

V. Discussion

The theory of longitudinal-beam traveling-wave couplers has been developed and applied to the design of couplers for parametric amplifiers. For any QC value a coupler can be constructed which couples only to the fast space-charge wave and, furthermore, this same coupler also removes the beam noise from the fast space-charge wave. This coupler consists of a traveling-wave section, drift region, and velocity jump. For certain QC values the velocity jump can be placed very close to the traveling-wave section, making a very compact coupler. Similarly, an output coupler which is sensitive only to the fast space-charge wave of the beam can be made by preceding a traveling-wave section with a velocity jump.

Results for the traveling-wave section by itself (Table I) indicate that the coupling to the slow space-charge wave is down 20 db or more at Kompfner Dip for $QC>1.2$ ($|M_{21}|<.10$) and that beam noise is reduced by a similar amount ($|M_{32}|<.1$, $|M_{33}|<.01$) under these same conditions. When used with a low noise electron gun this less perfect but inherently simpler type of coupler also appears very attractive.

Finally, it should be pointed out that the presence of the pump signal on the beam may modify these results slightly. Locating the input coupler before the pump coupler will eliminate any possible effect in the input coupler where noise is eliminated from the fast wave.

VI. Acknowledgment

The author wishes to express his sincere appreciation to D. C. Forster for several illuminating discussions of this problem, to K. Hebert for writing the program for machine computation of the matrix elements, and to K. Lock for obtaining the differential analyzer solutions.

IRE Standards on Static Magnetic Storage: Definitions of Terms, 1959*

59 IRE 8. S1

COMMITTEE PERSONNEL

Subcommittee on Static Storage Elements

M. K. Haynes, *Chairman* 1955–1958

A. O. Black 1955–1957
T. H. Bonn 1955–1957
H. R. Brownell 1955–1958
T. C. Chen 1955–1958
E. Gelbard 1955–1957
J. D. Lawrence 1957
W. Olander 1957–1958
W. N. Papian 1955–1956
J. Rajchman 1955–1958
E. A. Sands 1955–1958
D. H. Toth 1955–1957
C. B. Wakeman 1957–1958
R. Stuart Williams 1955–1958

Committee on Electronic Computers 1957–1959

D. R. Brown, *Chairman*
R. D. Elbourn, *Vice-Chairman*

S. N. Alexander
W. T. Clary
M. K. Haynes
L. C. Hobbs
J. R. Johnson
C. D. Morrill
W. O. Olander
G. W. Patterson
T. A. Rogers
R. Serrell
Q. W. Simkins
R. L. Snyder, Jr.
W. H. Ware
J. R. Weiner
Way Dong Woo

Committee on Standards 1958–1959

R. F. Shea, *Chairman*
J. G. Kreer, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*
C. H. Page, *Vice-Chairman*
L. G. Cumming, *Vice-Chairman*

J. Avins
W. F. Bailey
M. W. Baldwin, Jr.
J. T. Bangert
W. R. Bennett
J. G. Brainerd
D. R. Brown
T. J. Carroll
P. S. Carter
A. G. Clavier
G. A. Deschamps
S. Doba, Jr.
P. Elias
G. A. Espersen
D. Frezzolini
E. A. Gerber
A. B. Glenn
V. M. Graham
R. A. Hackbusch
R. T. Haviland
A. G. Jensen
I. Kerney
A. E. Kerwien
G. S. Ley
Wayne Mason
D. E. Maxwell
H. R. Mimno
E. Mittelmann
L. H. Montgomery, Jr.
G. A. Morton
R. C. Moyer
J. H. Mulligan, Jr.
W. Palmer
R. L. Pritchard
P. A. Redhead
R. Serrell
W. A. Shipman
H. R. Terhune
E. Weber
R. B. Wilcox
W. T. Wintringham

Definitions Coordinator

C. H. Page

* Approved by the IRE Standards Committee, November 13, 1958. Reprints of this Standard, 59 IRE 8. S1, may be purchased while available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th Street, New York, N. Y., at $0.50 per copy. A 20 per cent discount will be allowed for 100 or more copies mailed to one address.

Bobbin Core. See *Tape-Wound Core.*

Bobbin I.D. See *Tape-Wound Core.*

Bobbin O.D. See *Tape-Wound Core.*

Bobbin Height. See *Tape-Wound Core.*

Coercive Force, H_c. The magnetizing force at which the magnetic flux density is zero when the material is in a *Symmetrically Cyclically Magnetized Condition.*

Note: Coercive force is not a unique property of a magnetic material, but is dependent upon the conditions of measurement.

Coercivity. The property of a magnetic material measured by the *Coercive Force* corresponding to the *Saturation Induction* for the material.

Note: This is a quasi-static property only.

Coincident-Current Selection. The selection of a magnetic cell for reading or writing, by the simultaneous application of two or more currents.

The **Selection Ratio** is the least ratio of a magnetomotive force used to select a cell to the maximum magnetomotive force used which is not intended to select a cell. A **Partial-Read Pulse** is any one of the currents applied which cause selection of a cell for reading. A **Partial-Write Pulse** is any one of the currents applied which cause selection of a cell for writing.

An **Undisturbed-Zero Output** is a *Zero Output* of a magnetic cell to which no *Partial-Write Pulses* have been applied since that cell was last selected for reading. An **Undisturbed-One Output** is a *One Output* of a magnetic cell to which no *Partial-Read Pulses* have been applied since that cell was last selected for writing. A **Disturbed-Zero Output** is a *Zero Output* of a magnetic cell to which *Partial-Write Pulses* have been applied since that cell was last selected for reading. A **Disturbed-One Output** is a *One Output* of a magnetic cell to which *Partial-Read Pulses* have been applied since that cell was last selected for writing. A **Partial-Select Output** is 1) the voltage response of an unselected magnetic cell produced by the application of *Partial-Read Pulses* or *Partial-Write Pulses* or 2) the integrated voltage response of an unselected magnetic cell produced by the application of *Partial-Read Pulses* or *Partial-Write Pulses.*

A **One-to-Partial-Select Ratio** is the ratio of a *One Output* to a *Partial-Select Output.* **Delta** is the difference between a *Partial-Select Output* of a magnetic cell in a *One State* and a *Partial-Select Output* of the same cell in a *Zero State.*

Cyclically Magnetized Condition. A condition of a magnetic material when it has been under the influence of a magnetizing force varying between two specific limits until, for each increasing (or decreasing) value of the magnetizing force, the magnetic flux density has the same value in successive cycles.

Delta. See *Coincident-Current Selection.*

Disturbed-One Output. See *Coincident-Current Selection.*

Disturbed-Zero Output. See *Coincident-Current Selection.*

Drive Pulse. A pulsed magnetomotive force applied to a magnetic cell from one or more sources.

Groove Diameter. See *Tape-Wound Core.*

Groove Width. See *Tape-Wound Core.*

Hysteresis Loop. For a magnetic material in a *Cyclically Magnetized Condition,* a curve (usually with rectangular coordinates) showing, for each value of the magnetizing force, two values of the magnetic flux density—one when the magnetizing force is increasing, the other when it is decreasing.

Inhibit Pulse. A *Drive Pulse* that tends to prevent flux reversal of a magnetic cell by certain specified *Drive Pulses.*

Intrinsic Induction, B_i. In a magnetic material for a given value of the magnetizing force, the excess of the normal flux density over the flux density in vacuum.

The equation for *Intrinsic Induction* is

$$\mathbf{B}_i = \mathbf{B} - \mu_v \mathbf{H},$$

where μ_v is the factor that expresses the ratio of magnetic flux density to magnetizing force in vacuum.

Nondestructive Read. A method of reading the magnetic state of a core without changing its state.

One Output. See *One State.*

One State. A state of a magnetic cell wherein the magnetic flux through a specified cross-sectional area has a positive value, when determined from an arbitrarily specified direction of positive normal to that area. A state wherein the magnetic flux has a negative value, when similarly determined, is a **Zero State.**

A **One Output** is 1) the voltage response obtained from a magnetic cell in a *One State* by a reading or resetting process or 2) the integrated voltage response obtained from a magnetic cell in a *One State* by a reading or resetting process. A **Zero Output** is 1) the voltage response obtained from a magnetic cell in a *Zero State* by a reading or resetting process or 2) the integrated voltage response obtained from a magnetic cell in a *Zero State* by a reading or resetting process. A ratio of a *One Output* to a *Zero Output* is a **One-to-Zero Ratio.**

A pulse, for example a *Drive Pulse,* is a **Write Pulse** if it causes information to be introduced into a magnetic cell or cells, or is a **Read Pulse** if it causes information to be acquired from a magnetic cell or cells.

One-to-Partial-Select Ratio. See *Coincident-Current Selection.*

One-to-Zero Ratio. See *One State.*

Partial-Read Pulse. See *Coincident-Current Selection.*

Partial-Select Output. See *Coincident-Current Selection.*

Partial-Write Pulse. See *Coincident-Current Selection.*

Path Length. The length of a magnetic flux line in a core. In a toroidal core with nearly equal inside and outside diameters, the value

$$l_m = \frac{\pi}{2}(\text{O.D.} + \text{I.D.})$$

is commonly used.

Peak Flux Density, B_m. The maximum flux density in a magnetic material in a specified *Cyclically Magnetized Condition.*

Peak Magnetizing Force, H_m (Peak Field Strength). The upper or lower limiting value of magnetizing force associated with a *Cyclically Magnetized Condition.*

Read Pulse. See *One State.*

Reference Time, T_o. An instant near the beginning of switching chosen as an origin for time measurements. It is variously taken as the first instant at which the instantaneous value of the *Drive Pulse,* the voltage response of the magnetic cell, or the integrated voltage response reaches a specified fraction of its peak pulse amplitude.

Remanence, B_d. The magnetic flux density which remains in a magnetic circuit after the removal of an applied magnetomotive force.

Note: This should not be confused with *Residual Flux Density.* If the magnetic circuit has an air gap, the *Remanence* will be less than the *Residual Flux Density.*

Reset Pulse. A *Drive Pulse* which tends to reset a magnetic cell.

Residual Flux Density, B_r. The magnetic flux density at which the magnetizing force is zero when the material is in a *Symmetrically Cyclically Magnetized Condition.*

Note: See also *Remanence.*

Retentivity, B_{rs}. The property of a material which is measured by the *Residual Flux Density* corresponding to the *Saturation Induction* for the material.

Saturation Flux Density. See *Saturation Induction.*

Saturation Induction, B_s. The maximum *Intrinsic Induction* possible in a material (see *Intrinsic Induction*). *Saturation Induction* is sometimes loosely referred to as *Saturation Flux Density.*

Selection Ratio. See *Coincident-Current Selection.*

Set Pulse. A *Drive Pulse* which tends to set a magnetic cell.

Shift Pulse. A *Drive Pulse* which initiates shifting of characters in a register.

Squareness Ratio. 1) B_r/B_m. For a material in a *Symmetrically Cyclically Magnetized Condition,* the ratio of the flux density at zero magnetizing force to the maximum flux density. 2) R_s. For a material in a *Symmetrically Cyclically Magnetized Condition,* the ratio of the flux density when the magnetizing force has changed half way from zero toward its negative limiting value, to the maximum flux density.

Note: Both of these ratios are functions of the maximum magnetizing force.

Switching Coefficient, S_w. The derivative of applied magnetizing force with respect to the reciprocal of the resultant *Switching Time.* It is usually determined as the reciprocal of the slope of a curve of reciprocals of *Switching Times* vs values of applied magnetizing forces. The magnetizing forces are applied as step functions.

Switching Time. 1) T_s, the time interval between the *Reference Time* and the last instant at which the instantaneous voltage response of a magnetic cell reaches a stated fraction of its peak value. 2) T_x, the time interval between the *Reference Time* and the first instant at which the instantaneous integrated voltage response reaches a stated fraction of its peak value.

Symmetrically Cyclically Magnetized Condition. A condition of a magnetic material when it is in a *Cyclically Magnetized Condition* and the limits of the applied magnetizing forces are equal and of opposite sign, so that the limits of flux density are equal and of opposite sign.

Tape Thickness. See *Tape-Wound Core.*

Tape Width. See *Tape-Wound Core.*

Tape-Wound Core. A length of ferromagnetic tape coiled about an axis in such a way that one convolution falls directly upon the preceding convolution. The greater of the cross-sectional dimensions of the tape is the **Tape Width,** and the other is the **Tape Thickness.** A **Wrap** is one convolution of the tape about the axis. **Wrap Thickness** is the distance between corresponding points on two consecutive wraps, measured parallel to the *Tape Thickness.*

A **Bobbin Core** is a *Tape-Wound Core* in which the ferromagnetic tape has been wrapped on a form or bobbin which supplies mechanical support to the tape. The dimensions of a bobbin are illustrated in Fig. 1. The **Bobbin I.D.** is the center-hole diameter (D) of the bobbin. The **Bobbin O.D.** is the over-all diameter (E) of the bobbin. The **Bobbin Height** is the over-all axial dimension (F) of the bobbin. The **Groove Diameter** is the Diameter (G) of the center portion of the bobbin on

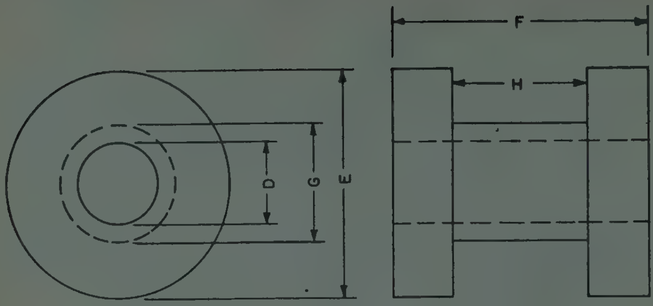


Fig. 1—Dimensions of a bobbin.

which the first tape *Wrap* is placed. The **Groove Width** is the axial dimension (H) of the bobbin measured inside the groove at the groove diameter.

Threshold Field, H_o. The least magnetizing force in a direction which tends to decrease the *Remanence*, which, when applied either as a steady field of long duration or as a pulsed field appearing many times, will cause a stated fractional change of *Remanence*.

Undisturbed-One Output. See *Coincident-Current Selection.*

Undisturbed-Zero Output. See *Coincident-Current Selection.*

Winding. A conductive path, usually of wire, inductively coupled to a magnetic core or cell. When several windings are employed, they may be designated by the functions performed. Examples are: sense, bias, and drive windings. Drive windings include read, write, inhibit, set, reset, input, shift, and advance windings.

Wrap. See *Tape-Wound Core.*

Wrap Thickness. See *Tape-Wound Core.*

Wrap Width. Synonym for *Tape-Width.* See *Tape-Wound Core.*

Write Pulse. See *One State.*

Zero Output. See *One State.*

Zero State. See *One State.*

The Effects of Automatic Gain Control Performance on the Tracking Accuracy of Monopulse Radar Systems*

J. H. DUNN† AND D. D. HOWARD†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**Finite size targets with complex structure such as aircraft present to a radar several reflecting surfaces distributed in space, and these surfaces will move randomly in respect to the radar with the normal yaw, roll and pitch of the aircraft. The resulting random wander of the apparent source of the target echo causes a corresponding fluctuation called target noise in the output of the radar angle-error detectors and a wander of the radar antenna during closed-loop tracking of the target. This wander is called tracking noise.**

The tracking noise, caused by a finite size target, internal noise and other noise sources, can be minimized by choice of the parameters of the radar AGC (automatic gain control) circuitry and servosystem. Previous papers published on this subject were restricted to open-loop analysis and with assumption of negligible tracking error; however, the analysis in this paper includes actual closed-loop tracking data of a practical tracking radar and shows that under practical tracking conditions a short-time-constant fast-acting AGC will minimize tracking noise. Furthermore, it is shown that the servobandwidth should be kept at the minimum value that is consistent with tactical requirements.

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, October 24, 1958; revised manuscript received, December 17, 1958.
† U. S. Naval Res. Lab., Washington 25, D. C.

Introduction

THE present and future uses of automatic tracking radars and the expected speeds of targets call for a high degree of precision and accuracy and require a minimum of noise in the target-position data.

The definitions of the various types of noise and the effect on tracking noise in radar systems have been discussed[1] and are restated here.

Tracking noise is defined as any deviation of the tracking axis from the center of reflectivity of a target (deviations other than normal dynamic lags). It has been found that the major causes of tracking noise are the four separate noise components, namely, servo noise, receiver noise, angle noise, and amplitude noise. The first two of these components originate in the radar itself. The second two components are generated by the

[1] B. L. Lewis, A. J. Stecca, and D. D. Howard, "The Effect of an Automatic Gain Control on the Tracking Performance of a Monopulse Radar," U. S. Naval Res. Lab., Washington, D. C., Rep. No. 4796; July, 1956.

target and will be called target noise. These four noise terms have been defined as follows:

Servo noise is the hunting action of the tracking servomechanism which results from backlash and compliance in the gears, shafts and structures of the mount. The magnitude of this noise is essentially independent of the target and will thus be independent of range.

Receiver noise is the effect on the tracking accuracy of the radar of thermal noise generated in the input impedance of the receiver and any spurious hum which may be picked up by the circuitry.

Angle noise is the tracking error introduced into the radar by variations in the apparent angle of arrival of the echo from a target due to finite size. This effect is caused by variations in the phase front of the radiation from a multiple-point target as the target changes its aspect. The magnitude of angle noise is inversely proportional to the range of the target.

Amplitude noise is the effect on the radar accuracy of the fluctuations in the amplitude of the signal returned by the target. These fluctuations are caused by any change in aspect of the target and must be taken to include propeller rotation and skin vibration.

This paper presents theoretical and experimental evidence describing how the AGC characteristics affect the different noise components and thus determine an optimum design for any specific application.

Practical considerations make the theoretical infinite dynamic-range AGC impossible. Thus, target noise should be evaluated with realizable circuitry in mind. The mechanics of interpreting the equations in this manner, however, are so involved that it was decided to complete the analysis with a radar and finite-size target simulator.[2,3] (The amplitude and angle noise spectra and probability distributions obtained from the simulator for a given target are indistinguishable from those measured during actual radar tracking runs.) This device simulates a radar with closed-loop tracking of a finite size target which is free to rotate about its center of gravity but is fixed in range. Thus, "no AGC" action in the simulator is equivalent to very slow AGC in a tracking radar. It was also decided to define a fast and a medium AGC as having frequency responses at least 10 times and approximately equal, respectively, to the half-power frequency of the target amplitude-noise spectrum.

An AGC loop was constructed with time constants which allow the closed-loop response to be either 1 or 12 cps with an open-loop zero-frequency gain of 46 db. The spectral density plot of the amplitude fluctuation of the simulated target is shown in Fig. 1, and the angle noise is essentially Gaussian distributed with an rms value of approximately 0.21 times the target span. The reflectivity distribution of the target is shown in Fig. 2. The information presented in this paper is primarily concerned with the application of AGC to monopulse radar system design.[4] The results apply also to conical scan and sequentially lobed radar except that the problem of the additional tracking noise caused by amplitude noise which falls in the vicinity of the lobing rate[5] must be considered, and the AGC must not control gain at frequencies in the vicinity of the lobing rate in order to preserve lobing modulation.

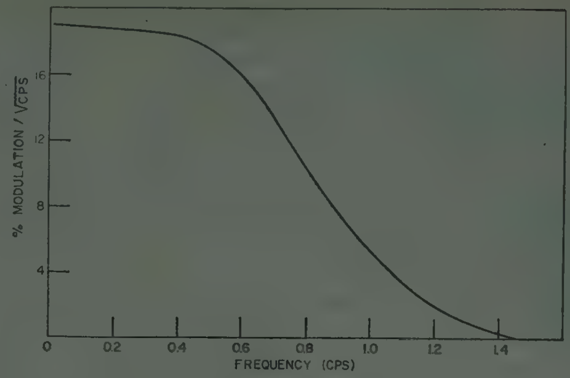


Fig. 1—Spectrum of amplitude noise in the signal from the simulated target.

Fig. 2—Reflectivity distribution of simulated target.

Effects of Target Noise on AGC Design

The target tracked by a radar is a part of a closed tracking loop, and any variations in target echo amplitude can be considered as changes in closed-loop gain. Experimental results show that angle-noise peaks correspond to echo fades such that there is a negative correlation between angle-error magnitude and echo amplitude. Consequently, the control of loop gain by amplitude noise has a direct effect upon the angle noise or wander of the apparent position of a finite size target about its true position and, in addition, allows the amplitude noise to modulate any other error signal, introducing an additional noise component which is a function of tracking lag errors or any other true tracking errors. The AGC essentially provides equal and opposite gain changes in the IF amplifiers to maintain a constant-gain, stable loop. If the AGC is slow acting, it maintains constant average loop gain but allows the

[2] A. J. Stecca, N. V. O'Neal, and J. J. Freeman, "A Target Simulator," U. S. Naval Res. Lab., Washington, D. C., Rep. No. 4694; February, 1956.

[3] A. J. Stecca and N. V. O'Neal, "Target Noise Simulator-Closed-Loop Tracking," U. S. Naval Res. Lab., Washington, D. C., Rep. No. 4770; July, 1956.

[4] R. M. Page, "Monopulse radar," 1955 IRE Convention Record, Pt. 8, pp. 132–134.

[5] J. E. Meade, A. E. Hastings, and H. L. Gerwin, "Noise in Tracking Radars," U. S. Naval Res. Lab., Washington, D. C., Rep. No. 3759; November, 1950.

fast echo-amplitude changes caused by amplitude noise to control loop gain as described above. The fast AGC, when tracking error is present, maintains a constant loop gain so that any true tracking errors such as velocity lags are not modulated by amplitude noise and no additional noise component is caused. The relative values of angle noise and the additional noise component caused by amplitude noise will be shown in the following paragraphs.

In the theoretical analysis the center of reflectivity of the target is chosen as zero reference angle, for convenience, such that the deviation of the radar antenna tracking axis from the center of the target is θ_0 as shown in Fig. 3. The two antenna lobes of a monopulse radar in the azimuth coordinate, for example, are shown in Fig. 4(a). In the monopulse radar the two lobes are present simultaneously and are added or subtracted, generally at RF, to produce the necessary sum and difference signals for tracking functions.[4] During normal tracking the target is held near the tracking axis (crossover point of the two lobes) and in this region it is assumed that the lobes are essentially linear as shown in Fig. 4(b) with functions of angle as indicated. The ideal error-detector output is

$$e_i = E_d\theta_0 \tag{1}$$

where θ_0 is the angle tracking error as shown in Fig. 3, and E_d is the desired IF amplifier output level. This ideal error-detector output is a dc voltage proportional to tracking error θ_0 and of a polarity corresponding to direction of error.

The error-detector output has been derived[1,6,7] for any practical target, such as an aircraft, having a complex surface. The error-detector output for the two conditions under consideration, long-time constant or slow AGC, e_s, and short-time constant or fast AGC, e_f, may be expressed by

$$e_s = E(t)\theta_0 + \theta(t) \tag{2}$$

$$e_f = E_d\theta_0 + \frac{E_d\theta(t)}{E(t)} \tag{3}$$

where $E(t)$ is the detected received echo signal containing a dc component plus amplitude noise (that is, the amplitude fluctuations of the echo caused by the target), and $\theta(t)$ is a component of angle noise being the complete angle-noise term with slow AGC and modified by E_d and $E(t)$ to produce the angle-noise term for fast AGC.

The second terms of e_s and e_f are the angle noise and indicate a wander of the apparent location of the target regardless of the true tracking error θ_0, *i.e.*, any deviation of the tracking axis from the center of reflectivity

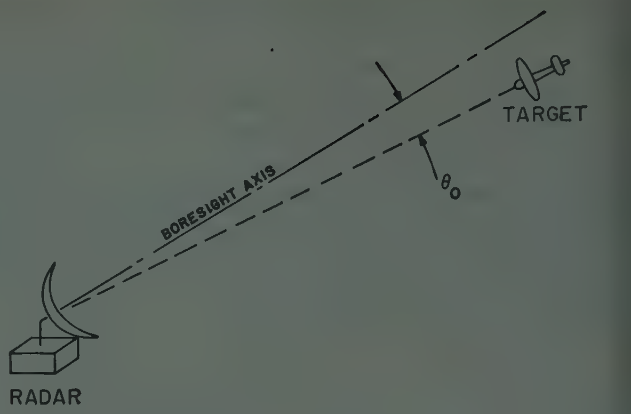


Fig. 3—Radar with tracking error θ_0.

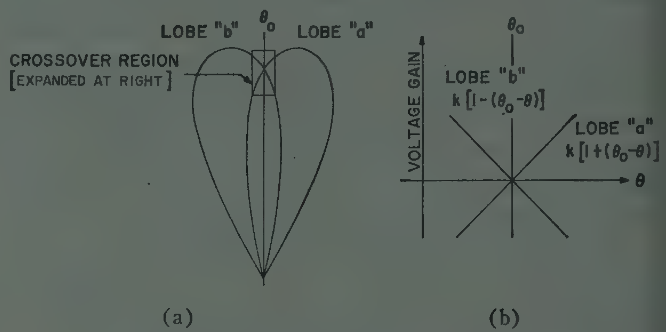


Fig. 4—Tracking antenna lobes used to determine tracking error information and assumed linear crossover pattern. (a) True antenna pattern and crossover point, (b) assumed linear crossover point.

of the target. This noise term is independent of the tracking point (assuming the target remains within the linear region of the antenna lobes). With fast AGC the detector output is the same as the ideal except for the angle-noise term which appears at the detector output. The angle-noise term is larger with fast AGC, $E_d\theta(t)/E(t)$, than with the slow AGC, $\theta(t)$. Theoretically the angle-noise term in e_f is infinite with an infinite dynamic range AGC, but with practical circuitry the angle noise, which determines the target noise only when the target is on axis ($\theta_0=0$), is approximately twice the angle-noise power when using fast AGC than would be obtained with slow AGC (in agreement with DeLano and Pfeffer).[7] The increased angle noise with fast AGC may be visualized on the basis of the correlation which exists between echo amplitude and angle-error magnitude as previously described. The angle noise, however, as shown later, is significant only at close range.

The error-detector output with slow AGC contains an additional noise component in the first term of e_s, namely, the fluctuation in the envelope $E(t)$ about its average level. The ac component of $E(t)$ is the amplitude noise which modulates any true tracking error signal. The error-detector output may be written as

$$e_s = E_d\theta_0 + E(t)_{\mathrm{amp}}\theta_0 + \theta(t) \tag{4}$$

where the dc value of the envelope is adjusted to the

[6] R. H. DeLano, "A theory of target glint or angular scintillation in radar tracking," Proc. IRE, Vol. 41, pp. 1778–1784; December, 1953.

[7] R. H. DeLano and I. Pfeffer, "The effect of AGC on radar tracking noise," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 801–810; June, 1956.

desired level E_d in the first term, and the ac component $E(t)_{amp}$ is the amplitude noise on the envelope. Therefore, the second term is noise in the detector output caused by amplitude noise which is independent of range and is present only when using slow AGC. This noise component, unlike angle noise, is a function of any tracking error θ_0 and increases with tracking error such as velocity lag.

Fig. 5, shows a comparison of the target noise components of (2) and (3). Fig. 5(a) is computed assuming a target with a $\cos^2$ distribution of reflecting area and a Rayleigh distributed echo amplitude. Fig. 5(b) shows the approximate angle noise level that would be present with a fast AGC of finite dynamic range and indicates the absence of additional noise caused by echo amplitude fluctuations when using fast AGC. The tracking error is measured in a plane through the target, normal to the direction toward the radar, in units of target length L. With fast AGC, amplitude noise contributions are zero because the AGC completely smooths the IF output. Also angle noise, which is significant only at near range[5] is greater than with slow AGC; however, with slow AGC the amplitude noise causes a noise component which rapidly increases with tracking error θ_0. This component is significant at all ranges because at medium and long range the target subtends a small angle, and tracking errors in terms of target span L are large, while at short range translation velocities are greater, causing large tracking lag errors. This is further demonstrated in Fig. 6, which shows the experimental results with an AGC of the bandwidths indicated. The data for this figure and other figures below were obtained with the target simulator[2,3] and verified by measurements with a monopulse radar tracking actual aircraft.[1] It is observed that with tracking errors of only half a target span the noise with slow AGC begins to exceed the noise with fast AGC. Furthermore, as described later, at medium and long ranges the target subtends a small angle and internal noise sources cause large pointing error such that the angle noise contribution will be insignificant.

This noise in the angle-error detector output is fed along with true tracking error information to the servosystem with closed-loop tracking, so that all components falling within the servo bandwidth will contribute to tracking noise. An important fact shown in this analysis is that in all tracking radars the low-frequency amplitude noise can contribute to tracking noise through modulation of true tracking error information. Whatever noise from the angle-error detector is allowed to pass to the servosystem causes the antenna to move from the true target center, thus causing finite values of θ_0. With the slow AGC the existence of finite values of θ_0 in turn increases the amplitude-noise output, thus completing a regenerative closed loop through amplitude-noise contributions to tracking noise. With fast AGC there is no component which is a function of tracking error θ_0. Thus the tracking noise will be simply the portion of angle noise which can pass through the servo pass band. The effect of AGC characteristics on closed-loop tracking is shown from experimental results in Figs. 7 and 8 for servotracking bandwidths of 1 and 4 cps, respectively. The data exclude internal noises of the radar, but the effects of internal noise are described at the end of this section.

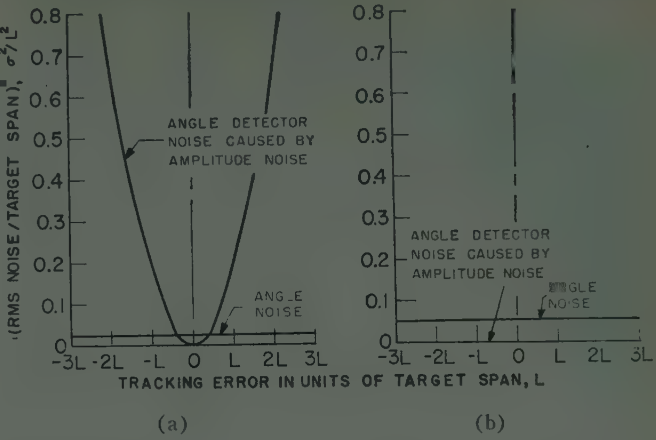


Fig. 5—Target noise components as a function of tracking error θ_0 to compare the effects of slow and fast AGC on the noise components. (a) Slow AGC, (b) fast AGC.

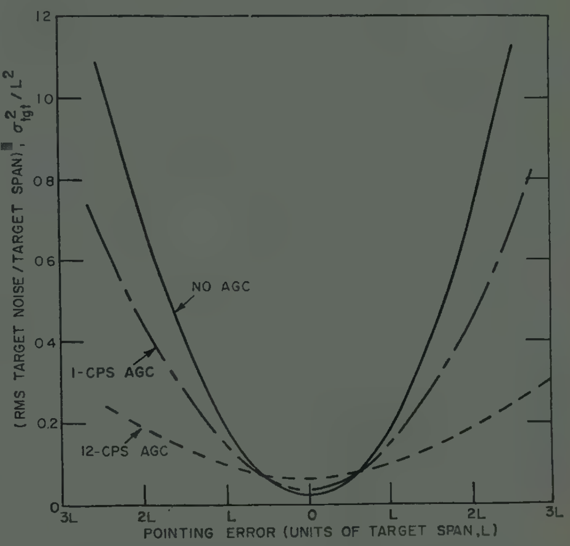


Fig. 6—Open-loop target noise power vs antenna pointing error for different values of AGC bandwidth.

Since any tracking lag with slow AGC operation increases tracking noise, one might suggest increasing the tracking bandwidth to minimize the lag. However, increasing the tracking bandwidth allows more target noise to pass through the servosystem. By thus reducing servo lag to reduce tracking noise contributions from amplitude noise, servo response to all noise components is increased. This is shown in Fig. 9 from experimental results obtained by closed-loop tracking with the target and radar simulator which have adjustable servo bandwidth and target noise bandwidth. These re-

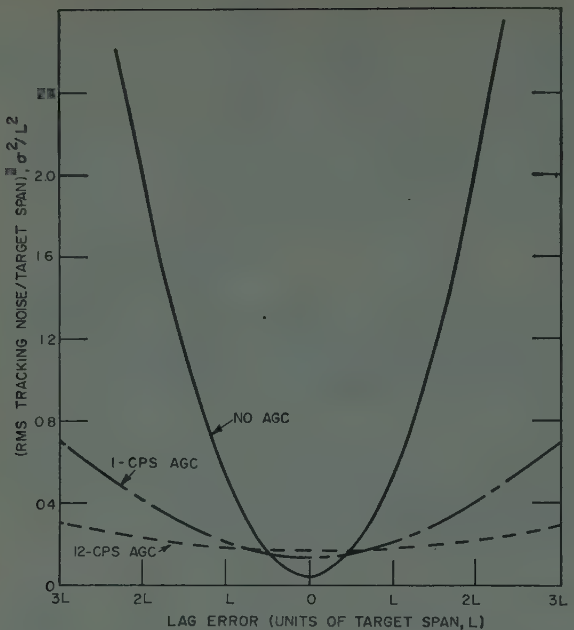


Fig. 7—Closed-loop tracking noise power vs lag error as a function of AGC action for a tracking bandwidth of 1 cps.

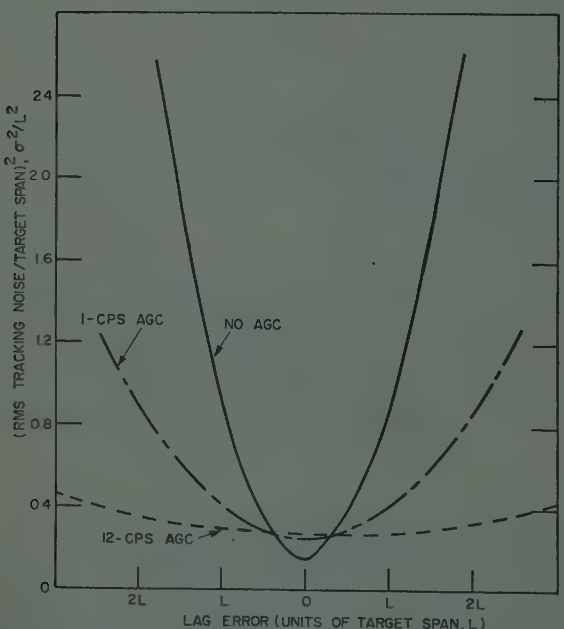


Fig. 8—Closed-loop tracking noise power vs lag error as a function of AGC action for a tracking bandwidth of 4 cps.

sults show that tracking can be greatly impaired by excessive servo bandwidth or when tracking a target, with noise components that are low in frequency and fall within the servo bandwidth. Consequently, for minimum tracking noise the servo bandwidth should be restricted to that necessary to meet the tactical tracking requirements.

The discussion to this point considers only the tracking noise caused by target noise; however, any internal

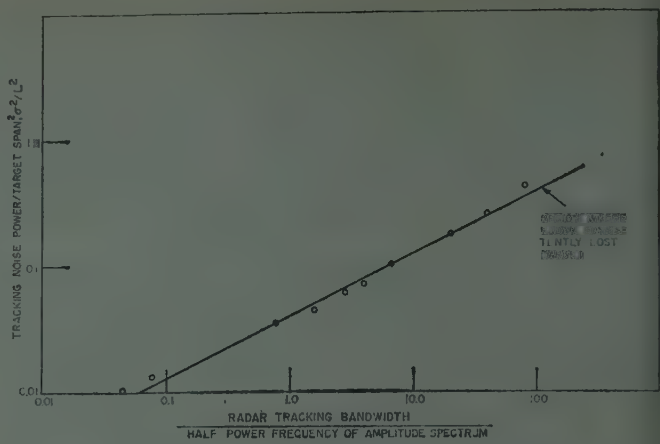


Fig. 9—Closed-loop tracking noise power vs radar tracking bandwidth with slow AGC and zero lag error.

noise sources such as receiver noise and servo noise cause excursions of the tracking antenna from the target center which further increases angle-error-detector noise caused by amplitude noise when slow AGC is used. Consequently, the advantages with use of fast AGC with respect to slow AGC will be greater where internal radar noises are significant and/or where wide-band response is necessary.

Tracking Noise in a Tracking Radar[8] with Fast AGC as a Function of Target Reflectivity Distribution and Angular Velocity

The reflectivity distribution and angular velocity of the target are very significant considerations since they determine the ratio of the tracking bandwidth of the radar to the half-power frequency of the angle-noise spectrum for any given tracking bandwidth by determining the spectral energy distribution of the angle noise. Thus, these factors determine the magnitude of the contribution of amplitude noise to the tracking noise in a radar with slow AGC.

In addition, the target reflectivity distribution controls the magnitude of the angle noise from the target. Measurements of target noise with a tracking radar and theoretical analysis show that the open-loop angle-noise power with slow AGC is directly proportional to the square of the radius of gyration of the target's reflectivity about the center of reflectivity; that is, the total angle-noise power is

$$\sigma_{\text{ang}}^2 = \frac{1/2 \sum_{i=1}^{n} A_i^2 \theta_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} A_i^2} \tag{5}$$

where $A_i^2/2$ (the power of the echo reflected from the ith element of the target) represents the area of the

[8] The amplitude noise about the lobing rate of scanning and lobing radars is not included but may be computed from information in Meade, *et al., op. cit.*

ith element of the target, and θ_i is the angular position of the ith element assuming

$$\sum_{i=1}^{n} A_i\theta_i = 0.$$

By recalling that the effects of amplitude noise are independent of range and that angle noise is inversely proportional to range since it is a function of target span in angle and noting that any servo lag, servonoise, or receiver noise will prevent θ_0 from being zero, it may be seen that amplitude noise will be the predominant component of the target noise at medium and long ranges.

Considering the importance of target reflectivity distribution and angular velocity in determining the relative magnitudes of the angle and amplitude noise, the required AGC bandwidth in a radar is determined by target stability, target reflectivity distribution, atmospheric turbulence, and target range in which the radar will have to operate. Considering also that these factors determine the characteristics necessary for an optimum AGC, and variations in these factors with locale and time can be very large, it appears that it would be impossible to discover values for the AGC characteristics which would be optimum at all times and in all places. However, although a fast AGC is recommended for usual tracking conditions, it should be possible to determine these characteristics with sufficient accuracy to make a wise choice, in particular cases, with the material presented here and a knowledge of the local factors.

Suggestions have been made[7] that nonlinear AGC techniques may be useful in reducing angle noise. The use of nonlinear techniques may provide some improvement in radar tracking performance under certain conditions; however, one must always bear in mind that any operation other than fast linear AGC will allow amplitude fluctuations in the IF output. Therefore, any reduction in angle noise by these techniques will always be accompanied by amplitude-noise contributions to tracking noise.

Conclusion

It has been shown theoretically and experimentally, consistent with previous work on this subject, that angle noise or angle scintillation caused by a target is reduced by increasing the time constant of the AGC system. However, this reduction in angle noise by use of slow AGC characteristics is accompanied by a new component of noise caused by the nongain-controlled echo-amplitude fluctuations which modulate any true tracking error signals. This noise component is proportional to any true tracking error and of magnitude such that a tracking lag of only half a target span will cause the tracking noise with slow AGC to increase to the value with fast AGC and to continue a rapid increase with greater tracking lags. Internal noises would further degrade radar performance with slow AGC.

It is concluded that over-all radar tracking performance will be better with the use of a fast AGC or an AGC with a short time constant which removes essentially all tracking noise caused by amplitude noise from the target. Any deviation from fast, linear AGC operation will allow fluctuations in the IF amplifier output which contribute to tracking noise. Consequently, an attempt to reduce angle noise by limiting the AGC such as by narrow-banding or use of nonlinear characteristics, will allow low-frequency amplitude noise to contribute to target noise, and this added noise must be taken into consideration.

Furthermore, the tracking radar servo bandwidth should be the minimum value that is consistent with tactical requirements. Widening the servo bandwidth will only increase the radar's ability to follow internal and external noise and can seriously degrade radar performance.

Acknowledgment

The authors wish to express appreciation to Bernard L. Lewis for his work in target noise studies, which is a major contribution to this paper, and to others in the Tracking Branch of the Naval Research Laboratory who assisted in the studies described in this paper.

High-Frequency Breakdown in Air at High Altitudes*

A. D. MacDONALD†

Summary—**The problem of microwave breakdown near antennas at high altitudes is considered in order to find limitations on transmission conditions. The fundamental processes are described briefly. The cw breakdown electric fields for frequencies of 100 mc, 3 kmc, 10 kmc, 20 kmc, and 35 kmc are computed on the basis of the available data on atmospheric composition. The maximum peak electric fields and powers for which pulses are almost completely transmitted are also computed for the same frequencies and for several pulse lengths. It is shown that considerably more power per unit area of aperture can be transmitted at the higher frequencies. The validity of the assumptions on which the calculations are based is considered.**

Introduction

AIRBORNE radar systems may initiate electrical discharges in front of the antennas at high altitudes because, at ultra-high frequencies, the electric field required to break down air at low pressures is, in general, much less than that required at atmospheric pressure. The processes which determine UHF breakdown have been discovered and verified during the past decade. These have been applied to determining optimum transmission conditions for high flying radar.

The Atmosphere

We first consider the nature of the atmosphere from ground level to 500,000 feet. It is now generally agreed that the composition of the atmosphere is constant up to approximately 250,000 feet.[1] In this range, nitrogen and oxygen compose 99 per cent of the total gases and their relative amounts do not change. Earlier measurements which seemed to show a decrease in oxygen content with increasing height have been shown to be in error.[2] Between 200,000 and 300,000 feet there is a slight increase in the percentage of noble gases present.[3] The total amount of these gases is, however, negligible in so far as it affects the electrical breakdown. Between 250,000 and 450,000 feet, the oxygen present undergoes a gradual transition from molecular O_2 to dissociated O. The excitation and ionization potentials in the dissociated atoms will be slightly higher than those of the molecular state, and so any change in breakdown strength caused by this factor will be in the direction of increasing fields. The amount of this change is not known but is not expected to be large.

There are three minor constituents which should be mentioned. Solar ultraviolet radiation produces ozone which is present in the region of space between about 70,000 and 200,000 feet. The maximum concentration of ozone is about six parts per million at 130,000 feet. It is considered that this ozone will not significantly alter the breakdown fields even though similar concentrations of some impurities in gases can make radical changes in breakdown conditions.[4] The excitation and ionization levels of nitrogen and oxygen are low enough so that the ozone will probably have no noticeable effect. There is evidence from spectroscopic studies of night sky emission that some sodium is present in the upper atmosphere.[1] There is not a great deal known about the concentrations present, and in the absence of data we shall assume that there is not sufficient sodium to affect breakdown fields. Water vapor is present in considerable amounts at levels below 30,000 feet. Above this altitude, the water vapor content is too small to be readily measurable. The principal effect of the water vapor is probably to increase the attachment rate and, therefore, to raise the threshold fields. The properties of water vapor in UHF fields are not known, but would only affect the calculations for altitudes well below 30,000 feet. For the purposes of this report, therefore, we will consider that the composition of the air does not change from ground level up to an altitude of 500,000 feet.

The pressure and temperature variations at higher altitudes are not known accurately. However, the results of data obtained with V-2 rockets during the past several years have given us considerable information, and the pressures shown in Fig. 1 are accurate to 10 per cent for altitudes up to 200,000 feet and to 20 per cent above 200,000 feet. These limits of error correspond to altitude variations of 5000 and 10,000 feet, respectively. The parameter which is of prime importance in gas discharge phenomena is not pressure but gas density, which is determined by both pressure and temperature. The temperature variations are taken into account in the calculation of the curve in Fig. 1, and the pressures plotted there are proportional to gas densities. (1 mm of Hg means 3.5×10^{16} molecules per cubic centimeter.)

CW Breakdown

A gas subjected to high-frequency electric fields will break down and become conducting when the number of electrons produced per second becomes equal to or greater than the number lost per second. Electrons are produced in a high-frequency gas discharge by ionization

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, July 31, 1958; revised manuscript received, December 22, 1958. This work was done while the author was a member of the Microwave Physics Lab., Sylvania Electric Prods., Inc., Mountain View, Calif.
† Physics Dept., Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Can.

[1] S. K. Mitra, "Compendium of Meteorology," American Meteorological Society, Boston, Mass., p. 252; 1951.

[2] F. A. Paneth, "Rocket Exploration of the Upper Atmosphere," Pergamon Press, London, Eng., p. 157; 1954.

[3] P. Reasbach and B. S. Wiborg, "Rocket Exploration of the Upper Atmosphere," Pergamon Press, London, Eng., p. 158; 1954.

[4] A. D. MacDonald and J. H. Matthews, "High frequency ionization coefficients in neon-argon mixtures," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 98, pp. 1070–1073; May, 1955.

within the body of the gas. Electrons are lost by means of diffusion and attachment. Diffusion loss is determined by the geometry of the container and may be specified quantitatively in terms of the characteristic diffusion length Λ. Λ is directly related to the dimensions of the vessel containing the discharge. For example, the characteristic diffusion length for a region bounded by parallel plates of radius large compared to the separation d, is d/π. The rate at which electrons disappear from a discharge in such a region increases as the plates come closer together, so that decreasing Λ means increasing diffusion of electrons. Attachment depends on electron-molecule collisions and is, therefore, more important at higher pressures. The frequency of attachment ν_a is directly proportional to pressure for a given electron energy. Recombination has been reported as a significant electron removal mechanism in air. The recombination rate depends on the product of the electron and the ion densities and is important when the electron concentration is very high, but is very much less important than attachment in determining breakdown.

The equation which describes breakdown is

$$\nu_i - \nu_a = D/\Lambda^2, \tag{1}$$

where ν_i is the ionization rate, ν_a is the attachment rate, and D is the diffusion coefficient. In the absence of diffusion loss, *i.e.*, very large Λ, breakdown is determined by attachment. In order to simplify the analysis we will express attachment loss in terms of an "attachment length" Λ_a, so that

$$\nu_a = D/\Lambda_a^2, \tag{2}$$

and we can describe the breakdown process in terms of an effective diffusion length Λ_e, where Λ_e is defined by

$$\nu_i = D/\Lambda_e^2 = D\left(\frac{1}{\Lambda^2} + \frac{1}{\Lambda_a^2}\right). \tag{3}$$

We need now to determine Λ_a. The frequency of attachment ν_a is approximately equal to $4\times10^{-6}\nu_c$, where ν_c is the collision frequency.[5] The diffusion coefficient is the average value of $l^2\nu_c/3$, where l is the electron mean free path. The mean free path for electrons in air is not independent of energy, but it may be approximated by setting $l=1/35p$, where p is the pressure in *mm* of mercury and l is in cm. Combining these we have

$$\Lambda_a = 12/\text{p}. \tag{4}$$

This value may be checked by means of the breakdown measurements of Gould and Roberts.[6] That point in their breakdown curves above which increase in diffusion length does not alter breakdown field, gives a value for Λ_a, in agreement with the above.

One can now find the CW breakdown fields for different pressures (or altitudes) for a given frequency by using the effective diffusion length of (1) with the data of Gould and Roberts.[6] Breakdown fields are presented in Fig. 2 for frequencies of 3, 10, 20 and 35 kmc. The solid lines are calculated assuming no diffusion loss, *i.e.*, very large Λ. The dashed curves show the calculated fields assuming that the greatest value of Λ is equal to $\lambda/2$, where λ is the free space wavelength of the electric field. Similar CW breakdown data for 100 mc are shown in Fig. 8.

Pulsed Transmission

The CW breakdown fields are so low—particularly for the lower frequencies—that the transmission of pulses in which there is some increase in electron concentration will now be considered.

There may be appreciable signal transmitted through some concentrations of electrons, and so breakdown may be tolerated, provided the electron density produced in front of the antenna is not too great. The electron concentration above which there is practically no transmission is the "plasma resonant density," n_p, which is equal to $10^{13}/\lambda^2$ electrons per cubic centimeter if λ is in cm. When the concentration is $n_p/2$, signal absorption and reflection are negligible, and when the concentration is $2n_p$, no signal gets through: therefore, n_p may be considered a sharp upper limit for transmission.

Consider now a pulse in which the electric field is larger than that required for breakdown. The electron concentration will start to increase at the rate $e^{\nu t}$, where $\nu=\nu_i-\nu_a$, and will continue to increase until the pulse is turned off. If the concentration at the end of the pulse just reaches n_p, practically the entire pulse will be transmitted. In order to find the electric field for which this will happen, we set $n_p=n_0e^{\nu\tau}$, where n_0 is the initial electron concentration and τ is the pulse length. We shall assume that vehicle speeds are greater than a thousand feet per second and that the interval between pulses is at least one millisecond. This will mean that successive pulses are separated in space by at least one foot, and so we will not need to consider any electrons left over from a previous pulse. If speeds were so slow, or repetition rates so fast that discharges were not separated in space, the electron concentration left over from one pulse would provide the initial concentration for the next. However, we consider only those cases where the initial concentration is that existing in space, and if there is no electron in the space occupied by the electric field, no breakdown can take place. Except in the ionosphere the concentration is probably less than 10^3/cc., and we will use this value for n_0. In some regions of the ionosphere above 300,000 feet the concentration may be as high as 2×10^5/cc; however, because of the exponential variation with time, the number of electrons increases much more rapidly toward the end of the pulse, the time required to reach n_p is not very different in the two cases, and the maximum electric fields calculated are not significantly affected.

[5] L. B. Loeb, "Basic Processes of Gaseous Electronics," University of California Press, p. 430; 1955.

[6] L. Gould and L. W. Roberts, "Breakdown of air at microwave frequencies," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1162–1170; October, 1956.

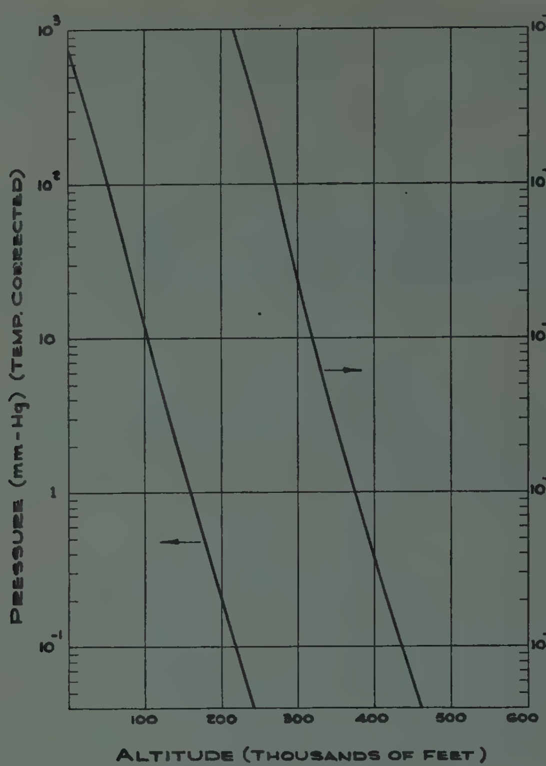


Fig. 1—Pressure in millimeters of mercury as a function of altitude—corrected for temperature variations.

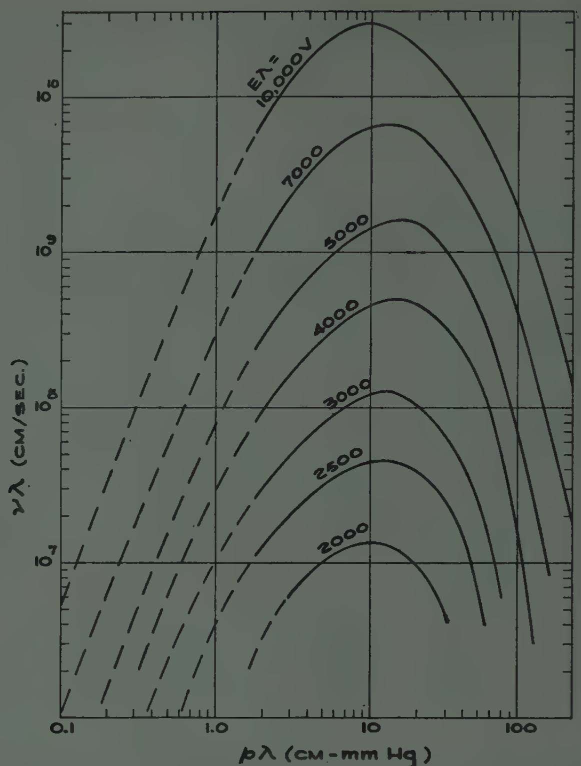


Fig. 3—Product of ionization rate and wavelength as a function of $p\lambda$ for various $E\lambda$, computed from experimental data of Herlin and Brown.

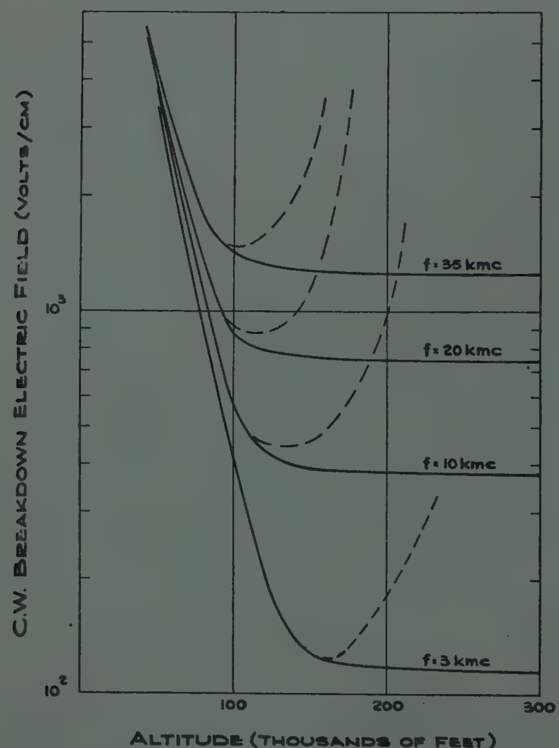


Fig. 2—CW breakdown threshold electric field in volts/cm as a function of altitude. Solid line, Λ very large; dashed line, $\Lambda = \lambda/2$.

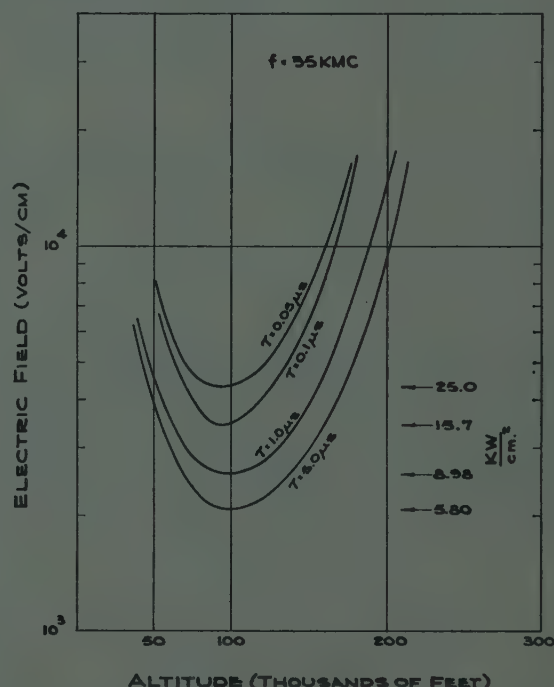


Fig. 4—Peak electric field (*i.e.*, rms value of field while power is on) for which over 90 per cent of pulse is transmitted at 35 kmc, for several pulse lengths.

We now need to know ν as a function of pressure, electric field, and wavelength in order to find the required maximum fields. ν has been measured by Herlin and Brown,[7] who have presented their results in terms of the high frequency ionization coefficient ζ (equal to

[7] M. A. Herlin and S. C. Brown, "Breakdown of a gas at microwave frequencies," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 74, pp. 291–296, August, 1948.

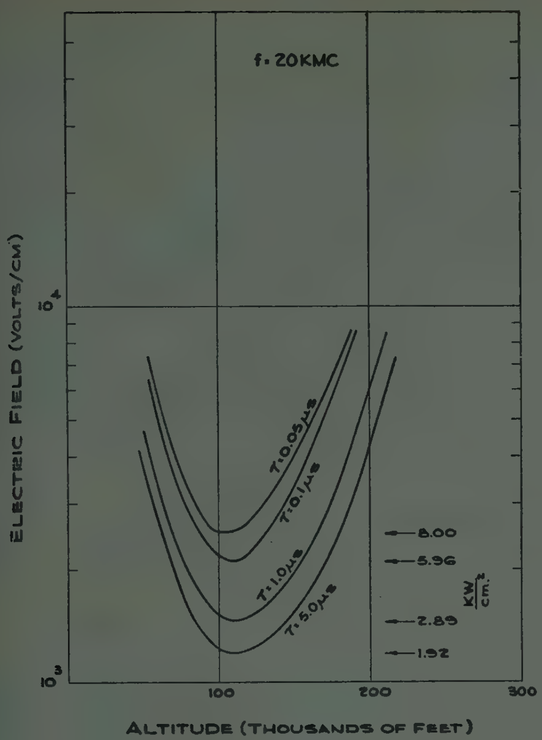


Fig. 5—Peak field for which over 90 per cent of pulse is transmitted at 20 kmc, for several pulse lengths.

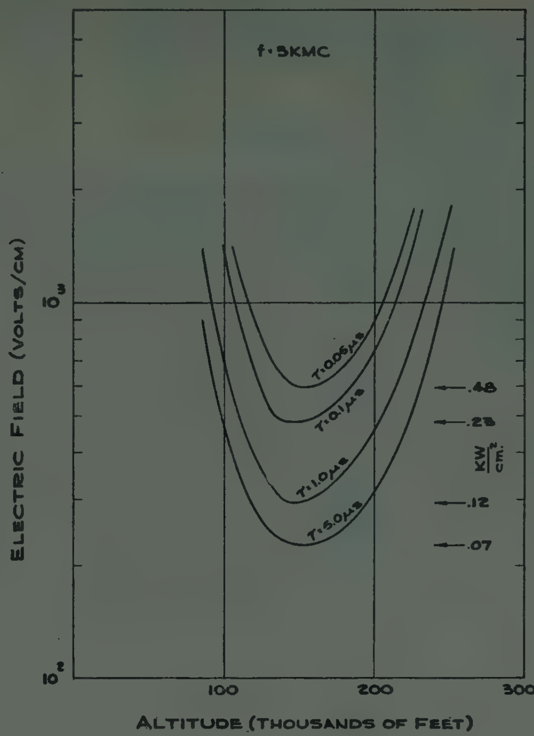


Fig. 7—Peak field for which over 90 per cent of pulse is transmitted at 3 kmc, for several pulse lengths.

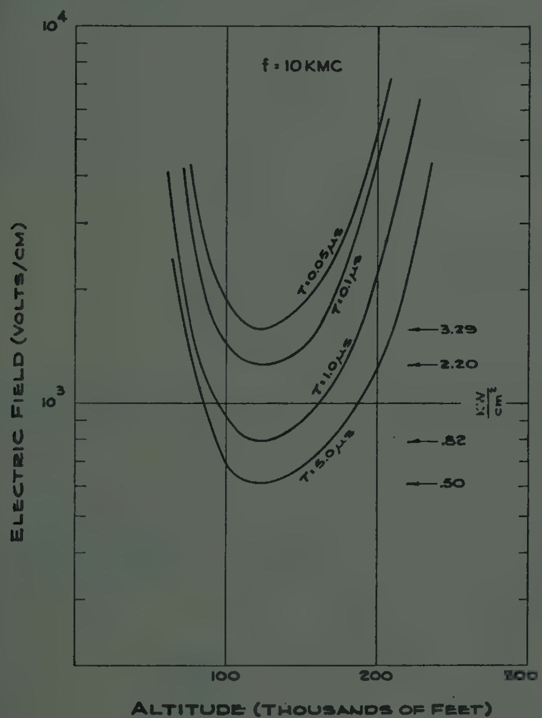


Fig. 6—Peak field for which over 90 per cent of pulse is transmitted at 10 kmc, for several pulse lengths.

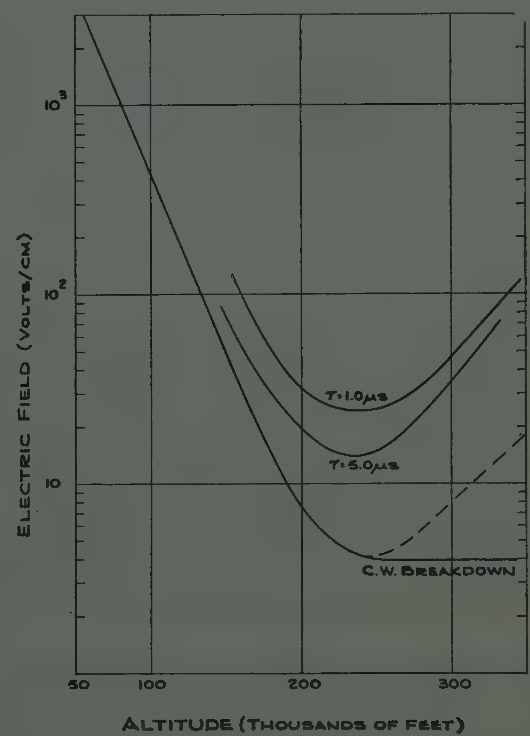


Fig. 8—Lower curve—CW breakdown fields at 100 mc. Upper curve—peak field for which 90 per cent of pulse is transmitted at 100 mc, for pulse lengths of 1 and 5 microseconds.

ν/DE^2), as a function of $p\lambda$ and E/p. In order that we may extract from their work values of ν, we must compute the diffusion coefficient D. Details of this calculation are given in Appendix I, where it is shown that

$$Dp = 3.2 \times 10^6 \bar{u}, \tag{5}$$

where $\bar{u}$ is the average electron energy. From the data of Healey and Reed,[8] we find that $\bar{u}$ is approximately equal

[8] R. H. Healey and J. W. Reed, "The Behaviour of Slow Electrons in Gases," Amalgamated Wireless Ltd., Sydney, Australia, p. 79; 1941.

to 0.036 E_e/p, where E_e, the effective electric field is defined by the relation

$$E_e^2 = E^2 \bigg/ \left(1 + \frac{\omega^2}{\nu_c^2}\right), \tag{6}$$

and E is the rms value of the electric field. The collision frequency for electrons in air, ν_c, is not independent of energy but a good approximation is made by setting it equal to $5.3 \times 10^9 p$. The expression for the effective electric field becomes

$$E_e = E/[1 + (36/p\lambda)^2]^{1/2}. \tag{7}$$

A useful form in which to express ν is to find $\nu\lambda$ by multiplying the measured values of ν/DE^2 by $(E/p)^2 p\lambda Dp$. This method of using the data of Herlin and Brown was first used by D. J. Rose,[9] and enables one to simplify the calculations of maximum fields. A graph of $\nu\lambda$ as a function of $p\lambda$ for various values of $E\lambda$ is shown in Fig. 3. From this graph we calculate the electric field which results in the production of "plasma resonant density" at the end of a given pulse. The results are shown in Figs. 4–8. These give maximum electric fields as functions of altitude for frequencies 35, 20, 10, and 3 kmc and 100 mc, and for pulse lengths of 0.05, 0.1, 1.0, and 5.0 microseconds. These figures also show the power radiated from a linear array in kilowatts per cm^2 at an altitude corresponding to the minimum of each curve of Figs. 4–7. At these maximum fields and powers it is believed that 90 per cent of the signal will be transmitted. The details of the power calculations are given in Appendix II and a sample calculation is given in Appendix III.

Conclusions

The calculations show that the higher frequencies allow the transmission of more power than do the lower frequencies. The calculations are based on the best available data, but in several cases extrapolation of existing data was required. This was true in the calculation of ν for the pulsed breakdown. The dashed parts of the curves in Fig. 3, for example, were extrapolated from the experimental data. However, the calculations are considered to be fairly accurate, although perhaps conservative in the sense that the fields are lower limits. The phenomena which were neglected would all tend to raise the field required for breakdown and the field required to reach plasma resonant density at the end of a pulse.

It should be pointed out that the calculations of power in Appendix II assume uniform or sinusoidally varying electric fields in front of the antenna. For some types of antennas, such as linear slotted arrays, there are very high fields close to the individual slots. Breakdown at such places could be prevented by plastic coating over the array.

Calculations of breakdown and of electron concentrations have been made on the basis of diffusion theory. When there are very high electric fields or very low pressures, diffusion theory may not be valid. The limits of variation of the experimental parameters for which the theory is valid, are discussed in Appendix IV, which includes direct application of general principles, derived earlier,[10] to the special case of breakdown in air. It may be seen from Fig. 9 that the limitations on diffusion theory do not affect the conclusions of this paper.

It has been found by Rose and Brown[11] that the breakdown field for pure air, *i.e.*, air which had not previously been electrically sparked, is a few per cent higher than the figures of Herlin and Brown.[7] If this new data were used in the calculation of ν, the breakdown levels of Figs. 2 and 4–8 would be very slightly raised.

Appendix I

The diffusion coefficient D is equal to the average of $lv/3$, or

$$D = \int_0^\infty f\left(\frac{lv}{3}\right) 4\pi v^2 dv \bigg/ \int_0^\infty f 4\pi v^2 dv, \tag{8}$$

where v is the electron velocity, and f is the electron velocity distribution function. This function is not accurately known for air under the required conditions, but it will not be enough different from Maxwellian to make a difference of more than 5 or 10 per cent in the diffusion coefficient. The Maxwellian distribution function is $e^{-u/\bar{u}}$, where $u = mv^2/2e$ and $\bar{u}$ is the average electron energy in volts. ν_c is approximately a constant and $l = v/\nu_c$. The first integral above may then be written

$$\frac{8\pi}{3\nu_c} \sqrt{2} \left(\frac{e}{m}\right)^{5/2} \int_0^\infty u^{3/2} e^{-u/\bar{u}} du, \tag{9}$$

and the second,

$$4\pi \sqrt{2} \left(\frac{e}{m}\right)^{3/2} \int_0^\infty u^{1/2} e^{-u/\bar{u}} du. \tag{10}$$

Both of these may be readily evaluated in terms of gamma functions. The ratio defining D then becomes

$$D = e\bar{u}/m\nu_c = 3.38 \times 10^5 \bar{u}/p. \tag{11}$$

The use of a Druyvesteyn distribution instead of a Maxwellian gives a value of approximately 3 instead of 3.38, and the correct value probably lies between the two values. We therefore set

$$Dp = 3.2 \times 10^5 \bar{u}. \tag{12}$$

Appendix II

The power radiated by an antenna may be written, using Poynting's theorem, as

[9] D. J. Rose, Bell Telephone Labs., Private Communication.

[10] S. C. Brown and A. D. MacDonald, "Limits for the diffusion theory of high frequency gas discharge breakdown," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 76, pp. 1629–1633; December, 1949.

[11] D. J. Rose and S. C. Brown, "Microwave gas discharge breakdown in air, nitrogen and oxygen," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 561–563; May, 1957.

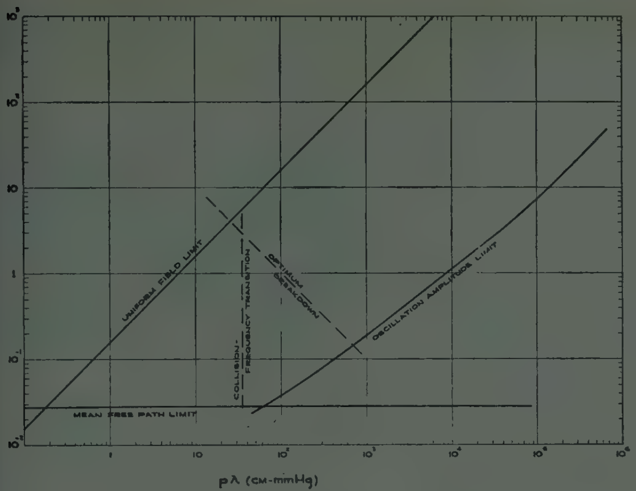


Fig. 9—Limits of applicability of diffusion theory to breakdown in air.

$$P = \epsilon_0 c \int E^2 dA, \tag{13}$$

where P is the power, ϵ_0 is the permittivity of free space, c is the velocity of light, and the integration is carried out over the area of the antenna. For a directional antenna such as a linear array, the field would be uniform in one direction and sinusoidal in the other. A factor of $\frac{1}{2}$ is introduced by integration of the sine term and we have

$$P = 1.33 \times 10^{-3} E_{\text{rms}}{}^2 A, \tag{14}$$

where $E\sqrt{A}$ has the units of volts. We have finally, if the power is in kilowatts, the area in cm², and the field in kilovolts/cm,

$$(P/A)^{1/2} = 1.15E \quad \text{Linear array} \tag{15}$$

$$(P/A)^{1/2} = 0.82E \quad \text{Omnidirectional.} \tag{16}$$

Appendix III

Consider the problem of finding the maximum power usable at 20 kmc with a directional antenna having an area of 20 cm². A linear array $\frac{1}{2}\lambda$ in width would then be approximately 25λ long and have a narrow beam.

If we wish to transmit CW we find from Fig. 2 that the threshold electric field is 750 volts per cm. From the power-field equation of Appendix II we find that the corresponding power is 0.86 kw/cm². Therefore the power which may be transmitted is 17 kw.

If pulsed transmission is to be used, we find from the minima of the curves in Fig. 5 that 3.4 kw/cm² may be transmitted in 1-microsecond pulses, and 11 kw/cm² in pulses of 0.05-microsecond duration. This means that for the whole range of altitudes, 68-kilowatts peak power may be transmitted in 1-microsecond pulses and 220-kilowatts peak power in 0.05-microsecond pulses.

The curves may also be used to find the altitudes at which good transmission is not likely for a given power level. For example, if 160-kw peak power in 1-microsecond pulses is to be used, we find by drawing a line across Fig. 5 at the 8 kw/cm² level, that good transmission is not to be expected at altitudes between 70,000 feet and 165,000 feet.

Appendix IV

The calculations in this paper are based on the application of diffusion theory to high frequency gas discharges. There are limits to the variation of experimental parameters beyond which diffusion theory is not valid. This problem has been discussed in detail elsewhere,[10] and we shall consider here only direct application of the equations derived by Brown and MacDonald to breakdown in air. A convenient way of illustrating the limits is shown in Fig. 9. The variables are $p\lambda$ and $p\Lambda$. The reason for this choice of variables becomes clear when we realize that because pressure is inversely proportional to mean free path, the variables represent the ratios of wavelength to mean free path and container size to mean free path, respectively. We shall consider briefly each of the limits as labelled in Fig. 9.

Mean Free Path Limit

The concept of an average free path and thus of diffusion theory, breaks down when the pressure becomes so low that electrons move a distance comparable with container dimensions between collisions.

Oscillation Amplitude Limit

Electrons oscillate in the applied field and when the amplitude of oscillation becomes comparable with the dimensions of the container, electrons may be swept out of the discharge during a cycle of the electric field. For the problems considered in this paper, we may replace the container dimensions by the region in which the field of the antenna is appreciable.

Uniform Field Limit

At high frequencies there is a limit to the size of a container consistent with the assumption of a uniform field. This is a limit on our theory rather than a point at which physical processes change. Although it is important in the study of discharges in resonant cavities, we need not consider it in the problems of this paper.

The dotted lines are not limits in the sense that the solid lines are, but simply designate transitions between regions in which different physical processes predominate.

Calculations for the different cases considered here show that the limits of the theory are reached only in a few cases, and then only at such high altitudes that the curves are far from their minima and of little interest.

Acknowledgment

The author wishes to express his thanks for the assistance in the preparation of this report given by the manager, O. T. Fundingsland, and the staff of the Microwave Physics Laboratory of Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.

Correspondence

Low-Loss L-band Circulator*

A four-port circulator, having low insertion loss, has been developed at L-band for use in circulator-maser low-noise receiving systems[1] and other applications. Insertion loss averages 0.3 db over an 18-per cent band (1200 to 1450 mc) when the magnetic field is optimized for each frequency.[2] Fig. 1 shows the performance of the circulator at the optimum magnetic field for each frequency. The notation L_{xy} used in the graphs denotes the power output measured at circulator port y relative to the power input at port x, with all ports terminated in matched loads. Reverse isolation is seen to be ≥ 30 db, and input VSWR is seen to be ≤ 1.11. The insertion-loss measurement is believed to have an accuracy of better than ± 0.1 db. This measurement was made with padded bolometers that were calibrated against a precision IF attenuator.

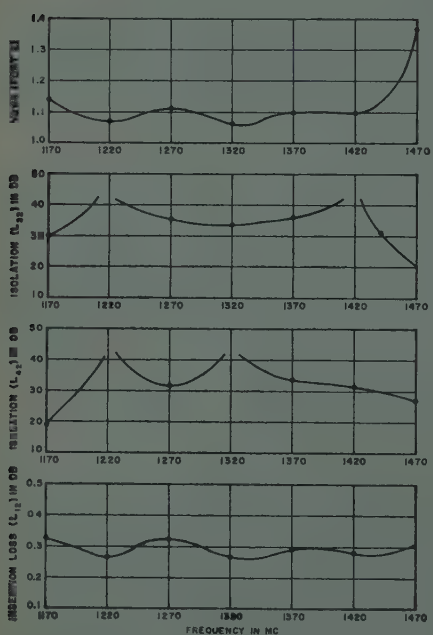


Fig. 1—Performance of L-band circulator Model 5208-L at optimum magnetic field for each frequency.

The ferrite, a magnesium manganese aluminate having a narrow resonance line-width, is operated at a magnetic field above ferromagnetic resonance. An electromagnet is provided to permit magnetic-field adjustment. The circulator is constructed in waveguide that has been substantially reduced in height in the ferrite region to reduce the magnetic-field requirements.

* Received by the IRE, November 13, 1958. This work was supported by the Dept. of Defense.

[1] F. Arams and G. Krayer, "Design considerations for circulator-maser systems," Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 912–913; May, 1958; see also Proc. IRE, June, 1958, p. 4A.

[2] Each 0.1 db of loss corresponds to a noise temperature of about 7 degrees K.

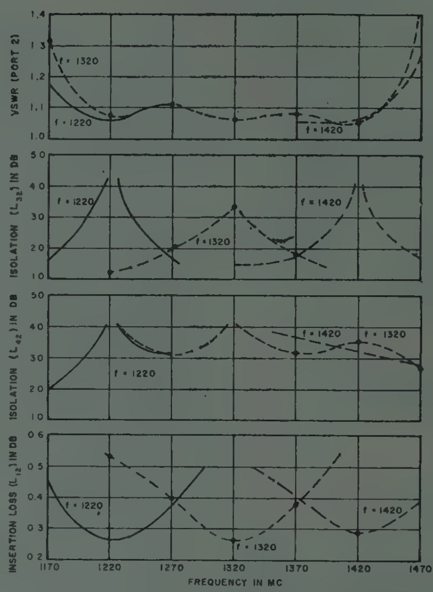


Fig. 2—Performance of L-band circulator Model 5208-L at constant magnetic field, optimized for 1220, 1320, and 1420 mc.

Fig. 2 shows the performance of the circulator at constant magnetic field optimized for frequencies of 1220, 1320, and 1420 mc. Bandwidth is seen to be about 75 mc for an Isolation $L_{32} \geq 20$ db, with the insertion loss remaining below 0.4 db.

Work on an improved model is in progress.

F. R. Arams
G. Krayer
Airborne Instruments Lab.
Div. of Cutler-Hammer, Inc.
Mineola, L. I., N. Y.

Step-Response of RLC Filters*

The mathematical treatment of the response of a simple RLC circuit to a step change of the amplitude, phase, and/or frequency of a sinusoidal input suggests a simple graphical method of expressing the response. The justification of the method described can be found implicitly in treatments by Hatton,[1] Gumowski,[2] and Linden,[3] and the pictorial treatment is based on Guillemin.[4] The explicit development has been carried out by the author.[5]

* Received by the IRE, October 31, 1958.

[1] W. L. Hatton, "Simplified FM Transient Response," RLE Tech Rep. No. 196; April 23, 1951.

[2] I. Gumowski, "Transient response in FM," Proc. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 819–822, May, 1954.

[3] D. A. Linden, "Transient response in FM," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 1017–1018; July, 1957.

[4] E. A. Guillemin, "Introductory Circuit Theory," John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., pp. 401–482; 1953.

[5] B. L. Basore, "Step Response of Linear Bandpass Filters," Dikewood Corp. Rep. DTR-1; June 6, 1957.

The approximate steady-state response of a simple, high-Q, RLC circuit to a sinusoidal input can be illustrated in terms of a phase-amplitude locus (Nyquist diagram) which is a circle of radius equal to half the amplitude of the driving function and split evenly by a line OP drawn from the origin at an angle corresponding to the instantaneous phase $(\omega t_0+\phi)$ of the driving function given by $A \cos(\omega t+\phi)$. The circle will pass through the origin (see Fig. 1). The line drawn tangent to the circle and perpendicular to the diameter OP is used for locating the frequency; here the center frequency ω_0 is the natural-resonance frequency of the RLC circuit, while β is its bandwidth. The half-power frequencies are illustrated, and the corresponding steady-state response to that or any frequency is determined, by the phasor (such as OR) along the line connecting the origin and the linear frequency scale drawn to the phase-amplitude circle. Its phase with respect to the driving function is, of course, the angle between the phasor so located and the line OP. The latter line is shown at the relative instantaneous phase of the driving function of time t_0, the "switching time."

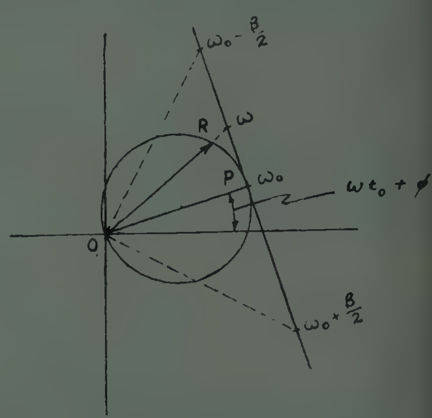


Fig. 1.

Fig. 2 illustrates a typical case of a combined step in phase, frequency, and amplitude from driving function $f_1=A_1 \cos(\omega_1 t+\phi_1)$ to $f_2=A_2\cos(\omega_2+\phi_2)$. It is assumed that at time t_0, the response to f_1 has reached steady-state; that at t_0, f_2 is applied in place of f_1; and that at some later time the response will have settled to the steady-state response to f_2.

In Fig. 2, enough of the diagram shown in Fig. 1 is reproduced for each function f_1 and f_2 to determine their respective steady-state responses. The angle between the lines OP_1 and OP_2 is the instantaneous phase difference $(\omega_1 t_0+\phi_1)-(\omega_2 t_0+\phi_2)$. The phasor SR is the phasor-difference which must be dissipated as a transient when the response of the RLC circuit changes from the steady-state response to f_1, *i.e.*, OR, to that for f_2, OS. Furthermore, phasor SR represents a component in the output function at the

natural frequency ω_0. Thus, as it decays exponentially in magnitude, it will change in phase relative to the sinusoid f_2. This amplitude decay and phase shift can be expressed simply as the action of the operator $e^{-(1+jx)t'}$, where t' is measured in time constants $2/\beta$ and x is the ratio $2(\omega_2-\omega_0)/\beta$. The amplitude and phase-shift of the output transient is then expressed as the sum of the phasor representing the steady-state response to f_2 and the decaying transient phasor. This sum is illustrated by the dotted line locus in Fig. 2 on which several integral time constants after t_0 are indicated.

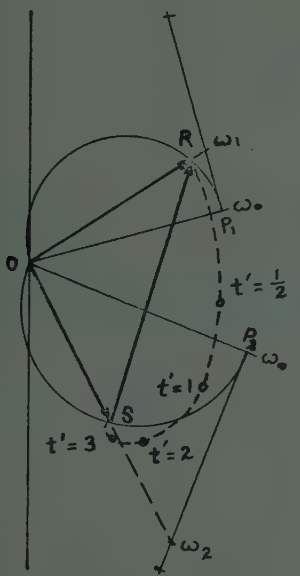


Fig. 2.

Perhaps the greatest usefulness of this method of expressing transient behavior lies in the ease with which one can perceive that the transient effect is primarily analogous to the simple exponential decay of an RL or RC circuit; but because of the phase shift between driving function and transient decay, the detailed response may appear more complex than the simple form. How the initial conditions at time t_0 and the relative frequency deviation from resonance affect the amplitude of the transient is readily evident from a sketch such as Fig. 2. Through observation of the rate of change of phase shift as a function of time, the instantaneous frequency of the transient can also be deduced.

B. L. Basore
The Dikewood Corp.
Albuquerque, N. M.

VOR-Compatible Doppler Omnirange, Design Considerations*

In an earlier paper on the Doppler-effect omnirange,[1] the author mentioned a high-precision quasi-Doppler omnirange fully compatible with existing VHF omnirange (VOR) airborne equipment. Reference was made also to another brief note.[2] Some of the considerations governing the design of the VOR-compatible Doppler omnirange are presented here because of the current interest in such equipment.

Basic System

In a quasi-Doppler omnirange the revolving antenna of a simple Doppler system is simulated by commutating a circularly-disposed array of fixed antenna elements. This is illustrated in Fig. 2 of the author's earlier paper.[1] The signal radiated from the commutated antenna system carries direction-dependent frequency modulation information. VOR compatibility is achieved by transmitting a second carrier from an independent fixed antenna. This carrier differs in frequency by 9.96 kc from the carrier supplied to the commutated antenna and is amplitude-modulated with a reference signal synchronized to the antenna commutation. In the airborne receiver the reference signal is detected directly and the two carriers beat together to produce a subcarrier which is frequency modulated by the bearing information. This subcarrier is demodulated by the normal subcarrier discriminator in the VOR receiver to recover a signal whose phase, relative to the reference signal, is equal to the bearing.

In the VOR-compatible Doppler omnirange, the data and reference signals are interchanged with respect to their roles in the standard VOR. This is of no practical consequence since the bearing intelligence is contained only in the relative phase of the two signals.

VOR Characteristics

The essential characteristics of the present VOR are:

1) Carrier frequency range: 108 to 118 mc.

2) Direction-dependent data: 30 per cent amplitude modulation at a 30-cps rate.

3) Reference data: 9.96-kc subcarrier frequency modulated at a 30-cps rate with a maximum deviation of 480 cps. This subcarrier is 30 per cent amplitude modulated on the transmitted carrier.

Compatibility Requirements

The Doppler omnirange signal will be compatible with existing airborne equipment if it produces the following two signals at the airborne receiver output:

1) A 30-cps fixed-phase reference signal.

2) A 9.96-kc subcarrier signal frequency modulated at a 30-cps rate, with a maximum deviation of 480 cps and with the envelope phase of the frequency modulation equal to the bearing.

Eq. (4) of the earlier paper[1] was derived from fundamental considerations for a simple revolving antenna Doppler system and expresses the maximum deviation ΔF:

$$\Delta F = \frac{f_c \omega_r R}{C} \tag{1}$$

where f_c = the carrier frequency in cps, $\omega_r = 2\pi S$ (S is the scanning rate in revolutions per second), R = the radius of the circle, and C = the velocity of light.

Eq. (1) may be rewritten as:

$$\Delta F = \pi D S \tag{2}$$

where D is the aperture or diameter of the antenna circle expressed in wavelengths.

Applying (2) to the VOR parameters we have:

$$\Delta F = 480 = 30\pi D \tag{3}$$

and

$$D = \frac{480}{30\pi} = 5.1 \text{ wavelengths.} \tag{4}$$

The basic design rule for a VOR-compatible Doppler effect omnirange is therefore that the aperture should be close to 5.1λ. A practical fixed value of antenna aperture for the 108 to 118-mc carrier frequency range of the VOR is 43 feet. With an aperture of this magnitude the bearing errors and course perturbations, commonly referred to by such terms as "site error," "multipath error," and "course scalloping," are negligibly small, relative to the instrumental error of the highest grade of airborne equipment.

Number of Antenna Elements Required in a Quasi-Doppler Array

An antenna aperture close to 5.1λ is prescribed by the requirement for VOR compatibility. The antenna elements of the quasi-Doppler array are uniformly spaced around a circle having a diameter of 5.1λ and a circumference of 16λ. The number of antenna elements required to produce an acceptable simulation of the revolving antenna of a simple Doppler system is determined by the maximum permissible phase step between elements.

Excellent simulation of a revolving antenna is obtained in a quasi-Doppler system employing sinusoidally-blended commutation with a maximum adjacent-element phase step of 120° or a spacing between elements of λ/3. When many elements are used, the chord is approximately equal to the arc, so for a 120° maximum phase step the minimum number of elements, N, is given by

$$N = 16\lambda \Big/ \frac{\lambda}{3} = 48. \tag{5}$$

This is a structurally reasonable number of elements. Moreover, a system with 48 elements possesses an enormous redundancy and is therefore noncritical to instrument.

Conclusion

1) The aperture of a VOR-compatible Doppler omnirange should be close to 5.1λ.

2) Commutation of 48 antenna elements in a quasi-Doppler array of 5.1λ aperture will closely simulate a revolving-element Doppler antenna.

3) The aperture of 5.1λ required to pro-

* Received by the IRE, October 27, 1958.

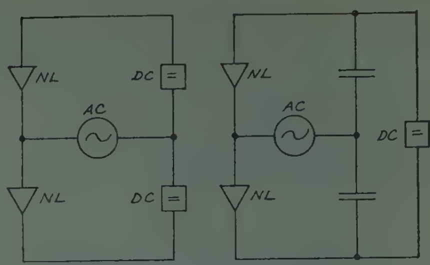
[1] P. G. Hansel, "Doppler-effect omnirange," Proc. IRE, vol. 41, pp. 1750–1756; December, 1953.

[2] P. G. Hansel, "Two-Frequency VOR-Compatible Doppler Omnirange," Servo Corp. of America, New Hyde Park, N.Y., Rep. No. 1000–1, Appendix A; March 10, 1950.

duce compatibility is well above the minimum aperture required to reduce site and multipath error to negligible values.

4) A quasi-Doppler system with 48 elements is noncritical to construct and adjust and exhibits extremely small instrumental errors.

PAUL G. HANSEL
Servo Corp. of America
New Hyde Park, N. Y.



Figs. 113 & 114—Principle of voltage-doubling rectifier, single-ended push-pull amplifier, etc., adapted from Barkhausen.

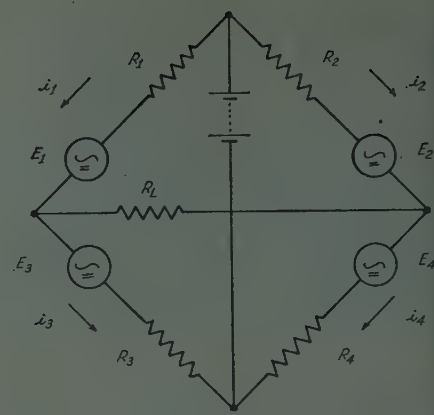


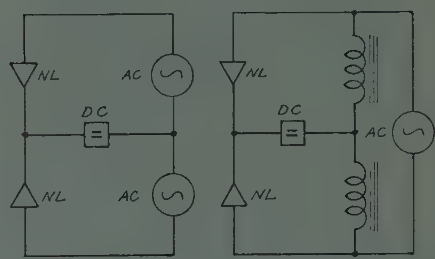
Fig. 1—Basic bridge amplifier for analysis.

Full Bridge Amplifiers*

The late Prof. Barkhausen always encouraged his students to look at circuits in the most general terms so that they would be prepared to solve problems differing from the special cases considered in lectures. Thus they were never allowed to forget that the one thing essential to all conversion of one frequency to another, or to dc or vice versa, is some kind of nonlinear element, and everything else is just a matter of circuit details. In his text, which explains some parts of circuit theory better than any other known by the undersigned, there are basic diagrams, dating at least from 1931, which cover simultaneously the principal single-phase rectifier, amplifier and modulator-detector configurations used today.[1]

Of course great inventions often seem obvious after they are published, but it was foolish not to have seen in his Figs. 113 and 114 the voltage-doubling rectifier *and also* the single-ended push-pull amplifier with dc supplying the power, ac load, and the nonlinear elements NL excited by signal. Figs. 115–117 of course cover the full-wave center-tapped rectifier and the traditional center-tapped push-pull amplifier. Either type of push-pull amplifier is a semibridge, half the bridge of Fig. 118.

I have not seen the full four-element bridge of Fig. 118 used for amplifiers, but it has some advantages over either semibridge, especially with complementary transistors. For triode tubes or common-collector transistors, consider the four bridge arms in Fig. 1 to contain voltage sources $E_1 \cdots E_4$ and resistances $R_1 \cdots R_4$. In terms of these the load current i_L is:



Figs. 115 & 116—Principle of full-wave center-tapped rectifier, conventional center-tapped push-pull amplifier, etc., adapted from Barkhausen. Fig. 117, not reproduced shows usual arrangement with transformer.

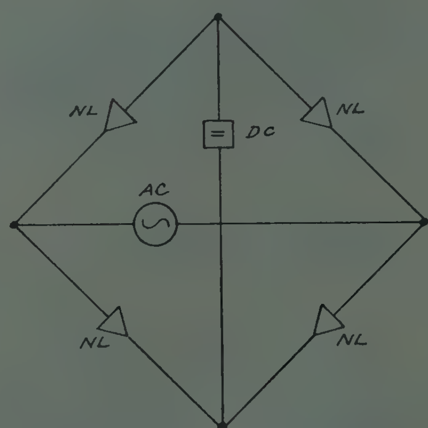


Fig. 118—Principle of bridge rectifier, amplifier, modulator, etc., adapted from Barkhausen.

$$i_L = \frac{(E_1R_3 - E_3R_1)(R_2 + R_4) + (E_4R_2 - E_2R_4)(R_1 + R_3)}{(R_2 + R_4)R_1R_3 + (R_1 + R_3)R_2R_4 + R_L(R_1 + R_3)(R_2 + R_4)}. \quad (1)$$

If quadratic characteristics are assumed for the tubes or transistors,

$dE_i = (b_i + 2c_ie_i)de_i$, and $E_i = a_i + b_ie_i + c_ie_i^2$

for each arm, where e_i is the voltage applied to the particular grid or base, a_i is the dc voltage across that arm with no signal, b_i is the useful amplification, and c_i is due to the curvature causing distortion. The numerator of (1) becomes:

$$\begin{aligned}&[(a_1 + b_1e_1 + c_1e_1^2)R_3 \\ &\quad - (a_3 + b_3e_3 + c_3e_3^2)R_1](R_2 + R_4) \\ &\quad + [(a_4 + b_4e_4 + c_4e_4^2)R_2 \\ &\quad - (a_2 + b_2e_2 + c_2e_2^2)R_4](R_1 + R_3). \quad (2)\end{aligned}$$

This may be written:

$$\begin{aligned}&[(a_1 + b_1e + c_1e^2)R_3 \\ &\quad - [(a_3 + b_3e + c_3e^2)R_1](R_2 + R_4) \\ &\quad + [a_4 + b_4e + c_4e^2)R_2 \\ &\quad - (a_2 + b_2e + c_2e^2)R_4](R_1 + R_3) \quad (3)\end{aligned}$$

even if $e_1 \cdots e_4$ are different, because in that case the ratio of each to e is included in $b_1 \cdots b_4$ and $c_1 \cdots c_4$.

If, now, E_1 and E_4 have opposite polarity to E_2 and E_3, either by push-pull excitation or by using complementary transistors, that is equivalent to replacing e by $-e$ in arms 2 and 3, expression (3) becomes:

$$\begin{aligned}&\{[(a_1R_3 - a_3R_1) + (b_1R_3 + b_3R_1)e \\ &\quad + (c_1R_3 - c_3R_1)e^2](R_2 + R_4)\} \\ &\quad + \{[(a_4R_2 - a_2R_4) + (b_4R_2 + b_2R_4)e \\ &\quad + (c_4R_2 - c_2R_4)e^2](R_1 + R_3)\}. \quad (4)\end{aligned}$$

The two parts of this expression apply to the two semibridge single-ended push-pull amplifiers of arms 1 and 3 and 2 and 4, respectively. Each of these can be balanced statically by making $a_1R_3 = a_3R_1$ and $a_2R_4 = a_4R_2$ (4.1), and dynamically by making $c_1R_3 = c_3R_1$ and $c_4R_2 = c_2R_4$ (4.2). This must be done for ordinary single-ended push-pull amplifiers. However, the balance requirements for the bridge are less exacting, as can be seen if expression (4) is rewritten:

$$\begin{aligned}&\{[a_1R_3(R_2 + R_4) + a_4R_2(R_1 + R_3)] \\ &\quad - [a_3R_1(R_2 + R_4) + a_2R_4(R_1 + R_3)]\} \\ &\quad + \{[b_1R_3(R_2 + R_4) + b_4R_2(R_1 + R_3)] \\ &\quad + [b_3R_1(R_2 + R_4) + b_2R_4(R_1 + R_3)]\}e \\ &\quad + \{[c_1R_3(R_2 + R_4) + c_4R_2(R_1 + R_3)] \\ &\quad - [c_3R_1(R_2 + R_4) + c_2R_4(R_1 + R_3)]\}e^2. \quad (5)\end{aligned}$$

For zero dc in R_L with no signal (static balance),

$$\begin{aligned}&a_1R_3(R_2 + R_4) + a_4R_2(R_1 + R_3) \\ &\quad = a_3R_1(R_2 + R_4) + a_2R_4(R_1 + R_3) \quad (6)\end{aligned}$$

and for second harmonic cancellation with signal (dynamic balance),

$$\begin{aligned}&c_1R_3(R_2 + R_4) + c_4R_2(R_1 + R_3) \\ &\quad c_3R_1(R_2 + R_4) + c_2R_4(R_1 + R_3). \quad (7)\end{aligned}$$

If there is dynamic balance, there will also be no dc in R_L with signal, since rectification and harmonic generation with a quadratic characteristic result from the identities:

$\sin^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}(1 - \cos 2\theta)$ and $\cos^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}(1 + \cos 2\theta)$.

* Received by the IRE, Septemter 15, 1958.

[1] H. Barkhausen, "Elektronenrohren," Verlag S. Hirschel, Leipzig, Ger., vol. 1, pp. 170–171, vol. 4, p. 219; 1937.

If in Fig. 1 the bridge arms are pentode tubes or common-emitter or common-base transistors, R_L being low, (1) becomes:

$$i_L = \tfrac{1}{2}(i_1 - i_2 - i_3 + i_4). \qquad (8)$$

If in each arm $i_i = a+be+ce^2$ or $a+b_i+c_i^2$, depending on whether the elements are regarded as voltage or current-driven,

$$\begin{aligned} 2i_L = (a_1 + a_4 - a_2 - a_3) \\ + (b_1 + b_2 + b_3 + b_4)(e \text{ or } i) \\ + (c_1 + c_4 - c_2 - c_3)(e^2 \text{ or } i^2), \qquad (9) \end{aligned}$$

analogously to (4) and (5).

For static balance

$$a_1 + a_4 = a_2 + a_3. \qquad (10)$$

and for dynamic balance

$$c_1 + c_4 = c_2 + c_3. \qquad (11)$$

The consequence of these more flexible balance criteria, which correspond to ordinary bridge theory, is that any two *adjacent* tubes or transistors may differ greatly without causing even harmonic distortion, provided the other two differ in the same manner. This can be very helpful with complementary transistor power amplifiers, since it is difficult to match *n-p-n* and *p-n-p* transistors perfectly.[2] The full bridge has the additional advantage that it needs neither a tightly coupled centertapped transformer as does center-tapped push-pull, nor a center-tapped dc supply (or heavy bypass condensers to load) as does single-ended push-pull. Its output impedance, half that of center-tapped push-pull, but twice that of single-ended push-pull, matches some loads better and with Class B 2N68/2N95 suits a 15-ohm speaker with no transformer at all.

Fig. 2 shows a full bridge amplifier with complementary transistors in common collector connection, operated in Class B to make the oscillograms of Fig. 3. Common emitter or common base connections could of course also be used. The right and left sides are driven in push-pull, but if they are matched as to gain and input impedance the signal can be simply floated across without any centertap. The right and left sides can be tested with a dc voltmeter for meeting criteria (4.1) and (4.2),[2] independently as single-ended push-pull amplifiers, and adjusted by selection or circuit arrangements, if a center-tapped dummy load and by-pass condensers are provided temporarily as indicated. Greatest output is available when (4.1) and (4.2) are satisfied, because the transistors share the work equally; but at lower levels criteria (6) and (7) suffice. The oscillograms made with *V*1 and *V*2 very weak show this vividly. With this dissimilarity the output of single-ended push-pull amplifier looks like the voltage from *A* to ground in the center oscillogram. The voltage from *B* to ground looks the same with 180 degree phase shift, but the voltage *from A to B* in the top oscillogram is symmetrical. The voltage from load center *C* to ground

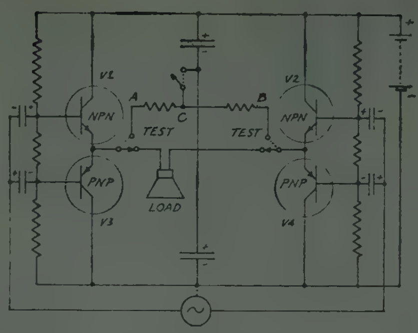


Fig. 2—Transistor bridge amplifier plus test circuits.

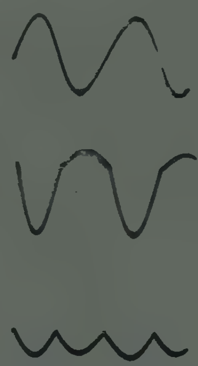


Fig. 3—Waveforms with *V*1 and *V*2 weak in Fig. 2 amplifier. Upper, from *A* to *B* across load. Center, from *A* to ground. Lower, from load center *C* to ground.

in the lower oscillogram is a series of half waves containing no fundamental if the right-left symmetry is perfect. Observing the voltage at C with a dc voltmeter and an oscilloscope is an easy way to test the amplifier. What is seen there indicates what is wrong, and with all four arms perfectly matched there is half the dc supply voltage and no ac voltage whatever at *C*.

A similar demonstration could be given with *V*1 and *V*2 weak, etc.

With but one kind of transistor or with tubes, the upper arms must be driven with respect to the load terminals if the right and left single-ended push-pull amplifiers are to balance independently. (4.1) and (4.2) or (10) and (11) would be then satisfied. Peterson and Sinclair[3] give ways of doing this. With the full bridge and any particular load impedance, however, all arms can be driven from ground if the upper arms, now cathode followers, receive more signal. This is inadvisable with loudspeaker load and any tubes but low-mu triodes, because the work is not shared equally at all frequencies. Nevertheless, in a test with Class B pentodes, varying the load resistance did not cause an asymmetric output wave as it certainly would in a semibridge thus driven.

I am using the bridge amplifier, with driver stages and a floating preamplifier, in a record player with good reproduction quality at outdoor power levels.

Albert H. Taylor
Read Island, B. C.
Canada

[2] A. W. Lo, R. O. Endres, J. Zowels, F. D. Waldhauer, and C. C. Cheng, "Transistor Electronics," Prentice-Hall Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 206; 1955.

[3] A. Peterson and D. B. Sinclair, "A single-ended push-pull audio amplifier," Proc. IRE, vol. 40, pp. 7–11; January, 1952.

On Root Locus with Complex Coefficient Polynomials*

The denominator polynomial of a closed loop system function is generally characterized as having real coefficients. This property enables one to rapidly study the stability of the system using the standard root locus techniques. However, in many systems the closed loop function does not possess this property. That is, the transfer function, or more generally, the terminal equations[1,2] of certain components contain complex coefficients. The detailed study of the properties of an ac servomotor[3] is an example of this fact. When such a component is used in a system, the denominator polynomial of the closed loop system function generally has complex coefficients. This requires additional considerations for stability studies.

In the following, the root locus of a second degree polynomial with complex coefficients is studied and the necessary and sufficient conditions for stability are obtained.

Consider a positional system consisting of a two-phase servomotor, the center-tapped phase connected directly to the output of a push-pull amplifier. The amplifier is excited from the error signal of a control transformer. For this system, the closed loop function was found to be of the following form:

$$\frac{\theta_{\text{out}}(s)}{\theta_{\text{in}}(s)} = \frac{K}{\alpha S^2 + \beta S + K}$$

where $\alpha = \alpha_1 + j\alpha_2$, $\beta = \beta_1 + j\beta_2$ are nonzero complex constants, K is a real parameter, and $S = \sigma + j\lambda$ is a complex variable. The above form is frequently encountered in electromechanical system studies.

For stability considerations, one is interested in the roots of the following equation:

$$\alpha S^2 + \beta S + K = 0 \qquad (1)$$

The roots of (1) are the same as the points of intersection of the following two curves.

$$\alpha_1(\sigma^2 - \lambda^2) - 2\alpha_2\sigma\lambda + \beta_1\sigma - \beta_2\lambda + K = 0 \qquad (2)$$

$$\alpha_2(\sigma^2 - \lambda^2) + 2\alpha_1\sigma\lambda + \beta_1\lambda + \beta_2\sigma = 0. \qquad (3)$$

Eqs. (2) and (3) correspond to the real and imaginary parts of (1), respectively. The root locus, locus of the points of intersection of (2) and (3), *is simply* (3) since it does not contain the parameter K.

Eqs. (2) and (3) correspond to rectangular hyperbolas having as center (σ_0, λ_0) where

$$\sigma_0 = -\frac{\alpha_1\beta_1 + \alpha_2\beta_2}{2|\alpha|^2}, \quad \lambda_0 = \frac{\alpha_2\beta_1 - \alpha_1\beta_2}{2|\alpha|^2}. \qquad (4)$$

Furthermore, (3), the root locus, passes through the origin. The simultaneous solution of (2) and (3), S_1, S_2, the roots of (1),

* Received by the IRE, October 24, 1958.

[1] H. E. Koenig and M. B. Reed, "Linear graph representation of multiterminal elements," *NEC*, vol. 14; October, 1958.

[2] D. P. Brown and J. J. Lang, "Vacuum tubes and transistor circuits in control systems," *NEC*, vol. 14; October, 1958.

[3] R. C. Dubes and R. W. Gilchrist, "Two-phase servomotor analysis," to be published.

are located symmetrically with respect to the point (σ_0, λ_0).

For the system to be stable, it is *necessary* that

$$\sigma_0 < 0 \tag{5}$$

or equivalently

$$\alpha_1\beta_1 + \alpha_2\beta_2 > 0. \tag{6}$$

If $\sigma_0 \geq 0$, consider a root $S_1 = \alpha_1 + j\lambda_1$ on the hyperbola. Either this point lies in the right half-plane or it does not. If it does, the above statement is correct. If not, the corresponding symmetrical root must be in the right half-plane because of the symmetrical property of the roots with respect to (σ_0, λ_0).

If, in addition we require

$$\beta_1 \neq 0 \tag{7}$$

then the conditions (6) and (7) are *sufficient* for stability.

Only the following situations may exist.

1) One arm of the hyperbola cuts the λ axis.
2) Each arm has a point of intersection on the λ axis.

For case 1, since from (3), we have

$$\left.\frac{d\lambda}{d\sigma}\right|_{\sigma=0,\lambda=0} = -\frac{\beta_2}{\beta_1}, \quad \beta = \beta_1 + j\beta_2 \neq 0 \tag{8}$$

and from (7), the slope of the tangent at (o, o) is finite. Therefore, part of one arm, A, lies in both half-planes. In addition, the other arm, B, must lie completely in either the left or right half-plane. Consider a point of A which is in the right half-plane. From (6), the corresponding symmetrical point on B is in the left half-plane. Hence, B is in the left half-plane.

For case 2, each arm lies in both half-planes. The symmetrical points of the points of intersection of the arms with the λ axis must lie in the left half-plane because of (6). The parallel lines connecting these four points form a parallelogram being in the left half-plane with the point of intersection of the diagonals (σ_0, λ_0). Therefore, a symmetrical portion of the arms of the hyperbola must be within the parallelogram. That is, the roots, S_1, S_2, can be chosen such that they have negative real parts.

One is able to determine the range of variation for K, the real parameter, such that the system is stable. This can easily be found by first finding the intersection point, P, of the λ axis and the hyperbola other than (o, o). Then substitute the coordinates of this point in (2) and calculate the corresponding value of $K = K_1$. The result of such a calculation is $P(0, \beta_1/\alpha_2)$ and

$$K = K_1 \frac{2|\alpha|^2\beta_1\sigma_0}{\alpha_2^2}.$$

If $\beta_1 < 0$, then the range of K is $0 \leq K \leq K_1$, but if $\beta_1 > 0$ then we have $K_1 \leq K \leq 0$. If, in addition, $\alpha_2 = 0$, then this range is $0 \leq K \leq \infty$ and $-\infty \leq K \leq 0$, respectively.

The arguments given above can be formalized algebraically. This is indeed difficult, since one must determine the general solution of a fourth degree equation. The above discussion being geometric in nature is less laborious.

D. P. Brown
Y. Tokad
Dept. of Elec. Eng.
Michigan State Univ.
East Lansing, Mich.

Rectangular Guide Ferrite Phase Shifters Employing Longitudinal Magnetic Fields*

A new type phase shifter employing a cylindrical ferrite rod centered in a rectangular waveguide has been reported by Reggia and Spencer.[1] In this device the microwave phase shift is varied by means of a longitudinal magnetic field. This type of phase shifter was also mentioned in a recent correspondence by Clavin.[2] In describing the operation of the device, Reggia and Spencer state that the rotational effect due to the ferrite rod and the longitudinal magnetic field is suppressed by the rectangular waveguide and thus the microwave energy experiences a large phase change. The implication is that since the input and output waves are linearly polarized (TE_{10} mode), the wave in the ferrite structure is essentially linearly polarized (modified-TE_{10} mode). It is our opinion that the wave in most of the ferrite section is circularly polarized and that a certain amount of Faraday rotation is necessary in order to obtain the large phase changes reported.

In our attempts at producing microwave phase shift in a ferrite-loaded rectangular waveguide, we employed reduced height guide in order to suppress the rotational effect. Although the structure was heavily loaded, the maximum phase change obtained in 0.20×0.90 inch guide at X band was about 50 degrees per inch. In view of these results we suspected that in the device described by Reggia and Spencer the microwave energy in the ferrite rod was not linearly polarized but probably circularly polarized. The data given in Fig. 4 of their paper tend to support this view. Fig. 1 shows these data plotted as saturation phase shift per inch vs ferrite diameter. Note the large increase in phase shift for rod diameters above approximately 0.20 inch. This is the diameter above which the ferrite rod can support two orthogonal linearly polarized modes. In other words, if one assumes that the structure acts like a ferrite filled circular guide of diameter equal to the ferrite rod diameter, it can support circular polarization when

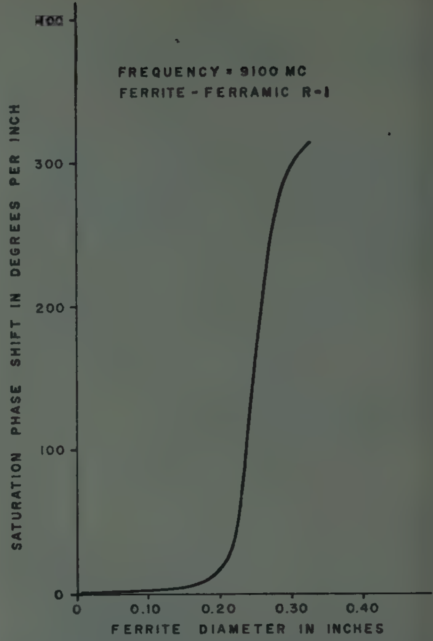


Fig. 1—Saturation phase shift as a function of ferrite diameter. (Data taken from Fig. 4 of Reggia and Spencer.[1])

$$f > f_c = \frac{c}{1.706d\sqrt{\epsilon}}$$

or

$$d > \frac{c}{1.706f\sqrt{\epsilon}}.$$

At 9100 mc,

$$d > \frac{1.18 \times 10^{10}}{(1.706)(0.91 \times 10^{10})(\sqrt{13})} = 0.21 \text{ inch.}$$

If under the above condition the wave propagating through the ferrite structure is circularly polarized, certain questions arise. How is the linearly polarized input wave converted to circular polarization? How is it reconverted to linear polarization at the output? How can the device be reciprocal when the longitudinally magnetized ferrite is acted upon by a circularly polarized wave? To answer these questions it was concluded that the device operates in the following manner. A linearly polarized wave enters the ferrite section and is rotated *clockwise* 45 degrees (Fig. 2).[3] The rotated wave can be considered as two linearly polarized waves that are equal in magnitude and oriented so that the polarization of one wave is parallel to the broad walls of the waveguide while the other is parallel to the narrow walls. The wave with its polarization parallel to the broad walls will have a phase velocity greater than that of the other component wave. If the phase difference between the two component waves is 90 degrees, a *counterclockwise* circularly polarized wave will be produced. This wave will travel along most of the ferrite length and have a phase shift proportional to the applied magnetic field (H_a). Since the sense of polarization is

* Received by the IRE, November 11, 1958.

[1] F. Reggia and E. G. Spencer, "A new technique in ferrite phase shifting for beam scanning of microwave antennas," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 1510–1517; November, 1957.

[2] A. Clavin, "Reciprocal ferrite phase shifters in rectangular waveguide," IRE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. MTT-6, pp. 334; July, 1958.

[3] The fact that the wave is rotated clockwise for the directions of magnetic field and wave propagation shown in Fig. 2 can be verified by using the spinning electron model representation.

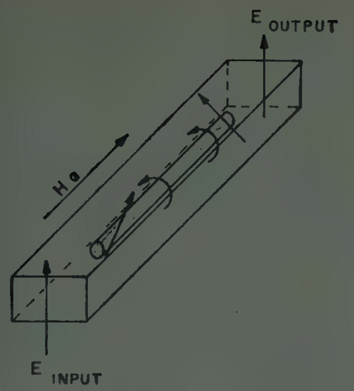


Fig. 2—Microwave polarization along the propagation axis of the rectangular guide phase shifter.

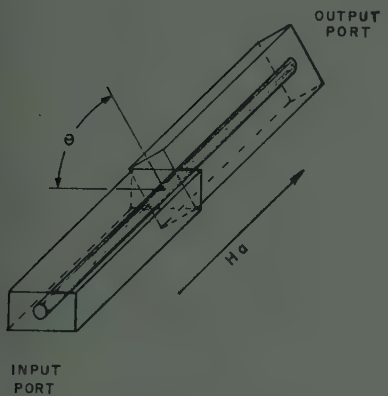


Fig. 3—Arrangement for measuring insertion loss as a function of the angle θ.

counterclockwise, the wave will see an RF permeability of $(\mu+K)$ where μ and K are the magnitudes of the diagonal and off-diagonal components of the ferrite's permeability tensor. Due to the large $(\mu+K)$ ϵ value for the ferrite ($\epsilon \approx 13$), most of the RF energy will be in the ferrite rod for diameters greater than 0.20 inch. Therefore, the circularly polarized wave will not "see" the guide walls and hence remain circularly polarized until it arrives at the fringe field region of the ferrite-to-air-filled waveguide output junction. In this region the horizontal component of the circularly polarized wave experiences another 90-degree phase advance and is reconverted to a linearly polarized wave. This wave is then rotated clockwise 45 degrees and appears at the output port vertically polarized. This then is what we believe to be a qualitative explanation of the rectangular guide phase shifter described by Reggia and Spencer. Although the rotation and polarization conversions at the input and output fringe-field regions were described as occurring separately, this is not strictly true. That is, the two conversion processes are probably intermingled.

If either the magnetic field or the direction of propagation in Fig. 2 were to be reversed, the wave would still be circularly polarized along most of the ferrite rod and the RF permeability seen by the RF wave would still be $(\mu+K)$. This can be shown by merely repeating the above qualitative analysis for the case of a reversed magnetic field (H_a). In other words, the device is reciprocal.

Certain other facts regarding this phase shifter can also be explained by the theory of operation described above. For example, Clavin[2] has shown that the direction of phase change for the Reggia and Spencer phase shifter is opposite to that obtained in the type that employs a thin ferrite slab centered on the broad wall of a rectangular guide. According to the explanation presented above, the Reggia and Spencer device would experience a *phase delay* when a magnetic field is applied. That is, the RF permeability $(\mu+K)$ increases when the magnetic field is increased. Since the RF permeability of the ferrite in the thin slab geometry is $(\mu^2-K^2)/\mu$, the phase is *advanced* when the magnetic field is increased. These directions of phase shift have been verified by shorting the ouput of the phase shifters and observing the shift in the standing wave pattern as the applied magnetic field is increased.[4]

Several experiments were made which seem to support the "circular polarization" theory of operation. The one that appears most conclusive is described in Fig. 3. The rectangular guide which contains the ferrite rod is split into two pieces. The section at the input side is stationary while the section at the output is arranged so that it can rotate through 360 degrees. With a mirowave source connected to the input port and a detector to the output port, the insertion loss at saturation ($H_a=200$ oersteds) was measured as a function of the angle θ. The result is shown in Fig. 4. The fact that the loss is

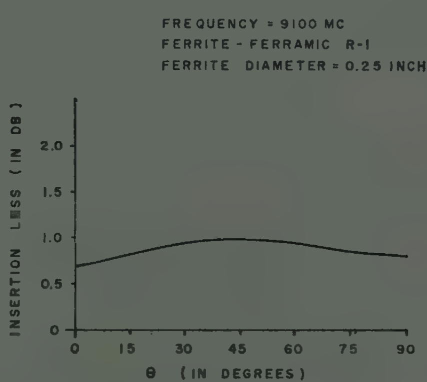


Fig. 4—Insertion loss as a function of the angle θ.

essentially independent of angle strongly indicates that the wave is circularly polarized and that most of the energy is in the ferrite rod. Further verification was obtained by setting $\theta=90$ degrees and measuring the insertion loss as a function of magnetic field strength. With no magnetic field the loss was 20 db. As the strength of the field was increased, the loss decreased sharply. At $H_a=70$ oersteds the loss was down to 0.8 db where it remained despite any further increase in the magnetic field strength. For a longer ferrite rod, the initial decrease in loss was even greater.

[4] Our measurements indicate that the ordinate in Fig. 3 of Clavin's correspondence is labeled incorrectly. The words "advance" and "delay" should be reversed.

Although the explanation presented here is a qualitative one, it is felt that it is useful in explaining many of the effects observed in the rectangular guide ferrite phase shifter described by Reggia and Spencer.

P. A. Rizzi
Ewen Knight Corp.
Needham, Mass.
B. Gatlin
Missile Systems Div.
Raytheon Manufacturing Co.
Bedford, Mass.

Phase-Distortionless Limiting by a Parametric Method*

It appears that nearly ideal and, in at least some cases, phase-distortionless limiting can be obtained by using the signal to be limited as the *pump* frequency in a parametric device, and taking as the output some measure of the response of the device at the same pump frequency. The general principle involved is the following. The applied pump signal can be considered as a generalized force which, when applied to the parametric device, creates some sort of generalized motion. As the magnitude of the pumping force is increased, the corresponding motion also increases, until it reaches that threshold value which is sufficient to set the parametric device into oscillation at some other and usually lower frequency or frequencies. The pumping motion then "sticks" at this threshold value, and further increases in pumping force, merely makes the device oscillate harder at the other frequencies without increasing the amount of pump motion. If an output proportional to the pump motion is taken, the device will perform as an ideal limiter, limiting sharply at the threshold point.

As a specific example, a microwave-frequency pumping signal can be applied to a ferrite at ferrimagnetic resonance. The applied RF pump field causes the magnetization in the ferrite to precess about the dc field at an angle which is proportional to the applied RF field up to a threshold value. Above the threshold value, lower-frequency oscillations of a parametric nature occur, either as spin-wave modes or as lower-frequency cavity modes. At the threshold point the precession angle of the magnetization "sticks," and further increases in applied RF field only produce stronger oscillations at the lower frequencies without increasing the precession angle.

In this example, the output might be taken by making the microwave cavity have two degenerate modes at the pump frequency, with the pumping power applied to one mode and the output taken from the other mode. The precession of the magnetization will couple power from the input to output modes in a manner exactly analogous

* Received by the IRE, November 10, 1958. The work reported was performed under support extended by the U. S. Armed Forces, through contract with the Office of Naval Res., and the U.S.A.F. through Contract AF33(600)-27784 of the Air Force Cambridge Res. Center.

to a nuclear magnetic induction experiment. The amount of power coupled to the output mode is proportional to the precession angle, and will reach a limiting value when the magnetization angle reaches the sticking point.

That the parametric type of limiting can have zero phase distortion is indicated by considering the simple electromechanical

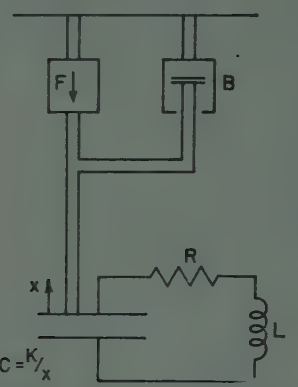


Fig. 1—Schematic of an electromechanical parametric device giving phase-distortionless limiting.

device of Fig. 1. In this device, the capacitor of an RLC circuit tuned to frequency ω is mechanically varied at frequency 2ω by a force source F with an internal mechanical resistance B. When the mechanical excursions x of the capacitor plate at 2ω reach a threshold value, electrical oscillations at ω will appear in the tuned circuit.

The equations of motion for the device are

$$f = B\dot{x} + \frac{1}{2K} q^2 \tag{1}$$

$$\frac{1}{K} qx + R\dot{q} + L\ddot{q} = 0, \tag{2}$$

where q is the charge on the moving capacitor plate. Using appropriate electrical and mechanical filters if necessary, the quantities f, q, and x can be written

$$\begin{aligned} f &= F_2 e^{j2\omega t} + F_2^* e^{-j2\omega t}, \\ x &= X_0 + X_2 e^{j2\omega t} + X_2^* e^{-j2\omega t}, \\ q &= Q_1 e^{j\omega t} + Q_1^* e^{-j\omega t}, \end{aligned} \tag{3}$$

i.e., the mechanical motion is assumed to have only 2ω terms and the electrical current to have only ω terms. The threshold for the electrical oscillations can be found by the usual method, *i.e.*, assume $Q_1 = Q_1(t)$, substitute (3) into (2), pick out the $e^{j\omega t}$ and $e^{-j\omega t}$ terms, eliminate Q_1^*, and assume $Q_1(t) \sim e^{\mu t}$. The result is the secular equation

$$\mu^4 + 2\frac{R}{L}\mu^3 + \left(\frac{R^2}{L^2} + 4\omega^2\right)\mu^2 + 4\omega^2 \frac{R}{L}\mu + \left(\omega^2 \frac{R^2}{L^2} - \frac{X_2 X_2^*}{K^2 L^2}\right) = 0, \tag{4}$$

which indicates that the threshold value of x is

$$|X_2|_{\text{thresh.}} = \omega RK. \tag{5}$$

Since below the threshold, (1) says simply $F_2 = 2j\omega B X_2$, the threshold value of f is

$$|F_2|_{\text{thresh.}} = 2\omega^2 BRK. \tag{6}$$

The amplitude of the steady-state oscillations above the threshold point can be found by assuming Q_1 to be independent of time and writing down the $e^{j2\omega t}$ and $e^{j\omega t}$ terms of (1) and (2), respectively:

$$F_2 = 2j\omega B X_2 + \frac{1}{2K} Q_1^2 \tag{7}$$

$$\frac{1}{K} X_2 Q_1^* + j\omega R Q_1 = 0. \tag{8}$$

Eq. (8) becomes

$$X_2 = -j\omega RK \frac{Q_1}{Q_1^*}, \tag{9}$$

which says that the amplitude of X is constant above the threshold point and equal to its value at the threshold point. Putting this result into (7) gives

$$\begin{aligned} F_2 &= 2\omega^2 BRK \frac{Q_1}{Q_1^*} + \frac{1}{2K} Q_1^2 \\ &= \left[2\omega^2 BRK \frac{1}{Q_1 Q_1^*} + \frac{1}{2K}\right] Q_1^2. \end{aligned} \tag{10}$$

The phase of f is arbitrary; choose it such that F_2 is real. Then from (10), the quantities Q_1 and Q_1^* must also be real and equal. Therefore, (9) becomes

$$X_2 = -j\omega RK = -j\omega |X_2|_{\text{thresh.}}, \tag{11}$$

and the motion x has both constant amplitude and constant phase above the threshold, as shown in Fig. 2. Furthermore, (10) gives the oscillation amplitude Q_1^2 as

$$\frac{1}{2K} Q_1^2 = F_2 - 2\omega^2 BRK, \tag{12}$$

which gives a threshold value for f in agreement with (6).

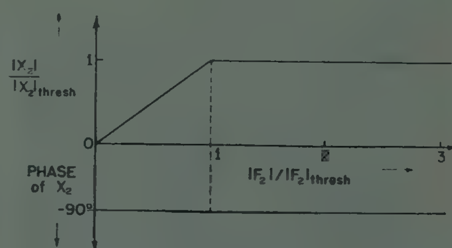


Fig. 2—The amplitude and phase of the capacitor-plate motion in Fig. 1 as a function of the pumping force.

Since microwave parametric amplifiers have been built which operate with milliwatts or even microwatts of pump power, limiting using this general principle should be possible at practical signal levels. All of the various forms of parametric amplifiers are potential parametric limiters. Further work will be necessary to see which of these will be most suitable.

A. E. Siegman
Stanford Electronics Labs.
Stanford University
Stanford, Calif.

The Influence of Inductive Source Reactance on the Noise Figure of a Junction Transistor*

Various investigators[1-3] have carried out extensive tests to determine the validity of the theory of shot noise in transistors. In general the agreement between theory and experiment has been good; however, experimental results have not been accurate enough to verify the theoretical predictions concerning the influence of the source reactance upon the noise figure. The aim of this note is to provide that information. We shall refer to the equivalent noise resistance (R_n) of the transistor circuit; this is related to the noise figure by

$$R_n = FR_s \tag{1}$$

where R_s is the source resistance seen by the transistor.

The expression given by van der Ziel[4] for the noise resistance of a transitor, which holds for frequencies that are not much higher than the cut-off frequency is:

$$R_n = R_s + R_{s1} + r_{bb'} + g_{s1}(Z_s + Z_e + Z_{bb'} + Z_{sc})^2 \tag{2}$$

where Z_s is the source impedance, Z_e is the emitter impedance, $r_{bb'}$ is the real part of the base impedance $Z_{bb'}$, R_{s1} is the emitter noise resistance, g_{s1} is a noise conductance, and Z_{sc} is the correlation impedance. (These quantities are defined in van der Zeil's paper.[4]) Expanding (2) we obtain

$$\begin{aligned} R_n = R_s + R_{s1} + r_{bb'} &+ g_{s1}(R_s + R_e + r_{bb'} + R_{sc})^2 \\ &+ g_{s1}(X_s + X_e + X_{bb'} + X_{sc})^2. \end{aligned} \tag{2a}$$

It is observed that R_n should show a minimum when the condition

$$X_s + X_e + X_{bb'} + X_{sc} = 0 \tag{3}$$

is satisfied. For an alloy junction transistor $Z_{bb'} = r_{bb'}$ so that $X_{bb'} = 0$.[5] Thus, the minimum value of R_n should occur when

$$X_s = (X_s)_{\min} = -(X_e + X_{sc}). \tag{4}$$

Since X_e may be determined separately it is possible to obtain information concerning X_{sc}.

Measurements reported here were carried out on a type 2N105 alloy junction, germanium *p-n-p* transistor. This unit was operated in both the forward and inverse direction: in the forward direction $\alpha_0 = 0.98$ and $f\alpha \approx 700$ kc; in the inverse connection, $\alpha_0 = 0.80$ and $f\alpha \approx 200$ kc. The results were obtained with the help of a new method of measurement that permits a substantial

* Received by the IRE, December 1, 1958. Supported by U. S. Signal Corps Contract.

[1] G. H. Hanson and A. van der Ziel, "Shot noise in transistors," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 1538–1542; November, 1957.

[2] W. Guggenbuehl and M. J. O. Strutt, "Theory and experiments on shot noise in semiconductor junction diodes and transistors," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 839–854; June, 1957.

[3] E. G. Nielson, "Behavior of noise figure in junction transistors," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 957–963; July, 1957.

[4] A. van der Ziel, "Noise in junction transistors," Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1019–1038; June, 1958.

[5] R. L. Pritchard, "Frequency response of theoretical models of junction transistors," IRE Trans. on Circuit Theory, vol. CT-2, pp. 183–191; June, 1955.

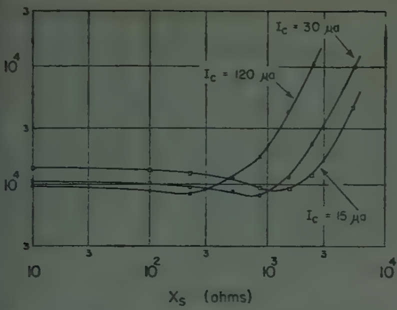


Fig. 1—Equivalent noise resistance vs. inductive source reactance at 200 kc for the inversely operated transistor ($f_\alpha \sim 170$ kc, $\alpha \sim 0.80$). Collector current as a parameter.

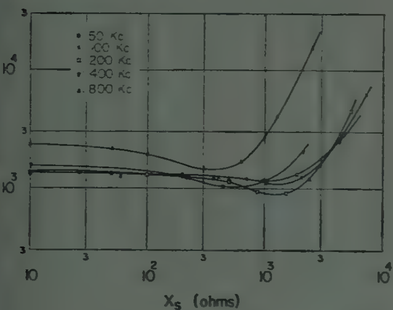


Fig. 2—Equivalent noise resistance vs inductive source reactance at 800 kc for the forward operated transistor ($f_\alpha \sim 700$ kc, $\alpha \sim 0.98$). Collector current as a parameter.

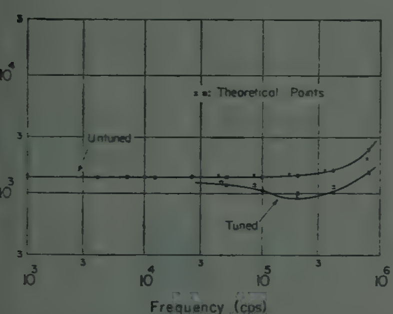


Fig. 3—Comparison of the behavior of equivalent noise resistance at several frequencies for the inversely operated transistor ($I_c = 15$ μa).

improvement in the ease and in the relative accuracy of noise data.

The effect of X_s upon R_n may be emphasized by choosing the operating conditions with care. The relative importance of the $g_{s1}(X \cdots)^2$ term of (2a) is emphasized by making $R_s = 0$ and by operating the transistor at very small currents.

Fig. 1 shows the results of measurements of R_n vs the inductive source reactance X_s with collector current as a parameter at a frequency of 200 kc for the inversely operated transistor. Each of the curves shows the expected minimum; the minimum is most pronounced on the 15-μa curve and is very small on the 120-μa curve. The value of X_s at which the minimum in R_n occurs decreases with increasing current. The curves are flat at low values of X_s, the magnitude varying inversely with current. All of the curves go as X_s^2 for large values of X_s.

Similar results are shown in Fig. 2 for the transistor operating in the forward direction at a frequency of 800 kc. Fig. 3 is a plot of the results of measurements on the inversely operated transistor at several different frequencies with the operating point maintained constant. Each of the curves exhibits the characteristic behavior. The value of X_s at which the minimum occurs varies with frequency.

By (4) the correlation reactance for an alloy junction transistor is given by

$$X_{sc} = -[X_e - X_{s(\min)}] \qquad (5)$$

where $X_{s(\min)}$ is the value of X_s at which R_n is a minimum. X_e may be calculated by means of[5]

$$X_e \approx -\frac{kT}{eI_e}\,\frac{0.8\,x\,(1+0.06x^2)}{\left(1+\frac{x^2}{4}\right)^2+0.64x^2} \qquad (6)$$

where $x = f/f_\alpha$.

Substituting this calculated value of X_e in (5), the correlation reactance was computed for each of the curves of Figs. 1–3. These results are shown in Table I, which also indicates theoretical values for X_{sc} calculated from

$$X_{sc} \cong -\frac{kT}{eI_e}\cdot\alpha_0\,\frac{0.8\,X\,(1+0.06x^2)\left(1+0.94x^2+\frac{x^4}{16}\right)}{\left(1+1.14x^2+\frac{x^4}{16}\right)\left[1-\alpha_0+(2-0.940\alpha)x^2+\left(1-\frac{\alpha_0}{16}\right)x^4\right]}. \qquad (7)$$

TABLE I
COMPARISON OF EXPERIMENTAL AND THEORETICAL VALUES OF X_{sc}

I. Inversely Operated 2N105 @ 200 kc

I_c	I_e	α_0	f_α	X_e (calc)	X_s (min R_n)	X_{sc} (Exp)	X_{sc} (Calc)
15	18	0.79	170	−540	1200	−660	−280
30	37	0.8	190	−270	750	−480	−170
120	144	0.82	200	− 70	190	−120	− 48

II. Forward Operated 2N105 @ 800 kc

I_c	I_e	α_0	f_α	X_e (calc)	X_s (min R_n)	X_{sc} (Exp)	X_{sc} (Calc)
15	15.2	0.98	720	−660	1050	−390	−510
30	30.5	0.98	720	−330	490	−160	−255
120	126	0.98	680	− 80	150	− 70	− 56

III. Inversely Operated 2N105 with Operating Point Fixed

f	$I_c = 15$ μa,	$I_e = 18$ μa,	$\alpha_0 \approx 0.79$	$f(\alpha) \approx 170$ kc
	X_e (calc)	X_s (min R_n)	X_{sc} (Exp)	X_{sc} (Calc)
50	−310	1100	−790	−810
100	−500	1200	−700	−740
200	−540	1200	−660	−270
400	−400	550	−150	− 70
800	−220	360	−140	− 16

This expression was obtained as outlined in Coffey's letter; however, the more accurate substitutions were made for X_e and α_0.

Fig. 4 shows the spectrum of R_n for the inversely connected transistor. Curve 1 is for the condition $X_s = 0$. For curve 2, X_s was adjusted for minimum R_n at each frequency of measurement. The difference between the two curves is due to the contribution of the $g_{s1}(X \cdots)^2$ term to the noise resistance of

[5] W. N. Coffey, "Behavior of noise figure in junction transistors," PROC. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 495–496; February, 1958.

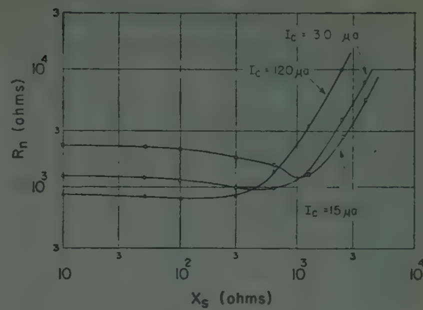


Fig. 4—Equivalent noise resistance vs frequency for the inversely operated transistor ($I_c = 15$ μa). Theoretical points are shown for comparison with each curve.

the untuned transistor. This difference appears to be constant for $f > f_\alpha$; below f_α the difference decreases.

Fig. 4 also shows several theoretical points calculated for each curve. The agreement is quite good. On the other hand, the results of Table I show that the experimental and theoretical values of X_{sc} do not agree so well, except at low frequencies. There are two reasons for this:

1) The noise resistance R_n is not a very sensitive function of some of the parameters, consequently these parameters cannot be determined with great accuracy from noise resistance measurements.

2) Eq. (2) is only an approximation that has to be replaced by a more accurate one for frequencies above the cut-off frequency.

The author is grateful to Dr. A. van der Ziel for suggesting this experiment and for helpful discussions.

E. R. CHENETTE
Elec. Eng. Dept.
Univ. of Minnesota
Minneapolis, Minn.

Radio Engineering Use of the Minkowski Model of the Lorentz Space*

It has recently been shown in two notes in this journal[1,2] how the Cayley-Klein model of three-dimensional hyperbolic space can be used in studying propagation of noisy and noise-free processes through bilateral two-port networks. A slight disadvantage with this model is, however, that we deal only with *ratios* of the quantities that represent the processes. This disadvantage can be remedied by the use of a higher order space, here a four-dimensional Lorentz space.[3–6] The purpose of this note is to outline how the Minkowski model of the Lorentz space can be used constructively in radio engineering.

Let us assume that the input voltage V' and the input current I' of a bilateral two-port are linearly expressed in the output voltage V and the output current I by the matrix equation:

$$\psi' = \begin{pmatrix} V' \\ I' \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} V \\ I \end{pmatrix} = T\psi; \qquad ad-bc=1. \tag{1}$$

If we put

$$\left.\begin{aligned} P_1' &= \frac{1}{2}(V'I'^* + V'^*I') & P_1 &= \frac{1}{2}(VI^* + V^*I) \\ P_2' &= -\frac{j}{2}(V'I'^* - V'^*I') & P_2 &= -\frac{j}{2}(VI^* - V^*I) \\ P_3' &= \frac{1}{2}(V'V'^* - I'I'^*) & P_3 &= \frac{1}{2}(VV^* - II^*) \\ P_4' &= \frac{1}{2}(V'V'^* + I'I'^*) & P_4 &= \frac{1}{2}(VV^* + II^*) \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{2}$$

we obtain

$$P' = \begin{Bmatrix} P_1' \\ P_2' \\ P_3' \\ P_4' \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{Bmatrix} a_1 & a_2 & a_3 & a_4 \\ b_1 & b_2 & b_3 & b_4 \\ c_1 & c_2 & c_3 & c_4 \\ d_1 & d_2 & d_3 & d_4 \end{Bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} P_1 \\ P_2 \\ P_3 \\ P_4 \end{Bmatrix} = MP \tag{3}$$

where the 16 real elements of the 4×4 matrix M are functions of the four complex constants a, b, c, and d. The matrix M belongs to the G_+ subgroup of the proper Lorentz group. This means that the expression $P_4^2 - P_3^2 - P_2^2 - P_1^2$ is invariant under the transformation (3). Thus (3) can be performed geometrically by using the Minkowski model of the Lorentz space.[7–11] This model consists of a hypercone (in the theory of special relativity called "light cone") constituting the asymptotic hypercone of an infinite number of hyperhyperboloids of one and two sheets. A signal of constant frequency corresponds to a point P on the hypercone, $P_4^2 - P_3^2 - P_2^2 - P_1^2 = 0$. A noise process may be represented by a point on a hyperhyperboloid of two sheets, $P_4^2 - P_3^2 - P_2^2 - P_1^2 > 0$.

By a direct generalization of earlier representations of a bilateral two-port,[1] we can represent it in the Minkowski model of the Lorentz space by straight lines or planes through the center of the model. The image point P' in (3) is then obtained from the given point P by performing "Lorentz reflections" in the straight lines or planes representing the two-port. Let us study some simple two-dimensional examples.

Example 1—Fig. 1 shows how the point P, situated on the asymptotic line L_{a1}, is transformed through an ideal transformer represented by the straight lines L_1 and L_2. The point P is first "reflected" in the line L_1 by the drawing of the line L_{c1} parallel to L_1', where L_1' is symmetric to L_1 with respect to the asymptotic line L_{a2}. L_{c1} cuts L_1 at P_1, and L_{a2} at P_2. L_{c1} is said to be "Lorentz orthogonal" to L_1, and the distance $\overline{PP_1}$ equals $\overline{P_1P_2}$. Similarly, we then reflect P_2 in L_2 so that the point P' is obtained on the line $L_{a1}(\overline{P_2P_3} = \overline{P_3P'})$. We find that the transformation through the ideal transformer corresponds to a stretching of P to P' along the line L_{a1} (indicated by a heavy arrow in the figure).

Example 2—Fig. 2 shows the same constructions when P is situated on a hyperbola. We find that the ideal transformer represented by the same straight lines L_1 and L_2 as in Fig. 1 stretches the point P along the hyperbola to the point P' (indicated by a heavy arrow in the figure). Here, also, $\overline{PP_1} = \overline{P_1P_2}$, and $\overline{P_2P_3} = \overline{P_3P'}$.

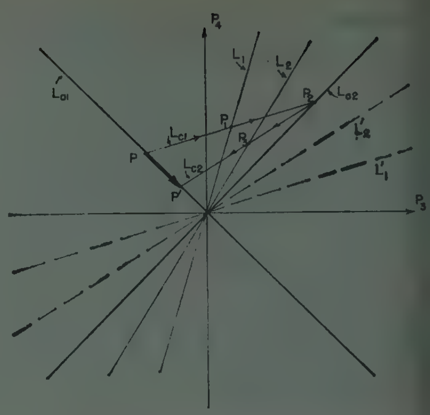


Fig. 1—Use of the two-dimensional Minkowski model of the Lorentz space for transforming a point on an asymptotic line by an ideal transformer.

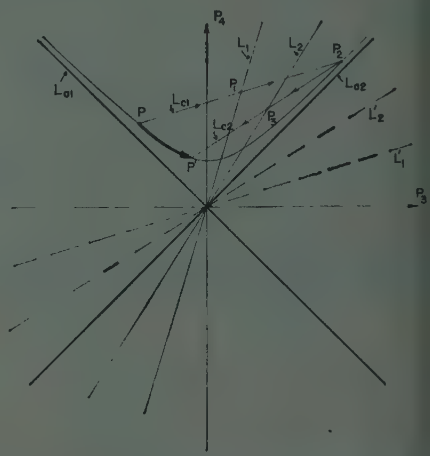


Fig. 2—Use of the two-dimensional Minkowski model of the Lorentz space for transforming a point on a hyperbola by an ideal transformer.

While the two-dimensional Minkowski model of the Lorentz space is the natural tool to use for transformations through an ideal transformer, the three-dimensional model is the natural tool to use in connection with lossless two-ports, and the four-dimensional model is the most suitable tool for transformations through lossy two-port networks. A central projection yields in the three-dimensional case the Cayley-Klein model of two-dimensional hyperbolic space in the plane $P_4 = 1$.[9–11] Similarly, in the four-dimensional case a central projection on the hyperplane $P_4 = 1$ results in the Cayley-Klein model of three-dimensional hyperbolic space.

A complete presentation of the theory will be given elsewhere. The use of the Minkowski model of the Lorentz space, well known from the theory of special relativity, indicates that distributed noisy systems may be treated by using the theory of general relativity.

E. Folke Bolinder
Electromagnetic Radiation Lab.
Air Force Cambridge
Research Center
Bedford, Mass.

* Received by the IRE, November 10, 1958.

[1] E. F. Bolinder, "Radio engineering use of the Cayley-Klein model of three-dimensional hyperbolic space," Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1650–1651; September, 1958.

[2] E. F. Bolinder, "Geometric-analytic theory of noisy two-port networks," Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1959–1960; December, 1958.

[3] W. Cauer, "Theorie der linearen Wechselstrom-Schaltungen," 2 Auflage, herausgegeben und aus dem Nachlass ergänzt von W. Klein und F. M. Pelz, Akademi-Verlag, Berlin; 1954.

[4] G. A. Deschamps, "Geometric viewpoints in the representation of waveguides and waveguide junctions," *Proc. Symposium on Modern Network Synthesis*, Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, Brooklyn N. Y., pp. 277–295; April, 1952.

[5] W. T. Payne, "Spinor theory of four-terminal networks," *J. Math. Phys.*, vol. 32, pp. 19–33; April, 1953.

[6] E. F. Bolinder, "Impedance transformations by extension of the isometric circle method to the three-dimensional hyperbolic space," *J. Math. Phys.*, vol. 36, pp. 46–61; April, 1957.

[7] H. Minkowski, "Space and Time," Address delivered at the 80th Assembly of German Natural Scientists and Physicians at Cologne, September 21, 1908; H. A. Lorentz, A. Einstein, H. Minkowski and H. Weyl, "The Principle of Relativity," pp. 75–91, Methuen and Co.; 1923.

[8] E. B. Wilson and G. N. Lewis, "The space-time manifold of relativity. The non-Euclidean geometry of mechanics and electromechanics," *Proc. Am. Acad. of Arts and Sciences*, vol. 48, pp. 389–507; November, 1912.

[9] F. Schilling, "Pseudosphärische, hyperbolisch-sphärische und elliptisch-sphärische Geometrie," Leipzig und Berlin, Verlag B. G. Teubner; 1937.

[10] M. Riesz, "En åskådlig bild av den icke-euklidiska geometrien. Geometriska strövtåg inom relativitetsteorien," *Lunds Univ. Årsskrift*, vol. 38, no. 9; 1943; *Kungl. Fysiograf. Sällsk. Handl.*, vol. 53, no. 9, 76 pp. (In Swedish); 1943.

[11] E. F. Bolinder, "A survey of the use of non-Euclidean geometry in electrical engineering," *J. Franklin Inst.*, vol. 265, pp. 169–186; March, 1958.

Magnetic Field Probe of High Sensitivity and Resolution*

The phenomenon of the Hall effect in metals and semiconductors has been used in the past as a basis for magnetic field detectors.[1–3] Several commercial fluxmeters employing this principle have been offered on the market. Two major difficulties inherent in the proposed and constructed devices have been the lack of sensitivity and/or resolution.

When the shape factors are ignored, the Hall voltage, V_h, may be simply described by the equation,

$$V_h = R_h \frac{B \times I}{t},$$

where

t = thickness of probe,
R_h = Hall constant,
B = magnetic field strength,
I = probe current.

The resolution of the Hall probe is determined by the physical dimensions of the probe's sensitive area. Since from the equation, the output is not directly a function of the area (the area does indirectly control the maximum allowable probe current), the probe may be made as small as desired with no loss in sensitivity.

A probe has been constructed of bismuth with a sensitive area of approximately twenty-five microns in diameter. A photograph of the probe is shown in Fig. 1. The probe was fabricated by depositing the bismuth through a suitable mask in a high vacuum. The total resistance of the probe is approximately 6 ohms. The maximum allowable current was approximately 20 milliamperes.

Fig. 1—Bismuth miniature Hall probe.

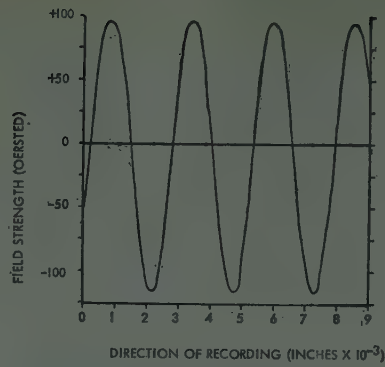


Fig. 2—Magnetic field strength normal to oxide recording media.

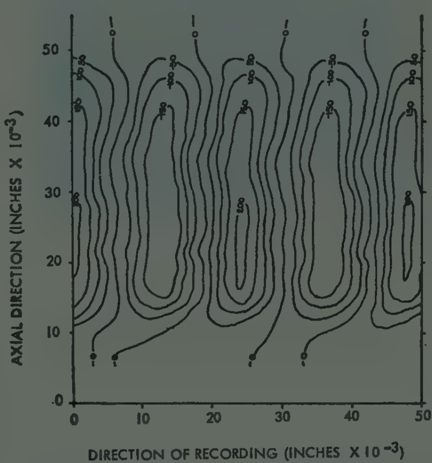


Fig. 3—Distribution of magnetic field strength normal to plated recording media. Signal array: continuous series of "ones." Isobars are in oersteds.

Two sets of equipment were used to measure the probe output for dc magnetic fields. In the first unit, an ac probe current of a frequency of 1000 cycles per second was employed. A narrow band tuned amplifier with a phase sensitive rectifier was used to amplify the probe signal. The maximum gain of the amplifier was 3.6×10^7. The amplifier noise referred to the input transformer was 0.13×10^{-7} volts. The amplifier input impedance was 50 ohms.

In the second unit, a chopped probe current of a frequency of 13 cps was employed. A commercially available amplifier (Perkin-Elmer Model No. 81A) was used to amplify the probe signal.

In both cases, amplitude and direction of the fields were sensed. In the former case, changes of field of the order of 0.1 oersted were observable. In the latter case, changes of field of the order of 0.02 oersted were observable.

The probe has been used to map dc magnetic fields with high gradients. As an example, the component of field normal to the surface and in the center of the recording track of a series of "ones" recorded on standard oxide recording tape is shown in Fig. 2. The recording bit density is 600 bits per inch. In addition to this, the distribution of the component of field normal to the surface of a cobalt nickel drum for a series of "ones" is shown in Fig. 3. The recording bit density is 88 bits per inch. The probe to recording media separation is .0005 inch. All signals are recorded in the nonreturn to zero system.

Bohdan Kostyshyn
David D. Roshon, Jr.
IBM Corp.
Endicott, N. Y.

* Received by the IRE November 19, 1958.
[1] G. L. Pearson, U. S. Patent No. 2562120; 1951.
[2] H. B. Shaper, U. S. Patent No. 2707769; 1955.
[3] J. W. Buttrey, "Small Magnetic Field Mapping Probes of Thin Semiconducting Films," Paper BA-3, Meeting of American Physical Society, Chicago, Ill.; March, 1958.

Periodic Electrostatic Focusing of Laminar Parallel-Flow Electron Beams*

During the last few years focusing of electron beams by electrostatic fields has been treated both theoretically and experimentally.[1–5] The voltage variation in the vicinity of the beam (or the variation in the dc velocity of the electron beam) has customarily been assumed to be small and the axial distribution of the dc potential sinusoidal.[1–4] In practice, however, focusing of very high beam currents requires a large variation in voltage at the beam boundary, and the axial field distribution may not be sinusoidal.

This note presents a model for laminar parallel flow that is valid for any amount of voltage variation and applies to axially symmetrical structures. It is assumed that the ratio of maximum to minimum beam voltage, the beam diameter, and the structure period are given, and that it is desired to find the spatial potential distribution in the region of the electron beam which will permit maximum current in a parallel-flow beam. The problem is then one of synthesis.

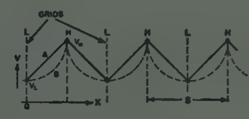


Fig. 1.

Fig. 1 shows a series of grids having infinite dimensions normal to the x coordinate. Alternate grids are connected together in such a manner that one set of grids is maintained at a dc voltage V_L and the other at V_H. In the absence of space charge, the potential distribution between the grids is linear, as shown by curve A in Fig. 1. If a beam having infinite dimensions in the transverse direction, uniform current density, and electron trajectories parallel to the x axis is injected at plane OL, the presence of space charge will depress the potential between the grids. In Fig. 1 curve B has the property that:

$$\left.\frac{\partial V}{\partial x}\right|_{x=0} = 0. \qquad (1)$$

Under this condition, the potential variation in any region LH can be determined from[6]

$$\frac{x}{x_0} = \left(\sqrt{\frac{V(x)}{V_L}} + 2\right)\left(\sqrt{\frac{V(x)}{V_L}} - 1\right)^{1/2} \qquad (2)$$

where $x_0 = a V_L^{3/4}/J^{1/2}$, J = current density in amperes per square meter, and $a^2 = 2.335 \times 10^{-6}$ amperes per volt$^{3/2}$. The curve for (2)

* Received by the IRE, November 24, 1958.
[1] A. M. Clogston and H. Heffner, "Focusing of an electron beam by periodic fields," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 436–447; April, 1954.
[2] P. K. Tien, "Focusing of a long cylindrical electron stream by means of periodic electrostatic fields," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 1281–1288; October, 1954.
[3] K. K. N. Chang, "Confined electron flow in periodic electrostatic fields of very short periods," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, p. 66; January, 1957.
[4] K. K. N. Chang, "Biperiodic electrostatic focusing for high density electron beams," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, p. 1522; November, 1957.
[5] J. R. Pierce, "Theory and Design of Electron Beams," D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., p. 194; 1954.
[6] K. R. Spangenberg, "Vacuum Tubes," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 256 (10.39); 1948.

is plotted in Fig. 2. As shown in Fig. 1, the potential distribution in region HL is a mirror image of the curve in interval LH. Because the transverse dimensions are infinite, the variation of the dc potential in the transverse direction (r) is zero; *i.e.*,

$$\frac{\partial V}{\partial r} = 0. \tag{3}$$

The design of a round or ribbon-type electron beam having finite transverse dimensions but still satisfying the conditions described above follows a procedure similar to that used for designing Pierce-type electron guns.[7] Thus, it is necessary to establish at the boundary between the beam and the space-charge-free region the same potential distribution that existed when the beam extended to infinity in the transverse direction. In the charge-free region the potential must satisfy Laplace's equation subject to the boundary conditions given by (2) and (3). The total current in a round beam is then:

$$I = 7.336\left(1 + 2\sqrt{\frac{V_L}{V_H}}\right)^2\left(1 - \sqrt{\frac{V_L}{V_H}}\right) \times V_H^{3/2}\left(\frac{d}{S}\right)^2 \times 10^{-6} \text{ amperes} \tag{4}$$

where d is the diameter of the electron beam, and S is the period of the focusing structure. Similarly, for a "ribbon" beam having thickness t and width w the current is:

$$I = 9.340\left(1 + 2\sqrt{\frac{V_L}{V_H}}\right)^2\left(1 - \sqrt{\frac{V_L}{V_H}}\right) \times V_H^{3/2}\frac{wt}{S^2} \times 10^{-6} \text{ amperes.} \tag{5}$$

If V_H and the dimensions of the beam are constant, and the low voltage V_L is varied, the relative variation of the beam current as a function of the voltage ratio V_L/V_H is shown in Fig. 3. The equation for this curve is:

$$\frac{I}{Im} = \frac{1}{2}\left(1+2\sqrt{\frac{V_L}{V_H}}\right)^2\left(1-\sqrt{\frac{V_L}{V_H}}\right). \tag{6}$$

Maximum beam current Im will be obtained when $V_L/V_H = 0.25$. Hence, for a round beam:

$$I_m = 14.67\left(\frac{d}{S}\right)^2 V_H^{3/2} \times 10^{-6} \text{ amperes.} \tag{7}$$

In a traveling-wave tube the following condition must be satisfied if gain is to be obtained:

$$\omega T \simeq \theta \tag{8}$$

where T and θ are the electron transit time and phase shift per period, respectively. The transit time is given by:

$$T = \int_0^S \frac{dx}{u(x)} \tag{9}$$

where:

$$u(x) = \sqrt{2\eta V(x)}. \tag{10}$$

The effective velocity u_e computed on the basis of transit time is:

$$u_e = \frac{S}{T}. \tag{11}$$

[7] Pierce, *op. cit.*, p. 175.

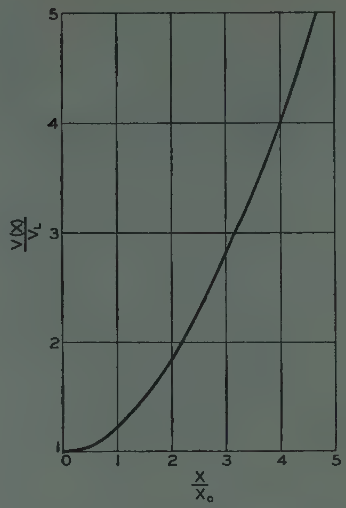


Fig. 2.

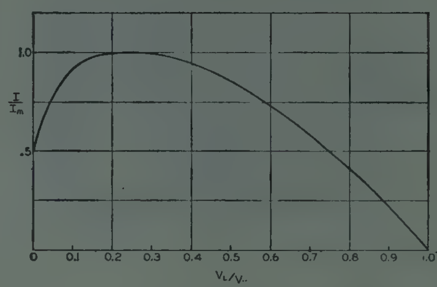


Fig. 3.

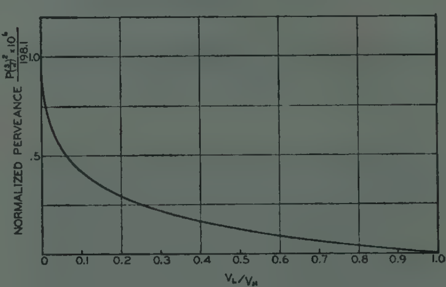


Fig. 4.

For comparison between this method of electrostatic beam focusing with magnetically focused beams at uniform velocity, an effective voltage V_e is given by:

$$V_e = \frac{u_e^2}{2\eta}. \tag{12}$$

When (2) and (9)–(12) are combined, the effective voltage is:

$$V_e = \frac{1}{9}\left(1 + 2\sqrt{\frac{V_L}{V_H}}\right)^2 V_H. \tag{13}$$

If the perveance P is defined as $I/V_e^{3/2}$, (4) and (13) can be combined to give:

$$P = 198.1\frac{\left(1 - \sqrt{\frac{V_L}{V_H}}\right)}{\left(1 + 2\sqrt{\frac{V_L}{V_H}}\right)}\left(\frac{d}{S}\right)^2 \times 10^{-6} \text{ amperes per volt}^{3/2}. \tag{14}$$

The largest perveance P_m occurs when V_L equals zero:

$$P_m = 198.1\left(\frac{d}{S}\right)^2 \times 10^{-6} \text{ amperes per volt}^{3/2}. \tag{15}$$

Fig. 4 shows a plot of the normalized perveance P/P_m as a function of V_L/V_H.

The design of electrodes approximating the ideal boundary conditions (2) and (3) at the edge of the electron beam can be determined by use of an electrolytic tank technique similar to that used for designing Pierce-type electron guns.[7]

Table I shows the preliminary experimental results that have been obtained.

TABLE I

	Theoretical Values	Experimental Values
I (ma)	34.6	30
V_e (volts)	417	445
P (amperes per volt $^{3/2}$)	4.07×10^{-6}	3.2×10^{-6}

$d = 0.100$ inch
$S = 0.323$ inch
$V_H = 850$ volts

$$\frac{V_H}{V_L} = 3.3$$

$$\text{Transmission efficiency} = \frac{\text{Collector current}}{\text{Cathode current}} \times 100 = 96 \text{ per cent.}$$

It can be concluded, therefore, that electrostatically focused round beams provide sufficiently high perveance for traveling-wave tube and klystron applications.

The authors wish to acknowledge the assistance of Drs. W. R. Beam and E. F. Belohoubek of RCA.

W. W. SIEKANOWICZ
F. E. VACCARO
Electron Tube Div.
Radio Corp. of America
Princeton, N. J.

WWV Standard Frequency Transmissions*

Since October 9, 1957, the National Bureau of Standards radio stations WWV and WWVH have been maintained as constant as possible with respect to atomic frequency standards maintained and operated by the Boulder Laboratories, National Bureau of Standards. On October 9, 1957, the USA Frequency Standard was 1.4 parts in 10^9 high with respect to the frequency derived from the UT 2 second (provisional value) as determined by the U. S. Naval Observatory. The atomic frequency standards remain constant and are known to be constant to 1 part in 10^9 or better. The broadcast frequency can be further corrected with respect to the USA Frequency Standard, as indicated in Table I on the next page. This correction is *not* with respect to the current value of frequency based on UT-2. A minus sign indicates that the broadcast frequency was low.

* Received by the IRE, January 23, 1959.

The WWV and WWVH time signals are synchronized; however, they may gradually depart from UT 2 (mean solar time corrected for polar variation and annual fluctuation in the rotation of the earth). Corrections are determined and published by the U. S. Naval Observatory.

WWV and WWVH time signals are maintained in close agreement with UT 2 by making step adjustments in time of precisely plus or minus 20 μsec on Wednesdays at 1900 UT when necessary; one retarding time adjustment was made during this month at WWV and WWVH on December 24, 1958.

WWV FREQUENCY*

1958 December 1500 UT	30-day moving average, seconds pulses on 15 mc, parts in 10^{10}
1	−18
2	−19
3	−19
4	−20
5	−20
6	−21
7	−22
8	−22
9	−23
10	−23
11	−23
12**	−23
13	−24
14	−24
15	−25
16	−25
17	−25
18	−25
19	−26
20	−26
21	−27
22	−27
23**	−28
24	−28
25	−28
26	−29
27	−29
28	−30
29**	−30
30	−30
31	−30

* WWVH frequency is synchronized with that of WWV.
** Decrease in frequency, ≃5 in 10^{10} at 1900 UT at WWV.

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
Boulder, Colo.

Volumetric Scanning of a Radar with Ferrite Phase Shifters*

The purpose of this correspondence is to report the results of an experiment in electronic volumetric scanning with ferrite phase shifters. An X-band radar was scanned with a 12-degree pencil beam through a solid angle of 42 degrees by 56 degrees in an 8 by 8 raster of beam positions by means of the ferrite scanner shown in Fig. 1. The direction of the beam was controlled with an accuracy of better than one tenth of a beamwidth. The 24-db sidelobe pattern of the radiating array was degraded by 4 db in one of principal planes by random amplitude and phase errors in the phase shifters. The insertion loss of the scanner was approximately 2 db each way. Ferrite saturation limited transmitter power to a maximum of 2 kw peak per phase shifter. For the aperture distribution and size of antenna used, this limitation resulted in a total radiated peak power of approximately 10 kw. The 72 phase shifters in the scanner were controlled by 25 watts of dc power or an average of about $\frac{1}{3}$ watt per phase shifter. It is believed that the maximum switching time between beam positions, which was less than 1 msec. can be further reduced to approximately 10 μsec if obvious circuit refinements are incorporated.

* Received by the IRE, December 4, 1958.

Fig. 1—Ferrite volumetric scanner.

The concept of accomplishing electronic antenna scanning with ferrite phase shifters has been considered by many investigators[1] ever since the discovery of ferromagnetic resonance in ferrites at microwave frequencies. However, a variety of problems has delayed the realization of a practical ferrite scanner suitable for use in a radar. The accomplishment described herein consists primarily of solving all of these problems simultaneously so that the resulting scanner demonstrates the feasibility of ferrite scanning for many applications.

The following are some of the problems which had to be solved. It was necessary to develop a phase shifter having a small cross-sectional area so that a two-dimensional matrix of shifters could be assembled integrally with a radiating array. Accurate regulation of the temperature of the ferrite material in all of the phase shifters was another requirement. A magnetic control circuit had to be designed in order to achieve high-speed switching with small average current and negligible stray fields. The selection of uniform samples of ferrite material and the development of an accurate method for adjusting and calibrating the individual phase shifters presented additional difficulties.

The phase shifter used in the scanner, a modified version of the longitudinal-control-field type described by Reggia and Spencer,[1] has significant advantages over the transverse-control-field type in size, weight, speed of switching, and control-circuit power required.

The scanner shown in Fig. 1 consists of an 8 by 8 array of waveguide radiating elements, each fed by a reciprocal ferrite phase shifter. The azimuth angle of the beam is controlled by this matrix. The matrix, in turn, is fed by a linear array of eight phase shifters which controls the elevation angle of the beam. The microwave and control circuits are illustrated schematically in Fig. 2. The relative phases of the vertical columns of radiators are controlled by one circuit for each column. The corresponding control for the horizontal rows is accomplished in the individual phase shifters which feed them. Thus the beam can be directed simultaneously in azimuth and elevation by two independent control circuits.

[1] F. Reggia and E. G. Spencer, "A new technique in ferrite phase shifting for beam scanning of microwave antennas," PROC. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 1510–1517; November, 1957.

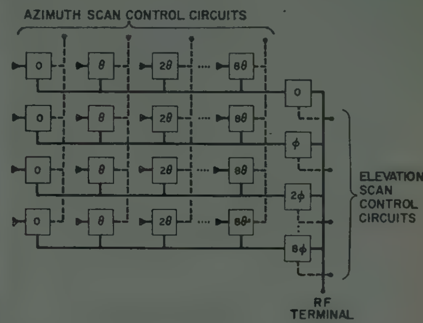


Fig. 2—Schematic of ferrite volumetric scanner.

The radiating elements are spaced one inch apart in both directions. At the operating frequency of 8820 mc this spacing is considerably more than one half of the free-space wavelength and limits the total angle of scan to 42 degrees by 56 degrees, beyond which second-order beams appear in the pattern. A useful solid scan angle of 90 degrees by 90 degrees is feasible with this type of scanner if the spacing between the radiating elements is reduced to one half the free-space wavelength. However, this arrangement requires a further reduction in the size of the phase shifters. This appears to be feasible.

The direction of the beam is controlled by establishing the proper value of phase shift in each shifter. These values may be calculated for each beam position by the simple relationship between progressive phase shift and beam angle. The current required in the control solenoid of each shifter to produce the desired phase shift is applied by a regulated 28-volt dc power supply connected through precision resistors to the control circuits. A separate set of precision resistors is provided for each of the eight elevation and eight azimuth beam positions. In the experimental setup, telephone stepping switches are used to select any one of the 64 combinations required for the 64 beam positions. Since these switches limit the rate of change of beam position to about 32 per second, the total solid angle can be scanned at a rate of 30 scans per minute. The effect of hysteresis in the control circuits was eliminated by applying a saturating pulse to each phase shifter during the beam-switching interval.

In order to eliminate serious phase-shift errors caused by ferrite temperature variations, each shifter was accurately calibrated at a controlled temperature of 50°C. The scanner was also controlled at 50±1°C by

thermostats and heaters distributed throughout the scanner assembly. Accurate temperature control is vital to the successful operation of the scanner since the temperature sensitivity of a phase shifter using General Ceramics R-1 ferrite is about four degrees of phase shift per degree Centigrade. Magnetic interaction between adjacent phase shifters was adequately reduced by the use of magnetic shields.

As stated above, the transmitter power was limited to 10 kw peak by saturation effects in the R-1 ferrite material. Two B scans, displaying azimuth vs range and elevation vs range, were used to present the video target data to the operator. In all other respects, the characteristics of the radar were similar to those of an airborne fire-control set. Large ground targets were detected at a range of ten miles from a roof-house installation.

Although there are still many engineering problems which must be solved for specific applications, it is believed that these results demonstrate the feasibility of one-plane or volumetric ferrite scanning for many X-band radar systems. The necessity for accurate temperature regulation of presently available ferrite materials may be one of the more difficult problems. The results of this study also point out the need for continued effort in the synthesis of improved microwave ferrite materials. The desired characteristics include higher peak-power transmission capability, decreased insertion loss, better uniformity of critical parameters, and decreased temperature sensitivity. A program of ferrite materials research at the Hughes Aircraft Company is making contributions in achieving some of these objectives.

The authors are indebted to many members of the laboratories of the Hughes Aircraft Company for their assistance in this work, especially to T. A. Nussmeier, E. N. Strumwasser, and J. Sur.

F. E. Goodwin
H. R. Senf
Hughes Aircraft Co.
Culver City, Calif.

Contributors


J. H. Dunn

John H. Dunn was born in Rochester, N. Y., on July 17, 1921. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the University of Notre Dame, South Bend, Ind., in 1943.

Since then he has been employed by the Naval Research Laboratory in Washington, D. C. From 1943 to 1947, he was engaged in research and development involving airborne equipment, and since 1947, in research and development work in the field of precision automatic tracking radar. In 1956, he was appointed Head of the Tracking Branch of the Radar Division at Naval Research Laboratory.

❖


R. W. Gould

Roy W. Gould (S'48–A'51–M'56) was born in Los Angeles, Calif., on April 25, 1927. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, Calif., in 1949 and the M.S. degree from Stanford University, Stanford, Calif., in 1950. He completed his study for the Ph.D. degree in physics at the California Institute of Technology in 1955.

In 1951 and 1952 he was employed at the Caltech Jet Propulsion Laboratory as a research engineer working on the guidance system of the Corporal missile. During his graduate study in physics he held a National Science Foundation Fellowship and the Howard Hughes Fellowship. Since 1955 he has been on the staff of the Electrical Engineering Department of the California Institute of Technology, where he is now associate professor. He is teaching and conducting research in the field of physical electronics and is currently concerned with microwave interaction with plasmas.

Dr. Gould is a member of Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Xi, and the American Physical Society.

❖

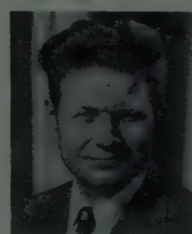

D. D. Howard

Dean D. Howard (S'47–A'50–M'55–SM'57) was born in Chatham, N. J., on January 2, 1927. He received the B.S. degree from Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind., in 1949, and the M.S. degree from the University of Maryland, College Park, Md., in 1952, both in electrical engineering.

He was employed at the Naval Research Laboratory, Radio Division, Communication Branch, from 1949 to 1954, where he worked in the field of UHF communication systems and techniques. Since 1954, he has been working with the Radar Division of the Naval Research Laboratory in the Tracking Branch engaged in basic research on target noise theory and tracking techniques. He is presently Section Head of the Special Systems I and the Radar Statistics Sections of the Tracking Branch.

Mr. Howard is a member of RESA.

❖

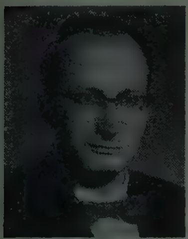

E. O. Johnson

E. O. Johnson (S'46–A'49–M'52) was born on December 21, 1919, in Hartford, Conn. During World War II he served first airfield in communications and then as electronic equipment maintenance chief for a carrier fighter squadron. He received the B.S.E.E. degree from Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y., in 1948, and has pursued his graduate studies at Princeton University, Princeton, N.J., and at the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology in Zurich, Switzerland.

In 1948 he joined the RCA Laboratories at Princeton, where he has worked in the fields of gaseous electronics and semiconductor surfaces. He is now acting head of a group concerned with semiconductor phenomena and devices.

In 1952, with W. M. Webster, he won the Editor's Award of the IRE. Also in 1952, he was selected for honorable mention by Eta Kappa Nu. He was a member of the IRE Electron Tube Committee, the AIEE Subcommittee on Gas Tubes, and chairman of a similar IRE Subcommittee, and is presently a member of the IRE Committee on Solid-State Devices, the American Physical Society, and Sigma Xi.

Irving Kaufman (S'45–A'47–M'54) was born in Geinsheim, Hessen, Germany, on January 11, 1925. He received the B.E. degree in electrical engineering from Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn, in 1945.



I. Kaufman

From 1945 to 1948, he worked as development engineer for the RCA Victor Division. From 1948 to 1957, he was engaged in teaching, graduate study, and research in electrical engineering at the University of Illinois, Urbana, where he received the M.S., and the Ph.D. degrees in 1949 and 1957, respectively. He is currently a member of the technical staff of the Research Laboratory of Ramo-Wooldridge, Los Angeles, Calif., a division of Thompson Ramo Wooldridge, Inc.

He is a member of Sigma Xi, Tau Beta Pi, Eta Kappa Nu, and Pi Mu Epsilon.

Rudolf Kompfner (F'50) was born in Vienna, Austria, on May 16, 1909. He attended the Realschule and Technische Hochschule in Vienna, and was graduated from the faculty of architecture in 1933. In 1934, he went to England to continue his studies in architecture, and became the director of a building firm in 1937.

R. Kompfner

He entered the Admiralty Service in 1941 as temporary experimental officer, beginning in the Physics Department at Birmingham University. In 1944, he became associated with the Clarendon Laboratory at Oxford University, England, and received the degree of D.Phil. in 1951.

Since 1952, he has been with Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J., working on microwave tubes.

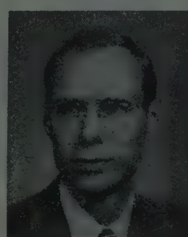
Herbert Krömer (M'56) was born on August 25, 1928, in Weimar, Germany. He received the degree of a Dr. rer. nat. from the University of Goettingen, Germany, in 1952.

H. Krömer

From 1952 to 1954, Dr. Krömer worked at the semiconductor laboratory of the German Post Office, where his main interest was the theory and development of high-frequency transistors. In 1954, he joined RCA Laboratories in Princeton, N. J., where he continued working in the semiconductor and transistor field. Since 1957, he has been head of the semiconductor research group at the German Philips Laboratory in Hamburg, Germany.

Dr. Krömer is a member of the American and German Physical Societies, and Sigma Xi.

John R. Pierce (S'35–A'38–SM'46–F'48) was born at Des Moines, Iowa, on March 27, 1910. He received the B.S. degree in 1933 and the Ph.D. degree in 1936, from the California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, Calif., and came to the Bell Telephone Laboratories the same year.



J. R. Pierce

From 1936 to 1955 he worked on high frequency electron tubes, and particularly on traveling-wave tubes; he became director of electronics research in 1952. In 1955 he was made Director of Research-Electrical Communications, and in 1958, Director of Research-Communications Principles, a field including research in radio, electronics, acoustics and vision, mathematics, and group behavior.

In 1948 he received the IRE Fellow Award for his "many contributions to the theory and design of vacuum tubes." He is the recipient of the Eta Kappa Nu (outstanding young electrical engineer) award for 1942 and the IRE Morris Liebmann Memorial Prize for 1947. He was editor of the IRE 1954–1955.

Dr. Pierce is the author of "The Theory and Design of Electron Beams," "Traveling-Wave Tubes," "Electrons, Waves and Messages," and "Man's World of Sound," and in addition has written many popular science articles for various magazines. He is a Fellow of the Institute of Radio Engineers and of the American Physical Society, and a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the Acoustical Society of America, the National Academy of Sciences, and the British Interplanetary Society.

A. Rose (A'36–M'40–SM'43–F'48) received the A.B. degree in 1931 and the Ph.D. degree in 1935, both from Cornell University in Ithaca, N. Y.

A. Rose

For some twenty years after the completion of his graduate studies he was employed at RCA Laboratories, where he was engaged in research on television camera tubes, electron optics, emission phenomena, quantum noise, and solid state.

From 1955–1958, he was occupied in setting up and directing the research at Laboratories RCA Ltd., Zurich, Switzerland.

Dr. Rose is a Fellow of the American Physical Society and a member of Société Suisse de Physique.

1959 IRE National Convention Program

Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York Coliseum, March 23-26, New York, N. Y.

General Committee

G. W. Bailey, *Chairman*
S. L. Bailey, *Vice-Chairman*
E. Weber, *Ex-Officio*
Emily Sirjane, *Secretary*

W. M. Baston, G. L. Haller, J. B. Buckley, R. E. Lafferty, W. C. Copp, N. B. Mills, L. G. Cumming, J. Morelock, E. K. Gannett, J. S. Saby, M. Walsh, F. T. Cassidy, R. V. Lowman, L. J. Clement, V. A. Nelson, M. F. Davito, A. Nittoli, L. R. Della Salle, W. R. Ruddy, F. Eisenhauer, K. M. St. John, T. Garrigan, E. Salkind, R. M. Hammer, R. L. Samson, E. Sherman

Banquet Committee

W. M. Baston, *Chairman*

J. F. Bisby, G. B. Geddy, L. R. Bloom, J. W. Kearney, E. C. Wilbur

Cocktail Party Committee

M. A. Walsh, *Chairman*

C. G. Dietsch, W. H. Offenhauser, Jr.

Exhibits Manager

W. C. Copp

Facilities Committee

N. B. Mills, *Chairman*
R. Shalvoy, *Vice-Chairman*

J. J. Algeo, R. F. Heck, T. Barabutes, N. C. Henderson, J. Berlin, R. P. T. Jutson, W. M. Bishop, R. F. Koch, F. S. Boronow, G. Tint

Finance Committee

J. B. Buckley, *Chairman*

Hospitality Committee

J. Morelock, *Chairman*

H. Atwood, Jr., J. A. Koehler, T. A. Chabrak, R. S. Mason, J. T. Cimorelli, J. B. Minter, W. M. Dowden, R. L. Snyder, Jr., J. H. Hickey, C. W. Souder, L. Walsh

IRE Activities Committee

L. G. Cumming, *Chairman*

R. M. Emerson, H. M. O'Bryan, C. L. Engleman, L. Podolsky, J. J. Gershon, T. C. Rives, R. A. Heising, W. M. Rust, Jr., C. H. Hoeppner, L. C. Van Atta

Registration Committee

R. E. Lafferty, *Chairman*

L. J. Chamberlain, J. J. Drvostep, J. S. Cook, W. P. Frantz, J. F. Craib, V. A. Kuilk, J. M. Denney, R. C. MacVeety, Jr., R. D. Post

Technical Program Committee

G. L. Haller, *Chairman*

S. J. Begun, W. H. Huggins, D. A. Berlincourt, J. P. Jordan, H. P. Birmingham, G. M. Kirkpatrick, E. J. Breiding, G. C. Larson, T. P. Cheatham, Jr., C. W. Little, Jr., N. H. Choksy, M. L. Long, P. S. Darnell, H. B. Michaelson, H. E. deBolt, W. D. Novak, E. N. Dingley, Jr., A. A. Oliner, C. H. Doersam, Jr., C. H. Owen, J. E. Eiselein, J. M. Reid, J. W. Findlay, G. A. Rosselot, J. R. Harris, R. M. Showers, E. W. Herold, E. A. Speakman

Convention Record Committee

J. S. Saby, *Chairman*
E. K. Gannett

Publicity Committee

E. K. Gannett, *Chairman*
L. Winner, *Vice-Chairman*

J. Carroll, R. K. Kilbon, W. C. Copp, P. Lucey, E. E. Grazda, B. F. Oxbahr, H. Hechtman, H. S. Renne, J. Hobby, R. Schoonover, T. R. Kennedy, R. W. Sollinger, Jr.

Convention Highlights

Technical Program

A schedule of 54 technical sessions appears on the next page, followed by abstracts of the more than 280 papers to be presented.

Radio Engineering Show

This year's exhibition will again be held in the New York Coliseum at 59th St. and 8th Ave. A list of the 950 exhibitors and their products appears in "Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show" in the advertising section of this issue.

Annual Meeting

Time: 10:30 A.M., Monday, March 23.
Place: Grand Ballroom, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel.
Speaker: Donald B. Sinclair, Vice-President of IRE, and Vice-President and Chief Engineer of the General Radio Co.

The special features of this opening meeting of the convention will be of particular interest to all IRE members.

Annual IRE Banquet

Time: 6:45 P.M., Wednesday, March 25.
Place: Grand Ballroom, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel.

The Annual IRE Banquet is in many ways the climax, not only of the convention, but of the entire year. It is at this time that the leading contributors to the progress of our profession are annually singled out for recognition by the IRE. An outstanding program of nationally prominent guest speakers and IRE officers will include the presentation of six annual awards and recognition of the 76 newly elected Fellows of the IRE.

Seats are reserved on a "first come, first served" basis. Place your order now.

Cocktail Party

Time: 5:30–7:30 P.M., Monday, March 23.
Place: Grand Ballroom, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel.

Women's Program

An entertaining program of tours and shows has been arranged for the wives of members. Women's headquarters will be located in the Regency Suite on the fourth floor of the Waldorf.

SCHEDULE OF TECHNICAL SESSIONS

	WALDORF-ASTORIA HOTEL						NEW YORK COLISEUM		
	Starlight Roof	Astor Gallery	Jade Room	Sert Room	Empire Room	Grand Ballroom	Morse Hall	Marconi Hall	Faraday Hall
Monday March 23 2:30 P.M.–5:00 P.M.	*Session 1* ADAPTIVE CONTROL PROCESSES AND ALLIED SYSTEMS	*Session 2* VEHICULAR COMMUNICATIONS	*Session 3* ENGINEERING WRITING AND SPEECH	*Session 4* RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE	*Session 5* ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES		*Session 6* PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES	*Session 7* NAVIGATION AND TRAFFIC CONTROL	*Session 8* ELECTRONIC DEVICES
Tuesday March 24 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.	*Session 9* NEW TECHNIQUES FOR ANALYSIS	*Session 10* NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTATION TECHNIQUES—I	*Session 11* BROADCASTING—I	*Session 12* CONTRIBUTIONS TO STEREO SOUND REPRODUCTION		*Session 13** ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT—II	*Session 14* MEDICAL ELECTRONICS—I	*Session 15* LAND AND SPACE ELECTRONICS	*Session 16* PANEL: WIDENING HORIZONS IN SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS
Tuesday March 24 2:30 P.M.–5:30 P.M.	*Session 17* INFORMATION THEORY	*Session 18* NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTATION TECHNIQUES—II	*Session 19* BROADCASTING—II	*Session 20* SPEECH AND CIRCUITS			*Session 21* MEDICAL ELECTRONICS—II	*Session 22* RELIABILITY TECHNIQUES	*Session 23* MICROWAVE TUBES
Tuesday March 24 8:00 P.M.–10:30 P.M.	*Session 24* PANEL: FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS IN SPACE								
Wednesday March 25 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.	*Session 25* THE STATISTICAL THEORY OF SIGNALS AND CIRCUITS	*Session 26* RADIO AND TELEVISION RECEIVERS	*Session 27* COMPONENT PARTS—I	*Session 28* DIGITAL TELEMETERING		*Session 29** SYMPOSIUM: PSYCHOLOGY AND ELECTRONICS IN THE TEACHING-LEARNING SYSTEM	*Session 30* COMMUNICATION BY SCATTER SYSTEM	*Session 31* MATHEMATICAL APPROACHES FOR RELIABILITY	*Session 32* MICROWAVE DEVICES
Wednesday March 25 2:30 P.M.–5:00 P.M.	*Session 33* ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS: Systems and Applications	*Session 34* SYMPOSIUM ON SEQUENTIAL CIRCUIT THEORY	*Session 35* COMPONENT PARTS—II	*Session 36* SPACE ELECTRONICS			*Session 37* COMMUNICATION BY HF RADIO AND BY WIRE LINE	*Session 38* PROPAGATION AND ANTENNAS—I	*Session 39* MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES
Thursday March 26 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.	*Session 40* THEORY AND PRACTICE IN RUSSIAN TECHNOLOGY	*Session 41* CIRCUIT THEORY II—Analysis and Synthesis	*Session 42* ULTRASONIC ENGINEERING—I	*Session 43* MILITARY ELECTRONICS—LOOKS FORWARD	*Session 44* FRONTIERS OF INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS		*Session 45* MAN-MACHINE SYSTEM DESIGN	*Session 46* ANTENNAS—II	*Session 47* INSTRUMENTATION: Devices and Circuits
Thursday March 26 2:30 P.M.–5:00 P.M.	*Session 48* ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS: Components and Circuits	*Session 49* CIRCUIT THEORY III—Applications	*Session 50* ULTRASONIC ENGINEERING—II	*Session 51* CONCEPTS AND PROGRAMS			*Session 52* COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING IN BROADCASTING	*Session 53* ANTENNAS—III	*Session 54* INSTRUMENTATION FOR HIGH SPEED DATA ACQUISITION

* Sessions terminate at 12:00 Noon.

ABSTRACTS OF TECHNICAL PAPERS

SESSION 1*

Mon. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria Starlight Roof

ADAPTIVE CONTROL PROCESSES AND ALLIED SYSTEMS

Chairman: JOHN G. TRUXAL, *Elec. Eng. Dept., Polytech. Inst. Bklyn., Brooklyn, N. Y.*

1.1. On Adaptive Control Processes

R. BELLMAN AND R. E. KALABA
The Rand Corp., Santa Monica, Calif.

In many control processes arising in engineering, economics, etc., a control device is called upon to perform under various conditions of uncertainty regarding underlying physical processes and conditions. As the control process unfolds and control decisions are being made all the while in an effort to obtain optimal system performance, additional information may become available to the control device, which may then learn to improve its performance based upon experience, *i.e.*, it may *adapt* itself to circumstances as it finds them.

Many problems involving the determination of optimal adaptive control policies can be solved using the functional equation technique of dynamic programming in conjunction with a high-speed digital computer. Following a general exposition, some specific examples are provided.

1.2. A Dynamic Programming Approach to Adaptive Control Processes

MARSHALL FREIMER, *Lincoln Lab., Mass. Inst. Tech., Lexington, Mass.*

As a particular example of general methods, we shall consider a stochastic control process involving a system describable by an s-dimensional vector, $x(n)$, satisfying the linear difference equation:

$$x(n+1) = A(n)x(n) + y(n) + r(n)n \geq 0. \quad (1)$$

Here $A(n)$ is a known matrix and $r(n)$ is a random vector whose distribution is initially not completely known. As the process continues, this distribution is determined with increasing accuracy.

Given the initial state,

$$x(0) = c \quad (2)$$

we wish to choose the control vector $y(n)$ so as to minimize a cost functional of the form:

$$E_N(y) = E_x\left(\sum_{n=0}^{N} h(x(n), y(n), n)\right). \quad (3)$$

The symbol E_x denotes an expected value taken with respect to the distribution x inherits as a function of r.

Given that each function h is a quadratic function of the components of $x(n)$ and $y(n)$, we proceed to solve this problem by means of the functional equation technique of dynamic programming. Making use of the fact that the minimum expected cost starting at any time m is a quadratic function of the components of $x(m)$, we wind up with a simple computational algorithm for determining optimal policies.

1.3. On the Optimum Synthesis of Multipole Systems in the Wiener Sense

H. C. HSIEH AND C. T. LEONDES, *Dept. Eng., University of California, Los Angeles, Calif.*

This paper is concerned with obtaining the optimum system in the Wiener sense for a multipole system. Earlier literature has shown how to obtain the mean-square value of the error when the multipole system transfer function has been specified, but thus far no published work has shown how to solve the synthesis problem, in general, for this case. The principal reason that this problem has appeared to be impossible of analytic solution, thus far, for cross-correlation between the inputs is that the usual variational approach results in a set of untractable simultaneous integral equations involving many complicated cross products of the desired weighting functions and the variational functions.

The synthesis problem is first solved for the case in which there is no correlation between the inputs. The result for the optimum weighting functions for this case is presented and the resultant mean-square value of the error is shown.

The far more complicated case of the synthesis problem when the inputs are correlated is then considered. A unique technique is utilized to avoid the difficulties inherent in the use of the usual variational methods which lead to a set of simultaneous algebraic equations. The resultant solution for the optimum transfer functions is presented and is shown to reduce to the corresponding results obtained previously for the uncorrelated inputs.

The paper then concludes with an illustrative example for the case of correlated inputs.

1.4. On Adaptive Control Systems

LUDWIG BRAUN, JR., *Elec. Eng. Dept., Polytech. Inst. Bklyn., Brooklyn, N. Y.*

An attempt is made in the paper to evolve a basic philosophy for adaptive control systems. A method is described for determining the system impulse response from measurements of instantaneous system input and output. The impulse response is expanded in a Taylor series to facilitate the solution of the convolution equation. From a knowledge of the impulse response and the system error, the necessary correction to the system forcing function is determined in a manner similar to that used for determination of the impulse response. The techniques developed are applied to two systems—one which is stable, and another which is unstable. The results are presented in graphical form.

1.5. Extension of Phase Plane Analysis to Quantized Systems

PHILLIP H. ELLIS, *Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, N. Y.*

Increasing applications of numerical control of processes have created a need for new methods for synthesis of control equipment. The method presented is applicable to systems commanded by discretely valued inputs and to processes whose outputs may be similarly quantized. If the data are sampled incrementally and aperiodically—numerically coded in real time—the error signal is constrained to a finite number of discrete values each of which may be associated with a region in the phase plane. Within each such area the trajectories of any process, which can be represented in the plane, are a family of parallel curves, thus facilitating analysis.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Automatic Control. To be published in Part 4 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

SESSION 2*

Mon. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria Astor Gallery

VEHICULAR COMMUNICATIONS

Chairman: MORTON L. LONG, *Philco Corp., Philadelphia, Pa.*

2.1. An Analysis of Radio Flutter in Future Communications

N. W. FELDMAN, *U. S. Army Signal Res. and Dev. Lab., Fort Monmouth, N. J.*

Flutter, a phenomenon which seriously hampers the reception of intelligence in a moving vehicle, is analyzed. The author compares radio flutter to radio fading. He then applies techniques, established for predicting incidence of fading, to analyze the incidence of flutter. Improvements resulting from certain remedies are predicted. Data available for propagation at 150 mc are presented. He describes the design of an applique unit which will assure benefits of space diversity reception at low cost.

2.2. Radio Set, AN/GRC-59, Rugged, Reliable Design For Tactical Usage

J. C. SHANNON, *Philco Corp., Philadelphia, Pa.*

This FM radio relay equipment, operating in the frequency range of 4400 to 5000 mc, has been designed primarily for rugged tactical

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Vehicular Communications. To be published in Part 8 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

usage at terminals and repeaters in the rear and intermediate areas. The radio equipment is capable of being installed, transported and operated in an S/141 shelter or operated in a transit case configuration. Four men will be able to place a terminal station into operation in 30 minutes. It will handle 46 unsecured channels of pulse position multiplex or 96 channels of pulse code multiplex over 8 hops. The primary requirement of the radio equipment is that of reliability and operability by military personnel on a continuous 24-hour per day basis.

2.3. A New Approach to Compactness in Mobile Radiotelephone Design

W. Ornstein, *International Systcoms Ltd., Montreal, Can.*

A mobile radiotelephone having a power rating of 30 or 60 watts is described. The unit incorporates transmitter, receiver, operating controls and loudspeaker in a single compact aluminum alloy case. Total weight is less than 15 pounds. The unit is small enough for underdash mounting in a modern passenger car. The transistor power supply is in a separate case designed to be mounted on the vehicle firewall. Preaged tubes and heater voltage regulation are employed to maximize vacuum tube reliability. Careful attention to thermal design has minimized the development of hot spots in the interior or the equipment.

2.4. A New Manual Mobile Telephone System

Alan F. Culbertson, *Lenkurt Electric Co. Inc., San Carlos, Calif.*

A new manual mobile telephone system has been designed which takes into consideration the peculiar needs of the common carrier telephone industry. Utilizing conventional two-way radio equipment as a transmission medium, the system incorporates a number of important features on the subscriber and the central office ends which make it as similar as possible to conventional "wired" telephone service.

In the mobile subscriber station equipment, a specially designed control unit gives the subscriber access to up to four mobile telephone channels on an automatic channel-homing basis. A call lamp holds incompleted incoming calls until the subscriber returns to his vehicle and contacts the operator.

Selective calling, base station control and telephone line terminating equipment has been specifically designed to meet the needs of this service. The central office end control equipment occupies approximately 12 inches of rack space and provides all these functions under the control of a switchboard operator. Transistors and relays make up the only dynamic circuit elements in this panel. Printed wiring is used to reduce size and to facilitate maintenance by means of plug-in assemblies. The circuits employ only transistors and relays as dynamic elements.

2.5. Performance of "Low-Plate-Potential" Tube Types at Mobile-Communications Frequencies

R. J. Nelson and C. Gonzalez, *Electron Tube Div., RCA, Harrison, N. J.*

The demonstrated advantages for hybrid-type automobile broadcast receivers of "low-plate-potential" tube types (those designed to operate at plate potentials of approximately 12 volts) has aroused considerable interest in the usefulness of such tube types at mobile-communications frequencies. This paper analyzes the performance of low-plate-potential tube types at frequencies above 2 mc. It also discusses performance requirements and design considerations for mobile-communications receivers and presents operating data on an experimental hybrid-type mobile-communications receiver using available low-plate-potential tube types. These data are compared with typical receiver-performance specifications for mobile service.

SESSION 3*

Mon. **2:30–5:00 P.M.**

Waldorf-Astoria Jade Room

ENGINEERING WRITING AND SPEECH

Chairman: E. K. Gannett, *Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., New York, N. Y.*

3.1. Using the Psychological Approach in Scientific Writing

John L. Kent, *DATEX Corp., Monrovia, Calif.*

Scientists, engineers and other technically trained persons can write better and with less effort if they adopt the techniques of the professional writer. These methods can be used easily in engineering reports, scientific articles and other technical writing. The professional writer plans his writing, considers his reader and uses practical psychology to produce high-quality, readable writing in quantity, even when neither flesh nor spirit is willing.

With detailed planning the scientist and engineer can produce more concise, yet complete reports. Through consideration of the typical reader, he can obtain wider understanding without insulting the intelligence of any of his readers. He can copy the detached attitude of the professional writer which assures emotional tranquility in the face of criticism.

Pedantic, pedestrian, thesis-type prose no longer satisfies discerning management nor readers of modern technical journals.

The alert scientist and engineer has learned that it is easy to write involved, "learned," prose, but he must make an effort to write simply and concisely. This effort is worthwhile, both to himself as a professional and to science in general.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Engineering Writing and Speech. To be published in Part 10 of the 1959 IRE National Convention Record.

3.2. An Effectual Approach to an Orally-Presented Paper

Irving J. Fong, *5309 2nd Ave. South, Minneapolis 19, Minn.*

The technique of oral communication has largely been ignored by professional people. The concept that scientific achievement can be comprehended only by a paper literally read needs re-evaluation, for it seems that the purpose is defeated when interest is lost. Here is an approach to the problem of presenting a paper. The simple rules of an outline well prepared will permit the speaker to vary his remarks within the boundaries of his notes.

If technical societies are to achieve effective communication at meetings, oral treatment of scientific subjects must be adopted. The approach suggested here, although upsetting a tradition, is basic and effective.

3.3. A Self-Improvement Program for Engineering Writers

Alexander H. Cross, *Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Wayland, Mass.*

The value of an engineering publication is proportionate to the degree by which it advances the state of the art, to the completeness and accuracy of its information, and to the clarity of its presentation. It is recommended that each engineering writer establish a self-improvement program in the craft of writing. Such a program is suggested in which detailed attention is given to reading skills, use of reference books, workshop practice, typing, and use of "trade journals" and textbooks of the writing profession. The suggested program presumes the writer's prior recognition of his individual needs in the field of technical knowledge.

3.4. Read Your Speech

Edwin W. Still, *General Electric Co., Utica, N. Y.*

If you "present" a paper it is then a speech. If you read it, read it like a speech for your audience—not like a paper to yourself alone. This paper will help you to read your speech so nobody knows you are reading it. First organize and write it for a speech as we suggest. Then type the copy in one of the three ways discussed. Practice often with the copy you will use: alone, before a coach, into a recorder. Go early and check the lectern, the projector, the PA. Try a "dry run." Think of your audience as much as of your speech. Talk to individuals, not the mass.

3.5. Subjectivity vs Objectivity in the Technical Report

Sol Cohen, *Ampex Corp., Technical Information Center Redwood City, Calif.*

This paper analyzes the requirements of the technical report from the viewpoint of the use of that report. The primary purpose of the report is to guide management in arriving at correct decisions. Therefore a subjective presentation, buttressed by objective facts, is required. Too much emphasis has been placed on the mechanics of writing reports and virtually nothing on the use of the report. This paper attempts to place all requirements in their proper perspective.

SESSION 4*

Mon. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria
Sert Room

RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE

Chairman: STUART L. BAILEY, *Jansky and Bailey, Inc., Washington, D. C.*

4.1. Standard Measurement Parameters for Phenomena Distributed in Time and Frequency

E. W. CHAPIN, *Federal Communications Commission, Laurel, Md.*

In order that measurements made by various investigators may readily be compared, it is proposed that certain measurement parameters be standardized and that, whenever possible, all data be taken with one or more of the standardized parameters. The standard parameters would cover: 1) the bandwidth, 2) the type of detector, such as average, semipeak or peak, and 3) the integration time. The use of the standardized units with respect to the measurement of both desired and interfering signals is discussed.

4.2. Magnetic Field Pickup for Low-Frequency Radio-Interference Measuring Sets

M. EPSTEIN AND R. B. SCHULZ *Armour Res. Found., Illinois Inst. Tech., Chicago, Ill.*

Reported is the development of a device to measure low-frequency magnetic field interference. It utilizes the Hall effect in indium antimonide. The device consists of a Hall-effect probe inserted between two pole pieces of ferrite flux concentrators. The Hall-effect probe is designed to give high output potential utilizing specially shaped indium antimonide and ferrite concentrators designed to give greater flux density in the gap between the poles. The sensitivity of the device is comparable to the existing loop sensing device used with radio-interference measuring equipment in the low-frequency range and its significant features are direct measurement of magnitude and waveform of the alternating magnetic field and convenient calibration.

4.3. Microwave Duplexer Tube Characteristics Under Spurious Radiation Conditions

IRVING REINGOLD, *U. S. Army Signal Res. and Dev. Lab., Fort Monmouth, N. J.*

The problem of interference between nearby friendly radar systems is becoming increasingly serious. Since the TR duplexer tube is a band-pass filter in its quiescent state, some reliance has been placed on this tube as an instrument for providing protection from unwanted radiation. This paper describes an investigation conducted on several types of TR tubes to determine their effectiveness in rejecting spurious radiation. The results discussed show that the TR tube cannot be relied upon to reject spurious radiation at higher frequencies than the operational frequency of the system. Various techniques for providing the necessary crystal protection without undue sacrifices in insertion loss or other operational system characteristics are reviewed, and recommendations are made for developing other means of effectively providing the required protection against unwanted signals.

4.4. Technical Considerations in the Assignment of Operating Frequencies in a Communications System

O. M. SALATI, *Moore School of Elec. Eng., University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.,* AND R. A. ROSIEN, *Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.*

Following a review of previously published frequency assignment techniques, a new method is described for determining the required frequency separation between transmitting carriers to avoid interference. As an illustration of the method, operating frequencies are assigned to an assumed deployment of *L*-band radars located at 50-mile intervals along a straight line. One other radar is located within an annular area of radii one and 20 miles centered about each of the original radars. The pulse widths, pulse repetition rates and antenna patterns and orientations of each radar are used in the calculations. Prediction of power transfer between radars is based on line of sight, diffraction and scatter propagation loss considerations.

4.5. Precipitation Static at High Altitude

L. A. HARTMAN AND F. B. POGUST, *Airborne Instruments Lab., Mineola, N. Y.*

Previous investigations have explored the nature and mechanisms of precipitation static and methods of alleviating the effects of this static. Of equal importance to the system designers is a knowledge of the probability of occurrence of static and of the amplitude levels to be expected. A two-pronged approach to this problem was used in this investigation.

1) A series of simply instrumented flight tests were made to determine the correlation between weather conditions at high altitude and the occurrence of "*P*" static. Amplitude levels of atmospheric noise were also measured.
2) A determination on a climatic basis of the percentage of time to show there was correlation between the weather and "*P*" static was made.

From the information so developed from the known characteristics of precipitation static and from the characteristics of the communications or navigation system under investigation, a measure of the degradation of the system can be determined.

4.6. Precipitation Generated Interference in Jet Aircraft

R. L. TANNER AND J. E. NANEVICZ, *Stanford Res. Inst., Menlo Park, Calif.*

Precipitation charging, which is known to increase rapidly with speed, produces corona discharges at the extremities of aircraft flying through snow or high clouds. These discharges are the source of precipitation static interference. The magnitude and spectral distribution of the noise produced in aircraft radio systems depends upon the intensity to the discharges, their distribution on the aircraft, and upon the coupling between the antenna and the points at which the discharges occur. By a combination of theory and laboratory experiment these factors can be separately evaluated for a particular aircraft and antenna. The noise to be expected for given charging conditions, both magnitude and spectral characteristics, can therefore be predicted.

A flight test program has been carried out in cooperation with the Boeing Airplane Co. in which precipitation generated noise was measured in the Boeing 707 jet transport. Measured noise levels are compared with predicted noise with good agreement. The flight test program also included a flight evaluation of decoupled static dischargers for use with high speed aircraft described at the 1957 National Convention.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Radio Frequency Interference. To be published in Part 8 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

SESSION 5*

Mon. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria
Empire Room

ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES

Chairman: HAROLD GOLDBERG, *Emerson Radio and Phonograph Corp., Silver Spring, Md.*

5.1 The "Maximum" Manager in Research and Development

MERRITT A. WILLIAMSON, *Dean of Engineering, Pennsylvania State Univ., University Park, Pa.*

A thesis is presented that technical management is different from other types of management in objective thought and techniques used. Maxims of "sound" management are questioned when applied in the research, development and engineering areas. A good manager, for example, may not have everything in his department running smoothly nor is it necessary that he be personally efficient. The determinants of the job of technical management are contrasted with those of other management provisions and an attempt is made to extract the essentials. By this presentation it is hoped that both technical and nontechnical top management may be better orientated to provide a more understanding environment for effort in the technical area.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Engineering Management. To be published in Part 10 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

5.2. Marketing Factors in Research and Development

HARRISON M. RAINIE, JR., *Stewart, Dougall and Associates, New York, N. Y.*

In a penetrating analysis which pinpoints the origin of many new product successes and failures, the significance of marketing factors in R and D decisions in the electronics industry will be explored.

5.3. Obtaining Capital for the Smaller Electronics Firm—Methods and Pitfalls

CASPER M. BOWER, *Utilities and Industries Management Corp., New York, N. Y.*

How to present working capital and plant expansion needs to investment banking sources is the subject of the talk by Mr. Bower, who is manager of a private capital fund. Mr. Bower will pinpoint essential operational and financial data which are usually absent when management seeking expansion funds initially introduces itself to investment banking sources. Specific suggestions, particularly for the electronics industry, to avoid pitfalls in capital requests will be offered.

5.4. Simulation Techniques for Understanding R and D Management

EDWARD B. ROBERTS, *Sloan School of Industrial Management, Mass. Inst. Tech., Cambridge, Mass.*

The growth of large-scale military and commercial R and D activities has created an urgent need for evolving a unified framework for understanding the problems of R and D management. Research in industrial dynamics in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, School of Industrial Management, has resulted in a preliminary model of an R and D customer-producer-product system which promises to provide additional insight that will supplement the current intuition, judgment and experience of project managers and customers alike. The basic approach to the formulation of such an investigation and initial results of computer simulation revealing the time interaction of such factors as organizational structures, decision making policies, weapon systems characteristics, *et al.*, are discussed.

SESSION 6*

Mon. **2:30–5:00 P.M.**

Coliseum
Morse Hall

PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES

Chairman: I. K. MUNSON, *RCA, Camden, N. J.*

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Production Techniques. To be published in Part 6 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

6.1. Microcircuitry—A New Approach to Miniaturization, Producibility and Reliability

W. D. FULLER, *Varo Mfg. Co., Inc., Garland, Tex.*

Microcircuitry is the technology of design and fabrication of physically small electronic circuits. This is a technology which utilizes the electrical properties of thin films and the assembly of those thin films into electronic circuits fulfilling specified operational requirements with a new degree of reliability termed intrinsic reliability. Microcircuitry is not a component assembly technology but is a circuit design and fabrication technology. It is concerned with the design of total describing functions and then the fabrication of those functions by an assembly of materials in an integrated structure which produces the specified circuit operation. The physical arrangement of the materials within the circuit structure is termed morphology.

The design techniques are based upon the use of passive and active RC networks of the distributed-parameter form. The fabrication is accomplished in a vacuum chamber using both simultaneous and sequential depositions of thin films of materials in a controlled program on a suitable circuit supporting structure. The operation of the circuit is dynamically monitored during fabrication to match the characteristics of an external standard.

Miniaturization is achieved by the elimination of the redundancy of supporting and connective materials inherent in the component assembly technology. Reliability is achieved by the fabrication in the relatively uncontaminated atmosphere of a vacuum chamber and through the use of uncontaminated materials. Equivalent component densities exceeding one million per cubic foot have been achieved in a great variety of circuits by this technology.

6.2. Insulated Flexible Printed Wiring Techniques

W. B. WILKENS, *Sanders Associates, Inc., Nashua, N. H.*

This paper presents new techniques for designing completely insulated flexible printed circuits suitable for replacing conventional wire assemblies in components, electronic and electrical equipment, aircraft, missiles, appliances, and other devices. Various types of connectors suitable for use with flexible printed wiring are also reviewed.

Methods are described for designing shielded cables, multiconductor simulated coaxial cables, matrix assemblies for cables with feeder arms, simulated twisted conductors, preforming cables, multilayer wiring harness and for attaching to various types of connectors. Techniques for simplifying the assembly of high density wiring in assemblies will be reviewed. Typical examples of each method will be shown as well as a comparison between conventionally wired packages and the flexible printed wiring counterpart.

6.3. A Semiautomatic Transistor Testing Machine

ED MILLIS, *Texas Instruments Inc., Houston, Tex.*

A semiautomatic transistor testing machine suitable for production use is described. Up to 18 go, no-go tests may be performed with a maximum of 10 sorting categories. A 15-bit temporary memory in the form of a punched card is carried along with each transistor as it is moved down the test line. Sorting is done from the information punched on the card with a mask and photocell. Acceptable units or selected rejects are automatically removed from the machine and put in bins. Automatic calibration and fail-safe features are incorporated. Testing rate is 1200 per hour.

6.4. The Development of Automatic Machinery for Making Electron-Tube Stems

MATTHEW M. BELL, *RCA, Harrison, N. J.*

Of all electron tubes manufactured in 1957, the greatest number (in excess of 450,000,000) were receiving tubes and the greatest portion of these were 7- and 9-pin miniature type tubes. Obviously high-speed machines are needed to produce the parts required to make these tubes. Moreover, not all the tubes manufactured meet specifications, and many more parts are needed to meet industrial needs than the actual net output of good 7- and 9-pin miniature tubes would indicate. Losses also occur in manufacturing the parts because not all parts meet specifications either.

In almost all of the tubes made a stem is used. The stem consists of wires molded into glass, onto which the internal tube structure is built and to which the envelope is later sealed.

In 1957, with allowance for shrinkage and other waste factors, approximately 350,000,000 7- and 9-pin miniature stems were manufactured. This paper discusses some of the problems peculiar to the manufacture of electron-tube stems and the development of stem-making machinery.

6.5. Microminiaturization

DAVID W. MOORE, *Servomechanisms, Inc., El Segundo, Calif.*

Several approaches to the microminiaturization of electronic circuitry are discussed with particular reference to the use of evaporated film materials as a microcircuit building block. The preparation of mechanically and electrically stable magnetic, dielectric, and conducting film materials is briefly touched upon together with methods for depositing laminated microcircuits. The interaction of magnetic domains in evaporated nickel iron films for the derivation of logic and memory functions for digital computers is presented as a recent breakthrough in the microcircuit art. Solid state microcircuits are described and discussed in some detail.

SESSION 7*

Mon. **2:30–5:00 P.M.**

Coliseum
Marconi Hall

NAVIGATION AND TRAFFIC CONTROL

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics. To be published in Part 5 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

Chairman: L. B. HALLMAN, JR., *Dayton, Ohio*

7.1. Loran-B Precision Navigation

WILLIAM J. ROMER, *U. S. Coast Guard, Washington, D. C.*

The Loran-B precision navigation technique is described. An inshore navigation system of extreme precision is developed through extension of the standard Loran-A pulse-matching technique by addition of phase-comparison time-difference measuring techniques. These techniques eliminate the deterioration in accuracy attributable to skywave contamination of the groundwave signals which usually limit the accuracy and reliability of phase-comparison navigation systems. Time-difference readings are completely unambiguous throughout the total system coverage. Existing Loran-A pulse shape, frequency band and pulse repetition rates are utilized. This is a preliminary report containing a general discussion of the Loran-B technique and the equipment designed for its implementation.

7.2. A Synthetic Future Environment for Analysis of Radar Beacon System Capacity

A. ASHLEY AND F. H. BATTLE, JR., *Airborne Instruments Lab., Mineola, N. Y.*

A mathematical model representing the 1960 New York environment affecting the capacity of the air traffic control radar beacon system has been developed to evaluate the effects of changes in system parameters. Computations are based on the geographical coordinates of existing ground stations and of a realistic pattern of air traffic. The area coverage of each interrogator radiation pattern is simulated by equivalent geometric shapes, and the combined influence of all stations on the reply rate from each aircraft is calculated. Transponder efficiencies, averaged over a short time interval, have been predicted for various AOC reply limit and transponder dead-time settings and for various sidelobe suppression techniques.

7.3. Air Traffic Control Computer

A. G. VAN ALSTYNE AND M. N. NOTHMAN, *Gilfilan Bros., Los Angeles, Calif.*

The computer described in this paper is a special-purpose digital machine intended for use in an enroute air traffic control application. The primary function of the computer is to clear flight plans by checking for conflict with previously cleared flight plans and to reroute as necessary to avoid conflict. A secondary function is that of tracking and flight following, enabling aircraft progress to be monitored for conformance to plan; in cases of nonconformance the affected flights are automatically rescheduled. A third function is the continuous check of all flights for possible predicted conflict and issuance of control orders to resolve conflict.

This paper will briefly discuss the evolution of a consistent and practical control philosophy and will then outline the various functions which must be performed to implement the chosen approach. Each of these functions is then discussed in relation to its significance for computer parameters and programming considerations. The computer configuration required by the above functions is next considered, and the special characteristics required by the problem are emphasized. The paper concludes with a comparison between the computer capabilities and those of available equipments.

7.4. Use of Airport Surface Detection Radar as a Tool in Airport Research

MARTIN A. WARSKOW, *Airborne Instruments Lab., Mineola, N. Y.*

Airport surface detection equipment (ASDE) short-range *K*-band radar has been installed atop the control tower at New York International Airport. This very high resolution radar presents a picture of the airport on its PPI scope. The presentation is such that aircraft or other objects on or over the paved surface show up against a dark background, including sufficient detail to show the heading and profile of the aircraft. Techniques have been developed for photographing the PPI scope and presenting the photographic record for analysis. This record, when combined with information obtained from the radio communications between the control tower and aircraft pilots, can be very useful to analyze many airport problems. For example, the efficiency of runway use both procedurally and due to physical layout can be examined to derive means of improvement. Other examples of the use of the ASDE data to analyze airport problems are discussed.

7.5. An Improved Instrument Low Approach System Compatible with TACAN

M. KARPELES AND E. G. PARKER, *ITT Labs., Inc., Nutley, N. J.*

ITT Laboratories has continued the development of an improved instrument low approach system (ILAS) compatible with the TACAN system. In addition to the normal TACAN bearing and distance service, complete ILAS service may be provided through the addition of a one-pound box to the airborne interrogator (the AN/ARN-21).

Application of new principles to the ground equipment provides immunity to the effects of changing ground reflectivity and general reduction of siting effects.

The system provides for continuous lateral and vertical guidance information and distance to touchdown. Course softening is provided through the distance facility.

SESSION 8*

Mon. **2:30–5:00 P.M.**

Coliseum Faraday Hall

ELECTRONIC DEVICES

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Electronic Devices. To be published in Part 3 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

Chairman: W. J. PIETENPOL, *Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Woburn, Mass.*

8.1. The Field Effect Tetrode

H. A. STONE, JR., *Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.*

A new semiconductor device has been developed which, in addition to functioning as an improved field effect transistor, can be used as an impedance inverter or "gyrator," a large signal nonmodulating electronically variable resistor, or, in a two-terminal configuration, as a short-circuit-stable negative resistance.

The device can be likened to a field effect transistor having two opposing channels, each of which serves as a gate for the other. It comprises a single junction in a semiconductor crystal separating thin *n* and *p* regions. Each region has two contacts so located so that when the junction is reverse biased the current paths in the two regions are parallel to each other and to the junction. Field effect device theory has been applied to the structure, and it is shown that the field effect transistor is a special case.

Laboratory models have been made using silicon crystals with diffused junctions. Measurements on these confirm their predicted behavior.

8.2. A Theory of the Tecnetron

A. V. J. MARTIN, *Elec. Eng. Dept., Carnegie Inst. Tech., Pittsburgh, Pa.*

The tecnetron is a semiconductor amplifying device using the centripetal striction due to the field effect applied to a cylindrical structure. It embodies one metal-to-semiconductor rectifying contact.

Its physical operation is briefly outlined. A first-order analysis is carried out and provides simple expressions for the important characteristics of the device. Practical conclusions are drawn and typical values of the parameters are indicated. The effect of the simplifying assumptions on the analysis is discussed. Equivalent circuits are given, and a few possibilities are outlined.

8.3. A Simple and Flexible Method of Fabricating Diffused *N-P-N* Silicon Power Transistors

L. D. ARMSTRONG AND H. D. HARMON, *RCA, Somerville, N. J.*

This paper describes a simple and flexible method of fabricating diffused *n-p-n* silicon junction transistors. The fundamental processes which make the method novel are the diffusion and the contacting operations. Diffusion is accomplished by diffusing simultaneously from a phosphorous-doped prediffused layer source and a boron-doped oxygen-vapor source. The contacting is performed by a combination of nickel plating and conventional photoresist masking techniques. The conditions of process control, the advantages of the process, and the electrical parameters of typical units are given.

8.4. A 20-Ampere Switching Transistor

T. P. Nowalk, *Westinghouse Electric Corp., Youngwood, Pa.*

Fused silicon transistors with current ratings of 10–20 amperes have been developed for switch and Class A applications. (Maximum operating voltages up to 300 volts are characteristic.) The units are designed to function in ambient temperatures closely approximating allowable junction temperatures for silicon devices, or about 150°C. This is made possible by the inherently low saturation resistance of the subject devices—less than 0.1 ohm at rated output current. Thus, in the switching mode, the new series of transistors is capable of handling as much as 6 kw.

8.5. Drift Considerations in Low-Level Direct-Coupled Transistor Circuits

J. R. Biard and W. T. Matzen, *Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas, Tex.*

A modification of the low-frequency T equivalent circuit is presented for use in the analysis and design of transistor dc amplifiers. Generators are included which account for variations of I_{co}, V_{be} and α. Temperature dependence of I_{co}, V_{be} and α is shown in terms of the static input and transfer characteristics for typical silicon and germanium transistors. Expressions for equivalent input drift of single-ended and differential amplifiers are developed which provide information for the design of input stages with optimum dc stability.

8.6. Video Crystal Tester

Y. J. Lubkin, *Airborne Instruments Lab., Mineola, N. Y.*

A compact, battery-operated, dc tester has been designed to determine the microwave parameters of video-detector crystals. Consistent results have been obtained with quantities of up to 50 each of various diode types, ±1 db accuracy on tangential sensitivity determinations being readily obtainable. Operation of the tester is little more difficult than operation of a Wheatstone bridge. Mixer diodes may be tested on the video crystal tester to the same accuracy as existing mixer diode testers. A prototype unit has been in regular operation since August, 1957.

SESSION 9*

Tues. **10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.**

Waldorf-Astoria Starlight Roof

NEW TECHNIQUES FOR ANALYSIS

Chairman: John R. Ragazzini, *College of Engineering, New York University, New York, N. Y.*

9.1. Simplified Method of Determining Transient Response from Frequency Response of Linear Networks and Systems

Victor S. Levadi, *Dept. Elec. Eng., The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio*

Knowing the frequency response of a linear system, a method is presented for obtaining the time response of the system to a unit impulse, step, or ramp function without performing graphical integrations. The transient response is of the form:

$$f(t) = \sum_{i=0}^{N} A_i G(\omega_i t)$$

where a different function G is used for each of the three types of inputs. Tables of the functions G are provided.

Unlike other methods of obtaining transient response, this method satisfies the condition that the transient response begins at zero when $t=0$. The numerical computations of this method are well adapted to programming the entire problem for a digital computer. Two examples are presented.

9.2. A New Method of Analysis of Sampled-Data Systems

Athanasios Popoulis, *Polytech. Inst. Bklyn., Brookyn, N. Y.*

In many sampled-data systems the sampling interval T is made sufficiently small, so that the response r^* will closely approximate the output r of the system without the sampler. In such cases one is interested in determining the "error" r^*-r as a function of T. With the usual methods of analysis the resulting expressions are not easy to interpret.

In this paper a new approach is used; the response r^* is written as a power series in T whose coefficients can be simply evaluated in terms of the continuous response and the Bernoulli numbers. This expression results from the Euler summation formula. For small T only the first few terms are significant; one can thus simply determine the maximum T for a permissible error.

The method is applied to a servosystem with a sampler; a system function $\overline{H}$ is defined which is rational in p and whose inverse gives the actual response at the sampling points. The singularities of $\overline{H}$ are then obtained by a displacement of the singularities of the continuous system function; this displacement is easily evaluated for a given T.

9.3. Statistical Filter Theory for Time-Varying Systems

E. C. Stewart and G. L. Smith, *Ames Res. Center, Moffett Field, Calif.*

An analytical approach is presented which is applicable to the optimization of time-varying systems operating with inputs which are contaminated with noise. A large and important class of such systems are those which utilize radar range information, such as the homing missile which is used as an example. The effects of 1) target evasive maneuver, 2) noise, 3) missile maneuverability, and 4) the inherent time-varying characteristics of the kinematics are considered simultaneously. Although an exact analytical solution of the equations does not appear feasible, it is shown that many approximate solutions utilizing time-varying control systems can be found. Examples of the method are given.

9.4. On the Phase Plane Analysis of Nonlinear Time-Varying Systems

Richard Whitbeck, *Cornell Aeronaut. Lab., Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.*

A phase plane technique, based on Lienard's construction, is developed. The basic geometric simplicity of Lienard's construction is emphasized in order that the moderate complications necessary to handle very general nonlinear second-order differential equations will be clearly understood.

Still retaining the basic geometric ideas previously developed, the use of velocity-displacement and velocity-time phase planes are introduced to demonstrate the applicability of the technique for the analyses of systems which are time variable in addition to being nonlinear.

In the special case where the describing differential equations for a system are "piecewise linear" (and time does not occur explicitly), the technique reduces to one of simple geometric constructions. It is felt that the simplicity of the geometry involved yields a near optimum phase plane technique from the standpoint of constructing a solution curve in the shortest possible time. To demonstrate this, the technique is applied to an inertially damped position servomechanism with saturation in the forward loop.

9.5. On the Use of Growing Harmonic Exponentials to Identify Static Nonlinear Operators

J. H. Lory, D. C. Lai, and W. H. Huggins, *Elec. Eng. Dept., The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.*

Consider a static system whose output $F(x)$ for an input x may be approximated by $hx+mx^2+dx^3$. For an input $x=e^t$, $t<0$, the approximate output is $he^t+me^{2t}+de^{3t}$. It is shown that one can filter the output into these positive neper "harmonic" components and that their values sampled at $x=1$ when $t=0$ will be identically equal to the coefficients h, m and d. The filter described in this paper minimizes the error integral

$$\int_{-\infty}^{0} [f(t) - he^t - me^{2t} - de^{3t}]^2 dt$$

so that the cubic approximation to $F(x)$ will be the best in a weighted least-square sense with a weighting factor $1/x$.

---

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Automatic Control. To be published in Part 4 of the 1959 IRE National Convention Record.

SESSION 10*

Tues. **10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.**

Waldorf-Astoria
Astor Gallery

NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTATION TECHNIQUES—1

Chairman: A. B. VAN RENNES, *Bendix Aviation Corp., Detroit, Mich.*

10.1. A Transistorized Nuclear Reactor Count Rate Channel

J. H. CAWLEY, *General Dynamics Corp., San Diego, Calif.*

A transistorized count rate and log count rate channel has been developed for use in bringing the Trigger nuclear research reactor from the source count range into the intermediate power range. This instrumentation must respond to fission counter pulses with rise times of the order of 0.25 μsec and 200 μv in amplitude. The channel includes a low-noise preamplifier which will drive up to 100 feet of coax cable, a 4-stage pulse amplifier, Schmitt trigger-type discriminator, pulse shapers, diode storage counter, and a relatively new linear count rate circuit of high accuracy. A pulse-type amplifier capable of driving an 8-inch speaker giving an audible output is also provided.

10.2. Transistorized Source-Range Reactor Instrumentation

R. R. HOGE, *Bendix Aviation Corp., Detroit, Mich.*

The advent of high-frequency semiconductor triode and tetrode transistors permits the design of reliable count-rate circuits for source-range reactor instrumentation. Fully transistorized circuits are described which compute reactor power at source levels based on thermal neutrons observed with a proportional counter. Reactor power is indicated in terms of the average number of counts per second on a logarithmic scale covering nearly six decades. The complete system includes circuits which quasi-differentiate the logarithmic power signal and thus determine reactor growth factor or period. Design philosophies are described which permit use of 200-foot cables between the proportional counter and the pulse amplifiers without need of coupling transformers or preamplifiers.

10.3. A Two-Dimensional Kicksorter

ROBERT CHASE, *Brookhaven National Lab., Upton, L. I., N. Y.*

A pulse height analyzer which records the relative pulse height distribution of coincident pulses will be described. The kicksorter accepts coincident pulse pairs and tallies them in storage locations whose address is determined by the height of both pulses. There are 3072 storage locations arranged in a 96×32 matrix on a high-speed magnetic drum. Serial binary arithmetic is used with each storage location having a capacity of 16 binary bits. Single path reading and writing is used to reduce the memory access time. Magnetic head paralysis problems are avoided by storing successive bits in a given channel on different magnetic tracks. Four channels of temporary address storage are employed which reduces the average memory access time to 1250 μsec with a 6000-rpm drum. The two address coordinates are obtained using conventional height to time conversion techniques. Except for the cathode-ray tube display section, the instrument is completely transistorized.

10.4. A Transistorized Pulse Height Analyzer

R. T. GRAVESON, *U. S. Atomic Energy Commission, New York, N. Y.*

A scintillation detector has a pulse height output which is a linear function of the energy of impinging gamma radiation. The function of the pulse height analyzer system is to determine the amplitude distribution of this train of pulses which are randomly distributed in time. The system must also display this information in a form convenient for analysis. This unit has been completely transistorized to provide reliability. The use of transistors, through size reduction of the equipment and reduced power consumption, has simplified its application to measurements in the field.

Transistor circuits are described for pulse amplification, pulse amplitude discrimination and for pulse shaping by a 1-μsec monostable trigger. An expander amplifier system is used which improves the stability of the gate setting, which may be set from 0.05 to one volt wide. This unit will accept pulses whose amplitudes lie between 0.2 and 10 volts and whose rise times are between 0.1 and 0.3 μsec. It will operate to a maximum rate of approximately 100,000 pulses per second.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Nuclear Science. To be published in Part 9 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

SESSION 11*

Tues. **10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.**

Waldorf-Astoria
Jade Room

BROADCASTING—I

Chairman: RAYMOND F. GUY, *National Broadcasting Co., New York, N. Y.*

11.1. FM Carrier Techniques in the RCA Color Video Tape Recorder

R. D. THOMPSON, *RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.*

The advantages of a frequency-modulated carrier system for recording color TV signals are stated in terms of the fundamentals of a magnetic tape medium.

By use of a vestigial sideband technique, satisfactory performance is obtained with a magnetic system bandwidth equal to less than twice the desired video bandwidth. Modulator and demodulator circuits are described.

The principal distortion in the FM circuitry is a spurious component having a frequency equal to twice the difference between the carrier frequency and the modulating frequency. The origin and magnitude of this component is discussed.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Broadcasting. To be published in Part 7 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

11.2. A Deleter-Adder Unit for TV Vertical Interval Test Signals

J. R. POPKIN-CLURMAN AND F. DAVIDOFF, *Telechrome Mfg. Corp., Amityville, L. I., N. Y.*

For the past two years, television broadcasters have enthusiastically accepted the use of a vertical interval test signal which is broadcast simultaneously with programs. This test signal occurs for two or three horizontal lines per field at the end of the vertical blanking interval. These vertical interval signals are regularly used to provide peak white and black reference levels and test transmission network characteristics for both color and monochrome programs. The potential uses of the signals for control and automation have been discussed in previously presented papers.

The present paper describes a new device which extends the usefulness of the vertical interval test signal concept. This device permits any vertical interval test signal present on a program to be deleted and a new test signal added. This procedure permits various portions of a television facility to be independently checked and evaluated since a new or more appropriate test signal can be applied to each portion. This new deleter-adder unit is automatic in that it senses the presence or absence of an incoming vertical interval test signal and automatically controls its deletion and/or the addition of a local test signal.

11.3. An Electro-Servo Control System Capable of Correcting 0.05-μsec Rotational Errors

WILLIAM BARNHART, *Ampex Corp., Redwood City, Calif.*

In videotape recording, one of the problems inherent in the use of multiple rotating heads that sequentially scan a moving strip of magnetic tape transversely to the tape motion is the possibility of time discontinuities in the reproduced information at the point of transition between succeeding heads. This time error can occur because the tape, while being scanned, is stretched to some extent by the action of the heads as they force the tape into a grooved female guide. If, for any of several reasons, the degree of tape stretch during reproduction is different from that during recording, time discontinuities may occur. This paper describes a servomechanism and error-sensing device that has been developed to correct such errors automatically to within 0.05 μsec by mechanically repositioning the female guide.

11.4. Transistorized Video Switching

J. W. Wentworth, C. R. Monro, and A. C. Luther, Jr., *RCA, Camden, N. J.*

A remotely controlled switching system employing semiconductor diodes and transistors has been designed for television program assembly service. Known as the RCA TS-40, the system comprises a series of compact, plug-in modules for building systems of up to 24 inputs and 10 outputs. The actual switching elements are diodes, which are biased "off" and "on" by transistorized flip-flops. Picture transitions require less than 3 μsec and are timed to occur at the end of vertical blanking. Illustrations are provided of practical applications of the TS-40 equipment to broadcast station operations.

11.5. A New Approach to Low Distortion in a Transistor Power Amplifier

H. J. Paz, *RCA, Camden, N. J.*

The product designer has been for sometime in pursuit of a low-distortion high fidelity transistor power amplifier that does not require laboratory adjustment and selection of *PNP* power transistors.

The main problem is that most of the present amplifiers require a power transistor with a beta cutoff frequency of about 30,000 cps for low-distortion at 15,000 cps. Presently available power transistors like the 2N301 have a beta cutoff frequency of about 6000 to 9000 cps. Some of the reasons for distortion in the midband of a power amplifier are as follows: 1) Beta mismatch of the output power transistors. 2) Variation of the input impedance with drive signal. 3) Change in beta with base current drive.

The new approach described here, takes into account the limitations of presently available power transistors. Very few, if any, power transistor manufacturers have a rigid maximum and minimum specification on parameters like beta and beta cutoff frequency. This approach shifts the dependance for low-distortion from the power transistor to the circuit design. Negative feedback can be used to improve frequency response and reduce distortion. However, in an amplifier made up of four or five stages, too much loop feedback may result in oscillation. The phase shift in each stage of a transistor amplifier is great, hence the total phase shift of the amplifier limits the maximum amount of loop feedback. The "hybrid" all-transistor power amplifier, to be described here, uses local negative feedback on each stage to reduce phase shift and distortion.

The new approach used here is a "hybrid" of the "series" and "quasi-complementary" transistor power amplifiers. This circuit is composed of a class-A driver stage which is directly coupled to a complementary-symmetry phase inverter. This is directly connected to two *PNP* series transistors operating in Class B which are used to drive the output pair of *PNP* series transistors.

The "hybrid" power amplifier is part of a transistor monitor amplifier which is designed for use in broadcast studios. The circuit requires ten transistors to provide a gain of 104 db. Input and output transformers are used to provide circuit isolation. The input impedance is 37.5, 150 or 600 ohms. The output transformer can handle loads of 4, 8, 16, 150, or 600 ohms. The maximum output level is 12.6 watts (+41 dbm) and the total harmonic distortion at 10 watts is less than ½ per cent over the frequency range of 30 to 15,000 cps. The amplifier remains cool when operating with the maximum program level. The maximum input level the amplifier can handle is −30 dbm. An etched wiring circuit board is used for product uniformity. A thermistor is used to provide temperature stability to 55°C.

The use of transistors in the monitor amplifier eliminates the problem of hum microphonics and heat. Transistors permit a closer packing of amplifiers in the already cramped space of a studio.

SESSION 12*

Tues. 10:00 A.M.–12.30 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria Sert Room

CONTRIBUTIONS TO STEREO SOUND REPRODUCTION

Chairman: S. J. Begun, *Clevite Corp., Cleveland 10, Ohio*

12.1. The "Null Method" of Azimuth Alignment in Multitrack Magnetic Tape Recording

A. G. Evans, *RCA, Indianapolis, Ind.*

When re-recording from a stereo tape to make a monophonic recording the azimuth alignment of the stereo reproduce head relative to the recording is very critical if satisfactory frequency response is to be obtained. An investigation of various methods for obtaining correct azimuth alignment resulted in the development of a technique which has been dubbed the "null method." This technique makes possible a very simple and accurate procedure for correct azimuth adjustment and greatly reduces the possibility for misalignment. Applications for this method are suggested which should be useful in the laboratory, in the recording studio and in the testing of tape equipment on the production line.

12.2. Three-Channel Stereo Playback of Two Tracks Derived from Three Microphones

Paul W. Klipsch, *Klipsch and Associates, Hope, Ark.*

Three-channel stereo from two sound tracks is an established art with remarkably simple implementation. Experiments on two-track tape recordings made with three microphones indicate that center events are retained in focus regardless of polarity of the tracks.

Where a center microphone is mixed equally into the two tracks and three-channel playback is by the substractive phantom system, the third microphone would be cancelled out. A phase-shifting network is employed to restore the center channel.

---

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Audio. To be published in Part 7 of the 1959 IRE National Convention Record.

12.3. Study of a Two-Channel Cylindrical Ceramic Transducer for Use in Stereo Phonograph Cartridges

Carmen Germano, *Clevite Electronic Components, Cleveland, Ohio*

An analytical as well as experimental evaluation of the equivalent circuit constants of a two-channel element for use in stereophonic phonograph cartridges is presented. The element is a cylindrical structure fully electroded on the inside surface. The outside surface has four electrodes centered 90° from each other with a substantial margin between them. The element is polarized in such a manner as to produce effectively two parallel-type benders located at right angles to each other.

The electromechanical equivalent circuit chosen to represent this element is based on the analogy between mechanical and electrical vibrating systems and is a modification of the electromechanical circuit proposed by Mason. It is made up of lumped electrical and mechanical parameters in combination with an ideal transformation ratio.

Along with this evaluation, a brief discussion of the performance characteristics of a cartridge utilizing this element will be presented.

12.4. The Single Stereophonic Amplifier

B. B. Bauer and J. M. Hollywood, *CBS Labs., Stamford, Conn.*

The single stereophonic amplifier is briefly described. This amplifier handles both the left and right signals with the same pair of output tubes. The circuit is analyzed for the theoretical requirements for good separation and low distortion. The separate amplification of two signals is obtained by adding a matrixing output transformer. The turns ratio for ideal left and right separation is established for a circuit with finite plate and load impedance. Next, the effect of finite primary inductances on performance is determined. The influence of negative feedback on separation and distortion is analyzed, and stability conditions discussed.

12.5. A Frame-Grid Audio Pentode for Stereo Output

J. L. McKain and R. E. Schwab, *Sylvania Electronic Tubes, Receiving Tube Operations, Emporium, Pa.*

A dual pentode using a single cathode, two separate *Framelok* grids and a twin-plate structure contained in one envelope is described. This new pentode, known as Type 6DY7, is a high performance tube with superior characteristics of uniformity and stability obtained from its unique structure. Such factors as greater tube-to-tube characteristics uniformity, reduced characteristic spread, and less susceptibility to characteristic deterioration at high dissipations can be obtained.

This dual pentode offers extrem flexibility in application. Three basic configurations are: 1) sections operated separately (single-ended) giving 5 to 6 watts of audio power per section, 2) two sections in push-pull, Class AB_1 provid-

ing up to 20-watts output at less than 3 per cent distortion, and 3) two tubes in push-pull parallel.

A single tube can be used for two stereo output channels, or two tubes can be operated in push-pull for higher power requirements. The same advantages can be used for monaural audio systems.

The tube, therefore offers the circuit designer a choice of usage not possible in presently available tubes and at cost advantages realizable through a reduction in the number of circuit components.

12.6. Design Considerations for Stereo Cartridges

J. H. McConnell, *Electro-Sonic Labs., Inc., Long Island City, N. Y.*

In designing stereo cartridges every effort must be made to reduce the mass, increase the compliance of the vibratory system and decouple the transducer system serving one channel from the transducer system serving the other. Because of the minute dimensions of the linkage connecting the stylus to the two generators and the need for a rugged and reliable device with consistent performance, advanced techniques of miniaturization must be employed. By reference to one cartridge the mechanical problems confronting the designer and their solution will be reviewed.

12.7. Status Report on Stereophonic Recording and Reproducing Equipment

W. S. Bachman, *Columbia Records, New York 19, N. Y.*

The large mechanical accelerations required of disc recording heads imposed severe limitations on their design. Stereo disc cutters in commercial use are discussed with respect to these requirements, and a figure of merit for rating them is suggested. Currently available reproducing pickups for stereo disc records are described along with means for equalization and evaluation of them. Some amplifier problems peculiar to stereo reproduction are noted. The performance of several types of loudspeaker array for stereo reproduction is discussed, and the over-all system performance is compared with present day monophonic recording and reproducing systems.

SESSION 13*

Tues. **10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.**

Waldorf-Astoria
Grand Ballroom

ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT—II

Chairman: Gerald A. Rosselot, *Bendix Aviation Corp., Detroit, Mich.*

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Engineering Management. To be published in Part 10 of the 1959 IRE National Convention Record.

13.1. The Advanced Research Projects Agency—Operations and Plans

J. E. Clark, *Advanced Res. Projects Agcy., The Pentagon, Room 3-E172, Washington, D. C.*

13.2. Planning and Managing a Multi-Company Electronic Systems Program

E. G. Fubini, *Res. & Eng. Div., Airborne Instruments Lab., Mineola, N. Y.*

13.3. Intra-Company Systems Management

H. H. Goode, *Bendix Systems Div. and Prof. Elec. Eng., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.*

SESSION 14*

Tues. **10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.**

Coliseum
Morse Hall

MEDICAL ELECTRONICS—I

Chairman: John W. Moore, *National Institutes of Health (NINDB), Bethesda, Md.*

14.1. A Data System for Physiological Experiments in Satellites

Miles A. McLennan, *Wright Air Dev. Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio*

The integrity of experiments involving animals or man in earth satellites is threatened by the uncertainty of securing coherent experimental records. This paper describes some of the factors and problems concerned with the over-all vehicle-to-ground complex and offers a design philosophy for a high integrity data reporting system to meet the conditions. The basic precept is the selection and encoding of key experimental information and the accordance of high transmission priority to that information. Consideration is given to techniques of selection, reduction and transmission of both physical and physiological types of data. Of note is a method suggested for establishing a viability index of the experimental subject.

14.2. A Logical Structure for Diagnosis Based on Probability

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Medical Electronics. To be published in Part 9 of the 1959 IRE National Convention Record.

Stanley Rush, *Dept. Elec. Eng., Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y.*

In this paper, an attempt is made to create a logical structure for diagnosis. The model is probabilistic in nature, and the diagnosis procedure is treated as a problem in inverse probability. Terms such as symptom and syndrome take on added significance when defined on the basis of probability. These definitions plus others lead to a general diagnosis procedure which in turn specifies the nature of the statistics required for diagnosis. The conclusion is reached that, without further basic scientific advancement, much could be done to improve medical diagnosis efficiency by proper utilization of existing or presently obtainable data.

14.3. Microwave Radiation as a Tool in Biophysical Research

C. Susskind, B. S. Jacobson and S. B. Prausnitz, *University of California, Berkeley, Calif.*

Whole-body irradiation of mice by electromagnetic energy at a wavelength of 3 cm, carried out in the course of investigations of the microwave radiation hazard, has demonstrated the usefulness of such radiation as a method of studying thermal balance in mammals. An analysis is presented that accounts for observed temperature changes during and after irradiation on the basis of theoretical considerations of thermal disequilibrium.

14.4. The Reliability Problem in Machines and in Nature

W. B. Bishop and J. A. LaRochelle, *Air Force Cambridge Res. Center, Bedford, Mass.*

Certain new criteria for reliability in machines are presented, and the importance of studying reliability mechanisms in nature is emphasized. Discussed in some detail are failure detection and redundancy. Several approaches to the problem of compensating for failure are presented. Hopes for more reliable and self-compensating mechanisms inherent in future design are offered.

14.5. Respiratory Control of Heart Rate: Laws Derived from Analog Computer Simulation

Manfred E. Clynes, *Rockland State Hospital, Orangeburg, N. Y.*

The change in heart rate from beat-to-beat caused by respiration in the resting state can be predicted on the analog computer. If a signal proportional to chest circumference is fed into the analog computer, it can calculate the complex heart rate changes in real time and record the output as a rate, along with that of the real heart. Correspondence between real and simulated rates, regardless of mode of breathing, establishes laws resulting in new insights into the neural mechanisms involved. The results illustrate the usefulness of control system theory as applied to biological systems and bring out special problems associated with nonlinear characteristics particular to biological systems.

SESSION 15*

Tues. 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Coliseum
Marconi Hall

LAND AND SPACE ELECTRONICS

Chairman: VERNON I. WEIHE, *4133 N. 33rd Rd., Arlington, Va.*

15.1. Application of Satellite Doppler-Shift Measurements

Part I—Satellite Frequency Measurements

O. P. LAYDEN AND H. D. TANZMAN, *U. S. Army Signal Res. and Dev. Lab., Fort Monmouth, N. J.*

The investigation being carried on in the USASRDL on the radio observations of signals from the Russian and American satellites is discussed. Various plots of frequency vs time are given for the Russian and American satellites in orbit as well as take-off curves for all American satellites. The equipment used to obtain Doppler measurements is described and the frequency and time accuracy associated with the system is discussed.

Part II—Slant Range at Nearest Approach

H. P. HUTCHINSON, *U. S. Army Signal Res. and Dev. Lab., Fort Monmouth, N. J.*

The use of a single Doppler-shift recording of earth-satellite transmissions, combined with the orbital data associated with that passage, yields a method of obtaining the slant range from observer to the point of nearest approach of the satellite. From this slant range and the orbital height given by the ephemeris, the position of ground zero at the point of nearest approach was obtained. This provides an accurate fix of the orbital ground track in the area of local observation, thus providing data for orbital correction.

A theoretical Doppler-shift curve (calculated, using this slant range, the satellite velocity from orbital data and the velocity of light) is compared with actual observations on both 20- and 40-mc transmissions and good agreement is obtained. The small systematic differences between the calculated and observed values are attributed to the effects of ionospheric refraction.

15.2. Sputnik II as Observed by C-Band Radar

DAVID K. BARTON, *RCA, Moorestown, N. J.*

The AN/FPS-16 radar on Grand Bahama Island obtained two extended tracks on Sputnik II during February, 1958. Observed signal strength corresponded to a target cross section of several hundred square meters, and the signal was still strong when the maximum range of the tracking system was reached at 260 nautical miles. Presence of a pair of corner reflectors is proposed to explain the unexpectedly strong signal at 5480 mc. Details of the signal strength and servo error signal records are believed to establish other facts as to structure of the rocket and placement of the reflectors.

15.3. Free-Rotor-Gyro Stabilized Inertial Reference Platform

T. MITSUTOMI, *Autonetics, Downey, Calif.*

Stabilization of an inertial reference platform using free-rotor gyroscopes is discussed in this paper. Brief consideration is first given to the characteristics of the gyros. Then, the analysis of the three-axes stabilized platform is undertaken, including the basic equation of motion of the stabilized platform. The rotor of a free-rotor gyro is supported and turns on a spherical, gas-lubricated bearing. The rotor is given angular freedom about transverse axes (to a limited degree), and thus a single unit may be used to sense angular dips and stabilize the inertial platform about two orthogonal axes. With a gas-lubricated bearing, dynamic interaxis coupling between the rotor and the supporting member is very small. However, because of the precise performance required, their effects must be and are considered in determining the requirements of the servosystem.

The gyro is used essentially as a "dip meter" in that the reference signal is taken about the same axis as that being stabilized. By this direct measurement of the platform dip angle, the servosystem becomes a very simple second-order type with considerable gain margin and no gyro cross coupling (as in the single-axis gyro case).

Finally, the servoamplifier requirements are described. The simple compensation required eases considerably the amplifier design problem, especially from the standpoint of noise and saturation.

15.4. Ground Clutter Isodops for Coherent Bistatic Radar

HERBERT A. CROWDER, *Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.*

Isodops are lines of constant Doppler shift on the earth's surface relative to a moving receiver and/or transmitter. Such contours define a region which represents the effective radar cross section of the earth for coherent, velocity gated receivers. Though the monostatic, or active case, in which the transmitter and receiver have a common location and velocity, is well known, the bistatic case in which the two velocities and/or locations differ is more involved. A general equation is formulated for the bistatic isodops. Applications to important problems in radar engineering are developed.

15.5. Land Vehicle Guidance by Radar

Y. CHU AND P. N. BUFORD, *Westinghouse Electric Corp. Baltimore, Md.*

At the inception of a large-scale federal program of building tens of thousands of superhighways during the next decade, automatic driving of land vehicles becomes an interesting and important subject. This paper reviews the historical points of interest of land vehicle guidance, discusses the various methods of land vehicle guidance, and presents a system for land vehicle guidance by means of a radar.

The radar guidance system employs a radar guidance line which can be a foil-strip or a painted-strip placed along the roadway. The radar system tracks this guidance line, develops a steering error signal for indication to the driver of steering error and for automatic steering control of the vehicle.

A simple microwave pulse radar is described with an interesting feature that a klystron is to function not only as a transmitter, but also as a modulator, as a RF amplifier and as a video detector. This gives an unusual simplicity. Other features of the radar are fixed antenna, no moving parts, extremely low power, extremely narrow pulse width, and all weather capability. Selection of optimum radar parameters determined by a system analysis for x-band and k-band frequencies is presented. Size and weight burdens to the vehicle are anticipated to be small.

A radar system for land vehicle guidance possesses important growth potentials. Among them are indication of range, closing-rate and collision signal, and panoramic display of roadway and its neighboring area. Another important growth potential is the capability to read code from a coded guidance line. This will make it feasible for programmed coast-to-coast automatic driving during day and night and during clear and foul weather.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics. To be published in Part 5 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

SESSION 16*

Tues. 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Coliseum
Faraday Hall

PANEL: WIDENING HORIZONS IN SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS

Chairman: EARL L. STEELE, *Hughes Products Group, Los Angeles, Calif.*

16.1 Ferrites and Microwave Solids

C. L. HOGAN, *Motorola, Inc., Phoenix, Ariz.*

16.2 Solid-State Energy Sources

W. J. VANDER GRINTEN, *General Electric Co., Electronics Lab., Syracuse, N. Y.*

16.3 Advanced Semiconductors

W. M. WEBSTER, JR., *RCA, Somerville, N. J.*

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Electron Devices. To be published in Part 3 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

SESSION 17*

Tues. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria
Starlight Roof

INFORMATION THEORY

Chairman: M. J. E. Golay, *Consultant, 116 Ridge Rd., Rumson, N. J.*

17.1. Information Rate from the Viewpoint of Inductive Probability

L, S, Schwartz, B. Harris, and A. Hauptschein, *College of Engineering, New York University, New York, N. Y.*

Carnap has developed a concept of inductive probability which is potentially important for radar and communications because it provides a logical method of system operation when *a priori* information regarding signal and noise statistics is unavailable. The advantage of inductive probability is that it permits the information rate to be estimated from the received signal without knowledge of the signal-to-noise ratio.

This paper applies Carnap's concept of inductive probability to determine the inductive information rate of a binary communication system employing decision feedback. The effects of fluctuating SNR are considered. A possible instrumentation of a maximum rate system operating on the principle of inductive probability is discussed.

17.2. Binary Relay Communication and Decision Feedback

John J. Metzner, *New York University, Bronx, N. Y.*

Relay stations may be more limited in decoding ability than the final receiver. The question of best coding procedure subject to such a limitation is investigated with respect to information capacity and error probability criteria. The case in which the relays are capable only of making a decision on each individual digit is also analyzed.

When the relay computations are not limited there is still a question of optimum relay operation. It is found best with some exceptions to relay the most probable message if the receiver selects only the most probable message. If the receiver also records nulls, an indication of degree of certainty may be desirable.

Various ways of applying decision feedback with relay communication are described and compared.

17.3. Results of a Geometric Approach to the Theory and Construction of Nonbinary, Multiple Error and Failure Correcting Codes

B. M. Dwork and R. M. Heller, *Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, Md.*

A general approach to the study of nonbinary, multiple error and failure correcting codes is possible through the application of the theory of vector spaces over Galois fields. Interesting connections with the theory of finite projective geometries are noted. Most of the codes considered by Hamming, Reed-Muller, Slepian, and Ulrich are included as special cases. Simple procedures are outlined for designing, encoding, and decoding systematic codes of desired error correcting abilities with alphabets of l letters where l s any power of a prime number.

17.4. An Application of the Theory of Games to Radar Reception Problems

Nils J. Nilsson, *Rome Air Dev. Center, Griffiss AFB, Rome, N. Y.*

The problem of radar reception in the presence of jamming is treated by an application of the theory of games. The game formulation used is as follows: assume the radar receiver employs a matched filter, matched to the radar echo signal. Let the choices of band-limited power spectral distributions for both the radar signal and the jamming noise constitute the respective strategy decisions for the radar operators and the jammers. Games with strategies of this type are known as function-space games. Then, for various pay-off functions such as the receiver output signal-to-noise ratio, the mean-squared time error in target location, and the mean-squared Doppler frequency error, optimum spectral strategies can be specified for each opponent. A new expression for the output SNR is derived which reduces to the familiar $2E/N_0$ for the case of constant density noise. When this general expression for SNR is the game pay-off function, the optimum spectra can be shown quite simply to be constant density band-limited spectra for both the radar signal and the jamming noise. To solve the games using time error and Doppler frequency error as pay-off functions, some special theorems are developed. These theorems reduce certain function-space games to games played on the unit square. Optimum strategies for games with these two pay-off functions turn out to be other than simple constant density spectra.

17.5. Perceptron Simulation Experiments

Frank Rosenblatt, *Cornell Aeronaut. Lab., Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.*

An experimental simulation program, which has been in progress at the Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory during the last year will be described. This program uses the IBM 704 computer to simulate perceptual learning, recognition, and spontaneous classification of visual stimuli in the perceptron, a theoretical brain model which has been described elsewhere. The paper will include a brief review of the theory of the perceptron, a description of the 704 simulation programs which have been completed to date, and a series of slides showing experimental results. The problem of simulation vs model construction for programs concerned with the study of theoretical brain models will be discussed.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Information Theory. To be published in Part 4 of the 1959 IRE National Convention Record.

SESSION 18*

Tues. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria
Astor Gallery

NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTATION TECHNIQUES—II

Chairman: Daniel I. Cooper, *Nucleonics Magazine, New York, N. Y.*

18.1. A Transistorized Cold Cathode Decade Counter

H. Sadowski and M. E. Cassidy, *Atomic Energy Commission, New York, N. Y.*

A unit module decade counter having visual and electronic readout is described. The circuit consists of a transistor blocking oscillator driving a cold cathode decade counter tube. The waveform criteria for successful operation are discussed. The counter tube has individual cathode outputs and several units may be connected in parallel to a 10-digit bus bar system for reading out on command at a remote station.

18.2. A High Sensitivity Semiconductor Diode Modulator for DC Current Measurement

Harold E. DeBolt, *Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., Syosset, L. I., N. Y.*

A semiconductor diode modulator will be described capable of measuring dc currents down to 10^{-10} to 10^{-11} amperes. This modulator utilizes one diode although a second is normally installed for balance purposes in high sensitivity measurements. The modulator utilizes pulse techniques instead of sine waves which makes possible the high sensitivity. The circuit details of the modulator and the design criteria will be discussed.

18.3. Control Concepts for Nuclear Ramjet Reactors

R. E. Finnigan, *Livermore Lab., Livermore, Calif.*

The nuclear ramjet application places requirements on the reactor control system which are considerably more stringent than those

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Nuclear Science. To be published in Part 9 of the 1959 IRE National Convention Record.

found in most reactor systems. This paper will outline the control concepts which have been formulated for Tory II, the first test reactor in the nuclear ramjet program. The design of the multimode control system used for control of reactor power level will be described in detail; synthesis of "optimum" automatic control system has been carried out using frequency response and root-locus methods in conjunction with both digital and analog computers.

18.4. Low Background Nuclear Counting Equipment

H. D. LeVine, R. T. Graveson and A. L. Charlton, *Atomic Energy Commission, New York, N. Y.*

By selection of materials and development of new components and techniques, the residual background count of beta counting equipment can be reduced down to 0.1 count per minute. Both direct counting and coincidence counting apparatus are described since the elimination of cosmic ray events by coincidence plus gamma ray shielding permits the reduction of counting rates far beyond that obtainable with shielding alone. Geiger counter and scintillation counter devices are described. Data on cosmic ray guard performance using a hollow anode geiger counter are presented as well as data for rings of conventional geiger counters. A simple apparatus with low background is shown to have high reliability for normal use as well as for measurement of soft beta emitters such as carbon 14.

SESSION 19*

Tues. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria
Jade Room

BROADCASTING—II

Chairman: Frank L. Marx, *American Broadcasting Co., New York, N. Y.*

19.1. Possibilities of Major Simplifications in Color Television Live Cameras and Recording Devices Through the Use of Chroma Field Switching and Subsequent Automatic Color Balance

Wm. L. Hughes, *Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa*

Major problems in color telecasting are the complexity, control difficulties, and economic cost of the various equipments required. This paper discusses a method of making major simplifications in color television live cameras by cutting the number of camera tubes from three to two (one of which is narrow band). The method also simplifies the problems of recording the color TV information on magnetic tape or black and white film. Further, the method would simplify the problem of sending the color signal over long microwave networks since the signal would be free of susceptibility to differential phase or envelope delay errors. When finally rebroadcast, the signal can be made completely compatible with current NTSC-FCC color standards.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Broadcasting. To be published in Part 7 of the 1959 IRE National Convention Record.

19.2. Report of TASO Committee 3.3 on Correlation of Picture Quality and Field Strength

C. M. Braum, *Joint Council on Educational TV, Washington, D. C.*, and W. L. Hughes, *Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa*

One of the activities of TASO Panel 3 was to make a study of the correlation between television picture quality and field strength at both UHF and VHF. Teams of broadcast engineers made house interviews while field strength measurements were made in the street in front of the house. Data were obtained on the average performance in the field of television sets at UHF and VHF. It was possible to split the data to get some measure of the spread of receiver performance in adequate signal strengths as well as a measure of picture degradation due to signal strength reduction. Considerable data will be presented.

19.3. Report of TASO Committee 5.4 on Forecasting Television Service Fields

Alfred H. LaGrone, *University of Texas, Austin, Tex.*

An empirical method for forecasting the signal strength in the primary and secondary service areas of television stations at both VHF and UHF is presented. The importance of the path topography in the method is amply demonstrated. Other parameters important to the method are discussed and recommendations made as to their use in making a forecast.

Measured fields for a number of radials representing extreme variations in terrain are compared with the forecast fields for the same radials. Cross-correlation coefficients of 0.85 between the measured and forecast fields are obtained in many cases. The cross correlation is generally smaller for radials where the rms deviation of the signal from the mean is small.

19.4. A New Wireless Microphone for TV Broadcasting

Peter K. Onnigian, *KBET-TV, Sacramento, Calif.*

A fully transistorized wireless microphone meeting the new FCC Rules on such devices is described. Using wide-band FM the unit is completely self-contained, except for microphone. No external separate antenna is used. Weighing less than 15 ounces with batteries, it is approximately the size of a package of king-size cigarettes. Any high quality 150-ohm microphone of studio quality may be used. Audio quality is commensurate with standard studio microphones. Battery life is over 5-hours continuous use, and much greater with on-off use.

Frequency stability exceeds FCC specifications and permits the use of as many as three such units to operate from one studio. An external antenna is not used for studio use. Outdoor range is 1250 feet without an antenna. With an antenna of 4-foot length, its range may be increased to 3000 line-of-sight conditions. A companion receiver, using a novel AFC circuit is also described.

19.5. A Television Program Automation System Using Beam Switching Tubes with Shift Register Circuitry

F. Cecil Grace, *Visual Electronics Corp., New York, N. Y.*

This paper describes an electronic system for automatic program switching in a television station master control room. All events which have been set into the equipment are continuously displayed to the operator in the order in which they are to occur. Changes or corrections can be made on any stored event at any time. When an event occurs, the indication describing it disappears from the top of the panel; all other indications shift up one position. Vacant positions at the bottom can be filled at any time either manually or by a punched card or tape device. Beam switching tubes are used to store the information providing an extremely high degree of reliability.

SESSION 20*

Tues. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria
Sert Room

SPEECH AND CIRCUITS

Chairman: W. O. Swinyard, *Hazeltine Research, Inc., Chicago, Ill.*

20.1. Speech Bandwidth Compression with Vocoders

F. H. Slaymaker, *Stromberg-Carlson Co., Rochester, N. Y.*

Speech information may be transmitted over a bandwidth one-tenth that required for the original speech if attention is directed toward reproducing the envelope of the frequency power spectrum rather than the waveform itself. Pitch information can be transmitted independently of the spectrum information and the two sets of signals combined at the receiving end to resynthesize the original speech sounds. In the vocoder the power spectrum is analyzed and synthesized by means of bandpass filters. The pitch of the voiced sounds is obtained from an oscillator called a buzz source and the sounds of the fricative consonants are obtained from a white noise source. Various vocoder effects will be demonstrated.

* Sponsored by the Professional Groups on Audio and Broadcast and Television Receivers. To be published in Part 7 of the 1959 IRE National Convention Record.

20.2. Audio Applications of a Sheet-Beam Deflection Tube

J. N. Van Scoyoc, *Armour Res. Found., Illinois Inst. Tech., Chicago, Ill.*

A number of unusual audio circuits has been developed which make use of a sheet-beam tube, type 6AR8. The 6AR8 tube is a miniature double-plate sheet-beam tube which incorporates a pair of balanced deflectors to direct the electron beam to either of the two plates and a control grid to vary the intensity of the beam.

This tube may be connected as a variable gain push-pull amplifier by connecting the input signal between the two deflectors and taking the output differentially between the two plates. When the tube is connected in this manner the amplifier gain is determined by the control grid voltage and may be varied over an 80-db range with negligible distortion.

The applications of this circuit include expansion and compression circuits, remote control of gain and wiring circuits, improved AVC circuits and phase inversion. A number of these circuit arrangements is given in some detail and other applications are outlined.

20.3. A Drift-Free Direct-Coupled Amplifier Utilizing a Clipper-RC Feedback Loop

J. N. Van Scoyoc and E. S. Gordon, *Armour Res. Found., Illinois Inst. Tech., Chicago, Ill.*

A direct-coupled drift-free amplifier has been developed utilizing a combination clipper and RC feedback loop. Although the developed circuits utilize vacuum tubes, transistors can be employed. Theory of operation, gain and phase shift equations, and curves are given for both a simple RC feedback loop and the clipper-RC loop. An existing application of the amplifier is described for aerosol single particle counting with dynamic range of 4000 to one. Possible future applications include a direct current amplifier with SPST chopper and a system for recording up to 20-μv inputs with a single intermediate amplifier.

20.4 The Application of the Voltage Variable Semiconductor Capacitor in Automatic Sweep Circuits and "Signal Seeking" Receivers

J. Black, *1010 E. Imperial Highway, El Segundo, Calif.*

The basic method of automatic frequency sweep by charging a silicon capacitor is presented and the advantages over mechanically driven tuning capacitors are discussed. The principle is extended by using the receiver automatic gain control for sweep control and station tracking and practical circuits are shown embodying the principle. Applications in the AM and FM fields such as domestic and car radio receivers and television "space command" sets are proposed. The present limitations of the silicon capacitor and their effects on the application field are discussed.

20.5. An Analysis of a Transistorized Class "B" Vertical Deflection System

Z. Wiencek and J. E. Bridges, *Warwick Mfg Corp., Chicago, Ill.*

Class *A* transistorized vertical deflection system is not satisfactory for portable TV operation because it requires heavy iron-cored components and excessive power consumption. To date, a class *B* vertical deflection system was considered impractical, although theoretically such a system could overcome the disadvantages of the class *A* approach.

An analysis of a working, class *B* (push-pull) vertical deflection system will be made with special consideration being given to the retrace problem. Other considerations such as linearity, transistor rsquirements, and driver circuits will be discussed.

Full 90°, 15,000-volt vertical deflection with a retrace time less than 800 μsec has been achieved with power consumption less than one-fourth of that for a comparable class *A* vertical deflection circuit.

SESSION 21*

Tues. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

Coliseum
Morse Hall

MEDICAL ELECTRONICS—II

Chairman: Leslie E. Flory, *Rockefeller Inst. Med. Res. and RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.*

21.1. Recent Advances in Medical Electronics

V. K. Zworykin, *Rockefeller Inst. Med. Res. and RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.*

The importance of electronic techniques in medical research and practice is receiving increased recognition at home and abroad. This has resulted in various efforts to extend communication and promote activity in the field which are, in large part, international in scope, Some of these are sketched briefly. In addition, attention is directed toward a number of new electronic tools for medicine which have evolved in the last few years in the United States and elsewhere. Ways are indicated for increasing further the effectiveness with which engineering knowledge may be applied to medical problems.

21.2. An Electronic Electrode

J. W. Moore and J. del Castillo, *Nat. Inst. Neurological Diseases and Blindness, Nat. Inst. Health, Bethesda, Md.*

The application of well-known principles of feedback amplification provides a powerful new tool for measurement of potentials at an inaccessable point in single nerve fibers. The potential inside a node measured with a high input impedance electrometer between the outside of the node in question and a killed adjacent one is at best only approximate because of an unknown and usually varying leakage along the outside of the fiber across an air gap. Two feedback configurations may be used to reduce the leakage current by a large factor so that both the resting and action potential inside the node may be measured with accuracy and speed.

21.3. Transistor Waveform Generators

G. N. Webb and R. N. Glackin, *Dept. Medicine, The Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Md.*

Three basic transistor circuits are described, operation is explained, and critical design features are outlined. The units are: a positive or negative going linear ramp, a pulse generator and a flip-flop. Ways of interconnecting these building blocks to make 1) a voltage controlled frequency modulator, 2) a triggered, linear sawtooth with duration from 100 μsec to 200 seconds, 3) trapezoid stimulating waveforms with separately controlled rise, dwell and fall time, and 4) delay units for physiological stimulating programs are illustrated. Construction features which help to minimize temperature effects are shown. Performance characteristics under operating conditions are presented.

21.4. Cardiac Pacing-Stimulation by Very Portable Equipment

David G. Kilpatrick, *Atronic Products, Inc., Bala-Cynwyd, Pa.*

The physiological development, performance and application of a new pocket, transistorized battery-powered system that internally monitors and paces the heart without thoracotomy is described. Experimental study of current vs voltage stimulation sources and of impulse waveform and duration are reported. A new method of electrode position determination is traced from concept to equipment.

Development of equipment requirements and techniques, including human engineering experiments with various types of indicators and controls, is described.

Present and future application of production equipment to specific cardiac malfunctions is discussed.

21.5. The Design of a Fetal Phonocardiotachometer

Herbert S. Sawyer, *Airborne Instruments, Mineola, N. Y.*

Fetal-heart rate has been found to be a convenient and reliable yardstick of fetal distress. This paper describes an instrument that has been designed to provide continuous recordings of heart rate by measuring the beat-to-beat intervals of the heart sounds. The system basically comprises a microphone, an amplifier and filter, a heart-beat detector, a ratemeter and a graphic recorder.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Medical Electronics. To be published in Part 9 of the 1959 IRE National Convention Record.

The major design problems centered on the lter and heart-beat detector. Since theoretical esign was impractical, it was necessary to use n empirical approach, which was made posible by the use of tape-recorded fetal heart ounds. A detailed description of the final deign is presented.

SESSION 22*

Tues. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

Coliseum Marconi Hall

RELIABILITY TECHNIQUES

Chairman: R. M. JACOBS, *Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Waltham, Mass.*

22.1. Development and Utilization of Redundant Systems

S. NOZICK, *Hughes Aircraft Co., Tucson, Ariz.*

Studies have shown that redundant systems using standard parts are much more reliable than conventional systems with specially chosen parts. The considerations unique in planning, developing and using redundant systems which are presented are based on experience and differ from conventional practice.

The differences that must be considered before deciding on redundance over conventional design are presented. The types of redundant systems and their theoretical and practical merits are presented for the system planner. Since the state of the art requires a specially trained and organized engineering group, the way to alter existing groups to achieve this is presented. Field use also requires an altered philosophy in the routine of repair. Almost all maintenance is reduced to a predictable routine.

22.2. High Reliability Statistically Demonstrated

BARTON L. WELLER, *Vitramon, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.*

To offer a high reliability product at reasonable price, more numerous, rapid, less-expensive tests are distributed throughout the production operation. This procedure has been included in an intensive quality control program which has been functioning for over three years. During this time the effectiveness of the methods has been proved by the observable rise in quality of the produced electronic component part. Today this part has reached quality levels with failure rates of less than 0.5 per cent per 1000 hours on a production basis. Data to confirm this quality are offered each purchaser of these parts. Numerous, short-term life tests provide a statistical basis for selecting in-process material for final processing. Herein are presented tabulations showing the progress of this program. The effects on the ARL of the end item by rejecting partly processed material can be seen.

---

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Reliability and Quality Control. To be published in Part 6 of 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

22.3. Circuit Redundancy

JAMES H. S. CHIN, *Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, N. Y.*

The subject of redundancy has been appearing quite frequently in the literture. However, more often than not, they remain only as mathematical models which are important, of course, in advancing the state of the art, but to an engineer they are of no particular value. The purpose of this paper is to bring forth the practical application of redundancy.

This paper will be in two parts. In Part I, "parallel-redundancy" and "standby-redundancy" will be analyzed and evaluated in terms of reliability gain over a nonredundant system. In Part II, practical methods of failure detection for use with "standby-redundancy" will be discussed. Among these methods are: 1) signal sampling, 2) signal injection and 3) signal comparison. Typical applications and practical circuits will be included.

22.4. An Original Reliability Program for a Development Project

K. S. PACKARD, *Airborne Instruments Labs., Mineola, N. Y.*

This paper describes a comprehensive reliability program for use on a development project. The techniques employed in working with the development, design and fabrication groups are described. The activities of the reliability group, including system analysis, part evaluation, circuit tolerance testing, and reliability control are discussed. Testing techniques are described and results presented. The means used to inform design engineers on reliable design techniques are described. These include a parts manual and a reliability handbook. The project organization cost and group relations are discussed.

22.5. Failure Indication Considered as a Problem in Sequential Analysis

WALTON B. BISHOP, *Air Force Cambridge Res. Center, Bedford, Mass.*

In Wald's "Sequential Analysis" (John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1947) it was shown that sequential analysis can provide decisions more efficiently than those based upon a fixed sample size. The need for decisions concerning the operating condition of electronic equipment has led to the consideration of built-in test equipment in the form of failure-indicating modules (see W. B. Bishop), "The failure-indicating module," 2nd Annual Joint Military-Industrial Test Equipment Symposium, Washington, D. C., October, 1958). This paper describes failure indication as a basic problem in sequential analysis and suggests some approaches to an efficient failure-indication technique for electronic equipment.

SESSION 23*

Tues. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

* Sponsored by the Professional Groups on Electron Devices and Microwave Theory and Techniques. To be published in Part 3 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

Coliseum Faraday Hall

MICROWAVE TUBES

Chairman: V. R. LEARNED, *Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, N. Y.*

23.1. Microwave Detection with Vacuum Tube Diodes

N. E. DYE, J. HESSLER, JR., A. J. KNIGHT, R. A. MIESCH AND G. PAPP, *ITT Labs., Fort Wayne, Ind.*

Several articles have appeared in the literature during the past few years describing a theory of microwave detection using hard vacuum diodes. In an attempt to verify the theory and to produce an efficient detector, several types of diodes were built and tested at Farnsworth Electronics between 1955 and 1957.

Theoretical calculations based on a resonant type diode using assumed parameter values led to the prediction that a vacuum diode detector should produce results comparable to those obtained from a crystal diode. Coaxial-type diodes and planar diodes were mounted in X-band rectangular waveguide. Variations were made in inner and outer diameters of the coaxial diodes and in the spacing of the planar diode in an attempt to optimize the detected output. It was shown conclusively that detection in hard vacuum diodes is possible and that the behavior of the detected output as a function of different parameters was as predicted by theory; however, the magnitude of the detected signal was 10–100 times smaller than expected. Possible explanations of the poor performance are presented along with suggestions for further investigations.

23.2. Priming Techniques for Reducing Jitter on Pulsed Reflex Klystrons

PAUL A. CRANDELL, *National Co., Inc., Malden, Mass.*

Whenever a reflex klystron is used in pulsed operation there is an accompanying jitter on the front edge of the pulse, which is of the order of 30 to 100 mμsec wide depending on the method of pulsing and the external load which the klystron sees. For many applications this jitter could not be tolerated. This paper will describe the theory of front edge jitter and proposes a method of correction. The theory will be substantiated by experimental proof.

23.3. A Multiple Frequency Local Oscillator

CHARLES W. FLYNN, *ITT Labs., Nutley, N. J.*

A method is described whereby a multiplicity of local oscillator signals may be generated by the use of serrodyne techniques. The present investigation covers carrier frequencies of 3.0 and 3.3 kmc and modulation frequencies of 50 and 150 mc. As many as ten local oscillator frequencies of useful amplitude have been obtained. The adaptation of a commercially available traveling-wave tube to this application is described. The relationship between calculated and experimental results is examined for specific modulation indexes.

23.4. Selective Signal Suppression and Limiting in Traveling-Wave Tube Amplifiers

H. J. WOLKSTEIN AND E. KINAMAN, *RCA, Harrison, N. J.*

It is well known that a traveling-wave tube will amplify signals of more than one frequency simultaneously with negligible interaction as long as the total input RF power does not drive the tube into saturation. Not so well known is the performance of the traveling-wave tube in amplifying low-level signals in the presence of RF power as high as 30 db over that required to saturate the traveling-wave tube. The drop in gain of the low-level signal has been found to be, in general, proportional to the input power, and inversely proportional to the frequency of the large signal. However, the complexity of beam bunching above saturation results, for each tube type, in different rates of low-level signal suppression. In some cases, when the tubes are overdriven too far, this bunching produces a tendency for the suppression to actually decrease. Saturation characteristics in the presence of overdriving signals and the effect on gain and power output are considered. Improvements in traveling-wave tube tandem system operation and amplitude distortion are also described.

23.5. A New Backward-Wave Oscillator for the 4- to 5-MM Region

J. A. NOLAND AND L. D. COHEN, *Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Bayside, N. Y.*

The design and performance of a new backward-wave oscillator electronically tunable over the frequency range of 60 to 75 kmc is described. This tube development was carried out for the Evans Signal Laboratory under Contract DA-36-039-sc-70178. The average power output over this band is 4 mw and the minimum power output at any point in the band is 1 mw. The tube employs a minimum magnetic field of 1200 Gauss, has a maximum beam voltage of 1850 volts and is of all metal and ceramic construction. RF and gun design considerations, constructional details and techniques are discussed. A total of 12 tubes were constructed and the effects on RF performance of six design modifications are described. Experimental data are presented concerning RF cold-circuit attenuation, VSWR characteristics of the output match, window loss, tuning characteristics, and power output characteristics. A comparison between the experimental data and an analytical evaluation of tube performance is given.

SESSION 24*

Tues. 8:00–10:30 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria Starlight Roof

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Telemetry and Remote Control. To be published in Part 5 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

PANEL: FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS IN SPACE

Chairman: ERIC A. WALKER, *Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Pa.*

24.1 Space Philosophy

L. V. BERKNER, *Chairman, Space Science Board, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D. C.*

24.2 Engineering Needs

F. H. GRISWOLD, USA, *Deputy Commander, Strategic Air Command, OFFUTT A.F. Base, Omaha, Neb.*

24.3. Space Vehicles

G. H. STONER, *Gen. Mgr., Dyna Soar Weapons System Div., Boeing Aircraft Co., Seattle, Wash.*

24.4. Space Engineering

O. G. VILLARD, JR., *Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.*

24.5. Communications and Data Transmission

G. S. SHAW, *Vice-Pres. Eng., Radiation, Inc., Melbourne, Fla.*

24.6. Space Navigation

L. E. ROOT, *Vice-Pres., Lockheed Aircraft Co., Sunnyvale, Calif.*

24.7. Military Applications

J. M. GAVIN (*Lt. Gen., USA, ret.*) *Arthur D. Little, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.*

24.8. Biophysical Problems of Space Travel

T. C. HELVEY, *Biophysics Dept., University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kan.*

24.9. Medical Aspects

O. H. SCHMITT, *University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.*

24.10. Space Science

H. E. NEWELL, *National Aero. and Space Agency, Washington, D. C.*

SESSION 25*

Wed. 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria Starlight Roof

THE STATISTICAL THEORY OF SIGNALS AND CIRCUITS

Chairman: WILLIAM R. BENNETT, *Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.*

25.1. Coding a Discrete Information Source with a Distortion Measure

CLAUDE E. SHANNON, *Mass. Inst. Tech., Cambridge, Mass.*

Consider a discrete source producing a sequence of message letters from a finite alphabet. A single letter distortion measure is given by a non-negative matrix (d_{ij}). The entry d_{ij} measures the "cost" or "distortion" if letter i is reproduced at the receiver as letter j. The average distortion of a communications system (coder-noisy channel decoder) is $d=\Sigma_{ij} P_i, d_{ij}$ where P_{ij} is the probability of i being reproduced as j. It is shown that there is a function $R(d)$ that measures the "equivalent rate" of the source for a given level of distortion. For coding purposes where a level d of distortion can be tolerated, the source acts like one with information rate $R(d)$. Methods are given for calculating $R(d)$ and various properties discussed. Finally generalizations to distortion measures involving blocks of letters are developed.

25.2. The Probability Density of the Output of a Filter When the Input Is a Random Telegraphic Signal

J. A. MCFADDEN, *School of Elec. Eng., Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.*

Some new results have been obtained for the probability density of the output $y(t)$ of a linear system when the input $x(t)$ is a non-Gaussian process. The input considered is the "random telegraphic signal" *i.e.*, $x(t)=\pm 1$ with equal probability, and the zeros of $x(t)$ obey the Poisson distribution. The probability density $P(y)$ of the output is obtained when the system is 1) an RC filter; 2) an ideal integrator with finite memory. In case 1), $P(y)$ is proportional to a power of $(1-y^2)$ when $|y|\leq 1$, and zero elsewhere. In case 2), $P(y)$ is given in terms of Bessel functions.

* Sponsored by the Professional Groups on Circuit Theory and Information Theory. To be published in Parts 2 and 4 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

25.3. On the Solution of an Eigen Value Equation of the Wiener-Hopf Type Defined in Finite and Infinite Ranges

R. MITTRA, *Dept. Elec. Eng., University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.*

The paper is concerned with the solution of the eigen value equation of the type:

$$\phi(t) = \lambda \int_0^T K|t-\tau|\phi(\tau)d\tau \quad 0 < t < T \quad (1)$$

where

$$K|t-\tau| = \sum_{r=1}^{n} C_r e^{-k_r|t-\tau|}, \quad \text{Re}(k_r) > 0$$

The case of $T=\infty$ is also included in the discussion. The equation is of interest in the problems of estimation and detection of random functions.

For the particular case of $T=\infty$ it is possible to solve the equation by Wiener-Hopf technique which involves applying Fourier transforms in the complex plane. The method of transforms has also been applied by Youle in a paper, published in the September, 1957 issue of IRE TRANSACTIONS ON INFORMATION THEORY, to reformulate the eigen value problem in (1) for $T<\infty$.

The technique introduced here also finds use in the solution of the integral equation:

$$g(t) = \int_0^T f(\tau)K|t-\tau|d\tau$$

$$g(t) \text{ given for } 0 < t < T$$

which is of interest in the design of optimum filters for linear prediction of stationary processes.

25.4. Optimum Estimation of Impulse Response in the Presence of Noise

MORRIS J. LEVIN, *Dept. Elec. Eng., Columbia University, New York, N. Y.*

The problem considered is that of estimating the impulse response of a linear system from a record of its input and output during a limited interval of time when the observed output is obscured by additive random noise. Statistical estimation theory is used to derive least squares and Markov estimates. No assumptions are required concerning the form of the input. The variances of the sampling errors are obtained and compared with those of other methods of measurement. The method of cross correlation of input and output is shown to be a large sample approximation to the least squares estimate.

25.5. An Approximate Method of Computing Modulation Products

JOEL L. EKSTROM, *Electronic Communications, Inc., Timonium, Md.*

The characteristic function method of calculating the amplitudes of the modulation products resulting from the application of K sinusoids to an nth law rectifier is reviewed. It is shown that the exact solution of the problem is easy when K equals one, two, or is very large (Laplace approximation), but that it becomes difficult for K equal to three, and intractable for K small but greater than three. A simple extension of the Laplace approximation is presented which gives good results for small K. Some examples for K equal to three and four and n equal to one and two are given; the results compare favorably with graphical integration techniques.

SESSION 26*

Wed. 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria
Astor Gallery

RADIO AND TELEVISION RECEIVERS

Chairman: R. R. THALNER, *Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.*

26.1. Considerations in Transistor Automobile Receiver Front-End Design

R. MARTINENGO, *Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Needham Heights, Mass.*

This paper discusses the design of RF amplifiers and converter stages in a transistorized automobile receiver meeting current commercial specifications. Such problems as gain, noise figure, selectivity, image and IF rejection, and AVC are considered. Conventional fusion alloy units are used for both RF amplifier and converter stages.

26.2. A Five-Transistor Automobile Receiver Employing Drift Transistors

R. A. SANTILLI AND C. F. WHEATLEY, *RCA, Somerville, N. J.*

This paper describes a high-performance, low-cost, five-transistor automobile receiver which employs a new line of RCA transistors developed specifically for this application. The receiver lineup consists of an RF amplifier (2N640), a converter (2N642), an IF amplifier (2N641), a driver (2N217), and a 4-watt single-ended audio output stage (2N301). Drift transistors are used in the front end because of their high gain and low feedback capacitance. The circuit described has a sensitivity of 2 μv over the radio-broadcast band for an audio output of 1 watt (30 per cent modulation). Satisfactory performance of the receiver has been obtained at signal levels of the order of 1 volt.

26.3. Improvements in Detection, Gain Control, and Audio Driver Circuits of Transistorized Broadcast Band Receivers

R. V. FOURNIER AND D. THORNE, *RCA, Somerville, N. J.*

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Broadcast and Television Receivers. To be published in Part 7 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

This paper describes a unique approach to the problem of detection, AGC, and audio amplification in transistorized broadcast band receivers. Improvements in these receiver characteristics are made possible through the use of new devices developed specifically for the above applications. Recent improvements in device design and techniques allow for greater flexibility in obtaining detection, amplified AGC, and audio driver circuits using a minimum number of component parts. One of the salient features of the new units is that their utilization allows circuitry which gives increased detector efficiency at sensitivity levels of battery operated broadcast band receivers.

26.4. Application of Rotationally Nonsymmetrical Electron Lenses to TV Image Reproduction

D. TAYLOR, N. PARKER AND N. FRIHART, *Motorola, Inc., Chicago, Ill.*

A brief history is given of early experiments in the use of unsymmetrical nonrotational fields as electron lenses. A description is given of the general form of this type of lens with specific reference to the four-pole magnetic type as the example. The physical properties of the magnetic lens such as configuration, field strength, orientation, etc., are given in addition to the electron optical properties of focal lengths, magnification ratios, aberations, etc. The use of these lenses in periodic combinations to form equivalent symmetrical lenses is discussed. A method of applying the negative lens component of the unsymmetrical lens for the refraction of deflected electron beams is described. Certain advantages of rotationally symmetrical negative lenses are examined. The paper concludes with a survey of the various methods of obtaining negative lenses of this type.

26.5. A High Sensitivity Ultrasonic Microphone

P. DESMARES AND R. ADLER, *Zenith Radio Corp., Chicago, Ill.*

A new ultrasonic microphone is now in use in Zenith's remotely controlled TV sets. Its response is centered at 39.5 kc; it is of the piezoelectric type and combines a bandwidth of 5 kc with very unusual sensitivity.

A piezoelectric resonator normally has three characteristic properties: its electrical match to a vacuum tube is poor; its acoustical match to air is poorer still; and its bandwidth tends to approach zero.

How it was possible to design a microphone with outstanding performance in spite of these obstacles forms the subject of this paper.

SESSION 27*

Wed. 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria
Jade Room

COMPONENT PARTS—I

Chairman: JOSEPH KAUFMAN, *Office Chief of Ordnance, U. S. Army, The Pentagon, Washington, D. C.*

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Component Parts. To be published in Part 6 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

27.1. Progress Report on *ad hoc* Group Study on Specifications

E. J. Nucci, *OASD Res. and Eng., The Pentagon, Washington, D. C.*

This paper gives a progress report on the *ad hoc* study covering electronic parts specification management for reliability, jointly sponsored by the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Defense (Research and Engineering) and Supply and Logistics. This includes consideration of adding reliability requirements and reliability assurance requirements to parts specifications. Methods of speeding up military specification coordination and methods of disseminating parts characteristics are included. Failure rates for design guidance and to assist logistics planning will be considered.

27.2. Trend of Things to Come

C. H. Lewis, *ARDC, Andrews Air Force Base, Washington, D. C.*

Heretofore, the electronic component parts engineer has been able to use refined existing techniques, materials, and production methods to accomplish his mission. In this he had the benefit of many years of background knowledge, which was recorded by his predecessors. This is changing, for we are at the beginning of a revolution in the concept of building electronic equipment. The conventional components will disappear and their function will be taken over by specially designed materials, capable of performing single and multipurpose functions. This paper will treat in detail the knowledge and skills that must be acquired by the electronic specialists of the future.

27.3. Review of the Capacitor Art

Louis Kahn, *Aerovox Corp., New Bedford, Mass.*

The electronic components application engineer has the choice of many different capacitor types to perform electrical and electronic functions in electronic equipment. This paper will review the technological advances made in this field during the past decade and will examine capacitor types for various applications. The design engineer will be given data that will assist him in his choice and application of capacitors.

27.4. Electronic Materials—An Industry-Wide Problem

Allan M. Hadley, *Advisory Group on Electronic Parts, Philadelphia, Pa.*

After a review of the reasons for the current emphasis on electronic materials, both in civilian industry and in the military, the government-sponsored research and development program in this area is reviewed and its basic objectives outlined. A brief discussion of probable long-term investigations in the area of electronic materials is followed by a listing of immediate materials requirements based on specific recommendations of qualified representatives of the Army, Navy, and Air Force.

Emphasis throughout the paper is directed at the need for close cooperation between industry and the military, and two procedures—one conventional and obvious, and the second of a less conventional nature—are proposed as avenues leading toward an improvement in the current materials situation.

27.5. A New Method for Maintaining Uniform Cooling Air Flow During Maintenance and Operation

Albert Perlmutter, *Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Waltham, Mass.*

Many different designs have been evolved during past years for cooling digital computational equipments. The Sylvania Waltham Laboratories, in building the universal digital operational flight trainer, UDOFT, has developed a simple cooling method which should be applicable with many electronic systems. Every designer is faced with the dilemma of obtaining an optimum balance between ease of testing finished equipment and ease of construction testing of the first engineering system (system debugging). In the cooling plan used in UDOFT, both types of test work as well as system operation can be accomplished without disturbing the air flow path over any of the small plug-in packages. Any package or all packages can be removed from their respective slots and all remaining packages will receive their same constant air supply. This is accomplished without any moving flow control devices and without gasketing seals. The hot spot temperature of the electron tubes and other heat sensitive parts is controlled by maintaining a known, fixed air flow through each individual package. This arrangement provides optimum thermal control of the system, thereby improving both component and total system reliability.

SESSION 28*

Wed. 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria
Sert Room

DIGITAL TELEMETERING

Chairman: C. H. Hoeppner, *Radiation, Inc., Melbourne, Fla.*

28.1. Digital-to-Analog Conversion and Multiplexing

D. Block and M. Palevsky, *Packard Bell Computer Corp., Los Angeles, Calif.*

The growing importance of converting digital information into analog form is discussed and a series of examples are cited. The need for multiplexing is considered. A number of conversion methods is explained together with the limitations of each. Multiplexing is next considered and methods for analog storage are evaluated. The use of the transfluxor to overcome the limitations of other approaches is described in detail.

28.2. A High-Speed, Airborne Digital Data Acquisition System

S. Cogan and W. K. Hodder, *Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp., Pasadena, Calif.*

This paper describes certain details of a fully transistorized airborne PCM/FM data acquisition system capable of sampling 100 prime data channels at a rate of 500 samples per channel per second. This provides a frequency-handling characteristic of dc to 100 cps for each prime data channel. Subcommutation of any of the 100 prime data channels by factors of 10 or 100 allows a maximum handling capacity of 10,000 input data channels.

Flexibility through the use of modular components is discussed, and abbreviated and expanded systems are described.

The method of sampling and analog-to-digital conversion within an expandable system is described and the composition of transmitted data and alignment information is discussed together with the method of providing "real time" timing information. Provision is made for parallel readout to tape and serial readout to a telemetry transmitter.

28.3. A System for Editing and Computer Entry of Flight Test Data

S. F. Higgins, *Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp., Pasadena, Calif.*

This paper describes the system of editing and the provisions for computer entry of digital flight-test data as acquired by an integrated digital data system. Also described are system concepts that must be dealt with in solving problems incident to these activities.

Only a small percentage of information acquired during a short period of a test program is required in order to derive the fundamental information needed to determine the aircraft flight characteristics and to provide the information required for airworthiness certification requirements. For these reasons, the computer station is provided with editing control facilities that permit selection of desired prime and commutated channels which are believed to be essential or desirable for data reduction. Selection may be indicated by an airborne initiated event marker system or by the nature of the aircraft performance, as observed during flight test. The editing facilities provide for the most economic use of computer and manpower effort and are so designed that they permit convenient access to all instrumented channels.

28.4. The Use of a Fractional Bistable Multivibrator Counter in the Design of an Automatic Discriminator Calibrator

M. W. Williard and G. F. Anderson, *Dynatronics, Inc., Orlando, Fla.*

This paper deals with the development of a method of using bistable multivibrators to obtain fractional, rather than integral, frequency division. An application of a 382.5:1 counter for reduction of 367.2 kc to 960 cps for use in an automatic discriminator calibrator is discussed in detail, with additional discussion of selection of feedbacks in odd bistable counters to reduce even harmonic components.

28.5. Analysis of Multiplex Error in FM/FM and PAM/FM/FM Telemetry

J. Schenck and W. F. Kennedy, *AVCO Manufacturing Corp., Wilmington, Mass.*

---

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Telemetry and Remote Control. To be published in Part 5 of the 1959 IRE National Convention Record.

A straightforward spectral analysis and synthesis is developed for practical models of standard FM/FM and PAM/FM/FM multiplex telemetry systems. Expressions are obtained for the outputs of a multiplex for given inputs and for nonlinear distortion and adjacent channel interference in terms of the conventional parameters of such systems. Automatic digital computation is employed not only for obtaining numerical solutions of the derived formulas, but it is also exploited as a means of testing a system model by experimental variation of the system parameters. The method of analysis and the results of the study are generally applicable to the design of communication systems involving FM.

28.6. Comments Relative to the Application of PCM to Aircraft Flight Testing

ROBERT S. DJORUP, *Epsco, Inc., Boston, Mass.*

The pending widespread use planned for PCM telemetry has caused some confusion in the area of PCM or digital standards. It is the purpose of this paper to discuss proposed PCM standards on a realistic basis and to show by example the organization of an integrated digital flight test system using these standards. Consideration is given to the variety of testing applications and ultimate usage of digital flight test data. The inherent flexibility and versatility of digital instrumentation and data processing are stressed.

SESSION 29*

Wed. 10:00 A.M.–12:00 NOON

Waldorf-Astoria
Grand Ballroom

SYMPOSIUM: PSYCHOLOGY AND ELECTRONICS IN THE TEACHING-LEARNING SYSTEM

Chairman: F. E. TERMAN, *Stanford University, Palo Alto, Calif.*

29.1. Teaching Machines

B. F. SKINNER, *Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.*

29.2. Teaching Physics by Television

H. E. WHITE, *University of California, Berkeley, Calif.*

29.3. Preliminary Studies in Automated Teaching

R. F. MAGER, *U. S. Army Air Def. Human Res. Unit, Fort Bliss, Texas*

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Education. To be published in Part 10 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

29.4. Problems and Possibilities of Electronic Systems in Higher Education

C. R. CARPENTER, *Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Pa.*

SESSION 30*

Wed. 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Coliseum
Morse Hall

COMMUNICATION BY SCATTER SYSTEM

Chairman: DAVID S. RAU, *RCA Communications, Inc., New York, N. Y.*

30.1. Predicting the Performance of Long-Distance Tropospheric Communication Circuits

A. P. BARSIS, K. A. NORTON AND P. L. RICE, *National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.*

Performance of long-distance tropospheric communication circuits is predicted in terms of the probability of obtaining a specified grade of service or better for various percentages of the time. The grade of service is determined by the minimum acceptable ratio of hourly rms carrier to rms noise for the type of intelligence to be transmitted. It is shown that the prediction errors, expressed in decibels, have a standard deviation which depends upon the percentage of hours the specified grade of service is required and on the angular distance characterizing the propagation path. Finally, it is shown to what extent this standard deviation may be reduced by making path loss measurements, thus increasing the reliability of prediction.

30.2. A Study of the Economic and Technical Feasibility of Utilizing Tropospheric Scatter Links in the National Network of Korea

C. A. PARRY, *Page Communications Engineers, Inc., Washington, D. C.*

In 1957–1958 one of the most intensive studies for the utilization of tropospheric scatter circuits on a national scale was undertaken under contract to the ICA/Washington, D. C. This was an investigation into the economic and technical feasibility of incorporating such circuits into the primary trunk network of the Republic of Korea. As part of this study, a survey team was sent to investigate the practicability of possible sites and to assess communication problems particular to that country. This work was coordinated with the Department of Communications of the Overseas Economic Commission and the Ministry of Communications in Korea.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Communication Systems. To be published in Part 8 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

In order to evaluate the economic and technical difficulties associated with various circuit alternatives, use has been made of a performance index and means of deriving and utilizing this are shown. Consideration was also given to planned system expansion in accordance with probable economic growth. It is estimated that the required service with up to 36-channel capacity can be obtained with transmitter power of 1000 watts and better than 99.9 per cent reliability.

30.3. A Formalized Procedure for the Prediction and Analysis of Multichannel Tropospheric Scatter Circuits

C. A. PARRY, *Page Communications Engineers, Inc., Washington, D. C.*

An analytical procedure is outlined, which permits scatter links carrying different volumes of traffic on different numbers of channels with varying grades of service and reliabilities to be compared. The method is a step-by-step process commencing with site survey. The steps involve the determination of such factors as scatter angle, design error, instantaneous fade margin, diversity method, and medium aperture loss. Data are presented which permit evaluation of channel load capacity, intermodulation noise from feeder echo and interference from neighboring carriers with multichannel modulation. Correction for white noise test data is included. The means of utilizing these data with respect to the given and required performance parameters is presented. Performance index, economic index, and design efficiency factors are determined; these may then be used as a basis for the comparison of different paths and routes under varying traffic conditions when utilizing the scatter mode of propagation.

30.4. Multibeam Transhorizon Tropospheric Communications

J. H. VOGELMAN, J. L. RYERSON AND M. BICKELHAUPT, *Rome Air Dev. Center, Griffiss AFB, Rome, N. Y.*

Present transhorizon tropospheric circuits are limited by the incoherent nature of the scatter medium. This results in an upper limit on achievable antenna gains and bandwidths which leave as a final limitation the state-of-the-art maximums in power tube outputs. In order to receive the benefits of equivalent powers in excess of those available, many feeds and transmitters using different center frequencies are used in a single dish and received by a similar array of feeds. The resulting advantage may be exploited in terms of either reliability or system range enhancement.

30.5. Simplified Base-Band Diversity Combiner

R. T. ADAMS, *ITT Labs., Nutley, N. J.*

By a modification of the conventional diode-limiter circuit, the limiter-demodulator section of an FM receiver can be made to yield base-band output proportional to RF signal level. Signals recovered from a set of FM receivers of this type can be used in diversity by simple linear addition of the base-band outputs.

A common AGC circuit, such as used in predetection combining, together with a new cross-coupled limiter used in the last stage of limiting, maintains the sum of all receiver levels constant within less than $\frac{1}{2}$ db, as required for toll quality telephone carrier use.

An experimental version of the simplified base-band diversity combiner circuit has been tested in operation over an experimental troposcatter link. Performance compares favorably with present combiners.

SESSION 31*

Wed. 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Coliseum
Marconi Hall

MATHEMATICAL APPROACHES FOR RELIABILITY

Chairman: George I. Basile, *White Plains, N. Y.*

31.1. The Reliability Game

R. F. Edwards, *International Rectifier Corp., El Segundo, Calif.*

An operational game is used to generate a value structure in terms of failure rates to allow the effect of competition in a free economy on the reliability of electronic parts to be computed. The operational game combines 11-chance failure causes, operational and shortage life failure rates, procurement conditions and field environments into a single mathematical equation that is solved with a digital computer. The game theory solution shows that the value of reliability as compared with the value assigned to design, profit and delivery will have to be increased by a factor of 100 before a change in procurement practices can be anticipated.

31.2. Operational Reliability Model for a Reconnaissance System

Lloyd L. Philipson, *Planning Res. Corp., Los Angeles, Calif.*

An analytical model to enable prediction of operational reliability ("operability") of a multimode electronic reconnaissance system is discussed. The equipment units in the system are assigned to groups corresponding to each of the functions of the system. The reliability of performance of each function is formulated in terms of component failure-rate data and time-varying weighting factors that measure the importance of the units in each group to successful performance of the function. An evaluation of the over-all operability of the system is obtained from a weighted combination of the individual functional groups' operational reliabilities.

31.3. What Price Reliability?

J. Klion and J. J. Naresky, *Rome Air Dev. Center, Griffiss AFB, Rome, N. Y.*

This paper represents an attempt to supply designers with a method of estimating costs of reliability design for ground electronic equipment from development through obsolescence. From available data, normalized development costs per circuit of an average reliability are derived. Curves are also developed for estimating increased costs per circuit to achieve a specified reliability in development; these include testing costs to verify reliability. Similarly, production costs per circuit of average reliability and increased cost curves to achieve and test for a given reliability are derived. Finally, from a knowledge of the equipment reliability, estimated costs on a normalized basis for maintaining a tube circuit and/or equipment in the field for five years are developed; these costs include component and manpower costs over this period.

31.4. System Efficiency and Reliability

R. E. Barlow and L. C. Hunter, *Electronic Defense Lab. Mountain View, Calif.*

The interest in reliability and the lack of rigorous foundations for the subject are well known. This paper develops a mathematical definition of system efficiency and reliability by considering the state of a system as a function of time to be a stochastic process. The usual definition of reliability is shown to be a special case of this more sophisticated model. Applications to Markovian systems are discussed. In particular, examples are given for electronic systems with repair. The usual assumption of component independence is avoided throughout.

31.5. Analysis of System Reliability from the Standpoint of Component Usage and Replacement

B. J. Flehinger, *Watson Lab., New York, N. Y.*

This paper postulates a mathematical reliability model of a complex system in which the components are used intermittently and which is maintained in operating condition through replacement of failed parts. The following properties are assigned to the model:

1) The system may be subdivided into components which fail independently. The lifetime distribution of these components is known.

2) A component is said to be in use in the system whenever the correct operation of the component is necessary to the correct operation of the system. For each component, periods of use alternate with periods of nonuse. The probability distribution of the duration of these periods is known.

3) The failure of a component at any time is independent of its history of use.

4) The system fails during a given time interval under either of these conditions: a component fails during a period of use and a component fails during a period of nonuse followed by the beginning of a period of use before the end of the interval.

5) Whenever a system failure occurs, the component which induced the failure is replaced by a new and statistically identical component.

The reliability of this system for a given time interval and the mean time between system failures are expressed in terms of the age of the system, the failure distributions of the components, and the distribution functions of periods of use and nonuse.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Reliability and Quality Control. To be published in Part 6 of the 1959 IRE National Convention Record.

SESSION 32*

Wed. 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Coliseum
Faraday Hall

MICROWAVE DEVICES

Chairman: J. W. E. Griemsmann, *Polytechnic Inst. Bklyn., Brooklyn, N. Y.*

32.1. A Microwave Meacham Bridge Oscillator

W. R. Sooy, F. L. Vernon, and J. Munushian, *Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.*

A microwave analog of the low-frequency Meacham bridge oscillator, long known for its exceptional stability, is described. The incorporation of the resonant element of a feedback oscillator into an appropriate bridge circuit effectively multiplies the Q of the element and consequently the stability of the oscillator. The performance and design of an X-band oscillator consisting of a traveling-wave tube amplifier, a cavity, a microwave Wheatstone bridge and a bolometer element are described and experimental results are compared with theory.

32.2. A Linear Phase or Amplitude Modulator for Microwave Signals

Joseph Gindsberg, *Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Bedford, Mass.*

A microwave modulator circuit is described employing a ferrite rotator whose two cross-polarized output ports are connected to a magic tee. When the two rotator-to-tee paths differ by 90°, Faraday rotation is transformed into output phase shift. Thus linear phase modulation is obtained which is independent of quiescent rotation. When the path difference is zero, the device produces AM which is maximum with quiescent rotations of 0 or 90°. X-band modulators incorporating this design were found to suppress AM at least 55 db below the phase-modulation sidebands. These modulators have been used in precision equipment for calibrating microwave discriminators and detectors.

32.3. Special Consideration in the Design of a Tunable Multi-Element Waveguide Filter

Robert L. Sleven, *Airborne Instruments Lab., Mineola, N. Y.*

This paper discusses the problem of designing a tunable narrow-band multielement waveguide band-pass filter having a near constant pass band response while tuning. By adding the requirement of tunability to the design of a filter, the difficulty of the problem is increased many-fold compared with that of the fixed tuned case. The techniques to be discussed are applicable to filter tuning ranges from 3 to 20 per cent.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Microwave Theory and Techniques. To be published in Part 3 of the 1959 IRE National Convention Record.

By judicious choice of cavity dimensions, the variation in the amplitude-frequency response, while tuning, is reduced to an amount negligible for most applications. In addition to the discussion of the method used to obtain the optimum set of cavity dimensions, this paper discusses the problem of gang-tuning the cavities of a multielement waveguide filter.

32.4. Strip Transmission Line Corporate Feed Structures for Antenna Arrays

D. ALSTADTER AND E. O. HOUSEMAN, JR., *Melpar, Inc., Falls Church, Va.*

In recent years considerable effort has been devoted to the development of high-gain directional and omnidirectional antenna arrays. Therefore, increasing interest has been promoted in the development of corporate feed structures which can be used for beam shaping and side-lobe reduction in directional arrays and as a coupling network in omnidirectional arrays. This paper describes new techniques which have been developed to facilitate the design of corporate feed structures consisting of strip transmission line tapered and linear power dividers. Guided by varying applications, strip transmission line power dividers have been developed which provide cosine, cosine squared, and exponential tapered output distributions. Experimental data are presented which show the effects of several tapered power dividers on the azimuth beam width and the amount of side-lobe level reduction obtained for an electromechanically scannable Wullenweber type antenna array.

Techniques are presented which facilitate the design of corporate feed structures for high gain omnidirectional antennas. Typical corporate feed structures are discussed which permit coupling as many as 512 dipole-type antennas with minimum phase and amplitude variations.

32.5. Low-Loss *S*-Band and *L*-Band Circulators for Use With Masers and Reactance Amplifiers

F. ARAMS, G. KRAYER, AND S. OKWIT, *Airborne Instruments Lab., Mineola, N. Y.*

Low-loss circulators have been developed in *S* band and *L* band for use in low-noise receiving systems. The requirements for low-noise receiver operation will be reviewed. It will be shown that by connecting a low-loss, high isolation circulator to a one-port maser or reactance amplifier, maximum gain bandwidth is obtained and the degrading effect of the second stage noise on over-all receiver performance is minimized.

The characteristics of a broad-band *S*-band circulator will be described. It operates over an 11 per cent band (2650–2950 mc), having an insertion loss of less than 0.2 db.

The characteristics of a low-loss *L*-band circulator will also be described. It operates over an 18 per cent band (1200–1450 mc) and has an insertion loss of 0.3 db.

A second *L*-band circulator utilizing both waveguide and Stripline® (Trademark, U. S. Patent Office) circuitry will be discussed. This type of configuration substantially reduces the over-all dimensions of the circulator.

SESSION 33*

Wed. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria Starlight Roof

ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS: SYSTEMS AND APPLICATIONS

Chairman: FINLEY W. TATUM, *Elec. Eng. Dept., Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Tex.*

33.1. Radar System Simulation Techniques

J. M. LAMBERT AND A. J. HEIDRICH, *General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.*

Analog computer circuits are presented which can be combined to simulate complete radar systems. Computer circuits are developed which can be used to simulate radar components such as RF filters, mixers, IF amplifiers, phase and amplitude detectors, video amplifiers, delay lines, limiters, klystrons, etc. Scale factors, stability, and methods of simulation checking are discussed. The complete simulation of a phase-locked radar guidance system is used to illustrate the application of the computer circuits.

Radar systems simulation is presently being used to analyze radars and missile guidance systems and to evaluate the performance of radar systems under electronic countermeasures. By using special-purpose simulator components to supplement a standard analog computer, a wide variety of radar systems problems can be solved.

33.2. Application of the NCR 304 Data Processor to the Synthesis of a Digital Computer Building Block

G. H. GOLDSTICK AND M. KAWAHARA, *The National Cash Register Co., Hawthorne, Calif.*

This paper describes a design technique whereby the NCR 304 data processor was used to optimize the design of a core/transistor amplifier. The mathematical models used for the circuit components and the analytical formulation of design equations and conditions are discussed. The program used to solve the design equations on the 304 processor is outlined. A unique method of data presentation to facilitate rapid evaluation of tested designs is discussed. Several features of the 304 processor which contribute to its effectiveness as a design tool are reviewed.

33.3. Automatic Checkout Equipment Featuring Test Programs for Diagnostic Checking

R. B. WHITELEY AND L. J. LAULER, *Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif.*

A sophisticated automatic checkout system is under development by Lockheed Missile Systems Division as part of a major weapon system program. This equipment features digital checkout techniques for the administration of test, acquisition of data, processing of results and documentation of the checkout performance of the missile under test. The equipment incorporates several novel features which enhance its capability for rapid, precise and systematic checkout and fault location. The machine is designed around a compact magnetic drum which supplies the medium required to store orders and numerical information and the arithmetic registers required to operate the machine. In addition, this drum provides for the inclusion of previously prepared subroutines to enable self-checking of the checkout machine and diagnostic analysis of the system under test to isolate defective components. The memory and computing section works through elements of peripheral equipment to perform the missile checkout. These items of equipment include signal generators, digitizers and standards, with the associated switching being performed by both relay and solid-state devices. Reliable operation is stressed in every aspect of the design.

33.4. Systems Organization of a Special-Purpose Airborne Digital Computer

HERBERT H. SCHILLER, *American Bosch Arma Corp., Garden City, N. Y.*

This paper describes the functional and logical organization of an all solid-state digital computer for airborne applications being produced in production quantities. The computer operates in the serial mode. It features delay wire loops for scratch pad storage and computational constants as well as the fixed program stored in diode matrices. Only three different orders are employed in the program: analog-to-digital and digital-to-voltage converter for an integral part of the system, a crystal times the computer cycle which serves as an integration times base. Several new logical building blocks have been devised and their function is described in detail.

33.5. The Automatic Position Survey Analyzer and Computer

FRANCIS J. ALTERMAN, *General Mills, Inc., Minneapolis, Minn.*

The problem of surveying the earth's surface accurately and rapidly has assumed new importance with the advent of long-range guided weapons. Astronomic position of any point on the earth can be determined with greater accuracy and speed by a high-speed digital computer employed as a data-handling, computing, and controling system. This computer, called the APSAC, is a high-speed, 36 bit, internally programmed, transistorized machine with high- and low-speed memory capabilities. Constructed by General Mills, Inc. for the Corps of Engineers, it features a unique construction technique which provides it with unusual versatility and flexibility. Although the machine is made almost entirely of identical electronic "building blocks," these circuits compose a complex, sophisticated machine which can be constructed simply and at low cost.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Electronic Computers. To be published in Part 4 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

SESSION 34*

Wed. **2:30–5:00 P.M.**

Waldorf-Astoria
Astor Gallery

SYMPOSIUM ON SEQUENTIAL CIRCUIT THEORY

Chairman: EDWARD F. MOORE, *Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.*

34.1. A Survey of the Theory of Finite-State Logical Machines

DAVID HUFFMAN, *Mass. Inst. Tech., Cambridge, Mass.*

Finite-state machines form an important class of models whose study leads to insight into the theoretical capabilities of digital machines having memory. A brief, comprehensive survey will be made of the present state of this theory with some of its accomplishments and limitations. Possible areas for future research leading to fruitful growth and extension of this theory will be discussed, together with mention of some of the most recent study and advances in the specific areas of information-lossless and multidimensional finite-states machines.

34.2. Mathematical Models for Sequential Machines

SUNDARAM SESHU, *University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont., Can.*

This paper is mainly a tutorial discussion of the various mathematical models that have been proposed for sequential machines. The most important models that are in use are due to Moore, Huffman, Mealy, and Muller. The purpose of the paper is to discuss the interrelationships among these models, the relative merits of the various models from the point of view of machine design, and the ways in which combinations of these models can be used to advantage. The representations of these models as nets on a n cube and the available techniques for analyzing the state diagrams that result will also be discussed.

34.3. Information Transfer in Asynchronous Systems

DAVID E. MULLER, *University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.*

A few types of simple asynchronous machines may be regarded as basic units from which large-scale asynchronous systems may be formed. Rules of interconnection are followed which restrict the "fan out" from one unit to the next and provide for speed independent operation of the system as a whole. Reduction in speed due to the need for excessive current amplification is thus avoided, but the transfer and processing of information is only coordinated locally. Bits of information pass between units of the system in somewhat the same way that particles flow in a fluid, while interference of digits is prevented by the logic of the connections between neighboring units.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Circuit Theory. To be published in Part 2 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

SESSION 35*

Wed. **2:30–5:00 P.M.**

Waldorf-Astoria
Jade Room

COMPONENT PARTS—II

Chairman: JESSE MARSTEN, *International Resistance Co., Philadelphia, Pa.*

35.1. A Practical, Comprehensive Component Application Program

C. G. WALANCE, *Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.*

Guidelines are established for component application programs applicable to most organizations. One such program is described in order to illustrate practical applications of these guidelines and their results. This paper is intended primarily to give experienced advice to organizations desiring to establish component application activities, rather than to expound on a particular company's approach. Personnel and procedural requirements are presented, pitfalls are cautioned against, and a number of practical illustrated examples are given. Included in the examples are illustrations of reliability improvements, cost improvements, and component design changes. Component application engineering is demonstrated to improve system mean time to failure in a quantitative manner. The integration of in-plant component application engineering with operational field surveillance is included.

35.2. Army Electronic Research: Theory to Reality

L. J. D. ROUGE, *U. S. Army Signal Res. and Dev. Lab., Fort Monmouth, N. J.*

The Army's electronic research and development operations have changed significantly over the past 10 years, namely, a greater emphasis on the development of the basic parts and related materials to provide stimulus for design of new system and equipment capabilities. This metamorphosis reflects the growing recognition by research and development management that progress in basic parts over the past decade has significantly shaped the practicing electronic art as we know it today. The classical example of yesterday's audion as the "herald of new electronics" has been complemented in the last decade by the transistor, the solar converter, printed circuits, ferrite memories, the thermal battery, and dozens of other component and material accomplishments, each contribution opening intriguing new capabilities in the electronic art. Today, *in continuum*, still newer concepts and techniques absorb our research and development interests—parametric and amplifiers, cryogenic logic elements, semiconductors and pure crystals, atomic and molecular resonance devices, new materials born under superpressures and super-temperatures, new techniques for thermoelectric conversion. These are the new foundations upon which a new electronics is being built.

Specific areas are illustrated in this light, including new power sources and energy converters, new precise frequency control devices (atomic and molecular resonance devices), materials research (nickel, platinum, garnet, high temperature-high pressure materials, etc.), assembly concepts, transistor trends and tube trends.

35.3. A Review of the Influence of Recent Material and Technique Development on Transformer Design

HAROLD NORDENBERG, *Bureau of Ships, Washington, D. C.*

A review will be made of power transformers (audio, power and pulse) design techniques with consideration being given to the influence of recent material and material application developments. The relationship between transformer design and the environmental and electrical requirements imposed by the more severe operating environments will be explored. Special emphasis will be placed upon such new techniques as the use of the molded coil encapsulants, the application of various gases and liquids including the fluro chemicals and other similar materials, which have been developed in connection with the development of transformers to meet the more severe environments of the modern military weapons system.

35.4. Improvements Made in Electronic Parts During the Past Ten Years

H. V. NOBLE, *Wright Air Dev. Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio*

Rapid advances in the capability of military weapon systems during the past 10 years have brought on requirements for vast improvement in electronics. Electronic parts have met this challenge by delivering greater performances with higher stability, smaller size and longer life in particularly severe environments of high temperature and intense nuclear radiation fields. This paper will give a resume of the advances made in component parts since World War II.

35.5. An Analysis of Printed Wire Edge Connectors

D. R. SHERIFF, *Ampex Corp., Redwood City, Calif.*

This paper describes the design attributes which an effective and reliable printed wire edge connector must have. The requirements of such connectors are analyzed in detail, as are possible solutions to the problems presented by these requirements.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Component Parts. To be published in Part 6 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

SESSION 36*

Wed. **2:30–5:00 P.M.**

Waldorf-Astoria
Sert Room

SPACE ELECTRONICS

Chairman: ROSS FLEISIG, *Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, N. Y.*

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Telemetry and Remote Control. To be published in Part 5 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

36.1. A Time Redundancy Instrumentation System for an ICBM Re-entry Vehicle

R. E. Schmidt, J. R. White and R. A. Porter, *AVCO, Wilmington, Mass.*

A special instrumentation technique, employed in establishing the suitability of the over-all re-entry vehicle design under actual flight conditions, has been developed by the Research and Advanced Development Division of AVCO. The philosophy, upon which the instrumentation system design was based, gave prime consideration to the ionization "blackout" of radio signals anticipated during the re-entry into the earth's atmosphere. Severe ionization conditions, caused by high temperature gases created during re-entry, present a telemetry problem in that radio signals are seriously attenuated during this portion of a flight.

The employment of a continuous-loop magnetic tape recorder to store vital data collected by the instrumentation system during ionization blackout and the retransmission of this data after the nose cone's emergence from this region are an effective solution to the problem. A high degree of data redundancy was made possible by this unit.

36.2. A General Purpose FM Transmitter for Airborne Telemetry

P. E. Tucker and R. T. Murphy, *Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Palo Alto, Calif.*

This paper describes a general purpose FM transmitter for telemetry in the VHF region. The unit is small, light weight and covers the majority of telemetry applications without the use of external power amplifiers. While primarily designed for FM-FM telemetry, the unit is also compatible with PAM-FM and PCM-FM systems. The modulation characteristics feature very low distortion and exceptionally flat frequency response from dc to 100 kc. Antenna conducted spurious radiation and radiation from the case and power leads has been reduced to a low level. Novel case design and rugged construction result in a unit with long operating life which performs well under severe environmental conditions without the use of forced cooling.

36.3 The TRICOT System

Dana F. Gumb, *Aero Geo Astro Corp., Alexandria, Va.*

Typical missile programs have involved the use of airborne electronics in several capacities. These have included beacons as an aid to tracking, coded reply for identification, command receiver systems, and telemetry units. The first two functions have been combined in some cases, but it is not unusual to have four separate electronic packages to satisfy the four needs. The present paper describes a single electronic system capable of providing all of these functions. It consists basically of a superhet receiver and a kilowatt pulse transmitter. Video circuitry is included to provide both decoding and encoding capability to satisfy the various functions. The unit has been packaged into approximately 300 cubic inches and a flyable model has been successfully subjected to typical environmental conditions. Information on electrical, mechanical and environmental characteristics of this system, which has been designated as TRICOT, will be presented.

36.4. A Circularly Polarized Feed for an Automatic Tracking Telemetry Antenna

R. C. Baker, *Radiation, Inc., Melbourne, Fla.*

Characteristics of a feed that utilizes a unique method to produce a conically scanning main beam are discussed. Model and full-scale test data are included to make the feed operation more clearly understood.

Certain criteria such as gain, side-lobe level, and polarization must be considered when designing a primary feed for a parabolic reflector. Also, automatic tracking requirement calls for some means of producing an error signal for given off-target angles.

The feed discussed is a circular waveguide excited by orthogonal probes fed 90° out of phase to produce circular polarization. The electrical phase center of the feed is shifted around the focal point of the 60-foot diameter parabolic reflector by rotating a hemispherical, tapered dielectric prism at the aperture of the waveguide. A ground plane around the waveguide mouth controls the illumination taper across the paraboloid aperture to yield equal vertical and horizontal plane secondary beam widths.

SESSION 37*

Wed. **2:30–5:00 P.M.**

Coliseum
Morse Hall

COMMUNICATION BY RADIO AND BY WIRE LINE

Chairman: Francis M. Ryan, *American Tel. and Tel. Co., New York, N. Y.*

37.1. Design Considerations for Space Communications

J. E. Bartow, G. N. Krassner, and R. C. Riehs, *U. S. Army Signal Res. and Dev. Lab., Fort Monmouth, N. J.*

With the advent of Russian and American artificial earth satellites, the use of such vehicles for communication purposes has been the subject of considerable study both by military and commercial organizations in the communications field. The purpose of this article is to delineate the problems involved in space communication, the assumptions that must be made and the technical limitations which determine the communication system that should be used for a particular time frame. Some characteristics for an optimum system are stated.

37.2. Inverse Ionosphere

George D. Hulst, *ITT Labs., Nutley, N. J.*

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Communications Systems. To be published in Part 8 of the 1959 IRE National Convention Record

The distortion introduced into a long-range communication system by unpredictable multipath conditions of the ionosphere is described in this paper. A device to eliminate this particular form of distortion is then described, using a sensing technique, a logical matrix and a signal restoration network. Since both the multipath model of the ionosphere and the restoration network are linear, the principles of superposition apply to the cascaded combination so that the described technique is generally applicable to all waveforms. The inverse instrumentation can be either a restoration network at the receiver or a predistorting network at the transmitter. Next specific restoration networks are described for several typical ionosphere multipath conditions. Finally the effects of white noise upon the correction network and the signal are noted.

37.3. A Frequency Stepping System for Overcoming the Disastrous Effects of Multipath-Distortion on High-Frequency FSK Communications Circuits

Arthur R. Schmidt, *Rixon Electronics, Inc., Silver Spring, Md.*

By changing frequency a small amount after transmission of each signaling element in FSK transmission, it is possible to avoid the mutual interference of the main and multipath propagated signal in a high-frequency communications system. Thus, it is practical to employ four-channel time division multiplex systems under multipath conditions that would otherwise render them useless.

The paper describes an experimental system that was produced by modifying conventional FS keyers and employing standard communications receivers in conjunction with appropriate frequency stepping means and selective filters. Operational performance data on experimental circuits will be discussed.

37.4. A High-Stability Linear Phase Voice Frequency Multiplex

D. Karp, R. M. Lerner, J. F. Mercurio, Jr., and W. E. Morrow, Jr., *Lincoln Lab., Mass. Inst. Tech., Cambridge, Mass.*

A voice frequency multiplex suitable for use in high-speed digital data systems, as well as telephony, is described. Linear phase filters of the type described by Lerner in "A bandpass linear phase filter," are employed, so that the effect of phase distortion on digital data transmission is virtually eliminated. Because of the unique filter design, it is possible to drop and insert voice channels directly at base band, or to strap channels together to form wide-band blocks.

The multiplex derives all its carrier frequencies from a single transistorized crystal oscillator having a stability of 1 part in 10^9, obviating the need for pilot tone synchronization between transmitter and receiver. The filters are designed for ± 0.1-db ripple between 500 and 2900 cps, with 1-db points at 300 and 3200 cps, and a phase shift which remains within $\pm 2°$ of linear over the 0.1-db band. The design intermod and crosstalk between channels is -70 db.

A transistorized realization of such a multiplex has been constructed, and experimental results will be given.

37.5. A 2500-Baud Time-Sequential Transmission System for Voice Frequency Wire Line Transmission

J. C. MYRICK AND G. HOLLAND, *Rixon Electronics, Inc., Silver Spring, Md.*

Binary information at 2500 bauds per second is converted to minimum bandwidth and used to amplitude modulate a 2500-cycle carrier. The resulting signal is converted to vestigial sideband prior to transmission to further compress the bandwidth.

At the receiver terminal, amplitude and delay compensation are provided to correct for distortion introduced by the transmission line. Synchronous sampling of the recovered signal by a slaved time standard reproduces the original binary information even though line distortion may be severe.

The equipment used in this system has been completely transistorized and thoroughly evaluated under environmental conditions.

SESSION 38*

Wed. **2:30–5:00 P.M.**

Coliseum
Marconi Hall

PROPAGATION AND ANTENNAS—I

Chairman: JOHN I. BOHNERT, *Naval Res. Lab., Washington, D. C.*

38.1. Tropospheric Scatter Propagation Characteristics

ARLON J. SVIEN, *Collins Radio Co., Tucson, Ariz.*, AND J. C. DOMINGUE, *Signal Communications Dept., Fort Huachuca, Ariz.*

This paper presents the results of 1000mc tropospheric propagation measurements made over a three-year period of approximately 20 paths varying in length from 50 to 350 miles. These paths provide examples of a large variety of intervening terrain and horizon elevations.

All data on these tests have been consolidated, and curves are presented showing transmission loss as a function of distance, elevated horizons and season. This information is compared with that obtained by a survey of a large number of existing sources. Simultaneous intelligence transmissions were made on all circuits, and operational performance is correlated with propagation data.

38.2. Optimum Antenna Height for Ionospheric Scatter Propagation

R. G. MERRILL, *National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.*

Radiation patterns of elevated antennas over spherical earth for scatter propagation in the lower ionosphere incorporating refraction, parallax, spherical divergence, and tropospheric defocusing have been used to compute the height gain function resulting from raising and lowering symmetric transmitting and receiving antennas for a fixed path length. This height gain function shows that a broad range of lower antenna heights has a gain over that antenna height which places the maximum of the first lobe at the path midpoint. The maximum of this function is defined as the optimum antenna height. Preliminary results of experimental verification are given.

38.3. Terrain Return Measurements at X, K_u, and K_a Band

ROBERT C. TAYLOR, *Antenna Lab., Dept. of Elec. Eng., The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio*

The back-scattering from many different types of terrain has been measured at frequencies of 10, 15.5, and 35 kmc using both vertical and horizontal polarization. The average radar cross section of the terrain (γ) has been plotted as a function of incidence angle for the three frequencies. Due to the large quantity of data that has been collected and the accuracy of the data (± 1 db) certain pertinent parameters that effect the magnitude of the return have been determined. These parameters are:

1) Surface roughness,
2) Incidence angle,
3) Polarization,
4) Complex dielectric constant of the terrain,
5) Frequency.

Seasonal changes of vegetation covered terrain and the effects of rain on both smooth and rough surfaces are shown as functions of incidence angle, frequency and polarization.

The measurements presented in this paper show a self-consistency which has not been found in other published material which is due to the highly developed equipment and measurement techniques used in the investigation.

38.4. Theory of Radar Return from Terrain

WILLIAM H. PEAKE, *Antenna Lab., Dept. Elec. Eng., The Ohio State University Columbus, Ohio*

It is often convenient to have theoretical expressions for the back-scattering cross section of terrain in order to organize properly experimental data and to permit complete analysis of radar operation. Two models have been proposed for this purpose. The first, applicable to roadways and similar smooth surfaces, gives the return in terms of the roughness, the height correlation function and the complex dielectric constant of the surface and is in excellent quantitative agreement with experiment. The second model, applicable to grass (or similar cylindrical vegetation) gives the return as a function of number, size and complex dielectic constant of the cylindrical scatterers and is in qualitative agreement with experiment. Applications to the problem of characterizing terrain to radiometry, etc., are mentioned.

38.5. A New Concept in High-Frequency Antenna Design

R. H. DUHAMEL AND D. G. BERRY, *Collins Radio Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa*

The application of unidirectional, wire trapezoidal tooth, log periodic antennas to HF point-to-point communications is described. The antennas are placed over ground in such a manner that the vertical plane radiation pattern as well as the other patterns and input impedance are essentially independent of frequency over the 3–30 mc range. Moreover, the design parameters can be chosen so that the beam direction will fall at any vertical angle from 60° down to a few degrees. The antennas are horizontally polarized with azimuthal beamwidths of 60°, side-lobes less than 15 db and gains ranging from 8 db to 18 db over an isotrope. These antennas should lead to considerable simplification and area reduction of antenna forms.

38.6. Large Antenna Systems for Propagation Studies

IRA KAMEN, *General Bronze Corp. and GB Electronics Corp., Valley Stream, N. Y.*

This paper reports on a specific large steerable antenna system now installed at the Boulder Laboratories of the National Bureau of Standards for scatter propagation studies to develop data with respect to frequency, power and polarization.

The design consideration for antenna feeds, reflector surface accuracy, pedestal mechanisms and servocontrol systems for these large parabolas is evaluated. A film of the National Bureau of Standards installation, pattern data, positioning accuracy measurements and a review of actual feed designs used and proposed for 60-foot, 90-foot, and 120-foot paraboloidal systems will support the theoretical data presented.

SESSION 39*

Wed. **2:30–5:00 P.M.**

Coliseum
Faraday Hall

MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES

Chairman: T. S. SAAD, *Sage Labs. Wellesley, Mass.*

39.1. Some Comments on the Classification of Waveguide Modes

A. E. KARBOWIAK, *Standard Telecommunication Labs., Ltd., Enfield, Middlesex, Eng.*

---

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Antennas and Propagation. To be published in Part 1 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Microwave Theory and Techniques. To be published in Part 3 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

This paper presents, in as far as possible nonmathematical language, the concept of modes currently in use. Some of the concepts are modified or generalized and a unified description is obtained. The term "proper mode" is reserved for a certain mathematical concept, which is usually concomitant with the concept of the eigen function; whereas the term "quasi-mode" is reserved for a field configuration which can be supported by a physically realizable guiding structure. In the description given, the radiation field which, as shown, must always accompany a guided wave is viewed in a slightly novel light, and a bridge is constructed between the concept of modes guided in closed waveguides and those guided by open structures.

The paper concludes with a discussion on the existence of guided waves, and it is demonstrated that whether a mode exists or not is entirely a matter of subjective opinion (implicit in the definitions). Nevertheless, it is shown that all quasi-modes are a physical reality and that they are useful in practical applications.

39.2. Noise Figure of Receiver Systems Using Parametric Amplifiers

J. SIE AND S. WEISBAUM, *RCA, New York, N. Y.*

This paper is an evaluation of noise performance of two receiver systems employing low-noise parametric amplifiers, *viz.*, 1) two matched amplifier with 3-db coupler, 2) circulator amplifier.

A rigorous derivation of the system noise figure, F, considering all significant noise contributions, is carried out. For scheme 1), F can be minimized with respect to amplifier gain while F decreases monotonically for scheme 2). For the usual type of circulator, F of the forward path is

$$1 + (L' - 1)\frac{T_1}{T_0},$$

and for one special type, F is derived to be

$$1 + \frac{(L-1)}{2}\frac{T_1 L'}{T_0 L}$$

where L' is the insertion loss and L, the ferrite loss. In the UHF region, an effective amplifier temperature of 13.5° K yields an F of 0.8 db and 0.79 db for the two schemes, respectively. The loss of the circulator was assumed to be 0.5 db. The noise figure of an up-converter scheme is also considered.

39.3. Low-Noise Parametric Amplifiers and Converters

T. B. WARREN, *ITT Labs., Nutley, N. J.*

Both theoretical and experimental results are given for variable-capacitance amplifiers and converters. Various types of amplifiers and converters are compared with respect to noise figure, stability, and bandwidth in the 500–2000 mc frequency band. Experimental results which have been obtained indicate that noise figures under one db can be obtained with a regenerative converter. These experimental results, as well as measurements taken on amplifiers and nonregenerative converters, are compared with predicted theoretical values. Experimental data are also given for a balanced system using a hybrid and two regenerative converters, designed to minimize the effects of input loading variations. A method of producing high-frequency local oscillator power from a stable low-frequency source is described which eliminates the effects of pump frequency variations. A discussion is also given of some of the problems encountered in the fabrication and measurement of the diffused junction silicon diode.

39.4. Microwave Techniques in Measurement of Lifetime in Germanium

A. P. RAMSA, *Monmouth College, West Long Branch, N. J.*, H. JACOBS AND F. A. BRAND, *U. S. Army Signal Res. and Dev. Lab., Fort Monmouth, N. J.*

A method is described whereby lifetime of minority carriers in a semiconductor can be measured with microwave absorption techniques. Possible errors in the system of measurement are analyzed, such as the injection of large densities of carriers, the effects of volume and surface recombination, and errors due to reflection. The new technique makes possible an electrodeless system for lifetime measurements and other physical properties of semiconductors.

39.5. Microwave Mixer Performance at Higher Intermediate Frequencies

M. COHN AND J. B. NEWMAN, *Radiation Lab., The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.*

The crystal mixer problem for millimeter wavelength superheterodyne receivers is reexamined with the following question in mind. For those frequency regions where matched crystal pairs are unavailable, but sufficient local oscillator power for a single ended mixer is available, what is the optimum intermediate frequency and LO excitation? The conversion loss and total noise ratio (including the LO contribution) of a group of crystals were measured as a function of intermediate frequency and LO excitation. The results indicate that a single ended mixer operated at a high IF with reduced LO excitation can provide over-all receiver sensitivity comparable to that of a balanced mixer.

SESSION 40*

Thurs. 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria
Starlight Roof

THEORY AND PRACTICE IN RUSSIAN TECHNOLOGY

Chairman: JEAN H. FELKER, *Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.*

* Sponsored by the Professional Groups on Electronic Computers, Automatic Control and Information Theory. To be published in Part 4 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

40.1. Highlights of Soviet Information Theory

P. E. GREEN, JR., *Lincoln Lab., Mass. Inst. Tech., Lexington, Mass.*

40.2. Digital Computer Activities in the Soviet Union

N. R. SCOTT, *University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.*

40.3. Theory and Practice in Automatic Control

W. E. VANNAH, *Control Engineering, New York, N. Y.*

SESSION 41*

Thurs. 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria
Astor Gallery

CIRCUIT THEORY II—ANALYSIS AND SYNTHESIS

Chairman: ERNEST S. KUH, *Elec. Eng. Dept., University of California, Berkeley, Calif.*

41.1. Sensitivity of Transmission Zeros in RC Network Synthesis

FRANKLIN F. KUO, *Polytech. Inst. Bklyn., Brooklyn, N. Y.*

Pole-zero sensitivity is given as a design criterion for RC ladder network synthesis. It is shown that the sensitivity of each zero of transmission determines the per cent tolerance of an element in the network. A function $H(s)$ is derived such that the sensitivity of each transmission zero is the residue of the corresponding pole of $H(s)$. It is then shown that the immittance function resulting from each zero shift is the reciprocal of the $H(s)$ function. From this a criterion can be derived which relates the sensitivity of the zero to the amount of zero shift. A number of design criteria for optimizing sensitivity is given and it is shown that minimizing sensitivity and minimizing the number of elements in the network are conflicting problems.

41.2 Synthesis of Active Networks—Driving-Point Functions

N. DECLARIS, *School of Elec. Eng., Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.*

"Controlled" sources with "associated" networks are frequently utilized in models for the circuit representation of physical active devices, *e.g.*, vacuum tubes, transistors, etc. In

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Circuit Theory. To be published in Part 2 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

this paper necessary and sufficient conditions are established for the physical realizability of driving-point functions of linear, lumped and active networks—that is networks containing R's, L's, C's and "controlled" sources, as well as properties due to "associated" networks. Three canonic forms are presented, and procedures for their realization are outlined and illustrated. "Padding," "partitioning" and other useful techniques are also outlined for noncanonical realization.

41.3. Linear Modular Sequential Circuits and Their Application to Multiple Level Coding

B. FRIEDLAND AND T. E. STERN, *Dept. Elec. Eng., Columbia University, New York, N. Y.*

A linear modular sequential circuit (MSC) is characterized by the relations 1) $y(n)=Cs(n)+Dx(n)$; 2) $s(n+1)=As(n)+Bx(n)$ in which $y(n)$, $x(n)$, and $s(n)$ are the input, output, and state vectors, respectively and A, B, C, D are matrixes defined over the modular field $GF(p)$ (p=prime). A MSC may be constructed of unit delays, modulo p summers, and amplifiers with gains $=1, 2, \cdots, p-1$, and may be analyzed by methods used for other linear systems. It is shown that the unit response of an MSC. (A nonsingular) is periodic. Procedures for the construction of circuits of maximum length period are given. Such circuits are useful for encoding and decoding lossless single error correcting p-nary codes in the manner of D. A. Huffman, whose paper "A linear circuit viewpoint on error-correcting codes," may be found in the September, 1956 issue of IRE TRANSACTIONS ON INFORMATION THEORY.

41.4. Taylor-Cauchy Transforms for Analysis of a Class of Nonlinear Systems

Y. H. KU, A. A. WOLF, AND J. H. DIETZ, *Moore School of Elec. Eng., University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.*

This paper presents a new transform technique for solving a certain class of nonlinear systems. The method, which can be justified rigorously by the partition theory (see A. A. Wolf, "A Mathematical Theory for the Analysis of a Class of Nonlinear Systems," doctoral dissertation, The Moore School of Elec. Eng., University of Pennsylvania; June, 1958), essentially transforms a nonlinear differential equation having certain conditions imposed on its linear and nonlinear parts and on its driving forces into a difference equation. The latter is easily solved recursively owing to its symmetry and convolution properties.

The transform pair is based on a combination of the Cauchy integral theorem and the Taylor's series in complex form. To illustrate the method a number of examples is solved and a table of transforms is included.

Because the results of this transform technique are the same as those given by the partition method under certain circumstances, the two are compared. It is then seen that the solution can be obtained uniquely and exactly.

The Taylor-Cauchy transform method can be compared with the Laurent-Cauchy transform method given in a companion paper for the solution of linear differential-difference and -sum equations.

SESSION 42*

Thurs. 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria
Jade Room

ULTRASONIC ENGINEERING—I

Chairman: AMOR L. LANE, *Technitrol Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.*

42.1. Cavitation Erosion of Sonic Radiating Surfaces

HARRY F. OSTERMAN, *Branson Ultrasonic Corp., Stamford, Conn.*

With the increasing use of ultrasound in the cleaning field, equipment maintenance problems tend to magnify. Possibly the most vexatious of these problems is that of transducer erosion. The erosion or pitting that takes place on the radiating face of the transducer is a function of the liquid medium, the energy per unit area frequency, and the radiating material. Since many materials are used in the construction of power transducers, a survey has been made to determine their relative merits. An attempt to correlate resistance to erosion with physical properties is also made. The results are reported in this paper.

42.2. Piezoelectric and Dielectric Properties of Ceramics in the Potassium-Sodium Niobate System

L. EGERTON AND D. M. DILLON, *Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.*

Ceramic bodies covering a wide compositional range in the potassium-sodium niobate system have been prepared. Radial coupling coefficients of from 28 to 39 per cent are observed for compositions having up to 50-mole per cent sodium niobate additions to potassium niobate. The activity then diminishes with additional sodium niobate content and disappears beyond about 98-mole per cent additions.

The room temperature dielectric constants of poled samples lie between 120 and 450 depending upon composition. Losses are relatively high, dissipation factors being from 2 to 5 per cent. The low dielectric constants and fairly high activities of compositions near the equimolar range make these materials of interest where large thin-sectioned transducers may be required.

42.3. Transducer Properties of Lead Titanate Zirconate Ceramics

D. BERLINCOURT, B. JAFFE, H. JAFFE, AND H. KRUEGER, *Clevite Res. Center, Cleveland, Ohio*

Physical properties of two commercial ceramics of the lead titanate zirconate family are presented and are compared with those for typical barium titanate compositions. The importance of dielectric losses is stressed. Preference is given to showing heat generated as a function of nonresonant strain amplitude rather than of electric field amplitude. In this type of presentation common barium titanate ceramics are about equal, while lead titanate zirconate ceramics are outstanding.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Ultrasonic Engineering. To be published in Part 6 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

SESSION 43*

Thurs. 10:00 A.M.–12.30 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria
Sert Room

MILITARY ELECTRONICS—LOOKS FORWARD

Chairman: HARRY KRUTTER, *Naval Air Dev. Center, Johnsville, Pa.*

43.1. Measurement of Missile Miss Distance

ALBERT E. HAYES JR., *Ampex Corp., Redwood City, Calif.*

The accurate measurement of the distance by which a missile fails to hit its intended target is a classic military problem. The requirement for a low-cost, dependable miss-distance indicator has become acute during recent years because of the increasing cost of air-to-air missiles and the training targets against which they are used. This paper describes a miss-distance indicator which is believed to be the ultimate in simplicity, having no components whatever in the missile and a fewer number of parts than a vest-pocket radio receiver in the target vehicle. Accurate and instantaneous scoring of miss distances up to 200 feet is attained through the use of grid-reaction oscillator techniques.

43.2. Radar Testing for a War Environment

RICHARD W. HANFORD, *9255 Bataan Drive, Overland, Mo.*

The requirement of guaranteeing and demonstrating a wartime capability for military fire control radars without demanding extensive access to the radar or significant time for checkout has resulted in a new approach to radar testing.

A new technique is described which tests any radar from two access points. In less than two minutes the radar can be tested in its

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Military Electronics. To be published in Part 5 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

ability to track targets maneuvering in range, azimuth, and elevation. Furthermore, tolerance to self-noise, ability to reject dumped or forward-shot chaff and certain decoys, vulnerability to enemy noise jamming and spoofing, and susceptibility to fortuitious jamming and glint are measured experimentally. The radar system can also be readily and accurately calibrated in range and range rate for proper intercept solutions.

43.3. Trends in Inertial Navigation

FREDERICK STEVENS, *Nortronics, Hawthorne, Calif.*

This paper describes trends in inertial navigation which point to the growing importance of the principle in the field of automatic navigation. Early systems are described, present systems are described, and the state of the art is projected. The paper describes recent trends towards unusually lightweight, high performance systems which have been made possible by recent advances in inertial guidance components.

43.4. Space Vehicle Electromagnetic Communications and Tracking

HENRY HOFFMANN, JR., *Rome Air Dev. Center, Griffiss AFB, Rome, N. Y.*

Present electromagnetic tracking systems are limited by feasible antenna beamwidths and the base lines attainable with earth-based stations. The natural conclusion is to investigate then earth satellites containing navigational equipments. In order to exploit the accuracies attainable with atomic frequency standards, both pulse and Doppler systems have been investigated. Comparative results have been summarized as functions of accuracy, power requirements, and complexity.

SESSION 44*

Thurs. 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria Empire Room

FRONTIERS OF INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Industrial electronics may ultimately be the largest part of the electronics industry. Although it is already very large and is growing fast, it is not generally understood as well as other branches of the electronics business. This meeting will present a picture of industrial electronics as it is today and as it is likely to develop in the future.

After a brief summary of historical highlights of industrial electronics, the speakers will present three coordinated talks on different aspects of the field. These aspects include social, commercial, and technical characteristics of the industry, economic pressures for new techniques, and a survey of major industrial electronics developments and trends, with emphasis on the present and the future. In addition, a specific application of great importance will be described from the standpoint of the industry using the equipment.

A panel discussion by the speakers and the moderator will follow the talks, and the final part of the meeting will be an open forum for discussion from the floor.

Moderator: G. C. SUITS
Vice-Pres. and Dir. Res., General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

44.1. Some Characteristics of the Industrial Electronics Industry

HAROLD A. STRICKLAND, JR., *Vice-Pres. and Gen. Mgr., Industrial Electronics Div., General Electric Co., New York, N. Y.*

44.2. Industrial Electronics—The Growing Servant of Mankind

T. A. SMITH, *Executive Vice-Pres., Industrial Electronics Products, RCA, Camden, N. J.*

44.3. Automation Trends in the Bank Industry

F. BYERS MILLER, *Executive Dir. and Head of Res. Div., National Association of Bank Auditors and Controllers, Chicago, Ill.*

SESSION 45*

Thurs. 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Coliseum Morse Hall

MAN-MACHINE SYSTEM DESIGN

Chairman: ROBERT M. PAGE,
U. S. Naval Res. Lab., Washington, D. C.

45.1. Communications Display and Control—A New Concept

RALPH J. MEYER, *Collins Radio Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa*

Flight safety studies of high performance aircraft have proven the need for remote indication of the UHF communications preset channel. A man-machine system approach has been used to develop hardware which will 1) insure that operating personnel can perform their assigned function with maximum efficiency and 2) insure that the various units comprising the system are fully integrated for the human performance standpoint.

Control design parameters have been selected which are compatible with the restrictions imposed by special clothing such as a Navy-type full pressure suit (MKII-Mod. 0). Extensive use has been made of simple mockups and experimentation under simulated pressure suit operation to determine optimum system requirements. Reliability studies and actual flight evaluation tests will be used to insure that the final design represents the best solution for providing the pilot of a high performance aircraft with a touch tuning control and remote indicator display.

45.2. The Effect of Loop Characteristics Upon Human Gain

J. S. SWEENEY, *U. S. Naval Res. Lab., Washington, D. C. and* A. GRAHAM, *Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio*

When the human operator is performing a compensatory tracking task, such as piloting an aircraft or helicopter, or controlling depth of a submarine, he is behaving as an element in a closed-loop control system. The gain which he exhibits (ratio of his output over the input to him) is dependent upon the characteristics of the loop or loops in which he is enclosed. This gain may be changed as much as 78 db by manipulation of the loop characteristics. This paper will discuss human gain and the loop parameters which influence it.

45.3. The Influence of Nonlinear Transfer Function on Cathode-Ray Tube Visual Detection Threshold

C. W. MILLER, *Cornell Aeronaut. Lab., Buffalo, N. Y., and* W. R. MINTY, *Advanced Electronics Center, General Electric Co., Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.*

Visual detection threshold of observers (B) was measured as a function of input signal voltage (E) to a cathode-ray tube (CRT) type indicator. The effect of changing transfer functions of the system was accomplished by insertion of nonlinear amplification prior to the CRT grid, so as to have several functions ($B=f(E)$, $g(E)$, $h(E)$, etc.) available. These functions were in the form of power law exponents in the range of 4.5 to 0.8 ($f(E)=E^{4.5}$, $g(E)=E^{2.0}$, etc.). Two systems were studied, a Kay-Lab closed-loop television and an APS-20 radar indicator possessing 10 FP4 and 7FP7 CRT's, respectively. Results show significant differ-

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Industrial Electronics. To be published in Part 6 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Human Factors in Electronics. To be published in Part 9 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

ences in six db in the form of lower signal inputs detectable at threshold with a transfer function exponent less than unity.

45.4. Human Factors in the Design of the NRL Nuclear Reactor Control System

H. J. BERLINER, M. P. YOUNG, AND G. F. WALL, *U. S. Naval Res. Lab., Washington, D. C.*

The last decade has seen very rapid advances in both nuclear reactor and control system technology. The merging of these two two fields for providing control systems for nuclear reactor thus presents many interesting and challenging problems. One of the most important of these is the allocation of control responsibility among men and automatic equipment so as best to achieve maximum safety, flexibility, and continuous operating time. This paper deals with the solution to this problem for the NRL nuclear research reactor and how the solution has been implemented.

SESSION 46*

Thurs. 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Coliseum
Marconi Hall

ANTENNAS—II

Chairman: ROBERT L. MATTINGLY, *Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Whippany, N. J.*

46.1. Electrically Small DF Antenna

E. MCCANN AND H. H. HIBBS, *Melpar, Inc., Falls Church, Va.*

A direction-finding antenna of dimensions small in terms of wavelengths has been designed. The antenna is obliquely polarized, hence is equally responsive to vertical or horizontal polarization and functions over a two-to-one bandwidth. By use of slotted cylinder type radiating elements it is possible to contain the antenna as well as its associated drive and control mechanisms in a cylindrical volume approximately 0.15 λ in diameter and 0.35 λ in length. The configuration is also advantageous from a mechanical standpoint due to the light weight of the rotating members. The effect of the antenna's environment on its behavior as well as theoretical and experimental data is discussed.

46.2. Experiments and Calculations on Surface-Wave Antennas

R. G. MALECH AND S. J. BLANK, *Airborne Instruments Lab., Mineola, N. Y.*

Near- and far-field measurements were made of electromagnetic waves propagating along and emanating from structures whose equivalent index of refraction is a function of the direction of propagation.

The antennas described are Yagi-Uda antennas (about 8½ wavelengths long at *S* band). The parasitic elements of the antennas are printed on a teflon-glass dielectric sheet. Four antennas are measured: the two-dimensional counterpart of the cigar antennas, the unmodulated ladder antenna, the linearly tapered ladder antenna, and the sinusoidally modulated ladder antennas.

Far-field radiation patterns of the linearly tapered structure are calculated using measured near-field data. The method used in the calculations is that outlined by A. S. Thomas and F. J. Zucker. It is based upon harmonic analysis of the spatial frequencies contained in phase-modulated waves.

The calibrated far-field radiation patterns are compared with experimentally determined far-field radiation patterns, with partial agreement being obtained.

46.3. Ferrite Excited Slots with Controllable Amplitude and Phase

H. E. SHANKS AND V. GALINDO, *Microwave Lab., Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.*

This paper describes the results of investigations aimed at realizing waveguide slot elements whose radiating characteristics can be electronically varied, both in amplitude and phase. The approach utilizes a normally nonradiating longitudinal slot in the broadwall of rectangular waveguide. It is well known that such a slot can be caused to radiate by the judicious placement of discontinuities in the waveguide in the region of the slot. If these discontinuities (stubs, irises, etc.) are constructed out of material whose characteristics can be varied by external means, the radiating nature of the accompanying slot can also be varied. The use of various ferrite discontinuities are discussed and shown to enable either variable amplitude of radiation or both variable amplitude and variable phase of radiation. The controlling mechanism is a dc magnetic field provided by an external electromagnet.

46.4. Improved Feed Design for Amplitude-Monopulse Radar Antennas

J. PAUL SHELTON, *Aero Geo Astro Corp., Alexandria, Va.*

The design of amplitude-monopulse radar antennas utilizing four-horn feed clusters has been complicated by the basic difference between the sum and difference feed patterns. The array factor of the sum configuration is a cosine function and that of the difference is a sine function of the same argument, making optimum illumination impossible for both cases. A technique is described which allows independent control of the sum and difference array factors, and it is felt that the concept will find application outside the field of monopulse radar. The technique involves directional coupling and phase shifting among a set of four adjoining waveguide feeds to obtain the desired aperture distributions in one plane. The design of a practical waveguide configuration, suitable for use with lens or reflector, is described.

46.5. The Directional Coupler Antenna

CHARLES FINK, *Litton Industries of Maryland, Inc., College Park, Md.*

The combination of four broadband 3-db directional couplers and four radiating elements into an antenna for direction finding purposes has been investigated. Under theoretical conditions, two overlapping beams with constant crossover level and variable crossover slope over an infinite frequency band can be obtained. All four radiators are active in producing each of the two main lobes for simultaneous comparison, thereby providing the pattern effect of two antennas of similar dimension. Practically, an antenna pattern with crossover level 3 to 5 db below beam maximum and pointing accuracy of $\pm 0.75°$ over a 2.2 to 1 bandwidth has been achieved.

46.6 Arbitrarily Polarized Planar Antennas

F. J. GOEBELS, JR. AND K. C. KELLY, *Microwave Lab., Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.*

This paper describes the analysis and design of a class of antennas which produce constant shape pencil beams with either sense circular, any linear, or elliptical polarization by a simple adjustment in the feed circuit. The aperture is located on the upper plate of a radial waveguide and is composed of annular slots, each annulus consisting of a discrete number of crossed slots. The annular slots are so positioned that each arm of the crossed slots couple by a constant factor to the radial or circumferential currents flowing over the aperture plate. The standing-wave array requires one radial waveguide mode for its operation while the traveling-wave array required two modes. Experiments were conducted at *X* band.

SESSION 47*

Thurs. 10:00 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Coliseum
Faraday Hall

INSTRUMENTATION: DEVICES AND CIRCUITS

Chairman: FERDINAND HAMBURGER, JR., *Elec. Eng. Dept., The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.*

47.1. Printed Circuit DC Motors for Electronic and Instrument Applications

J. HENRY-BAUDOT, *Société d'Electronique et d'Automatisme, Courbevoie (Seine), France*, AND R. P. BURR, *Circuit Research Co., Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y.*

Servalco printed circuit dc motors combine a new design concept with the techniques of printed circuitry to produce dc machines

---

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Antennas and Propagation. To be published in Part 1 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Instrumentation. To be published in Part 9 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

wherein the armature is produced entirely as a printed circuit part. The new machines are of an unconventional planar air gap form which has many advantages. Among these are low cost, high torque-to-inertia ratio, negligible armature reactance, smooth commutation, and good high-temperature performance. The technique is suited not only to general service applications but to the instrument, servo and control field.

47.2. A 100-CPS X-Y Recorder

JOHN P. BRADY, JR., *Sanborn Co., Waltham, Mass.*

A 100 cps, direct-writing light-beam system which records Y-axis variables as a function of X-axis variables is described. A compatible electrical driving system utilizing any of several preamplifiers is presented. Performance specifications are explained with the physical factors which facilitate meeting these requirements emphasized. A unique "axis record" provision and a monitoring facility are discussed. Typical applications and operating procedure are outlined. The system is compared with other X-Y recorders.

47.3. A Proposed Automatic Test Set for the Measurement of Communication Cable Parameters

H. N. AVILES, *Western Electric Co., Inc., Baltimore, Md.*

A description is given of a proposed set designed for the final inspection of communication cable. A commercially available punched tape programming device selects the circuit or combination of circuits to be tested and determines the sequence of parameters to be measured. Self-balancing, servo-driven bridge networks measure the characteristic values of dc conductor resistance, 900-cycle capacitance unbalance and 900-cycle ac capacitance and conductance. Measured results are then plotted sequentially on a special chart recorder. Individual circuits are also checked for dc insulation resistance and ac dielectric strength. These tests are normally GO/NO-GO and only defective circuits are identified and recorded.

47.4. A Precision 60-MC Logarithmic Amplifier

S. COHEN, H. LASKIN, E. SCHECKER, AND B. WOODWARD, *Airborne Instruments Lab., Mineola, N. Y.*

A stable 60-mc transistor amplifier has been developed with an accurate logarithmic transfer characteristic for input signals from −70 dbm to −10 dbm. The over-all amplifier bandwidth is 8 mc. Eight double-tuned 3N35 stages are employed with logarithmic response achieved by adding the video voltages developed in each interstage due to the nonlinear input impedance of the transistor. The small signal linear gain of the amplifier is about 65 db with less than 1 db variation from 0°C to 80°C.

47.5. Design and Development of a Noise and Field Instrument for 1000- to 12,000-MC Frequency Range

A. BORCK AND M. RODRIGUEZ, *Empire Devices, Inc., Amsterdam, N. Y.*

A noise and field intensity meter is a device used to monitor narrow and wide band-noise in the 1000 to 12,000-mc frequency range. Design and development of a noise and field instrument for 1000 to 12,000-mc frequency range encompasses all of the following considerations:

1) A highly sensitive low noise, superheterodyne receiver encompassing preselection.
2) Tunable over the desired frequency range.
3) Linearity in excess of 60 db.
4) Extremely versatile output indicator capable of CW average and pulse peak, both linearly and log or rhythmically.
5) Utilization of a calibrated internal secondary noise standard, allowing direct measurement of unknown noise signals, both random and impulse type.
6) Variable bandwidth.

SESSION 48*

Thurs. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria Starlight Roof

ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS: COMPONENTS AND CIRCUITS

Chairman: LAWRENCE W. VON TERSCH, *Michigan State University, East Lansing, Mich.*

48.1. Magnetic Drum Time Compression Recorder

W. R. CHYNOWETH, *General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.*, AND R. M. PAGE, *U. S. Naval Res. Lab., Washington, D. C.*

A magnetic drum time compression recorder with a compression ratio of 82800:1 has been developed. Input signals of 5–90-cps bandwidth appear at the output as a bandwidth of 400 kc–7.5 mc. This is accomplished, using a constant speed and stationary heads, by sampling the input data and recording these 0.06-μsec samples in a special pattern on the drum circumference. The drum is 13.5 inches in diameter and rotates at 10,800 rpm with a dynamic runout at full speed of less than 90 microinches. Special heads have been developed for the high frequencies. These heads are constructed to ride on the air film carried by the drum surface at a spacing of less than 200 microinches.

48.2. Fast Microwave Logic Circuits

D. J. BLATTNER AND F. STERZER, *RCA, Princeton, N. J.*

Binary logic circuits have been built in which the binary "one" or "zero" is represented by the presence or absence of an RF pulse in a given time space. Using strip line printed circuit techniques and point contact microwave diodes, we have constructed *and*, *or*, and *not* gates which operate with pulses of less than 2-mμsec duration (*i.e.*, a pulse repetition rate of 500 mc) at a carrier frequency of 3000 mc. These elements have been combined to form half adders and full adders.

Detailed performance of the basic elements and adders will be presented. Some aspects of larger microwave computing systems will also be discussed.

48.3. Multiple-Input Analog-to-Digital Converter with 12-Bit Accuracy and Fast, Nonsequential Switching

HARRISON S. HORN, *Link Aviation, Inc., Palo Alto, Calif.*

All-electronic multiple-input analog-to-digital conversion is accomplished by internally generating a changing analog voltage and a corresponding digital number and comparing this analog voltage to all input analog voltages simultaneously. The result of only one comparison is used to control the internally generated analog voltage and digital number in the manner of single-input analog-to-digital converters.

Difference-signal switching requires accuracy only over a very small range near balance, thus avoiding the usual problems of accurate electronic analog switching. Fast, accurate input selection and conversion by all-electronic equipment permit nonsequential operation with selection and conversion accomplished in less than 1 msec and consequent elimination of computer input storage.

48.4. Asynchronous Electronic Switching Circuits

M. KLIMAN AND O. LOWENSCHUSS, *Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, N. Y.*

A study has been made of asynchronous electronic switching circuits using and extending concepts introduced by Huffman, Caldwell, and Unger. This class of circuits operates without using a master clock oscillator, multivibrator timing chains or synchronizing pulses of any kind. Signals are represented by variables which can assume one of two levels and are propagated through individual elements at a speed determined solely by that element. Advantages of these circuits are that they provide a speed increase, greater than the equipment increase, and they enhance reliability. Experimental results have been obtained by using standard resistance-coupled transistor circuitry which have verified the design procedures and have resulted in an appreciable speed increase over the standard use of the same circuits.

48.5. The Cycle Splitter—A Wide-Band Precision Frequency Multiplier

B. E. KEISER, *Missouri Research Labs., Inc., St. Louis, Mo.*

A simple device capable of frequency multiplication by any positive integer is described. A unique feature of the device is that only the desired harmonic is obtained in the output.

---

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Electronic Computers. To be published in Part 4 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

The cycle splitter's operation is based upon the fact that frequency is the time derivative of phase angle. The device is instrumented by means of wide-band phase difference networks and the use of the "photoformer" technique. Output amplitude may be independent of, or linearly dependent upon, input amplitude. A cycle splitter has been constructed which will accept any input frequency between 30 cps and 50,000 cps and multiply its frequency by 100.

SESSION 49*

Thurs. **2:30–5:00 P.M.**

Waldorf-Astoria
Astor Gallery

CIRCUIT THEORY III—APPLICATIONS

Chairman: ALAN B. MACNEE, *Elec. Eng. Dept., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.*

49.1. Panoramic Spectrum Analyzer in Real Time

B. D. STEINBERG AND W. G. EHRICH, *General Atronics Corp., Bala-Cynwyd, Pa.*

A group of panoramic spectrum analyzers or Fourier analyzers is described which makes use of a time varying comb filter, employing a delay line in a positive feedback loop. Such analyzers permit an accelerated spectrum analysis, faster than the usual analysis time, $T=W/B^2$, where B is the bandwidth of the sweeping filter, and W is the spectrum width.

Feedback delay line analyzers fall into two classes with analysis times $1/W$ and $1/B$, respectively. In each case, the modulating or sweeping waveform can be applied inside or outside the loop. The configuration and performance of such analyzers are compared.

49.2. A Long-Memory Delay-Line Analog Recirculator

M. S. ZIMMERMAN, W. G. EHRICH, AND D. E. SUNSTEIN, *General Atronics Corp., Bala-Cynwyd, Pa.*

A video signal integrator, or comb filter, has been developed which is capable of achieving integration times corresponding to over 1000 recirculations through an ultrasonic delay-line memory. The use of several novel techniques allows the circulation of analog information without the large cumulative distortions normally encountered in a closed-loop memory system, while permitting a reduction in the number of tubes in the memory loop. This system is noncritical with regard to interstage network tuning and naturally suppresses many of the spurious responses generated within the delay line.

In addition, a technique has been developed for decorrelating spurious couplings between range elements caused by either inadequate circuit damping or delay line multipath.

49.3. Choice of the Shape of the Input to a Spectrum Analyzer in Terms of Its Effect on Transient Selectivity and Signal Detectability

WILL GERSCH, *Electronics Res. Labs., Columbia University, New York, N. Y.*

The problem of choosing a suitable shape for the input carrier to a spectrum analyzer is considered. The spectrum analyzer, composed of a bank of filters, has the objective of detecting the presence and determining the frequency of fixed duration, constant frequency signals immersed in white noise.

Control of transient selectivity depends upon the ability to control the discontinuities of the input amplitude function and its derivatives. Techniques and results of a study of transient selectivity and signal detectability under a variety of modulating functions are presented for a single-tuned filter bank and compared to the performance of a bank of ideal coherent integrators. A particularly interesting illustration is that of a single-tuned filter, whose input is modulated to achieve the selectivity of a stagger-tuned triple and accomplishes an improvement in signal detectability of 2 db.

49.4. A Minimum Distortion Tapered-Transmission-Line Transformer for Pulse Application

HIROSHI AMEMIYA, *RCA, Camden, N. J.*

Tapered transmission lines are used for impedance transformation. When terminated by the nominal characteristic impedance at each end, the performance, perfect at infinite frequency, becomes poorer as the frequency is lowered and is of a direct connection at dc. Different taper formulas give different performances. When a pulse is transmitted through a tapered line, the waveform will be distorted because the line cannot transmit all the frequency components of the pulse uniformly. It will be shown that, if the step-up ratio of the transformer is small, the exponential taper gives the best performance for pulse transmission in the sense that the distortion is minimized.

49.5. Transistor Digital Tape Record Circuit

ALBERT E. HAYES, JR., *Ampex Corp., Redwood City, Calif.*

The attainment of fast rise and fall times in digital tape recording is generally regarded as an uphill battle against the inductance of the recording or "write" head. The inherent requirement for a specified number of ampere turns in the write head, when coupled with the limited current-handling capabilities of fast rise-time transistors, leads the engineer to the inevitable use of write heads with considerably more inductance than he would otherwise select from a rise-time standpoint. Present techniques have made use of high supply voltages to provide the necessary sharp spikes of driving voltage to ensure a square wave of head current. These high-voltage spikes require rather subltle and complex circuit design to ensure both circuit and device reliability. This paper describes the evolution of a true "current-drive" write circuit which eliminates the need for the generation of large voltage pulses by the write amplifier. It is demonstrated that the rise and fall times of the recorded digital signal are substantially independent of the inductance of the write head.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Circuit Theory. To be published in Part 2 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

SESSION 50*

Thurs. **2:30–5:00 P.M.**

Waldorf-Astoria
Jade Room

ULTRASONIC ENGINEERING—II

Chairman: FRANK MASSA, *Massa Labs., Inc., Hingham, Mass.*

50.1. Thickness-Shear Mode Barium Titanate Ceramic Transducers for Ultrasonic Delay Lines

JOHN E. MAY, JR., *Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Whippany, N. J.*

The properties of thickness-shear mode $BaTiO_3$ ceramic transducers as applied to ultrasonic delay lines have been investigated. A method of fabricating these transducers has been developed which allows bonding to the delay line by conventional soldering techniques. Compared with longitudinal-thickness mode transducers and shear mode transducers have a higher dielectric constant, a lower resistance and a lower capacitance ratio. Substitution for the former on short delay lines at 15 mc increased the bandwidth from 30 per cent to 43 per cent for the same loss. When the quartz transducers on the longer polygon type lines were replaced with the ceramic transducers, the loss was reduced from 40 db to 20 db.

50.2. Vibrations of Ferroelectric Transducer Elements Loaded by Masses and Acoustic Radiation

F. ROSENTHAL, *Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Newton, Mass.*, AND V. D. MIKUTEIT, *Battelle Memorial Inst., Columbus, Ohio*

The motion, stress, acoustic power, Q, and electrical impedance are calculated for idealized 3-layer sonic transducers, consisting of a piezoelectric element loaded at either end by a mass which is assumed to be lumped, and loaded further by ρc-type plane acousic radia-

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Ultrasonic Engineering. To be published in Part 6 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

tion; the piezoelectric element may be driven by use of either the d_{33} or d_{31} effect. The lumped constant equivalent circuit is given for the case of negligible ceramic mass density. Effects on transducer performance of such parameters as the ratio of loading masses are determined analytically and the lumped mass solutions are compared with the somewhat more realistic solution based on the assumption of distributed end masses (obtained on an IBM 650 computer and not explicitly given in this paper).

50.3. Effects of Electrical and Mechanical Terminating Resistances on Loss and Bandwidth According to the Conventional Equivalent Circuit of a Piezoelectric Transducer, or How to Get the Most out of Your Ultrasonic Delay Line

R. N. THURSTON, *Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.*

It is assumed that the element values in the electromechanical circuit of the transducer are known. Simple formulas and curves then provide quick answers to the following questions:

1) What terminations give the lowest loss at midband with a given 3-db bandwidth? (These same terminations also give the widest band with a given loss.)
2) How are midband loss and 3-db bandwidth related to the terminations a) when a tuning inductor is used, and b) without a tuning inductor?
3) When the mechanical (or electrical) termination is fixed, what electrical (or mechanical) termination gives a) minimum loss at midband and b) maximum 3-db bandwidth?

50.4. Measuring the Characteristics of Present-Day Ultrasonic Delay Lines

J. J. G. MCCUE AND M. AXELBANK, *Lincoln Lab., Mass. Inst. Tech., Lexington, Mass.*

Test benches designed for the delay lines of five years ago are in general not capable of yielding reliable data on lines of modern design, which are likely to be characterized by high transducer susceptance and low spurious responses. The paper describes test equipment for making measurements on delay-line attenuation and on the levels of the spurious responses over the range 10 to 80 mc. The key parts are a pulser, a converter, and a 5-mc amplifier and detector. The equipment will handle transducer capacitances of 1000 $\mu\mu f$ or more and will measure spurious responses 80 db below the output of a representative 1000-μsec line.

50.5. Ultrasonic Welding Equipment

JOHN N. ANTONEVICH, *Battelle Memorial Inst., Columbus, Ohio*

The basic principles of ultrasonic welding are discussed. It is postulated that this welding process is a form of pressure or friction welding.

An experimental arrangement for studying the fundamentals of ultrasonic welding is described. Data obtained with this arrangement are presented. These data show the relationships existing between the welding variables and weld strength.

The essential components of an ultrasonic welder are described, and the functions of the components are discussed. On the basis of their functions and the conditions necessary to produce a weld, consideration is given to the design of ultrasonic welding equipment. The problems encountered in designing welding equipment are discussed and methods of circumventing them are presented.

SESSION 51*

Thurs. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

Waldorf-Astoria
Sert Room

CONCEPTS AND PROGRAMS

Chairman: GRAYSON MERRILL, *Fairchild Astrionics Div., Wyandanch, L. I., N. Y.*

51.1. An Orbit Program for Engineering Use

H. R. SMITH AND B. H. BLOOM, *RCA, Moorestown, N. J.*

The computation of orbits is one of the most common problems encountered in the design of devices for detecting objects following ballistic trajectories. In the course of the design, this orbit problem will usually appear in numerous forms, each requiring different outputs from one of several types of inputs. At RCA, instead of writing special programs for each case, a single highly flexible routine was developed. This routine not only generates selected outputs from many classes of inputs, but also varies these inputs to obtain desired outputs, reads maps or searches for extreme values.

51.2. A Study and Design Evaluation of the Throw-Away Maintenance Concept

J. J. ANDREA, *Collins Radio Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa*, AND M. V. RATYNSKI, *Rome Air Dev. Center, Griffiss AFB, Rome, N. Y.*

A study was conducted to determine the engineering feasibility of replacing the current military electronic maintenance practices by the "throw-away" module concept for new ground electronic equipments.

A typical UHF communications equipment was redesigned to be almost entirely a "throw-away" module type. The logistics and engineering economics of this new design were then compared to conventional designs. The impact of the "throw-away" design upon military field maintenance organizations was studied and investigated. A formula was developed which was utilized by the design engineers to evaluate and compare "throw-away" and conventional designs.

Also to be discussed will be the design criteria and logistics imposed upon engineers who must make technical decisions as to whether equipments and modules will be of the conventional or of the "throw-away" design.

51.3. Amplitude Modulated Video Integrator

ROBERT E. ELLIS, *Aero Geo Astro Corp., Alexandria, Va.*

This paper describes a stable AM video integrator that will operate with loop gains as high as 0.95. As a result of the increased integrator memory, obtained with the high loop gain, significant signal enhancement as well as the virtual elimination of spurious jamming is achieved. When the integration is operated with a radar system, operational efficiency is greatly improved because the signal enhancement reduces operator fatigue since the targets have much higher contrast and can be more easily and rapidly distinguished.

The system involves a quartz delay line, but eliminates any necessity for AGC features. It proved to have stable operation and demonstrated 3-db improvement at the 50 per cent probability of detection point of the blip-scan curve. Wildcat jamming signals of sufficient amplitude to saturate a PPI indicator were effectively removed when the input signal was processed by this video integrator.

51.4. The Significance of Specifications in Government Sponsored Technical Development Programs

JOSEPH CRYDEN, *Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.*

While the specification is an ancient engineering device, specifications currently used in the electronics industry present serious problems, both to management and to working engineers. The critical problems arise in part because of the extreme complexity of the systems to which they apply, and in part because they govern the activities of a large complex which consists of government agencies, the prime contractor, subcontractors and parts vendors. Failure to appreciate the varied functions of the large number of specifications that apply to a given contract results in lack of adequate attention to specifications. In consequence, the cost of development is increased by a significant factor, many avoidable engineering errors are made, and the time required for the completion of developmental contracts is unnecessarily prolonged.

This paper discusses the varied functions of specifications now used in the electronics industry, some of the more significant inadequacies in dealing with specifications, and finally, some of the more obvious and easily effected remedies.

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Military Electronics. To be published in Part 5 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

SESSION 52*

Thurs. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

Coliseum
Morse Hall

COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING IN BROADCASTING

Chairman: C. H. OWEN, *American Broadcasting Co., New York, N. Y.*

52.1. Transmission of Television Signals Over a Broad-Band Tropospheric Scatter Link

L. POLLACK, *ITT Labs., Nutley, N. J.*

Equipment to transmit and toll quality multichannel telephone signals over a broadband tropospheric scatter link is described. The characteristics of the radio system which are important in wide-band tropospheric transmission are detailed.

A wide-band 10-kw transmitter coupled to a feed horn illuminating a 60-foot parabolic reflector and a quadruple diversity receiver are employed in the system.

Television traffic statistics obtained during one year of commercial operation are given.

52.2. Installation and Operational Aspects of a Private Television Microwave System

AARON SHELTON, *WSM, Nashville, Tenn.*

The problems of installation, operation and maintenance of 165-mile, 6-hop, private intercity television relay is reviewed. The success is to be issued for discussion.

52.3. Mobile Microwave Television Pickup Operational Experiences

G. EDWARD HAMILTON, *American Broadcasting Co., New York, N. Y.*

The primary purpose for a "crash unit" in the broadcasting field is to provide more adequately a rapid communication to the public in areas of emergency or disaster occurrence.

Requirements for such a program must encompass picture generations, lighting, transmission of visual and aural programs and cue communications. The equipment must be easily maneuvered and be mounted in a conveyance which is small and yet adequate to house the necessary power generating gear.

Techniques must be evolved which are compatible with actual mobile operations such as might be encountered for parade movement, shift of operations interest, etc.

Receiving sites should be considered in terms of 360° service to a centrally located area and/or in terms of an intermediate relay system.

* Sponsored by the Professional Groups on Communication Systems and Broadcasting. To be published in Part 7 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

52.4. Effect of Frequency Cutoff Characteristics on Spiking and Ringing of TV Signals

A. D. FOWLER AND J. D. IGLEHEART, *Bell Telephone Labs., Inc. Murray Hill, N. J.*

Spiking and ringing of TV signals depend upon amplitude and delay characteristics associated with frequency cutoff of transmission. The effects of a variety of cutoff characteristics of both ideal and practical systems on rectangular and sine-squared pulses are illustrated by computed waveforms.

The illustrations are arranged to show 1) waveform of input pulse, 2) amplitude and delay characteristics of transmission path, and 3) waveform of output pulse. Included is a discussion of inferences that can be drawn from certain output waveforms and of the limitations on the reduction of ringing that can be achieved by in-band equalization.

52.5. 50-KW Antenna Switching System

JOHN W. SMITH, *Collins Radio Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa*

There are many HF radio installations today that illustrate the need for an improved antenna switching technique. Today there is a growing requirement to connect rapidly any one of several 50-kw transmitters to any one of many antennas. An antenna switching system must be broad band, convenient to use, fast, safe for operating personnel and free of appreciable impedance discontinuities. This paper describes several components and techniques that solve the transmitter/antenna selection problem up to a 50-kw power level as well as receiver/antenna selection. The influence of switching techniques on RF transmission, impedance conversion, antennas and other items are also discussed.

SESSION 53*

Thurs. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

Coliseum
Marconi Hall

ANTENNAS—III

Chairman: HENRY JASIK, *Jasik Labs., Westbury, N. Y.*

53.1. Log Periodic Feeds for Lens and Reflectors

R. H. DUHAMEL AND F. R. ORE, *Collins Radio Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa*

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Antennas and Propagation. To be published in Part 1 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

The application of unidirectional log periodic antennas as feeds for lens or reflectors to cover 10:1 or 20:1 bandwidths is described. Information on the primary patterns, phase center variation, input impedance, and aperture blocking of trapezoidal tooth wire and sheet structures is given so as to allow the design of feeds for a wide variety of lens and reflectors. Final results of pattern, gain and impedance measurements on two dishes over 10:1 and 20:1 bandwidths are presented and a discussion of the slight sacrifices in gain and sidelobe level to achieve this bandwidth is given.

53.2. Broad-Band Conical Helix Antennas

HARRY BARSKY, *American Electronic Labs., Inc., Lansdale, Pa.*

This paper discussed the design of circularly-polarized, unidirectional, broad-band antenna structures. Basically the antennas are conical helixes described by the general formula

$$R = R_0 e^{2\pi n \tan \alpha \sin \gamma}.$$

Measured data for three specific models are presented indicating that the pertinent electrical characteristics are independent of frequency for bandwidths of 20:1, 12:1, and 5:1, and that the bandwidth limits are a function of the mechanical accuracy with which the design formula can be duplicated. All of the structures are apex-fed and the feed lines are coincident with the axis of the cone. Gains of 5 db over a dipole have been obtained for an axial ratio of 3:1.

53.3. Very Broad-Band Feed for Paraboloidal Reflectors

J. R. TOMLINSON AND M. N. FULLILOVE, *Melpar, Inc., Falls Church, Va.*

A compact, efficient very broad-band linearly polarized feed unit has been developed for use in large aperture paraboloidal reflectors. The unit, a multidipole in line array, is effective over 4 adjacent 2:1 bands with excellent back to front ratio and VSWR. On three of the bands back-to-front ratio is better than 10 to 1 and often 15 to 1 or better. On the lowest band back-to-front ratio is better than 7 to 1.

Model tests of the feed plus reflector indicate that beamwidths and sidelobes are good over the band with sidelobes between 20 and 30 db down in one plane and below 15 db in the other plane. Directivity as calculated from beamwidths exactly corresponds to theoretical directivity over the whole band. Simple mechanical packaging is achieved by use of strip-transmission line techniques in balun construction.

53.4. Far-Field Patterns of Circular Paraboloidal Reflectors

G. DOUNDOULAKIS AND S. GETHIN, *General-Bronze Corp., Garden City, N. Y.*

From recorded primary radiation patterns of different shape feed horns, the normalized field distributions over the aperture of a symmetrical paraboloidal reflector are computed,

plotted, and subsequently expressed in terms of constants k and p of simulating aperture distribution functions e^{-kr} and e^{-pr^2}. Convenient methods are worked out for the computation of the different secondary far-field radiation pattern parameters for circularly symmetric equiphase distributions in terms of k and p. Computed and experimental data for beamwidth efficiency, first and second sidelobes and aperture blocking effects are plotted and compared in terms of k and p. The possibility of treating offset circular parabolidal reflectors in a similar manner is discussed.

53.5. Effects of Random Errors on the Performance of Antenna Arrays of Many Elements

L. A. RONDINELLI, *Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.*

A theoretical statistical analysis is presented in which a study was made to determine the effect of random current excitation errors upon the radiation characteristics of a two-dimensional array of identical radiators. The technique employed was to develop a statistical model and then argue that this model closely approximates the nature of the radiated electric field produced by an array of a large number of current elements, where the individual element currents are in error both in amplitude and phase. The analysis has been applied to the study of the following antenna characteristics: 1) maximum side-lobe level within a specified cone about the main beam, 2) maximum side-lobe level in the remainder of the half-space outside the specified cone, 3) beam pointing accuracy.

53.6. The Hourglass Scanner, a New Rapid Scan, Large Aperture Antenna

M. N. FULLILOVE, W. G. SCOTT, AND J. R. TOMLINSON, *Melpar, Inc., Falls Church, Va.*

In this paper the authors discuss the development of a highly directive, rapid scanning antenna. Basically, the antenna consists of a circularly disposed antenna array used as a feed system for a novel reflector surface providing a large vertical plane aperture. The reflecting surface, termed a half-hourglass, is formed by revolving a half-parabola about an axis parallel to the *latus rectum* of the parabola. The feed system consists of a circularly disposed array of dipoles with splash plate, located on the focal circle of the parabola and tilted into the center of the reflector. The dipoles are connected through equal lengths of cable to the stator of a noncontacting RF commutator. The outputs of the rotor, which connect approximately a 120° sector of the 360° feed array at any instant, are fed through individual RF phasing cables to a matched power combiner with a single output. Scanning is achieved by the continuous switching action of the commutator rotor. The primary feature of this antenna is the provision for extremely high-speed scanning of a large aperture without the necessity of mechanically rotating a large physical structure. For example, the effective aperture of a 6½-foot dish can be scanned at speeds of 1000 rpm. A scale model has been successfully tested over a 4-to-1 frequency band using a unique feed element structure providing simultaneously four independent beams, two beams each covering adjacent 2-to-1 bands. Extensive experimental data confirm that narrow beams and satisfactory side-lobes are achieved in both planes over both frequency bands.

SESSION 54*

Thurs. 2:30–5:00 P.M.

Coliseum
Faraday Hall

INSTRUMENTATION FOR HIGH-SPEED DATA ACQUISITION

Chairman: J. WESLEY LEAS, *RCA, Camden, N. J.*

54.1. A 64-Channel Millimicrosecond Time Analyzer

T. P. LANG, *Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn., and Sperry Microwave Electronics Co., Clearwater, Fla.*

A 64-channel time analyzer has been developed for a fast neutron time-of-flight spectrometer. Time intervals of 0 to 500 mμsec can be measured to an accuracy of less than 1 mμsec. The channel width is adjustable from 0.05 to 10 mμsec. The timing circuit is of the vernier chronotron type developed by Lefevre and Russell in AEC publication HW-4966. For each analysis the output data from the vernier chronotron are in serial form (with a pulse spacing of 100 mμsec.). These serial data are converted to a parallel binary data with a fast binary scaler. The parallel binary data are "decoded" by a magnetic core matrix arrangement. The matrix operates the 64 separate scaling channels. The maximum analysis rate is 100 kc.

54.2. Magnetic Recording and Reproduction of Pulses

DONALD F. ELDRIDGE, *Ampex Corp., Redwood City, Calif.*

Various presently used schemes of digital recording are discussed. Means are derived for the computation of reproduced pulse width and height as a function of the gap width, medium thickness, and spacing. The importance of the perpendicular component of magnetization is evaluated by a novel experimental technique.

Transfer characteristics of a typical oxide are presented both for an initially neutral condition and for various amounts of previous magnetization.

The record process is analyzed, and recorded pulse width and location are found to be functions of the medium magnetization characteristics, record head gap, record current, medium thickness and head-to-medium spacing. The effect of each of these variables is computed.

---

* Sponsored by the Professional Group on Instrumentation. To be published in Part 9 of the 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

54.3. An Improved Method of Calibrating FM Magnetic Tape Transports

LEWIS BOHNSTEDT, *Ampex Corp. Redwood City, Calif.*

The present cumbersome methods used to calibrate FM magnetic tape recording systems is described. The input and output measuring and signal requirements are presented, and the general availability of equipment to satisfy such requirements is analyzed. The generalized solution to the problem of calibration is developed, and a device incorporating most of the desirable features in the generalized solution is described. Typical uses of this device are also presented, as well as an analysis of several unique circuit designs to achieve high performance in a portable unit.

54.4. Ratrase, A High Capacity, Low Level Automatic Data Handling System

G. FRED MOONEY, *3310 Blair Drive, Hollywood, Calif.*

A need has arisen in industry for a specialized data handling system which will automatically process data obtained from large numbers of like transducers. Ratrase (Reduction and acquisition transcription for analog system evaluation) was designed to fulfill this need in the field of static strain measurements. Low-level signals (0–25 mμ) from 500 or more strain gauge bridges are multiplexed, converted to digital form and recorded in compatible format for computer reduction. The system provides four selectable modes of operation: scan, zero scan, print, and read.

The time required to record 500 channels is 10 seconds. In this time each channel is converted and recorded 30 times thus providing a means to obtain signal-to-noise improvement. A novel control and zero reading storage incorporating two tape decks will be covered.

54.5. A Data Processing System Using Glow Tubes

STANLEY K. CHAO, *Data Processing Lab., Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Needham, Mass.*

The decade glow counting tube has many interesting applications in data processing. The system described is the major portion of the equipment used in a wave propagation study to take the cumulative probability distribution of the incoming data pulses in real time. Glow tubes are used extensively to attain minimum equipment and maximum reliability.

Pulses from the receiver are gated and amplified before sent to this system. After scaling down they are sorted into thirty levels. Thirty channels of glow tube accumulators are used to store the sorted pulses. These data, together with the time of the day and the attenuator setting, are programmed by the readout unit and printed on paper tape. In addition, a paper-tape punch is used to keep a permanent record for later calculation in digital computers. Glow tubes are also used in the readout unit for programming and as complementing register.

Scanning the Transactions

The transmission of power by radiation is a dream which might some day become a reality when man succeeds in controlling and harnessing the thermonuclear fusion reaction for the production of power. While this proposal is purely speculative at present, there is justification for giving it serious consideration. Fusion power promises to be both cheap and plentiful. It is estimated that a fusion reactor will produce on the order of megawatts of power per cubic foot of plasma. Moreover, the cost, size and weight of the fuel are all negligible. Indeed, the major cost of a fusion reactor will be the transmission system. At the least, wire-line transmission systems will have to be substantially improved to handle greater power. But if fusion power is plentiful and cheap enough, it may prove more economical to employ completely new transmission methods, perhaps using induction fields over short distances, or electromagnetic radiation over longer distances. Electronics is already deeply involved in the task of producing a successful controlled fusion reaction. But it now appears that the distribution of electric power, as well as its generation, may become a field in which the radio and electronic engineer plays an important role. (E. W. Herold, "Controlled thermonuclear fusion—what it means to the radio engineer," 1958 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD, Part 9.)

A herd of donkeys, it is written, was once asked by a great prophet: "What would a donkey require for a three-day journey?" And they answered, "Six bundles of hay and three bags of dates."

"That soundeth like a fair price, but I have for only one of you a three-day journey and I cannot give six bundles of hay and three bags of dates. Who will go for less?"

Behold, all stood forth. One would go for six bundles of hay and two bags of dates, another for three bundles and one bag. Then one especially long eared donkey agreed to go for one bundle of hay and take but $2\frac{1}{2}$ days.

Whereupon the prophet replied: "Thou art a disgrace to the herd and a fool. Thou canst not live for $2\frac{1}{2}$ days on one bundle of hay, much less undertake the journey and profit thereby."

"True," replied the donkey, hanging his long ears in shame. "But I wanted to get the contract!" (A. L. Stanley, "Logic and illogic in engineering and management," IRE TRANS. ON ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT, December, 1958.)

The advent of maser and parametric amplifiers with noise figures in the 1 to 3 db range is introducing an important new consideration—and limitation—in communication system design. Internal receiver noise, which heretofore was the principal factor that determined the maximum range at which a given signal could be detected, has been reduced so low by new low-noise solid-state amplifiers that *external* noise from cosmic and terrestrial sources has now become the major limitation. We have reached a point where, because of this external limitation, a given improvement in receiver performance no longer guarantees a comparable improvement in over-all system sensitivity and range. Moreover, it brings into much greater prominence design factors which were formerly secondary considerations, such as antenna orientation, reflectivity of the surrounding terrain, antenna polarization and lobe structure, frequency and even time, because they all have a direct bearing on the amount of external noise picked up by the antenna. It is apparent that in the future the system designer will have to change his time-honored way of thinking, particularly when he is dealing with radio telescopes, tropospheric scatter or space communication systems. (A. H. Hausman, "Dependence of the maximum range of tropospheric scatter communications on antennas and receiver noise temperatures," IRE TRANS. ON COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, December, 1958.)

Information theory specialists have taken up gambling as a means of shedding light on the important problem of determining the utility of a communication channel. No money changes hands, however, because the gambling is carried out on paper only. First, they set up a hypothetical situation in which a gambler receives positive and negative pulses, corresponding to the success or failure of an event, by means of a communication system. Because the channel is noisy, the gambler only knows with probability p that if a positive pulse is received, a positive pulse has been transmitted. The gambler then has the problem of wagering a fraction of his bank roll on the success or failure of each event in such a way as to make the most money after a given number of stages of betting. He has the choice of 1) betting on each event on the basis of just one pulse, 2) requiring two pulses for each event, and betting only if both pulses agree, or 3) requiring two pulses, adding them, and betting on the basis of the resultant pulse. Into this situation various conditions can be imposed as to the expense of the two pulses vs one, the cost, if any, of placing a bet, limitations on the frequency of betting, etc., all of which influence the choice of the best betting method. The end purpose of this unique and imaginative game is to show how, and in what way, the utility of a communication channel is influenced by *external* factors, and to demonstrate that only by considering the manner in which the information will be utilized, can the communication system be properly evaluated. It might also be remarked that engineering is becoming more of a gamble than any of us realized. (M. B. Marcus, "The utility of a communication channel and applications to suboptimal information handling procedures," IRE TRANS. ON INFORMATION THEORY, December, 1958.)

Cross-pollination is a word which, in a figurative sense, aptly describes a process which is vitally important to the progress of science, namely, the transfer of knowledge from one field to another. Nowhere in electronics is cross-pollination more necessary or more in evidence than in the flowering field of medical electronics. A look at the December issue of the IRE TRANSACTIONS ON MEDICAL ELECTRONICS will give some idea of the large number of different areas of human knowledge between which pollination is occurring. Listed below are the fields which were drawn upon in producing the modest total of eight papers in the issue, at best only a token sample when compared with the several thousand papers which have been published on medical electronics.

Audio	Mathematics
Broadcasting	Physics
Circuit Theory	Acoustics
Control Systems	Biophysics
Data Processing	Biology
Electron Devices	Bacteriology
Instrumentation	Microscopy
Man-Machine Systems	Circulatory Studies
Receivers	Heart Studies
Recording	Internal Medicine
Servomechanisms	Military Medicine
Telemetry	Obstetrics and Gynecology
Television	Pediatrics
Transmitters	Physiology
Ultrasonics	Respiratory Studies

Surgery

This is one instance when a high pollen count is most welcome.

Pigs, planes and Proceedings, incongruous though the combination may sound, have been linked together by a development which is proving to be a very useful tool in the field of medical electronics. The development in question is a subminiature amplifier and FM transmitter, each no larger than a pack of cigarettes, for telemetering electrocardiographic data over short distances. It permits electrocardiograms to be taken of subjects while they are moving around, encumbered by nothing save 40 ounces of equipment. In November of 1955, shortly after the equipment was developed, PROCEEDINGS carried on its cover a photograph of a radio-equipped basketball player going through his paces while nearby receiving apparatus was recording his heart beats. Following publication of the picture numerous inquiries were received by the IRE and the manufacturer, one of which came from the U. S. Department of Agriculture. An article has now appeared describing how that organization is using the equipment to study the effects of high intensity sounds on livestock. In one experiment swine, with transmitters strapped to their backs, were placed in a room and subjected to recordings of jet planes roaring overhead at 135 db. Thus it would seem that PROCEEDINGS has performed the bizarre service of introducing the pig to the auditory rigors of the jet age. (J. C. Webb, *et al.*, "Electrocardiograph telemetering (radio)," 1958 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD, Part 9.)

An electronic abstracter is the latest addition to a remarkable family of language machines, which already includes devices than can read alphabetic characters and can translate foreign language articles. The new machine, called "Auto-Abstract," will read a magazine article and then write an abstract of it. It works as follows. The complete text of an article is first transcribed onto magnetic or punched tape in a code that can be understood by an electronic data processing machine, such as the IBM 704 computer. The machine then analyzes the text word by word to derive statistical information concerning the frequency and distribution of the words in the text. Fron this, the machine determines the relative degree of significance of the words and then grades each sentence as to its importance. Sentences scoring highest in significance are automatically extracted from the text and printed out by the machine to form the "Auto-Abstract." In addition to creating abstracts, the machine can be used to condense lengthy reports. The Auto-Abstract system offers the possibility of relieving technically trained people of the chore of abstracting scientific articles so that they may devote more of their time to scientific work. The system also promises to expedite the translation of foreign scientific articles by producing foreign language abstracts of the original paper. A person then only has to translate the abstract rather than the full paper to find out what is in it, and the translation of full articles can be limited just to those that are found to be especially important. Perhaps authors can all look forward to the wonderful day when a machine will be able to write the article for them, as well. (H. P. Luhn, "The automatic creation of literature abstracts (Auto-Abstracts)," 1958 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD, Part 10.)

Books

The Algebra of Electronics, by Chester H. Page

Published (1958) by D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 120 Alexander St., Princeton, N. J. 231 pages+4 index pages+22 problems pages+x pages. Illus. 6×9¼. $8.75.

This book starts with an analysis of dc networks, extends the discussion to ac networks, and concludes with a study of nonlinear circuits, including rectification, amplification, modulation, demodulation, noise, and the application of the Fourier series to such circuits.

Perhaps the most outstanding feature is the thorough treatment of networks from a topological viewpoint in terms of trees, branches, links, and loops, and of mutual inductance with regard to the sign of the induced voltages and the general method of writing the network equations. Both mesh and nodal methods of analyses are explained, as well as their applications to nonplanar as well as planar graphs.

In view of the range of topics covered, it can hardly be expected that this book will be a thorough exposition of each subject treated, and the interested student will no doubt want to proceed from this excellent and authoritative introductory exposition to a more detailed analysis. It is therefore unfortunate that the author did not include a reasonable bibliography at the end of each chapter to enable the reader to study such subjects more thoroughly, but there is plenty of meat in the text as it stands.

The reviewer questions whether the average TV and radio serviceman will care to study this book, but the better technician, to whom this book is equally addressed, will probably find it of great interest and value. Incidentally, although the algebraic manipulations are fairly thoroughly covered, the calculus is introduced in a somewhat too brief and casual manner for any but the better technicians and college undergraduates to appreciate.

Some topics, such as transistor noise, cascode amplifiers, and demodulation, are either given too brief or too special a treatment to be of very much practical value. Demodulation, for example, contains merely a hurried analysis of inward clipping. It would also have been of value to have a discussion of product demodulation, so important in color TV and SSB systems.

There are, of course, the usual errors that apparently cannot be avoided in a first printing. To note but a few, we find on page 211 that r_1 should be r_2; in Fig. 13.37, the base resistance r_b is not labelled; in Fig. 13.14, the shunt arm of the Tee is missing; on page 59, $A_{12}=A_{21}$ should read $A_{12}\neq A_{21}$; and on page 127, $L=L_1+L_2=2\ M$ should read $L=L_1+L_2+2\ M$.

A more important criticism is that in several cases the author does not quite follow through and show the importance of a theorem or discussion with regard to practical applications. Specifically, Thevenin's theorem is not made vital to the reader, particularly as to how it simplifies the analysis and understanding of the operation of many circuits.

However, in view of the general excellence of the text and the impression one has that the author understands his subject, the reviewer cannot help but recommend this book not only to technicians and engineering college undergraduates, but to the general engineering public. There will be something of interest and value to most readers.

ALBERT PREISMAN
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute
Washington, D. C.

Fundamentals of Radio and Electronics, 2nd ed., edited by W. L. Everitt

Published (1958) by Prentice-Hall, Inc., 70 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 11, N. Y. 776 pages+13 index pages+16 appendix pages+xiv pages. Illus. 6×9. $11.00.

The five co-authors and the editor of "Fundamentals of Radio Electronics," 2nd ed., have succeeded in preparing a very understandable book in this edition. One of the amazing features is the depth of coverage contained, since the entire treatise utilizes a minimum of mathematics. Another feature is the uniformly excellent style achieved by the authors.

Features of this second edition not included in the first are a well co-ordinated discussion of electronic tubes and transistors, a concise coverage of pulse and switching

circuits, a good description of the basic principles of both monochrome and color television, a section on ultra high-frequency and microwave circuits, a brief qualitative description of radar, radio relay, navigational aides and pulse communication, a discussion of industrial electronics applications, and an appendix on special services including aviation radio.

It is not an exhaustive treatment of any of the subjects covered, but it does succeed in presenting an excellent survey of radio and electronics. The presentations are characterized by clear physical explanations. Formulas are frequently used without derivation. The book is plentifully illustrated with schematic diagrams, idealized waveforms, and pictures of equipment.

At the conclusion of most chapters is a set of problems and questions, the majority of which require very little computational effort. There is no bibliography included in the book.

In the opinion of this reviewer, the book serves admirably as a self-study text, and it is well suited as a review text for the engineer desiring first acquaintance with some of the newer aspects of radio and electronic science. It may also be used as a text for a survey type course at technical institutes.

This book is especially distinguished by its clarity. It is exceedingly well written and will fill a need for a good treatment of modern radio and electronics where physical analysis is employed rather than mathematical analysis. It is a survey treatment covering the entire field and enabling the reader to obtain a remarkably good comprehension with a minimum of mathematics.

J. A. M. Lyon
Northwestern Tech. Inst.
Northwestern Univ.
Evanston, Ill.

Topics in Electromagnetic Theory, by Dean A. Watkins

Published (1958) by John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. 112 pages+3 index pages+ix pages+4 problems pages. Illus. 6×9¼. $6.50.

The field of microwave tubes has developed rapidly in this decade. It is a difficult field and involves many delicate subjects. Some of them may be treated mathematically, but the others, so far, can be understood only in the light of experience. There is always a gap between those who are anxious to learn and those who write papers of great complexity. This is just the book to bridge the gap.

The book contains four chapters plus a set of problems. The first chapter is devoted to periodic transmission systems. It starts from Floquet's theorem and skillfully introduces the concepts of space harmonics, ω-β diagrams, and forbidden regions. Calculations of power and impedance are demonstrated. Both field and circuit analyses are used. The next chapter discusses helical structures. The theory of the sheath helix is introduced first and is followed by Sensiper's work on the tape helix. Multiwire helices, helical antennas, and delay lines are also discussed.

The third chapter deals exclusively with Pierce's coupled-mode theory. The application of this theory in many different microwave devices is illustrated. The last chapter enters into the complex world of anisotropic media. After discussing basic vector equations, the author describes the principles of ferrite devices, Faraday rotation and field displacement.

The author could not have written this small and handy book without many years of teaching experience. Of particular value is the physical meaning given to the mathematical treatment. The book is easy to read and understand. It is written at the level of graduate students who already have an elementary knowledge of electromagnetic theory and is an excellent introductory source for beginners in the field of microwave engineering.

P. K. Tien
Bell Telephone Labs.
Murray Hill, N. J.

Les Ondes Centimetriques, by G. Raoult

Published (1958) by Masson et Cie, 120, boulevard Saint-Germain, Paris 6, France. 356 pages+4 index pages+vii pages+35 appendix pages. 330 Figs. 9¾×6¾. 7,300 fr.

This textbook, written in French, corresponds to a course given by Prof. G. Raoult at the Faculte des Sciences de Clermont-Ferrand. It is directed toward students having some related background, with a moderate emphasis in physics.

In the domain of modern experimental physics, such as paramagnetic resonance, microwave spectroscopy of the molecules of gases, liquids, and solids, ionization of gases, etc., it is necessary to acquire a basic knowledge about the generation, transmission, and measurements of centimetric waves. In that connection this book makes a valuable contribution. It provides rapid access to the techniques used in microwaves. The level is intermediate between that of textbooks on general physics and specialized books.

In the main text, the author has intentionally used only mathematical demonstrations which are strictly essential in giving the engineer physical insight into microwave technology and a feel for the subject. The proofs are not always rigorous, but they provide the reader with a good basis for conducting experiments in this field. However, in the appendix the classical theory of Maxwell is presented, and rigorous demonstrations are used to justify the results obtained by simpler methods.

The book is divided into 15 chapters dealing successively with: generalities; theory of wave guides; theory of transmission lines; measure of impedances; obstacles in guides such as inductive and capacitive windows, metallic posts, resonant structures, and shorting plugs; wave guide accessories; junctions; measures of power, frequencies, and wave lengths; measures of dielectric constants; hyperfrequency generators and amplifiers; detectors in hyperfrequency; antennas; optical analogies; ratio astronomy; and a short chapter on paramagnetic resonance.

The material is clearly presented and will be very useful for the graduate engineer who desires to understand thoroughly the techniques and applications of centimetric waves, particularly as they relate to phenomenon of recent scientific interest.

J. B. Lair
I. T. T. Labs.
Nutley, N. J.

Manual on Rockets and Satellites, Annals of the IGY, Vol. VI, edited by Lloyd V. Berkner

Published (1958) by Pergamon Press, Inc., 122 E. 55 St., N. Y. 22, N. Y. 473 pages+4 index pages+6 bibliography pages+24 appendix pages+xx pages. 238 Figs. 7¼×10. $25.00.

"Rockets and Satellites" is published as Volume VI of the annals of the International Geophysical Year. It is not primarily devoted to radio engineering but rather covers a very wide cross section of popular interest.

The plans for measurement using rocket vehicles, of the physical conditions encountered in the earth's upper atmosphere, and the plans for measurement, using satellite vehicles, of the physical conditions encountered in outer space are given in considerable detail. The rocket programs of Australia, Canada, France, Japan, The U.S.S.R., The United Kingdom and the United States of America are given. The satellite programs of the U.S.S.R. and the U.S.A. are reported in considerable detail.

The book is a collection of scientific papers by authors from the various countries participating in the IGY. The papers are grouped according to contributing countries. It is liberally supplied with photographs and contains an extensive bibliography. Appendices bring the period of time covered by the book from early 1957 through the Soviet satellites and the January and March 1958 U. S. satellites; chronological order is followed. As a result of this chronological presentation the deviations of the accomplishments from the earlier plans become plainly evident.

On the whole, the book is a valuable record of scientific plans and events which provides a basis for viewing future events. "Rockets and Satellites" is required reading for space age engineers and scientists.

Conrad H. Hoeppner
Radiation, Inc.
Melbourne, Fla.

Electronic Circuits, by E. J. Angelo, Jr.

Published (1958) by McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., N. Y. 36, N. Y. 444 pages+6 index pages+xiii pages. Illus. 9¼×6¼. $9.00.

According to the information provided by the author, this text "aims to unify the study of electronic circuits by developing and exploiting certain basic concepts common to large classes of tube and transistor circuits." In some measure it achieves this objective, since it does show that it is possible to study the response of a variety of electronic circuits after they have been replaced by one of several possible models for analysis, the piecewise linear or the incremental model. On the whole, it is felt that the total result is reasonably satisfactory, and that the reader should be prepared for further studies in the field.

However, considerable doubt can be raised about the effectiveness of some chapters, either because of limited significance, poor exposition, or inadequate treatment. For example, Chapter 3 contains much material presented in a conventional manner. It also contains an introduction to the piecewise linear model; but, this model is not used in any analysis in the chapter. Chapters. 7, 9, and 10, are felt to be rather limited expositions, with little real substance. Chapter 15 contains some very nice material, although the failure to exploit the

pole-zero approach to amplifier network analysis in prior chapters, tends to limit the effectiveness of this chapter. Chapter 16 really contributes very little to an understanding of the transient response of any specific electronics circuits, being a very limited general exposition of the techniques of studying the transient response of networks.

Perhaps the major criticism of the book is that it undertakes too ambitious a program—to provide the student with the techniques and tools for studying electronic circuits, be they linear or nonlinear, tuned or untuned, vacuum tube or transistor driven. That it only partially achieves these objectives is not surprising. It certainly does succeed in suggesting to the student the kind of general technical "artillery" with which he must be equipped if he is to undertake the analysis of general electronic circuits. There is, of course, a tremendous variety of basic processes involving electronic devices which have not been mentioned, and which must be studied if the student is to be equipped for practical work in the broad general field of electronic circuits. It is noted by the author that these important topics are reserved for a subsequent course, and hence are not included in this text.

Samuel Seely
Case Institute of Technology
Cleveland 6, Ohio

Principles and Applications of Random Noise Theory, by Julius S. Bendat

Published (1958) by John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. 414 pages+8 bibliography pages+9 index pages+xxi pages. Illus. 6×9¼. $11.00.

As the title indicates, this is a book dealing with noise *theory*. It treats such topics as the statistical properties of random noise, the significance and application of such concepts as the power spectra and correlation functions, and the design of optimum linear filters. However, it does not treat the physical sources of noise or such topics as how to build a low noise receiver front end. By thus limiting his scope, the author is able to give a very thorough and complete treatment of his chosen topic. The result is a book that can be highly recommended to serious students in the field.

Although the book is written to be a suitable classroom text, it is also intended to be a useful reference work for practicing engineers or research workers studying the subject by themselves. The author assumes some prior familiarity with Fourier series but does not assume that the student has mastered Fourier integrals. Neither does he assume any intimate prior knowledge of probability theory. The first three chapters covering a little more than a third of the book are devoted to a development of the necessary mathematical background.

Immediately following the three preparatory chapters, the author takes up the problem of optimum filter design. While not so rigorous as Wiener's original work, this chapter is more general. It is written in such a way that the later extensions of Wiener's theory are included with the original in a single unified presentation. The difficult concept of spectrum factorization is explained in terms of physical concepts which, it is hoped, will be more comprehensible to the average engineer. While this treatment is undoubtedly an improvement from the point of view of many of those who will be reading the book, the concept is still not an easy one to understand. To the reader who has difficulty, this reviewer recommends a reading of Norman Levinson's exposition which appears as Appendix C of Wiener's book.[1]

Following the chapter on optimum filter design, there is a chapter on the exponential-cosine autocorrelation function which is representative of many physical processes. Following this, there is a chapter on analog computer techniques and a chapter on statistical errors in correlation measurements. This chapter lays the groundwork for the one that follows on envelope detection and correlation. The author then returns to the optimum filter problem in Chapter 9, where he deals with optimum time variable filters for nonstationary inputs. Chapter 10, on the zero crossing problem, may at first glance appear somewhat unconnected with the rest of the book; of late, however, it appears that problems of this type have been increasing in importance and will undoubtedly continue to do so.

The author has chosen to avoid any attempt to include information theory within the scope of the book. While this is understandable with regard to Shannon's work which constitutes a distinct and separable discipline, it is regrettable that he has not included that branch of information theory dealing with detection problems as given in Woodward's book.[2] Thus, in Chapter 9, although he treats both linear and square law detectors, he does not include the log I_0 detector which is optimum for detecting a sine wave in the presence of noise. On the other hand, it must be acknowledged that every author must draw the line somewhere, if the book is to be of reasonable size.

In conclusion, it is felt that this book would be a worthwhile addition to the library of any student seriously interested in the theory of noise. It is not merely a tutorial collection of work by others but also one which includes the authors own significant contributions. Although the student cannot claim to be fully informed solely on the basis of information gathered from this book, neither can he so claim if he is ignorant of any of the major topics covered.

Warren D. White
Airborne Instruments Lab.
Mineola, L. I., N. Y.

How to Design and Specify Printed Circuits, edited by K. W. Anderson, W. Carlsen, K. W. Clayton, *et al.*

Published (1958) by Institute of Printed Circuits, 27 East Monroe St., Chicago 3, Ill. 78 pages+3 bibliography pages+xi pages. Illus. 6×9. $5.00.

This book is a reference book covering quite completely the several problems involved in printed circuit design and production. The authors have very carefully presented techniques in detail with illustrations that are clear and comprehensive.

[1] Norbert Wiener "The Extrapolation, Interpolation and Smoothing of Stationary Time Series with Engineering Applications," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., N. Y., 1949.

[2] P. M. Woodward "Probability and Information Theory, with Applications to Radar," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., N. Y., 1953.

The first section of the book deals with definitions of the terms used in the design and production of printed boards. The authors then develop methods of design and give illustrations of those designs, characteristics of the several types of printed board materials available, and components used on these boards. Further, techniques of several manufacturers are discussed and presented with illustrations of actual production tools and machines.

The section on dipped soldering and treatment of boards before and after dipped soldering, is of great interest to the designer, because it portrays in detail the experience of several manufacturers, and the discussion brings out the reasons for the several methods most generally used. Many details such as temperature of solder and method of cleaning boards may be questioned only because of individual experlence in particular applications.

The authors have gone into such detail as to give a reference to MIL specs, a check list for the designer to assure best practice, and mechanical tolerances of desired holes to be punched with respect to board thickness, etc.

This book is a must for designers and production personnel of printed circuits, since at no other source is so much experience packed in so small a book.

M. L. Levy
T. Bellavia
Emerson Radio and Phonograph Corp.
Jersey City, N. J.

Recent Books

Babani, Bernard B., *International Radio Tube Encyclopedia*, 3rd edition, 1958–1959. Bernards, Ltd., The Grampians, Western Gate, London W. 6, England. $15.00.

Etkin, Bernard, *Dynamics of Flight*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. $15.00.

Kroes, Th. J., *Tube and Semiconductor Selection Guide*, 1958–1959, second revised edition. Philips' Technical Library (Philips' Technische Bibliotheek), Eindhoven, Nederland. $1.50.

Mandl, Matthew, *Fundamentals of Digital Computers*. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N. J. $9.00.

Oldfield, R. L., *The Practical Dictionary of Electricity and Electronics*. American Technical Society, 848 East 58 St., Chicago, Ill. $5.95.

Platt, Sidney, *Magnetic Amplifiers: Theory and Application*. Prentice-Hall, Inc., 70 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 11, N. Y. $7.00.

Schieldrop, Edgar B., *The Air*. Philosophical Library, Inc., 15 E. 40 St., N. Y. 16, N. Y. $12.00.

Spitz, Armand and Gaynor, Frank, *Dictionary of Astronomy and Astronautics*. Philosophical Library, Inc., 15 E. 40 St., N. Y. 16, N. Y. $6.00.

Tall, Joel, *Techniques of Magnetic Recording*. The Macmillan Co., 60 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 11, N. Y. $7.95.

World Maps of F2 Critical Frequencies and Maximum Usable Frequencies for 4,000 km, prepared by and available from The Radio Research Labs. Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications, Tokyo, Japan.

Abstracts of IRE Transactions

The following issues of TRANSACTIONS have recently been published, and are now available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N. Y. at the following prices. The contents of each issue and, where available, abstracts of technical papers are given below.

Sponsoring Group	Publication	Group Members	IRE Members	Non-Members*
Broadcast Transmission Systems	PGBTS-12	$0.60	$0.90	$1.80
Communications Systems	CS-6, No. 2	2.05	3.10	6.15
Electron Devices	ED-5, No. 4	2.50	3.75	7.50
Engineering Management	EM-5, No. 4	0.65	1.00	1.95
Information Theory	IT-4, No. 4	1.55	2.30	4.65
Medical Electronics	ME-12	1.20	1.80	3.60
Microwave Theory and Techniques	MTT-7, No. 1	3.75	5.60	11.25

* Libraries and colleges may purchase copies at IRE Member rates.

Broadcast Transmission Systems

Vol. PGBTS-12, December 1958

Papers from Eighth Annual Broadcast Symposium

The Radio Spectrum—T. A. M. Craven (p. 1)

Reduction of Cochannel Television Interference by Very Precise Offset Carrier Frequency—L. C. Middlekamp (p. 5)

A Diode Matrix Vertical Interval Video Switcher—R. Aha and F. C. Grace (p. 11)

Eighth Annual Broadcast Symposium (p. 16)

Contributed Papers

Automatic Preset Switcher—J. S. Petril (p. 18)

An automatic preset television program switching system allows video signal, audio signal and projection system to be set-up in the desired sequence in advance of air-time. This permits an increase in number of switches, more complex integration and most important flawless switching during the commercial time periods between or during programs.

Calculation of Directional Antenna Patterns Using Digital Computer Techniques—S. Bergen (p. 22)

Communications Systems

Vol. CS-6, No. 2, December, 1958

Radio Communications—A Renascent Art—D. S. Rau (p. 33)

Frontispiece—D. S. Rau (p. 34)

Dependence of the Maximum Range of Tropospheric Scatter Communications on Antenna and Receiver Noise Temperatures—A. R. Hausman (p. 35)

This paper describes the dependence of the maximum range of scatter communications on noise sources both internal and external to the communications system. The discussion centers around the relative contribution of the new low noise solid state amplifiers in extending the range of communications in the face of terrestrial and extraterrestrial (cosmic) noise sources. It is shown that the apparent antenna temperature constitutes the primary limitation in realizing the full advantages of the low noise solid state amplifiers currently of such great interest.

Reduction of Adjacent-Channel Interference Components from Frequency-Shift-Keyed Carriers—A. D. Watt, V. J. Zurick, and R. M. Coon (p. 39)

The abrupt changes in frequency associated with binary modulation generate sideband components which frequently interfere with services in adjacent channels. Reductions in interfering bandwidths of 10 to 1 or greater over unfiltered keying at sideband levels 80 db or more below the unmodulated carrier are possible by the use of relatively simple filters in the keying circuit of frequency-shift-keyed transmitters.

The frequency spectra resulting from filtered keying waves of FSK transmitters are derived, and the results presented in graphic form. The sizeable reduction of the interfering sideband components as predicted by the analysis is found to agree very closely with experimental measurements. Characteristics of desirable keying circuit filters to obtain these reductions are specified.

Simple Codes for Fading Circuits—H. B. Voelcker, Jr. (p. 47)

Four relatively simple, redundantly-coded binary communication systems are considered under certain limiting conditions of signal fading. White noise is assumed to be the only source of errors. A nonredundant, synchronous teletype system is used as a standard of comparison, and all systems are constrained to operate at the same average output data rate. The results indicate that the redundant systems offer significant gains under most of the assumed conditions, but that additional propagation research is required before general codes can be developed for tubulent channels.

Fault Location on Telephone Cables—P. Kantrowitz (p. 53)

An improved approach to fault location by pulse echo ranging on unloaded telephone cables is proposed, which requires a knowledge of the output unit step transient response of a matched cable. This has been obtained by numerical integration for 19 AWG nonloaded telephone quadded toll cable. Experimental results are given for unloaded spiral-four cable which has similar properties. The output unit step response is also given for an idealized semi-infinite loaded line for which the attenuation is approximately constant and the phase shift is proportional to frequency up to the cutoff radian frequency, ω_c. This result is used to demonstrate that the optimum rectangular pulse, T_1, for echo ranging on loaded lines is given by $T_1 \equiv 3.84/w_c$.

Transmission Loss Curves for Propagation at Very Low Radio Frequencies—J. R. Wait (p. 58)

Curves of the transmission loss are presented for the propagation to great distances at frequencies in the range 10 to 20 kc. The theoretical model of the ionosphere assumed is a sharply bounded homogeneous ionized medium. The working formula for the field is a sum of waveguide-type modes. The calculated results compare favorably with experimental data at 16.6 kc over the Pacific Ocean.

Correspondence (p. 62)

Contributors (p. 62)

Index 1953–1958 (Follows p. 63)

Electron Devices

Vol. ED-5, No. 4, October, 1958

An 85-Watt Dissipation Silicon Power Transistor—R. W. Aldrich, R. H. Lanzl, D. E. Maxwell, J. O. Percival, and M. Waldner (p. 211)

Production prototype silicon transistors have been made using large area diffused base structures. Simultaneous diffusion of gallium and phosphorus is used to form the diffused base structures. The geometry and doping level of the structure can be controlled by varying the impurity source composition and temperature. The phosphorus surface concentration is a much less rapidly varying function of source temperature than is the gallium surface concentration, and is determined primarily by the source composition.

Two line base contacts, one line emitter contact and a collector contact, are attached to the wafer by using appropriate alloys in conjunction with titanium or tungsten backup plates. The structure then is encapsulated in a hermetically sealed package.

The transistors are capable of dissipating 85 watts at a 25°C mounting base temperature and have been used in circuits, as is described, to deliver 25 watts Class A, 80 watts Class B in push-pull operation and peak currents of 10 amperes in pulsed operation.

Velocity and Current Distributions in the Spent Beam of the Backward-Wave Oscillator—J. W. Gewartowski (p. 215)

Results are presented of an experimnetal study of the spent beam of a backward-wave oscillator. The instantaneous velocity and current of the spent beam are measured using a velocity analyzer built onto the collector of a scaled 80-mc backward-wave oscillator.

The tube employs a sheet beam and interdigital line, 12 feet long. It is designed to be representative of large-space-charge tubes.

The measured trajectories of the spent beam are examined to deduce the mechanism of interaction between the beam and the circuit along the whole length of the tube. It is deduced that the level of oscillation is determined by nonlinear effects in the convection current.

Finally, the RF output efficiency saturation at high beam currents is found to be caused by electrons which fall back in phase from a retarding to an accelerating circuit field.

The Emitter Tetrode—R. A. Gudmundsen (p. 223)

If two ohmic contacts are made to the thin emitter region of a transistor in the form of a ring around the periphery and a dot in the center, it is possible to vary the ratio of the emitted current density under the center dot to the emitted density under the ring by passing a transverse current radially through the emitter region. This makes it possible to reduce the surface losses in such a transistor essentially to zero, at some expense of increased base resistance. Such a controllable alpha makes possible feedback stabilization into an indpendent terminal. The essential theory of operation and experimental verification of the calculations are shown and discussed.

Kinetic Power Theorem for Parametric Amplifiers—H. A. Haus (p. 225)

A power theorem is developed for parametric, longitudinal, electron-beam amplifiers which may be considered as a generalization of Chu's well-known kinetic power theorem. The new power theorem is used to explore the limitations on noise performance of parametric electron-beam amplifiers. It is shown that the electron-beam noise does not impose a basic limit on the noise performance of a parametric electron-beam amplifier in the way a basic limit is imposed upon the noise performance of conventional longitudinal electron-beam amplifiers. The new power theorem can be employed for understanding the operation of parametric beam amplifiers in the same way as Chu's kinetic power theorem has been used for interpreting the operation of longitudinal beam amplifiers.

Periodic Electrostatic Focusing of a Hollow Electron Beam—C. C. Johnson (p. 233)

A method of focusing a long hollow electron beam is described in which beam space-charge fields are balanced against uniform radial electric fields and periodic radial and longitudinal electric fields. There is no magnetic field associated with this focusing method. Elimination of the usual large axial magnetic-field requirement of "confined flow" focusing allows the tube system employing the electrostatically focused hollow beam to be lighter in weight, more compact, and to enjoy an enhancement of over-all efficiency.

A physical description of the focusing mechanism is given, followed by a mathematical treatment which yields conditions for stable beam flow. Expressions are derived for electrode voltages required to focus a given hollow beam, as well as for velocity variation and beam deflection. A comparison of beam "stiffness" is made with a conventional "confined flow" beam. Beam stability is investigated under various "overfocusing" conditions and imperfect entrance conditions. Finally, this focusing method is compared with other purely electrostatic methods.

An experimental program was carried out which demonstrated the usefulness of this type of focusing. Results indicate that good beam definition and transmission coefficients can be obtained with some insensitivity to entrance conditions.

Traveling-Wave-Tube Propagation Constants—D. A. Dunn, G. S. Kino, and G. W. C. Mathers (p. 243)

The propagation constants of a traveling-wave tube can be normalized in such a way that curves of a quantity proportional to gain per wavelength, vs a parameter proportional to electron velocity, approach a single curve at large values of a space-charge parameter. The usual Pierce normalization yields analogous curves that approach an asymptotic curve for zero space charge. Suitable curves for calculation of traveling-wave tube gain, based on this large space-charge normalization, have been computed and are presented for a wide range of values of the relevant parameters. It is found that, even for very large values of the gain parameter, corresponding to values of C of the order of 0.3, these curves do not depart substantially from the asymptotic curve.

Starting Conditions in O-Type Backward-Wave Oscillators—H. G. Kosmahl (p. 252)

The ratio of the starting current for the first spurious mode of oscillation, in O-type backward-wave oscillators, to the starting current for the main oscillation has been computed, taking into account the magnetic fields used ofr beam focusing as well as the transverse components of RF circuit fields. The results show an appreciable influence of both parameters on this ratio and partially explain the suppression of spurious outputs in backward-wave oscillators which can be achieved by deliberate misalignment of the tube in the magnetic field.

For higher losses uniformly distributed over the RF circuit length, the ratio I_s'/I_0' decreases; *i.e.*, the tendency toward spurious oscilations increases. This effect may be understood from the coupled-mode theory, since for higher losses the interaction between the circuit wave and the slow space-charge wave decreases much more rapidly for the main mode than for the spurious one.

Approximate Analytic Expressions for TWT Propagation Constants—W. H. Louisell (p. 257)

An approximate factorization of the traveling-wave-tube (TWT) equation for the propagation constants is obtained by observing that the unattenuated wave is approximately a hyperbola for a lossless circuit. Analytic expressions for gain are also found.

Recombination of Injected Carriers in Cylindrical Ingots—J. P. McKelvey (p. 260)

An exact solution to the diffusion-recombination problem is obtained for the case of a sample in the form of a right circular cylinder with arbitrary bulk lifetime, arbitrary surface recombination velocity on the lateral curved surface of the sample, and infinite surface recombination velocity on the (lapped) plane end surfaces of the sample. The latter surfaces may be regarded as electrical contacts to the sample, and in such a case the geometry corresponds precisely to a very commonly used experimental arrangement for recombination measurements. Relations between bulk lifetime, surface recombination velocity and observed time constant are calculated and plotted with the height-radius ratio of the cylinder as parameter for the principal decay mode, and the higher-mode decay scheme is worked out for a few cases of practical interest. Examples of simultaneous surface recombination and bulk lifetime measurement by observation of the higher-mode decay components are presented.

A New Method of Measuring the Noise Parameters of an Electron Beam—S. Saito (p. 264)

The noise figure of a microwave beam amplifier has a lower limit that depends entirely upon the noise process in the electron gun near the potential minimum. This paper is chiefly concerned with the theory and experimental results of a new method of measuring the noise parameters of the electron beam, especially the correlation between its velocity and current fluctuations, by using a "selective beam coupler" that has properties similar to the conventional microwave directional coupler. An appreciable value for the real part of the correlation coefficient between the velocity and current fluctuations was found in the space-charge-limited region. This value went to zero, or slightly negative, in the temperature-limited region. The probable error in the noise measurements is discussed by taking account of the residual selectivity of the selective beam coupler, the effect of the pickup cavities upon the beam, the thermal noise from the pickup cavities, and the higher-order modes in the beam. Measurements of Π/S, the real part of the correlation coefficient between velocity and current fluctuations, have been made on a number of guns. Under space-charge-limited conditions, the observed values were about 0.2 to 0.3, Under temperature-limited conidtions, $\Pi/S \approx 0$.

A New Approach to Kinescope Beam Convergence—J. W. Schwartz and P. W. Kaus (p. 275)

Misconvergence of the beams in color kinescopes because of deflection has been corrected in the past by the use of dynamic convergence devices. Six independent fields are required to deflect three beams without misconvergence. Conventional deflection yokes supply two of these fields; the remaining four are supplied by convergence magnets. This paper describes a more general system that uses six coexistent deflection fields. Such a system is capable of producing deflection without misconvergence, and in contrast to conventional systems produces no loss in color purity tolerance. A particular embodiment of this system is discussed in detail. It employs a six-coil "converger" used in combination with a conventional deflection yoke. The results of an experimental investigation of this embodiment are given.

A Symmetry Property of Space-Charge Waves—I. P. Shkarofsky (p. 283)

A symmetry property is deduced for an electron beam modulated and demodulated by gaps of cavities. This property results from a combination of the theory of space-charge wave propagation in an accelerated beam and of the theory of gaps. It states that in a region bounded by two cavities, the power detected by the second cavity is unaltered by an interchange of potentials on the two cavities, provided the widths of the gaps are small.

Experimental results are given for both linear and nonlinear acceleration and deceleration regions. In all cases, this property is found to be true.

Most of the experimental results are also tested vs theoretical solutions of the electronic equation for regions of acceleration. The reduction factor is included in the theory.

High-Efficiency Traveling-Wave Amplifiers—J. E. Rowe and H. Sobol (p. 288)

A general design procedure is developed for the design of both low-power and high-power high-efficiency traveling-wave amplifiers. The process is based on the selection of optimum values (for highest efficiency) of the design parameters C, QC, B and b from the large-signal curves and design of an amplifier with the particular type of RF structure specified by power and bandwidth requirements and operating parameters as near the optimum values as possible. In cases where the optimum design parameters cannot all be realized simultaneously, the design engineer will be able to select the parameter that he wishes to adjust.

The procedure is first developed for helix-type tubes and then correction factors are derived that permit the design of amplifiers with any type of RF structure from the same set of curves.

Improvement of Traveling-Wave-Tube Efficiency—F. Sterzer (p. 300)

This paper describes the design of single-stage and double-stage collectors which can be operated at "depressed" potentials. When these single-stage and double-stage collectors were used in conjunction with a traveling-wave amplifier, over-all efficiencies of 46 and 57 per

cent were obtained, respectively. The maximum increase in efficiency which can be obtained by the use of depressed collectors having one to three electrodes is calculated for various traveling-wave tube design parameters.

Large Signal Analysis of the Multicavity Klystron—S. E. Webber (p. 306)

The techniques developed to study large signal effects in the two-cavity klystron have been extended to determine performance of the multicavity tube. Bunching is computed as a function of excitation phase and amplitude at various gaps, tunnel lengths, beam diameter and density. Results of efficiency calculations taking into account velocity distribution within the bunch are discussed.

Large-Signal Rise-Times in Junction Transistors—W. W. G. Artner (p. 316)

Coupled Helix Winding Machine—A. H. Iversen (p. 317)

Contributors (p. 318)

Annual Index 1958 (p. 320)

Engineering Management

Vol. EM-5, No. 4, December, 1958

Technical Management of Missile Systems—T. J. Harriman (p. 133)

Capability and economy in complex missile systems demand fundamental changes in technical management. Improvement can begin with military requirement, development, and procurement agencies in their management of the initiation and follow-up of the project. Of greatest importance is the complete involvement of senior technical personnel in conception and development, apart from auxiliary service and supervision. Formal organization and responsibility of the systems engineering staff provide the technical management key to this problem. Reliability requirements of complex missiles seem to have confounded technical management. Yet the physical work necessary to develop equipment reliability parallels standard procedure for building in other required characteristics.

Technical Proposals in the Electronics Industry—F. N. Eddy (p. 136)

To a large extent, proposals determine the success of a firm doing contracted work in the electronics industry. Because of the short time schedules allowed for the preparation of most proposals, it is difficult for a firm to produce material of the quality it would like. By first reviewing the processes involved in proposal preparation, it is concluded that greater preparation time is afforded through establishing time schedules, responsibilities, and over-all policy in advance. Comparisons of the proposal to other advertising media are made, resulting in the general conclusion that factors other than engineering merit help to determine proposal effectiveness. These factors are then discussed along with budgetary restrictions.

A Subjective Merit Review System—D. J. Strauss (p. 141)

Among the tools currently used by management to appraise its employees is the "Merit Review System." The majority of companies in industry make an attempt to "rate" each employee objectively, using a standardized rating form, and adjust salary accordingly.

It is this writer's opinion that a true appraisal of an employee is a very subjective matter that takes into account many elements not found on most rating forms. Employee reviewing is a continuing process, not a matter that should be considered by a supervisor twice a year.

This paper highlights some of the disadvantages of the present objective systems, and offers instead a system whereby a supervisor is given great latitude in reviewing his subordinates.

It is further suggested that a merit review should be considered separately from a salary adjustment so that the employee's review will not reflect a budgetary allowance given to a supervisor for raises.

Logic and Illogic in Engineering Management—A. L. Stanly (p. 144)

Illogic resulting from emotional thinking may be found at all levels of engineering. Typical instances are the NIH (not invented here) factor, wishful thinking, self-protection, and half-hearted compromises.

Methods of the engineering supervisor or manager for filtering out the emotionally inspired illogic in order to reach clear decisions are presented. These range from defining the basic problem to making a balance sheet and weighing both tangible and intangible factors.

Also discussed are some principles for removing the incentives for emotional thinking. One of the most prominent of these is the promotion of a desire to work for a common goal by organization which provides clear and nonconflicting responsibilities, and by increased identification with the company.

Magazine Review Section (p. 152)

For Your Bookshelf (p. 153)

Annual Index 1954–1958 (Follows p. 154)

Information Theory

Vol. IT-4, No. 4, December, 1958

Frontispiece—T. P. Cheatham, Jr. (p. 134)

A Broader Base for the PGIT—T. P. Cheatham, Jr. (p. 135)

A Statement of Editorial Policy—The Administrative Committee (p. 136)

Time Statistics of Noise—W. M. Brown (p. 137)

The measurements made on a system containing noise are usually time averages of the signals, or of quantities defined in terms of the signals. Such measurements are called *time statistics*. The object of this paper is to develop the theory of time statistics and in turn to give methods for calculating them. For the most part the time statistics are formulated in terms of ensemble statistics which are usually provided by statistical mechanics.

If a process consists of, say, all physically realizable models of a system containing noisy resistors, there is no practical way to identify which model one has available for "testing." Thus, a time statistic measured with the available model will not be predictable unless this statistic is the same for almost all the models; when this is the case, the process is called *uniform for this statistic*. A dual property is in common use for ensemble statistics. The process is called *stationary for an ensemble statistic*, provided it is the same at all times. Though some discussion of stationarity is given in this paper, the emphasis is on not requiring stationarity. In particular, special attention is given to nonstationarity introduced by determinate signals. While stationarity plays only a minor role in the theory of the time statistics of noise, uniformity plays a crucial role. Given only uniformity, Theorem 1 formulates time statistics as the time average of the corresponding ensemble statistics. The additional condition of stationarity merely simplifies the calculation by rendering the "ergodic hypothesis" satisfied, *i.e.*, by rendering equality of time and ensemble statistics.

With Theorem 1 as a nucleus ,the remainder of the paper attempts to develop an understanding of what makes a process uniform. There is no attempt to give detailed proofs, but there is an effort to maintain a clear distinction between physical motivations, the definitions, and the theorems. Some elementary sample calculations of practical interest are included; these serve to illustrate several parts of the theory. Though calculations involving such problems as the evaluation of difficult integrals do arise in some applications of the theory, simple samples have been used here, since they are adequate as an aid to understanding the theory.

Multiple Error Correction by Means of Parity Checks—G. E. Sacks (p. 145)

An n-place binary parity check code which corrects up to and including e errors in each code letter is fully described by its n characteristics, which are r-dimensional vectors, where r is the number of redundant binits in each code letter. It is shown that the characteristics of such a code have the essential property that any subset of $2e$ of them are linearly independent. An upper bound on r for fixed n and e is obtained by consideration of a systematic procedure for finding the characteristics; this upper bound is always less than, or equal to, twice the lower bound of Hamming.

The Utility of a Communication Channel and Applications to Suboptimal Information Handling Procedures—M. B. Marcus (p. 147)

This paper demonstrates the applicability of the functional equations of dynamic programming to information theory problems. Yielding the same results as those obtainable by Shannon's equations, the functional equations can be modified also to consider the many restrictions enforced upon information systems by the real world. A result of the application of functional equations to systems operating under suboptimum conditions is that the information rate of a system is dependent upon the manner in which the information is used.

The Kelly concept—the gain of a gambler who wagers his capital on the outcome of a communication channel—is used to determine the information rate of the channel. The mathematical analysis follows the stochastic multistage decision process technique of Bellman and Kalaba. Together with some extensions by the author, the Kelly-Bellman-Kalaba model of communication is repeated. The models are analyzed for the optimum case and examined for various suboptimum conditions. The gambler's betting policy is analogous to information usage; restrictions upon this policy affect the information rate of the system. They can require that the policy which is best under optimum conditions be replaced by other policies which, although inferior in the ideal case, are better able to compensate for the restrictions.

A null zone reception system first analyzed by Bloom and others is reanalyzed to provide a concrete example of the latitude of operation allowed by the functional equation approach. Bloom's analysis assumed that the system operates under optimum conditions. His results are duplicated. and their expression indicates their alteration by suboptimum conditions. An appendix expresses the results of this paper in the form used by Bloom.

Capacity of a Certain Asymmetrical Binary Channel with Finite Memory—S. H. Chang (p. 152)

The capacity of a certain asymmetrical binary channel is studied undre the following conditions. 1) Blocks of equal numbers of binary digits are used as the transmitting symbols. 2) The channel resumes its quiescent state at the beginning of each block. 3) The memory of the channel is characterized by the dependence of the noise probabilities for each digit upon the preceding digit or digits in the same block. It is shown that, by means of simple rules and with the aid of a single set of curves or a table, the calculation of the capacity can be reduced to a routine process.

The Fourth Product Moment of Infinitely Clipped Noise—J. A. McFadden (p. 159)

This paper considers the fourth product moment, $w(\tau_1, \tau_2, \tau_3) = E[x(t)x(t+\tau_1)x(t+\tau_2)x(t+\tau_3)]$, when $x(t)$ is infinitely clipped noise with

a mean value of zero. If the noise is Gaussian before clipping, the moment w is not obtainable in closed form. For this reason, the Gaussian assumption is withdrawn and other assumptions are employed. If the zeros of $x(t)$ obey the Poisson distribution, a particularly simple result follows for w and for all higher moments. An alternative assumption is the following. Let unspecified events occur at times t_0, t_1, t_2, $\cdots$ according to the Poisson distribution, If alternate events, *i.e.*, those at t_1, t_3, t_5, $\cdots$, are designated as the zeros of $x(t)$, both the autocorrelation function and $w(\tau_1, \tau_2, \tau_3)$ can be derived. The results are in terms of elementary functions. A comparison is made between these models and clipped Gaussian processes.

A Markoff Envelope Process—J. N. Pierce (p. 163)

It is shown that the envelope of a narrow-band Gaussian noise constitutes a first-order Markoff process if the power spectrum of the noise is the same as would be obtained from a singly tuned RLC filter with white noise at the input.

Prediction and Filtering for Random Parameter Systems—F. J. Beutler (p. 166)

This work generalizes the Wiener Kolmogorov theory of optimum linear filtering and prediction of stationary random inputs. It is assumed here that signal and noise have passed through a random device before being available for filtering and prediction. A random device is a unit whose behavior depends on an unknown parameter for which an *a priori* probability distribution is given.

A number of engineering applications are cited. Two of these are worked out in some detail to illustrate the optimization procedure.

Correspondence (p. 172)

PGIT News (p. 174)

Contributors (p. 175)

Annual Index (Follows p. 175)

Medical Electronics

Vol. ME-12, December, 1958

Short Distance Radio Telemetering of Physiological Information—H. G. Beenken and F. L. Dunn, M.D. (p. 53)

A completely transistorized radio transmitter and a receiving system are described operating at 104 mc. The weight of the transmitter is under two pounds without the use of miniature parts. Design is for transmission of up to ten channels with bandwidths of 250 and 1000 cps. The channel reported has a carrier frequency of 2100 cps and was tested for EKG recording. Satisfactory calibrated records were obtained while walking and while on treadmill.

Theoretical Analysis of the Operation of Flying Spot and Camera Tube Microscopes in the Ultraviolet—E. G. Ramberg (p. 58)

The minimum specimen exposure at television scanning rates required to yield pictures with acceptable signal-to-noise ratio and the best resolution optically attainable is computed for flying-spot, image-orthicon, and vidicon television microscopes for the ultraviolet. This exposure is found to be slightly less for the flying-spot microscope than for the image-orthicon microscope. For microscopes employing experimental ultraviolet-sensitive vidicons with optimal quantum efficiency, the exposure is greater than for the image-orthicon microscope by a factor of 2, and it may be greater by a factor up to 10 for vidicon microscopes with less favorable characteristics. Picture lag is absent in flying-spot microscopes and is not a serious consideration in image-orthicon microscopes, but may limit the permissible motion in the field of an ultraviolet vidicon microscope. On the other hand, the attainable radiance of flying-spot tube screens limits the usefulness of the flying-spot microscope in high-resolution studies, particularly when examination with sharply defined spectral bands is desired. No similar limitation exists for the image-orthicon and vidicon microscopes.

Apparatus for Recording the Heartbeats of a Fetus—E. Mack (p. 65)

Obstetricians have expressed a wish for a simple and low-cost apparatus for monitoring the heartbeats of a fetus before and during birth. This paper describes a special type of amplifier that was built to satisfy this requirement. By transposing the low frequencies of the heartbeats to a higher-frequency region, some of the difficulties that would otherwise be encountered are avoided. This makes the device easy to build with noncritical circuits; it should be inexpensive to manufacture.

The Transient Response of the Human Operator—R. W. Hyndman, Jr. and R. K. Beach (p. 67)

In this paper, the authors have derived the equations representing the dynamic response of a human operator in the performance of a particular task. These equations were plotted and compared to the recordings of the actual response and show agreement well within experimental error. Possible applications of this method are suggested in the fields of servomechanisms, medicine, physiology, and psychology.

Analysis of Heart Murmurs by Electronics—R. S. Richards (p. 72)

This paper gives a brief survey of early and current work in the application of audio-frequency amplifiers, equipped with filters, to the diagnosis of abnormal heart conditions, and for use as teaching aids in medical schools.

The possible application of a gating technique, *i.e.*, filtering in time instead of in frequency, is discussed, and a description is given of some circuits which have been used for this purpose.

Both filter systems have proved to be useful adjuncts to the stethoscope and, if used with a tape recorder, are valuable teaching aids.

A Servo Operated Respirator for Premature Infants—A. W. Melville and B. H. Hodder (p. 75)

This paper describes a machine for the application of artificial respiration to infants.

The machine will operate automatically as a respiration amplifier when any spontaneous breathing is present, or as a forced respirator when there is no natural breathing.

The respiratory cycle is induced by the external application of a negative pressure to the body and all significant variables may be independently controlled.

Theory of Measurement of Blood Flow by Dye Dilution Technique—J. L. Stephenson (p. 82)

The general mathematical theory of measurement of blood flow by dye dilution techniques is discussed. The mathematical procedure for handling the recirculation problem is described, and it is shown that, in general, sampling of concentration at a single point is not sufficient to uniquely determine both the volume and flow in a vascular bed. The more basic problem of synthesizing a mathematical model of the circulation is analyzed. A general probabilistic scheme for handling transport problems of this kind is outlined, and results obtained for exchange of labeled material between the vascular and extravascular fluid compartment are described.

Automatic Counting of Bacterial Cultures—A New Machine—N. E. Alexander and D. P. Glick (p. 89)

A machine which solves the general problem of counting randomly placed objects of varying size on a surface is briefly described. It is able to accomplish this task by systematic discard of information. It is essentially a scanning device with a "memory" in the form of a quartz ultrasonic delay line. A "decision-making" element controls the discard of information and directs the counting action. The counting operation is accomplished in one second.

Index 1953–1958 (Follows p. 92)

Microwave Theory and Techniques

Vol. MTT-7, No. 1, January, 1959

A Message from the Chairman—T. S. Saad (p. 2)

Frontispiece—W. L. Pritchard (p. 3)

Education and Science in a Mature Society—W. L. Pritchard (p. 4)

Forward—A. L. Aden (p.5)

Microwave Radiation from Ferrimagnetically Coupled Electrons in Transient Magnetic Fields—F. R. Morgenthaler (p. 6)

Under certain restrictive conditions it appears that ferrimagnetically coupled electron spins are capable of coupling energy from a transient magnetic field and giving it up in the form of microwave radiation.

This paper analyzes the behavior of the uniform precession of motion in ferrimagnetic insulators under the influence of transient magnetic fields of changing amplitude and direction.

The expected radiation power and efficiency are calculated for such an oscillator employing yttrium iron garnet.

Ferrite High-Power Effects in Waveguides—E. Stern and R. S. Mangiaracina (p. 11)

Deterioration of ferrite devices caused by both high power thermal and nonlinear effects are discussed. It is shown that thermal effects can be described, at least qualitatively, by a simple exponential equation. A theoretical maximum power capacity is derived in terms of ferrite configuration parameters. The results of experiments with high peak powers at both S-band and X-band frequencies are compared with predictions of Suhl's theory on nonlinear, high power effects power effects in ferrites. Steady-state and transient effects are considered. It is shown that high power effects may be eliminated in ferrite devices by properly choosing ferrite properties and geometry.

Temperature Effects in Microwave Ferrite Devices—J. L. Melchor and P. H. Vartanian (p. 15)

With proper choice of shape, it is possible to minimize the frequency shift of ferromagnetic resonance in microwave ferrite components operating over a wide range of ambient temperatures. Calculations have been made for minimum resonance frequency shift with change in saturation moment. Curves relating the resonance frequency shift as a function of saturation magnetization are plotted for several ferrite geometries. Design curves are presented for reducing dependence of resonance frequency on temperature.

Characteristics of Ferrite Microwave Limiters—G. S. Uebele (p. 18)

Microwave ferrites that exhibit a nonlinear RF absorption as a function of RF power level can be utilized in the construction of a passive microwave device which will allow small RF signals to be transmitted with very little attenuation but which will attenuate large RF signals considerably. Such a device tends to "limit" the amplitude of the microwave energy passing through the device and is therefore called a ferrite microwave limiter.

One application of the ferrite limiter is in the protection of crystal detectors in pulsed radar sets. However, when a rectangular pulse of X-band RF energy is transmitted through the limiter, the output waveform is no longer rectangular but consists of a leading edge spike of 0.1-μsec duration followed by a plateau of highly attenuated RF energy. At the present time the leading edge spike is the major obstacle in the successful use of the ferrite microwave imiter as a TR cell in the protection of crystal detectors.

Experimental techniques used to improve the performance of the limiter are presented and the performance characteristics of an X-band ferrite microwave limiter are shown.

Nonreciprocity in Dielectric Loaded TEM Mode Transmission Lines—D. Fleri and G. Hanley (p. 23)

An analysis is presented of partially dielectric loaded strip transmission line from the point of view of ferrite applications. It is shown that the microwave magnetic field is elliptically polarized both at the dielectric surface and within the dielectric. The degree of elliptical polarization is expressed analytically as a function of the dielectric constant, the degree of dielectric loading, and the frequency. For specific values of dielectric constant and loading, a high degree of circularity may be made to exist at the dielectric surface over extremely broad frequency bands. Experimental data are presented which are in accord with the theoretical predictions.

Ferrite Phase Shifter for the UHF Region—C. M. Johnson (p. 27)

An extremely compact, low-loss, ferrite phase shifter has been developed for the 200 to 800-mc region. It consists of a folded stripline structure approximately $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and less than 1 inch square in cross section. The device requires a longitudinal magnetic field of sufficient intensity to place the operating region above resonance. For field swings of about 900 oersteds (from 430 to 1250 oersteds at 400 mc), 360° change in phase shift can be obtained with about 1 db of loss. The phase shifter is reciprocal and shows identical low-power and high-power characteristics up to at least 10-kw peak. Some additional data are included on the operation of the phase shifter down to 10 mc and up to 2000 mc.

A Ferrite Serrodyne for Microwave Frequency Translation—F. J. O'Hara and H. Scharfman (p. 32)

A ferrite serrodyne has been developed to produce a frequency translation of X-band microwave signals over ranges from zero to 50 kc. The device consists of an efficient longitudinal field ferrite phase shifter and an associated electronic driver for generating the modulating sawtooth. Transmission or reflection operation is possible. A conversion loss of 1 to 2 db is obtained. Suppression of spurious output spectral components is 33 db or more for a 10-kc translation and 21 db for a 50-kc translation.

Broad-Band Ferrite Rotators Using Quadruply-Ridged Circular Waveguide—H. N. Chait and N. G. Sakiotis (p. 38)

It has been shown that the rotation of the plane or polarization of a wave propagating in a magnetized unbounded ferrite medium should be independent of frequency. However, this is not the case when a ferrite rod of small diameter is placed within a waveguide. For example, if a ferrite rod one-quarter inch in diameter in a fifteen-sixteenths inch diameter circular waveguide is used, the rotation will change by a factor of four to one over the frequency band from 8000 to 10,000 mc. This variation in rotation is substantially due to the waveguide characteristics, and can be minimized by lowering the cutoff frequency of the waveguide.

Various methods of lowering the cutoff of circular waveguide are compared. Data on the broadbanding of the rotation by dielectric loading and also by the use of quadruply-ridged circular waveguide is shown. An experimental study showing the effect of the ridge width and height on the cutoff of the circular waveguide and the frequency dependence of the rotation is discussed.

Present State of the Millimeter Wave Generation and Technique Art—1958—P. D. Coleman and R. C. Becker (p. 42)

Two of the few fruitful approaches to the low millimeter and submillimeter wave generation problem appear to be frequency multiplication by means of nonlinear phenomena and frequency conversion by parametric systems. Current work on frequency multiplication using relativistic megavolt beams, crystal diodes, field emitters, ferrites, etc., is reviewed. A brief account of present efforts to extend conventional tubes below wavelengths of 3 mm is presented. Waveguide components used at 1 to 2 mm are described.

Millimeter-Wave Generation Experiment Utilizing Ferrites—W. P. Ayers (p. 62)

It is estimated that at least 50 watts of peak power at 2-mm wavelength has been generated from 4-mm excitation by harmonic generation in ferrites. This experiment is similar to the frequency doubling previously reported from 9 to 18 kmc, except for some differences in optimum geometry and material. A wide range of ferrites has been used, as well as garnets and permanent magnet type materials. In carrying out this experiment it has been necessary to develop components such as a 4-mm high-power isolator, a calorimeter for measurement of the 4-mm and 2-mm power, and numerous 2-mm waveguide components.

Some Characteristics of Dielectric Image Lines at Millimeter Wavelengths—J. C. Wiltse (p. 65)

The attenuation characteristics of several dielectric image lines have been calculated for the frequency range extending from 24 to 100 kmc and have been checked experimentally at 35 and 70 kmc. To obtain low attenuation at these high frequencies, dielectric materials with little loss and small size of cross section are required, while low values of the dielectric constant are also desirable. The effects of the size and shape of the dielectric cross section and of low dielectric constant are treated separately. To find proper materials with low dielectric constants several new foam plastics were investigated. Three types were found suitable for image line use, and in fact, these plastics have such good electrical and physical properties that they should be useful in many microwave applications.

A qualitative measure of field extent is given for several image lines at 35 or 70 kmc, and various image lines and associated components are discussed. A new type of image line, called the tape line, is described.

The Interaction of Microwaves with Gas-Discharge Plasmas—S. C. Brown (p. 69)

The interaction of microwaves with gas-discharge plasmas provides a valuable tool for studying the fundamentals of gas-discharge phenomena and methods of controlling and switching microwave power. A summary of our present state of knowledge in this field is presented by using as particular examples the interaction of high density and low density gas-discharge plasmas in S-band resonant cavities, both in the presence and absence of dc magnetic fields.

High Power, Magnetic Field Controlled Microwave Gas Discharge Switches—S. J. Tetenbaum and R. M. Hill (p. 73)

A new type of gas discharge switch is described. It is electronically controllable, broadband, and capable of rapidly switching high power pulsed microwaves from either of two waveguide input ports to a single waveguide output port, or from one waveguide input port to either of two waveguide output ports. The electronic control is achieved by turning on or off a magnetic field set for cyclotron resonance. An approximate analysis is given of the operation of the active element of the switch and the results are compared with experiment. An analysis of the effects of frequency scaling indicates that, with the exception of the magnetic flux density which increases with increasing frequency, the switch parameters either improve or remain unchanged in going to higher frequencies. Two different switch configurations are investigated, one a Y-junction switch for operation at S band and the other a balanced top-wall hybrid coupler switch for operation at K_u band. Their electrical characteristics are described.

Solid-State Microwave Amplifiers—H. Heffner (p. 83)

The maser and the parametric amplifier form a new class of microwave amplifiers which can exploit the properties of bound electrons in a solid. These amplifiers have several common characteristics, among them being their very low-noise performance. This paper reviews the method of operation of these amplifiers, discusses the performance achieved and achievable by the various versions, and points up some of the difficulties involved in effectively utilizing the extremely low-noise figures obtainable. A bibliography is included in which an attempt has been made to include all published papers on masers and parametric amplifiers.

A UHF Solid-State Maser—R. H. Kingston (p. 92)

Chromium doped potassium cobalticyanide has been utilized in the design and construction of a solid-state maser operating in the frequency range of 300 to 500 mc. The pumping frequency is fixed at 5400 mc and the magnetic field required is in the vicinity of 80 gauss. The design utilizes a cavity mode at the pumping frequency and a tuned loop at the operating frequency, thus avoiding the design complications associated with the large size of UHF cavities. System measurements using a directional coupler for isolation yield noise temperatures of approximately 70 degrees Kelvin at bandwidths in the 50 kc range.

A Microwave Frequency Standard Employing Optically Pumped Sodium Vapor—W. E. Bell, A. Bloom, and R. Williams (p. 95)

An instrument in which a simple microwave triode oscillator is stabilized by reference to a natural atomic resonance—the field-independent hyperfine resonance of sodium—is described. Light from a sodium lamp is transmitted through an absorption cell containing sodium vapor and argon, which is placed in a resonant cavity. This light produces population differences between the two quantum levels which are involved in the desired atomic resonance and provides a means of detecting resonance. The cavity is excited by an external microwave triode oscillator which is frequency modulated to a small degree at 60 cycles. When the exciting oscillator frequency coincides with the center of the atomic resonance line, the signal observed by a photocell will be a modulation of the transmitted light at 120 cycles and higher even-order harmonics. Any deviation from line center will introduce a 60-cycle component whose phase and magnitude may be detected to produce an error signal to retune the oscillator in the usual servo loop manner. Theory predicts that an accuracy of possibly one part in 10^{10} can be achieved by systems using sodium and suitable local oscillators. It is evident also that such systems can be engineered into quite small packages, making possible many new applications of microwave oscillators stabilized to high order.

Microwave Filter Design using an Electronic Digital Computer—L. Young (p. 99)

It is shown how a transmission-line circuit can be analyzed by a digital computer. Transformation matrices are used and broken down into equations which are applicable to a computer.

"Synthesis by computer" involves feeding in an approximate design and programming the computer to search for better parameters until the performance matches the specification. Examples are given to indicate time and cost of both analysis and synthesis procedures on an IBM Type 650 digital computer.

The synthesis of a stagger-tuned three-cavity filter is described.

Measurement of Two-Mode Discontinuities in a Waveguide by a Resonance Technique—L. B. Felsen, W. K. Kahn, and L. Levey (p. 102)

The deliberate use of two or more propagating modes in a multimode waveguide, and a knowledge of associated control elements, has assumed renewed importance, particularly for millimeter wavelength applications. This paper presents a resonance measurement technique for the precise evaluation of the equivalent network for a lossless shunt discontinuity coupling two nondegenerate modes in a multimode waveguide. The discontinuity structure is placed into a cavity closed by adjustable plungers, and the data consists of those plunger positions which render the cavity resonant in the two modes of interest. This multipoint data is then transformed to permit an analysis of the two-port network in the discontinuity plane by conventional techniques.

Computations and experimental results obtained at S band illustrative of the procedure are presented for shunt discontinuities coupling the E_{01} and H_{01} modes in circular waveguide. The accuracy achieved is comparable to that obtained in single mode precision measurements.

Mode Couplers and Multimode Measurement Techniques—D. J. Lewis (p. 110)

The measurement of harmonic and spurious signals in waveguide systems is complicated by the fact that one must usually deal with a multimodal measurement. Since the energy may propagate in any mode consistent with the frequency and waveguide geometry, the measurement system used must discriminate between these different modes.

A simple and direct approach to this problem is through the use of "mode couplers" which couple selectively to any desired mode. Theoretical and practical details for mode couplers for the first five modes in rectangular waveguide are presented, as well as the application and limitations of this measurement technique.

Measurement of Harmonic Power Generated by Microwave Transmitters—V. G. Price (p. 116)

A measurement technique is described that can be used to determine quantitatively the power levels of the higher order modes propagating in a straight, lossless, rectangular waveguide. The technique employs a number of small calibrated electric probes which are fixed on the broad and narrow walls of the waveguide measurement section to sample the electric fields within. The method used to calibrate these probes is briefly discussed, and information on accuracy and limitations of the probe technique is presented. Some measurement results on the power levels in the modes of the second and third harmonic frequencies in the outputs of higher power S-band magnetrons and klystrons are presented.

The multiple-probe technique has reduced the time required to take measurements at a given frequency to about one-half hour. An automatic computer has been programmed to perform all of the required mathematical operations and has reduced the computation time to less than one-half hour for each measurement frequency.

Tunable Passive Multicouplers Employing Minimum-Loss Filters—J. F. Cline and B. M. Schiffman (p. 121)

Several multicoupler techniques are described for operating twenty or more UHF transmitters and receivers simultaneously with a single localized antenna system. The types of multicouplers considered include the simple parallel-connected filter type and several distributed-line types, in which the individual branches are separately tuned. The filters used are of the symmetrical, narrow-band, direct-coupled resonator type, designed to obtain minimum center-frequency insertion loss for a given insertion loss in the adjacent channels. Design formulas are given for these filters, and characteristic response shapes are presented. The extra-channel susceptance, which is the principal factor limiting the number of channels obtainable in a single multicoupler, is discussed in terms of the input coupling coefficient, the resonator parameters, and the lengths of the connecting lines.

A Wide-Band Strip-Line Balun—E. M. T. Jones and J. K. Shimizu (p. 128)

A new wide-band strip-line balun that uses a pair of dual coupled-strip-line band-pass filters is described. It can operate over bandwidths up to about 8:1 in the frequency range of about 100 to 10,000 mc. Design data and theoretical performance curves for typical wide-band baluns of this type are presented. The measured performance of an experimental balun operating over a 3:1 frequency range centered at 3000 mc is compared with the theoretical performance, and the effects of discontinuities and dissymmetries in the experimental balun are discussed.

Periodic Structures in Trough Waveguide—A. A. Oliner and W. Rotman (p. 134)

The center fin in trough waveguide can be modified in a periodic fashion to alter the propagation characteristics of the guide. Two such periodic modifications, one an array of circular holes and the second a periodic array of teeth, have been measured fairly extensively and analyzed theoretically. These configurations are useful in connection with antenna scanning or waveguide filter applications.

The array of holes produces only a mild slowing of the propagating wave, but the toothed structure, which may alternatively be described as a series of flat strips extending beyond the edge of the fin, can cause, the propagating wave to vary from a very slow to a very fast wave. The periodic structures are theoretically treated by two methods, a transverse resonance procedure and a periodic cell approach. These theoretical results agree very well with each other and with the measured data.

A Study of Serrated Ridge Waveguide—H. S. Kirschbaum and R. Tsu (p. 142)

The serrated, or periodically slotted ridge produces a periodic loading which retards the phase velocity of the wave in a waveguide. Such structures may be used to provide a variable index of refraction for microwave lenses and as elements in microwave filters. Two approaches are presented in this paper giving the frequency dependence of the index of refraction. One is based on equivalent circuit representations which are qualitatively valid for the effect of the loading. Circuit parameters which determine the shape of the index of refraction curve are calculated from the experimental data. The other approach providing a purely analytic expression of the index of refraction is derived by a field matching method. Calculations show good agreement with test data.

Design Considerations for High-Power Microwave Filters—S. B. Cohn (p. 149)

The need for high-power filters is reviewed briefly, and various design approaches are discussed. The major portion of the paper treats the power-handling capacity of multiple-resonator filters using inductive windows or posts as coupling elements. A formula is derived that gives the relative power capacity of a waveguide filter of this type in terms of the bandwidth and cavity dimensions, and the element values of the low-pass prototype filter. By means of this formula it is shown quantitatively how high-power ratings may be achieved through the use of enlarged cavities. Methods for eliminating spurious filter responses and of reducing the reflected energy are discussed.

Evacuated Waveguide Filter for Suppressing Spurious Transmission From High-Power S-Band Radar—H. A. Wheeler and H. L. Bachman (p. 154)

A one-megawatt magnetron, used in a search radar, tunes over the S band of 3.1 to 3.5 kmc, and simultaneously causes interference in the band of 3.7 to 4.0 kmc by occasional oscillation in spurious modes. For insertion in the antenna line of this radar, a band-pass filter has been designed to provide over 120 db attenuation in the interference band. It is a wave filter with M-derived terminations for impedance matching and with three sections including traps resonant in the stop band, for high attenuation, all made of nine resonant irises spaced $\frac{1}{4}$ wavelength in a waveguide. Each filter is sealed by pressure windows and evacuated to handle the high-power pulses. Two such filters are connected in parallel between 3-db directional couplers to make a nonreflecting assembly.

Hybrid Junction-Cutoff Waveguide Filters—E. T. Torgow (p. 163)

Low-pass and band-pass filter characteristics can be obtained in waveguide by the use of an arrangement of a waveguide hybrid junction and lengths of cutoff waveguide. Low-pass filters are obtained by terminating a conjugate pair of ports of the hybrid in identical cutoff waveguide sections through short lengths of phase correcting lines. Band-pass characteristics can be realized by introducing a third cutoff waveguide having a lower cutoff frequency at the input port of the hybrid.

These filters have a matched input at all frequencies above the lower end of the pass band and are characterized by low-pass band insertion loss, steep skirt selectivity, and moderate rejection band attenuation. The power handling capabilities of the structure exceed those possible with conventional microwave filter circuits, and the design is particularly well suited for use at frequencies above 10 kmc. Simple techniques are available for constructing filters of this type having variable cutoff frequencies and variable bandwidths.

Practical Design of Strip-Transmission-Line Half-Wavelength Resonator Directional Filters—R. D. Wanselow and L. P. Tuttle, Jr. (p. 168)

Strip-transmission-line directional filters have been found extremely useful since they serve as a combination multiplexer and filter assembly. A step by step procedure has been developed for the quarter-wave coupled filter design having a prescribed bandwidth, skirt selectivity, and passband ripple tolerance for narrow band multiplexing applications.

An experimental study of the strip-transmission-line resonator as an integral part of the directional filter utilizing direct and quarter-wave coupling between the half-wave resonants has been carried out; and an efficient method of tuning a filter is described. This study has included not only problems of insertion loss caused by dissipation but also effects on filter characteristics caused by variations in environmental temperature.

Abstracts and References

Compiled by the Radio Research Organization of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, London, England, and Published by Arrangement with that Department and the *Electronic and Radio Engineer*, incorporating *Wireless Engineer*, London, England

NOTE: The Institute of Radio Engineers does not have available copies of the publications mentioned in these pages, nor does it have reprints of the articles abstracted. Correspondence regarding these articles and requests for their procurement should be addressed to the individual publications, not to the IRE.

The Index to the Abstracts and References published in the PROC. IRE from February, 1957 through January, 1958 is published by the PROC. IRE, May, 1958, Part II. It is also published by *Electronic and Radio Engineer*, incorporating *Wireless Engineer*, and included in the March, 1957 issue of that journal. Included with the Index is a selected list of journals scanned for abstracting with publishers' addresses.

The number in heavy type at the upper left of each Abstract is its Universal Decimal Classification number. The number in heavy type at the top right is the serial number of the abstract. D.C. numbers marked with a dagger (†) must be regarded as provisional.

U.D.C. NUMBERS

Extensions and changes in U.D.C. numbers published in P.E. Notes, up to and including P.E. Note 609, will be introduced in Abstracts and References where applicable, notably the subdivisions of 621.372.8 waveguides published in P.E. Note 594. U.D.C. publications are obtainable from The International Federation for Documentation, Willem Witsenplein 6, The Hague, Netherlands, or from The British Standards Institution, 2 Park Street, London, W.1, England.

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCIES

534.22–14 **328**
Viscosity Correction to the Velocity of Sound Measured by a Resonance Method—C. Sălceanu and M. Zăgănescu. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 246, pp. 2589–2591; May 5, 1958.) The velocity of sound in liquids is considered theoretically.

534.23+621.396.677.3 **329**
Signal/Noise Performance of Super-directive Arrays—D. G. Tucker. (*Acustica*, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 112–116; 1958.) A super-directive array is defined as one whose effective aperture exceeds its physical aperture. Such an array has a directivity index somewhat better than that of an ordinary array, but its noise factor is much worse. The concept of super-directivity is extended to bearing-determining arrays which give a null response on the axis. See also 2 of January.

534.232.089.6 **330**
Calibration of Electroacoustic Transducers Operating under Increased Pressures of the Ambient Medium—I. P. Neroda. (*Elektrosvyaz*, pp. 57–61; October, 1957.) Absolute calibration of transducers by the reciprocity method using a tube is considered. The theory of the method is discussed, and a suitable experimental procedure is suggested.

534.78:621.395 **331**
Artificial Auditory Recognition in Telephony—E. E. David, Jr. (*IBM J. Res. Developm.*, vol. 2, pp. 294–309; October, 1958.) A discussion of the possibility of machine recognition of acoustic patterns such as spoken commands. Techniques involve time and division into recognizable discrete units and the study of spectrograms. Rules for interpreting these were successful in experiments of speech recognition.

534.845 **332**
A Note on Reciprocity in Linear Passive Acoustical Systems—J. H. Janssen. (*Acustica*, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 76–78; 1958.) "It is shown theoretically that linear acoustical passive systems can behave as so-called reciprocity-violating systems; an example of such a system is a sound-absorbing material that is porous as well as flexible."

621.395.623.7 **333**
A Survey of Performance Criteria and Design Considerations for High-Quality Monitoring Loudspeakers—D. E. L. Shorter. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 105, pp. 607–623; November, 1958. Discussion.)

621.395.623.73 **334**
Rigidity of Loudspeaker Diaphragms—D. A. Barlow. (*Wireless World*, vol. 64, pp. 564–569; December, 1958.) The advantages of a sandwich construction are discussed.

ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

621.315.2.029.5/.6 **335**
High-Frequency Cables—R. Goldschmidt. (*Bull. schweiz. elektrotech. Ver.*, vol. 49, pp. 708–716; August 2, 1958.) General theory, materials, and methods of construction and testing are considered.

621.315.212.002.2:621.316.992 **336**
Solderless Grounding for Braided Shields—F. C. March. (*Electronic Equipm. Eng.*, vol. 6, pp. 48–50; June, 1958.) A technique is described for splicing sections of coaxial cable or connecting earth leads to braid, using a mechanical crimping tool.

621.315.212.029.64 **337**
Factors affecting Attenuation of Solid-Dielectric Coaxial Cables above 3000 Megacycles—J. R. Hannon. (IRE TRANS. ON COMPONENT PARTS, vol. CP-3, pp. 99–105; December, 1956. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 45, p. 573; April, 1957.)

621.372.2.029.6:621.372.43 **338**
A Very-Wide-Band Balun Transformer for V.H.F. and U.H.F.—T. R. O'Meara and R. L. Sydnor. (PROC. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1848–1860; November, 1958.) The structure described may be used as a phase inverter, a differential transformer, or as a balun transformer. The insertion loss varies from 1 to 2 db, between 5 and 1000 mc.

621.372.8:621.372.2.092 **339**
Waveguide Coils make Compact Delay Lines—R. R. Palmisano and A. Sherman. (*Electronics*, vol. 31, pp. 88–89; October 24, 1958.) A 240 ft delay-line unit consisting of six tightly wound 40 ft coils of rectangular waveguide has an insertion loss of 21 db with maximum voltage swr of 1.5.

621.372.85 **340**
Low-Loss Structures in Waveguides—M. F. McKenna. (*Electronic Radio Engr.*, vol. 35, pp. 470–472; December, 1958.) A method is described for evaluating the equivalent-circuit parameters of obstacles in waveguides by measuring the field in the guide terminated by a variable reactance.

621.372.852.22 **341**
Electromagnetic Wave Propagation in Cylindrical Waveguides Containing Gyromagnetic Media: Part 1—R. A. Waldron. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 18, pp. 597–612; October, 1958.) A comprehensive analysis is given, with a large number of computed results of cut-off points and phase constants for a guide containing a concentric ferrite rod of arbitrary radius. Faraday rotation, power flow, and losses are discussed.

621.396.677.3±534.23 **342**
Signal/Noise Performance of Super-Directive Arrays—Tucker. (See 329.)

621.396.677.3 **343**
Methods of Calculating the Horizontal Radiation Patterns of Dipole Arrays around a Support Mast—P. Knight. (*Proc. IEE, Part B*, vol. 105, pp. 548–554; November, 1958.) A discussion of some theoretical methods and their limitations. The methods include the technique developed by Carter (1928 of 1944), the infinite-plane method, the induced-current method, and the diffraction method. The results are compared with experimental patterns.

621.396.677.81 **344**
A Concentric-Feed Yagi—C. R. Graf. (*QST*, vol. 42, pp. 24–25; November, 1958.) An impedance matching technique is described in which a $3\lambda/4$ coaxial line is inserted in one side of the folded-dipole driven element.

AUTOMATIC COMPUTERS

681.142 345
Computation in the Presence of Noise—P. Elias. (*IBM J. Res. Developm.*, vol. 2, pp. 346–353; October, 1958.) An analysis of the problem of performing reliable computation with elements which are themselves unreliable. The effects of the coding procedures on the reliability are discussed.

681.142 346
Control Apparatus for a Serial Drum Memory—D. S. Kamat. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 634–639; November, 1958.) A detailed circuit description of equipment used for obtaining design data for fast track switching on a serial drum magnetic storage device.

681.142 347
Matrix Programming of Electronic Analogue Computers—R. E. Horn and P. M. Honnell. (*Commun. and Electronics*, pp. 420–426; September, 1958. Discussion, pp. 426–428.) The technique is based on establishing a correspondence between the matrically formed differential equations and the computer networks. This simplifies the setting up of the computer and reduces the possibility of errors. Examples are given of the use of the method.

681.142 348
A Magnetic-Drum Store for Analogue Computing—J. L. Douce and J. C. West. (*Proc. IEE, Part B*, vol. 105, pp. 577–580; November, 1958.) Large storage capacity combined with relatively short access time is obtained. The drum can be used for generating nonlinear functions and as a delay network.

681.142:538.632 349
An Electrical Multiplier utilizing the Hall Effect in Indium Arsenide—R. P. Chasmar and E. Cohen. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 661–664; November, 1958.) Details are given of the construction and performance of a multiplier for computer applications in which an InAs Hall plate is mounted in the gap in a ferrite core.

681.142:538.632:537.311.33 350
Multiplication by Semiconductors—C. Hilsum. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 664–666; November, 1958.) The modes of operation of analogue computer multipliers using the Hall effect in semiconductors are discussed. Some experimental multipliers and the results obtained with them are described. The application of the magnetoresistive effect is outlined.

681.142:621.314.7:621.318.134 351
The Design of Logical Circuits using Transistors and Square-Loop Ferrite Cores—A. F. Newell. (*Mullard tech. Com.*, vol. 4, pp. 110–120; October, 1958.) Some basic circuits are reviewed and a range of practical designs and design procedures is given.

681.142:621.318.5 352
Some Aspects of the Network Analysis of Sequence Transducers—J. M. Simon. (*J. Franklin Inst.*, vol. 265, pp. 439–450; June, 1958.) An algebraic formulation is presented for use in the analysis of networks of the synchronous type of sequence transducer. See also 28 of 1956 (Mealy).

CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT ELEMENTS

621.3.049:621.3–71 353
Design and Performance of Air-Cooled Chassis for Electronic Equipment—M. Mark and M. Stephenson. (IRE TRANS. ON COMPONENT PARTS, vol. CP-3, pp. 38–44; September, 1956. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 112–113; January, 1957.)

621.3.049.7 354
Future Electronic Components—G. W. A. Dummer. (*Wireless World*, vol. 64, pp. 591–593; December, 1958.) To obtain substantial reduction in size, components will probably consist of thin films of resistive, dielectric, magnetic, and conductive materials, and film-type or flat-plate semiconductor devices will be used.

621.3.049.75 355
Foil-Clad Laminates in Printed Circuitry—D. K. Rider. (*Metal Progr.*, vol. 74, pp. 81–85; September, 1958.)

621.314.21.001.2 356
Simplified Mains–Transformer Design—H. D. Kitchen. (*Wireless World*, vol. 64, pp. 582–585; December, 1958.) The power-handling capabilities of various laminations are tabulated, and the design procedure is illustrated by an example.

621.314.22:621.3.018.7 357
Measurement of Parameters Controlling Pulse Front Response of Transformers—P. R. Gillette, K. Oshima, and R. M. Rowe. (IRE TRANS. ON COMPONENT PARTS, vol. CP-3, pp. 20–25; March, 1956. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 44, Part 1, p. 832; June, 1956.)

621.318.57:621.327.42:681.142 358
A Study of the Neon Bulb as a Nonlinear Circuit Element—C. E. Hendrix. (IRE TRANS. ON COMPONENT PARTS, vol. CP-3, pp. 44–54; September, 1956. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 45, p. 113; January, 1957.)

621.319.45 359
A Method of Electrolytic Etching of Tantalum for Capacitor Use—I. Sanghi. (*Current Sci.*, vol. 27, pp. 297–298; August, 1958.) Etching of foil in a bath of trichloroacetic acid, sodium trichloroacetate and methanol produced an increase of 300–400 per cent in capacitance relative to a capacitor formed of unetched foil.

621.372:531.314.2 360
The Lagrange Equations in Electrical Networks—F. L. Ryder. (*J. Franklin Inst.*, vol. 266, pp. 27–38; July, 1958.)

621.372:534.213–8 361
Ultrasonic Mercury Delay Lines—C. F. Brockelsby. (*Electronic Radio Engr.*, vol. 35, pp. 446–452; December, 1958.) The construction and characteristics of lines and transducers are discussed.

621.372.029.6:621.374 362
Analysis of Milimicrosecond R.F. Pulse Transmission—M. P. Forrer. (PROC. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1830–1835; November, 1958.) The analysis assumes a quadratic approximation for the complex propagation constant and a transmitted pulse with Gaussian envelope. The theory is applicable to uniform microwave transmission systems and relates pulse shapes with the CW properties of the system.

621.372.413.029.64:621.3.049.75 363
Fabrication Techniques for Ceramic *X*-Band Cavity Resonators—M. C. Thompson, F. E. Freethey, and D. M. Waters. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 29, pp. 865–868; October, 1958.) Techniques are described for constructing cavity resonators for the X band from low-thermal-expansion ceramics. A variety of mechanical arrangements is discussed. Q values as high as 14,000 and frequency/temperature coefficients as low as 1 part in 10^8 per °C have been obtained using simple processes.

621.372.5 364
A Correlation between Stagger-Tuned and Synchronously Tuned Coupled Circuits—J. B. Rudd. (*AWA Tech. Rev.*, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 101–109; 1958.) Application of a network theorem enunciated by Green (54 of 1958).

621.372.54 365
Time-Symmetric Filters—L. R. O. Storey and J. K. Grierson. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 586–592 and 648–653; October and November, 1958.) Methods for simulating filters that have impulse responses symmetrical in time are described, and their application to the analysis of gliding tones is discussed. The response of a narrow-band time-symmetric filter to a gliding tone is evaluated and shown to consist of an oscillation bounded by a slowly varying envelope. The shape is governed by a parameter involving the bandwidth of the filter and the rate of variation of the instantaneous frequency of the tone.

621.372.54(083.57) 366
Design Curves for Simple Filters—D. J. H. Maclean. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 654–660; November, 1958.) Charts are given for the design of simple LC ladder filters with either Butterworth or Tchebycheff type of response.

621.372.54(083.57) 367
Nomographs for Designing Elliptic-Function Filters—K. W. Henderson. PROC. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1860–1864; November, 1958.)

621.372.543.3:621–526 368
Simplified Design of Resonant Notch Filters for Servo Applications—J. P. Jagy. (*Electronic Equipm. Eng.*, vol. 6, pp. 48–52; April, 1958.) Data are given in graphical form for the design of stagger-tuned constant-k band-stop filters. Applications to error-rate damping in servo systems are discussed.

621.372.57 369
The Reduction of Low-Frequency Noise in Feedback Integrators—E. M. Dunstan and M. J. Somerville. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 105, pp. 532–544; November, 1958.) A considerable improvement in signal-noise ratio, compared with that of a conventional direct-coupled integrator, is obtained either by using an error amplifier containing a single CR coupling or by applying phase correction to the output from a low-accuracy direct-coupled integrator.

621.373.421.13 370
Thermally Compensated Crystal Oscillators—R. A. Spears. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 18, pp. 613–620; October, 1958.) Frequency stability is achieved by using thermistors in a temperature-sensitive phase-shifting network incorporated in the oscillator circuit. A stability of about 1 in 10^6 is obtained over a wide frequency range without thermostats or ovens. It is suggested that even better compensation would be achieved by attaching the thermistor bead to the crystal.

621.373.421.13:621.3.018.41(083.74) 371
A Quartz Servo Oscillator—N. Lea. (PROC. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1835–1841; November, 1958.) A description of a 5-mc quartz oscillator stable to 2 parts in 10^{10} with a dual stabilization by resonant-loop balance and bridge-operated servo control.

621.373.421.13.001.4 372
Checking Crystal Oscillators—D. J. Spooner. (*Wireless World*, vol. 64, pp. 594–596; December, 1958.) Simple measurements are suggested to ensure that a crystal will oscillate in a specified circuit without damage, and at the required frequency.

621.373.43 373
A Constant-Amplitude Random-Function Generator—G. A. Hellwarth. (*Commun. and Electronics*, pp. 443–452; September, 1958.) A

generator is described for producing a wave shape with constant peak-to-peak amplitude but whose path between peaks is random. Circuits for random sawtooth, triangular, cosine, and square waves operating in the AF range are described.

621.373.43+621.374.32]:621.387 374
Some Novel Circuits employing Cold-Cathode Tubes—R. S. Sidorowicz. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 624–629 and 697–701; November and December, 1958.) The circuits described are based on cold-cathode diodes and triodes, the diode being used to stabilize the anode breakdown voltage of the triodes. Details are given of a stable relaxation oscillator, a voltage discriminator, trigger circuits, a staircase-waveform generator, and decade counters.

621.373.43:621.396.96 375
Pulse-Forming Networks—J. W. Trinkaus. (IRE Trans. on Component Parts, vol. CP-3, pp. 63–66; September, 1956. Abstract, Proc. IRE, vol. 45, p. 113; January, 1957.)

621.373.44:535.33 376
The Excitation of Ionic Spectra by 100-kW High-Frequency Pulses—L. Minnhagen and L. Stigmark. (*Ark. Fys.*, vol. 13, Part 1, pp. 27–36; February 5, 1958. In English.) Equipment previously described (1592 of 1955) has been developed and provided with a power amplifier containing a 25 kw water-cooled triode. Pulse powers up to approximately 100 kw are applied to a discharge tube with pulse duration 80 μs and repetition frequency 40/sec.

621.374.32 377
A Distributed-Circuit Pulse Height Analyser—A. Boucherie and J. Mey. (*J. Phys. radium*, vol. 19, pp. 98–99; January, 1958.) A multichannel analyzer using distributed circuits and having a resolving time of 0.2 μs is briefly described.

621.374.43 378
Frequency Dividers using Transistors—M. Z. Tseĭtlin. (*Elektrosvyaz*, pp. 33–41; September, 1957.) Regenerative frequency dividers using junction and point-contact transistors are described and results are given of an experimental investigation.

621.375.2.029.33 379
Video Amplifier Design using the PCL 84—P. L. Mothersole. (*Mullard tech. Com.*, vol. 4, pp. 2–6; July, 1958.) Optimum gain is achieved by the use of anode compensation. Bias methods for this condition are discussed.

621.375.2.029.63 380
Ultra-High-Frequency Power Amplifiers—J. Dain. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 105, pp. 513–522; November, 1958.) A general review of the design and construction of power amplifiers operating in the range 300–3000 mc. Travelling-wave valves designed for a bandwidth of one octave are limited in their mean power output by overheating of the helix. Backward-wave amplifiers based on crossed-field interaction require a variable beam voltage for wide-band operation but have a high efficiency and low operating voltage.

621.375.3 381
A Note on the Design of Transductors for Maximum Power Transfer—J. C. R. Heydenrych. (*Trans. S. Afr. IEE*, vol. 48, Part 12, pp. 370–377; December, 1957.) Magnetic amplifiers giving maximum power output for a given size of core are designed by known graphical and numerical methods. Theoretical and experimental results are compared.

621.375.3 382
A.C.-Controlled Magnetic Amplifiers—E. W. Lehtonen and E. A. Cronauer. (*Commun. and Electronics*, pp. 476–480; September, 1958.) A method is described for controlling full-wave amplifiers with ac signals. The response characteristic is similar to that of dc controlled amplifiers, and high gain is achieved with no current-limiting resistors or demodulator. The method is based on cancelling the induced emf in the control circuit.

621.375.3(083.7) 383
Proposed Standard Terms and Definitions for Magnetic Amplifiers—(*Commun. and Electronics*, pp. 429–431; September, 1958. Discussion, pp. 431–432.) An AIEE committee report on the terminology used. 38 terms are defined.

621.375.4.029.3 384
A 4.5-W Sliding-Bias Amplifier using an OC16—J. F. Pawling and P. Tharma. (*Mullard tech. Com.*, vol. 4, pp. 19–28; July, 1958.) The two-stage circuit described and analyzed in detail gives nearly twice the output power obtainable in conventional Class-A operation, using a heat sink of the same size.

621.375.4.029.33 385
Video Amplifiers using Alloy Junction Transistors—K. Holford and L. M. Newall. (*Mullard tech. Com.*, vol. 4, pp. 94–105; October, 1958.) Grounded-emitter video amplifier stages are analyzed theoretically using compensated and uncompensated circuits. Abacs and charts are given to facilitate design procedure for multistage amplifiers, together with the practical design of an amplifier with 80 db gain and 1.5 mc bandwidth.

621.375.432 386
Pulse Amplifier with Nonlinear Feedback—L. H. Dulberger. (*Electronics*, vol. 31, pp. 86–87; November 7, 1958.) The transistor amplifier described provides constant output over a 38 db range of input signals.

621.375.432:621.395.625.3 387
Transistor Tape Preamplifier—P. F. Ridler. (*Wireless World*, vol. 64, pp. 572–573; December, 1958.) The playback head is used as the inductance in a feedback inductance-resistance integrating circuit. A 70 db signal/noise ratio is obtained and the frequency response is flat within ± 2 db from 50 cps to 15 kc.

621.375.9:638.569.4.029.6 388
Proposal for a Maser Amplifier System without Nonreciprocal Elements—S. H. Autler. (Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1880–1881; November, 1958.) A system noise temperature of 30°K or less should be obtainable by using two matched masers and a loss-less power-dividing network such as a hybrid T.

621.375.9:538.569.4.029.64 389
Characteristics of the Beam-Type Maser: Part 2—K. Shimoda. (*J. phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 13, pp. 939–947; August, 1958.) An experimental investigation of the characteristics of an ammonia maser for use as a frequency standard. Measurements of the effect of focusing voltage and cavity tuning on frequency are compared with theory, and the effect of the velocity spread of the molecules is estimated. Part 1: 707 of 1958.

621.375.9.029.6:621.3.011.23:621.396.61 390
Parametric Amplifier μps Scatter Range—(*Electronics*, vol. 31, p. 96; November 7, 1958.) A Si-diode parametric amplifier [see 79 of January (Weber)] is used, and extends the range of a 900 mc link from 250 to 350 miles. Receiver noise factor is reduced from 8 to 1 db.

GENERAL PHYSICS

535:621.383 391
The Wider Scope of Optics—K. M. Greenland. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 5, pp. 278–288; September, 1958.) The development and applications of new optical and optical-electronic devices are considered. 31 references.

537.226.33 392
The Application of Onsager's Theory to Dielectric Dispersion—N. E. Hill. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 72, pp. 532–536; October 1, 1958.) A new equation for the complex dielectric constant, which includes the proper effect of the reaction field, is developed for the case of an alternating applied field. It is shown to yield results very close to those obtained with the simple Debye equation for the complex dielectric constant.

537.312.62 393
Experimental Evidence for an Energy Gap in Superconductors—M. A. Biondi, A. T. Forrester, M. P. Garfunkel, and C. B. Satterthwaite. (*Rev. Mod. Phys.*, vol. 30, pp. 1109–1136; October, 1958.)

537.52:537.56 394
Wire-Cylinder Electric Discharges in Air in Relation to the Space-Charge Field-Emission Hypothesis—H. Ritow. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 5, pp. 193–225; September, 1958.) Study of experimental data on wire cylinder discharges in relation to the field-emission hypothesis yields graphical and arithmetic methods of finding the effective field at the time of flash initiation and the space charge field at the wire. The effective field is of the order of 10^6 volts per cm and is interpreted as a measure of the emission field of the cathode metal or of the ionized air. See also 2061 of 1958.

537.525.029.5 395
Ultra-High-Frequency Gas Breakdown between Ragowski Electrodes—W. A. Prowse and J. L. Clark. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 72, pp. 625–634; October 1, 1958.) Breakdown voltage, electrode spacing, electrode size, and gas pressures are observed for air, H_2, N_2 and Ne at 9.5 mc.

537.533:538.63 396
The Relativistic Flow of Electrons in Parallel and Radial Straight Lines with no Externally Imposed Magnetic Field—A. R. Lucas. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 5, pp. 245–250; September, 1958.) Analysis is given of the possibility of producing relativistic electron flows. It is shown that they could not start from a cathode surface where the electrons have zero speed. The analysis also applies to flows, normally considered nonrelativistic, in diodes where the linear dimensions of the electrode surfaces are large compared with the electrode spacing [see *e.g.* 3037 of 1958 (Meltzer)].

537.533:621.385.029.6 397
Electron Cooling by Heat Exchange—R. C. Knechtli and W. Knauer. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 1513–1514; October, 1958.) A new method for obtaining homogeneous electron streams is described. By making the electron stream part of a plasma, beams with densities of up to 10^{-3} a per cm² and currents exceeding 10^{-3} have been achieved.

537.533.7:535.417 398
Coherence Requirements for Interferometry—G. D. Kahl and F. D. Bennett. (*Rev. Mod. Phys.*, vol. 30, pp. 1193–1196; October, 1958.) An analysis of the theory of double-beam interferometry, based on that of D. Gabor. (*Rev. Mod. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 260–276; July, 1956.) Gabor's restrictive assumptions are clarified and generalized.

537.533.71:621.385.833 399
Energy Spectrum of a 40-kv Electron Beam "Reflected" by a Metallic Object—F. Pradal and R. Saporte. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 246, pp. 2880–2883; May 19, 1958.)

The energy spectra of electrons reflected from different metallic targets are investigated by means of a magnetic spectrograph.

537.56:537.29:538.69 400
Transport Phenomena in a Completely Ionized Double-Temperature Plasma—S. I. Braginskiĭ. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 33, pp. 459–472; August, 1957.) A theoretical investigation of particle motion and heat transfer in a plasma of electrons and positive ions under the influence of both electric and magnetic fields, the electron and ion temperatures being considered different.

537.56:538.12 401
The Amplification of a Magnetic Field by a High Current Discharge—R. J. Bickerton. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 72, pp. 618–624; October 1, 1958.) It is shown theoretically that a helical current flow discharge is set up by a longitudinal magnetic field in which the plasma pressure is balanced by electrodynamic forces. The direction of the helix is such that the initial longitudinal field is amplified. Some experimental evidence supports this theory.

537.562 402
Transport Phenomena in Completely Ionized Gas considering Electron-Electron Scattering—M. S. Sodha and Y. P. Varshni. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 777, pp. 1203–1205; September 1, 1958.) "Hall mobility and other transport properties of electrons in a completely ionized gas have been investigated when a magnetic field is applied, taking into account electron-electron scattering. Results have been presented for different mean ionic charges."

538.12:538.221 403
The Magnetic Fields of a Ferrite Ellipsoid—R. A. Hurd. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 36, pp. 1072–1083; August, 1958.) "Approximate expressions are found for the internal and the adjacent external magnetic fields of a small ferrite ellipsoid under plane-wave excitation. Consideration is given to the variation of apparent susceptibility with the size of the ferrite."

538.3 404
Classical Electrodynamics as a Distribution Theory: Part 2—J. G. Taylor. (*Proc. Camb. Phil. Soc.*, vol. 54, Part 2, pp. 258–264; April, 1958.) Part 1: 2027 of 1956.

538.3:535.13 405
Application of Distributions to the Equations of Maxwell and Helmholtz—M. Bouix. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 246, pp. 2858–2860; May 19, 1958.) Distribution theory is applied to give a new concept of an element of current.

538.3:535.13 406
Singular Electromagnetic Induction—Pham Mau Quan. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 246, pp. 2734–2737; May 12, 1958.) Extension of the concepts discussed in 3417 of 1958.

538.3:535.13 407
Algebraic Study of the Electromagnetic Tensor in the Presence of Induction—L. Mariot and Pham Mau Quan. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 246, pp. 3018–3020; May 28, 1958.) See 406 above.

538.561:537.122:523.7 408
Electromagnetic Radiation from Electrons Rotating in an Ionized Medium under the Action of a Uniform Magnetic Field—R. Q. Twiss and J. A. Roberts. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 424–446; September, 1958.) The radiation is shown to be predominantly in the extraordinary mode. At the harmonics of the gyrofrequency of the fast electron the power radiated in the ordinary mode is a small percentage of that in the extraordinary mode, but at the fundamental gyrofrequency it is lower by a factor $\simeq 10^{-2}(v_0/c)^4$, where v_0 is the velocity of the fast electron and c is the velocity of light. The gyro theory of the sun's nonthermal radiation is discussed. This mechanism cannot explain the phenomena associated with noise bursts of Type II and III although it is conceivable that Type I bursts may be of gyro origin.

538.566 409
Theory of Electromagnetic Waves in a Crystal with Excitons—S. I. Pekar. (*J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, vol. 5, pp. 11–22; 1958.) See 3058 of 1958.

538.566.:535.312 410
The Characteristics of an Electromagnetic Wave Reflected from a Moving Object—C. F. Cole, Jr. (*J. Franklin Inst.*, vol. 265, pp. 463–471; June, 1958.)

538.566:535.42 411
Diffraction by a Wide Slit and Complementary Strip—R. F. Miller. (*Proc. Camb. Phil. Soc.*, vol. 54, Part 4, pp. 479–511; October 17, 1958.) The diffraction of E- and H-polarized waves by an infinite slit is considered. Induced current densities, aperture and far fields, and the transmission coefficient, are calculated in the form of infinite series in inverse powers of the slit-width wavelength ratio. The solution for diffraction by a strip is also obtained. A comparison is made with previous results; this method appears to provide accurate information when the slit width is greater than a wavelength.

538.566:535.43 412
Variational Principles in High-Frequency Scattering—R. D. Kodis. (*Proc. Camb. Phil. Soc.*, vol. 54, Part 4, pp. 512–529; October 17, 1958.) Two variational principles are formulated for two-dimensional scattering by obstacles. The more successful of these treats the obstacle like an aperature coupling two half-spaces. The zero-order calculation for the cross section of a circle is found to have the correct $(ka)^{-2/3}$ frequency dependence.

538.566:535.43 413
Scattering from a Small Anisotropic Ellipsoid—R. A. Hurd. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 36, pp. 1058–1071; August, 1958.) "Scattering of an electromagnetic wave by a small ellipsoid having tensor permeability and dielectric properties is dealt with by expanding the fields as power series in λ^{-1}. Consideration has been given to the first three terms of the expansion."

538.566.2 414
Contribution to the Theory of Electromagnetic Wave Propagation in Media with Random Heterogeneities of the Refractive Index—V. V. Merkulov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 1051–1055; May, 1957.) A correlation function is derived which can be used in connection with diffraction problems.

538.566:535.43]+534.26 415
Scattering of Plane Waves by Locally Homogeneous Dielectric Noise—R. A. Silverman. (*Proc. Camb. Phil. Soc.*, vol. 54, Part 4, pp. 530–537; October 17, 1958.) When plane waves are scattered by locally homogeneous dielectric noise (random refractive-index fluctuations) and observed in the Fraunhofer region, it is found that the local structure of the noise determines the average scattered power received at a fixed point, whereas its overall structure determines the space correlations of the radiation received at two different points.

538.569.4.029.6:535.33.08 416
Criteria determining the Design and Performance of a Source-Modulated Microwave Cavity Spectrometer—R. W. R. Hoisington, L. Kellner, and M. J. Pentz. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 72, pp. 537–544; October 1, 1958.) "An analysis is given of the radio- and audio-frequency modulation method employed in microwave spectroscopy. The results of the theory are compared with measurements taken on an 8-mm microwave spectrometer and are found to be in close agreement. The calculations are extended to include the case where an absorbing gas is enclosed in a resonant cavity."

538.569.4.029.64:539.2 417
Direct Measurement of Electron Spin-Lattice Relaxation Times—C. F. Davis, Jr., M. W. P. Strandberg, and R. L. Kyhl. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 111, pp. 1268–1272; September 1, 1958.) A discussion of the experimental problems encountered in making spin-lattice relaxation measurements in electron paramagnetic systems at low temperatures. Gadolinium and chrome ion spin-lattice relaxation times are given. The relation of these spin-lattice relaxation times to relaxation times measured in the frequency domain by observing a saturation parameter is discussed.

539.2 418
The Electron Structure of Transition Metals and Alloys and Heavy Metals—J. Friedel. (*J. Phys. Radium.*, vol. 19, pp. 573–581; June, 1958.)

GEOPHYSICAL AND EXTRATERRESTRIAL PHENOMENA

523.16 419
Energy Spectrum of Particles Bombarding the Earth—B. J. O'Brien. (*Nature (London)*, vol. 182, p. 521; August 23, 1958.) The estimated fluxes of interstellar and auroral particles appear to fit the straight-line portion of the cosmic-ray integral energy spectrum extrapolated to lower energies.

523.164 420
Radio Astronomy—S. Khaikin. (*Radio Mosk.*, pp. 25–27; November, 1957.) A brief description of the fields of exploration opened by developments in radio astronomy.

523.164 421
On the Radio Emission of Hydrogen Nebulae—C. M. Wade. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 388–399; September, 1958.) Random variations in electron density and electron temperature through the nebulae are shown to alter the optical depth. Radio emission of Strömgren spheres is also discussed and an empirical method for determining Strömgren's constant is described.

523.164 422
An Investigation of the Strong Radio Sources in Centaurus, Fornax, and Puppis—K. V. Sheridan. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 400–408; September, 1958.)

523.164 423
A Catalogue of Radio Sources between Declinations +10° and −20°—B. Y. Mills, O. B. Sle and E. R. Hill. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 360–387; September, 1958.)

523.164.32 424
Investigations of Persistent Solar Sources at Centimetre Wavelengths—M. R. Kundu. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 246, pp. 2740–2743; May 12, 1958.) Measurements of the brightness distribution and apparent size of solar RF sources made at 3.2 cm λ with an interferometer [2733 of 1957 (Alon *et al.*)] show that small apparent diameters are associated with periods of eruptive solar activity.

523.164.32 425
The Dimensions of Sources of Bursts of Solar Radiation at Centimetre Wavelengths—

M. R. Kundu. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 246, pp. 2852–2855; May 19, 1958.) Sources are classified, the growth and decay in their apparent size are observed, and their equivalent temperature estimated on the basis of interferometer measurements at 3 cmλ.

523.164.4:523.755 426
Outer Corona of the Sun—V. V. Vitkevich. (*Priroda*, pp. 15–20; December, 1957.) Radio emissions from the Crab nebula passing through the corona are observed by an interferrometric method. The results indicate that the outer corona extends to a distance of 20 sun radii.

523.164.4:551.510.535 427
Amplitude Scintillation of Extraterrestrial Radio Waves at Ultra High Frequency—H. C. Ko. (PROC. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1872–1873; November, 1958.) Measurements are described which show that at latitude 40°N, ionospheric scintillation effects are still significant at 915 mc when the radio star is near the northern horizon.

523.7:538.561:537.122 428
Electromagnetic Radiation from Electrons Rotating in an Ionized Medium under the Action of a Uniform Magnetic Field—Twise and Roberts. (See 408.)

523.72:621.396.822 429
Ionizing Radiation associated with Solar Radio Noise Storm—K. A. Anderson. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 1, pp. 335–337; November 1, 1958.) Comparison of records obtained during a storm on August 22, 1958, from three balloon-borne detectors, a single counter, counter telescope and ion chamber, indicates the appearance of protons with kinetic energy of 170 mev.

523.72:621.396.822 430
Solar Brightness Distribution at a Wavelength of 60 Centimetres: Part 2—Localized Radio Bright Regions—G. Swarup and R. Parthasarathy. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 338–349; September, 1958.) Observations were taken with a 32-element interferometer with a beam width of 8.7 min of arc, from July, 1954, to March, 1955. Sources of radio brightness were found to be closely correlated with sunspot areas. Their estimated size lay between 3 and 6 min of arc. Sometimes their slowly varying component showed marked changes in inintensity over periods of half an hour. The largest radio-brightness temperatures measured were about 10^7°K. Part 1: 1707 of 1956.

523.75:523.164.32 431
Flare-Puffs as a Cause of Type III Radio Bursts—R. G. Giovanelli. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 350–352; September, 1958.) Type III bursts occur within ±2 min of two-thirds of the flare-puffs. Most puffs are followed by surges and this suggests two ejections of differing velocities: one, at about 1/5 the velocity of light, causing the burst, and the other, at 100 km causing the surge. See also 1715 of 1958 (Loughhead *et al.*).

523.75:523.164.32 432
Optical Observations of the Solar Disturbances causing Type II Radio Bursts—R. G. Giovanelli and J. A. Roberts. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 353–359; September, 1958.) Type II radio bursts have been identified with ejections having velocities exceeding that of sound in the corona for events near the limb, and with very bright flares with dark-filament activity wher the event is on the disk.

523.75:550.385.4 433
On the Great Solar Flare which Started at 21h 09m, February 9th, 1958, as the Likely Source of Geomagnetic Storm, February 11th—K. Sinno. (*Rep. Ionosphere Res. Japan*, vol. 12, pp. 6–9; March, 1958.) It is shown that there is a high probability that the flare caused the magnetic storm. Experimental evidence is given supporting a connection between the early part of a 200-mc solar noise burst and a short-wave fade-out, and between the late part and magnetic-storm occurrence.

550.372(47) 434
Radio Wave Propagation and Soil Conductivity—V. Kashprovskiĭ. (*Radio, Mosk.*, pp. 19–21; July, 1958.) Description of a scheme for mapping the soil conductivity throughout the Soviet Union by radio techniques.

550.38 435
The External Magnetic Field of the Earth—A. Beiser. (*Nuovo Cim.*, vol. 8, pp. 160–162; April 1, 1958. In English.) The discrepancy between the equivalent geomagnetic dipole based on cosmic-ray observations and that derived from surface observations is investigated. See also 3721 of 1956 (Simpson *et al.*).

550.38:538.3 436
Reversals of the Earth's Magnetic Field—D. W. Allan. (*Nature* (*London*), vol. 182, pp. 469–470; August 16, 1958.) Calculations made by Rikitake (3074 of 1958) have been extended by the use of a digital computer.

550.389.2:523.165:629.132.1 437
Balloon Gear monitors Cosmic Radiation—L. E. Peterson, R. L. Howard, and J. E. Winckler. (*Electronics*, vol. 31, pp. 76–79; November 7, 1958.) The balloon with a 60 lb load can be flown at 100,000 ft altitude for 22 hours. Equipment carried includes an omnidirectional Geiger counter, a spherical integrating ionization chamber, and telemetry equipment.

550.389.2:551.510.535 438
Electron-Density Profiles in the Ionosphere during the I.G.Y.—R. L. Smith-Rose. (PROC. IRE, vol. 46, p. 1874; November, 1958.) Note on a program organized by the Radio Research Station, Slough, England, of using electronic computers in the preparation of $N(h)$ profiles from ionograms obtained at four observatories.

550.389.2:[629.19+629.136.3 439
Investigation of Upper Layers of the Atmosphere by means of Rockets and Artificial Earth Satellites—E. K. Fedorov. (*Priroda*, pp. 3–12; September, 1957.) Description of possible methods of investigation and the nature of the instrumentation required.

550.389.2:629.19 440
Scientific Investigations by means of Artificial Earth Satellites—G. A. Skuridin and L. V. Kurnosova. (*Priroda*, pp. 7–14; December, 1957.) A description of Sputnik II and the scientific equipment carried by it.

550.389.2:629.19 441
The Determination of the Trajectory of Artificial Satellites—N. Carrara, P. F. Checcacci, and L. Ronchi. (*Ricerca sci.*, vol. 28, pp. 1341–1355; July, 1958.) Methods and the arrangement of ground equipment are described.

550.389.2:629.19 442
Exact Determination of the Velocity of an Artificial Satellite—S. Khaĭkin. (*Radio, Mosk.*, pp. 5–7; December, 1957.) Doppler measurements enable the velocity of the satellite to be measured to an accuracy within 1 part in 10^4.

550.389.2:629.19 443
Doppler Measurements on Soviet Satellites—A. H. Allan and J. E. Drummond. (*N. Z. J. Sci. Tech.*, vol. 1, pp. 143–153; June, 1958.) The first two Soviet satellites were successfully tracked by means of Doppler measurements alone. The apparatus and the method of analysis used are described.

550.389.2:629.19 444
Observations of Radio Signals from the First Man-Made Earth Satellite—R. R. Long and G. H. Munro. (*Proc. IRE, Aust.*, vol. 19, pp. 201–206; May, 1958.)

550.389.2:629.19 445
Radio Observations on the First Russian Artificial Earth Satellite—(*Trans. S. Afr. IEE*, vol. 48, Part 12, pp. 363–369; December, 1957.) Doppler measurements made at Johannesburg at 40 mc are reported. Orbit calculations are made neglecting ionospheric effects. See aslo 2087 of 1958 (Fejer).

550.389.2:629.19 446
Radio Observations of the Earth Satellite 1957α—K. Miya, Y. Taguchi, and S. Tabuchi. (*Rep. Ionosphere Res. Japan*, vol. 12, pp. 16–27; March, 1958.) Describes observations of field strength, bearing and Doppler shift of the 20,005-kc signal. It is considered that to explain anomalous field strengths and Doppler shifts, propagation involving ground scattering followed by ionospheric reflection must be considered. Anomalous Doppler effects include rapidly varying shift, and apparent recession when the satellite is approaching the receiver.

550.389.2:629.19 447
Last Minutes of Satellite 1957β (*Sputnik 2*)—D. G. King-Hele, and D. M. C. Walker. (*Nature* (*London*), vol. 182, pp. 426–427; August 16, 1958.)

550.389.2:629.19:523.165 448
Cosmic Rays Observed by Satellite 1958 Alpha II—Y. Acno and K. Kawakami. (*Rep. Ionosphere Res. Japan*, vol. 12, pp. 28–36; March, 1958.) An analysis of the telemetered cosmic-ray information received in Japan. Except during magnetic-storm conditions the number of cosmic rays decreases exponentially with height. Diurnal and storm variations are discussed.

550.389.2:629.19:523.75 449
Effect of Solar Flares on Earth Satellite 1957β—T. Nonweiler. (*Nature* (*London*), vol. 182, pp. 468–469; August 16, 1958.) Fluctuations in the rate of decrease of the period of the satellite are apparently connected with variations in the total intensity of solar flares.

550.389.2:629.19:551.510.535 450
Faraday Fading of Earth-Satellite Signals—F. B. Daniels and S. J. Bauer (*Nature* (*London*), vol. 182, p. 599; August 30, 1958.) A correction to the existing method of estimation of the integrated electron content of the ionosphere from earth-satellite signals is given.

551.510.5:621.396.96:621.396.11 451
Incoherent Scattering of Radio Waves by Free Electrons with Applications to Space Exploration by Radar—W. E. Gordon. (PROC. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1824–1829; November, 1958.) A powerful radar can detect the incoherent backscatter from free electrons in and above the earth's atmosphere, and the received signal is spread in frequency by the Doppler shifts associated with the thermal motion of the electrons. Many practical applications are discussed including measurements of electron density, electron temperature, auroral ionization, and radar echoes from the sun, Venus, and Mars.

551.510.535 452
Main Results of Meteorological Research done in Hungary during the Years 1954–1955—B. Béll. (*Acta Tech. Acad. Sci. hung.*, vol. 18, nos. 1–2, pp. 133–160; 1957.) Work on the ionosphere carried out by the Central Meteorological Institute is referred to.

551.510.535 453
Prevailing Wind in the Ionosphere and Geomagnetic S_q Variations—S. Kato. (*J. Geomag. Geoelect.*, vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 215–217; 1957.) It is shown theoretically that the prevailing ionospheric wind makes no contribution to the geomagnetic S_q current system despite the diurnal variation of ionospheric conductivity. See also 2406 of 1958.

551.510.535 454
A Study of "Spread-F" Ionospheric Echoes at Night at Brisbane: Part 4—Range Spreading—H. C. Webster. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 322–337; September, 1958.) From an examination of the variation of the amount of range spreading produced by sweeping the gain of a fixed-frequency ionospheric recorder, it is possible to gauge the degree of roughness of ionospheric layers. The effective roughness is a function of the separation of transmitter and receiver, being less the greater the distance between them. The intensity of Z-ray echoes recorded in Brisbane is consistent with Ellis's theory (2195 of 1956). Part 3: 121 of 1958 (Singleton).

551.510.535:550.385.4:621.396.11 455
On the Short-Wave Transmission Disturbance of 11th February, 1958—Hakura and Takenoshita. (See 573.)

551.594.1+551.594.21 456
Measurement of the Size and Electrification of Droplets in Cumuliform Clouds—B. B. Phillips and G. D. Kinzer. (*J. Met.*, vol. 15, pp. 369–373; August, 1958.) Charge distributions in clouds with fair-weather electric fields, at a mountain site in the United States, were Gaussian with symmetry about zero charge. Thundercloud droplets were highly electrified and in a given volume could be all negatively or all positively charged or a mixture of the two.

551.594.5 457
Auroral Echoes in the Ionograms Obtained in the Minauroral Region—Y. Nakata. (*Rep. Ionosphere Res. Japan*, vol. 12, pp. 1–5; March, 1958.) The observation of auroral echoes on a frequency-sweep ionosonde at Kokabunji in Japan is reported. Echoes were seen on three magnetically disturbed days, on one of which visual aurora was observed in Japan. The echo range corresponds to normal-incidence reflection from scattering centers at F-layer heights.

551.594.6 458
Correlation of Whistlers and Lightning Flashes by Direct and Visual Observation—M. G. Morgan. (*Nature (London)*, vol. 182, pp. 332–333; August 2, 1958.) Lightning was observed simultaneously with whistlers at Hanover, New Hampshire, on May 27, 1957, but it is concluded that most lightning flashes do not generate whistlers.

551.594.6 459
Waveforms of Atmospherics—B. A. P. Tantry and R. S. Srivastava. (*Proc. Nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Part A, vol. 24, pp. 217–225; May 26, 1958.) A classification and interpretation of observed waveforms is given. See also 2416 of 1958 (Tantry *et al.*) and for a description of the equipment 3824 of 1958 (Tantry).

LOCATION AND AIDS TO NAVIGATION

621.396.933 460
The Flight Testing of Radio Facilities—M. Cassidy. (*Proc. IRE Aust.*, vol. 19, pp. 253–260; June, 1958.)

621.396.933.1 461
The Tacan Air Navigational System—L. G. Thomas. (*Proc. IRE Aust.*, vol. 19, pp. 247–252; June, 1958.) A general description is given of the main features of the system.

621.396.933.1 462
Air Trials of the Decca Navigator System—H. Keeling. (*J. Inst. Nav.*, vol. 11, pp. 385–395; October, 1958.) A report is given of trials held in 1957 and 1958 to determine the operational suitability of the Mark 10 receiver and to compare its performance with that of the Mark 7.

621.396.933.1 463
The Evaluation and Use of the Dectra Navigation System—E. W. Hare. (*J. Inst. Nav.*, vol. 11, pp. 377–384; October, 1958.) An interim report is given of field trials held by the British government since May, 1957. The system appears to be capable of providing highly accurate position information over the North Atlantic Ocean.

621.396.933.23 464
"No Hands" Blind Landing—(*Wireless World*, vol. 64, p. 579; December, 1958.) An automatic landing device, suitable for aircraft within 300 ft of the ground is described. Rate of fall is controlled by a radio altimeter. Centerline guidance is provided by a system using the magnetic fields generated by two cables running parallel to the runway.

621.396.96:621.396.82 465
Radar Interference and its Reduction—D. B. Brick and J. Galejs. (*Sylvania Technologist*, vol. 11, pp. 96–108; July, 1958.) A survey of methods which can be used for the suppression of RF radar interference.

621.396.969.001.362 466
Marine Radar Simulation—(*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 5, pp. 508–509; July, 1958.) Block diagrams and brief descriptions are given of a navigation trainer and a radar simulator.

621.396.969.34 467
3-D Tactical Air-Position Radar in H.M.S. *Victorious*—(*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 5, pp. 510–511; July, 1958.) In addition to notes on special features of the system, an outline is given of a method for displaying information on the face of a crt using combinations of LF waveforms to produce the characters.

MATERIALS AND SUBSIDIARY TECHNIQUES

535.215:[546.482.31+546.482.41 468
Some Photoelectric Properties of CdSe and CdTe Single Crystals—S. V. Svechnikov and V. T. Aleksandrov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 919–920; May, 1957.)

535.215:546.482.31 469
Special Features of the Photoconductive Properties of Cadmium Selenide—S. V. Svechnikov. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 34, pp. 548–554; March, 1958.) A two-stage excitation process is suggested for the explanation of observed anomalies in the photoconductivity of single crystals.

535.215:546.817.23 470
Photoconductivity in Lead Selenide—D. H. Roberts. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 5, pp. 256–269; September, 1958.) Results are given of experiments with PbSe in the form of chemically deposited films, solid filaments and evaporated films to study the shape of the spectral response, the importance of potential barriers, the nature of the recombination mechanism, and the role of oxygen in the sensitizing process.

535.243:546.482.21 471
Line Spectra of the Fundamental Absorption Edge of Cadmium Sulphide Crystals—E. F. Gross, B. S. Razbirin, and M. A. Yakobson. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 1149–1151; May, 1957.) An investigation of the spectral lines of CdS single crystals at 4.2°K in the range 4853–4889 Å. See also 3493 of 1957.

535.37:546.472.21 472
Notes on the Cathodoluminescence Efficiency of Zinc-Sulphide-Type Phosphors—G. Gergely. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 5, pp. 270–272; September, 1958.)

535.37:546.472.21 473
Control of Luminescence by Charge Extraction—P. J. Daniel, R. F. Schwarz, M. E. Lasser, and L. W. Hershinger. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 111, pp. 1240–1244; September 1, 1958.) The application of a potential of a few volts to phosphors of the ZnS group can quench fluorescence. This effect is investigated; it is a fundamental property of phosphors with large differences in hole and electron mobilities or capture cross-section. A simple mathematical theory is proposed to account for the observed effects.

535.37:546.482.21 474
Anisotropy of Edge Luminescence in Cadmium Sulphide—D. Dutton. (*J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, vol. 6, pp. 101–102; July, 1958.)

537.226/.228:546.431.824–31 475
The Internal Friction of Barium Titanate Ceramics—T. Ikeda. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 13, pp. 809–818; August, 1958.) Heat dissipation in $BaTiO_3$ ceramics used in transducers is attributed to internal friction which is dependent on temperature, biasing field, and vibration, but independent of frequency and porosity. The friction appears to originate as dielectric loss in the individual clamped domain crystals in the presence of piezoelectric coupling.

537.226/.227:546.431.824–31 476
Interpretation of Electron Paramagnetic Resonance in $BaTiO_3$—A. W. Hornig, R. C. Rempel, and H. E. Weaver. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 1, pp. 284–286; October 15, 1958.) Experimental results differ considerably from those obtained by Low and Shaltiel (3490 of 1958.) It is concluded that the resonance observed is due to an impurity of ferric ions at Ti sites.

537.226/.227:546.431.824–31 477
Electron Paramagnetic Resonance in $BaTiO_3$—W. Low and D. Shaltiel. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 1, p. 286; October 15, 1958.) Describes further investigations which have revealed a number of points in agreement with those reported by Hornig *et al.* (476 above), and a few in disagreement.

537.226/.227:546.431.824–31 478
Ferroelectric Switching Time of $BaTiO_3$ Crystals at High Voltages—H. L. Stadler. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 1485–1487; October, 1958.) Experimental results imply that ferroelectric switching in the voltage range 100–1300 v does not involve the movement of elastic waves from one side of the crystal to the other.

537.226/.227:546.431.824–31 479
Contribution to the Theory of the Ferroelectric Properties of Polarized Barium Titanate Ceramics—L. P. Kholodenko and M. Ya. Shirobokov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 929–935; May, 1957.) The properties are examined for all crystal phases. Tensors for the dielectric constant and the piezoelectric moduli of polarized $BaTiO_3$ are calculated. See also 1787 of 1957 (Kholodenko).

537.226 480
Relaxation Polarization and Losses in Nonferroelectric Dielectrics Possessing Very High Dielectric Constants—G. I. Skanavi, Ya. M. Ksendzov, V. A. Trigubenko, and V. G. Prokhvatilov. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 33,

pp. 320–334; August, 1957.) See also 801 of 1957 (Nomura).

537.226:546.431.824–31 481
Investigation of the Influence of Unilateral Compression on the Dielectric Permittivity of $BaTiO_3$ Ceramics in Strong Fields—I. A. Izhak. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 953–961; May, 1957.) The permittivity decreases in the direction of the compression and increases in directions perpendicular to this. The variation of permittivity with compression also depends on the intensity of the electric field and temperature.

537.226:621.396.67 482
Anomalous Dispersion in Artificial Dielectrics—A. F. Wickersham, Jr. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 1537–1542; November, 1958.) The dependence of dispersion on array and scattering-element geometry has been investigated experimentally using planar arrays of thin metallic rectangles and varying the lengths and planar distribution of the rectangles. An attempt has been made to control dispersion by changing the array configuration. Applications are mentioned.

537.227 483
Stability of Ferroelectric Crystals—V. Kh. Kozlovskiĭ. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 1395–1397; June, 1957.)

537.227:547.476.3 484
Theory of the Ferroelectric Effect in Rochelle Salt—T. Mitsui. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 111, pp. 1259–1267; September 1, 1958.) A local-field theory of the clamped crystal is developed. The conditions for spontaneous polarization are investigated and the extent to which the theory can explain the properties of the clamped crystal is discussed.

537.311.1 485
Electrical Conduction in Solids—(*Proc. Roy. Soc. A.*, vol. 246, pp. 1–31; July 22, 1958.)
Part 1—**Influence of the Passage of Current on the Contact between Solids**—F. P. Bowden and J. B. P. Williamson (pp. 1–12).
Part 2—**Theory of Temperature-Dependent Conductors**—J. A. Greenwood and J. B. P. Williamson (pp. 13–31).

537.311.31+537.311.33 486
High-Purity Metals and Semiconductors—N. N. Murach. (*Priroda*, pp. 21–26; December, 1957.)

537.311.31:537.323:539.23 487
Influence of Thickness on the Resistivity and Thermoelectric Power of Thin Films of Cobalt—F. Savornin. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 246, pp. 2866–2869; May 19, 1958.)

537.311.31:539.23 488
The Influence of a Layer of Selenium on the Electrical Conductivity of Very Thin Gold Films—S. Minn and H. Damany. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 19, p. 612; June, 1958.) A note on the reduced surface resistivity of a gold film deposited on a thin film of Se. See also 2847 of 1957 (Minn and Offret).

537.311.33 489
Present and Future of Semiconductors—A. F. Loffe. (*Priroda*, pp. 43–48; November, 1957.) A short survey of the development of semiconductors in the last 30 years is given and future applications are outlined.

537.311.33 490
Some Problems Concerning the Further Development of the Theory of Semiconductors—A. F. Ioffe. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 1153–1160; June, 1957.) An examination of the existing theory of semiconductors shows that revision is needed. Concepts applicable in the electron theory of metals are shown to be less useful in the study of semiconductors.

537.811.33 491
Metallic Contacts to Germanium and Silicon—L. W. Davies and D. K. Milne. (*J. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 35, p. 423; November, 1958.) Details are given of the preparation of contacts which have high mechanical strength, good electrical properties, and a readily controllable shape.

537.311.33 492
Effects of Electron-Electron Scattering on the Electrical Properties of Semiconductors—R. W. Keyes. (*J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, vol. 6, pp. 1–5; July, 1958.) The effects of electron-electron scattering, usually neglected in semiconductor theory, are investigated by solving the Boltzmann equation modified by the addition of an extra term. Results are given for the spherical and Ge band structures. In the latter case some effects are produced which are similar to those observed in the impurity-scattering region.

537.311.33 493
Generation-Recombination Noise in a Two-Level Impurity Semiconductor—S. Teitler. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 1585–1587; November, 1958.) "A general expression for the generation-recombination noise in a two-level impurity semiconductor is derived. Application is then made to zinc-doped germanium in the dark from 20°K to 100°K. The total white noise in this case exhibits a maximum and a minimum as the temperature is increased and the contributions to the noise which can be associated with the individual levels vary."

537.311.33 494
Investigation of the Temperature Dependence of the Work Function of Some Semiconductors—G. N. Lekhtinen, M. A. Rzaev and L. S. Stil'bans (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 1221–1228; June, 1957.) Measurements on PbS, PbSe and PbTe show that at 150°C the work function varies differently for *n*-type and *p*-type semiconductors.

537.311.33 495
The Role of Surface Properties of Semiconductors in Adhesion Phenomena—V. P. Smilga and B. V. Deryagin. (*Dokl. Ak. Nauk S.S.S.R.*, vol. 122, pp. 1049–1052; October 21, 1958.) Investigation of the development of adhesive forces in a metal-semiconductor contact on application of very-high-voltage electric fields.

537.311.33 496
Dependence of Emission Capacity of a *p-n* Junction upon its Structure and Condition of Operation—K. B. Tolpygo. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 884–898; May, 1957.) Barrier-layer phenomena controlling the injection efficiency of a *p-n* junction are discussed and the influence of acceptors on the lifetime of minority carriers is considered. See also 472 of 1957.

537.311.33:061.3(493) 497
1958 Brussels Semiconductor Convention—(*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 5, pp. 612–614; August, 1958.) A brief report is given of some of the papers read at the "International Congress on Solid-State Physics and their Applications to Electronics and Telecommunications."

537.311.33:535.215 498
A Note on Surface Recombination Velocity and Photoconductive Decays—A. C. Sim. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 5, pp. 251–255; September, 1958.) The range of validity of correction formulae generally applied in photoconductive decay experiments for the measurement of the lifetime of excess carriers in semiconductors is shown to be restricted and a further correction is offered for the remaining range.

537.311.33:538.21 499
Magnetic Susceptibility of Semiconductors with an Impurity Zone in a Strong Magnetic Field—M. I. Klinger. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 33, pp. 379–386; August, 1957.) See also 2803 of 1957 (Klinger *et al.*).

537.311.33:538.63 500
Method of Determination of Surface Recombination Velocity by Changing the Resistance of Semiconductors in a Magnetic Field—V. P. Zhuze, G. E. Pikus, and O. V. Sorokin. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 1167–1173; June, 1957.) A description of a new experimental procedure: results are in good agreement with theory.

537.311.33:538.63 501
Theory of the Effect of a Magnetic Field on the Absorption Edge in Semiconductors—R. J. Elliott, T. P. McLean, and G. G. Macfarlane. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 72, pp. 553–565; October 1, 1958.) The electron energy bands in a solid can be split into sub-bands with a magnetic field. The absorption edge which arises from transitions between these bands shows a fine structure due to sub-band transitions. The shape of the transition structure is evaluated for spherical, spheroidal, and degenerate bands. Often a series of peaks is formed from which the effective masses of the bands may be determined.

537.311.33:538.632 502
Hall and Holes—(*Wireless World*, vol. 64, pp. 601–605; December, 1958.) A simple explanation of the Hall effect and its applications is given.

537.311.33.538.632:621.317.3 503
Equipment for Hall-Effect Measurements in Semiconductors—V. N. Bogomolov and V. A. Myasnikov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 1209–1214; June, 1957.) The equipment is particularly suitable for measurements on materials having low carrier mobility and having either very small or very large conductivity.

537.311.33:546.26–1 504
Rectification, Photoconductivity, and Photovoltaic Effect in Semiconducting Diamond—M. D. Bell and W. J. Leivo. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 111, pp. 1227–1231; September 1, 1958.) The potential barrier formed between a metal point and *p*-type semiconducting diamond is due to the establishment of equilibrium between charges in surface and interior states. The semiconducting diamonds are photoconducting in the ultraviolet and visible regions.

537.311.33:[546.28+546.289 505
Surface Mobility in Germanium and Silicon—M. F. Millea and T. C. Hall (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 1, pp. 276–278; October 15, 1958.) Experimental field effect data are presented suggesting that complete diffused surface scattering is incorrect, better agreement between experiment and theory being obtained by assuming partially diffused surface scattering.

537.311.33:[546.28+546.289 506
Optical Properties of Semiconductors under Hydrostatic Pressure—W. Paul and D. M. Warschauer. (*J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, vol. 5, no. 1–2, pp. 89–106, 1958; vol. 6, pp. 6–15, July, 1958.)
Part 1—Germanium (pp. 89–101.)
Part 2—Silicon (pp. 102–106.)
Part 3—Germanium-Silicon Alloys (pp. 6–15.)

537.311.33:[546.28+546.289 507
Observation by Cyclotron Resonance of the

Effect of Strain on Germanium and Silicon—A. C. Rose-Innes. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 72, pp. 514–522; October 1, 1958.) Effects in microwave cyclotron resonance spectra at low temperatures are used to observe changes in the band structure of Ge and Si caused by nonisotropic elastic strain. Results are consistent with conclusions derived from piezo-resistance measurements.

537.311.33:546.28 508
Valence-Band Structure of Silicon—L. Huldt and T. Staflin. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 1, pp. 313–315; November 1, 1958.) Using the technique of photogeneration of free carriers, an absorption spectrum, probably arising from theoretically predicted valence interband transitions, has been excited and observed in Si. See also 176 of January.

537.311.33:546.28 509
Fine Structure in the Absorption-Edge Spectrum of Si—G. G. Macfarlane, T. P. McLean, J. E. Quarrington, and V. Roberts. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 111, pp. 1245–1254; September 1, 1958.) Measurements of the absorption spectrum of Si, made with high resolution near the main absorption edge at various temperatures between 4.2°K and 415°K, have revealed fine structure in the absorption on the long-wavelength side of this edge. This structure is analyzed in detail and interpreted in terms of indirect transitions. See also 1463 of 1958.

537.311.33:546.28 510
The Temperature Variation of the Concentration of Impurity Carriers in Silicon—E. H. Putley. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 72, pp. 917–920; November 1, 1958.) Discussion of this variation is frequently based on an expression which includes simplifying assumptions. A more general expression, which takes excited states of the impurity center into account, is derived. It is shown that the results of analyses of carrier concentration data based on the simplified expression may be considerably modified when detailed knowledge of the various impurity centers becomes available.

537.311.33:546.28 511
Oxygen Impurity in Silicon Single Crystals—A. Smakula and J. Kalnajs. (*J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, vol. 6, pp. 46–50; July, 1958.)

537.311.33:546.28 512
Electron Spin-Lattice Relaxation in Phosphorus-Doped Silicon—H. Honig and E. Stupp. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 1, pp. 275–276; October 15, 1958.) The dependence of relaxation probability on magnetic field has been obtained under conditions of at least partial elimination of background photon flux, thereby isolating one of the phonon mechanisms involved in the relaxation process.

537.311.33:546.28 513
Diffusion of Gallium in Silicon—A. D. Kurtz and C. L. Gravel. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 1456–1459; October, 1958.) An open-tube vapor-solid diffusion technique at atmospheric pressure and temperatures between 1130°C and 1358°C gave lower diffusivities and a higher activation energy than have been previously reported [3095 of 1956 (Fuller and Ditzenberger)]. Differences are discussed.

537.311.33:546.28 514
On the Delineation of *p-n* Junctions in Silicon—P. A. Iles and P. J. Coppen. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, p. 1514; October, 1958.)

537.311.33:546.28:535.215 515
Phase-Shift Method of Carrier Lifetime Measurements in Semiconductors—E. Harnik, A. Many, and N. B. Grover. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 29, pp. 889–891; October, 1958.) The phase difference between a sinusoidal modulation of carrier injection and the resulting modulation of the semiconductor conductance is measured by an *RC* compensating network. The conditions for direct proportionality between the phase difference and the effective lifetime are discussed. See also 3908 of 1957 (van der Pauw).

537.311.33:546.289 516
Recombination Centres in Germanium—J. Okada. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 13, pp. 793–800; August, 1958.) The dependence of carrier lifetime in pure Ge upon injection level has been studied using a photoconductivity decay method. The results show that at least two recombination levels exist in pure Ge; one is active in *n*-type and the other in *p*-type Ge.

537.311.33:546.289 517
The Vibrational Spectrum and Specific Heat of Germanium—F. A. Johnson and J. M. Lock. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 72, pp. 914–917; November 1, 1958.)

537.311.33:546.289 518
Experimental Determination of Electron Temperature in High Electric Fields Applied to Germanium—E. G. S. Paige. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 72, pp. 921–923; November 1, 1958.) By observing the field dependence of drift velocity for an *n*-type Ge specimen in a strained and unstrained state, the electron temperature T_e can be deduced. For fields in the range 100–2000 volts per cm, values of T_e between 150° and 700°K were obtained with experimental errors not exceeding ±20 cent.

537.311.33:546.289 519
Resistivities and Hole Mobilities in Very Heavily Doped Germanium—F. A. Trumbore and A. A. Tartaglia. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, p. 1511; October, 1958.) Results are given of resistivity and Hall-effect measurements at 300°K on crystals of Ge containing up to 5×10^{20} acceptor atoms cm^3.

537.311.33:546.289 520
Diffusion and Electric State of Thermal Acceptors in Germanium—V. A. Zhidkov and V. E. Lashkarev. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 877–883; May, 1957.) The temperature dependence of the diffusion coefficient of thermal acceptors is derived. See also 2796 of 1957.

537.311.33:546.289 521
Enhanced Cu Concentration in Ge containing Ni at 500°C—A. G. Tweet and W. W. Tyler. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 1578–1580; November, 1958.)

537.311.33:546.289 522
Evidence of Vacancy Clusters in Dislocation-Free Ge—A. G. Tweet. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 1520–1522; November, 1958.) Evidence of the existence of vacancy aggregates in Ge crystals is reported. The crystal etches much more rapidly when dislocations are absent over volumes of the order of cubic centimeters; this enhanced etching behavior is eliminated by appropriate heat treatment.

537.311.33:546.289:535.376 523
Radiative Surface Effect in Germanium—J. I. Pankove. (*J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, vol. 6, pp. 100–101; July, 1958.) Radiation from the surface of a Ge crystal, into which holes were injected, was observed over a wide band with a peak at about 4.6 μ. It is attributed to an interband transition, involving the excitation of light holes in the strong electric field of the surface inversion layer.

537.311.33:546.289:537.32 524
Measurements of the Bulk Thermo-e.m.f. in Germanium—P. I. Baranskii and V. E. Lashkarev. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 1161–1166; June, 1957.) An improved method of measuring the thermo-EMF in *n*- and *p*-type Ge is described. Results obtained on polished or etched specimens are tabulated.

537.311.33:546.289:538.615 525
Zeeman Splitting of Donor States in Germanium—R. R. Haering. (*Can. J. Phys.*, vol. 36, pp. 1161–1167; September, 1958.) The linear Zeeman effect of the $2pm=\pm1$ states of donor impurities is calculated using the approximation of effective mass theory of impurity states.

537.311.33:546.289:538.63 526
Resistivity and Hall Coefficient of Antimony-Doped Germanium at Low Temperatures—H. Fritzsche. (*J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, vol. 6, pp. 69–80; July, 1958.) The Hall coefficient R and resistivity ρ of Ge single crystals containing between 5×10^{14} and 10^{18} Sb atoms per cm^3 were re-investigated at temperatures T between 1.3 and 300°K. The low-temperature anomalies—a steep maximum in the log R versus $1/T$ curves and a change of slope of the log ρ versus $1/T$ curves—are discussed on the basis of impurity conduction.

537.311.33:546.289:541.135 527
Germanium Electrode with a *p-n* Junction—E. A. Efimov and I. G. Erusalimchik. (*Dokl. Ak. Nauk S.S.S.R.*, vol. 122, pp. 632–634; October 1, 1958.) A report of measurements made in a 0.1 N solution of HCl using an electrode of *n*-type Ge 250 μ thick containing a *p-n* junction formed by diffusion of In.

537.311.33:546.3–1'289'28 528
Thermal Conductivity and Thermoelectric Power of Germanium-Silicon Alloys—M. C. Steele and F. D. Rosi. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 1517–1520; November, 1958.) Measurements on a series of alloys are reported and show that solid-solution alloying in the carrier concentration range where the carrier mobility is limited by impurity scattering, can significantly increase the figure of merit of thermoelectric materials.

537.311.33:546.681.19 529
Electron Mobilities in Gallium Arsenide—L. R. Weisberg, J. R. Woolston, and M. Glicksman. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 1514–1515; October, 1958.)

537.311.33:546.682.86 530
Electrical Conductivity in *n*-Type InSb under Strong Electric Field—Y. Kanai. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 13, pp. 967–968; August, 1958.) Conductivity was measured for fields sufficient to give deviations from Ohm's law. The deviation occurred at 2×10^2 volt per cm and is considered to be caused by carrier ionization processes from the filled band.

537.311.33:546.873.241 531
Chemical Bonding in Bismuth Telluride—J. R. Drabble and C. H. L. Goodman. (*J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, vol. 5, pp. 142–144; 1958.) The model proposed for Bi_2Te_3 disposes of some earlier difficulties; it explains some of the properties of Bi_2Te_3 and its alloys with Bi_2Se_3.

537.311.33:546.873.241 532
The Electrical Properties of Bismuth Telluride—R. Mansfield and W. Williams (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 72, pp. 733–741; November 1, 1958.) Measurements were made of the electrical conductivity, Hall coefficient, thermoelectric power, and Nernst coefficient on specimens cut from zone-melted Bi_2Te_3 and on a single crystal. The temperature range was 100°–600°K and specimens with a wide range of impurity content were examined.

537.311.33:546.873.241 533
The Optical Properties of Bismuth Telluride—I. G. Austin. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 72, pp.

545–552; October 1, 1958.) The shape of the absorption edge is studied and is of the form expected for indirect transitions. The energy gap is found to be ~0.13 ev at room temperature and the refractive index, determined from interference fringes, is 9.2 at 8–14 μ.

537.311.33:621.314.63 534
Reverse Breakdown in In-Ge Alloy Junctions—D. R. Muss and R. F. Greene. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 1534–1537; November, 1958.) Experiments show that in abrupt In-Ge alloy p^+n junctions breakdown occurs by the Zener mechanism in narrow junctions, by avalanche in broad junctions, and that both effects occur in intermediate width junctions.

538.221 535
Instability of Bloch Walls due to Interstitial Atoms in a Ferromagnetic Material with Body-Centered Cubic Structure—G. Biorci, A. Ferro, G. Montalenti. (*R.C. Accad. naz. Lincei*, vol. 24, pp. 542–547; May, 1958.)

538.221 536
The Fluctuating-Field Ferromagnet at Low Temperatures—F. D. Stacey. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 310–317; September, 1958.) The theoretical and experimental values of the constant in the $T^{3/2}$ law for Ni agree if an ordered state is produced by the mutual attraction of parallel elementary magnets each consisting of a coupled pair of spins.

538.221 537
The Antiferromagnetic Orientation of Magnetic Moments in the Alloy Ni_3Fe—M. V. Dekhtyar. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 34, pp. 772–773; March, 1958.) A description of measurements in the temperature range 0–600°C.

538.221:538.569.4 538
On the Thermodynamical Theory of Resonance and Relaxation Phenomena in Ferromagnetics—G. V. Skrotskiĭ and V. T. Shmatov. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 34, pp. 740–745; March, 1958.) The role of spin-lattice relaxation in the ferromagnetic resonance phenomenon is discussed. The equations obtained are compared with the Landau-Lifshitz and Bloch equations.

538.221:539.23:53.087.63 539
Magnetic Writing with an Electron Beam—L. Mayer. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 1454–1456; October, 1958.) Curie-point writing (*Ibid.*, vol. 29, p. 1003; June, 1958) permits local reversal of the direction of magnetization in suitable premagnetized magnetic films by using the dissipation energy of a focused electron beam to elevate the temperature temporarily above the Curie point. Well-defined traces of reversed magnetization which can be erased magnetically were recorded on MnBi films. Writing speeds corresponding to 3×10^4 bits per s and information densities corresponding to 10^5 bits per cm² were achieved. Electronic read-out of magnetically stored information is possible. See also 845 of 1958 (Williams *et al.*).

538.221:621.318.124 540
Cation Substitutions in $BaFe_{12}O_{19}$—A. H. Mones and E. Banks. (*J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, vol. 4, pp. 217–222; 1958.) An experimental study of the variation in magnetic intensity of $BaFe_{12}O_{19}$ as a function of the substitution of ions such as Al^{III}, Ga^{III} Cr^{III}, and Zn^{II} for Fe^{III}.

538.221:621.318.124 541
Investigation of the Substitution of Fe by A, Ga and Cr in Barium Hexaferrite, BaO.6 Fe_2O_3—F. Bertaut, A. Deschamps, and R. Pauthenet. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 246, pp. 2594–2597; May 5, 1958.)

538.221:621.318.134 542
Magnetic Properties of $TiFe_2O_4$–Fe_3O_4 System and their Change with Oxidation—S. Akimoto, T. Katsura, and M. Yoshida. (*J. Geomag. Geoelect.*, vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 165–178; 1957.)

538.221:621.318.134 543
Ferrimagnetic Resonance in $NiMnO_3$—H. S. Jarrett and R. K. Waring. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 111, pp. 1223–1226; September 1, 1958.) Ferrimagnetic resonance shows that the magnetic anisotropy is axial, and the easy direction of magnetization lies in the basal plane. The magnetic anisotropy field equals 5.2×10^4 G, corresponding to an anisotropy energy of 2.6×10^6 ergs per cm³.

538.221:621.318.134 544
Grain Growth in Nickel Ferrites—P. Levesque, L. Gerlach, and J. E. Zneimer. (*J. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, vol. 41, pp. 300–303; August 1, 1958.)

538.221:621.318.134:621.372.413 545
Resonant-Cavity Methods of Measuring Ferrite Properties—R. A. Waldron. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 9, pp. 439–442; November, 1958.) Formulae are given for the frequency shift on introducing a ferrite into a resonant cavity. Various sample shapes and positions are considered; it is concluded that a spherical shape is best, particularly because dielectric constant and permeability can be measured on it without change of sample, cavity, or mode. See also 2658 of 1956.

538.23:538.221 546
Coupling between Elementary Ferromagnetic Domains: Seesaw Effect—L. Néel. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 246, pp. 2963–2968; May 28, 1958.) Coupling between elementary domains, other than interacting ferromagnetic grains (203 of January) is considered, and it is shown that while the discrepancy between successive hysteresis cycles rapidly diminishes, it does not necessarily vanish after the first alternation.

538.23:538.221 547
Creep of Asymmetric Hysteresis Cycles as a Function of the Amplitude of Asymmetry—Nguyen Van Dang. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 246, pp. 3034–3037; May 28, 1958.) The experiments described earlier (204 of January) were continued for fixed n. Maximum creep was found for cycles in which the maximum value of the field was about 1.1 times the coercive field.

MATHEMATICS

517.41:621.372 548
Functional Characteristics of a Node Determinant—R. E. Bonner, L. H. Kosowsky, and P. F. Ordung. (*J. Franklin Inst.*, vol. 265, pp. 395–406; May, 1958.) A modification of the Laplace expansion is developed for use in network analysis, which removes initially all the negative terms.

517.7 549
The Numerical Evaluation of Expressions involving Complete Elliptic Integrals—F. W. Grover. (*Commun. and Electronics*, pp. 496–502; September, 1958.)

MEASUREMENTS AND TEST-GEAR

621.3.018.41(083.74):529.786 550
Primary Frequency Standard using Resonant Caesium—W. A. Mainberger. (*Electronics*, vol. 31, pp. 80–85; November 7, 1958.) Description of the "atomichron" equipment. See also 212 of January (Essen *et al.*).

621.317.088.6 551
A Method of Correcting for the Response Time Delays of Measuring Equipment—J. A. Sirs. (*J. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 35, pp. 419–422; November, 1958.) The error due to the delay is obtained by considering the output response to a unit step input impulse and applying Laplace transform analysis. Correction formulae are derived and their application illustrated.

621.317.2:621.373.42 552
Low-Frequency Sine-Wave Generators—(*Electronic Radio Engr.*, vol. 35, pp. 459–467; December, 1958.) A review of modern commercial-type IF oscillators with details of some of their circuitry.

621.317.3:621.316.722.078.3 553
Rapid Testing of Electronic Direct-Voltage Stabilizers—Perrier and d'Ast. (See 608.)

621.317.33 554
A Novel, High-Accuracy Circuit for the Measurement of Impedance in the A.F., R.F. and V.H.F. Ranges—D. Karo. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 105, pp. 505–510; November, 1958.) The circuit consists of two branches, one of which contains the unknown impedance. These branches are fed in phase opposition from the secondaries of two mutual inductors or two transformers. Between 100 c and 50 mc the error limit varies, according to experimental conditions, from ±0.001 per cent to ±0.01 per cent.

621.317.332:539.23 555
Measurement of Very Slight Variations of Resistance. Applications to the Magnetoresistance of Thin Films—A. Colombani, P. Huet, and C. Vautier. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 246, pp. 2869–2872; May 19, 1958.) Description of a differential method of measurement with sensitivity $\Delta R/R$ of 10^{-6}, in which a compensating LF voltage of opposite phase is derived by means of a resistance in series with the sample.

621.317.382:538.632:537.311.33 556
Use of the Hall Effect in Semiconductors for Electric Power Measurements—L. S. Berman. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 1192–1196; June, 1957.) Two circuits for power measurements in the frequency range 400–500 kc have been investigated: one using n-type Ge and the other InSb. Results show that performance is linear and independent of frequency.

621.317.39 557
The Differential Transformer as a Sensitive Measuring Device—J. H. Heath. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 630–633; November, 1958.) A differential transducer is used as a sensing head with the two secondary windings connected in series addition. The linear range may be subdivided into a series of sensitive sections.

621.317.616:621.373.4 558
Broad-Band Generator has Wide and Narrow Sweeps—C. C. Cooley, Jr. (*Electronics*, vol. 31, pp. 88–91; November 7, 1958.) The frequency-sweep generator described covers sweep widths from 100 kc to 300 mc in the center-frequency range 200 kc–1000 mc.

621.317.7:621.387:621.396.822.029.63 559
Application of Gas-Discharge Tubes as Noise Sources in the 1700–2300-mc Band—M. Kollanyi. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 18, pp. 541–548; September, 1958.) The design considerations and the performance of a gas-discharge helix-coupled noise source are given. Noise-figure measurements can be made with an accuracy of 0.2 db.

621.317.725.027.3 560
Compensation Electron-Beam High-Voltage Voltmeter—G. I. Shal'nikov. (*Zh. Tekh.*

Fiz., vol. 27, pp. 1371–1378; June, 1957.) A new instrument for the accurate measurement of direct voltages up to 3,0000 and theoretically applicable to alternating voltages at frequencies up to 5 mc and also to short pulses.

621.317.733 561
A Precision, Guarded Resistance Measuring Facility—F. H. Wyeth, J. B. Higley, and W. H. Shirk, Jr. (*Commun. and Electronics*, pp. 471–475; September, 1958. Discussion, pp. 475–476.)

621.317.737 562
A Simple 3-cm *Q*-Meter—A. E. Barrington and J. R. Rees. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 105, pp. 511–512; November, 1958.) A simple reflectometer method for measuring *Q*-factors up to about 4000, with an error limit of approximately 10 per cent.

621.317.763.029.6:535.417 563
The Optical Approach in Microwave Measurement Technique—J. I. Caicoya. (*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 5, pp. 500–507; July, 1958.) A survey is made of interferometer and grating-spectrometer techniques which can be applied to microwave measurements.

621.317.794.029.6:621.316.825 564
Experimental Wide-Band Thermistor Mounts—J. Swift. (*Proc. IRE, Aust.*, vol. 19, pp. 261–264; June, 1958.) Several simple mounts are described which consist of a coaxial line terminated by two thermistors placed across an untuned cavity. One type covers the band 450–5000 mc with a maximum voltage SWR of 1.3.

OTHER APPLICATIONS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS

531.787:621.372.413 565
Microwave Manometer—A. G. Kramer and P. M. Platzman. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 29, pp. 897–898; October, 1958.) A differential pressure indicator using a cavity resonator at 8650 mc is described. The sensitivity was 2.4 mc per mm Hg pressure difference.

535.376:621.397.62 566
Problems in Electroluminescent Television Display—R. M. Bowie. (*Sylvania Technologist*, vol. 11, pp. 82–85; July, 1958.) Technical and economic problems which have to be overcome before an electroluminescent device can compete with a crt are outlined with particular reference to the Sylvatron [see 244 of January (Butler and Koury)].

621.385.833 567
Image of a Surface obtained with Negative Ions—R. Bernard and R. Goutte. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 246, pp. 2597–2599; May 5, 1958.)

654.171:535.376 568
Transfluxor-Controlled Electroluminescent Display Panels—J. A. Rajchman, G. R. Briggs, and A. W. Lo. (Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1808–1824; November, 1958.) A detailed description of a display system using electroluminescence magnetically controlled by an electrical input signal. The 1200 elements of the array are arranged in 30 rows and are each associated with a transfluxor [3509 of 1955 (Rajchman and Lo)]. Advantages and disadvantages of the system are discussed.

PROPAGATION OF WAVES

621.396.11:551.510.5:621.396.96 569
Incoherent Scattering of Radio Waves by Free Electrons with Applications to Space Exploration by Radar—Gordon (See 451.)

621.396.11:551.510.52 570
Some Generalized Scattering Relationships in Transhorizon Propagation—A. T. Waterman, Jr. (Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1842–1848; November, 1958.) A discussion of the consequences which follow from the assumption that the physical mechanism is a single-scattering process distributed systematically throughout the atmosphere. Expressions are derived for the variation of received power with distance, for various scattering angles and beam widths.

621.396.11:551.510.52 571
Geometric Characteristics of the Scattering of Radio Waves at Turbulent Inhomogeneities of the Troposphere—D. M. Vysokovskiĭ. (*Elektrosvyaz*, pp. 12–39; September, 1957.) Exact and approximate formulae are derived for determining the dimensions of the scattering region and the angle of scattering. An expression for the scattered power is given in the form of an integral over the scattering region. On the basis of an investigation of the extremum of this integral, the dimensions of the effective scattering region are determined for the case of wide polar diagrams, and the choice of aerials for communication based on scatter propagation is discussed. The main geometric characteristics of the scattering region are given for the case of narrow polar diagrams.

621.396.11:551.510.535 572
The Magnetoionic Theory and its Results—D. Lépéchinsky. (*Ann. Télécommun.*, vol. 12, pp. 60–70 and 74–91; February and March, 1957.) A practical method of calculating propagation parameters is derived from the general Appleton-Hartree equation. Propagation in the Q.L., Q.T., and limiting Q.L.-Q.T. regions is examined, and applications of the method are considered.

621.396.11:551.510.535:550.385.4 573
On the Short-Wave Transmission Disturbance of 11th February, 1958—Y. Hakura and Y. Takenoshita. (*Rep. Ionosphere Res. Japan*, vol. 12, pp. 10–15; March, 1958.) Reports observations in Japan of signal strength and fading rates on three HF circuits during an ionospheric storm. Flutter-fading began on a transpolar route at the time of the sudden commencement, and moved south to the lower-latitude paths during the course of the storm. High night-time field strengths and fading rates were observed at a time when auroral echoes were detected by ionospheric soundings.

621.396.11.029.6 574
Sporadic-*E* Skip on 200 Mc/s?—R. B. Cooper, Jr. (*QST*, vol. 42, pp. 33–35, 162; November, 1958.) A summary is given of reports of long-range reception of television signals on frequencies between 60 and 204 mc.

621.396.11.029.62 575
Role of Turbulent Scattering in Long-Distance Radio Propagation at Metre Wavelengths—F. A. Kitchen and M. A. Johnson. (*Nature* (*London*), vol. 182, pp. 302–304; August 2, 1958.) Field-strength measurements were made in November and December, 1957, of propagation at 203.5 mc over sea in the English Channel area for distances up to 350 miles. Results support the theory that turbulence and scattering are almost always present at all levels in the troposphere.

621.396.11.029.62:523.5 576
The Forward-Scattered Radio Signal from an Overdense Meteor Trail—P. A. Forsyth. (*Can. J. Phys.*, vol. 36, pp. 1112–1124; August, 1958.) A recently presented expression [883 of 1958 (Hines and Forsyth)] for the forward-scattered signal from an overdense meteor trail was tested in a particular observed meteor trail. The electron line density is calculated by three different methods, two of which are based on the new expression. The resulting agreement is within the experimental error.

621.396.11.029.62:621.397.81 577
More on the "Plymouth Effect"—J. P. Grant. (*Wireless World*, vol. 64, pp. 587–590; December, 1958.) Back-scatter from the sea and reflection from aerial arrays on Guernsey are suggested as possible causes of anomalous television reception at Plymouth of the BBC Devon television transmitter. See also 3612 of 1958 (Sofaer).

621.396.11.029.64 578
Influence of the Semi-permanent Low-Level Ocean Duct on Centimetre-Wave Scatter Propagation Beyond the Horizon—F. A. Kitchen, W. R. R. Joy, and E. G. Richards. (*Nature* (*London*), vol. 182, pp. 385–386; August 9, 1958.) Experiments made over sea in the English Channel area in 1957 and 1958 for various heights of transmitter and receiver show that when the site of the receiving aerial is relatively high, *e.g.*, 400 ft, the surface-guided component of the signal beyond the horizon is not directly observable

621.396.11.029.64 579
Statistical Data for Microwave Propagation Measurements on Two Oversea Paths in Denmark—P. Gudmandsen and B. F. Larsen. (*Acta Polytech. Stockholm*, No. 213, 37 pp.) Measurements were made using vertically spaced antennas for wavelengths of 17 and 6.4 cm. over two E-W paths of lengths 54 km and 82 km. Fading conditions have been studied using diversity systems and single receivers.

RECEPTION

621.376.232.2 580
Design of Detector Stages for Signals with Symmetrical or Asymmetrical Sidebands—A. van Weel. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 18, pp. 525–538; September, 1958.) See also 249 of January.

621.376.33:621.396.82 581
Alternative Detection of Co-channel F.M. Signals—H. W. Farris. (Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1876–1877; November, 1958.) A weaker signal can be separated by correlating the sum of weaker and stronger signals with the stronger signal at the IF of the receiver.

621.396.62.029.62 582
Further Notes on the ARR 3 Sonobuoy Receiver—(*Wireless World*, vol. 64, pp. 590; December, 1958.) Additional precautions against the possibility of radiation at television channel-1 frequencies. See also 254 of January (Taylor).

621.396.81 583
Simultaneous Variation of Amplitude and Phase of Gaussian Noise, with Applications to Ionospheric Forward-Scatter Signals—T. Hagfors and B. Landmark. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, No. 1958, vol. 105, No. 24, pp. 555–559.) The scatter signal is shown to possess amplitude and phase characteristics similar to those of Gaussian noise. Spaced-aerial observations indicate that the angular spectrum of received waves is randomly phased.

621.396.81:621.396.65 584
The Analysis of Field Strength Records for Radio Link Assessment—M. W. Gough. (*Point to Point Telecommun.*, vol. 2, pp. 28–47; June, 1958.) Recording and analytical techniques are outlined and propagation effects represented in chart form are discussed.

621.396.812.3 585
Fading of Radio Waves—P. Venkateswarlu and R. Satyanarayana. (*Current Sci.*, vol. 27, p. 296; August, 1958.) Theoretical amplitude dis-

tribution curves for medium frequencies agree closely with experimental curves for distances of 110 and 320 km but not for 1700 km, where the experimental curve shows two maxima.

621.396.812.3.029.6:621.396.65 586

On the Fading of Ultra Short Waves in Radio Links—V. N. Troitskiĭ. (*Elektrosvyaz*, pp. 32–39; October, 1957.) An analysis is given of the possible types of fading in radio links. The use of an effective gradient of permittivity in calculations of field intensity is discussed and experimental values for central USSR are given. The effect of horizontal inhomogeneities is considered in an appendix.

STATIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

621.376.2 587

Single-Sideband Modulation—B. Rassadin. (*Radio, Mosk.*, pp. 25–27; June, 1958.) Description of a system operating in the range 7.0–7.1 mc.

621.376.2 588

Phase-Compensation Methods of Shaping a Single-Sideband Signal—A. Semenov and V. Verzunov. (*Radio, Mosk.*, pp. 27–29; June, 1958.)

621.376.2:621.396.41 589

Suppression of the Unwanted Sideband in Single-Band Multiphase Radio Systems—I. V. Lobanov. (*Elektrosvyaz*, pp. 3–11; September, 1957.) Formulae are derived for determining the degree of suppression of the sideband in three- and four-phase systems, depending on the magnitude of amplitude and phase errors of voltages feeding the system. From these formulae, graphs are plotted showing the possibility of realizing these systems under various specific conditions.

621.376.23:621.396.41 590

Step Detection—A. R. Billings. (*Electronic Radio Engr.*, vol. 35, pp. 453–455; December, 1958.) The attenuation distortion produced by step detection is small, and this method when applied to time-division multiplex systems considerably reduces adjacent-channel crosstalk.

621.391 591

Binary Symmetric Decision Feedback Systems—B. Harris and K. C. Morgan. (*Commun. and Electronics*, pp. 436–443; September, 1958.) Schemes are considered in which the decision to accept or reject a symbol is based on word groups as well as on a digit-by-digit basis. Both the information rate and error probability are improved and general expressions are given from which they may be calculated.

621.391 592

Channels with Side Information at the Transmitter—C. E. Shannon. (*IBM J. Res. Developm.*, vol. 2, pp. 289–293; October, 1958.) In communication systems where information is to be transmitted from one point to another, additional side information is available at the transmittting point, which relates to the state of the transmission channel and can be used to aid in the coding and transmission of information. A type of channel with side information is studied and its capacity determined.

621.394.14 593

Relative Speeds of Telegraphic Codes—D. A. Bell and T. C. Duggan. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 35, pp. 476–480; December, 1958.) A comparison of code speeds taking account of the frequency of occurrence of different letters shows that, for English, the advantage of a statistically weighted code would not be commensurate with the complexity of the decoding apparatus required.

621.395.5:621.314.7 594

Potential Uses for Transistors in Line Communications—J. R. Tillman. (*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 5, pp. 594–600; August, 1958.) The existing systems are reviewed and advantages and disadvantages of the replacement of values by transistors are considered.

621.396.2:551.510.52 595

Tropospheric Scatter System Evaluation—M. Telford. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 18, pp. 511–523; September, 1958.) A chart is presented to enable performance and/or equipment parameters to be determined for a wide range of conditions. Particular reference is made to the requirements of FM multichannel telephony systems. The economics, present engineering limitations, and possible future trends in such systems are discussed.

621.396.2:621.394.3 596

A Communication Technique for Multipath Channels—G. D. Hulst. (PROC. IRE, vol. 46, p. 1882; November, 1958.) Note on 1873 of 1958 (Price and Green).

621.396.3:621.396.43:523.5 597

On the Choice of Frequencies for Meteor-Burst Communication—M. L. Meeks and J. C. James. (PROC. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1871; November, 1958.)

621.396.4:621.376.4 598

Radio Frequency Powers and Noise Levels in Multichannel Radiotelephone Systems using Angular Modulation—J. D. Thomson. (*Proc. Aust.*, vol. 19, pp. 211–220; May, 1958. Discussion.) Formulae and curves are derived for the calculation of the required receiver input to ensure a specified noise standard. The method is applied to the design of a five-channel phase-modulated system employing 16 repeater sections.

621.396.41:621.376.5 599

Methods for Investigating Transients in Phase-Correcting Systems when Receiving Code Combinations of Telegraph Pulses—L. N. Shchelovanov. (*Elektrosvyaz*, pp. 42–49; September, 1957.) Methods applicable to open and closed circuits with a variable sequence period of pulses are discussed. The process of regulation in a system for correcting the phase of the tuning fork in a multiplex telegraph apparatus for PCM is examined.

621.396.65 600

Factors Affecting the Use of Over-the-Horizon Links in Telecommunication Networks—C. A. Parry. (*Commun. and Electronics*, pp. 485–496; September, 1958.) The use of multichannel scatter links for national communications is considered. The over-all system is considered including strategic, environmental, and commercial aspects.

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS

621.311.62:621.314.7 601

Transistor Stabilized Power Supply for 5–9 V, 800 mA—H. Hahn and M. Sauzade. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 246, pp. 2875–2878; May 19, 1958.) Circuit details of a unit with output resistance 0.003 Ω, and output voltage variation 3.6 mV or less for 15 per cent change in input voltage.

621.311.62:621.314.7:621.397.6 602

A Transistor Regulated Power Supply for Video Circuits—R. H. Packard and M. G. Schorr. (IRE TRANS. ON BROADCAST TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS, vol. PGBTS-9, pp. 32–38; December, 1957. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 46, p. 672; March, 1958.)

621.311.69:621.314.63:533.215 603

Solar Battery—V. Shchekin. (*Radio, Mosk.*, pp. 29–30; August, 1958.) The battery consists of silicon plates about 1 mm thick covered by thin boron films, forming *p-n* junction photoelements. The efficiency of the battery is approximately 12 per cent and a possible improvement up to 22 per cent is indicated.

621.314.63:546.28 604

Some Basic Physical Properties of Silicon and How they Relate to Rectifier Design and Application—G. Finn and R. Parsons. (IRE TRANS. ON COMPONENT PARTS, vol. CP-3, pp. 110–113; December, 1956. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 45, p. 573; April, 1957.)

621.316.721/.722 605

A Constant-Voltage/Constant-Current Stabilizer—D. P. C. Thackeray. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 646–647; November, 1958.)

621.316.721:621.314.6 606

Current-Balancing Reactors for Semiconductor Rectifiers—I. K. Dortort. (*Commun. and Electronics*, pp. 452–456; September, 1958. Discussion.) In both semiconductor and mercury are rectifiers of high current capacity where many diodes are connected in parallel, the currents in the separate units must be balanced. Balancing arrangements for semiconductor rectifiers are described, including the use of punched laminations as strip-type reactors.

621.316.722.078.3 607

The Analysis and Design of Constant-Voltage Regulators—I. B. Friedman. (IRE TRANS. ON COMPONENT PARTS, vol. CP-3, pp. 11–14; March, 1956. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 44, Part 1, pp. 831–832; June, 1956.)

621.316.722.078.3:621.317.3 608

Rapid Testing of Electronic Direct-Voltage Stabilizers—F. Perrier and L. d'Ast. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 246, pp. 2878–2880; May 19, 1958.) Routine tests of voltage stabilizers at an electron-optics laboratory in Toulouse are described.

621.316.79:537.311.33:537.32 609

Semiconductor Thermostat for Self-Oscillations—E. K. Iordanishvili and L. G. Tkalich. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 1215–1220; June, 1957.) The thermostat provides control for an ambient temperature range of −60° to +60°C.

621.318.56 610

How to Improve Relay Reliability—L. B. Kleiger. (*Electronic Equipm. Eng.*, vol. 6, pp. 37–40; April, 1958.) Practical advice is given on the choice and use of electromechanical relays.

TELEVISION AND PHOTOTELEGRAPHY

621.397.24:621.396.82 611

Fluctuating Interference in the Trunk Television Channel of a Coaxial Cable—A. K. Oksman. (*Elektrosvyaz*, pp. 3–10; October, 1957.) Typical spectral distributions of fluctuating interference are considered and the corresponding requirements with respect to the signal/interference ratio are discussed. Results are given of an experimental investigation.

621.397.5:535.623 612

Electronic Composites in Modern Television—R. C. Kennedy and F. J. Gaskins. (PROC. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1798–1807; November, 1958.) A review of various electronic techniques used in television to simulate optical effects used in motion picture photography is followed by a description of a new process called "chroma-key." This utilizes a highly saturated color background for the inset subject and has some advantages compared with a monochrome inset.

621.397.6.001.4:535.623 613
Video Transmission Testing Techniques for Monochrome and Colour—J. R. Popkin-Clurman. (IRE Trans. on Broadcast Transmission Systems, vol. PGBTS-8, pp. 14–24; June, 1957.) A description of the window-signal, the multifrequency-burst, the modulated-stairstep-signal and the sine-squared-wave methods of testing, is given together with a list of possible defects in television transmission.

621.397.61:535.623 614
The Correction of Differential Phase Distortion in Colour Television Transmitters—V. J. Cooper. (IRE Trans. on Broadcast Transmission Systems, vol. PGBTS-8, pp. 1–5; June, 1957.) Two distinct methods of correcting differential phase distortion without affecting the amplitude linearity characteristic, and two types of test are explained.

621.397.611.2 615
Reduction of Image Retention in Image-Orthicon Cameras—S. L. Bendell and K. Sadashige. (IRE Trans. on Broadcast Transmission Systems, vol. PGBTS-9, pp. 52–58; December, 1957. Abstract, Proc. IRE, vol. 46, p. 672; March, 1958.)

621.397.611.2 616
Recent Developments in TV Camera Tubes—F. S. Veith. (IRE Trans. on Broadcast Transmission Systems, vol. PGBTS-9, pp. 21–31; December, 1957. Abstract. Proc. IRE, vol. 46, p. 672; March, 1958.)

621.397.62 617
A Television Receiver Circuit for the 625-line C.C.I.R. Standard—(*Mullard Tech. Commun.*, vol. 4, pp. 46–92; September, 1958. Correction, *Ibid.*, vol. 4, p. 62; November, 1958.) A group of papers including a note on the CCIR specifications and giving a detailed description of the design and construction of a 19-valve experimental receiver Type CNU 10. Over-all sensitivity on CCIR channel 4 is 10 μ v for 1 w at the video detector in a 3-db bandwidth of 4.5 mc at the IF of 38.9 mc. Intercarrier FM sound is used with an IF of 33.4 mc, limiter, ratio detector, and 2-stage audio with 50 μs de-emphasis and feedback. The dc component is fully maintained through the video amplifier, with AGC operating as a black-level clamp suitably noise-cancelled and delayed. Double-clipping is used in the sync-separator with integration and clipping for the frame pulse and a flywheel circuit for the line timebase. Particular attention is paid to linearity and freedom from ringing in the latter. The 90° picture tube operates at 16 kv.

621.397.62:535.376 618
Problems in Electroluminescent Television Display—Bowie. (See 566.)

621.397.62:535.623:621.385.832 619
A New Cathode-Ray Tube for Monochrome and Colour Television—D. Gabor, P. R. Stuart, and P. G. Kalman. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 105, pp. 581–606; November, 1958. Discussion, pp. 604–606.) A flat crt, is described (see 588 of 1957) and details are given of its novel features which have been tested singly and partly in combination. These include a reversing lens which rotates the plane formed by a fan of rays through 180° and increases the angle of divergence by a factor of 4. Methods of manufacture are suggested and details of the electron-optical calculations are given.

621.397.62:535.88 620
The Eidophor System is Successful—E. Gretener. (*Elektron Linz.*, No. 9, pp. 222–226; 1958.) The operating principles of this method of television projection are described with details of a recently developed projector. See also 2350 of 1952 (Baumann) and back references, in particular 296 of 1948 (Thiemann).

621.397.621:535.623 621
Novel Colour-Television Display System—R. W. Wells. (*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 5, pp. 520–522; July, 1958.) The experimental device described uses a projection tube in conjunction with a Faraday cell controlled by color switching waveforms, and a fixed composite "cellophane" filter, the layers of which have their molecular orientation offset by 6°. Other types of cells are considered and sequential and simultaneous display systems using this principle are outlined.

621.397.7 622
The Maintenance of Television Studio Equipment—V. G. Perry. (*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 5, pp. 586–591; August, 1958.)

TRANSMISSION

621.396.61 623
Combined Operation of Broadcast Transmitters—W. N. Black. (*AWA Tech. Rev.*, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 110–139; 1958.) A description is given of the complete system for combining, with a bridged-T network, the outputs of two 10 kw transmitters.

621.396.61:621.375.2 624
Amplitude-Modulated Transmitter Class-C Output Stage—C. G. Mayo and H. Page. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 105, pp. 523–531; November, 1958.) The output stage in which the load impedance varies over the working frequency band is discussed in detail. An anode impedance which is symmetrical with respect to the carrier frequency permits the radiation of an undistorted output envelope.

TUBES AND THERMIONICS

621.314.63 625
Measurement of Voltage/Current Characteristics of Junction Diodes at High Forward Bias—A. K. Jonscher. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 5, pp. 226–244; September, 1958.) The theoretical voltage/current relation, $T^{\frac{1}{2}}=S(V-V_0)$ obtained previously (4003 of 1958) is confirmed experimentally for a wide range of planar p-n diode structures up to current densities $>10^3$A/cm².

621.314.63:537.311.33 626
Diode Hole Storage and "Turn-On" and "Turn-Off" Time.—H. Grimsdell. (*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 30, No. 369, pp. 645–646; November, 1958.) The conditions of measurement must be considered in each case when comparing semiconductor diodes by their published hole-storage times.

621.314.63:546.289 627
The Temperature Dependence of Noise Temperature Ratio in Germanium Diodes—A. Hendry. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 9, pp. 458–460; November, 1958.) The 30 mc noise temperature ratio of a dc biased Ge mixer diode is observed to increase as its temperature is lowered, indicating the presence of noise which is in excess of thermal and shot noise and increases as the temperature is lowered.

621.314.7 628
On the Origin of the Fluctuation of Crystal Triode Parameters—(*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 1197–1208; June, 1957.)
Part 1—*P-N-P*-Type Triodes—A. P. Vyatkin.
Part 2—*N-P-N*-Type Triodes—A. P. Vyatkin and V. A. Elchin.
Investigation of the influence of temperature, fusion time, and impurity concentration on the depth of penetration into Ge.

621.314.7 629
Present-Day Limits of Transistor Characteristics—E. R. Hauri. (*Bull. schweiz. elektrotech. Ver.*, vol. 49, pp. 809–810, 833; August 16, 1958.) A review with over 30 references.

621.314.7 630
The Effect of a Magnetic Field on Point-Contact Transistors—K. K. Bose. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 639–641; November, 1958.) Experiments to determine the changes in frequency response, output, and amplification characteristics are described. All the changes can be attributed to the disturbance of the flow of injected carriers by the magnetic field.

621.314.7 631
The Current Amplification of a Junction Transistor as a Function of Emitter Current and Junction Temperature—W. W. Gartner, R. Hanel, R. Stampfl, and F. Caruso. (Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1875–1876; November, 1958.) An approximate expression is derived, on the basis of existing theories, for obtaining α as a function of emitter current.

621.314.7 632
Effective Collector Capacitance in Transistors—R. Zuleeg. (Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1878–1879; November, 1958.)

621.314.7 633
A Method of Studying Surface Barrier Height Changes on Transistors—J. R. A. Beale, D. E. Thomas, and T. B. Watkins. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 72, pp. 910–914; November 1, 1958.) A p-n-p alloy-junction transistor was connected in the grounded-emitter configuration, the base current being fed from a high-impedance source. A probe was placed perpendicular to the base adjacent to the emitter pellet. The transistor was used in the Bardeen-Brattain ambient cycle and the variations of the collector-to-base current gain measured.

621.314.7 634
Transition Frequency and Phase Characteristics of a Transistor with Common Emitter—E. I. Adirovich and K. V. Temko. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 1174–1181; June, 1957.) A theoretical treatment of the problem.

621.314.7 635
New Transistor Design—the "Mesa"!—C. H. Knowles. (*Electronic Ind.*, vol. 17, pp. 55–60; August, 1958.) Constructional details are given of a new class of miniature transistors suitable for the 10–20,000 mc range, having great reliability and stability. The base-collector junction is formed by vapour diffusion and the emitter-base junction by high-vacuum evaporation alloying. No alloys are involved in the formation of the collector junction thereby reducing the possibility of thermal runaway.

621.314.7–71 636
Increased Cooling for Power Transistors—C. Bocher. (*Electronic Ind.*, vol. 17, pp. 66–68; August, 1958.) The most effective cooling was obtained using an assembly of metal fins. Temperature-rise characteristics are given for various configurations.

621.314.7:546.289 637
Germanium Diffused Minicrystals and their Use in Transistors—I. A. Lesk and R. E. Coffman. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 1493–1494; October, 1958.) The process yields a Ge p-n-p bar-type structure with fewer practical limitations on emitter, base, and collector resistivities and base width than other processes. Application of developmental units at VHF has been limited by base lead overlap capacitance.

621.383.5 638
Determination of the Parameters of Silver Sulphide Barrier-Layer Photocells—S. V. Svechnikov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 914–918; May, 1957.)

621.383.5:546.289:621.396.822 639
The Flicker Effect in *p-n* Junction Photovoltaic Diodes—M. Teboul and N. Nifontoff. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 246, pp. 2591–2594; May 5, 1958.) Report of measurements of the flicker effect in Ge photocells as a function of illumination and applied voltage.

621.383.8:546.28 640
New Developments in Silicon Photovoltaic Devices—M. B. Prince and M. Wolf. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 18, pp. 583–594; October, 1958. Discussion, pp. 594–595.) A discussion and analysis of the performance of three types of *p-n* junction devices prepared by solid-state diffusion methods, *a*) a solar cell, suitable for moderately low to high light levels, *b*) a low-level cell, and *c*) a photodiode for low to high levels. Spectral response, transient response, and temperature dependence are considered.

621.385.029.6 641
Development of Electronic Devices for Extremely High Frequencies—N. D. Devyatkov. (*Izv. Ak. Nauk S.S.S.R., Otd. tekh. Nauk*, pp. 104–113; February, 1958.) A review of the development during the past 20 years of various kinds of tube oscillator for the meter-, decimeter-, and centimeter-wave bands.

621.385.029.6 642
New Developments in Wide-Band Microwave Tubes—D. A. Dunn. (*Electronic Ind.*, vol. 17, pp. 72–78; August, 1958.) New methods of beam focusing and new circuits for high-power wide-band amplifiers are discussed. Valve types available in the U.S.A. in May, 1957, are tabulated. 28 references.

621.385.029.6 643
Design of Broad-Band Ceramic Coaxial Output Windows for Microwave Power Tubes—R. R. Moats. (*Sylvania Technologist*, vol. 11, pp. 86–90; July, 1958.) An analysis is made of a design for broad-band matching by undercutting the center conductor much less than is quired for constant Z_0, and extending the undercut a significant distance each side of the ceramic window.

621.385.029.6 644
Current Distribution in Modulated Magnetically Focused Electron Beams—M. Chodorow, H. J. Shaw, and D. K. Winslow. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 1525–1533; November, 1958.) Detailed measurements have been made of the dc and RF current distribution in a modulated, magnetically focused electron beam having normalized parameters in the range of values appropriate for practical medium and high-power klystrons. The ratio of the total RF current to the total direct current in the beam as a function of drift distance was determined experimentally, the experimental values being compared with the results predicted theoretically.

621.385.029.6 645
Contribution to the Diffusion Theory of the Magnetron (Static Condition)—L. E. Pargamanik and M. Ya. Mints. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 1301–1305; June, 1957.) The theory accounts for the rapid increase in temperature of the electron gas with increasing magnetic field and shows good agreement with experimental observations.

621.385.029.6 646
Contribution to the Theory of the Magnetron with a Single Anode—M. Ya. Mints. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 1306–1312; June, 1957.) An application of diffusion theory to the case of small oscillations with particular reference to impedance evaluations. See also 645 above.

621.385.029.6 647
Contribution to the Theory of the Magnetron with a Split Anode—M. Ya. Mints. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 27, pp. 1313–1318; June, 1957.) An extension of the work described in 646 above to the case of the split-anode magnetron.

621.385.029.6 648
Pulser Component Design for Proper Magnetron Operation—P. R. Gillette and K. Oshima. (IRE TRANS. ON COMPONENT PARTS, vol. CP-3, pp. 26–31; March, 1956. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 44, Part 1, p. 832; June, 1956.)

621.385.029.6 649
Helices for Travelling-Wave Valves: Effect of Supports; Attenuation; Parasitic Modes—P. Lapostrolle. (*Ann. Télécommun.*, vol. 12, pp. 34–59; February, 1957.) Charts are derived to facilitate the design of travelling-wave amplifiers. Anomalies in operation are also discussed. A table is given of equivalent notations used by American authors.

621.385.029.6:621.372.8 650
Propagation Characteristics of Slow-Wave Structures Derives from Coupled Resonators—E. Belohoubek. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 19, pp. 283–310; June, 1958.) A general method is given for finding qualitatively the ω-β_0 diagram for slow-wave structures of the coupled-resonator type. The application of different coupling systems to slow-wave structures is discussed. The qualitative considerations are compared with some measurements made on a circular waveguide with differently shaped partition walls. See also 306 of 1955 (Nalos).

621.385.032.213 651
A Gas-Evolution Controlled Servo System for the Processing of Oxide-Coated Cathodes—R. P. Misra and W. H. Moll. (*Le Vide*, vol. 12, pp. 167–175; March–April, 1957. In French and English.) Gas outbursts during breakdown are controlled by a dc error voltage proportional to the increase in pressure. This voltage, derived from an ionization gauge within the vacuum system, controls the heater voltage of the tube being processed.

621.385.032.263 652
The Annular-Geometry Electron Gun—J. W. Schwartz. (PROC. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1864–1870; November, 1958.) A new type of kinescope electron gun of high resolution is described. High modulation sensitivity, inverted modulation characteristics, internal electronic video signal amplification, and automatic "white noise" inversion are features of this system.

621.385.032.269.1 653
Theory of the Pierce-Type Electron Gun—P. T. Kirstein. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 5, pp. 163–164; August, 1958.) Comment on 1929 of 1958 (Radley).

621.385.1–71 654
A New Method of Cooling High-Power Valves by Vaporization of Water—P. E. Cane and W. E. Taylor. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 18, pp. 621–626; October, 1958.) The vapotron technique is described [see also 2640 of 1957 (Beurtheret)]. Such systems have operated satisfactorily for several years on high-power tubes at frequencies between 500 kc and 200 mc.

621.385.3 655
The PCC88 High-Frequency Double Triode—(*Electronic Applic. Bull.*, vol. 18, pp. 27–36; January, 1958.) Constructional details, characteristics and applications of a high-slope, low-noise-factor tube suitable for cascode circuits.

621.385.832:621.397.62:535.623 656
A New Cathode-Ray Tube for Monochrome and Colour Television—Gabor, Stuart, and Kalman. (See 619.)

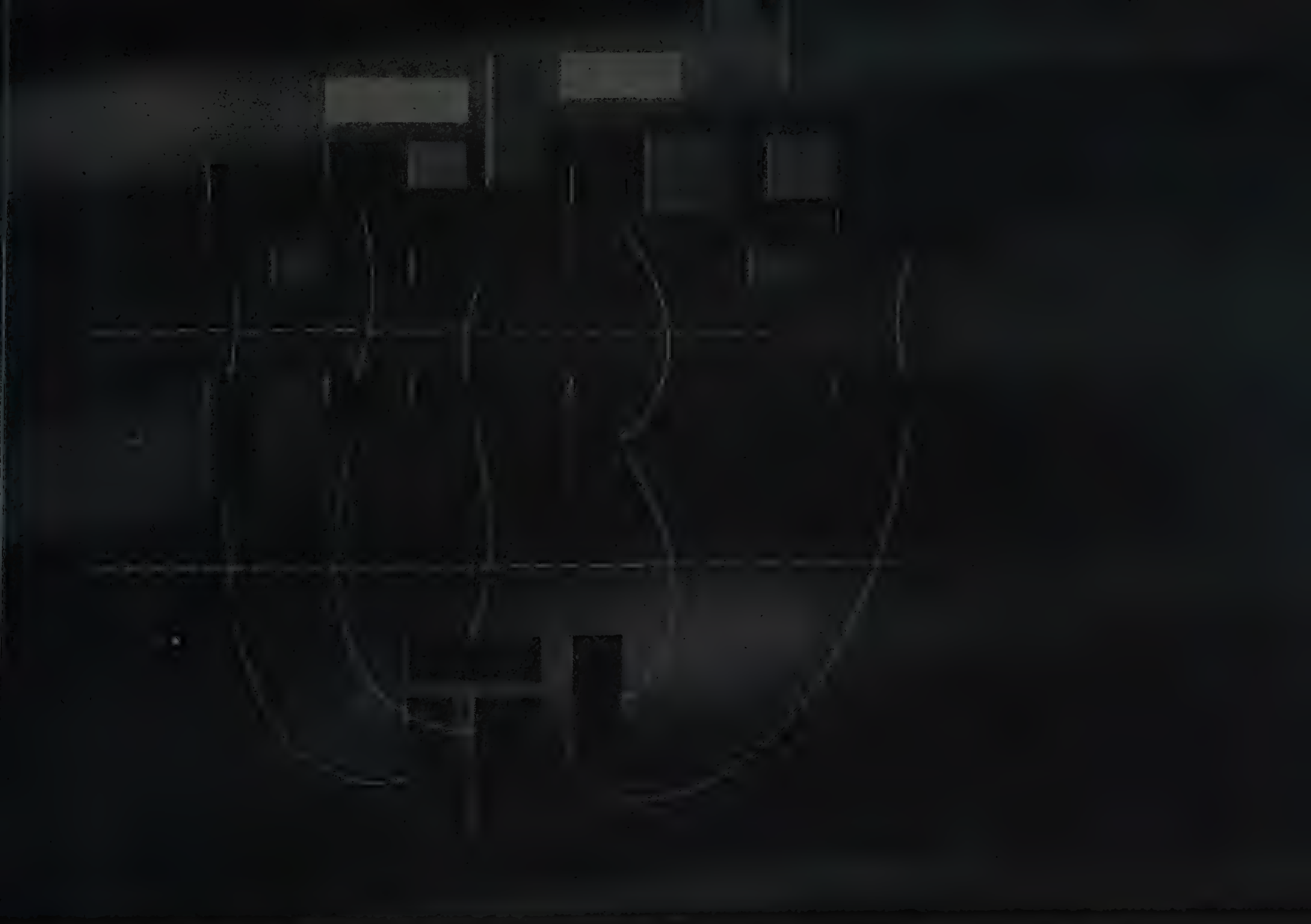
621.387:621.396.822.029.63:621.317.7 657
Application of Gas-Discharge Tubes as Noise Soucres in the 1700–2300-Mc/s Band—Kollanyi. (See 559.)

621.387:621.396.822.029.64 658
Measurements on Gas-Discharge Noise Sources at Centimetre Wavelengths—A. C. Gordon-Smith and J. A. Lane. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 105, pp. 545–547; November, 1958.) Measurements using a thermal noise source and a cw signal give values of 10,590 $\pm 500°$K and 11,050$\pm 1350°$K respectively for the effective noise temperature of the Type CV 1881 argon discharge tube at 3 cm λ.

MISCELLANEOUS

621.3.002.3:519.27 659
Selection of Matched Components from Random Samples—D. P. C. Thackeray. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 35, pp. 473–476; December, 1958.) Special reference is made to the selection of transistors from random samples, the selection of such samples from stocks, and the stocking of quantities which are adequate for such procedures.

413.164–82–20 660
Russian-English Electronics and Physics Glossary [Book Notice]—Publishers: Consultants Bureau, New York, N. Y., $10. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 5, p. 88; July, 1958.) Part 3 of eight interim glossaries on specialized fields of physics. A ten-page appendix covers U. S.-Soviet tube and unit equivalents, circuit components, notations, and abbreviations.



Report from IBM Yorktown Research Center, New York

OPTIMUM COMPUTER DESIGN FROM SYMBOLIC LOGIC

Symbolic logic sets up special languages in which problems of inference and definition are dealt with rigorously at the Poughkeepsie Laboratory of the IBM Yorktown Research Center. A group of research workers is making a general study of the application of symbolic logic to computer design. This work is yielding important results of both practical and theoretical interests.

Let us assume that computers are made up of many input-output devices hooked together in various sequences. Because these devices can be neatly correlated with a special class of logical functions, they may be thought of as logical boxes. Two chief problems have been posed by the IBM research group: (1) Which *selections* of logical boxes will best serve the needs of design, and (2) How are the boxes *to be put together* most effectively in given cases? An impressive body of answers is being gathered to each question. These are often possible just because an engineering problem has been reduced to a logical one. This reduction provides new design techniques in which computers are used as more effective aids. For example, suppose we wish to know which five-input, one-output device is logically most efficient. There are billions of alternatives, but a directed computer search can be set up so that the answer is obtained in a short time merely by scanning a small part of these.

The application of symbolic logic to machine design poses many challenging questions, some of great theoretical interest, others more specific with important practical consequences. Logic has already had a marked effect upon the design of electronic computers but should play an even greater role in the future.

IBM® RESEARCH

Investigate the many career opportunities available in exciting new fields at IBM.
International Business Machines Corporation, Dept. 645C, 590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, New York

TRW

Displaying some of its electronic, scientific and engineering activities at the IRE SHOW & CONVENTION

Information Theory — Infrared

Servomechanisms — Microwave

Systems Engineering — Thermodynamics

Electronic Computers — Communications

Electro-magnetic Propagation — Nuclear Physics

TRW

Thompson

P.O. BOX 90215

TAPCO, Cleveland 17, Ohio **The Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Products Co.**, Los Angeles 45, Calif. **Bell Sound Systems**, Columbus, Ohio

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 204A)

Consolidated Diesel Electric Corp., Booth 1100B
Power Equipment Div.
Stamford, Conn.

M. J. Sullivan, Frank Cesario, Howard Elakman, A. R. Borstelmann, J. Friedman

Con Diesel will display its *Uninterrupted Power Supply which, in the event of line power failure, automatically restores full line voltage in 1.5 milliseconds.

Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp., Rochester Div., Booth 3223
1775 Mt. Read Blvd.
Rochester 3, N.Y.

W. F. Dolke, D. Stocking, H. Waldeck, D. Arlidge, R. Weeks, K. Rolley

*Vacuum leak detector with accessory pumping system for leak checking electronic components. *Shock test actuator (Hyge) with persistent-image type oscilloscope. Revolutionary *High vacuum oil, *Diffusion pump line, other high vacuum components.

The Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada Ltd.
215 St. James St., West
Montreal, Canada
Booth 4122
R. C. Spall

Indium Metal and Fabricated Shapes. High Purity Lead, Cadmium, Bismuth, Zinc, Silver, Tin and Antimony

Consolidated Resistance Co. of America, Inc., Booth 2009
44 Prospect St.
Yonkers, N.Y.

J. J. Wilentchik

Resistors, *Trimmers, *Potentiometers

Constanta Co. of Canada, Ltd., Booth 3925
280 Regina Ave.
Montreal, P.Q., Canada

Walter Bastanier, Mrs. T. Bastanier

Deposited cracked carbon high stability precision resistors. From 1/10 watt up to 2 watts. Standard, molded and hermetically sealed.

Constantin & Co., L. L., Booths 3801, 3803
New Jersey H'way No. 46
Lodi, N.J.

J. Wandell, D. Grant, L. Smolen, A. Dudas, F. Buoro, G. Podeyn, T. Kennedy, S. Schmidt

Vacuum tight glass-to-metal sealed "All-in-one" unit header assemblies, single terminals, multi-headers, connectors, and high compression and Kovar seals for relay, transformer, semiconductor, capacitor, crystal holder and other applications.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Continental Connector Corp.
34-63 56th St.
Woodside 77, N.Y.
Booths 2307-2309

Martin Lesser, William Schwartz, Roland Rudy, N. J. Geldman, Lester Callan, Edward Redgate, Sid Dexter, Robert McCarthy, Ed Brautigam, Robert Zimmerman, David Harkavy

Center Screwlock Miniature Connectors

Precision electrical connectors for guided missiles, communications and computers. *Featuring complete line of printed circuit types including right angle pin and socket, *test point, *terminal blocks, micro-miniature, sub-miniature, *miniature (with center screwlock), power, high voltage, and AN-type.

Continental-Diamond Fibre Corp., Booths 4224-4226
16 Chapel St.
Newark 48, Del.

O. Thomas, F. Jahns, E. Ott, H. Howe, A. Pronchick, R. Bernard, A. Buck, D. Sullivan, F. Grauer, S. Chambers

*Epoxy paper base grade XXXP-31EFR and Di-Clad 31EFR, for applications where humid conditions exist, is flame retardant, and cold punching. *Di-Clad printed circuit material. Products of Teflon, Silicones, and Polyester glass. Plus an extensive line of electrical insulation made from Diamond vulcanized fiber, Dilecto, Celoron, Vulcoid, and Micabond, Fabricated parts.

Control Div. of Magnetics, Inc.
Box 391
Butler, Pa.
Booths 2339 & 2533

Arthur O. Black, ▲ Robert W. Olmsted, James W. Graham, Harry A. Savisky, N. Altman, J. E. Frauenheim, W. S. Spring, H. B. Opitz

Switching Reactors

Static (magnetic) control components featuring switching reactors, proportioning reactors, preamplifiers, transductors . . . the reliable building blocks for a control system of your own design.

Control Electronics Co., Inc.
10 Stepar Place
Huntington Station, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 3118

▲ Alfred C. Walker, Eugene Wendolkowski, ▲ Marcus M. Epstein, Kieran R. Dunne, Vincent Pirro, Frank Battista

*Complete line of miniature filters: bandpass, low pass, high pass, and telemetering. Additions to our line of delay lines include: *Magnetostrictive (sonic) series; electrically variable series; and miniature variable and fixed units. Direct reading phase meters ±1° accuracy, VHF-UHF frequency calibrator, and precision time delay generator.

Coors Porcelain Co., Booths 4005-4006
600 Ninth St.
Golden, Colo.

Ben Landes, L. Hageman, J. McManus, D. Howes, B. Schulze

Improved high alumina ceramics and ceramic-to-metal assemblies, both stock and custom.

Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp.
333 Hamilton Blvd.
South Plainfield, N.J.
Booths 2725-2727

▲ William Robinson, ▲Ted Rosser, William Otto, Eugene Frekko, Lou Alexander, W. Bill Ashby

New developments in capacitor miniaturization, dielectric materials and automatic assembly. Vibrator-powered inverters, vibrators, AM-FM-TV and automotive antennas. Antenna rotors.

Corning Glass Works
Corning, N.Y.
Booths 2428-2430—2521-2523

▲ A. Dawson, C. Harwood, G. Jensen, R. Hamjian, W. Ende, J. Spiegler, C. Lucy, M. Shaw, T. O'Leary, J. Beck, K. McIntosh, R. Setso, J. Ianuzzi, A. Hotte, N. Lazar, L. King, H. Bahr, F. Rector, R. Whitney, W. Howe, D. MacMillan, G. Backer, R. Jones, J. Amsden, W. Bonner, A. Chatfield, T. Hartnett, A. Hildebrand, H. Kellberg, L. Madden, J. Murphy, M. Rogers, E. Sharp

Capacitors, resistors, printed circuit boards, level switches, metallized glass, vidicons, travelling wave tube envelopes, precision tubing, fine mesh screens, fotoform tube spacers, miscellaneous bulbs, multiform, hard glass bulbs for transparent phosphors, multiple target cathode ray bulbs, special storage tube envelopes, radiation resistant glasses, high temperature glasses for power tubes, fused silica crucibles, black glass for diodes, all glass transistor parts, glass frequency control crystal holders, fotoform, copper sealing multiform glass.

(Continued on page 214A)

The Radio Engineering Show lasts four days
There are four floors in the Coliseum.
Why not spend one day on each floor to make sure you see all of more than 800 new ideas?

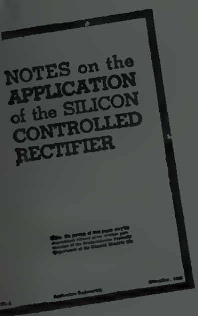
revolutionary G-E Controlled Rectifier

"Controlled rectifiers may revolutionize the electrical industry." This statement was made a year ago by a respected news publication. Since then samples have been studied by hundreds of firms. Many new circuits have been developed which promise important improvements in functions, reliability, simplicity, accuracy and lower cost. In just one year prices have been reduced 75 percent (see chart below). And now, the G-E Silicon Controlled Rectifier is a standard, production-line item, warranted in writing and available at sharply reduced prices.

This is the time for design engineers to exploit the inherent advantages of the Silicon Controlled Rectifier in their circuit designs. Many applications are proved . . . the firing circuits have been refined . . . the product line is stabilized . . . and it makes sound economic sense. Call or write your G-E Semiconductor Sales Representative for complete details. The Controlled Rectifier is also available from many local G-E Distributors.

HOW THE G-E CONTROLLED RECTIFIER WORKS. The Silicon Controlled Rectifier is a three junction semiconductor device for use in power control and power switching applications requiring blocking voltages up to 400 volts and load currents up to 16 amperes. Series or parallel circuits may be used for higher power applications.

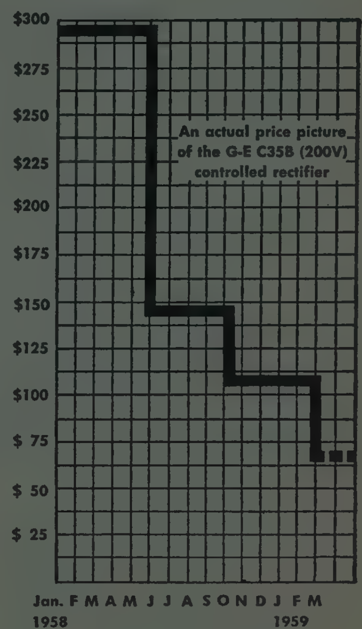
The G-E Controlled Rectifier's reverse characteristic is similar to a normal silicon rectifier in that it represents essentially an open circuit with negative anode to cathode voltage. The forward characteristic is such that it will block positive anode to cathode voltage below a critical break-over voltage if no signal is applied to the gate terminal. However, by exceeding the forward break-over voltage or applying an appropriate gate signal the device will rapidly switch to a conducting state and present the characteristically low forward voltage drop of a single junction silicon rectifier.



DETAILED NOTES are available on the application of the G-E Silicon Controlled Rectifier, plus reprints of articles that have appeared in technical journals. Write to Section S54359, Semiconductor Products Dept., General Electric Company, Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York.

STEADY PRICE DROP. Since its introduction one year ago, the price of the typical G-E Controlled Rectifier has dropped more than 75 percent. This results from improved manufacturing techniques and volume production. The G-E Controlled Rectifier is now a production-line item, warranted in writing for one year and subjected to the same quality control tests imposed on all General Electric transistors and rectifiers.

The G-E Controlled Rectifier is also available at even less cost (ZJ39L series) for use at 100°C and below, with currents up to 10 amperes.



MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE RATINGS (Resistive or Inductive Load)

	C35U	C35F	C35A	C35G	C35B	C35H	C35C	C35D
Continuous Peak Inverse Voltage (PIV)	25	50	100	150	200	250	300	400 volts
Transient Peak Inverse Voltage (Non-Recurrent<5 millisec.)	35	75	150	225	300	350	400	500 volts
RMS Voltage (V_{RMS}), Sinusoidal	17.5	35	70	105	140	175	210	280 volts
Average Forward Current (I_F)	Up to 16 amperes							
Peak One Cycle Surge Current (I_{surge})	150 amperes							
Peak Gate Power	5 watts							
Average Gate Power	0.5 watts							
Peak Gate Current (I_G)	2 amperes							
Peak Gate Voltage (V_G) (forward)	10 volts							
Storage Temperature	−65°C to +150°C							
Operating Temperature	−65°C to +125°C							

CHARACTERISTICS (At Maximum Ratings)	C35U	C35F	C35A	C35G	C35B	C35H	C35C	C35D
Minimum Forward Breakover Voltage (V_{BO})	25	50	100	150	200	250	300	400 volts
Maximum Reverse (I_R) or Forward (I_S) Leakage Current (Full Cycle Average)	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.0	5.5	5.0	4.0 ma
Maximum Forward Voltage ($V_{F\,AVG}$)	0.86 volts (Full Cycle Average)							
Maximum Gate Current To Fire (I_{GF})	25 ma							
Maximum Gate Voltage To Fire (V_{GF})	3 volts							
Typical Gate Current To Fire (I_{GF})	10 ma at +1.5 volts (Gate to Cathode Voltage)							

ZJ39L Series—lower cost series with ratings similar to above, but for use up to 100°C maximum, with forward current ratings up to 10 amperes.
ZJ50 Series—a high-current series now in development, and available on a prototype-sample basis.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 210A)

Cossor Canada Ltd., Booth 3840
See: E.M.I.-Cossor Electronics, Ltd.

Cowan Publishing Corp., Booth 1234
300 W. 43rd St.
New York 36, N.Y.

▲S. R. Cowan, ▲S. A. Marshall, W. Green, S. Schiffman, H. Schiffman, R. A. Cowan, C. L. Cowan, J. N. Schneider, H. Weisner, H. Turok, A. Quinn, O. Fisch, I. Tepper

Semiconductor Products magazine covering all phases of semiconductor device manufacturing and applications; *CQ* magazine for radio amateurs; *Missile Manual & Guide* directories describing 1) all missiles, 2) listing all missile, subassembly and subsystem manufacturers and 3) procedures to follow to sell the missile market; Technical electronic books.

Cox & Co., Inc., Booth 3904
115 East 23rd St.
New York 10, N.Y.

Herbert Brusman, Duncan Cox, John Cox, Edward Cox, Robert Ayer, Jackson Edwards, Andrew Foley, Roy Magnuson

Custom crystal and miscellaneous ovens with very close regulation despite extreme ambient variations. Other devices temperature controlled: accelerometers, batteries, cameras, capacitors, gyros, TR tubes, wave guides, etc.

Craig Systems, Inc.
360 Merrimack St.
Lawrence, Mass.
Booth 1325

▲Erick Kauders, F. Kauders, C. Kvasnak, Perry Nies, S. Friedrich, S. Hyans, M. Macdonald, John Winskowicz, ▲J. Roy Wolfskill, J. Herbert, B. Victory

Mobile electronic systems—air transportable equipment shelters and trailer vans, *Mobile air traffic control central, missile carriers, spare parts containers, and portable antenna masts for complete communications, missile ground support systems, navigation, and air traffic control systems.

Cramer Controls Corp., Booth 2527
Centerbrook, Conn.

P. F. Brophy, W. H. Armstrong, J. E. Coppage, H. B. Goss, M. R. Ramos, R. C. Heyl, Thomas Domini, C. Gill, C. Gasparini, E. H. Gates

Complete line of electro-mechanical timers, synchronous timing motors and miniature direct-current motors. *1-8 circuit program timer, *Time delay relay, *Running time meter, *Governed dc motor.

Crosby Laboratories, Inc., Booth 1415
229 Robbins Lane
Syosset, L.I., N.Y.

▲Murray Crosby, ▲Barton Coffman, ▲R. Theodore Nelson, ▲Irwin Baumel, ▲Edward Sherman, Jack Feinstein, ▲Henry Hagedorn, Frank White

Featuring compatible FM Multiplex Stereophonic transmitting and receiving equipment plus single-sideband communications apparatus.

Crowley Div., Booth 2603
See: Aerovox Corp.

Cubic Corp., Booth 1801
5575 Kearny Villa Rd.
San Diego 11, Calif.

▲Donald E. Root, Don Slote, ▲Sam Levy, Joel Levin

Complete line of transistorized digital insrumentation, featuring systems application through combinations of dc voltmeter, control unit, ac-dc converter, scanners, pre-amplifier, ohmmeter, printer control units and ratiometer. Features include inter case wiring and standand size plug-in units for ease of systems development, plus "controlled drive" of stepping switches.

James Cunningham, Son & Co., Inc.
33 Litchfield St.
Rochester 8, New York
Booth 2813

P. F. Cunningham, ▲Fred Bartlett, ▲John DeWolf, ▲A. W. Vincent, ▲R. P. Kennedy, ▲Frank Bradley, ▲Benjamin Margolin, Norman Silberberg, ▲Robert Kelly, Tom Jones, ▲R. Stemm, Howard Carlson, Victor Sykes, ▲Jim Luscombe, ▲William H. Bradley

Complete line of Crossbar switches for data handling, scanning, monitoring, telemetering, testing equipment, automatic control, television broadcast, radar, sonar, thermocouple and strain gauge switching. *Self-stepping Crossbar scanner. Also switching and scanning systems. High speed miniature Solenoid Actuators.

Curtis Development & Mfg. Co.
3266 North 33rd St.
Milwaukee 16, Wis.
Booth 2810

R. E. Miller, R. A. Larsen

CURTIS
Terminal Blocks

*Improved general purpose terminal block with clamp type pressure connectors will be displayed. *Line of high current blocks. Curtis terminal block types for every purpose.

(Continued on page 216A)

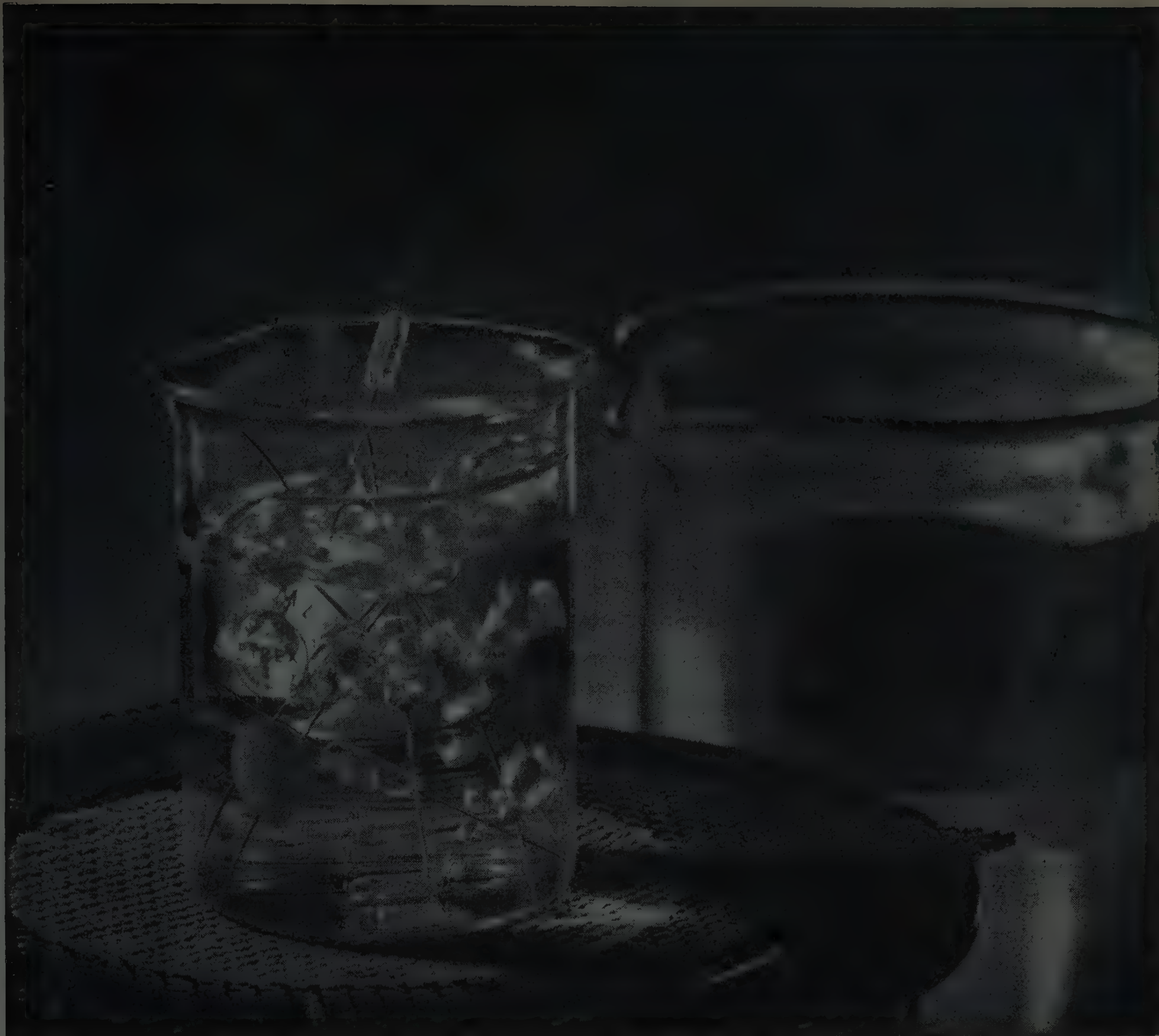
Where can I find it?

IRE MEMBERSHIP. The IRE membership booths at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel and the Coliseum main lobby can provide you with information and application blanks for IRE membership and professional group membership. Also available here are membership cards and pins, IRE publications, and order blanks for the "Convention Record" which gives the complete text of all papers presented at the convention.

CAFETERIA. Second mezzanine at south side of floor. Take elevator 16.

FIRST AID ROOM. First mezzanine at north side of floor. Take elevator 20.

LIST OF REGISTRANTS. A complete list of all persons who have registered, brought up to date twice daily, is on the first mezzanine at the back of the first floor.



NEW FUSION-SEALED glass capacitors defy environmental stresses

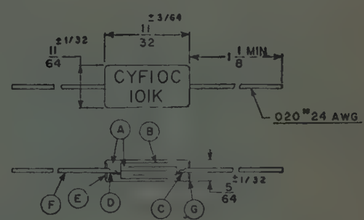
Corning's new CYF-10 capacitors are *guaranteed* to be four times better than MIL specs require on moisture resistance.

All the data we've gathered to date indicates that with the new CYF-10 you have a capacitor that is *practically indestructible* under severe environmental stresses.

For example, these CYF-10's will withstand MIL-STD 202A moisture conditions for over 1000 hours with no signs of deterioration.

To make the CYF-10 impervious to environmental stresses we've completely encapsulated the glass dielectric capacitor element in a glass casing. This encapsulation is completely fusion-sealed against moisture, salt, corrosion and weathering.

If you need both high reliability and miniaturization, the new CYF-10's—the only FUSION-SEALED capacitors available—are worthy of your investigation. For complete details, write to Corning Glass Works, Bradford, Pennsylvania.



A DIELECTRIC AND CASE—Fused Structure of Same Glass Composition.

B FOIL PLATES—Completely embedded in Glass.

C CONNECTION—Welded for Reliability.

D TERMINAL SEAL—True Glass-to-Metal Seal.

E WASHER—Added Terminal Strength.

F TERMINALS—Copper-clad nickel-iron, hot tinned.

G ROUNDED—All Edges, for Maximum Strength.

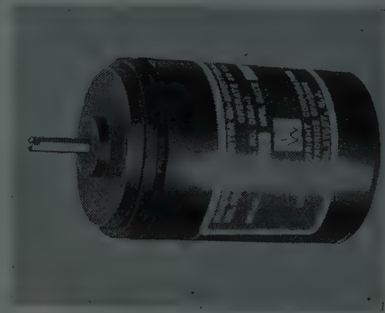
CORNING GLASS WORKS
Electronic Components Department
CORNING MEANS RESEARCH IN GLASS

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 214A)

Curtiss-Wright Corp., Electronics Div., Components Dept.
620 Passaic Ave., West Caldwell, N.J.
Booths 1418-1422

J. G. Sauer, W. L. Pharmer, D. L. Garretson, ▲A. L. Bastion, ▲E. F. Widmer, M. L. Fedoriw



New Digital (Stepping) Motor

Thermal time delay relays, digital motors, rotary solenoids, ultrasonic delay lines. Thermal time delay relays feature instant reset, voltage compensation, dual construction, miniature, low-cost, "snap action" and high vibration. Digital motors—bi-directional, positive lock, high pulsing rate dynamically balanced, available in two sizes, 30° and 36° increments, pulsing rate to 40 pulses per second. Ultrasonic delay lines—small in size, low cost and simple to operate.

Curtiss-Wright Corp.
Electronics Div.
Instrument Dept.
631 Central Ave., Carlstadt, N.J.
Booths 1418-1422

G. W. Schoenwald, E. J. Clinton, J. F. Orr, T. B. Blancke, M. A. Kashmiry

Full line of galvanometric recorders, transistorized on-off controllers, dc amplifier, electrometer, distortion eliminating voltage regulators, bridges, insulation testers.

Cutler-Hammer, Inc., Booth 3931
315 N. 12th Street
Milwaukee 1, Wis.

E. R. Sabinash

Featuring the following additions to the Cutler-Hammer line of control—*Hermetic relays, *Positive action aircraft switches, positive action miniature switches and illuminated push-buttons.

Dage Electric Co., Inc.
67 N. 2nd St.
Beech Grove, Ind.
Booth 2635

Calvin J. Zehr

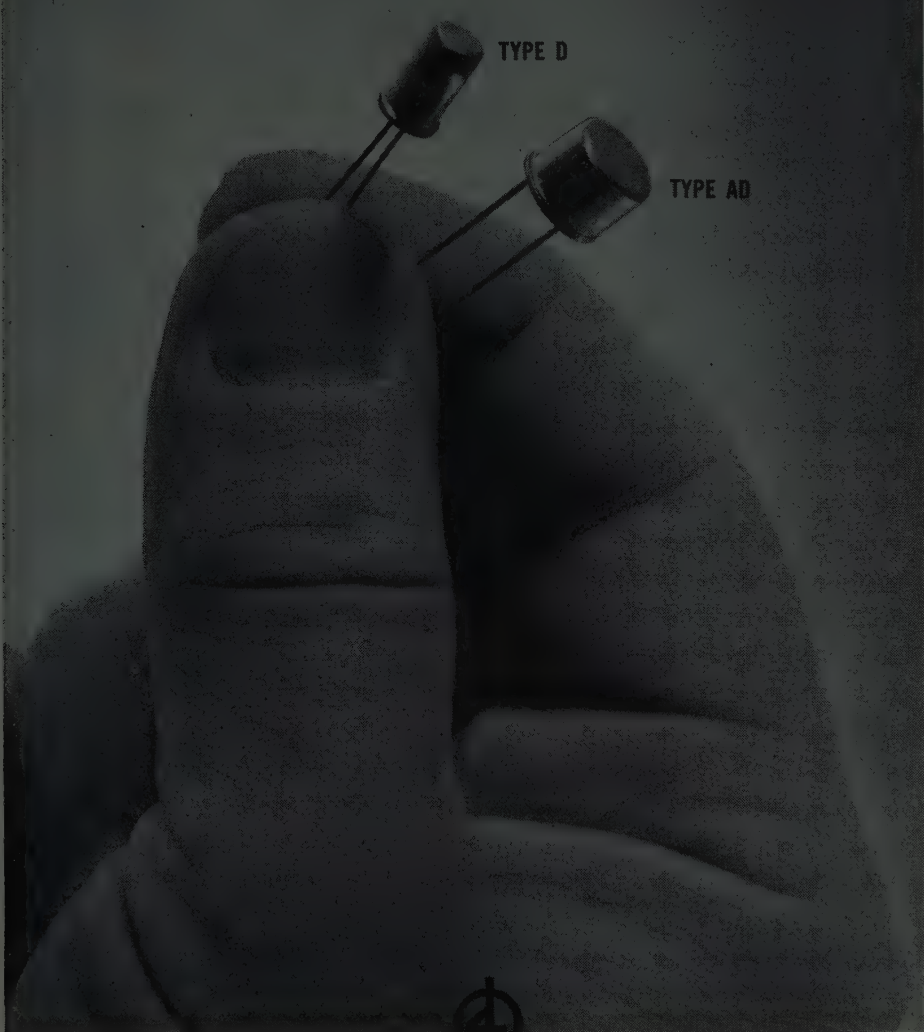
R. F. Connectors, UG Types, Special Designs, and Miniatures.

(Continued on page 218A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

NEW SHOCKLEY TRANSISTOR DIODES

COMBINE FAST SWITCHING WITH HIGHER POWER HANDLING



Faster switching . . . determined by an "on" time constant of approximately 0.1 μs and an "off" time constant of approximately 0.2 μs . . . coupled with increased power handling ability, are now available with the Shockley 4-layer transistor diode — a two-terminal, self-actuated silicon switch with operating characteristics based on the principles of transistor action.

This new device is solving critical solid-state circuitry problems in many fields, requiring close tolerances . . . and unfailing reliability.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- PULSE GENERATORS
- PULSE AMPLIFIERS
- OSCILLATORS
- RELAY ALARM CIRCUITS
- RING COUNTERS
- DETONATOR FIRING CIRCUITS
- MAGNETRON PULSING
- SONAR PULSING
- TELEPHONE SWITCHING
- COMPUTER CIRCUITS

CHARACTERISTICS OF SHOCKLEY 4-LAYER TRANSISTOR DIODES

Available in production quantities

TYPE NO.	Switching Voltage (V_s)
TYPE D	
4N20D	20 ± 4
4N25D	25 ± 4
4N30D	30 ± 4
4N35D	35 ± 4
4N40D	40 ± 4
4N45D	45 ± 4
4N50D	50 ± 4
4N55D	55 ± 4
4N60D	60 ± 4
4N80D	80 ± 8
4N120D	120 ± 12
4N200D	200 ± 20
TYPE AD	
4N30AD	30 ± 4
4N40AD	40 ± 4
4N50AD	50 ± 4
4N200AD	200 ± 20

OTHER CHARACTERISTICS OF ALL UNITS		
	TYPE D	TYPE AD
Holding Current (I_h)	3 ± 2; 10 ± 5; 20 ± 5 and 35 ± 10 ma. < 1 or > 50 on special order.	15 ± 10 and 35 ± 10 ma.
Holding Voltage (V_h)	0.5 to 1 volt	0.5 to 1 volt
Switching Current (I_s)	< 200 μ amps.	< 200 μ amps.
"On" Time Constant	0.1 μs (Circuit will determine specific switching time)	0.1 μs (Circuit will determine specific switching time)
Capacitance	Generally < 100 $\mu\mu$f. Exact value dependent on V_s and applied voltage.	Generally < 100 $\mu\mu$f. Exact value dependent on V_s and applied voltage.
Ambient Temperature	—60°C. to 100°C.	—60°C. to 100°C.
Current Carrying Capacity	50 ma. steady d.c. or 2 amp. pulse current--50 μs (or less) pulse duration.	300 ma. steady d.c. or 20 amp. pulse current--50 μs (or less) pulse duration.
Resistance (R)	R_{off} - > 1 megohm R_{on} - < 7 ohms at I_h + 25 ma. - < 2 ohms at 2 amps. (typical value 0.2 ohms)	R_{off} - > 1 megohm R_{on} - < 7 ohms at I_h + 25 ma. - < 1 ohm at 3 amps. (typical value 0.06 ohms)

ENGINEERING DATA AND ASSISTANCE

Our engineering staff, under the direction of Dr. William Shockley, will assist in solving circuitry problems using standard transistor diodes; also, will develop custom units to meet individual specifications. Write to Dept. 2-8.

See our Exhibit
BOOTH 2606
IRE Show

Shockley Transistor Corporation

Stanford Industrial Park, Palo Alto, Calif.

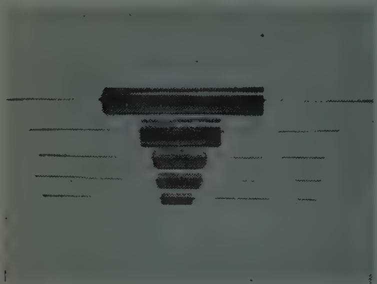
A SUBSIDIARY OF BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS, INC.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 216A)

Dale Products, Inc.
1302 28th Ave.
Columbus, Neb.
Booths 2742-2744

I. E. Gates, Dan Geeding, ▲ George Risk, ▲ J. Matejka, Jim Brandfas, Ray Root, ▲ Berard Hay



Complete line of molded metal film resistors. Rated at ⅛, ¼, ½, 1 and 2 watts. Size ranges from 9/64 × 13/32 to ⅜ × 2¼. Low T.C. ± 50 and ±100 P.P.M. Full power to 125°C. Derates to 0 at 150°C.

Daly (Capacitors) Ltd., Booth 3809
See: British Radio Electronics Ltd.

Danbury-Knudsen Division, Amphenol-Borg Electronics Corp., Booth 2519
Danbury, Conn.

Carl Concelman, Joseph Wales, William Vockerath, Myron Rose, Reynolds Fowler, Richard Steiger, Joseph Figueria, Warren Loughlin, Alfred Harris, Norman Cresci, William McGrath, Bernard Washisko

Coaxial relays and switches, including hermatically-sealed types; coaxial attenuators, rack and panel connectors, microwave components.

Datex Corporation, Booth 1730
1307 S. Myrtle Ave.
Monrovia, Calif.

J. L. Kent

*Shaft position encoders, digital recording and data processing systems, pressure scanners, translators, programmers and similar auxiliary equipment.

Daven Company
530 W. Mt. Pleasant Ave.
Livingston, N. J.
Booths 2717, 2719

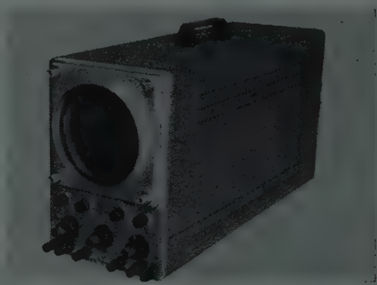
▲ Lewis Newman, ▲ Edward L. Grayson, ▲ K. K. Garrison, ▲ Edmund H. Newman, ▲ C. Gordon Jones, ▲ A. Walsh

*Transistorized missile power supplies; *Component reliability testing and processing equipment; precision rotary switches; audio, video and rf attenuators; precision wire wound resistors—encapsulated, high temperature, hermetically sealed, sub-miniature; VTVM's; audio oscillators; ac, dc networks; LC filters; metal film resistors.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Daystrom, Incorporated Heath Division
305 Territorial Road
Benton Harbor 4, Mich.
Booth 1802

▲ C. M. Edwards, ▲ Louis Lechner, ▲ Bjorn Heyning, ▲ Dan Knowland, R. E. Edinger, C. A. Robertson



5" dc Oscilloscope

Do-it-yourself Heathkit Products, *Mobile Ham Transmitter, *Mobile Ham receiver, *Mobile power supply, *Power meter, *Educational analog computer, *5" dc scope, Hi-Fi-equipment, transistor radio, analyzers, VTVM'S, tube-checker generators, oscillators, amplifiers, stereo Hi-Fi system, plus other electronic test equipment.

Daystrom, Inc., Weston Instruments Div., Booths 1810-1909-1907
See: Weston Instruments.

Daystrom Pacific Div. of Daystrom, Inc., Booth 1804
9320 Lincoln Blvd.
Los Angeles 45, Calif.

▲ A. Richards, ▲ J. T. Cairns, ▲ R. Wolin

Precision wire-wound potentiometers including series 308 rectilinear trimmer, *313 ½" square-trim potentiometer for high temperature, series 315 rating 1.0 watt and operating to 150°C, model 341 sub miniature 10-turn potentiometer.

Daystrom Transicoil Div. of Daystrom, Inc., Booth 1808
Montgomery County
Worcester, Pa.

▲ L. Aricson, ▲ W. D. Caffin, ▲ W. Hargreaves, ▲ F. Hegen, ▲ P. Yeannakis, ▲ W. Carnel, ▲ J. P. Gaffigan, ▲ C. Conkling, W. J. Schmitz, ▲ R. F. Rochow

Servo components, servo assemblies, servo systems including motor generator, gear motor, synchros, amplifiers, *Temperature compensated tachometers, *Size 9 and 11 generators with low null voltage, *Size 11 60 cps motor, *Inertial damped motor size 15, 400 cps, hysteresis synchronous 4-pole, single phase or two phase synchronous motor.

Daystrom-Weston Industrial Div., Division of Daystrom, Inc., Booth 1905
753-757 Main St.
Poughkeepsie, N.Y.

▲ J. L O'Neill, ▲ R. A. Schlegel, ▲ C. R. Frost, ▲ J. C. Morreale, ▲ W. F. Shopmyer, ▲ J. F. Brehm

VHF fixed tuned receiver, airborne transistorized amplifier, teletypewriter mixer, agents railroad reservations set.

Decade Instruments Co., Booths 3025-3026
Box 153
Caldwell, N.J.

▲ W. Hamer, G. Becker, John Gilmore, ▲ K. Sheezer, T. Dougherty

Sona-graph vibralyzer-sound and vibration analysis equipment, sonalyzer-speech-audio spectrum analyzers, *Vari-Vox-compression and expansion, sona-stretcher, Echo-vox Auto-vox —variable audio time delay, sweeping oscillators with marks, such as a TV picture-sound transmitter for closed circuit educational teaching.

Defiance Machine & Tool Co., Booth M-20
1920 South Vandeventer Ave.
St. Louis 10, Mo.

R. A. Schacht, W. F. Beardslee, Len Maitland, Don Ross, Gordon T. Hay

Complete line of industrial marking equipment and devices. Hot stamping units for wire identification and metal marking machines for nameplate and identification tags. Top quality machine engraved steel stamps and dies. Engineering services for special marking applications and machine design.

DeJur-Amsco Corp., Electronic Sales Div.
45-01 Northern Blvd.
Long Island City 1, N.Y.
Booths 2307-2309

N. Geldman, L. Callan, E. Redgate, S. Dexter, V. Stein, E. Drewitz, D. Harkavy, W. Schwartz, M. Lesser, L. Zielinski, R. McCarthy, E. Brautigam, R. Zimmerman, R. Rudy

Sine-Cosine Potentiometers

Precision linear and non-linear, single turn potentiometers from ½" to 5", custom panel meters including VU and DB, Loadmeter (aircraft flight instrument), ruggedized types from 1" to 3½", elapsed time indicators, and precision electrical Continental connectors.

Del Electronics Corp.
521 Homestead Ave.
Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Booth 3827

Joseph Delcau, Hugo Di Giovanni, Raymond Kaufman, ▲ Samuel Glassman, Irwin Brill, Saul Cohen, Hugh Gray, William Geist, Ben Rubin, Robert Foth

Compact High Voltage Power Supplies

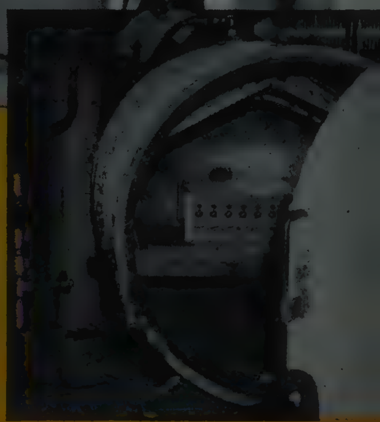
Featuring compact high voltage power supplies, epoxy filled, from 2.5 kv to 30 kv at 1.25 ma. Completely instrumented supplies from 30 kv to 150 kv dc and 5 ma to 500 ma. Charging chokes, reactors and all types of special purpose high voltage transformers.

(Continued on page 222A)

FIRST AID ROOM

A nurse is in charge at all times. First aid room is on the first mezzanine at the north side of the building. Take elevator 20 from any floor.

PLUG-IN BOARDS—easily changed by unskilled personnel—virtually eliminate downtime and maintenance.



ALTITUDE—Non-operating A-12's were subjected to 1.6 psi (50,000') for one hour, and then operated at 6,000' and at sea level pressures.

Totally transistorized—dissipates only seven watts.
Drift less than 2 microvolts per 200 hours.
Single ended or differential input.
19" panel accommodates eight instruments.
DC to 50,000 cps.
Noise less than 10 microvolts wideband.
Operates to specifications from 0 to 50°C.
Self-contained power supply—operates on any line frequency from 50-400 cps.
Mil-type chopper gives unmatched reliability for the life of the instrument.

SPECIFICATION SUMMARY – MODEL A-12

	Single Ended Input	Differential Input
Gain:	Fixed gain set to any value from 10 to 1000 inclusive by front panel plug-in units. Gain switching plug-in attenuator available with gains of 0, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 and 1000. Adjustable upward 2½ to 1 or more from setting with potentiometer.	Fixed gain set to any value from 10 to 1000 inclusive by front panel plug-in units. Gain switching plug-in attenuator available with gains of 0, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 and 1000. Adjustable upward 2½ to 1 or more from setting with potentiometer.
Input Impedance:	100 megohms shunted by 0.001 mfd (typical).	10,000 ohms.
Source Impedance:	5K maximum.	
Drift:	Less than 2 microvolts in 200 hours at constant ambient temperature. Less than 0.4 microvolt per degree centigrade.	Less than 4 microvolts in 200 hours at constant ambient temperature. Less than 0.8 microvolt per degree centigrade.
Ambient Temperature:	0° to 50°C.	0° to 50°C.
Noise (Referred to input):	0-3 cps 5 microvolts peak to peak. 0-750 cps 5 microvolts rms. 0-50 kc 10 microvolts rms.	0-3 cps 10 microvolts peak to peak. 0-750 cps 7 microvolts rms. 0-50 kc 14 microvolts rms.
Frequency Response:	±3db to 50 kc (typical); ±1.0% to 2 kc.	±3db to 50 kc (typical); ±1.0% to 2 kc.
Output Capability:	±10 volts at ±100 ma DC or peak AC to 10 kc.	±10 volts at ±100 ma DC or peak AC to 10 kc.
Common Mode Rejection:		100db at DC; 72db at 60 cps for common mode voltage up to 50 volts DC or peak AC.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 218A)

**Delco Radio Div.
General Motors Corp.
700 East Firmin St.
Kokomo, Ind.
Booth 1512**

R. Earle, D. Lavengood, F. W. Young, Dr. J. S. Schaffner, D. H. Sandberg, Dr. F. Jaumot

The leading line of High Power Germanium Power Transistors 2N1100, 2N1099, 2N174A and 2N174. Introducing the *High Gain Medium power 2N392 and a *line of 1 watt Germanium Power Transistors.

**Deltime, Inc., Booth 2935
608 Fayette Ave.
Mamaroneck, N.Y.**

▲ Albert E. Powell, George Epstein, Thomas L. Dundon, George Hoose, Jess Silberstein, William Silberstein, Samuel Apter

Magnetostrictive delay lines—fixed and variable types, magnetostrictive storage unit for computers, electronic tachometer readout. Standard models on display. Engineers available for discussion of special requirements.

**DeMornay-Bonardi Corp.
780 S. Arroyo Parkway
Pasadena, Calif.
Booths 3216-3218**

Louis Della Penna, William T. Brock

Complete line of microwave test equipment and standard plumbing components from 2.6 to 90 kmc. In addition, a *line of special equipment operating at 90 to 140 kmc. Applicable for systems, microwave spectroscopy and plasma diagnostics.

**Derivation & Tabulation Associates, Inc., Booth 4042
67 Lawrence Ave.
West Orange, N.J.**

▲ Henry Tulchin

Characteristics tabulations of transistors, semiconductor diodes and rectifiers, and microwave tubes prepared and up-dated by modern data processing techniques. See our demonstration.

**Design Tool Corp., Booth 4120
772 Bergen St.
Brooklyn 38, N.Y.**

W. Krakauer, C. Kertesz, I. Kertesz, S. Lentini

Automatic machinery and component preparation equipment for the electronics industry. Component assembly and soldering machinery for printed circuit boards. Component lead preparation to cut and form resistors, capacitors, diodes, transistors, for printed wiring and terminal work. Lead straightening and taping equipment.

**Deutsch Company
7000 Avalon Blvd.
Los Angeles 3, Calif.
Booth 3907**

H. E. Schwank, Edward Jones, Marvin Mendelsohn, Martin Albert, Al Haas

DS miniature snap-in connector with crimp-type contacts. Prominent display also to be given of rack and panel connectors, hermetically sealed connectors and standard DM series of miniatures.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

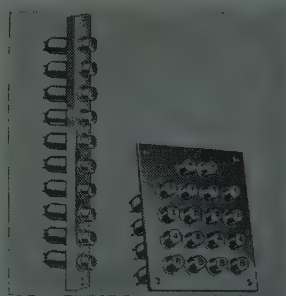
**Tobe Deutschmann Corp.
921 Providence Highway
Norwood, Mass.
Booths 2341-2343**

Tobe Deutschmann, Thomas A. Crawford, Joseph F. Ferrante, Joseph R. Richmond, John P. Tarpey

Low inductance energy storage capacitors and low inductance pulse type capacitors. Fixed capacitors—commercial and military, paper, metallized paper, and plastic film. RF interference filters, screen booth filters, feed-thru suppression capacitors, networks, delay lines and power capacitors.

**Dialight Corp.
60 Stewart Ave.
Brooklyn 37, N.Y.
Booths 2729-2731**

▲ R. E. Greene, ▲ M. Greene, J. L. Weil



Data strip, and Data matrix. *Indicator assemblies for computers, program boards, readout panels, etc. Also pilot lights for high brightness NE-51H neon lamps as well as a complete line of assemblies for all types of lamps. Heavy duty oil-tight assemblies. *Thermal time delay relays.

**Diamond Antenna & Microwave Corp.
7 North Ave
Wakefield, Mass.
Booths 3237-3239**

▲ Albert S. Hovannesian, William L. Page, ▲ Donald F. Brown, ▲ Robert R. Silberberg, ▲ Charles Cicciarella, ▲ William F. Hoisington, ▲ Gerald Brown

Antennas, antenna systems, *Inline rotary joints, *Multi channel rotary joints, *Broad band ridged antenna horns, *High power diplexers, attenuators, frequency meters, transitions, klystron mounts, adapters, directional couplers, *Low loss attenuator, *KU band components, rf heads, phase shifters, *Hybrids.

**Diamonite Products Manufacturing Co. Div. U.S. Ceramic Tile Co., Booth 4231
Shreve, Ohio**

R. C. Mulligan, E. J. Rogers, Wm. S. Mills, ▲ Henry Lavin, ▲ Harry Halinton, Howard Wadsworth ▲ W. F. Satterthwaite

High-Alumina Ceramics for the Electronic Industry.

(Continued on page 224A)

New—

OLDED PRINTED WIRE
DGE CONNECTORS

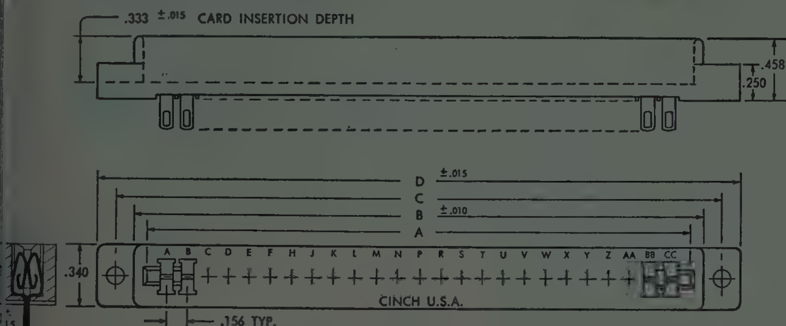
GLE AND DUAL CONTACT TYPES

BY CINCH

Single Contact Type No. 29029 A or B*

in 6 through 25 contacts inclusive. Designed for al 1/16" printed wire board, either single or two copper.

larizing contact made of brass, Sel-Rex gold l, can be placed in any contact position. Insula-naterial is of glass filled Diallyl Phthalate (Type 0 per Mil. M-19833). Contacts are of Beryllium er or Phosphor Bronze with Sel-Rex gold plate 3 Minimum. Terminals are mounted on .156" s. Mounting holes are .128" dia.

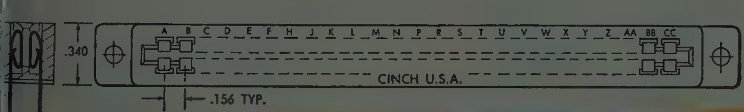


Dual Contact Type No. 29028 A or B*

in 12 through 50 contacts in multiples of two. Designed for al 1/16" printed wire board, copper clad on both sides.

ts, polarizing contact, insulation and mounting holes are me as described for No. 29029.

osphor Bronze Contact *B—Beryllium Copper Contact



Insulation is among the best available from both electrical and mechanical standpoints.

Contacts are especially designed for minimum printed circuit card wear, low insertion force and positive contact with the printed wire board.

The lack of sharp radii in the contact design makes it possible to offer this contact in either Beryllium copper or Phosphor Bronze. Due to the use of heavier material in the contacts the tails are more rigid than those in similar connectors that are presently available.

	AC RMS	DC
VOLTAGE BREAKDOWN:		
Sea level (adj. terminals)	2500	3800
Altitude 3.4 HG. 50,000 ft. (adj. terminals)	900	1200
Altitude 1.3 HG. 70,000 ft. (adj. terminals)	600	850
VOLTAGE RATINGS:		
Sea level (adj. terminals)	830	1270
Altitude 3.4 HG. 50,000 ft. (adj. terminals)	300	400
Altitude 1.3 HG. 70,000 ft. (adj. terminals)	200	280
RECOMMENDED WITHSTANDING VOLTAGE:		
Sea level (adj. terminals)	1870	2850
Altitude 3.4 HG. 50,000 ft. (adj. terminals)	675	900
Altitude 1.3 HG. 70,000 ft. (adj. terminals)	450	640

Current Rating 10 Amperes

Contact resistance at 7.5 amperes measured with nominal thickness printed wire board.	0.0027 Ohms Max.
Insulation resistance	5000 Megohms Min.
Insulation resistance (immediately after 96 hours at 90-95% R.H. and 40°±2° per method 103A of Mil-STD-202A	100 Megohms Min.

dering use base number, 29029 or 29028, ed by the number of contacts, then contact ial and then the letter indicating position of olarizing contact. For example 29029-12-A-E, 028-16-B-E.

ct tail as shown available now, wire wrap dip solder type contacts in the near future.

Centrally located plants at Chicago, Illinois, Shelbyville, Indiana; LaPuente, California; St. Louis, Missouri

NCH MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1026 South Homan Ave., Chicago 24, Illinois
ivision of United-Carr Fastener Corporation, Boston, Mass.

Single Contact Type No. 29029

BASE NO.	NUMBER OF CONTACTS	DIMENSIONS A	B	C	D
29029	6	1.098	1.239	1.531	1.785
29029	7	1.254	1.395	1.687	1.941
29029	8	1.411	1.552	1.844	2.098
29029	9	1.567	1.708	2.000	2.254
29029	10	1.723	1.864	2.156	2.410
29029	11	1.879	2.020	2.312	2.566
29029	12	2.036	2.177	2.469	2.723
29029	13	2.198	2.333	2.625	2.879
29029	14	2.348	2.489	2.781	3.035
29029	15	2.504	2.645	2.937	3.191
29029	16	2.661	2.802	3.094	3.348
29029	17	2.817	2.958	3.250	3.504
29029	18	2.973	3.114	3.406	3.660
29029	19	3.129	3.270	3.568	3.816
29029	20	3.286	3.427	3.719	3.973
29029	21	3.442	3.583	3.875	4.129
29029	22	3.598	3.739	4.031	4.285
29029	23	3.754	3.895	4.187	4.441
29029	24	3.911	4.052	4.344	4.598
29029	25	4.067	4.208	4.500	4.754

Dual Contact Type No. 29028

BASE NO.	NUMBER OF CONTACTS	DIMENSIONS A	B	C	D
29028	12	1.098	1.239	1.531	1.785
29028	14	1.254	1.395	1.687	1.941
29028	16	1.411	1.552	1.844	2.098
29028	18	1.567	1.708	2.000	2.254
29028	20	1.723	1.864	2.156	2.410
29028	22	1.879	2.020	2.312	2.566
29028	24	2.036	2.177	2.469	2.723
29028	26	2.192	2.333	2.625	2.879
29028	28	2.348	2.489	2.781	3.035
29028	30	2.504	2.645	2.937	3.191
29028	32	2.661	2.802	3.094	3.348
29028	34	2.817	2.958	3.250	3.504
29028	36	2.973	3.114	3.406	3.660
29028	38	3.129	3.270	3.562	3.816
29028	40	3.286	3.427	3.719	3.973
29028	42	3.442	3.583	3.875	4.129
29028	44	3.598	3.739	4.031	4.285
29028	46	3.754	3.895	4.187	4.441
29028	48	3.911	4.052	4.344	4.598
29028	50	4.067	4.208	4.500	4.754

VISIT BOOTH NO. 2535
AT THE I.R.E. SHOW

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 222A)

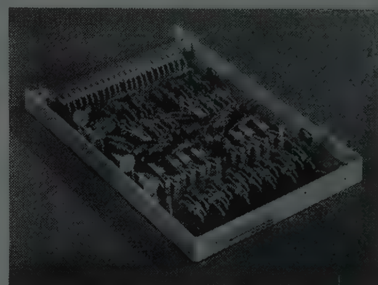
Diehl Manufacturing Co., Booths 1425-1427
1157 Finderne Ave.
Somerville, N.J.

▲ W. B. Hunter, P. H. Kirwin, E. F. Hall, F. C. Helies, J. C. Ike, ▲ J. R. Schochet

Instrument servo amplifiers for driving 1, 5 and 10 watt motors, precision resolvers, phase shifters up to 3.5 mc, complete line of ac servomotors from 1 watt through 3 HP in 60 and 400 cps with integral ac or dc tachometers.

Digital Equipment Corp.
Maynard, Mass.
Booth 1514

▲ Kenneth H. Olsen, ▲ Harlan E. Anderson, Stanley Olsen, ▲ Ted G. Johnson, ▲ Richard L. Best, ▲ Jonathan Fadiman, Robert Hughes



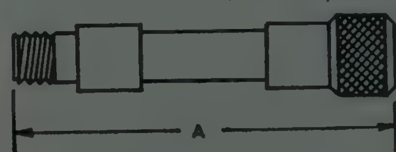
DEC System Building Blocks

Digital building blocks—a coordinated line of fully compatible, saturated transistor digital computer circuits. DEC digital test equipment for testing and developing digital systems. DEC system building blocks for constructing permanent or semi-permanent digital computers and computer-type systems.

Douglas Microwave Co., Inc.
252 East Third St.
Mount Vernon, N.Y.
Booths 2241 & 2243

▲ R. Harry Douglas, ▲ Edward Warner, ▲ Herb Hendlin, Len Geier, Hal Gordon, Dan Ventre, Sidney Ticker, William Pray, William Gold, William Biechler

ATTENUATOR, FIXED
T-Pad, Coaxial, 3/8 Inch Line



MODEL 126

Microwave components and test equipment, *High power fixed coaxial attenuator (10 watts).

Dow Corning Corp., Booths 4308-4310
Midland, Mich.

L. Teichthesen, M. Nakonechny, W. Swartzbaugh, D. Christensen, S. Wooten, D. Badamo, R. Dilger, R. Spraetz, R. Bloor

Featuring silicone materials for potting, encapsulating and impregnating. These high temperature materials, in all physical forms, are used in many applications in military and industrial electronics to solve environmental engineering problems.

(Continued on page 226A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

HUGGINS

for the latest in TRAVELING WAVE TUBES

Full scale operations are now underway at the up-to-date plant located in Sunnyvale, California—40 miles south of San Francisco. A production and development staff of 190 persons is devoting efforts solely to traveling wave tubes.

From its beginning in 1952, Huggins Laboratories, Inc. has prided itself in offering the largest line of TWTs available in the world. This involves low noise amplifiers, medium power amplifiers, and backward wave oscillators, most of which operate over octave bandwidths or more.

Highest interest has been shown in the lightweight permanent magnet focused structures. Huggins is proud to announce that the frequency range of this line of amplifiers is now extended to cover the range of 500 mc to 16,000 mc, all tubes operating at the 30 db gain level or more.

Also entering production phase are a low noise tube offering 10 db maximum noise figure over the 500 to 100 mc band, and a backward wave oscillator operating over the 1000 to 2000 mc band.

Contact our Representatives at Booths 2917 and 2918 at the National I.R.E. Show in New York March 23 to 26 for further information on latest TWT developments.

HUGGINS
manufacture
development
engineering
design
research
LABORATORIES

HUGGINS LABORATORIES, INC.

999 EAST ARQUES AVENUE • SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA

REGENT 6-9330 TWX Sunnyvale, Calif. 116

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 224A)

Drake Manufacturing Co.
1713 W. Hubbard St.
Chicago 22, Ill.
Booth 2214
Jack Krutek
Indicator Lights and Lampholders.

Wilbur B. Driver Co.
1875 McCarter Highway
Newark 4, N.J.
Booths 4201-4203
H. F. Anderson, E. C. Bennett, G. A. Fielding, E. T. Kubilins, W. H. Shadwell, L. L. Smith
EVANOHM—high resistivity, low T.C. non-magnetic precision resistor alloy and other precision alloys for electronic, electrical, mechanical and chemical applications in wire, rod, strip, ribbon and foil.

Driver-Harris Co.
201 Middlesex St.
Harrison, N.J.
Booths 4401-4403
W. P. Smith
Nichrome®, Karma®, Karbomet®, and other D-H High-Nickel Alloys. Also customers' products using same. 60th Anniversary Display featuring the new cold cathode tube made with D-H 499 alloy.

Du Mont Labs., Inc., Allen B., Booths 3201-3204
760 Bloomfield Ave.
Clifton, N.J.
▲ M. Scheraga, B. W. Jameson, N. H. Uptegrove, R. I. MacAuley, ▲ J. R. Saliba, ▲ L. Seldin, ▲ J. DeLeon, ▲ C. O. Marsh, ▲ W. G. Fockler, ▲ M. Schneiderman, ▲ B. Hegeman, ▲ F. Katzman
Electronic test equipment, including: low and high-frequency oscilloscopes, pulse generators, vacuum-tube voltmeters, and appropriate accessory products.

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Film Dept.
1007 Market St.
Wilmington 98, Del.
Booths 4327-4329
J. C. Dilts, A. L. Hitchens, J. W. Montieney, R. C. Davis, M. L. White, P. T. Hart, W. B. Davis, J. P. Wilkins, C. H. Schreep, L. V. Baldwin, C. D. Palmer
Display will feature "Mylar"® polyester film with samples showing its wide variety of applications in the electrical & electronic fields. Demonstrations will show its amazing properties and compare costs with other materials.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.
Polychemicals Dept.
1007 Market St.
Wilmington 98, Del.
Booths 4319-4321
W. Nicoll, G. Snelling, J. Reed, J. C. Mahlbacher, J. Walbert, C. Carr
*Applications which best show new design capabilities as a result of using Teflon, TFE fluorocarbon resins, wire insulation, rf insulators, coaxial cable core, and electronic insulating parts, will be featured.

Dura Plastics of New York, Inc., Booths 4026-4027
303 Fifth Ave.
New York 16, N.Y.
Joseph Layman, Samuel Baliner, Dorothy Wexler, Gerbert Weil, Melvin Cowan, Herman Peisach
Precision fabricating of: Plexiglas, Nylon, Teflon, Radar screens, dials, lenses, gears, radomes, compass rings, formed industrial housings, tote boxes, windshields, instrument covers and cases, clutch bearings, name plates, insulating baffles, skylights, machine guides & equipment, bulletin holders, card holders, plexiglas lighting diffusers.

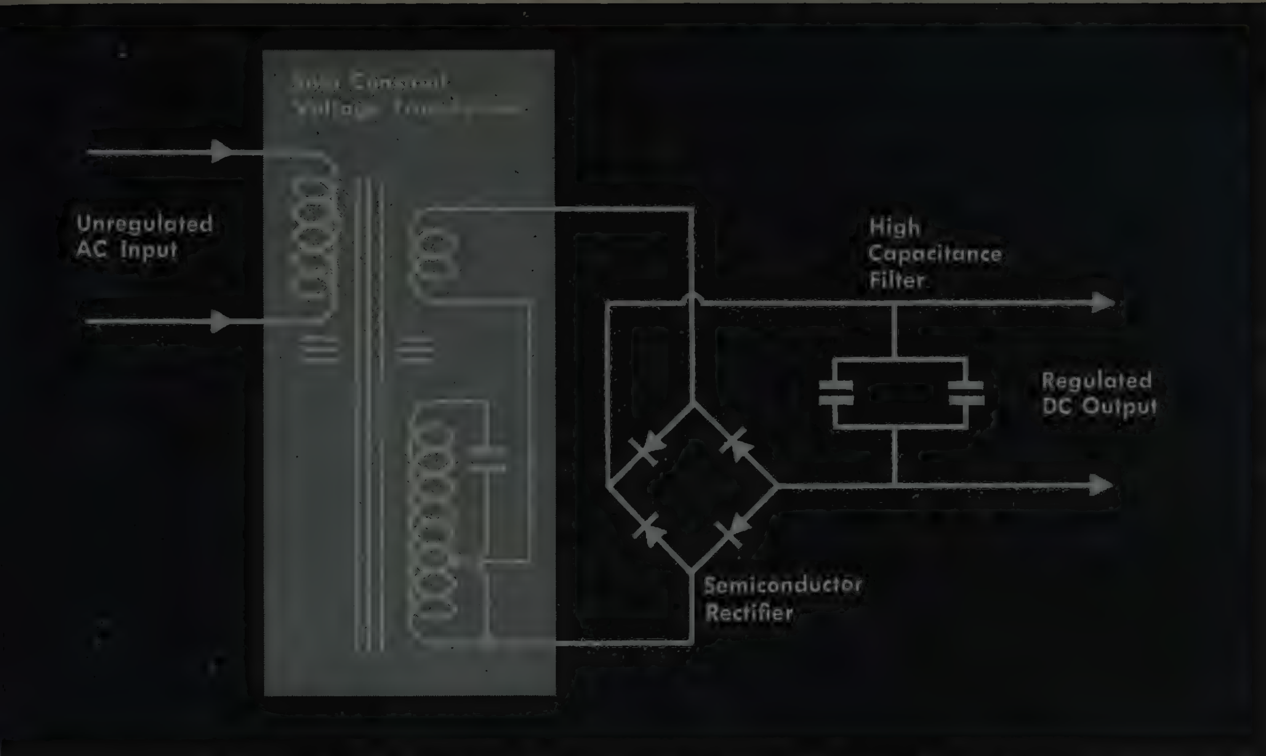
Dutch Brand Div., Booth M-22
See: Johns-Manville Sales Corp.

Dymec, Inc., Booths 3019-3020
395 Page Mill Road
Palo Alto, Calif.
▲ R. E. Rawlins, ▲ H. B. Schultheis, ▲ R. A. Grimm, ▲ J. L. Rodgers, ▲ E. C. Morgan
Digital and microwave instrumentation systems and building block instruments. *Universal Go-No/Go test systems, *Integrating digital voltmeter, *Precision sawtooth generator, *Programmed signal generator, *Programmed microwave attenuator, *Programmed digital comparator, *Counter to tape punch coupler, *100 kc voltage-to-frequency converter.

Dynacor, Inc., Subsid. of Sprague Electric Co., Booth 2416
10431 Metropolitan Ave.
Kensington, Md.
C. Lufcy
Tape wound bobbin cores, square loop cores.

(Continued on page 228A)

Be sure to see all four floors for a complete view of 800 new ideas!



Inherently simple design of the Sola Constant Voltage DC Power Supply is shown by this general schematic diagram. Its basic simplicity of design and its reliable components make this regulated power supply rugged and dependable, both electrically and mechanically.

Just three reliable components make Sola's regulated dc power supply simple and rugged

Sola Electric Co. (an outfit where complexity-for-its-own sake wins no promotions) has combined three simple, reliable components — a special type of Sola Constant Voltage Transformer, a semiconductor rectifier, and a high-capacitance filter — to make a regulated dc power supply that is rugged and dependable.

Electrical characteristics of the special CV transformer maximize most of the advantages of the semiconductor rectifier and the capacitive filter, while virtually eliminating their disadvantages. This particularly happy combination of components gives output in the ampere range, regulation within ±1% even under ±10% line voltage variation, and ripple less than 1% rms. It handles variable, pulse, or high-amperage loads without a second thought . . . it even puts up with dead shorts.

Size? Maintenance? Cost? Sola's simplicity drive permits the units to occupy minimum space, to do without movable or expendable parts, and to sell at a reasonable price.

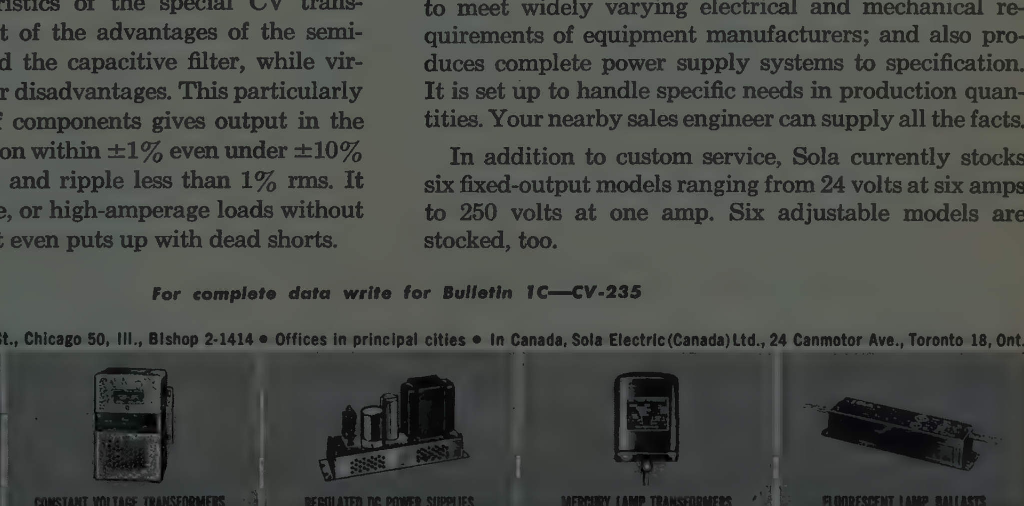
Simple construction, reliability and compactness are benefits common to the entire line of regulated dc power supplies. Sola designs and produces hundreds of ratings to meet widely varying electrical and mechanical requirements of equipment manufacturers; and also produces complete power supply systems to specification. It is set up to handle specific needs in production quantities. Your nearby sales engineer can supply all the facts.

In addition to custom service, Sola currently stocks six fixed-output models ranging from 24 volts at six amps to 250 volts at one amp. Six adjustable models are stocked, too.

For complete data write for Bulletin 1C—CV-235

Sola Electric Co., 4633 W. 16th St., Chicago 50, Ill., Bishop 2-1414 • Offices in principal cities • In Canada, Sola Electric (Canada) Ltd., 24 Canmotor Ave., Toronto 18, Ont.

SOLA



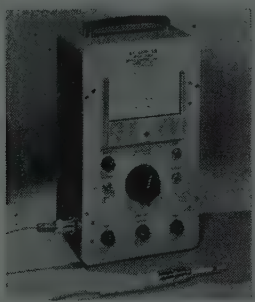
A DIVISION OF BASIC PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 226A)

Dyna-Empire, Inc.
1075 Stewart Ave.
Garden City, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 1718

A. Bachran, C. Bates, ▲ F. Eisenhauer, ▲ Martin Fine, ▲ Herbert Horowitz, J. Litcher, P. Nachemson, J. Shannon, ▲ Harry B. Shaper, E. Toombs, C. Silipo



Model D-855 Gaussmeter

*D-855 Gaussmeter, an improved version of the former Model D-79, D-315 Hydrophone Standard, *Stereophonic pickups, arms and turntables, underwater sound equipment, ultrasonic transducers, thermocouples.

Dynamics Corp. of America, Booths 1702-1710
See: Eldico Electronics, Radio Engineering Labs., Reeves-Hoffman Corp., Reeves Instrument Corp., Standard Electronics Div.

Dynapar Corporation, Booth 3116
5150 Church St.
Skokie, Ill.

▲ James Everett, John Shaw, Morton Stern, ▲ Andrew Monahan, ▲ Sy Hockman
Transistorized counters—frequency, preset, RPM. Rate counters, variable timebase, nixie display—transistorized. Rapid access memory—printed readout—transistorized. Zero-speed rotopulsers, 1200 counts per revolution—transistorized. Plug-in-line miniature decade counters with nixie readout—transistorized.

E.M.I.-Cossor Electronics Limited
301-303 Windsor St.
Halifax, N.S., Canada
Booth 3840

Dr. W. Clarke, T. Riley, H. Clarke, J. Armstrong, G. Beyrouty, A. C. Carter
*Precision deflection yokes, *High speed oscillograph, *Ionospheric sounders, *Airborne radar civil safety beacon, photomultiplier tubes, klystrons, *Hand and clothing radiation monitor, *VHF transmission line filters, logarithmic amplifier, *Focus coils. Electronics test and measurement equipment.

ESC Corporation
534 Bergen Blvd.
Palisades Park, N.J.
Booth 2409

Morton Fassberg, S. Packer, B. Brain, R. Yard, S. Pearl, D. Novick, E. Kiron, J. Nielsen, R. Peressini, C. Parrish, D. Bello
Distributed constant delay lines, lumped-constant delay lines, variable delay networks, continuously variable delay lines, pushbutton decade delay lines, shift registers, pulse transformers, medium and low-power transformers, filters of all types, pulse-forming networks, miniature plug-in encapsulated circuit assemblies.

Eastern Industries, Inc.
100 Skiff St.
Hamden 14, Conn.
Booths 2132 & 2133

W. Schwanfelder, M. Engstrom, ▲ T. Mapes, F. Stone, H. Whitaker, T. Tenney, W. Haughey, R. Dixon, C. Noyes
Pressurization units and airborne refrigeration type cooling units for electronic equipment. Hydraulic power packs and servo mechanisms for aircraft and missiles. Pumps for aircraft and missile. Servo valves, servo systems, actuators and equalizer—amplifiers.

Edin Div., Booths 3106-3108
See: Epsco, Inc.

Edison Industries, Thomas A., Instrument Division, Booths 3505-3507
61 Alden St.
West Orange, N.J.

Victor Rose, Robert Zupa, George Boselli, Robert Keiper, John Norton, Arthur Douglas
Servo motors, motor generators and gear heads—sizes 8 thru 18. Time delay relays, thermostats, and sensitive relays, fire detection systems, oil pressure transmitters and indicators. High temperature RF coaxial cable, missile guidance sub-systems and packaged rotary components.

Eitel-McCullough, Inc.
798 San Mateo Ave.
San Bruno, Calif.
Booths 2410-2412

▲ W. W. Eitel, ▲ J. A. McCullough, ▲ O. H. Brown, ▲ John McCullough, Fred Speaks, ▲ Robert Plummer, Harold Yokela, ▲ Fred Johnstone, ▲ George Badger, Warren Hoffman, ▲ Berkley Baker

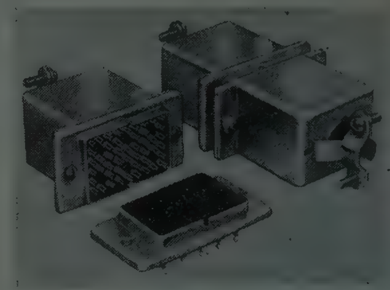
New developments in Eimac ceramic high power amplifier and reflex klystrons, traveling wave tubes and ceramic negative grid tubes will be displayed. Klystrons include *four cavity modulating anode amplifier types and smaller. Compact versions of existing reflex klystron types.

Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America, Booth 2244
See: A'G'A Division

Show Hours
10 a.m. to 9 p.m. daily
Monday through Thursday
March 23-26, 1959

Elco Corp.
"M" St. below Erie Ave.
Philadelphia 24, Pa.
Booth 2806

▲ Benjamin Fox, Leo Kagan, ▲ Herb Ruehlemann, Sam Weiss



Printed circuit connectors, contacts, standard types of mountings, also tandem. Right angle and parallel types of printed boards. *Microminiature connectors, *Varipak printed circuit card cage. Varicon rack and panel, standard and miniature connectors plus power and audio types.

Eldico Electronics, Div. Radio Engineering Labs, Inc., Booths 1710
29-01 Borden Ave.
Long Island City 1, N.Y.

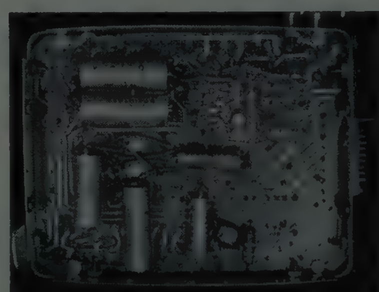
▲ Donald Merten, ▲ Werner Brack, ▲ Henry Adams, James Castle, ▲ Jarvis Krumbein, ▲ Harry Breese, Herbert Abrams, Murray Gellman, Paul Oxild, ▲ Mike Kraus
Single side band communications equipment for military, industrial and amateur applications, transmitters, receivers, power supplies, synthesizers. Custom designed single side band communications systems for many applications.

Electra Manufacturing Co.
4051 Broadway
Kansas City 11, Mo.
Booths 3916-3918

Gordon Groth, Robert Means, ▲ W. E. McLean, R. R. Burton
Deposited carbon resistors, high temperature resistors, molded metal film resistors and (Criterion) low cost carbon film reistors, ceramic disc capacitors.

Electralab Inc.
Industrial Center
Needham Heights 94, Mass.
Booth 3831

W. G. Abbott, L. W. Smith, W. A. Campbell



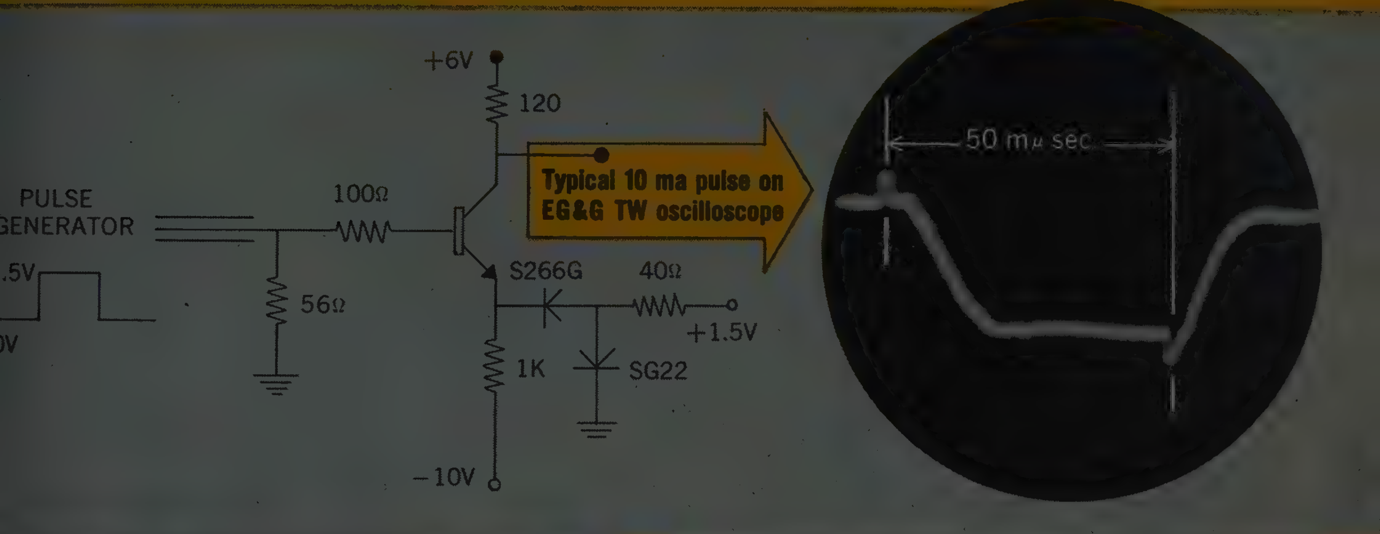
Printed circuits: reliability of printed circuits for computers and missiles illustrated by metallograph analysis of cross-sectioned samples. Display of high quality commercial and military applications exclusively.

(Continued on page 232A)

FIRST SILICON TRANSISTORS WITH

150 Mc Alpha Cutoff

PLUS POWER



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

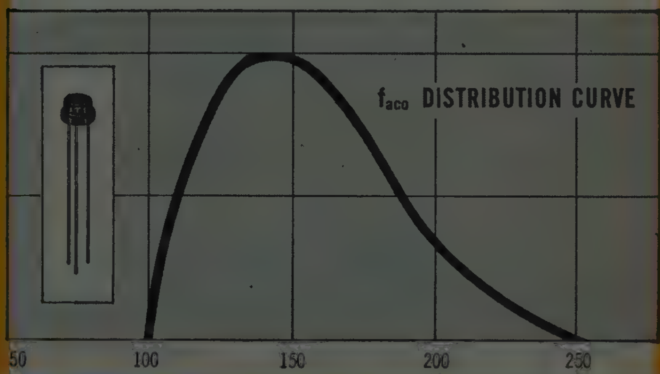
Collector to Emitter Voltage — V_{CE}	15 Volts
Collector to Base Voltage — V_{CB}	15 Volts
Emitter to Base Voltage — V_{EB}	3 Volts
Total Power Dissipation: at 125°C Case Temperature	.5 Watts
at 100°C Amb. Temperature	0.5 Watts

SPECIFICATIONS AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT 25°C

		Min.	Typical	Max.	Test Conditions
D.C. Current Gain	h_{FE}	10	20	—	$I_C = 10$ma, $V_{CE} = 6$V
D.C. Collector Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}	—	.5	0.6V	$I_C = 10$ma, $I_B = 2$ma
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CO}	—	2	5μa	V_{CB} = Rating
Output Capacitance	C_{ob}	—	8	12 μμf	$V_{CB} = 6$V, $I_E = 0$ mA
High Frequency Current Gain	h_{fe}	5	7.5	—	F = 20mc, $V_{CE} = 5$V, $I_E = 10$ mA
Delay Time	t_d	—	6	mμsec.	
Rise Time	t_r	—	12	mμsec.	
Fall Time	t_f	—	10	mμsec.	

Here's a silicon logic transistor with the speed of the fastest germanium types . . . PLUS POWER HANDLING ABILITY! Transitron's 2N1139 represents a giant step forward in transistor technology, augmenting the industry's most complete line of silicon transistors. Typical total switching times average less than 30 milli-microseconds.

Transitron's fast switching types now cover the entire current range up to 5 amperes — offer a rugged silicon transistor for every *switching* application.



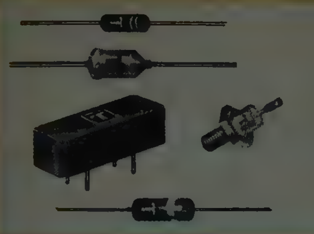
TRANSISTORS • RECTIFIERS • DIODES • REGULATORS • VOLTAGE REFERENCES

Transitron

electronic corporation • wakefield, massachusetts

VISIT US AT IRE SHOW — BOOTH NOS. 2433-2437

SILICON REGULATORS AND REFERENCES



	Voltage Range (Volts)	Maximum Dynamic Resistance (ohms)	Maximum Current @ 25°C (ma)	@ 125°C (ma)	FEATURES
Subminiature — SV-5	4.3-5.4	55	50	10	• Long-term stability • Operation up to 150°C • Small size, easy mounting • Hermetically sealed
Miniature — SV-815	13.5-18	120	40	8	
Power — SV-924	20-27	8	55°C (amps)* .4	(ma)* 100	
Stabistor — SG-22	.64	40	150	25	
Reference — SV-3176	8-8.8	15	Temp. Coefficient ±.001%/°C		
Ref-Amp — 3N44	8.3-9.8		±.002%/°C		

*Case temperature ratings

Write for Bulletin TE-1352

SILICON CAPACITORS

Ultra High Frequency Types — Ratings @ 25°C	Cut-off Freq. (mc)	Capacity (μμf) @ V Max.	Capacity (μμf) @ −0.1V	Q @ −4V @ 50Mc	Q @ −4V @ 100Mc	Maximum Working Voltage	FEATURES
SCH-51	5000	.35	2	100	50	10	• Subminiature Size • High Q • High Temperature Operation
SCH-52	5000	.8	4	100	50	7	
High Frequency Types				Q @ −4V At 5mc	Q @ −4V At 50mc		
SC-1		4.4	24	350	35	22	
SC-5		25	120	350	35	11	
SC-15		120	360	350	35	6	

Write for Bulletin PB-45

GERMANIUM DIODES

Specifications and Ratings at 25°C

	Forward Current @ +1V (ma)	Inverse Current at Specified Voltage (μa @ V)	Max. Oper. Voltage (volts)	Description
JAN-1N270	200	100 @ −50	80	JAN TYPES
JAN-1N277	100	250 @ −50 @ 75°C 75 @ −10	100	JAN TYPES
JAN-1N281	40	500 @ −50 30 @ −50	60	JAN TYPES
JAN-1N126	5	500 @ −50 30 @ −10	60	JAN TYPES
JAN-1N198	5	250 @ −50 @ 75°C 75 @ −10	50	JAN TYPES
1N283	200	20 @ −10	20	COMPUTER TYPES
T16G	40	100 @ −50	60	COMPUTER TYPES
1N278	20	125 @ −50 @ 75°C	50	HI-TEMPERATURE TYPES
T22G	40	20 @ −10 @ 75°C	15	HI-TEMPERATURE TYPES
T9G	100	20 @ −50 2 @ −10	60	HI-RESISTANCE TYPES
1N67A	5	50 @ −50 5 @ −5	80	HI-RESISTANCE TYPES
T8G	100	20 @ −100 5 @ −10	100	HI-RESISTANCE TYPES
S570G	10	30 @ 6	Recovery Time .002 (μsec)	MILLI-MICROSECOND SWITCHING

FEATURES

- Milli Microsecond Switching
- Superior Forward Conductance
- High Inverse Resistance
- Uniformity and Stability
- Gold Bonded Construction

Write for Bulletin TE-1300 & TE-1319

GERMANIUM COMPUTOR TRANSISTORS

	Minimum Current Gain (B)	Maximum Collector Voltage (volts)	Typical Cutoff Freq. (MC)	FEATURES
2N427	40	15	8	• High Frequency Switching • Low Saturation Resistance • Uniform Input Characteristics
2N428	60	12	13	

Your local authorized TRANSITRON DISTRIBUTOR now carries in-stock inventories for immediate delivery.

Transitron's TD series of rectifier stacks offer a wide range of ratings in seven standard circuit configurations. High voltage cartridges, quads, plug-in assemblies, and many other special encapsulations are also available. Your inquiries are invited.
Write for Bulletin TE-1342.

Transitron

electronic corporation • wakefield, massachusetts

VISIT US AT IRE SHOW — BOOTH NOS. 2433-2437

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 228A)

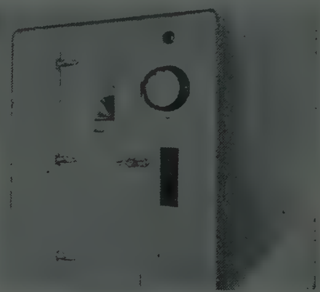
Electric Auto-Lite Co., Booth 4112
Champlain Street
Toledo 1, Ohio

D. B. Seem

Industrial Wire and Cable.

Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.
5019 Cottman Ave.
Philadelphia 35, Pa.
Booth 1726

Arnold Mann, Douglas Bergen, Tom White, Bart Conchar, Len Wingrad, Ira McFarland



Controlled Temperature Room

Controlled Temperature Equipment. Controlled Temperature and Humidity Chambers: Walk-in rooms, 0° to 40° C. ambient to 98% R.H.; Ovens, 35° C to 100° C—0° C to 100° C, 20% to 98% R.H.; Vacuum ovens, ambient to 200° C or 300° C, vacuum to 1 Micron. For testing, conditioning, processing transistors, capacitors, condensers, relays, resistors, transformers, rectifiers, printed circuits, motors, cable, wiring, and other electronic components.

Electric Regulator Corp., Booth 2929
Pearl St.
Norwalk, Conn.

A. Cohen, P. Fink, W. Walter, J. Ettinger, W. Wood, M. Symon

Voltage, current and speed regulators—unique components for automatic control of position, velocity, acceleration, temperature, etc. Static and semi-static replacements for electronic and relay circuits. Precise frequency controllers for AC generators. AC or DC line load regulators. Exacting monitors of voltage, current, phase, speed, etc. Power supplies and magnetic amplifiers. Ultra-high speed switching.

Electrical Industries
Div. of Philips Electronics, Inc.
691 Central Ave.
Murray Hill, N.J.
Booths 2526-2528

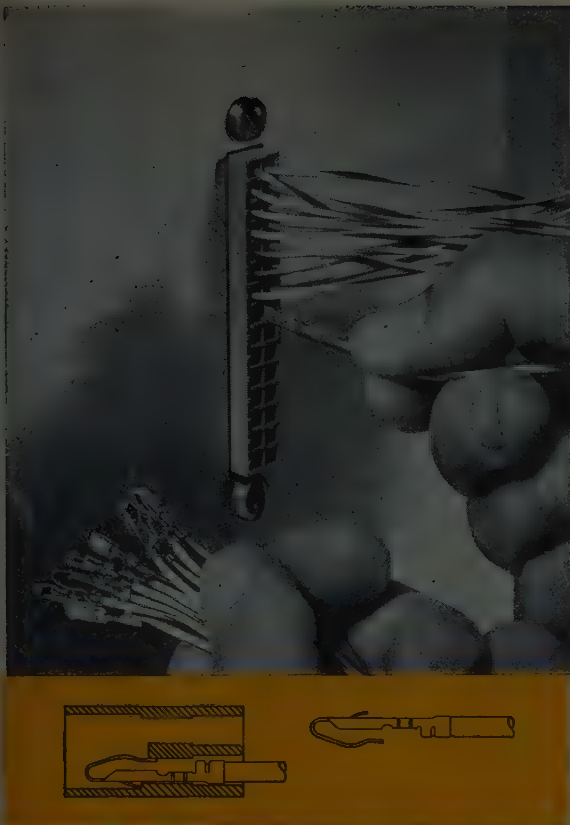
O. H. Brewster, P. A. Muto, K. F. Mayers, D. Wilson, C. Beach, R. Kumagai

Compression-Type Threaded End Seals

Glass-to-Metal Seals. Complete line standard terminals, threaded seals, transistor and other miniature closures. Custom seals to specifications, and custom sealing of components.

(Continued on page 234A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.



Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 232A)

Electrical & Physical Instrument Corp., Booth 3240
42-19 27th St.
Long Island City 1, N.Y.

William E. Hovemeyer, Max Bagdons, Martin Gallant

Millimicrosecond rise time sqaure pulse generators, terminations, *pulse delay boxes, pulse splitters, mixers, impedance matching devices, portable calibrator for self balancing potentiometers, servo applications, oscillographs, *A source of constant dc voltage and other applications relating to balanced system adjustments.

Electro Devices, Inc., Booth 4107
580 Main St.
Wilmington, Mass.

Paul J. Post, Fred F. Cain, A. Allyn Ryalls

Semi-automatic toroid coil winder for wide range of core size and wires AWG 26—AWG 46—single, multi-stranded, cotton covered, teflon. Employs large capacity 6" shuttle.

First floor—Equipment

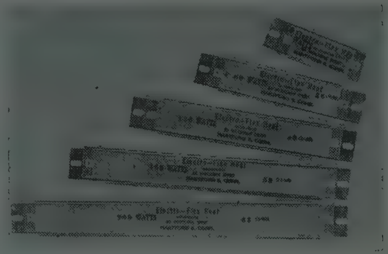
Second floor—Component Parts

Third floor—Instruments and Components

Fourth floor—Production

Electro-Flex Heat, Inc.
83 Woodbine St.
Hartford 6, Conn.
Booth 3122

Ronald J. Borrup, Harold Davis, Jr., Frank Clark, Robert Ravenscroft



*Power resistors for flight use—light weight and small space requirements of revolutionary design of power resistor make possible substantial weight savings in aircraft and missile electronic apparatus. These units are designed to be mounted in direct contact with the inner surface of the chassis.

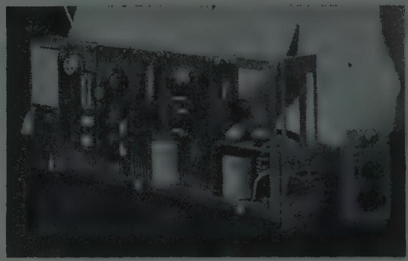
Electro Impulse Laboratory, Inc., Booth 3514
208 River St.
Red Bank, N.J.

Irving Rubin, Arthur Cadman

Dry calorimeters, 1000 watts, L, S and X band. Liquid calorimeters, high power dummy loads, water loads, RF powermeters.

Electro Instruments, Inc.
3540 Aero Drive
San Diego 11, Calif.
Booth 3616

Walter East, ▲ Richard Applin, Alan Kest, ▲ Joe E. Deavenport



Transistorized Wideband DC Amplifier

*Transistorized 11 × 17 inch X-Y recorder featuring plug-in modules, all-electronic ac-dc digital voltmeter and ohmmeter, hi-performance wide-band single-ended or differential dc amplifier, hi-speed electronic A-D converter, electro-mechanical digital ac-dc voltmeters, ohmmeters, ratiometers, hi-performance data logging systems.

Electro-Measurements, Inc.
7524 S. W. Macadam Ave.
Portland 1, Ore.
Booths 3010 & 3011

▲ Merle Morgan, Douglas Strain, ▲ Norman Morrison, ▲ Larry Morin, Armen Grossenbacher

Impedance bridges with accessories. Also decade resistors, decade capacitors, *High precision resistive and inductive voltage dividers. Also featured will be the ESIAC algebraic computer.

Electro-Mec Laboratory Inc.
47-51 33rd St.
Long Island City 1, N.Y.
Booth 3905

▲ Forbes Morse, Robert Wiener, ▲ R. P. Luce, ▲ George Boziwick, Michael Stein, Carl Berntsen, Dan Neubauer, P. Ridley, Robert Bordewieck

Potentiometers—variable, wirewound, precision, ultra low torque; *Potentiometer for high temperature operation at 650° F.; Digitometers (analog to digital converters), Goniometer (for measuring and testing of potentiometers), synchros and similar rotary electronic components, *Servomechanisms, for industrial and military aircraft control problems.

Electro-Mechanical Instrument Co., Booth 3244
6th and Chestnut Sts.
Perkasie, Pa.

L. Void, P. Mood, Ray Jones, R. Dinlocker, Robert Gombert

Ammeters, voltmeters and milliammeters, 2 inches to 4½ inches. Instrument type miniature relays. Miniature flag type circuit indicators, *Microammeters, *Tuning meters.

(Continued on page 236A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 234A)

Electro Motive Mfg. Co., Inc.
South Park & John St.
Willimantic, Conn.
Booth 2734

L. J. Healy, J. K. Foley, Milton Lauter, James Gilligan, Arthur Evans

Mylar-Paper Dipped Capacitor

Complete line of capacitors to fill requirements in radio, television, electronics. Molded mica, dipped mica, mica trimmer, dipped paper, tubular paper, ceramic, silvered mica films, ceramic discs. Pass every required test and meet all specifications. Ideal for extreme miniaturization . . . for new miniatured designs and printed wiring circuits. Small size —Potent power—Quality materials!

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

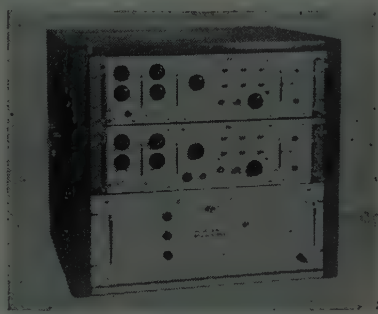
Electro Precision Corp., Booth M-17
P.O. Box 669
Arkadelphia, Ark.

A. Edwards, J. Hosemann

"Digitrol" building blocks for analog and digital control systems. Rapid fabrication of special purpose computers and instrumentation. Introducing a "Collegiate" analog computer and crystal controlled chronometer. Have your control problems solved in the "Problem Booth."

Electro-Pulse, Inc.
11861 Teale St.
Culver City, Calif.
Booths 3606-3608

▲J. S. Johnson, ▲J. E. Niebuhr, ▲R. J. Johnson, B. G. Evans



Model 8060A Power Supply

*Pulse generators—single, double, megacycle, 10 mc; time delay generators, core test equipment, *Digital pulse and code generators, *Time mark generators, electronic counters—*Totalizers, *Presets, *Dual Presets, frequency and time interval meters.

Electro Snap Corp., Booth 2131
4218 W. Lake St.
Chicago 24, Ill.

Harold F. Ames, George M. Ballee, Richard W. Jensen, Kace Brin, Robert Provart

Complete line of snap action switches (environment free, hermetically sealed), over 5000 actuators: pushbuttons, leafs, toggles, lighted panel types, control panels and consoles. Rotaries, and custom design electro-mechanical components.

Electro-Voice, Inc.
Cecil & Carroll Sts.
Buchanan, Mich.
Booth 1510

▲ Howard Durbin, ▲ Don Snyder, A. F. Van De Griff

Products shown will be microphones, accessories, R.M.E. communications equipment, public address projectors, phono-cartridges, HiFi speakers, High-Fidelity enclosures, components, and instruments.

Electrol, Inc., Booth 1625
9000 West Pico Blvd.
Los Angeles 35, Calif.

D. H. Sinker, R. A. Sinker

Model 100 Diode Function Generator featuring a punched card memory. A new concept in non-linear function generators which provides the computer facility with increased accuracy and greater computation capacity at lower operating cost through rapid function programming and elimination of continual function checking.

Electron Corporation, Booth 1515-1519
See: Ling Electronics Inc.

(Continued on page 238A)

See us at the IRE Show—Booth #1327

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 236A)

Electronic Applications, Inc., Netherlands Room, Second Mezzanine
194 Richmond Hill Ave.
Stamford, Conn.

▲ Vincent J. Skee, Wilhelm Franz, Harvey Sampson, Jr., ▲ Sep Hoisl, R. Wiggins, R. Brown, Ernie Stern, Harry Reizes

EMT 140 Reverberation Unit, EMT 930 turntables, *NAGRA 111 transistorized portable tape recorder, *STUDER "30" studio tape recorder, studio microphones, type 0815 monitor loudspeaker. Also *Bausenhart ultra-precision resistors, *Model 533/543 capacity bridges (tantalum), demonstrations in sound.

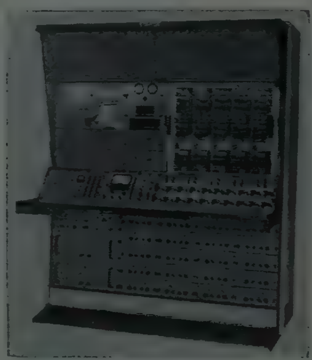
Electronic Assistance Corp., Booths 1815–1817
20 Bridge Ave.
Red Bank, N.J.

David Peckham, Joseph Neach, ▲ Robert Edwards, Robert Lorber, Jules Merkel

Complete line of military and commercial communications, ultrasonic generators, transducers, radar altimeters, special test equipment, microwave equipment, radar and pulse equipment, servo indicators and mechanisms, high power wide band audio amplifiers for laboratory and special use.

Electronic Associates, Inc.
Long Branch & Naberal Aves.
Long Branch, N.J.
Booths 1202-1208

R. L. Yeager, W. F. Blodgett, J. H. Smiley, R. Doelger, J. D. Kennedy, B. Johnson, O. J. Sullivan, J. E. McCloskey, C. L. O'Hara, W. Peet



PACE Analog Computer Console

231 PACE analog computer console, 231R ADIOS equipment digital in put system, Model 3033LP dataplotter, model 1100E variplotter, 1902D eight channel rectilinear recorder, electronic digital voltmeter, model 205N variplotter.

Electronic Design, Booth 1727
See: Hayden Publishing Co.

Electronic Equipment Engineering, Booth 1631
See: Sutton Publishing Co., Inc.

Electronic Industries, Booth 1627
Chestnut & 56th Streets
Philadelphia 39, Pa.

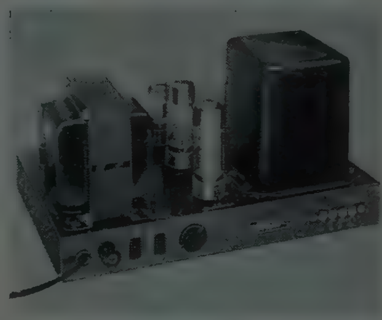
R. McKenna, B. Osbahr, W. DeCew, G. Pelissier, E. Dalton, M. Doswell, C. Marcott, J. Hickey, D. Stranix, G. Felt, S. McMillian, J. Drucker

The industry's monthly magazine for depth treatment of electronic engineering developments. Editorial, business, and market research staffs at booth to swap ideas with registrants. Free subscriptions at booth for engineers only.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.
33-00 Northern Blvd.
Long Island City 1, N.Y.
Booth 1413

Harry Ashley, Philip Portnoy, Mel Fink, Richard Dugot, Robert Clark Duff, Ike Rosenstein, Mannie Horowitz, Vince Proc, Kaz Komendowski



Electronic test equipment, high fidelity components, ham equipment—kit or factory wired, VTVM'S, oscilloscopes, tube testers, generators, VOM'S, signal tracers, decade boxes, battery eliminators, amplifiers, preamplifiers, tuners, speakers, transmitters, modulators, grid dip meter.

Electronic Measurements Co., Inc.
Lewis St. and Maple Ave.
Eatontown, N.J.
Booths 2338-2340

▲ Conrad DeBlasio, Barney DeBlasio, Douglas Stevens, John Raczek, John Baugher

*Advance design of transistorized power supplies of current ratings up to 30 amps. *Chopper stabilized programmable power supplies. *Constant current supplies from 1 microamp and up. *Programmable power supplies for laboratory semi-automatic and automatic equipment application.

Electronic Mechanics, Inc., Booth 4314
101 Clifton Blvd.
Clifton, N.J.

D. E. Replogle, J. Nester, Bruce Replogle, N. Brown, Ken Ivey, Jon Yancey

Mykroy glass bonded mica in molded and fabricated parts. Mykroy with both natural and synthetic mica for high temperature applications. Thermica (synthetic mica) for fillers in resins.

Electronic News, Booth 1825
7 E. 12th St.
New York 3, N.Y.

Wade Fairchild, Dan Newman, Harvey Jefferbaum, David Wood, Wally Palmer, Nate Zahm, Zachary Dicker, Harry Birse, Sam Deitch, Jim Chapman

The industry's weekly newspaper published Monday, every week, and daily during IRE Show; two additional editions at WESCON; one additional edition at NEC. INS news-printer in booth bringing in latest news from this wire service.

(Continued on page 240A)

1st Floor—Equipment
2nd Floor—Component Parts
3rd Floor—Instruments and Components
4th Floor—Production

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 238)

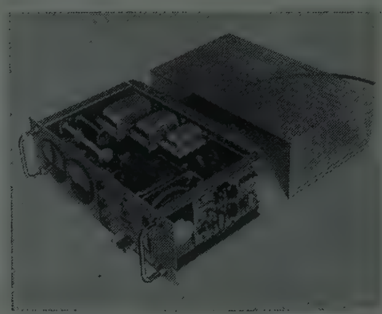
Electronic Representatives Ass'n., ERA Room, Room 321, Second Floor
600 South Michigan
Chicago 5, Ill.

▲ R. Edward Stemm, Burt Porter, John Olsen, ▲ Harry Halington, Wally Shulan, Norman Kathrinus, W. Bert Knight, W. C. Weber

The trade association of Electronic Manufacturers Representatives with over 600 members in United States, Canada, Mexico, and Hawaii. Featuring a "Lines Available" service to aid manufacturers looking for quality representation to Industrial, OEM, Audio, Distributor, Instrument, and Government Accounts.

Electronic Research Associates, Inc.
67 Factory Place
Cedar Grove, N.J.
Booth 2705

▲ D. D. Grieg, ▲ S. Moskowitz, P. Daniels, N. J. Gottfried, ▲ S. Friedman, ▲ L. Gottlieb, N. Burgess, A. Nichols



*Magitran, magnetic-transistor power supplies (typical units illustrated in photograph), transpac miniaturized power packs, transistor test equipment, *zener diode tester, solid state inverters, converters, frequency changers, hypac solid state regulated high voltage power packs, transistorized packaged circuits, transistor circuit protector, constant current generators.

Electronic Tube Corp., Booths 3112-3113
1200 East Mermaid Lane, Chestnut Hill
Philadelphia 18, Pa.

▲ Kenneth Meinken, ▲ Kenneth Meinken, Jr., ▲ R. F. Brunner, ▲ R. Rude, ▲ Walter Hill

*20mc oscilloscope-type K-120. Oscilloscopes—single-beam, dual-channel, four-channels with "plug-in" amplifiers, plug-in sweeps, *Cali-Marker, delay line. Rack-mounted oscilloscopes. Recording cameras. Multi-gun tubes for industrial and military. Single and multi-gun tubes for radar and instrumentation.

Electronics International Company, Booth 4204
145 West Magnolia Blvd.
Burbank, Calif.

Harvey Riggs, ▲ John E. Markley, Jr., Fred Miller, Don Rich, ▲ John C. McAdam, John R. Foster, Russell E. Randall, Otto Leichliter, Walter R. England, Ralph White

Elin precision power oscillators with power ratings of 2 watts, 6 watts and 15 watts and Riggs industrial nuclear radiation monitoring equipment manufactured by the Instrumentation Division of IERC.

Electronics Magazine, Booth 1117
See: McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.

1st Floor—Equipment
2nd Floor—Component Parts
3rd Floor—Instruments and Components
4th Floor—Production

Elgin Metalformers Corp.
630 Congdon Ave.
Elgin, Ill.
Booths 1225-1229

▲ James Wells, ▲ Herb Golz, ▲ Lester Butzman, ▲ Lawrence Fay, Harold Bowen, William Wells

The Emcor Modular Enclosure System—used whenever instruments, electronic equipment, controls and allied equipment require a cabinet, console or a complete control panel. Standard 19" wide cabinets. *24" wide standard vertical racks, sloped front consoles, equipment cabinets, turrets.

Elgin National Watch Co. Advance Relays Div.
2435 North Naomi St.
Burbank, Calif.
Booth 2233

▲ Eric Fifth, ▲ Gene F. Straube, William Mackin

Relays—general purpose, power, coaxial, sensitive, micro-miniature, crystal can types, overload, antenna, ceramic insulated. *Techniques on micro-miniature relays to be shown. Advance RIQAP program to be stressed including new testing techniques.

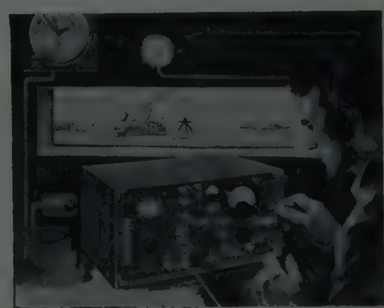
Emerson & Cuming, Inc., Booth 1923
869 Washington St.
Canton, Mass.

▲ William Cuming, ▲ Ellery Buckley, C. L. Emerson, ▲ Howard Smith, C. Boyd McSorley, John Copley

Eccosorb® Anechoic Chambers for antenna testing, Ecco Reflector® radar target, Ecco® Luneberg lens, Eccoceram® ceramic dielectrics, microwave absorbers, Stycast®, Eccofoam®, Eccobond®, Eccocoat®, Eccoseal®, Eccomold®, Eccostock®, Eccoshield®, Eccobild®.

Empire Devices Products Corp.
37 Prospect St.
Amsterdam, N.Y.
Booths 3818-3820

▲ Michael T. Harges, ▲ Joseph Lorch, ▲ C. Alan Borck



*Noise and field intensity meters 14 kc to 10 kmc, *Power density meter, coaxial crystal mixers, *Microwave attenuators, *Microwave power attenuators, microwave attenuator panels, *Microwave step attenuators, *Radar interference blanker, *Variable frequency power supplies, microwave impulse generators, AM modulation meter.

(Continued on page 242A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

AN IMPORTANT NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENT FROM HUGHES!

PARAMETRIC AMPLIFIER DIODES

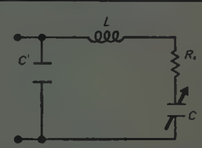
FOR LOW-NOISE MICROWAVE AMPLIFIERS

Now Hughes Products brings you high performance parametric amplifier diodes at a price in the same range as good microwave mixer crystals. These Hughes diodes have been designed to solve your problems associated with low-noise parametric amplifiers, modulators, frequency converters, harmonic generators, electronic tuners, switches, etc., at microwave as well as at lower frequencies.

Used in a 3000 Mc high gain parametric amplifier with both signal and idler channels as inputs, these diodes have produced at room temperature in the laboratory a noise temperature of 100°K above absolute zero. Noise temperatures of 50°K above absolute zero were obtained when diode was cooled by liquid nitrogen.

The Hughes Parametric Amplifier Diodes are available in two rugged, hermetically sealed versions. One has a miniaturized glass package (type HPA 2800); the other has been adapted to a conventional microwave package (type HPA 2810). Both are hermetically sealed in glass and have the same cutoff frequency.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND DATA:

Package (actual size)	C'	C @ zero bias (nominal)	Cutoff frequency* (nominal)	L (nominal)	Vs** Min.	Vs** Nom.	Equivalent Circuit
HPA 2800 	0.1$\mu\mu$f	2.5$\mu\mu$f	70KMC	4mμh @ 1KMC	5V	7V	
HPA 2810 	0.2$\mu\mu$f						

*At breakdown voltage **Breakdown voltage (10μA point)

CAPACITANCE vs. BIAS VOLTAGE

Reverse Bias Voltage	Capacitance C
0 V	2.5 $\mu\mu$f
3 V	0.76 $\mu\mu$f
7 V	0.60 $\mu\mu$f

Address inquiries to:
Hughes Products, Semiconductor Marketing Dept.,
P. O. Box 278, Newport Beach, California.

Creating a new world with ELECTRONICS

HUGHES PRODUCTS

SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES • STORAGE AND MICROWAVE TUBES • CRYSTAL FILTERS • OSCILLOSCOPES • RELAYS • SWITCHES • INDUSTRIAL CONTROL SYSTEMS

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 240A)

Engelhard Industries, Inc.
113 Astor St.
Newark 2, N.J.
Booths 2110-2118

I. Sheppard, O. Griffith, F. Wright, V. Burris, G. R. Briechle, J. Kelly, K. Walters, E. Winterberg, R. Hoquet, J. Dunn, H. Robinson, T. Hartnett

*Palladium diffusion unit, *Slip-ring assembly, electrical contacts, fused quartz, slip-ring assemblies, gas generator, purifiers, puridryers, thermostatic bi-metals, contact assemblies, precious metal plating including rhodium, silver and gold. Precious metal wires.

Engineered Electronics Co., Booth 3838
506 East 1st St.
Santa Ana, Calif.

Arthur B. Williams, William O. Hedge

Transistorized plug-in circuit modules for digital equipment, including basic pulse & logic blocks, *Transistor switches, *indicating & non-indicating counters, *Sensitive indicators, *Breadboard panels. Also one- and two-tube circuit modules, diode modules, and encapsulated solid-state circuits.

Epco Products, Inc., Booth 2239
2500 Atlantic Ave.
Brooklyn 7, N.Y.

E. Mullin, Charles Cutney, Nat Sperry, Dave Unger, Paul Walshin

Transformers: audio, power, reactors, toroids—both commercial and military: encapsulated units using various compounds—see samples and compare. Transistor units included as well as high temperature types.

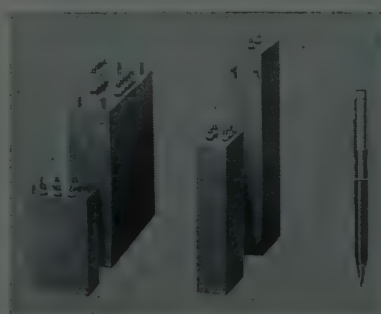
Epsco, Inc., Edin Division, Booths 3106-3108
207 Main Street
Worcester 8, Mass.

Allen A. Andrews

Oscillograph Recording Devices and related electronic instrumentation, including voltage and digital connecting and converting devices.

Era Electric Corp.
67 East Centre St.
Nutley, N.J.
Booth 2707

▲ L. Gottlieb, ▲ D. D. Grieg, ▲ S. Moskowitz, N. J. Gottfried, P. B. Daniels, ▲ S. L. Friedman, N. Burgess, A. Nichols

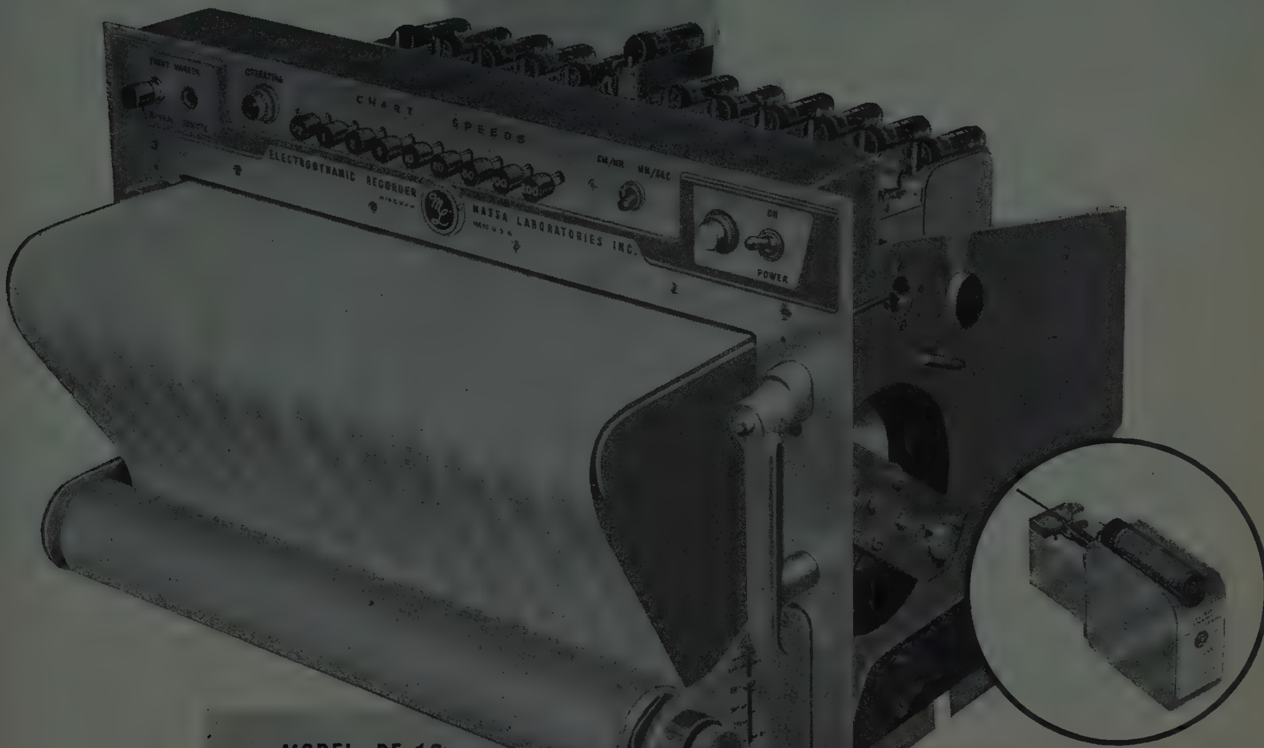


Slim-Tran space saving transformers (illustrated in photograph), *Slim-tran transient filters, *Miniature voltage and current regulators, specialty transformers, magnetic amplifiers, *High temperature transformers and inductors, transistor transformers, non-linear magnetic components.

Ercona Corp., Booth 3824
See: Belling & Lee Ltd.

(Continued on page 244A)

MASSA Presents............ 12 Channel RECTILINEAR RECORDER



MODEL RE-12
FOR 19" RACK MOUNTING

RECORDER ELEMENT, MODEL M-133A
Sensitivity: 20 ma rms full scale.
Impedance: 1000 ohms nominal
Dimensions: 4 1/8"Lx3"Hx1 1/4"W.
Weight: 1 1/4 lbs.

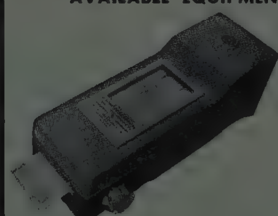
This new direct writing recorder has been developed to meet current demands for a compact, multichannel, high quality instrument incorporating the following features.—

- True rectilinear motion.
- Ink or electric writing.
- Excellent transient response, free of resonant peaks, overshoot, and ringing.
- Wider frequency range, DC to 200 cps.
- Push button selection of 18 chart speeds: 1/2 cm/hr to 200 mm/sec.
- Event Marker provides automatic one second markings.
- Remote operation with convenient plug-in control unit.
- Footage Indicator shows remaining amount of chart in recorder.
- Dimensions, 19" wide x 12 1/4" high x 16" deep. Weight 56 lbs.

Write for RE-12 Product Data Sheet

Attending the I.R.E. Show?
Please visit our BOOTH No. 3407

AVAILABLE EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES



2 CHANNEL RECORDER MODEL GA-1023 — Compact, lightweight recorder, for ink or electric writing, employs two M-133 oscillographs. 3 Speeds 2, 20, 200 mm/sec. Dimensions 13"L x 4 3/8"W x 4 1/2"H. Weight: 9 lbs.

DUAL CHANNEL DC AMPLIFIER MODEL M-220 — A high gain stabilized amplifier for operating all Massa Recorders over range dc to 200 cps. Sensitivity ranges, 12 steps, 5 mv/mm to 20 v/mm.

RECORDER ACCESSORIES — Electric Power Supplies for electric writing. Chart rolls with true rectangular coordinates for ink and electric writing. Pens for ink or electric writing.

MASSA
A DIVISION OF
COHU
ELECTRONICS, INC

5 FOTTLER ROAD
HINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 242A)

Ericsson Corp.
100 Park Ave.
New York 17, N.Y.
Booth 3813

▲ A. Meadows, ▲ G. Lagerholm, L. Farrar, G. Schindler, N. DeSalvo, I. Feinstein

Ruggedized longlife electronic tubes, featuring *416B, a microwave planar triode with high gm, low noise and superior figure of merit. Also, type 7150 amplifier tetrode with gm of 47,000 umhos when triode (grounded grid) connected, as well as other premium tubes in this line.

Eubanks Engineering Co., Booth 4239
260 North Allen Ave.
Pasadena, Calif.

E. F. Eubanks, Murray Salit

Model 810 automatic wire cutter and stripper designed primarily for electronics industry applications. Offers quick set-up changes, high production speeds. *Model 300 automatic wire prefeed for use with wire strippers and other wire processing equipment.

Eugene Engineering Co., Inc., Booth 4524
1217 Hyde Park Ave.
Hyde Park 36, Mass.

E. H. Race

*Fiberglas moulding, metal fabrication, panels, chassis, frames, cases, complex forms.

FXR, Inc.
26-12 Borough Place
Woodside 77, N.Y.
Booths 3713-3717

▲ H. Feldmann, ▲ F. Feldmann, W. D. Marshall, ▲ J. Ebert, C. T. Zavales, ▲ N. Deoul, D. D. Kirschner, ▲ L. Bertan

Standard line precision microwave test equipment plus high power pulse modulators. Instruments of special interest include *WR-2100 components, *2-millimeter components, *Z817A universal microwave power supply, *B812A printed-circuit standing wave amplifier and *B831A temperature compensated power meter.

Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp., Defense Products Div., Booths 3506-3508
Robbins Lane
Syosset, L.I., N.Y.

▲ A. Shamah, ▲ H. Jenkins, ▲ C. Poppe, ▲ H. Feingold

Radar moving target simulator; Ultra-sonic light modulator; Locating beacon transmitter; Air particle monitor; other radiation detection and control instruments.

(Continued on page 246A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

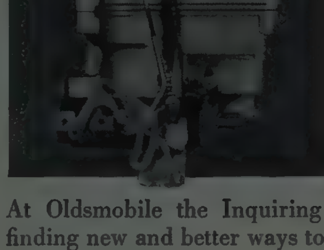
no. 6 OF A SERIES

TWO STEPS TO NEW FUEL ECONOMY

Unique Oldsmobile-developed two-stage automatic choke is a major step forward in improving automobile operating economy.

One of the important carburetor developments during the past few years was the automatic choke, a device that allows the automobile to be started in cold weather, and then keeps it running until the engine is sufficiently warmed up to sustain itself. Every automatic choke has two separate functions: 1) choking, which enriches the fuel-air mixture for starting, and 2) the idle speed control, which keeps the engine from stalling once it is started. In the past, and on all present carburetors except those used on the 1959 Oldsmobile, these two functions have operated simultaneously with the result that the engine ran on a rich mixture for the same length of time that the fast idle was "on". This resulted in excess fuel consumption.

With the introduction of the 1959 Oldsmobile, the two functions have been separated with a new and exclusive two-stage automatic choke developed by Oldsmobile engineers. An ingenious system of over-running levers allows the choke fly to open 75% sooner than previously required. The fast idle, however, remains "on" for the full warm-up period so the engine will not stall. This early elimination of the choking function represents a considerable fuel saving in cold weather when numerous short trips are made.



At Oldsmobile the Inquiring Mind is always at work, finding new and better ways to design, engineer and build finer automobiles for the most discriminating of buyers—the Oldsmobile owner. Discover the difference for yourself by visiting your local Oldsmobile Quality Dealer and taking a demonstration ride in a 1959 Oldsmobile.

OLDSMOBILE DIVISION, GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

OLDSMOBILE

Pioneer in Progressive Engineering ...Famous for Quality Manufacturing

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 244A)

Fairchild Controls Corp. Components Div.
225 Park Ave.
Hicksville, L.I., N.Y.
Booths 3510-3512

T. F. D'Andreade, A. A. Budde, F. C. Weiss, Jr., H. M. Avey, ▲ H. W. Cashman, R. M. Glueck, E. Hicks, H. McCann, A. Somer

Complete line of precision potentiometers, and other sensing devices including rate gyros, accelerometers, pressure transducers and machine and true airspeed transducers.

Fairchild Publications, Inc., Booth 1825
See: Electronic News

Fairchild Semiconductor Corp.
844 Charleston Road
Palo Alto, California
Booths 3506-3508

E. M. Baldwin, R. Noyce, J. T. Last, D. Allison, V. H. Grinich, B. Elbinger, D. R. Weindorf, G. E. Moore, E. Kleiner, J. Blank, T. H. Bay, H. Bob, J. Paris, W. J. Andrews, G. Keyarts

Diffused silicon transistors designed especially for high frequency performance at high temperatures

Falstrom Co.
Falstrom Court
Passaic, N.J.
Booth 1327

R. E. Hill, C. F. Lindholm, W. C. Clapp, H. P. Stuart, J. E. Jensen, W. H. Muench, A. W. Lindholm, P. W. Kievit, C. B. Contant, Jack Ricker, R. C. Ziegler, H. J. Ungemach, D. R. Contant, J. J. Olah, R. Gelok, Robert Colpitts, W. Vida, V. Gusciora, L. Garcia, S. Greenwood, R. Bloom, F. Simms, A. Ziegler, S. Kraska, J. Henderson, C. Polderman, J. Warinsky, R. Lindblom, H. Klaus, H. Jochimsen, R. Chapman, F. Tichacek

*Custom and standardized cabinets, *consoles, *and racks, *chassis, frames, covers, housings for the electronic industry. Welding facilities certified to meet latest military specifications. Qualified to handle prototype and production fabrication of special items in aluminum, magnesium, stainless steel, steel and other metals.

Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.
North Chicago, Ill.
Booths 4021 & 4022

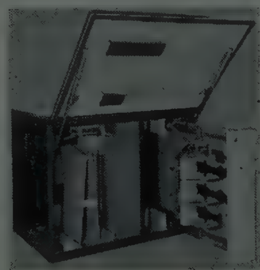
H. P. Weirich, J. H. Hall, Clen Iaggi, J. W. Rose, J. Chelius, E. R. Einarsen, C. F. Blanchard, R. P. Fieldman, W. E. Bullock, J. E. Zeph, A. L. Percy, J. V. Di Masi

Silicon Rectifiers

Tantalum Capacitors: *STA solid type; *BLU-Cap, *PP and HP wet types. Silicon Rectifiers: *35 and *20 amp; *750 and 500 ma. Selenium Rectifiers. Fabricated electronic *components of Fansteel refractory metals (Tantalum, Tungsten, Molybdenum, Columbium and High Density Alloys).

Farwell Metal Fabricating Div.
75 W. Fairfield Ave.
St. Paul 7, Minn.
Booth 1819

W. J. Marzolf, N. B. Kelly, F. J. Ramacier, J. W. Schwartz, C. T. Becker, G. B. Marzolf, Sr.



Wave Guide Test Adapter Carrying Case

Precision contract manufacturing. Prototype and production sheet metal fabrications and/or machined parts, sub and complete assemblies—in all ferrous and non-ferrous metals—for industrial, commercial and military requirements. Complete certified facilities for tooling through final finishing. Quality control per MIL-Q-5923C. *"Space Age" production brochure.

(Continued on page 248A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 246A)

Federal Electric Corp.
An associate of International Telephone and Telegraph Corp.
621-71 Industrial Ave.
Paramus, N.J.
Booths 2510-2625

R. A. Marshall, J. C. Ceva, J. A. McDonald, C. J. Graven, A. H. Judelson, D. G. Storck, J. B. Black

DEWLINE (distant early warning station)

Serves the electronic and communication industries with overall project management including siting, installing, tuning and testing, operating, maintaining, equipment and system evaluation, training, technical publications and spare parts provisioning.

1st Floor—Equipment
2nd Floor—Component Parts
3rd Floor—Instruments and Components
4th Floor—Production

Federal Shock Mount Corp, Div. of Korfund Co., Inc., Booth 3814
48-15 32nd Place
Long Island City 1, N.Y.

Dr. B. K. Erdoss, D. H. Vance, J. I. Hammond, R. Dickie, J. Feigen

Special isolating systems for gyros, computers, radars and sensitive electronic equipment, vibration mounts and racks, *shipping containers, approved unit type all weather vibration and shock isolators, complete systems, with controlled directional dampening.

Federal Tool Engineering Co.
1384 Pompton Ave.
Cedar Grove, N.J.
Booth 4526

R. H. Pityo, F. J. Rowe, R. J. Barry, W. D. Pityo, E. L. Pityo, A. J. Zetes

Welders—(bench, portable, automatic types) synchronous timing controls—capacitor discharge welders—semiconductor equipment and components—whisker welding machines—heavy duty welding head.

Keep this book for future reference, so you will be able to remember "Who made it?" and discover "Where can I reach them now?"

Feedback Controls, Inc., Booth 3012
899 Main St.
Waltham 54, Mass.

P. A. Cameron, L. L. Leftwich, ▲T. P. Henchling, J. J. Fernsler, ▲R. C. Quick, J. A. Berhier

A-C analog computers, high-performance servo controls, precision gearheads and gearboxes, quadrature rejectors, synchro data switches, magnetic power amplifiers, servo multipliers, packaged servos.

Fenwal Electronics, Inc., Booth 3910
Mellen St.
Framingham, Mass.

H. J. Andrews, A. Lawson, R. S. Goodyear, J. C. Johnson, B. Wojeski

Precision Thermistors, Match Thermistors, Special Thermistor Probes and Assemblies, *Thermistor Instruments and measurement and control.

Ferris Instrument Co., Booth 3205
110 Cornelia St.
Boonton, N.J.

▲H. J. Tyzzer, ▲T. S. Leoser, ▲S. R. Montcalm

*Miniaturized VHF signal generator, *Improved FM signal generator, *Precise variable frequency standard, ratio noise and field strength meters.

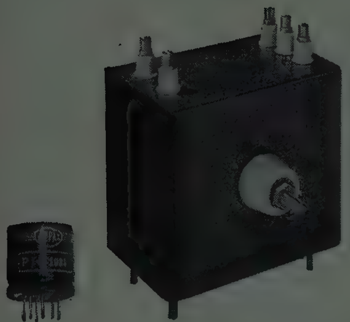
(Continued on page 250A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

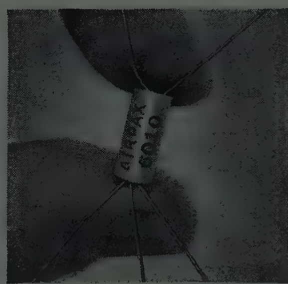
AIRPAX ELECTRONICS
INCORPORATED

. . . is showing these products at the IRE Show

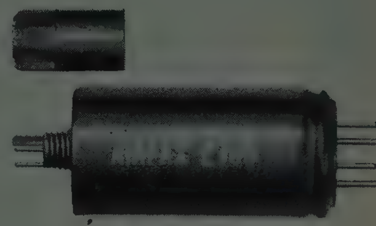
BOOTHS 2306 - 2308



TRANSFORMERS:
FROM MIDGET TO MAMMOTH

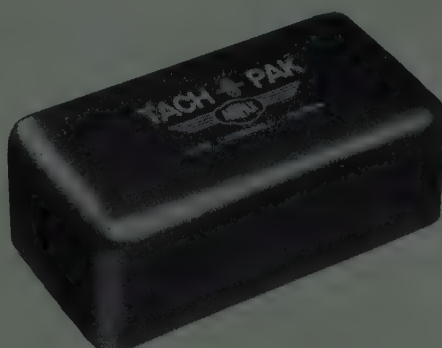


ACTUAL SIZE
TRANSISTOR CHOPPER



LOW NOISE CHOPPER

MAGNETIC CIRCUIT BREAKER



TACHOMETER UNIT

MOLDED
MAGNETIC DC AMPLIFIER

Airpax is proud to display these fine components for the critical inspection of Electronic Engineers. Built into each device is the integrity of the Airpax organization. Every component leaves the plant with an unquestioned ability to meet and surpass rigid specifications.

"Airpax" and "Choppers" have long been synonomous. The low noise type was released only after proving its right to such terminology. The recently announced transistor chopper was subjected to exhaustive engineering tests before being marked "Airpax." The magnetic Circuit Breaker is new—it has characteristics which might be expected of devices many times its size. Magnetic units—the Tach-Pak, a tachometer package capable of measuring frequency with an accuracy of ¼ of 1% and the newly announced line of molded Ferrac magnetic amplifiers are designed and produced in accordance with exacting Airpax Standards, as are all transformer products.

If you are unable to visit our exhibit at the show a card will bring full information on Airpax products.

AIRPAX ELECTRONICS INCORPORATED

AMI

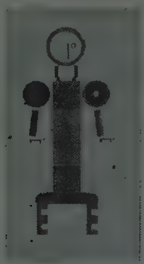
CAMBRIDGE DIVISION , CAMBRIDGE, MARYLAND • SEMINOLE DIVISION FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 248A)

Ferroxcube Corp. of America
235 East Bridge St.
Saugerties, N.Y.
Booth 2530

W. J. Crosby, F. C. Sloboda, ▲ J. E. Moynihan, G. Sawutz, E. Slaney



Complete Line of Ferrites

Co-incident current memory planes and stalks, ferrite memory cores, ferrite pulse transformer cores, recording head cores, microwave ferrites, Magnetostrictive ferrites, filter cores, thermistors, varistors, light dependent resistors, ceramic permanent magnets.

Show Hours
10 a.m. to 9 p.m. daily
Monday through Thursday
March 23-26, 1959

Filmohm Corp.
48 West 25th St.
New York 10, N.Y.
Booth 3234

▲ Jack N. Popper, ▲ Jack L. Goldsman, Robert Latin

Precision Metal Film Resistors

*Precision metal film power resistors with built-in stability, metal alloy resistance film sealed with micro-thin coating of quartz and silicone jacket. Microwave resistors, metal film attenuator elements. *High power coaxial load resistors, *Filmohm metal film resistance card, metallized mica, custom metallizing for mica capacitors, *Coaxial attenuator elements, *Strip line resistors, *Ceramic film resistors.

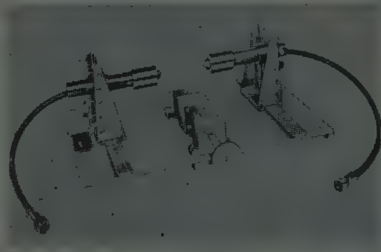
Filtors, Inc., Booth 2808
30 Sagamore Hill Dr.
Port Washington, N.Y.

C. G. Barker

Relays, sub and micro-miniature, hermetically sealed for general purpose or dry circuits.

Filtron Co., Inc.
131-15 Fowler Ave.
Flushing 55, L.I., N.Y.
Booths 2841-2843

▲ S. Barry, ▲ L. Milton, S. I. Perry, G. Barry, ▲ J. Milton, J. Lory, ▲ M. First, ▲ B. Klose, ▲ J. Moe, ▲ B. Jarva, ▲ S. Burruano, ▲ B. Birsten



Insertion Loss Measurement Adaptor
Type M 240

RF Interference Filters, Delay Lines, Specialty Capacitors, Radar Pulse Packages, Pulse Forming Networks, Energy Storage Capacitors, RF Interference Measurement Testing Services.

Fluorocarbon Products, Inc., Div. United States Gasket Co., Booths 4036-4037
600 N. 10th St.
Camden 1, N.J.

▲ F. O. Dutton, Richard Graeff, Jack Kubanoff, D. D'Andrea, William Campbell, M. A. Wunsch, M. F. Gaddis, F. C. Morton, J. J. Hagmaier, E. W. Panhorst

*Thermoplastic teflon 100-X F.E.P. by DuPont used for CHEMELEC high voltage miniature, sub-miniature feed-through and stand-off insulators requiring close tolerances, torque and reliability. Makes possible hermetic seals by welding, no carbon path resulting from arching, excellent weathering characteristics.

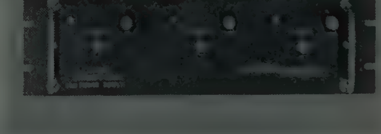
Formica Corp.
4614 Spring Grove Ave.
Cincinnati 32, Ohio
Booths 4404 & 4406

Reginald Bradford

Laminated plastics and copper-clad laminates for printed circuitry.

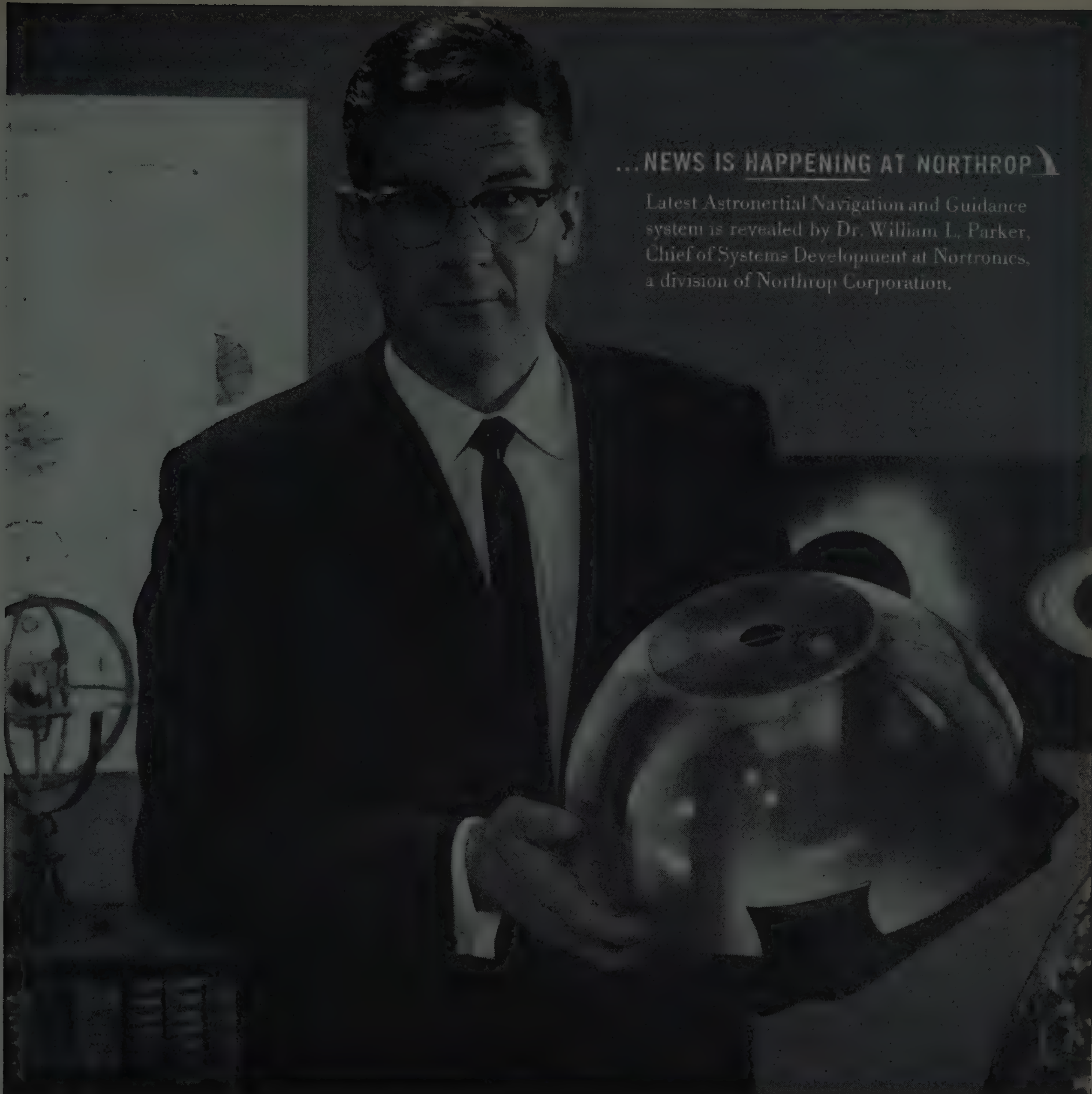
Foto-Video Laboratories Inc.
36 Commerce Road
Cedar Grove, N.J.
Booth 3043

▲ Albert J. Baracket, H. Findlay, ▲ I. Lowenstein, J. Mahler, ▲ H. Nord, J. Palmere, G. Walton



All-transistorized and standard voltage-regulated power supplies from 5 volts to 30,000 volts. Transistorized dc to dc converters, all-transistor dc to ac inverters, radar and television test equipment. *New combined radar-television keyed signal generator.

(Continued on page 254A)



NORTRONICS ASTRONERTIAL SYSTEM—ONLY GUIDANCE CONCEPT READY TO MEET THE CHALLENGE OF INTERPLANETARY NAVIGATION!

READY NOW for the day man first explores the planets, Nortronics' concept of Astronertial Guidance is the most accurate known for long-duration flights. Astronertial Systems now in production deliver a wide margin of added accuracy–using Nortronics' exclusive 24-hour star tracker to correct continuously for the small, then ever-compounding errors inherent in "pure" inertial systems.

OPERATIONAL TODAY in the USAF-Northrop Snark SM-62 – free world's first and only operational intercontinental guided missile – Nortronics Astronertial systems have furnished accurate guidance for more miles than all similar systems combined.

CURRENT NORTRONICS SYSTEMS trim weight to one-tenth, size to one-twentieth that of original systems. They are designed to deliver pinpoint accuracy in applications to all types of space vehicles, cruise and ballistic missiles, terrestrial manned aircraft, surface ships and submarines.

NORTRONICS EXPERIENCE in Astronertial Guidance dates back to 1946 – to the design and development of the first successful intercontinental system. Now, Nortronics offers unique and proven capability in design, development and production of complete and integrated guidance systems, including their ground support and test equipment.

NORTRONICS

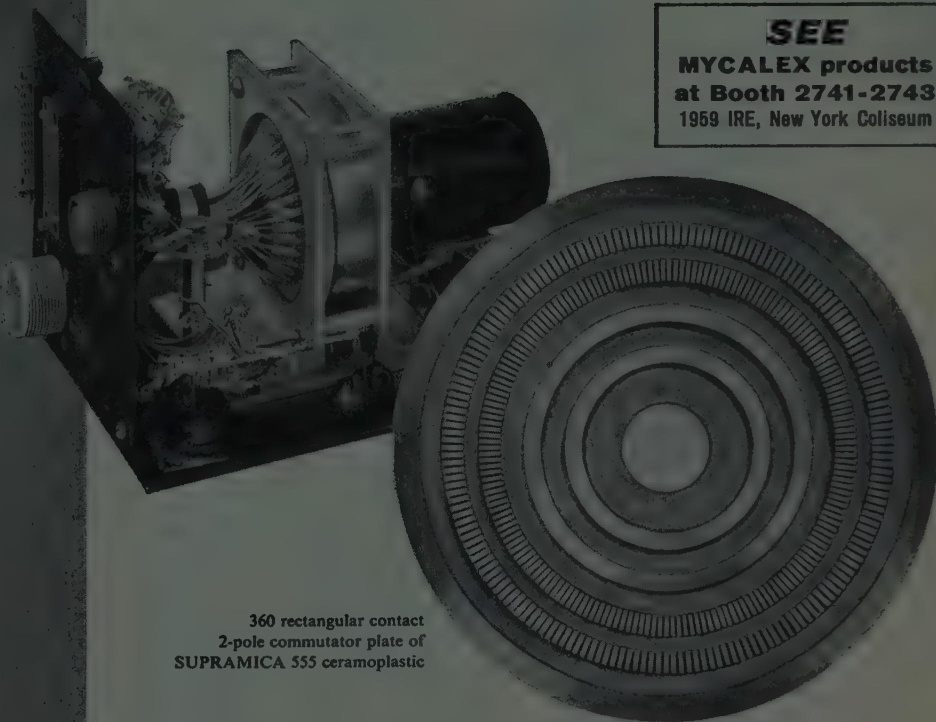
Hawthorne, California

A Division of Northrop Corporation

major advance in miniaturization:

SUPRAMICA® 555 commutator plates

SEE
MYCALEX products
at Booth 2741-2743
1959 IRE, New York Coliseum



360 rectangular contact
2-pole commutator plate of
SUPRAMICA 555 ceramoplastic

on a 3 inch precision-molded plate ...up to 540 rectangular contacts!

Since 1948 . . . when Mycalex Electronics Corporation pioneered the first *precision-molded* MYCALEX® 410 glass-bonded mica, 180-contact commutator plate . . . MYCALEX switches have introduced a degree of accuracy and dependability never before approached in mechanical switching.

And now, Mycalex offers a *new* ceramoplastic commutator plate design destined to set *even higher* standards for long-life, low-noise-level multiplexing.

Typical of these new plates is the CP 427. Its specifications call for *precision-molded* SUPRAMICA 555 ceramoplastic which delivers total dimensional stability as well as superb thermal endurance (700°F.). The individual contacts of this plate have an exclusive *rectangular* form and embody tolerances within the .0005″ range. They are permanently fixed in place.

An exclusive brush-holder design permits *lower pressures* on the wipers . . . gives *lower contact resistance* with a noise level of *less than 10 microvolts.* Brush bounce is eliminated and life greatly extended. MYCALEX switches using this type of design have been tested satisfactorily for over 1000 hours at 600 RPM without maintenance.

Information on complete MYCALEX switches or matched brush assemblies and plates is available.

General Offices and Plant: 126-A Clifton Blvd., Clifton, N. J.
Executive Offices: 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.

THE FIRST SYNTHAMICA SYNTHETIC MICA
SINCE 1919 MYCALEX® THE INSULATOR
THE FIRST SUPRAMICA® CERAMOPLASTIC

MYCALEX
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

EXCLUSIVE LICENSEE OF MYCALEX CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 250A)

Franklin Electronics Inc.
East Fourth St.
Bridgeport, Pa.
Booth 3035

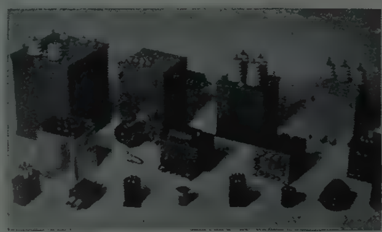
P. P. Sharples, ▲ E. C. Busch, ▲ Dr. M. Klein, ▲ A. Rubin

Model 400N Digital Volt-Ohmmeter

*4 "Nixie" portable digital multimeter featuring long term stability, printout provision, high input impedance, and in-line display will be introduced at IRE Show. This instrument is all electronic and unconditionally guaranteed for one year.

Freed Transformer Co., Inc.
1718 Weirfield St.
Brooklyn 27, N.Y.
Booths 2721-2723

G. T. Dalrymple, M. Salzberg, L. Freed, ▲ D. Gurevics, ▲ S. Solzberg, ▲ R. Freed, R. O'Dea, J. Solzberg, M. J. Solzberg



Transformers, reactors, toroids, filters, magnetic amplifiers, *Transistor converters, *Constant voltage transformers, reference transformers, MIL-T-27 A transformers and reactors, electronic counters, saturable transformers and laboratory test equipment.

Fuji Communication Apparatus Mfg. Co., Ltd., Booth 2937
c/o The Nissho American Corp.
74 Trinity Place
New York 6, N.Y.

Tokuo Kubo, Kaichi Yoshida

Fixed capacitors, connectors, crystals and accessories, filters, printed and packaged circuits, relays, resistors, switches and contacts, transformers, transistors, transistor radio parts, transistor radios, TV-Tuners, deflection yokes, carrier telephone components.

Furane Plastics Inc., Booth 4007
4516 Brazil St.
Los Angeles 39, Calif.

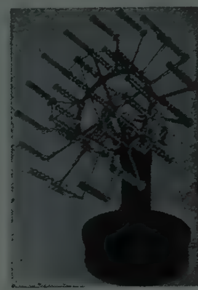
W. Olson, H. Pierce, ▲ R. Pettigrew

Epoxy encapsulating, coating, and impregnating resins will be featured. Attention will be given to low density, and new one-component systems, both rigid and resilient, also high temperature resistant grades.

1st Floor—Equipment
2nd Floor—Component Parts
3rd Floor—Instruments and Components
4th Floor—Production

G B Electronics Corp., Subsidiary of General Bronze Corp.
Hook Creek Blvd.
Valley Stream, L.I., N.Y.
Booths 1101-1102

M. R. Jungman, F. Barth, T. Packenham, T. Favara, B. Burri



Integrated antenna systems for scatter communications, missile and satellite tracking, radio astronomy and airborne radar. Antenna system components including feeds, rotary joints, waveguide and servo controls. Custom design, development and production to specification.

GEMP Mfg. Corp., Booth 4115
See: Great Eastern Metal Products Co.

G-L Electronics Co., Inc., Booth 3948
2921 Admiral Wilson Blvd.
Camden 5, N.J.

S. G. Lax, N. E. Williams, ▲ C. H. Fritz, J. R. Jaquet, B. F. Beatty

Tape wound magnetic cores—Highest performance and uniformity. Bobbin cores of high nickel alloys for switching applications. *Transformer laminations featuring higher guaranteed permeability. *Magnetic head laminations meeting specifications for telemetered and video applications. *Servo motor rotors & stators. *Carbide dies—precision ground, close tolerance.

G-M Laboratories, Inc., Booth 2105
4300 North Knox Ave.
Chicago 34, Ill.

A. G. Bradt, K. Burian, J. D. Allyn, J. J. Baron, J. M. Heffern

Introducing our new line of temperature compensated motor-generators in addition to our precision servo motor, motor-generator, rate generator line.

GOE Engineering Co., Booth 4528
219 S. Mednik Ave., P.O. Box 22004
Los Angeles 22, Calif.

J. Goergl, B. Relly

Terminal lugs, chassis bushings, shaft locks, insulated feed thrus, insulated standoffs, panel handles.

Gabriel Electronics Div., The Gabriel Co., Booths 1419-1421
135 Crescent Rd.
Needham Heights 94, Mass.

▲ S. Galagan, J. H. Hannigan, ▲ A. W. Jayne, ▲ H. P. Sargent, ▲ G. Sleeper, E. J. Daly, J. T. Curran, W. J. Ronis, R. H. Colbourne, B. J. Pawlowski, L. Lamperti

New 4000 MC "Hopstretcher" microwave relay series "B" parabolic antenna; 7000 MC "Hopstretcher" microwave relay parabolic antenna; airborne surveillance radar antenna ASR-4 with circularly polarized feed; AN/SPS-10 shipborne search radar antenna; broadband rotary joints; communication, airborne and omnidirectional antennas; other R and D and production communication and telemetering antennas.

(Continued on page 256A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 254A)

Gamewell Co., Potentiometer Div., Booth 2431
1238 Chestnut St.
Newton Upper Falls 64, Mass.

▲C. J. Manning, W. Shannon, ▲R. Beedle, W. Vossberg, F. Vacha, T. Garrettson, Alex Fay, A. Lospinoso, N. Pukatch, C. McDonald, W. Elwood, R Stalhut

Gamewell will exhibit their regular line potentiometers and *miniature metal housed items. These items include trimmer, precision, differential, multiturn and other special potentiometers.

Garrett Corp.
9851-9951 Sepulveda Blvd.
Los Angeles 45, Calif.
Booth 1513

R. D. Moyer, A. Stokke, R. Niemela, J. Clime, K. Granlund, H. Morgan, J. Parker, B. Rippe, D. Collart, D. Roe, C. Baugh, D. Callison

Electrical and electronic temperature controls; *Central air data computer systems with transducers, computers, probes and indicators; electrical motors, fans, actuators and valves; generators and electrical connectors; *electronic cooling equipment for aircraft, missile and ground support applications.

▲ Indicates IRE member.

* Indicates new product.

Gates Radio Co.
123 Hampshire St.
Quincy, Ill.
Booths 1310-1312
John R. Price

Radio Broadcast equipment for AM, FM, TV, communications transmitters and associated equipment.

General Aniline & Film Corp., Booth 4132
See: Ozalid Div.

General Bronze Corp., Booths 1101-1102
See: G B Electronics Corp.

General Cement Manufacturing Co., Booth 4110
400 S. Wyman St.
Rockford, Ill.
Arch T. Hoyne

Industrial Hardware, Electronic Chemicals, Wire Strippers, *Cable Clamps, Tubing and Electronic Specialties.

General Ceramics Corp.
Crows Mill Road
Keasbey, N.J.
Booths 2221-2223

J. P. Manley, ▲C. L. Snyder, ▲R. E. Warren, J. W. Schallerer, K. J. Swauger, H. Landsberger, N. Shapiro

General Ceramics Memory Model 144M4A

Complete line of Ferrites including cores for Radio and TV. *Microwave Devices, pulse transformers and recording heads. *Filter and *Loading Coils. Technical ceramics and ceramic-to-metal seals meeting MIL specifications. Memory cores and planes. *Memory Sub-System.

General Communication Co., Booth 3063
677 Beacon St.
Boston 15, Mass.

▲J. L. Weis, ▲R. N. Jones, ▲J. B. Hamre, ▲R. F. Stewart, ▲J. H. Woodward, F. D. Dupuis, C. E. Roche, J. M. Orsillo

*Pulse Power Calibrator now equipped for TACAN use—"X" Band Test Equipment, Radar Beacons. A complete line of coaxial switches, led by a completely *new MINIATURE broad band model. For the first time, items exhibited are stocked for immediate delivery.

(Continued on page 258A)

Be sure to see all four floors!

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 256A)

General Components, Inc.
225-229 E. 144th St.
New York 51, N.Y.
Booth 4056
Henry Meola

Terminals, Terminal Boards, Handles, Captive Screws. Electronic Hardware.

General Electric Co., Capacitor Dept., Booth 2928
Hudson Falls, N. Y.
F. R. Flood, R. L. Johnson, D. F. Warner, J. E. Hanan, J. P. Holloway, P. Murray

Capacitors, fixed, liquid and solid dielectric: LECTROFILM—B*tubular w. Mylar dielectric; PVZ molded tubulars; TANTALYTIC AND ALUMALYTIC electrolytic capacitors; energy storage units; capacitor pulse-forming networks; MIL-C25A and commercial equivalents.

▲ Indicates IRE member.

* Indicates new product.

General Electric Co., Industrial Control Dept., Booth 2932
Roanoke, Va.
L. R. Rickey, L. J. Geiger, G. R. Krumnacher

Complete line of vitreous enameled resistors for electronic and industrial applications. Available in both fixed and slide-wire designs in ratings 5 through 217 watts. Stock and made-to-order units to meet exacting requirements.

General Electric Co., Industrial Heating Dept., Booth 2928
Shelbyville, Ind.
W. Warden, R. A. Gehr

Complete line of industrial soldering irons feature high efficiency and reserve heat capacity for continuous-production soldering. Introducing *resistance-type device for plug soldering, and *miniature iron for electronic sub-assemblies.

General Electric Co., Instrument Dept., Booth 2928
West Lynn, Mass.

AC and DC Panel Instruments.

General Electric Co., Heavy Military Electronic Equip. Dept., Booth 2920
Electronics Park—Bldg. 3
Syracuse, N. Y.
G. D. Prestwich, T F. Mcoun, J. J. Schoebel, W. F. Squire.

The Heavy Military Electronic Equipment Department will feature its Broad Capability and components in the design and manufacturing of Defense Electronic Equipment from the smallest component to the free world's largest Radar System.

General Electric Co., Laminated Products Dept., Booth 2914
Coshocton, Ohio
O. L. Ralta

Copper Clad Epoxy Glass Laminate Cyanide plating solutions. Textolite 11558 Cu-clad epoxy glass laminate. Featuring outstanding resistance to cyanide and other plating solutions, and maximum solder pot resistance, for printed circuits.

General Electric Co., Lamp Div., Booth 2916
Nela Park
Cleveland 12, Ohio
I. S. Meckly

Miniature Lamps for the Industry—Tungsten and Molybdenum available in many forms. Cathode Ray Phosphors, Lamp Leads and Bases and Quartz Products.

General Electric Co., Metallurgical Products Dept., Booths 2904-2932
Detroit 32, Mich.
J. S. Mason

Alnico permanent magnets. Aluminum-clad magnets, self-contained, portable magnetizers. Thyrite® varistors and varistor assemblies for voltage surge suppression. Thermistors for temperature compensation, measurement and control. Current surge protection and time delay with thermistors. Magnet and specialty resistor engineering service.

General Electric Co., Power Transformer Dept., Booth 2928
Pittsfield, Mass.
R. L. Maxon, C. A. Neumann, T. R. Shortelle, R. E. Dawson, P. N. Wise, A. Terzano

Inductrol® Voltage Regulators for Industrial and Military application. New High Speed Kettler *Control—responds to voltage changes in two cycles or less, providing extra precise and flexible voltage control for electronic, commercial, or military applications.

(Continued on page 260A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 258A)

General Electric Co.
Power Tube Dept.
Schenectady 5, N.Y.
Booths 2908-2912

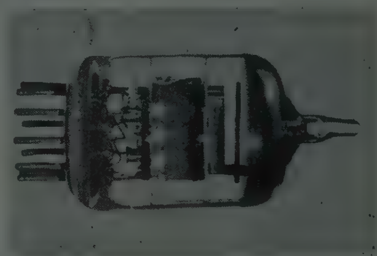
K. E. Anspach, K. S. Bennett, E. T. Chace, H. L. Clark, ▲H. W. Cole, E. A. DeMetre, G. Gnall, W. G. Granat, E. D. Gurdak, C. W. Hamaker, ▲D. W. Hawkins, C. C. Lob, R. H. Mack, W. F. McKeehan, E. C. Numrych, W. R. Rate, R. I. Reid, A. C. Rowe, A. H. Ryan, ▲B. G. Ryland, J. R. Skrapits, H. L. Tate, ▲S. E. Webber, Dr. M. Weinstein, E. C. White, K. E. Wilson.

GE Power TUBES

Voltage-Tunable Magnetrons—linearly tuned, small, light-weight, rugged; use as transmitter, or local oscillator in telemetering, Doppler radar, electronic countermeasures. High-Power, X-Band Klystrons—metal-ceramic, single-knob tuning; basic designs allow product variations for systems orientation. Low-noise, broad-band traveling-wave amplifiers—metal-ceramic; frequency range 4-12 kmc. Metal-ceramic tetrodes—for CW and pulse applications.

General Electric Co.
Receiving Tube Dept.
Owensboro, Ky.
Booth 2908

W. H. Clarke, W. F. Greenwood, I. D. Daniels, ▲L. B. Davis, ▲L. T. Bowles, ▲A. F. Dickerson, ▲R. E. Moe, G. O. Crossland, J. W. Cross, R. A. Kittell, M. C. Burt, C. D. Cillie, G. W. Tallaksen, W. E. Cronberg, ▲K. K. Krehbiel, ▲E. L. Davis, A. F. Bohner, ▲T. B. Jacocks



Latest five star military and computer tubes such as 6688 *frame grid pentode and 7077 high gain low noise ceramic triode. Also new tubes for audio and television applications such as 6L6GC *high power output hi-fi tube.

First floor—Equipment

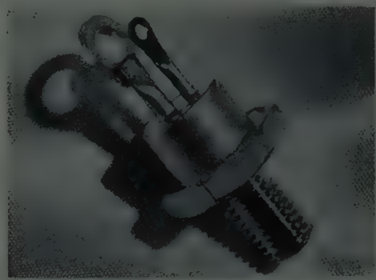
Second floor—Component Parts

Third floor—Instruments and Components

Fourth floor—Production

General Electric Co.
Semiconductor Products Dept.
Electronics Park
Syracuse, N.Y.
Booths 2904-2906

W. O. Hoverman, C. J. Goodman, E. N. Sampson, L. A. Bassett, A. Woolaver, J. G. Walton, ▲A. B. Dall, E. E. Farrell, E. W. Hookway, R. E. Berry, G. R. Sahl, L. A. Mooney, R. R. Faullin, H. W. Gebhardt, R. W. Olsen, H. J. Henderson, G. R. Curtiss, W. J. Halley, P. V. Hahn, A. F. Larmann, D. W. Hickie, R. C. Rogers, ▲H. R. Lowry, E. O. Vandeven.



*Silicon Signal Transistors with fixed-bed construction. *Neon-indicator transistors. *Silicon medium and low-current rectifiers. *Silicon Controlled Rectifier and Uni-junction Transistor applications. Full line of silicon and germanium transistors and rectifiers and selenium and copper oxide rectifiers.

General Electric Co., Specialty Control Dept., Booth 2928
Waynesboro, Va.

Specialty Control Relays

General Electronic Labs., Inc., Booths 3003, 3004
18 Ames St.
Cambridge 42, Mass.

▲J. Gaziano, V. Storey, L. Billig, F. Parisi, B. Dix, K. Kasparian, F. Morris

RF Link Equipment in the 215-265 mc, 1435-1535 mc, 2150-2350 mc, Electroformed Microwave Components, Antenna Systems complete with drives & controls. Engineering Services, Multiplex Broadcast Equipment, Electronic Educational Aids.

General Findings and Supply Co.
Industrial Div.
Leach and Garner Bldg.
Attleboro, Mass.
Booth 4052

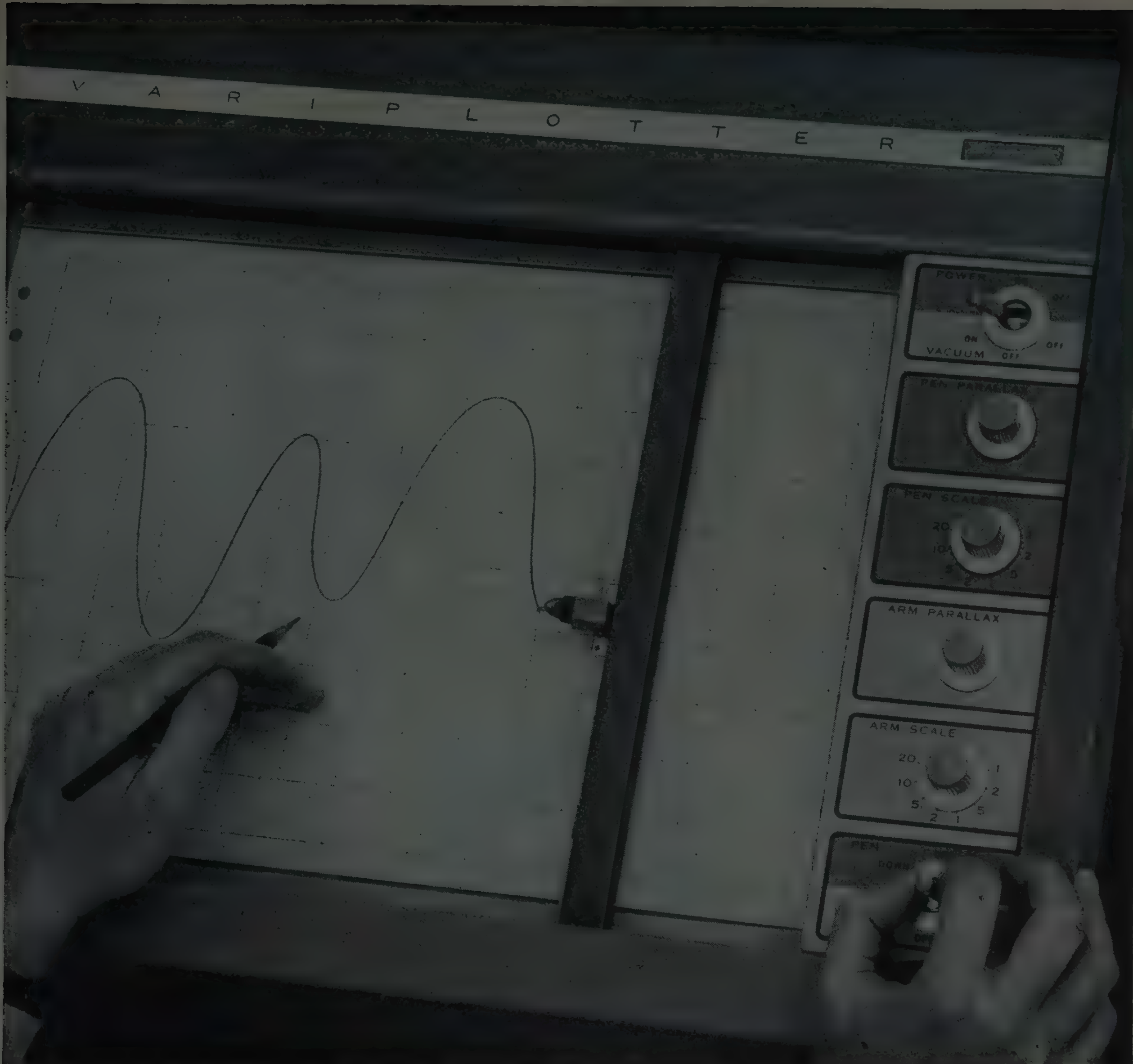
G. F. Tucci, J. E. Doescher, S. Greenbaum, S. H. Garner, P. Leach

Laminated and solid precious metal contact material. Alloys of gold, silver, platinum and palladium. Tubing, wire, sheet; overlay, inlay, toplay, thrulay and edgelay. Silver and gold solders. Non-ferrous and precious metal foil strips. Waveguide tubing. Roll formed shapes.

(Continued on page 262A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.

* Indicates new product.



with **EAI** *portable X-Y plotter—*

you can convert data to graphic form quickly...accurately...reliably

With Electronic Associates' new Variplotter Model 1100E, data can be converted immediately to graphic form for quick, easy interpretation and understanding. Graphic display adds life to performance data—makes X and Y relationships instantly, unmistakably clear . . . provides permanent picture-like records of performance.

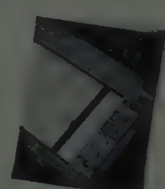
With the addition of accessories, versatile Variplotter will operate as a function generator, or will plot digital information from a keyboard. Its small size (23″ L by 17½″ W by 9½″ H) and light weight (43 lbs.) make it a convenient laboratory tool.

The Variplotter combines high dynamic and static accuracy with a wide range of input sensitivities. Its rugged construction assures dependable, low-maintenance performance.

For name of our nearest representative write Dept. R.

VARIPLOTTER MODEL 1100E FEATURES:

- Portable table top size
- Vacuum hold down
- Wide range of input sensitivities
- High dynamic and static accuracy
- Rugged construction
- Ease of maintenance
- Differential inputs



For complete specifications write for Booklet AP-810R

ELECTRONIC ASSOCIATES Incorporated

ELECTRONIC ASSOCIATES INC.

LONG BRANCH, NEW JERSEY

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 260A)

General Instrument Corp., Booths 2211-2217
65 Gouverneur St.
Newark 4, N. J.

D. Adler, H. Chapman, M. Friedman, A. Gartner, E. Geohegan, V. Griski, S. Winuk, S. Gross, M. Lissner, J. Loebenstein, E. Malkiewicz, P. Pritchard, J. Tucker

Miniature glass silicon germanium diodes, all purpose silicon diode IN 658, complete line JAN silicon power rectifiers. "Tri-amp," "Petti-sel" high current density selenium rectifiers—100,000 hrs. life expectancy, "ABC series" miniature rectifiers. "Missilmite," smallest molded mica capacitor for military.

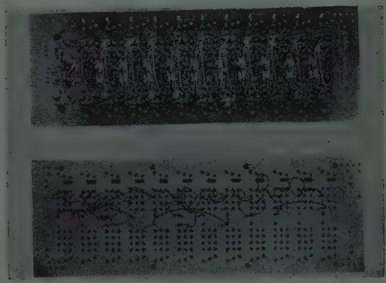
General Magnetic Corp., Booth 3015
4937 Fullerton Ave.
Chicago 39, Ill.

▲ R. T. Thompson, ▲ P. Gebhardt, R. Campbell, W. E. Gilman, F. Daroza

Permanent magnets, magnetic metals & materials.

General Mills
Mechanical Division
1620 Central Ave. N.E.
Minneapolis 13, Minn.
Booth 1900

▲ K. Krantz, L. E. Pearson, ▲ R. Schindler, ▲ T. Steele, W. Walters, ▲ L. Boatman



Logic Unit Board

Logic Unit Board—transistorized digital component from which computers and data handling systems can be constructed simply and economically. Radar System Tester—portable unit offering simplified, rapid, economical field testing and evaluation of operational capabilities of aircraft radar system.

General Motors Corp., Booth 1512
See: Delco Radio Division.

General Precision Equipment Corp., Booths 1501-1511
Barry Hawkins
See: General Precision Laboratory, Hertner Electric Co., Librascope & Kearfott Co.

Your registration admits you to the show for all four days, and to all technical sessions at the Coliseum and the Waldorf-Astoria. Be sure to keep your badge and pocket card with you at all times on the floor. Registrations are not transferable.

General Precision Laboratory Inc., Booths 1501-1511
63 Bedford Rd.
Pleasantville, N. Y.

N. M. Marshall, S. L. Thomas, E. K. Price, A. Anderson, J. Squires, J. W. Belcher, A. F. Brundage, E. J. Manzo, S. T. Pardee, L. T. Winship, R. D. Conkwright, J. J. L. Simpson

A complete line of Closed-Circuit TV Equipment including samples of custom equipment designed for unusual applications: *Cameras for Inspecting Interior of Pipe Lines. *Special Furnace Viewing Cameras, Badge Identification Systems and *cameras which will withstand extreme environmental conditions.

General Radio Co.
275 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge 39, Mass.
Booths 3302-3312

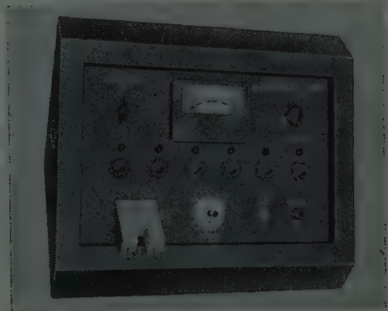
▲ A. E. Thiessen, ▲ M. T. Smith, ▲ W. R. Thurston, ▲ R. B. Richmond, ▲ S. W. DeBlois, ▲ P. J. Macalka, ▲ R. K. Peterson, ▲ F. J. Finnegan, ▲ C. W. Alsen, ▲ D. J. Lahanas, ▲ C. E. Worthen, ▲ H. H. Dawes, ▲ J. E. Belcher, ▲ D. W. Brown, ▲ G. G. Ross, ▲ L. J. Chamberlain, ▲ P. Bishop, ▲ E. F. Sutherland, ▲ K. Adams, ▲ J. E. Snook, ▲ C. W. Harrison, ▲ J. C. Held, ▲ D. B. Sinclair, ▲ A. P. G. Peterson, ▲ W. N. Tuttle, ▲ R. A. Soderman, ▲ M. C. Holtje, ▲ E. Karplus, ▲ R. W. Frank, ▲ P. K. McElroy, ▲ H. C. Littlejohn, ▲ I. G. Easton

*Type 1650-A Impedance Bridge

*Universal Impedance Bridge, *Transfer Function and Immittance Bridge, *Inductance Bridge, *Vacuum-Tube Bridge, *Low-Frequency Polyphase Oscillator, *Graphic Level Recorder, *Pulse Generator, *Time-Delay Generator, *Sound-Level Meter, *Sound Analyzer, *Standard Frequency Multipliers, Variac® Auto-transformers, Unit Instruments, Variable Delay Line, UHF-VHF Detector, Coaxial Elements.

General Resistance, Inc.
577 E. 156th St.
New York 55, N.Y.
Booth 3839

▲ C. Jasik, ▲ L. Merson, F. Bertolotti, I. Schwantz



Precision Wheatstone Bridge

*Precision wheatstone bridge—0.0035 accuracy. Precision wire wound resistors, precision resistance networks, voltage dividers, resistance standards, summing networks (DC and 400 cps), cold junction compensators, special temperature coefficient resistors, analog-digital networks.

(Continued on page 264A)

HIGH VOLTAGE SILICON RECTIFIERS

	Peak Inverse Voltage	Maximum Average Rectified Current(ma) 50° C	150° C	Maximum Surge Current Amps	Forward Voltage at Specified Current at 25° C	Inverse Current at Rated Voltage 25° C(μa)	125° C(μa)
1N560	800	500	250	5	1.3v at 250ma	10	300
1N561	1000	500	250	5	1.3v at 250ma	10	300
1N588	1500	25	10		10v at 10ma	5	100
1N589	1500	50	25		5v at 50ma	5	100

NORTH AMERICAN ELECTRONICS, INC.

212 Broad Street, Lynn, Massachusetts

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 262A)

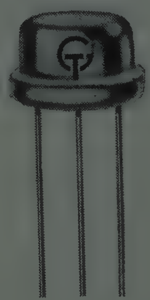
General Time Corp.
109 Lafayette St.
New York 13, N.Y.
Booth 1331

R. Behringer, ▲ W. C. Anderson, C. Higgins, R. Brown, ▲ W. Byrnes, J. Mankowski, L. Nelson, L. Schoonmaker, R. Witte, F. E. de Monchaux, K. J. Lidstrom, A. C. Reynolds

*Incremag—magnetic counter-divider with a memory. Unit above accepts inputs 0-20,000 pps, outputs in ratios 1/1, 1/10, 1/100, and 1/1000. 6 volt —15% dc supply. All types timing and counting devices and systems electronic, electro-mechanical and mechanical. *Transacter System, data gathering and communications.

General Transistor Corp.
91-27 138th Place
Jamaica 35, N.Y.
Booths 2205-2207

▲ Edwin P. Berlin, Stephen B. Tolces, ▲ Theodore Finger, ▲ James Evans, ▲ Frank Sopchick, ▲ Howard Peaceman, ▲ Victor Vulcan



Transistors, semiconductor diodes and bobbinless precision wirewound resistors, *silicon transistors.

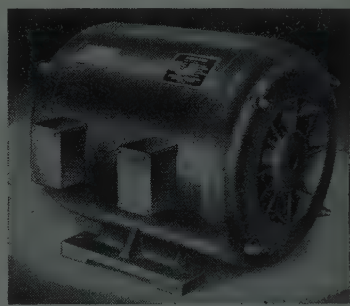
Genisco, Inc., Booth M-1
2233 Federal Ave.
Los Angeles 64, Calif.

L. Boyd, ▲ Robert Brandes, R. M. Custer, W. R. Esser, ▲ G. Giel, L. Glazerman, J. Kimble, ▲ J. S. Linn, C. Quirmbach, Wm. V. Ryder, ▲ M. Slawinski, M. White

Manufacturers of Linear Acceleration Sensing Devices for Telemetering & Control Applications, Data Acquisition Systems, Electronic Filters, Miniature Indicator lights, Electronic Oil Reservoir Evaluation, Acceleration Test, Rate of Turn Tables and Centrifuges, Vibration and Sinusoidal Testing Equipment.

Georator Corp.
314 Tudor Lane
Manassas, Va.
Booths 1230-1232

Ted Greenberg, J. O. Payne, F. Krasnow



A Georator 400 cycle NO-BRUSH permanent magnet generator in sizes from 125 va to 40 kva.

Geotechnical Corp., Booth 1109
3401 Shiloh Road
Garland, Texas

Jack H. Hamilton, F. E. Gaillard

Low noise amplifier, transistorized timing system, multi-channel recorder, recording galvanometer, sub-carrier oscillator, sub-carrier discriminator, fully automatic chart recorder (curve follower).

Gertsch Products, Inc., Booths 3701-3703
3211 S. La Cienega Blvd.
Los Angeles 16, Calif.

▲ E. P. Gertsch, ▲ E. W. Watts, H. F. Richardson, ▲ R. Cushman, H. P. Faris

Eight *models of Coaxial Switch Ratio Trans; VHF Frequency Meter 0.0001% accuracy; *AC Ratio Tran Standard; *UHF Amplifier Attenuator; Complex Ratio Bridges; Microwave Frequency Multipliers; Peak Reading VTVM; Precision AC Voltage Dividers; Phase Sensitive Null Indicator; Special Transformers.

Giannini & Co., Inc., G. M., Booths 3802-3804
918 E. Green St.
Pasadena 1, Calif.

▲A. J. Buchtenkirch, G. Gavalakis, J. A. Gregorio, W. M. Sherwood, F. W. Slater, C. F. Swanson, ▲R. F. Tresnak, J. T. Bales, A. P. Balacek, R. F. Rosenkoetter

Air Data Instruments dealing with pressure, altitude, true air speed, pressure ratio, Mach Number, temperature probes and vanes, and featuring the new *Mach Switch; Inertial Instruments—accelerometers, gyros; Precision Servo Instruments—potentiometers, pressure switches, stepping motors; Systems-featuring TAS, Thrustmeter, and the Precision Voltage Monitor Systems.

Glasseal Products Co., Inc., Booth 3921
1111 E. Elizabeth Ave.
Linden, N. J.

A. Anderson, K. G. Crocker, G. Eichelhardt, E. McCloskey, J Graham

Complete line of standardized and custom-designed vacuum-tight high compression and Kovar glass-to-metal seals. Transistor terminations, diodes, connectors, headers, end seals, feed-thrus, stand-offs, plus "sealing only" service.

Glass-Tite Industries, Inc., Booth 3001
88 Spectacle St.
Cranston 10, R. I.

Ralph R. Papitto, John Dodenhoff, C. Berger, Milton Paisner, Dan Mitchel, R. Moran, G. Yarbrough, C. Hower, P. Schumacher, L. Kelly, G. Dube

Plant devoted to production of glass-to-metal seals. Hermetic seals for the semi-conductor industry, hermetically sealed headers, crystal bases, hermetically sealed connectors, capacitor and transformer end seals, custom designs to specifications. *High alumina ceramic stem assemblies, *Heat dissipating copper and ceramic stem assemblies.

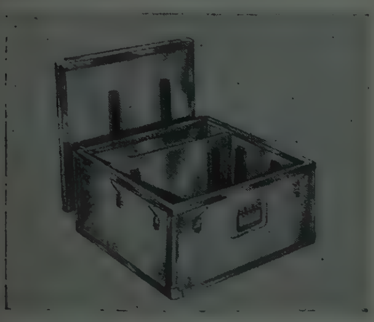
Globe Industries, Inc., Booth 3915
1784 Stanley Ave.
Dayton 4, Ohio

Y. J. Holt, A. Siuitz, H. Isaacson, R. Kral, J. Isaacson

Miniature fhp ac and dc motors and motorized devices, including motors, stepper motors, gear units and trans, clutches, brakes, blowers, fans, servos, generators, actuators, motor switches, timers, gyros, vibrators.

Goldsman Co.
1328-34 N. 4th St.
Philadelphia 22, Pa.
Booth 4111

Al Goldsman, Ronald Goldsman, Bob Blasi, Chester Milowski, Dick Sager



Designers and manufacturers of transit cases, carrying cases, instrument cases and re-usable shipping containers. Constructed of aluminum faced plywood (sandwich material) wood and plywood and combination wood and metal.

(Continued on page 266A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Show Hours
10 a.m. to 9 p.m. daily
Monday through Thursday
March 23-26, 1959

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 265A)

John Gombos Co., Inc.
111 Montgomery Ave.
Irvington 11, N. J.
Booths 2436 & 2438

J. E. Gombos, H. J. Schatz, S. Plaxe, J. Marcelli

Electronic, electro-mechanical and mechanical devices to manufacturers' specifications and drawings such as microwave components, precision mechanical assemblies, precision variable capacitors and electronic systems.

Good-All Electric Mfg. Co., Booth 3716
112 West First St.
Ogallala, Neb.

Q. T. Wiles, E. M. Sheridan, W. E. Lyons, L. C. Kolste, L. R. Harry, K. A. Hagge

*Subminiature 50-volt tubular capacitors for transistorized circuits of both military and civilian designs. *Low-cost subminiature electrolytics aimed at products in the commercial and entertainment markets. The display will be rounded out with disc capacitors and numerous tubular types employing mylar, metalized mylar and polystyrene films.

Goodrich Sponge Products Div., B. F., B. F. Goodrich Co., Booth 4533
469 Derby Pl.
Shelton, Conn.

▲ D. Shamp, E. Walker, W. F. Simons, R. Perrini, K. Shimabukuro, B. Mathias, A. Seymour, T. Cameron, H. Ruwett, J. Britt

Broadband Microwave Absorbent for indoor applications. Frequency range from 50 mc-50,000 mc; Microfilm absorbent 3.18-3.22 cm. Widely used for lining radar antenna compartments on aircraft.

Gordos Corporation, Booth 3949
250 Glenwood Ave.
Bloomfield, N. J.

George B. Marchev, William T. Posey, Larry Lacis, Jerry Schipper, Andrew McDivitt

Mercury switches, *Mercury relays, *Miniature switches, *Tilt switches, *Multi-circuit, multi-throw units. Also custom glass work featuring vacuum and controlled atmospheres, sidewinder gyro nutation dampers with mercury-thallium.

Gore & Associates, W. L., Booth 4121
487 Papermill Rd.
Newark, Del.

R. D. Urquhart, W. L. Gore

"Multi-Tet" ribbon cable insulated with Teflon. Mixed sizes of wire in the same cable, including shielded and unshielded leads; coating thickness from 0.003″ up. No heat shrinkage. Improved corona resistance. Cable widths up to 3 inches.

Gorham Manufacturing Co.
333 Adelaide Ave.
Providence 7, R.I.
Booth 3819

▲ E. M. Tyler, ▲ R. S. Gordon, H. L. Mann, Wm. H. Duvall, R. A. Crossley

Microwave antennas, slip ring assemblies, cavity type tuners, fabricated and cast microwave components and assemblies, Mixers, Duplexers, Bends, Tees, Couplers, Feed Horns, Cavities, Dummy Loads and Electro-mechanical assemblies.

Gould-National Batteries, Inc., Nicad Division, Booth 3828
172 Pleasant St.
Easthampton, Mass.

W. R. Albrecht, F. C. Anderson, R. W. Gage, L. R. Mannheim, T. Ulrich, J. D. Whittemore

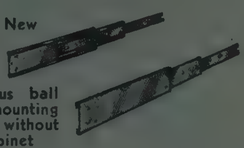
Miniature alkaline NICAD storage batteries for missiles, communications, electronic devices. Range from smaller than cigarette lighter. Capacities ½ to 150V momentary discharges to 25X rating. Operate —40 to 165°F. Store indefinitely, no damage any state of charge. No corrosive fumes

Grant Pulley & Hardware Corp.

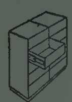
High Street
West Nyack, N.Y.
Booth 1118

N. A. Gussack, M. P. Gussack, W. Linden, K. Clopstock, J. Vissman, A. Nelson, J. Norton, J. Bross, H. Scheafer, B. Lozner, B. Saunders, A. Thomas, G. Bercovitz, J. Clopstock, C. Agnoff

GRANT'S Amazing New THINSLIDE



The only continuous ball bearing slide for mounting in standard racks without modification of cabinet



- *all aluminum construction*
- *stainless steel balls*
- *full extension*
- *supports 150 lbs. when extended*
- *tilting accessories*

Grant Pulley & Hardware Corp. manufactures a complete line of industrial slides. These slides provide engineers with the ideal mechanism, which achieves compactness, speed of maintenance, and accessibility to the Chassis. The Grant "Thinslide" for Standard Relay Racks affords installation with modifications.

Graphik Circuits Div. Cinch Mfg. Corp.

LaPuente, Calif.
Booth 2535

▲ S. Del Camp, ▲ G. J. Hunt

Complete line of printed circuit boards and components from new manufacturing facility, providing largest production facilities on West Coast.

Grayhill, Inc., Booth 2312
561 Hillgrove Ave.
La Grange, Ill.

R. M. Hill, C. Quinn, ▲ J. M. Kikta, ▲ W. L. Fitzsimmons, G. Hill, Dave Mages

Miniature switches (pushbutton, snap action, & rotary); coil forms, stand-off insulators, test jacks, test clips, binding posts. *Lighted pushbutton switch, concentric shaft rotary switch, power (10 amp) tap switch, plunger binding post, miniaturized test clip.

(Continued on page 268A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

MORE DATA

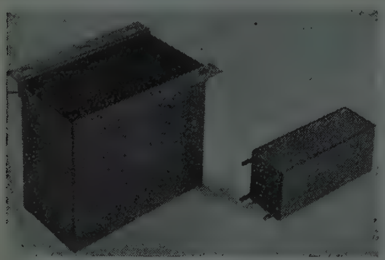
Exhibitors shown in boxed listings, or with product illustrations, have more data for you in their advertisements in the March 1959 issue of "Proceedings of the IRE." Single copy purchases of this issue may be arranged at the IRE booths in the front lobby, and you may also arrange there to join IRE, so that you may be sure to get every copy of this valuable publication.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 267A)

Great Eastern Metal Products Co.
Div. GEMP Manufacturing Corp.
22 Woodworth Ave.
Yonkers 2, N.Y.
Booth 4115

Lester Weinberg, Armand Martel



Custom-Built Sheet Metal Cases and Covers. Bracket Fabrication and Assembly. Insert and Stud Assembly. Special Sample Service. Piercing and Steel Stamping. Standard MIL-T-27A Cases and Covers.

Green Instrument Co., Inc., Booth 4316
385 Putnam Ave.
Cambridge 39, Mass.

E. T. Green, W. F. Fullerton, L. F. Tillyer

"Printed Circuit Air Drilling." Green pantograph engraving machines, rotary tables, compound slides, cutter grinder, production jigs and fixtures. Featuring the heavy-duty Model D-2 Green Engraver.

Greibach Instruments Corp., Booth M-16
315 North Ave.
New Rochelle, N. Y.

Dr. E. H. Greibach, J. M. Leopold, G. Bielefeld, H. Weldon, B. Blacksburg, W. Joseph, J. Wasserman, S. Sussman, R. Weber

Meters of highest reliability, ruggedness, overload capacity. Accuracy betters 0.25%. Sensitivity to 0.25 microampere full-scale. Lowest resistance. Energy dissipation low as 1.2×10^{-9} watts. Voltmeters to 5 million ohms/volts. Megohmmeters. Multiple-range meters. Ampere-volt multimeters. Unexcelled for hypercritical measuring.

Gremar Manufacturing Co., Inc., Booth 3705
7 North Ave.
Wakefield, Mass.

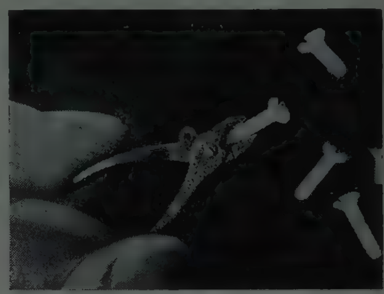
▲ C. G. Marie, ▲ S. J. Somerset, F. A. Macdonald, G. K. Staples, D. J. Reynolds, W. T. Quinn

Co-Axial Cable Connectors and Fittings.

Keep this book for future reference, so you will be able to remember "Who made it?" and discover "Where can I reach them now?"

Gries Reproducer Corp.
400 Beechwood Ave.
New Rochelle, N.Y.
Booth 4108

J. Saks, J. Maher, K. Keenan, J. McDermott, R. L. Goodman, B. DeStefani, A. Stetler, N. Riley, Wm. J. Aleshire, R. Lesher, J. Bretherton, W. Snyder, K. Tribell, J. C. Angel, L. Angel, P. Ryan, H. Davis, J. Davis, J. Davis



Threaded fasteners molded of nylon—including *hex nuts and *miniature screws—*nylon headed steel screws, nylon coil bobbins, *plastic cable clamps and *ties. Precision zinc die castings include gear and pinion combinations, *sprockets for beaded chain, standard and special fasteners. Samples of miniature screws, pliers (shown) available at booth.

Grimson Color, Inc.
381 Fourth Ave.
New York 16, N.Y.
Booth 1910

Seymour Rosin, ▲ Madison Cawein, Pierre Boucheron, ▲ Charles Bryant, ▲ Lloyd Singer, Lloyd Jacquet, Franz Ehrenhaft, Herbert Silberger, Jerry Likier, William Alicia, Charles Geisler, George Chase.

Scanoscope TV Camera

Closed circuit television systems utilizing the wide screen 7 × 3 aspect principle under the trade name "SCANOSCOPE." Also the Reticle Camera Tubes with internal markings for special applications.

(Continued on page 270A)

See all the exhibits! Don't miss these important locations—

Mezzanine at back of first floor. South Room at center of south wall, second floor. 3000 court at southeast corner of third floor. 4000 court at southeast corner of fourth floor. 4500 court in northwest corner of fourth floor.

Westinghouse tube engineering...
serving the nation through imagination

30% MORE TARGET AREA

and finer scanning beam in new barrier grid storage tube

The Westinghouse WL-7225 is a 3″ electrical-to-electrical storage tube of radechon type, which incorporates an all-new and substantially improved design.

FEATURES:

- High resolution—30% more target area and finer scanning beam than early radechon type
- Excellent uniformity of output
- Low noise from mesh
- Rugged construction, with shielded target and coax output

APPLICATIONS:

- Computers—stores up to 80,000 bits reliably
- Radar Scan Conversion, MTI and Signal Integration
- Pulse height analysis
- Data handling

SPECIAL MODIFICATIONS:

- WX-4065—Low output impedance for transistorized circuitry
- WX-4064—Low deflection capacitance for very high writing speeds
- WX-4052—Low collector capacitance for improved drive circuitry

WRITE for detailed descriptive data. Sample orders invited.

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S **Westinghouse**

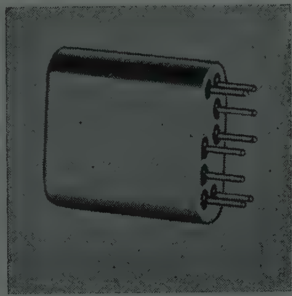
Electronic Tube Division Elmira, N.Y.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 268A)

Guardian Electric Mfg. Co.
1621 West Walnut St.
Chicago 12, Ill.
Booths 2502, 2504

J. J. Rowell, G. G. Rowell, F. J. Obici, L. Russo, W. Wehrheim, D. Boucher, R. F. Heyne, O. E. Johnson, C. Sopcak, J. Winkler



Micro-Miniature Relay—dc—Hermetically Sealed

Everything under control at Guardian's Booths, featuring Guardian's most complete line of top quality open type, enclosed and hermetically sealed relays. See Guardian's versatile steppers, unique switches, positive action solenoids, reloids, powerloids, micro-miniature and special controls.

Gudebrod Bros. Silk Co., Inc.
225 W. 34th St.
New York 1, N.Y.
Booth 4025

F. W. Krupp, M. O'Brien, A. Jarnes, J. Paul McDonough, C. C. Schrader, F. Hooven

Gudebrod Lacing Tapes

Two *extra-tough lacing tapes for high-temperature. flat-braided from DuPont TEFLON®, Temp-Lace H and Pre-shrunk Temp-Lace: Temp-Lace H has high fungus resistance; Pre-shrunk Temp-Lace has minimum shrinkage under extreme temperature: —40°C. to 220°C.

Gudeman Co., Booth 2130
340 West Huron St.
Chicago 10, Ill.

E. Glass, F. Lakowski, J. T. Heller, P. J. Lovecchio

Capacitors, filters, pulse transformers, delay lines.

H P L Manufacturing Co., Booth 4512
15210 Miles Ave.
Cleveland 28, Ohio

Gordon R. Barber, Melvin E. Lorentz, Raynard A. Hedberg

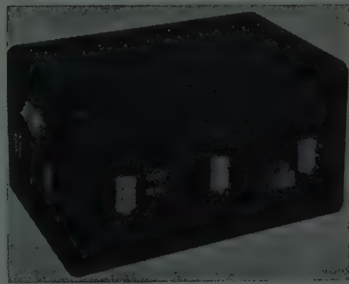
Short-run stampings: all sizes, all shapes, all types of material.

▲ Indicates IRE member.

* Indicates new product.

Halliburton, Inc. Manufacturing Div.
4724 S. Boyle Ave.
Los Angeles 58, Calif.
Booths 4518-4520

B. N. Sammer, J. W. Murphy, D. W. Goelz, J. A. Merriam



Aluminum cases for military and industrial applications. Custom and standard. Seamless drawn, heat treated, airtight and shockproof, heavy duty, reusable cases for carrying and storage of aerial cameras, electronic controls and devices, aerological equipment, navigation instruments and other military equipment.

Hardwick, Hindle, Inc.
40 Hermon St.
Newark 5, N.J.
Booth 3848

Thomas B. Ure, ▲ Ferrall N. Xumrell, W. Wankmuller, Howard Strand, Philip Fuchs

Flat resistors

Complete range of rheostats (25 to 1000 watts). All types of power resistors including miniaturized flat resistors (Illustrated.) MIL types available.

Harrison Laboratories, Inc.
45 Industrial Rd.
Berkeley Heights, N.J.
Booth 3844

▲ C. W. Harrison, ▲ R. P. Buchner, ▲ A. M. Darbie, D. J. Tighe

Compact highly regulated transistorized power supplies; 800A—dual 2-36 V, 0-1.0A, portable; 800B—2-30 V, 0-2.5A, portable; 802—dual 0-30 V, 0-1.0A, rack mounted; 806—0-20 V, 0-2A, rack mounted; 810A—0-50 V, 0-7.5A, rack mounted; 812—0-32 V, 0-10A, rack mounted.

Hart Manufacturing Co., Booth 3952
190 Bartholomew Ave.
Hartford 1, Conn.

R. McIntosh, James Vincent, Henry Dahmer, J. Begg, B. Bengston, Burr Kjellberg

Electronic controls—relays for sensitive, high speed switching, also units for high shock resistance and high temperature (over 200°C). Switches: dependable rotary and snap action. Thermostats: hydraulic units controlling temperatures from 60° F to 550°F. Pilot Lights: famous snap-in units.

(Continued on page 272A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 270A)

Harvey-Wells Electronics, Inc.
5168 Washington St.
West Roxbury 32, Mass.
Booth 1228

Richard Leeman, Robert Vance, ▲ A. C. Westbom, J. Wood, E. Wade, R. A. Mahler

5MC digital data bloc and data pace modules, NMR field control system model FC-501, error signal comparator model ES-1, NMR gauss meter model G 501, associated equipment.

Hastings-Raydist, Inc., Engineering & Research Div., Booth 3317
Super H'way & Pine Ave.
Hampton, Va.

▲ Charles E. Hastings, Raymond Doyle, ▲ Joseph Bradbury

Complete line of vacuum, pressure, velocity and flow measuring instruments including *UL approved Electrical Flowmeter for use in explosive gases. Also, Raydist Electronic Surveying, Tracking, Positioning and Navigation Systems.

Hayden Publishing Co., Booth 1727
830 Third Ave.
New York 22, N. Y.

▲ E. Grazda, ▲ J. Lippke, ▲ L. Shergalis, ▲ H. Bierman, A. Takacs, B. Gray, N. Elston

Electronic Daily news magazine published every day during IRE Show. Free distribution. Working editorial force operating from booth. Also *Electronic Design* editors and circulation rep at booth to answer editorial and subscription questions.

Haydon Co., A. W., Booths 2702-2704
232 North Elm St.
Waterbury 20, Conn.

R. J. Harrant, ▲ R. W. Perkins, ▲ F. Hoffmann, H. Burns, J. R. Taylor, A. L. Byman

AC and DC timing motors, chronometrically governed DC motors, repeat cycle timers, time delay relay, elapsed time indicators, stop clocks, intervalometers. *Binary and special code generators, sub-miniature timers and motors, electronic timers, standard and custom designed timers for aircraft, military and commercial applications.

Haydon Switch, Inc., Booth 3922
536 S. Leonard St.
Waterbury 20, Conn.

A. N. Milliken, D. J. Graff, T. Y. Korsgren, Sr., H. E. Pierce, T. Y. Korsgren, Jr.

Miniature plastic non-seal switches for commercial and industrial use. Miniature and subminiature hermetically sealed switches for use under environmental extremes. *1500 series pressure switch/transducer.

Heath Company
Division of Daystrom, Inc.
305 Territorial Road
Benton Harbor 4, Mich.

Room 267 Japan Room
(First Mezzanine)

Live demonstration of Stereo Hi-Fi system. Other Heath products on display in Heath-Daystrom Booth 1802.

Heinemann Electric Co., Booths 2838-2840
610 Plum St.
Trenton 2, N. J.

E. Bromberg, Richard Kurtz, A. Constantino, Bernard Plesser, Frank Ballou, B. Berlin, ▲ Norman Schwartz, Norman Taylor, Hal Bakes, Frank Kriegner

Complete line of hydraulic-magnetic circuit breakers and relays to be exhibited. Trans-O-Netic transistor-controlled time-delay relay, SM3 sub-miniature breaker. A dramatized, educational panel showing control as well as protective functions of circuit breakers in typical applications.

Helipot Division, Beckman Instruments, Inc., Booths 2602-2604
Fullerton, Calif.

Dave McNeely, Karl Heller, Don Jones, Charles Vessey, Herb Brumer, Harry Schmidt, R. Forbes, J. Pamperin, ▲ Stan Schneider, A. Henriksen, ▲ Dave Silverman

Complete line of precision potentiometers, including several unique *cermet types. Expanded scale volt and frequency meters—complete monitoring and *control packages. Rotating servo-components, featuring inertia damped and velocity damped units—*packaged servo sub-systems, breadboard parts and kits, dials, high response delay lines, both fixed and variable.

Heminway & Bartlett Mfg. Co., Booth 4104
500 Fifth Ave.
New York 36, N. Y.

E. Vogel, C. Houk, W. Thompson, W. Heminway

Complete line of lacing cords and braided tapes, nylon, dacron and fiberglas. *Nylon flat super lacing tape. These tapes and cords are available in GE finish, waxed and A-60 finish. The latter was developed for applications where wax free cords and tapes are required. Fiberglas products are treated with Teflon finish.

Hermetic Seal Corporation
29-37 South Sixth St.
Newark 7, N.J.
Booth 2225

▲ Mannes Glickman, ▲ Charles Ward, H. Hall, I. Cooper, William Slater, John Wood

Hermetically sealed sub-miniature, miniature and standard seals for relays, frequency control crystals, filters, condensers, rectifiers, transformers, transistors and diodes. Also refrigerator seals, AN, pigmy and recon type connectors and custom designs.

(Continued on page 274A)

1st Floor—Equipment
2nd Floor—Component Parts
3rd Floor—Instruments and Components
4th Floor—Production

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 273A)

Hertner Electric Co., Booths 1501-1511
12690 Elmwood Ave., N.W.
Cleveland 11, Ohio

T. Mahoney, J. Majzler, R. Neiswander, D. Nalle, F. McCann, H. Oehrman, J. Nechvatal, R. Cunningham, J. Grech

SMALL MOTOR DIVISION

Motors, generators, motor-generators, gear motors, propeller fans, centrifugal blowers to military specifications.

LARGE MOTOR DIVISION

High frequency power supplies, battery chargers, motor-generators, regulators, switchboards, control panels.

Hetherington, Inc., Booth 3805
1420 Delmar Dr.
Folcroft, Pa.

E. Kaufholz, S. Haws, Merrill Sproul, G. Maher, Vern Kline

Switches:*push button, toggle, rotary, push-push for electronic, aircraft, industrial, and commercial applications. *Indicator lights, switchlites, holding coil switches, relays, and grips. Many of these meet the requirements of military specifications.

Show Hours
10 a.m. to 9 p.m. daily
Monday through Thursday
March 23-26, 1959

Hewlett-Packard Co.
275 Page Mill Road
Palo Alto, Calif.
Booths 2509-2515

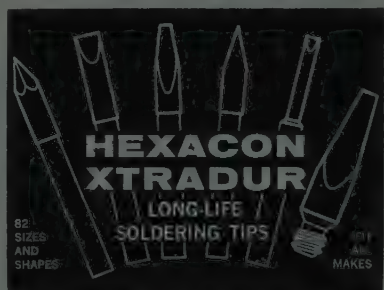
▲ David Packard, ▲ William R. Hewlett, ▲ W. Noel Eldred, ▲ B. Oliver, ▲ C. Van Rensselaer, ▲ A. Bagley, ▲ John Cage, ▲ N. Schrock, ▲ B. Wholey

Transistorized Wave Analyzer Model 302A

Thirteen electronic instruments providing *measurement speed for: VOLTAGE—*DC Photochopper and *Digital Voltmeters, Transistorized *AC Voltmeter and *Wave Analyzer. CURRENT—*Clip-on Milliammeter and *Oscilloscope Probe. FREQUENCY—*12.4 kmc transfer oscillator, *In-line readout counters. MICROWAVES—*Electronic Sweep Oscillators 2 kmc to 18 kmc, *Direct-Reading Wavemeters, *Precision Attenuators.

Hexacon Electric Co.
161 W. Clay Ave.
Roselle Park, N.J.
Booth 4002

R. Johnson, J. Grindrod, R. Leary, H. Neff, C. Ellingwood, L. Bryan, R. Dunn, R. Bryan, A. Kulfan, R. Luneau, J. Enders, R. Fish



Most complete line of industrial Electric Soldering Irons and long life soldering tips. Introducing a greatly expanded line of pencil and hatchet irons, equipped with 3 conductor cord for maximum safety and reliability in soldering printed and transistorized circuits, etc.

Hi-G Inc.
Bradley Field
Windsor Locks, Conn.
Booth 2106

▲ Robert Wood, ▲ John Pfingsten, ▲ Stephen Pelgar, ▲ Alvin Lukash

Rotary balanced armature relays for application in aircraft and missile fields. *Rugged crystal cans. *Improved features in all lines. *Sensitive type ESS. See operating model. Register for new catalog.

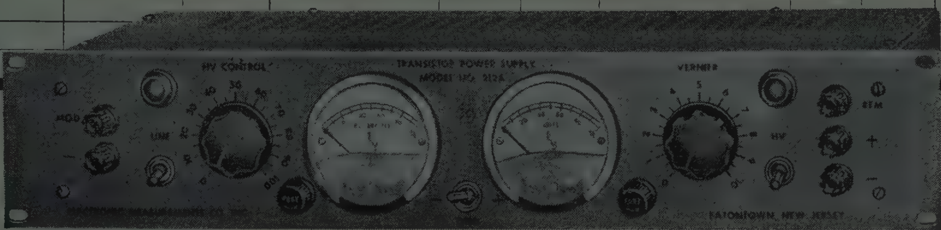
Hi-Q Div., Booth 2603
See: Aerovox Corp

(Continued on page 276A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

MODEL NUMBER	OUTPUT		REGULATION				MAXIMUM RIPPLE IN MV	MOUNTING	DIMENSIONS			WEIGHT IN POUNDS
			LINE 105—125 V AC 50—60 CPS		NO LOAD TO FULL LOAD				H	W	D	
	Voltage	Current	%	V	%	V						
212A[1]	0—100 V DC	0—100 MA	0.15	0.05	0.1	0.05	½	MAY BE USED IN RACK OR ON TABLE.	3½	19	9¼	14
2-212A[1]	EQUIVALENT TO TWO MODEL 212A's. OUTPUTS MAY BE USED IN SERIES, PARALLEL, OR INDEPENDENTLY.								5¼	19	9¼	27
224A[1]	0—100 V DC	0—200 MA	0.15	0.05	0.1	0.05	1		3½	19	9¼	16
220A	0—50 V DC	0—500 MA	0.1	0.05	0.1	0.05	1		5¼	19	12½	30
221A	0—100 V DC	0—500 MA	0.1	0.05	0.1	0.05	1		5¼	19	12½	30
213A	0—50 V DC	0—1 AMP	0.1	0.05	0.1	0.05	1		7	19	11	35
214A	0—100 V DC	0—1 AMP	0.1	0.05	0.1	0.05	1		7	19	11	35
215A	0—50 V DC	0—3 AMP	0.1	0.05	0.1	0.05	1		10½	19	16	75
218A	0—100 V DC	0—3 AMP	0.1	0.05	0.1	0.05	1		10½	19	16	75

[1] Has Modulation Input.



Model 212AM $129 F.O.B. (meters extra)

*REGATRON TRANSISTOR POWER SUPPLIES

lowest ripple • widest useable range • super-regulated

®REGATRON

voltage regulation

The name ®Regatron on your power supply indicates that regulation is provided by a patented, super-regulating circuit. This circuit employs a balanced zero-potential comparator in an elementary bridge-like configuration. Together with a high-gain loop amplifier it provides increasing gain with decreasing voltage, with full loop gain available at zero output. The superior control and stability provided by this circuit results in a d-c power source that will give a degree of performance exceeding that of a battery.

The nine Regatron Transistor Power Supplies listed above are specially designed to furnish the ultra-smooth dc required for optimum transistor performance. They may be used at any voltage within their range . . . even at a fraction of one volt . . . with the assurance that rated current can be drawn without upsetting regulation or introducing ripple.

Ask your local representative for a demonstration. Better still, compare the performance of a Regatron against your present d-c power source, battery or otherwise. You'll be pleased to find a power supply that does what it says it will . . . besides, Regatrons like to be compared.

POWER FACT No. 4 Transients

The transient performance of a power supply is assuming ever increasing importance. Yet there is lacking a standardized method for measurement, and no meaningful definition is agreed to by all.

For a discussion of this matter, including a suggested approach to a definition, write for Technical Bulletin No. 2004. It is free of charge.

Another Service of
ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS
COMPANY, INC.
©1959

IRE BOOTHS
2338-2340

* Registered U.S. Patent Office. U.S. Patents Issued and Pending.

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS
COMPANY, INCORPORATED
EATONTOWN • NEW JERSEY

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 274A)

Hickok Electrical Instrument Co., Booths 3516-3518
10514 Dupont Ave.
Cleveland 8, Ohio

R. Hickok, F. Sawonik, K. Hughes, Dave Hughes, Dave Wise, Ed Shortess, Robert Kerzman, Tom Clements, George Sutluff

*Line of research and development electronic test equipment including card programmed electron tube testers, oscilloscopes, microvolt, sguare wave, sine wave generators, VTVM's, stroboscopes, sound and balance measuring equipment. *Line of friction-free meters.

Hill Electronics Inc.
300 N. Chestnut St.
Mechanicsburg, Pa.
Booth 3940
J. A. Nickerson

Low Frequency Quartz Crystals; Crystal Filters; Frequency Sources; Temperature Controlling Ovens. High Vibration Crystals (3200 cps to 500 Kc at 10 to 2000 cps Vibration 10G). Frequency Sources High Vibration (60 cps to 1 Mc at 10 to 2000 cps Vibration 10G).

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

FIRST AID ROOM

First mezzanine. Take elevator 20 from north side of any floor.

Carl Hirschmann Co., Inc.
30 Park Ave.
Manhasset, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 4023

M. H. Kaefer, J. P. Von Siebenthal, J. Bauer, H. Maier, E. Michow, A. Grillo, W. I. Shanler

Micafil Toroidal Winder

Micafil automatic coil winding equipment for multi-layered magnetic coils, universal wound coils, bobbins, solenoids, precision potentiometers, toroids, armature and stator windings.

Hitemp Wires, Inc., Booth 4215
1200 Shames Dr.
Westbury, L. I., N. Y.

Walter Merck, Leo Charon, Frank Lockridge, Chris Wyer, William Frogner

High temperature insulated wire and cables, 1000°F flexible insulated wire, bondable A and Polymer coat process for promoting adhesion on teflon insulations, ribbon cables, teflon tape, and multi-conductor cables.

Hoffman Electronics Corp.
Semiconductor Div.
930 Pitner Ave.
Evanston, Ill.
Booths 3242-3243

▲ H. Schoemehl, G. DeSousa, ▲ J. Kalman, R. Hoffman, ▲ M. B. Prince, ▲ J. R. Madigan, M. Bolotin, W. Hegberg, J. Deimel, ▲ R. White, D. Baldwin, R. Saichek

*Semiconductor circuit application ideas . . . widest line of zener devices to select from (diodes, reference units, ¼ watt, 1 watt and 10 watt regulators) . . . silicon solar cells and photovotaic cell assemblies . . . designed to meet rigid environmental conditions.

Hoover Electronics Co.
110 Timonium Road
Timonium, Md.
Booth M-3

A. J. W. Novak, C. E. Phillips, R. P. Moore

Transistorized voltage controlled sub-carrier oscillator and "Vernitel".

Houghton Laboratories, Inc., Booth 4213
322 Houghton Ave.
Olean, N. Y.

▲ William Jenner, John M. Jewell, Donald Roon, Walter Thrope, Mark Goodyear, Virgil Lorenzini, William Punnett, Jean Cauchois

*Hysol 8610, a new epoxy molding powder with storage stability of one year. *Hysol 6700, a new series of one component epoxy casting systems having a heat distortion point above 150°C. Also a new conductive coating and adhesive.

Hubbell, Inc.; Harvey, Booth 4414
State St. & Bostwick Ave.
Bridgeport 2, Conn.

W. McClane, J. Simocko, J. Bixby, H. Long, D. Caverly, W. Sunter, J. Healy, A. Fuller

Interlock electronic connectors, automatic locking, quick disconnect connectors, test product kits, sub-miniature connectors and jacks, terminal boards, cold headed fasteners, miniature fasteners, machine screws.

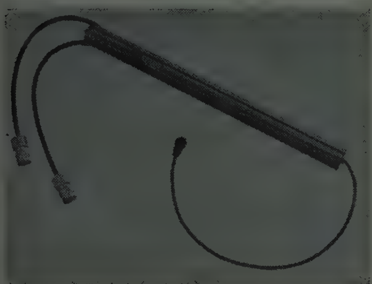
Hudson Tool & Die Co., Inc., Booths 4408-4410
18 Malvern St.
Newark 5, N. J.

Ernest Isler, Irene Batka, William Herbert, Ed Kuzma, Ken Naylor, Pete Church

Complete line of Deep-Drawn metal housings and covers—1500 various standard sizes from subminiatures to transformer sizes. Available in Mu-Metal, Stainless Steel, Aluminum, Brass, Copper and Steel.

Huggins Laboratories, Inc.
999 E. Arques
Sunnyvale, Calif.
Booths 2917-2918

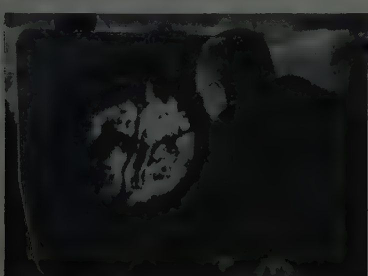
▲ Richard Huggins, ▲ William Fleig, ▲ Vern Varenhorst



*500 to 1000 megacycle permanent magnet focused traveling wave tube, *type HA-36. Low noise traveling wave tube 500 to 1000 mc, type HA-45 (solenoid focused). *Permanent magnet focused traveling wave tube, 400 to 8000 mc, type HA-35. *Permanent magnet focused traveling wave tube, type HA-49.

Hughes Aircraft Co.
Florence & Teale Streets
Culver City, Calif.
Booths 2801-2807

R. Parkhurst, L. Levisee, ▲ D. S. Barlow, ▲ W. C. Leone, ▲ L. Record, ▲ P. Bohlke, ▲ H. Winston, D. Considine, ▲ W. Gray, A. Fisher, J. deKruif, Z. Pique, R. Welch, ▲ R. Goodmanson, D. Harr



Tonotron Half-tone Display Tube

Memo-scope Oscilloscope Model 104, *Tonoscope picture freezer, direct-view storage tubes (*21 inch diameter Tonotron Tube), Traveling wave tube amplifiers, crystal filters, thermal relays, miniature magnetic switches, rectifiers, diodes, transistors, capacitors, *Voltage regulators, Falcon air-to-air guided missiles, airborne armament control systems, communications systems, frequency scanning radar systems. *Cathode ray tubes, *Gas and mercury rectifiers, *Thyratrons, *Vacuum gauge tubes and controls, *Thermocouples.

(Continued on page 278A)

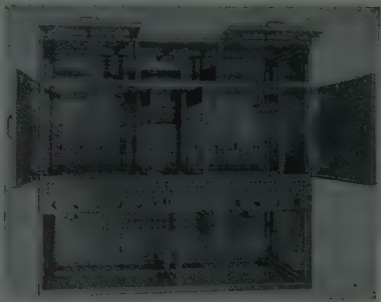
▲ Indicates IRE member.
*Indicates new product.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 277A)

Hughes-Treitler Mfg. Corp.
1045 39th St.
Brooklyn 19, N.Y.
Booth 1630

H. Finkelstein, G. Carter, B. Andrejkovics, Abe Weinstein, P. Swanson, S. Truncale, J. Karoly, M. Garelick, J. Smith



Precision fabricated sheet metal assemblies—cabinets, consoles, enclosures, panels, chassis, for electronics; gun chutes, ammo idlers, booster brackets for aircraft armament. Specialists in stainless steel, aluminum, magnesium.

Hull Corporation, Booth 4114
Hatboro, Pa.

▲ Frank N. Cramton, Lewis W. Hull, Joseph Piotrowski, Lawrence Plummer, Jack H. Leary, John L. Hull, Indio Braile

Latest production equipment for impregnating, potting, and encapsulating electrical and electronic components, using high vacuum processes. Automatic molding presses for thermosetting plastics.

Hycon Eastern Inc. *
75 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge 42, Mass.
Booths 3038-3039

J. Martin, E. Phillips, ▲ Austen Madeson, ▲ David Kosowsky, ▲ Reuben Wasserman

Crystal filters, digital timing generators and tape search units, including airborne model 206A, telemetering components for severe environment, ultrastable oscillators.

Illinois Condenser Co.
1616 N. Throop St.
Chicago 22, Ill.
Booth 2310

▲ J. J. Kurland, ▲ Jos. J. Kurland, L. W. Coleman, Sam Shaw, Jerry Bresson, Henry Goodman, Bill Goldman, C. H. Mitchell, B. L. Cahn, G. Marron, B. Kessler, R. C. Merchant

Oil Capacitors, Motor Running—Motor Starting, Film Capacitors—Mylar, Polystyrene, Filters, Metallized Paper, Computer Capacitors—Special Quality Capacitors, Electrolytic Capacitors, Energy Storage Capacitors, Photo Flash Capacitors, Ceramic Encased Paper Capacitors, SMT Subminiature Capacitors.

Illinois Tool Works, Licon Switch & Control Div., Booth 3914
2501 N. Keeler Ave.
Chicago 39, Ill.

J. B. O'Connor, J. O. Roeser, P. A. Roth, H. F. Benjamin

Precision snap action switches and related electro-mechanical devices including a complete line of basic, diecast, enclosed, impulse, subminiature and hermetically sealed units. Sealed and unsealed pushbuttons, toggles, levers, and plunger actuators are also available.

Inca Mfg. Div., Booths 4028-4029
See: Phelps-Dodge Copper Products Corp.

Indiana Steel Products Co., Booths 2432-2434
Valparaiso, Ind.

R. F. Smith, I. A. Dickey, P. M. Wheeler, R. W. Moore, S. C. Beyerl, K. S. Talbot, ▲ C. A. Maynard, R. Handren, R. Scholten

Alnico and Indox ceramic permanent magnets, Cunife magnets and representative types of magnets used by the electronics industry. Magnet design consultation on visitors' problems is offered.

(Continued on page 280A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Display your badge or pocket card with your name very prominently. Even your competitors will welcome you. Every visitor is important to every exhibitor. Help him to know who you are so he can serve you better. By reading your badge he can more swiftly estimate what will interest you and show it to you.

HAVE YOU MADE THE "SOCIAL REGISTER" OF GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS?

In sales, as in every other field, there is an elite group, the acknowledged leaders.

Are you in the field of communications and electronics? Want prestige, contacts and exposure? The sales elite in our huge industry during 1957 were the 25 firms that averaged 14.4 million dollars each in government orders. *All of these firms were subscribers to a unique AFCEA sales plan!* The plan sponsored by *The Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association* is a profitable 3 way package which provides a simple yet dynamic sales approach to prime government contracts.

The Basic Plan:

1. Group membership in the AFCEA, a select organization specializing in all aspects of production and sales in our growing communications and electronics industry.
2. Attending AFCEA chapter meetings, dinners and a big annual exposition for publicizing your firm and displaying your products.
3. Concentrated advertising coverage in SIGNAL, the official publication of the AFCEA.

As you can see, the AFCEA Plan provides your firm with the vital sales elements for *prestige, contacts* and *exposure.*

The Benefits:

As a member of the AFCEA, a highly influential professional organization, you profit from its experience and prestige. There are now some 170 group members of the AFCEA, all of whom feel that the chances of winning million dollar contracts are worth the relatively low investment in time and money.

You may, as a group member, hand-pick nine of your top men, and personally serve as manager and team coach to them. There are 48 local chapters of the AFCEA (strategically located throughout the United States and overseas). You and your men should attend the monthly chapter meetings and dinners. There you meet the defense buyers, procurement agents and sub-contractors. You get to know them, and they get to know you and your firm.

You and your products really get the limelight treatment at the gigantic annual AFCEA Show and Convention (to be held this year in Washington, D. C., June 3-5). Two complete display and demonstrations booths are furnished and all expenses are paid for members as part of the plan. Important government and industrial buyers flock to this great show to see products such as yours.

SIGNAL MAGAZINE:

One of the best features of the AFCEA plan is the thorough advertising coverage you get in SIGNAL magazine. Your firm and its products are displayed and publicized on bleed and color pages in every issue. Because your advertising is concentrated in a busy market—where every month, 10,000 SIGNAL readers are *all* prospective customers—it has a saturation effect.

In addition to providing a singularly effective advertising coverage, SIGNAL's interesting and readable articles reveal your potential market, and its editorials help you to map out an appropriate sales campaign. Within its pages you will find news of current needs and projects of the Armed Services and of the government, as well as the latest in industry research and development.

For keeping you well informed on the industry, and for advertising your products and helping you to sell them, there is no more useful publication than SIGNAL.

In 1957, 57 firms in our industry were awarded big government contracts. 25 of these firms paid less than 8,000 dollars for the full AFCEA plan, and made an amazing total of 459.7 million dollars. 17 firms, subscribing to at least a part of the practical plan, made 178.2 million (an average over 10 million each), while the remaining 14, that did not use any of the plan, won only 48.39 million for an average of 3.46 million each.

Let the AFCEA help by introducing you to the "right" people, so that you too can enjoy the profitable benefits of being among "the elite" in government contractors. For more of the details, write or call, today.

SIGNAL

BPA

Official Journal of AFCEA

Wm. C. Copp & Associates

72 West 45th Street, New York 36, New York
MUrray Hill 2-6606
Boston · Chicago · Minneapolis
Los Angeles · San Francisco

ARMED FORCES COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATION

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 278A)

Induction Motors Corp.
570 Main Street
Westbury, L.I., New York
Booth 2229

S. Saretzky, J. Wohryzek, A. J. Silverman, A. H. Mankin, M. Hayden, G. Egan, R. W. Kopprasch, C. Burmeister, H. Fried, G. E. Whelpley, B. Miller, B. Eder

Servo Motor-Generators

*Line of servo motor-generators. We manufacture a complete line of "Precisioneered" fractional and sub-fractional motors; servo motors and motor generators sizes 8 to 20; dc motors and dynamotors; vaneazial, and centrifugal blowers; hysteresis and torque motors; synchros and solenoids.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Industrial Development Engineering Associates, Inc., Booth 1520
7900 Pendleton Pike
Indianapolis 26, Ind.

▲ E. C. Tudor, A. C. Elles, W. L. Hamilton, C. E. Mathis, R. E. Mogle, J. F. Towler

*In-line, In-plane digital and alpha-numeric readouts, *Electronic pulse decoder, *Code translator

Industrial Hardware Mfg. Co., Inc.
109 Prince St.
New York 12, N.Y.
Booth 2828

Marvin Gottleib, John Donato

Complete line of molded and laminated tube sockets for printed circuitry, and conventional wiring, transistor sockets, connectors, wired assemblies, metal and bakelite stampings.

Industrial Instruments, Inc., Booth 3233-3235
89 Commerce Rd.
Cedar Grove, N. J.

Bernard Dreskin, Leo Cunniff, ▲ Gregory Dzula, Robert Green, Jules Lerner, John Williamson

Three test sets for components. Test frequencies dc; 1 Kc; 1 Mc. Manual and automatic models. Ac and dc High Pot Tester with Ultra-sensitive leakage current indication and cutout. *Line of special purpose switches for test equipment.

Industrial Products Co., Div. of Amphenol-Borg Electronics Corp., Booths 2517-2519
Danbury, Conn.

Carl Conselman, J. Wales, W. Vockerath, Myron Rose, R. Fowler, R. Steiger, J. Figueira, W. Loughlin, Alfred Harris, Norman Cresci, W. McGrath, B. Washisko

Series MM microminiature RF connectors, Triaxial Connectors, Printed Circuit Coaxial Connectors, UG/U Connectors, Radiation-Resistant Connectors.

Industrial Test Equipment Co.
55 East 11th St.
New York 3, N.Y.
Booth 3206

M. Schreibman, ▲ R. Rothschild, C. Laskin, W. Meyer

*Phase meters, null meters, impedance comparators, *Power oscillators, frequency standards, automatic Hi-Pot testers, *Phase shifters, and other electronic test equipment.

Be sure to see all four floors!

Industrial Timer Corp., Booth 1307-1309
1407 McCarter Highway
Newark 4, N. J.

Todd Martin, M. A. Brauner, Ken Kraemer, Bud Volin, Bud Corbutt, Martin M. Gray, C. E. Pellechio, R. A. Rossney

Synchronous motor driven cam; time delay, interval, and recycling timers in addition to punched card and punched tape programming equipment.

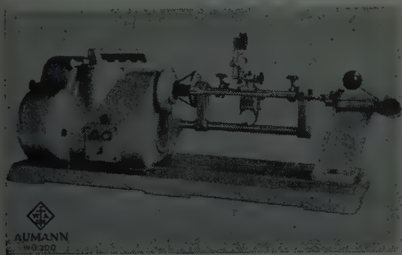
Industrial Transformer Corp., Booth 3821
Gouldsboro, Pa.

D. Ander, S. Lundy, G. Hafler, A. Kelly, J. Pelick, J. Goodman, B. Farensbach

Transformers—power, audio, filter, precision ratio, molded, high temp. Insulation testers, incremental inductance bridges.

Industrial Winding Machinery Corp.
120 Wall St.
New York 5, N.Y.
Booths 4405-4407

▲ Dr. Henry W. Roehrig, Leslie Stallard



Model WG 300
Infinitely variable pitch, traverse, speed. Single and multiple winding, AWG57-12

Coil and Armature winding machines. Universal winding machines. Toroid winders. Automatic indexing field coil and bobbin winder. Wire respoolers. Drum winding machines. Wire take-off stands, pail dereelers, Tension meter.

Industro Transistor Corp., Booth 3829
35-10 36th Ave.
Long Island City 6, N. Y.

▲ Charles A. Tepper, Ira Becker, Archie McDougall, Sy Ostfeld, Adam Farkas, Bernard Stein, Steve Aivazian, Herbert Israel, D. S. Mansfield.

PNP Germanium Alloy Junction Transistors. The mechanical design and hermetic seal of the TO-9 case enables the Industro transistors for computer and industrial applications, to meet or exceed the mechanical and environmental requirements of military standard MIL-T-19500A. Specialize in modification of parameters to user specifications.

Inertia Switch Div. of Safe Lighting, Inc., Booth 3949B
311 West 43rd St.
New York 36, N.Y.

▲ Gordon W. Wholey, ▲ Warren D. Paley, William S. Gillmor, ▲ Robert Barbara, Robert Posner, Gerald Goldstein, John Peck, Araxy Khederian, Jane Freidenthal

Inertia switches, inertia pulsers, vibrometers, accelerometers, all forms of force and acceleration sensing devices, sensing devices from .001 G to hundreds of G's.

(Continued on page 282A)

One registration entitles you to permanent entry to the show for all four days. Be sure to keep your identification badge or pocket card and bring it with you when you return. Registration is not transferable.

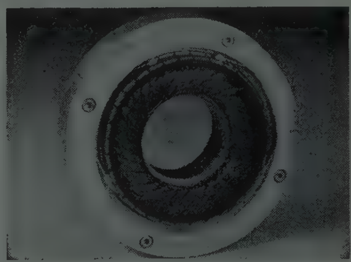
Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 281A)

Inland Motor Corp.
18 Walter Street
Pearl River, N.Y.

Booth M-11

John Luneau, L. P. Rinaldi, Jack Van Gelder, Hugo Unruh, Clyde Rush, Paul Callan, Charles Harvi, Tom Aitken



Direct Drive Gearless Servo Motor

A complete line of direct drive gearless servo motors. Single and multiple self-driven rotary amplifiers. Direct drive gearless rate-table with high precision direct coupled tach-generator for rate reference. Designers and Manufacturers of specialty electro-magnetic equipment.

Inso Electronic Products, Inc., Booth 4054
404 Fifth Ave.
New York 18, N. Y.

Jerome I. Cohn, Chas. E. Nixon, H. H. Heyden, Dan Brandon, Frank Welling, Homer Pacent, A. W. Pearsall

Thin-wall Teflon insulated high temperature wire for Type "E" and "EE" wire applications. Unspliced, unpatched 500 ft. lengths readily available. Shielded and jacketed Teflon insulated thin-wall multi-conductor cables. Our engineers will design cables for special applications.

Institute of Radio Engineers
1 East 79th St.
New York 21, N.Y.

Booths in Main Lobby

Subscription, membership and professional group information available. Orders for convention record may be filled out in these booths.

▲ Indicates IRE member.

* Indicates new product.

First floor—Equipment

Second floor—Component Parts

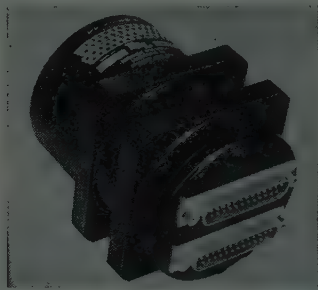
Third floor—Instruments and Components

Fourth floor—Production

Instrument Development Labs., Inc.
67 Mechanic St.
Attleboro, Mass.

Booth 3826

F. H. Gerring, F. R. Johnson, D. R. Hall



Will feature display on latest technical aspects of new components, commutators, telemetering, converters, A-D (gray) computers, analog for color conversion, logic boards, color comparator, spectrophotometer, Inertial velocimeter, plated contacts, programming coded drums.

Instrument Specialties Co., Inc.
244 Bergen Blvd.
Little Falls, N.J.

Booth 4313

J. D. Roberson, J. H. Baker, A. W. Ullmann, F. S. Stickney, W. G. Carson, H. W. Hamilton, R. W. VanVlandren

Beryllium Copper Finger Contact Strips, Beryllium Copper Coil and flat springs, Beryllium copper electronic components, High Frequency rings and screw machine products.

Instruments for Industry, Inc.
101 New South Road
Hicksville, L.I., N.Y.

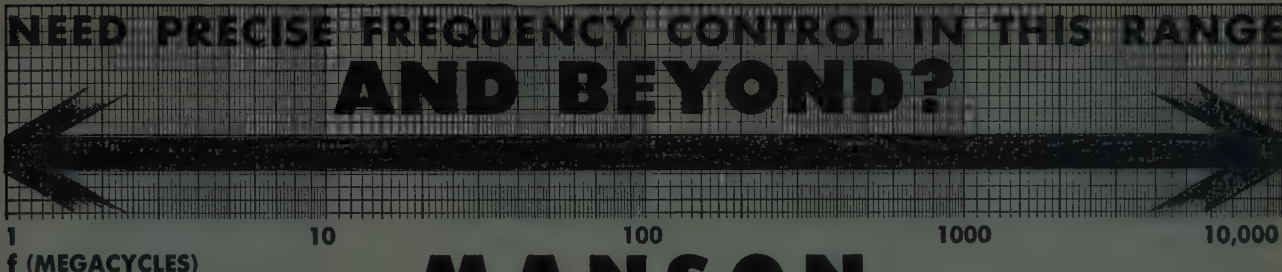
Booth 2830

▲ E. H. Swanson, ▲ E. B. Novikoff, ▲ B. Bellhimer, ▲ R. C. Lockwood, ▲ R. E. Gruber, J. Daley, L. I. Algase, R. B. Hirsch

Model 395A Super Video Amplifier

IF amplifiers and a line of wide band amplifiers. Specialists in the design and production of electronic countermeasure systems. A line of wideband amplifiers, IF and pre-amp amplifiers. Specialists in the design and production of electronic countermeasure systems. Products include very high gain video amplifiers and transistorized IF strips.

(Continued on page 284A)



MANSON

HAS THE LOW-COST SOURCES TO MEET YOUR NEEDS

$$\Delta f/f < 1/10^8$$

(DRIFT RATE PER DAY DUE TO CRYSTAL AGING)

Plus outstanding stability under all other environmental and circuit conditions:

$\Delta f/f$ due to:

- Circuit Noise .... parts in 10^{10}
- Ambient Temperature Change .... $1/10^8$ from 0°C to 50°C
- Vibration & Shock .... $2/10^9$ per MIL-T-17113
- Change in B+ or Filament Voltage .... $2/10^9$ for ±20% B+ change or ±10% filament change

Ultra-stable frequency generators for use as reference sources or master oscillators. Unmatched for precision, compactness and low cost, Manson Oscillators and Harmonic Generators meet the highest stability specifications per dollar.

SPECIFICATIONS

1 Megacycle HARMONIC REFERENCE OSCILLATOR

Price $1095.

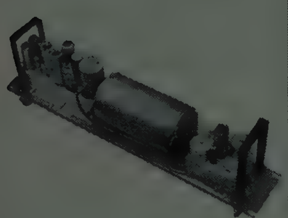
MODEL RD-110

Complete, self-contained system incorporates ultra-stable crystal oscillator, jitter-free pulse generator, mixer and regulated power . . . . . Generates, measures, monitors frequencies at harmonic points to over 1000 Mc . . . . . Crystal frequency tunable ±25 cycles *without degradation of stability characteristics* . . . . . counter-type, ultra-linear tuning dial for exceptionally accurate settability and readability.

FREQ. STABILITY: Meets above listed specifications.
FREQUENCY: 1 megacycle, tunable ±25 cycles.
OUTPUTS: a) *Sine Wave*, 3 volts rms across 50 ohms; b) *Pulse*, jitter-free, balanced, ±40 volts peak across 250 ohms.
TUNING ACCURACY: 0.1 cps with direct-reading, linear dial; substantially zero-error readability and resettability.
HARMONICS: Usable to kilomegacycle region.
INPUT: 105/125 V., 60 cps, 100 watts.
SIZE: 5¼" H x 19" W x 11¾" D, for rack or bench.

1 Megacycle HIGH STABILITY OSCILLATOR

Price $395.



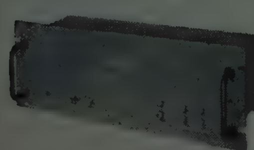
MODEL RD-140

Compact crystal oscillator suitable as a reference source or master oscillator in frequency control systems . . . . . non-microphonic design and proportional oven control assure high insensitivity to both vibration and temperature . . . . . *new packaged* version (RD-145) for direct, sub-assembly incorporation in portable or airborne instruments . . . . . 2 x 4 x 6 inches, 12 ounces . . . . . employs ultra-precise Manson thermostatic oven, substantially meeting RD-140 specs.
FREQUENCY DIVIDERS AND MULTIPLIERS available to extend range from 100 kc to 10 mc and above . . . . . stability characteristics equal to crystal oscillator.
AVAILABLE SOON! Model RD-147, ultra-low-drift oscillator . . incorporates continuous aging compensation to reduce drift rate to parts in 10^{10} per day.

FREQ. STABILITY: Meets above listed specifications.
FREQUENCY: 1 megacycle. (Frequencies from 0.8 mc to 1.2 mc available on special modification.) Frequency adjustable more than 6 cycles, allowing ample compensation for crystal aging. Alternate version, Model RD-146, incorporates calibrated trimmer dial on front panel.
OUTPUT: Sine wave, 1 volt rms across 1000 ohms.
POWER REQUIRED: 250 VDC @ 60 ma; 6.3 VAC @ 1.8A.
MOUNTING: For 19" relay rack or bench use. Front panel height, 3½".

1000 Megacycle REFERENCE GENERATOR

Price $850.



MODEL RD-170

This precision-built, low cost standard employs crystal synthesizer techniques for high stability, low noise and low spurious signals . . . . . Basic unit furnishes outputs of 0.1 kmc and 1 kmc . . . . . Optional feature includes harmonic generator utilizing base frequencies to furnish highly stable, usable outputs over a major portion of microwave spectrum . . . . . All outputs tunable when used with RD-110.
• Model RD-175, L-band generator, output tunable 1.095kmc-1.405kmc in 10-mc steps, meets above listed stability specifications when used with RD-140.

OUTPUT FREQUENCIES: 100 mc and 1000 mc sinusoidal. Tunable ±2.5kc and ±25kc respectively, if used with RD-110.
STABILITY: Meets above stability specifications when used with RD-110 or RD-140.
OUTPUT POWER: 100 milliwatts at either output.
HARMONICS (Model RD-170H): Usable to above 20,000 Mc.
INPUT POWER: 250 VDC @ 150 ma reg.; 6.3 VAC @ 4A.
SIZE & MOUNTING: 5¼" H x 6¾" D, for 19" rack or bench use.

For Military Applications. . . . . CRYSTAL FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

Manson manufactures the 0-406/UR synthesizer and a full line of disciplined incremental and continuous-coverage oscillators, approaching the "black-box" equivalent of a crystal with thousands of selectable frequencies. Ideal for SSB systems, as transmitter exciters or receiver VFO's, ultra-stable frequency generators, FSK exciters and similar applications where exactness, operating convenience and equipment dependability are mandatory.

Standard and developmental models cover the range from 15 kc to 410 mc. Features include stabilities and setting accuracies to $1/10^8$ and better; zero-error readability and resettability; ultra-low spurious signals; MIL construction.

Letterhead inquiries invited.

MANSON LABORATORIES
375 FAIRFIELD AVENUE
STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT
DAvis 5-1391

manson

Pulse Modulators, High Voltage Power Supplies, Communications Instruments and Components, Complete Microwave Systems.

See us in Booth #3225, IRE Show

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 282A)

Instruments Publishing Co., Inc., Booth 1329
845 Ridge Ave.
Pittsburgh 12, Pa.

R. Rimbach, R. Rimbach, Jr., M. D. Rimbach, G. K. Rimbach, ▲ M. H. Aronson, C. O. Morrison, C. F. Goldcamp, R. J. Donnelly, M. Nervie, E. McKenna, H. H. Short, R. V. Frey, M. G. Bauer

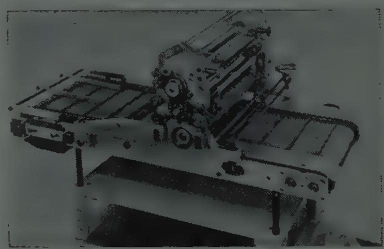
Publications: Instruments & Automation, Instrument & Apparatus News, *Military Systems Design, *Medical Electronics News. Books: Digital Techniques for Computation and Control, Automatic Control Technology, Printed Circuitry, Electronic Circuitry, 100 Electronic Circuits, Computer Handbook, Nuclear Reactors for Industry and Universities, Mechanical Measurements by Electronic Methods, Strain Gages, Electronic Control Handbook.

International Business Machines Corp.
590 Madison Ave.
New York 22, N.Y.
Booths 1205, 1207, 1209
P. Klinger

The new IBM 729, Model 3, Tape Unit will be demonstrated. Also featured will be IBM's SMS—Standard Modular System Package.

International Eastern Co.
801 Sixth Ave.
New York 1, N.Y.
Booth 4105

Henry Berez, Beatrice Berez, Charles Draver, Lawrence Galvin, Mar Gilbert

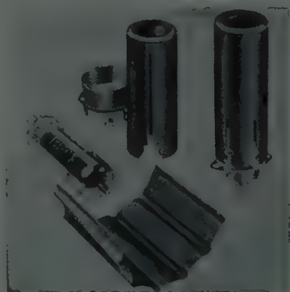


Model RG

*Introducing Model RG. This machine employs an endless belt system for high speed marking of electronic parts. Also exhibiting several other models for printing dials, scales, circuit boards. and cylindrical and flat components.

International Electronic Research Corp.
145 West Magnolia Blvd.
Burbank, Calif.
Booth 3704

▲ John E. Markley, Jr.



IERC Therma-flex Liner

Complete line of Heat-Dissipating tube shields for miniature, subminiature, octal and power electron tubes highlighting the *IERC Therma-flex liner.

International Instruments, Inc., Booth 2811
P.O. Box 2954
New Haven 15, Conn.

R. C. Livingston, J. E. Hines, Jr., J. Connolly, G. O'Hara, M. Schultz, R. Mulligan

Electronic Control Meter, Subminiature Rotary and Lever Selector Switches, Side Indicator Panel Meters, Miniature Panel Meters, Expanded Scale Voltmeters, Miniature Long Scale Meters, Miniature Volt-Ohm Milliammeters.

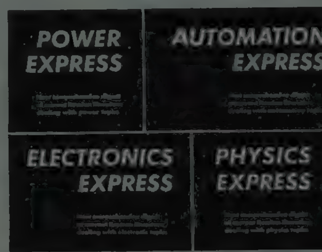
International Nickel Co., Inc., Booths 4415-4421
67 Wall St.
New York 5, N. Y.

J. B. O'Neil, Clem W. Hudson, George R. Anner, Stanley Spoor, John Falkenholm, Robert W. James

The desirable characteristics of Inco Nickel, many Nickel Alloys and Inco's precious metals for the Electronics Industry. Actual exhibits of specific components emphasize the particular advantages of each material.

International Physical Index, Inc.
1909 Park Ave.
New York 35, N.Y.
Booth 4430

▲ A. Hershler, I. Hurlinger, P. Robeson, Jr.



Electronics Express, Automation Express, Physics Express (*Power Express*, appearing soon). Periodicals based on the contents of 80 leading Russian technical journals. Books: Russian Literature of Satellites, Part I, problems of launching, dynamics of flight; Russian Literature of Satellites, Part II, problems, methods of measurement by satellites.

International Pump and Machine Works, Booth 4416

See: F. J. Stokes Corp.

International Radiant Corp., Booth 1216
111 New York Ave.
Westbury, L. I., N. Y.

Bernard Friedman, Karl D. Klein, Richard F. Wenke, A. L. Busch, Jr., Robert MacArthur, Robert Graeff, James Barry, Eugene Dashiell, Harry Newman.

*ThermaLine Series 400 Environmental Testing Equipment, One Thermalmite Relative Humidity Simulation Chamber with temperature humidity programmer to automatically cycle as per Government specifications. One Thermalmite High-Low Temperature chamber covering temperature range of —100°F to +400°F.

▲ Indicates IRE member.

* Indicates new product.

Engineers find facts faster in the IRE Directory. Copies may be purchased at IRE booths in the Coliseum lobby or the Waldorf-Astoria.

International Rectifier Corp.
233 Kansas St.
El Segundo, Calif.
Booths 2901-2903

▲J. T. Cataldo, J. Conto, ▲A. Nash, S. Kramer, ▲W. Wilson, E. Moor, L. Phinney

Miniature Silicon Bridge Rectifier

*Available in series, rated from 50 to 600 PIV, 0.8 to 1.2 Amps, replaces vacuum tube bridge circuitry in 1/10 of the space; operates to 165°C. Also, a complete line of silicon zener voltage regulators, high efficiency silicon solar cells; *solar cell modules; *1500 PIV silicon rectifiers; "Semicap" silicon variable capacitors; selenium photocells and sun batteries.

International Resistance Co., Booths 2821-2825
401 N. Broad St.
Philadelphia 8, Pa.

C. Taylor, Mal Newbold, Dick Johnson, Ralph Dinsmore, Evon Wells, Ed Corson, Jack Searing, Walt Canfield, Terry Halpern, Andy Callanan, Phil Troilo, Pete Medlock

Complete line of fixed and variable resistors—composition, deposited carbon, metal film, power and precision wire wound. Also insulated chokes, selenium diodes and rectifiers. Precision potentiometers, turn indicating dials, Pressure transmitters, linear displacement transducers, Etched cable and wiring harness.

International Telephone and Telegraph Corp., ITT Components Division—Semiconductor Dept.
100 Kingsland Road
Clifton, N.J.
Booths 2510-2625

F. M. Viles, Jr., R. Olander, P. Petrack, W. Bonner, M. Roth, A. Freeman, P. Dair, E. L. Shaw, J. T. Kane

Tantalum Capacitor

Tantalum capacitors, glass seals, silicon power rectifiers, selenium dual diodes.

(Continued on page 286A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

A complete listing of all registrants at the IRE National Convention and Radio Engineering Show, showing company affiliation and local hotel, is posted on the back wall of the mezzanine on the west side of the first floor.

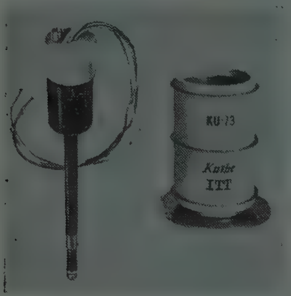
Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 285A)

International Telephone and Telegraph Corp., ITT Components Division—Tube Dept.
100 Kingsland Road
Clifton, N.J.

Booths 2510-2625

C. Baxter, K. Pritzloff, C. Malinow, K. Liddane, H. Brady, J. Kircher, R. Marquait, V. LeGrendre, R. Deutsch



Traveling Wave Tube and Ceramic Hydrogen Thyratron

Traveling wave tube, storage tube, glass and ceramic hydrogen thyratrons, hard tube (switching) modulators.

▲ Indicates IRE member.

* Indicates new product.

International Telephone and Telegraph Corp., ITT Federal Division
100 Kingsland Road
Clifton, N.J.

Booths 2510-2625

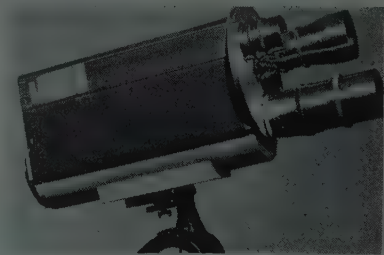
A. Issaics, F. Hartman, J. Brazdionis

Complete facilities for the design, development and manufacture of complex airborne and ground electronic systems in the fields of navigation, communications, identification, counter-measures, guided missiles and special devices.

International Telephone and Telegraph Corp., ITT Industrial Products Division
15191 Bledsoe St.
San Fernando, Calif.

Booths 2510-2625

R. A. Bailey, H. Hellering, W. Hunter, M. C. Kenworthy, C. Aker



Ruggedized Closed Circuit Television Camera

Closed circuit TV systems, custom made airborne power supplies, infrared viewers, mobile radio, auto-pilot, large screen oscilloscopes, precision measuring and testing instruments.

International Telephone and Telegraph Corp., ITT Laboratories
500 Washington Ave.
Nutley, N.J.

Booths 2510-2625

T. Warren, R. Adams, J. V. Burke, F. W. Enander, A. Rothbart, E. J. Felesina, G. G. Kallman

Parametric Amplifier

Two important aids to future manned space travel . . gas cell "atomic clock" accurate to ± 3 seconds in 1,000 years, and the parametric "low-noise" amplifier for microwave communication, radar, telescopy and navigation systems. Fast-access digital tape transport for computer and information storage systems. Magnetostrictive delay lines. Traveling wave tubes.

Keep this book for future reference, so you will be able to remember "Who made it?" and discover "Where can I reach them now?"

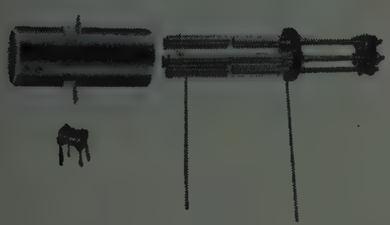
Itek Corporation
1605 Trapelo Road
Waltham 54, Mass.
Booth 3220
▲ B. J. Warren, A. R. Carp, L. V. McNamara


Variable Frequency Supply—Model 300

VFS 300 variable frequency power supply. Output power up to 300 va. Output frequency, 45 to 2000 cps. Output voltage, 0-140 volts rms. Also, SA30 microwave spectrum analyzers for frequency ranges from 2000 mc/s to 38.6 kmc/s.

J-B-T Instruments, Inc., Booth 2732
133 Hamilton St.
New Haven 8, Conn.
R. M. Bixler, Louis J. Umile, Carl Iaccarino, Eric Ericson, William Cogger, Charles E. Meyers, William Oliver, G. W. Rhein, D. F. Tobias, Ezra Kohan
*Vibrating reed frequency meters, *pointer-type frequency meters, *vibrating reed relays, *frequency limit controls and oscillator controls, reed type tachometers, *government-quality toggle switches, rotary selector switches including *encapsulation, elapsed time meters, temperature indicating instruments, 2" electrical instruments by subsidiary, Shurite Meters.

JFD Electronics Corp.
6101 16th Ave.
Brooklyn 4, N.Y.
Booth 2628
▲ Jack Goodman, W. Bellenkes, ▲ Barrett Borden, ▲ N. Berman



*Complete line of LC Tuners, panel & printed circuit mounts. *Delay Lines, pulse forming networks, *Hi-C variable capacitors—300% more capacity per unit volume, *Sealcap sealed capacitors, glass & quartz dielectric.

James Vibrapowr Co.
4050 North Rockwell St.
Chicago 18, Ill.
Booth 2100
▲ John A. Kennedy, Robert Canning, ▲ G. W. Puce
A complete line of both mechanical and solid state instrumentations. *Transistor kit. All types of transformers to customer's specifications. Commercial relays and a *new type for printed board installations.

Japan Electric Industry, Booth 2008
Suite 353, State & Madison Bldg.
Chicago 2, Ill.
Hal Hirayama
Photo-electric colorimeter, transistor radio receiver, transistors and electron tubes.

(Continued on page 288A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 287A)

Jennings Machine Corp., Acme Wire Div., Booth 4130
3452 Ludlow St.
Philadelphia 4, Pa.

Ludlow Gibbons

Wire Cutting and Stripping Machine

Jennings Radio Mfg. Corp., Booths 2302-2304
970 McLaughlin Ave.
San Jose, Calif.

▲ C. K. Townsend, ▲ J. E. Jennings, R. W. Neibauer, R. McGill, ▲ H. C. Ross, ▲ L. Steward, ▲ T. Tillman

Vacuum variable capacitors, vacuum fixed capacitors, vacuum power switches, vacuum transfer relays, vacuum coaxial relays, high voltage measuring equipment.

Jerrold Electronics Corp., Booth 3056
15th & Lehigh
Philadelphia 32, Pa.

▲ Caywood Cooley, ▲ Ken Simons, ▲ Alex Kirkaldy, Jr.

*Precision sweep test set allows measurements of gain, loss and vswr in terms of dbm, power, voltage and db difference between 2 levels—from 15 kc to 250mc—amplification vs. frequency flat within ± 0.05 db.

Johns-Manville Sales Corp., Dutch Brand Div., Booth M-22
7800 Woodlawn Ave.
Chicago 19, Ill.

Walter M. Hobelsberger, C. G. Geiger, R. E. Dunning, H. E. Jones, A. G. Townsend, S. A. Baker

Plastic electrical tape, friction tape, rubber tape, special electrical insulating tapes, masking, cloth and packaging tapes, sponge rubber and rubber base adhesives, rubber cushioning and anti-friction materials.

Jonathan Mfg. Co., Booth 4116
720 E. Walnut St.
Fullerton, Calif.

Charles R. Meyer, John E. Meyer, M. Fritz Hagen, Richard Becker

Chassis slide rails (ball bearing type) & other sliding devices for progressive & economical packaging of electronic gear in missile ground support. Missile checkout and test equipment, radar and other instrumentation. *Jonathan (max. ½" width) thinline ball bearing type slide up to 150 lbs. capacity.

Howard B. Jones Div.
Cinch Mfg. Corp.
1026 S. Homan Ave.
Chicago 24, Ill.
Booth 2535

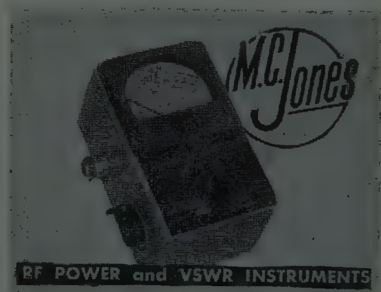
E. J. Pool, S. Pfannstiehl, C. W. Nelson, J. G. Giampiccolo, J. M. Litman

Multi-contact plugs and sockets, barrier terminal strips, fanning strips, terminal panels, fuse mounts.

M. C. Jones Electronics Co., Inc.
185 North Main St.
Bristol, Conn.

Booth 3224

S. T. Urbank, ▲ M. C. Jones, F. Roskosky, E. Testa



RF power and standing wave ratio measuring equipment, 0.5 to 4000 mcs, directional couplers, dummy loads, *coaxial line tuners, tunes to 1.000 vswr.

Jones & Lamson Machine Co., Booth 4030
Clinton St.
Springfield, Vt.

James Allan, Harold Murch, J. P. Jones, W. H. Hinchliffe, V. J. Lowe, John Osgood

Jones and Lamson's model FC-14 optical comparator and measuring machine magnifies components from 10 to 100 times the size. This assures precision on even the tiniest parts.

Julie Research Laboratories, Booth 3238
556 West 168th St.
New York 32, N. Y.

L. Julie

Precision Resistors, Networks. Primary Standard Instruments for voltage, current, resistance measurements.

Kama Div., Narda Microwave Corp., Booth 3611
134 Herricks Rd.
Mineola, L. I., N. Y.

See: Narda Microwave Corp.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Kanthal Corp., Booth 4420
Amelia Place
Stamford, Conn.

Erik Hagglund, ▲G. W. Eisenbeis, R. C. Bossa, P. E. Beach, J. Chester

*Thermo-Kanthal, Thermocouple alloys. Fine gauge precision alloys for resistors and potentiometers. Kanthal DR and Nikrothal L with high resistivity and low temperature coefficients. Kanthal Super, molybdenum disilicide heating elements 1700°C. element temperatures.

Kay Electric Co.
14 Maple Ave.
Pine Brook, N.J.
Booths 2608-2609

▲H. Foster, ▲E. Crump, J. Gilmore, I. Silberg, ▲George Murphy, ▲K. Sherzer, T. Dougherty, ▲S. Dickstein, ▲R. Huebner, A. Driggs, E. Amerman, P. Josephson.

Magna-Sweep

Attenuators, Amplifiers, sweeping oscillators, noise figure measure, spectrum analysers. Sona-Graphs, sound vibration analysis. Transistorized test equipment and *alpha cut-off measure. Audio-compression and expansion, *Vari-vox. 1000 MC full width sweeping oscillator, *magna sweep. Pulsed-carrier generators. Transistorized audio oscillator sweep.

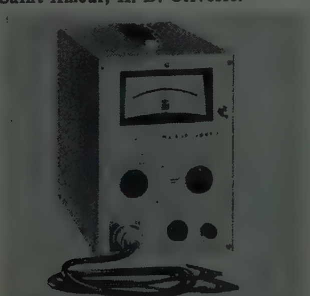
Kearfott Company, Inc.
1378 Main Ave.
Clifton, N.J.
Booths 1501-1511

W. S. Smith, W. E. Watson, C. Wheatley, W. Quigley, G. Dulay, J. Brock, F. Abate, H. Bloom, H. Callan, D. Chiafulio, C. Ebert, J. McDonough, R. Mosch, V. O'Donnell, M. Perry, J. Robertson, R. Wray, G. Toker.

Inertial Systems, Gyro Systems and Gyros, Servo System Components including Synchros, Servomotors Tachometers; Resolvers; Test Equipment; Microwave Components; Ferrite Components; Analog-Digital Converters, Mechanical Computers; Radar Test Sets; Marine Electronic Equipment; Electrohydraulic components.

Keithley Instruments, Inc.
12415 Euclid Ave.
Cleveland 6, Ohio
Booth 3414

▲J. F. Keithley, ▲J. L. Gibson, ▲J. Praglin, ▲P. Saint-Amour, A. D. Oliverio.



Model 150 Micro Volt-Ammeter

Development and manufacture of electronic measuring instruments. *Micro Volt-ammeter, *Milliohmmeter, Multi-purpose Electrometers, Meg-megohmmeters, Linear and Logarithmic Micro-microammeters, Log and Period Amplifier, DC and AC Amplifiers.

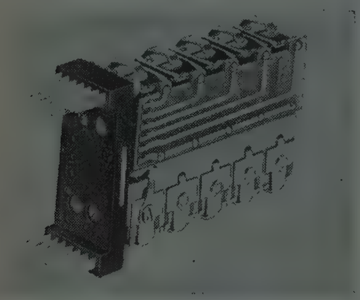
(Continued on page 290A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 289A)

Kellogg Switchboard and Supply Co., a div. of International Telephone and Telegraph Corp.
6650 South Cicero Ave.
Chicago, Ill.
Booths 2510-2625

C. A. Gunn, E. J. Travers, F. A. Rundle, R. Beedy, L. Morrow, J. Houdek



Penta Conta Relay

Relays, impulse counters, crossbar switches and other components for industry. Engineering, manufacturing and installation facilities for any type industrial system requiring switching technique and experience.

Kemet Co. A Div. of Union Carbide Corp., Booth 2826
W. 117th St. and Madison Ave.
Cleveland, Ohio

G. A. Didinger, J. D. McQuade, W. A. Fritz, J. S. Wagener

Barium Getters, gridwires for electronic tubes, tantalum capacitors and silicon monoxide, a protective coating for glass, metals, and plastics.

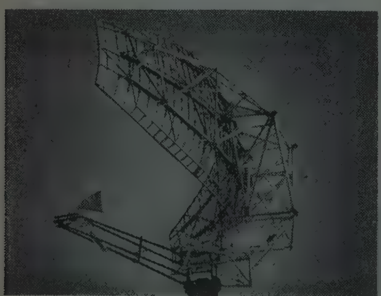
Kemtron Electron Products, Inc., Booth 3926
14 Prince Place
Newburyport, Mass.

A. N. Dugar

Silicon—Germanium Diodes.

D. S. Kennedy & Co.
155 King St.
Cohasset, Mass.
Booths 2532 & 2637

▲ C. W. Creaser, ▲ K. H. Lippitt, F. R. Hart, J. W. Cotney

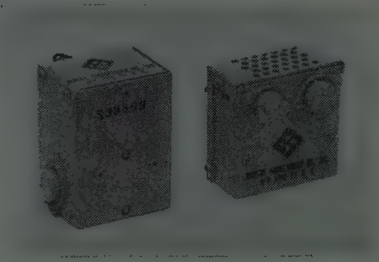


Forty-Foot Radar Antenna

*Forty-foot radar antenna, large antenna products and design service, waveguide components, including transitions and dual polarized horns.

Kenyon Transformer Co., Inc.
840 Barry St.
New York 59, N.Y.
Booth 2632

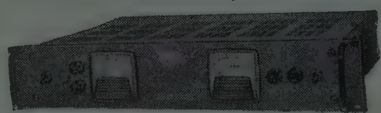
▲ Richard B. Shimer, Charles H. Abolin, Julius B. Lome, Frank de Stefano, Harold Petty, Finbarr Sullivan



Miniature Transistorized Receiver Supply

Transformers and reactors for commercial and military applications including molded and encapsulated units. Automatic line voltage regulators, transistorized converters and inverters. Radar test sets.

Kepco, Inc.
131-38 Sanford Avenue
Flushing 55, L.I., N.Y.
Booths 2636, 2638



3½" High Transistorized Power Supplies

Harvey J. Krasner, Max Kupferberg, Kenneth Kupferberg, Jesse Kupferberg, Jack Kupferberg

Voltage and current regulated power supplies; transistorized, magnetic, and vacuum tube types. Transistorized package component type power supplies.

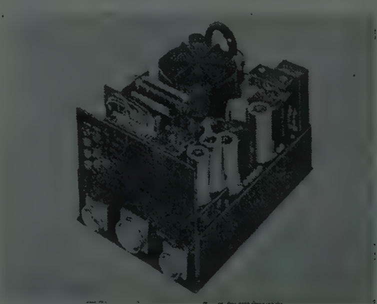
Kester Solder Co., Booth 4221
4201 Wrightwood Ave.
Chicago 39, Ill.

Mel Johnson, C. L. Barber, Ed Garfield, Tom Sellaro, ▲ G. Zaiser, J. H. Humble

Kester solders; soldering fluxes; Kester solderforms; soldering accessories.

Keystone Products Co.
904-6 23rd St.
Union City, N.J.
Booth 3912

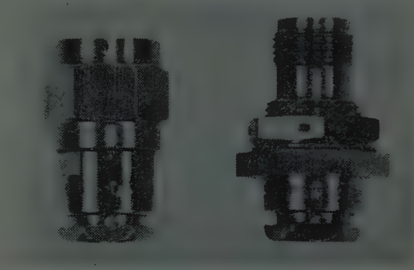
▲ Edward Sokolowski, ▲ Nat Grossner, Ed Holowski, Al Ollick



Transformers, toroids, magnetic amplifiers, filter-networks, electronic assemblers to customer requirements. Precision, high-reliability engineering and construction. Facilities for R and D of static magnetic devices. All components available encapsulated, molded or hermetic sealed to MIL specs.

Kings Electronics Co., Inc.
40 Marbledale Rd.
Tuckahoe 7, N.Y.
Booths 2718-2720

G. Alterman, ▲ S. Jackson, ▲ P. Kay, ▲ G. Nuremberg, ▲ M. Weissman, R. Worthington



Individually Calibrated Connectors For Missile and Precision Equipment

Exhibit will be a *line of TNC and Foamflex connectors with extraordinary VSWR readings individually calibrated for Specific or Broad Band use.

Kingsley Stamping Machine Co., Aircraft Div., Booth 4017
850 Cahuenga Blvd.
Hollywood 38, Calif.

G. E. Kingsley

Special machines for making circuit identification references on insulated electrical wires and for production of wire identification markers.

Kinney Mfg. and Vacuum Equip. Div., Booths 4502-4504

See: The New York Air Brake Co.

KinTel, Div. of Cohu Electronics, Inc., Booths 3401-3405
5725 Kearny Villa Rd.
San Diego 12, Calif.

▲ R. T. Silberman, ▲ E. C. Cunningham, H. J. Pannell, A. Braun

AC & DC digital voltmeters. Digital voltmeter preamplifiers. Single-ended DC amplifiers. Floating, isolated, true differential DC amplifiers. Power supplies and meter calibrators. Electronic galvanometers. Pressure transducers. Vibration accelerometers. Closed circuit industrial television equipment.

Knight Electronics
210 S. Des Plaines
Chicago 6, Ill.
Booths 1212-1214

L. Preskill, ▲ G. Mills, K. Boutelle, N. Kramer, J. Bosse

Knight-Kit 20 Watt Stereo Amplifier Kit

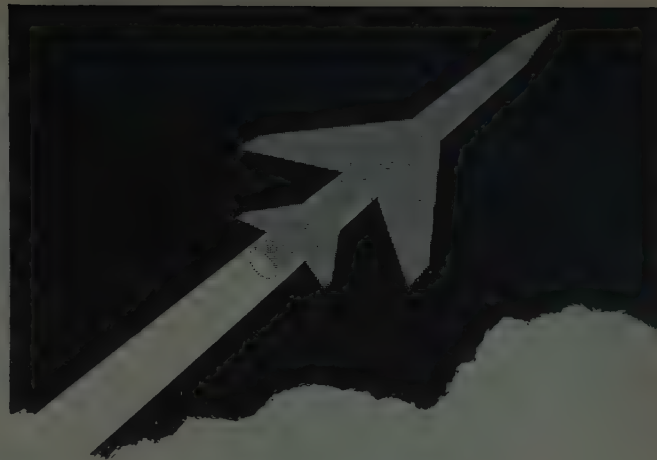
Professional quality electronic kits, Hi-Fi and Stereo components, test instruments, amateur gear. All specifications unconditionally guaranteed. Amplifiers, tuners, scopes, communication receivers, intercom, VTVM, portable radios, tube testers. Exclusive features for faster, easier building.

(Continued on page 292A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

THE HIGHER THE STAKES

THE MORE YOU NEED



Electra's New Molded Precision Metal Film Resistor

IF YOU WANT . . .

- Low controlled temperature coefficient
- Low noise level
- Combination of high stability on load, in addition to low controlled temperature coefficient
- Close tracking of the resistance values of two or more resistors over a wide range of temperature
- High stability under severe humidity conditions
- Special resistor combinations to produce accurate ratios.

YOU WANT NEW ELECTRA MOLDED METAL FILM RESISTORS

Razor Sharp Precision, plus Amazing Stability— Here is new and greater-than-ever accuracy, coupled with new and greater-than-ever stability . . . the kind of a combination you need to meet the continuing demand for more and still more reliability. To give you this truly outstanding combination, a metallic resistive film is firmly bonded with exacting precision to an especially compounded ceramic core. This unit is then coated and molded in a compound of resins selected for the exceptional thermal stability it offers. The result is a metal film resistor that offers you performance which equals or surpasses that of a precision wire wound resistor, yet is smaller, lower in cost, also gives you better RF performance plus uniformity in size over wide resistance ranges. Here is a real "break-through" in resistor manufacturing. Why not get all the facts, **today.**

AVAILABLE IN THESE SIZES

Electra Part No.	Wattage	Resistance Range	Maximum Rated Voltage
MF 1/8	1/8	100 ohms 300 K	250
MF 1/4	1/4	100 ohms 500 K	300
MF 1/2	1/2	100 ohms 1 meg	350
MF 1	1	100 ohms 2 meg	500
MF 2	2	250 ohms 5 meg	750

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE IN % OF CHANGE UNDER TEST

Type	Temp. Cycle	Low Temp. Exposure	Short Time Overload	Solder Change	Moisture	1000 Hours @ 125°C
MF ½	.025%	.07%	.035%	.02%	.03%	.035%

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT — Available in three standard temperature coefficient tolerances:

T.C.	CODE MARKINGS**
0 ± 100 PPM/°C.*	T-1
0 ± 50 PPM/°C.	T-2
0 ± 25 PPM/°C.	T-5

Proposed MIL-R-10509C specification calls for temperature coefficient measurements from —55°C to +165°C. The lowest temperature coefficient is 0 ± 50 PPM/°C. Code T-2 meets this requirement. Resistors in code T-5 are production tested over a range of +25°C to +105°C. Special temperature coefficients—Code T-3, 0 to +100 PPM, and Code T-4, 0 to —100 PPM—are available for special applications.

*Parts Per Million Per Degree Centigrade (100 PPM equals 0.01%)
**The T.C. code marking is combined with the code for the date of manufacture

Electra **MANUFACTURING COMPANY**
Electronics Division
4051 Broadway, Kansas City, Mo., U.S.A., Phone: WEstport 1-6864

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 290A)

James Knights Co.
101 East Church St.
Sandwich, Ill.
Booth 2708

▲ J. F. Silver, J. D. Hartley, L. A. Dick, ▲ R. Beetham, W. R. Doede

Precision quartz crystals in conventional and "Glasline" holders. Precision ovens and crystal using assemblies including crystal filters and complete miniature transistorized crystal controlled oscillators.

Korfund Co., Inc., Booth 3814
See: Federal Shock Mount Corp.

Krengel Manufacturing Co., Inc., Booth 4106
227 Fulton St.
New York 7, N. Y.

G. A. Feldman, J. A. Collins, Jr., A. L. Gershon, G. M. Bloch, H. Murray, L. A. Thompson, H. Gershon, F. W. Haas

Marking Devices; Steel Stamps; Printing Machines, Hand or Automatic; Engraved DEEP-KUT Stamps; Corporation and Notary Seals; Stencils; Daters; Electric Time Stamps; Checks and Tags; Nameplates; Inks; Pads; Numberers; Inspection Stamps; Rubber Stamps; Self Inkers; Automatic Coders.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

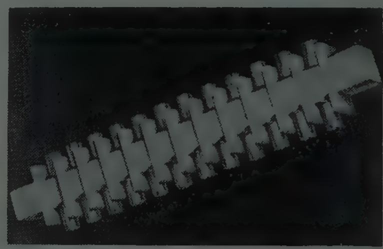
Krohn-Hite Corp.
580 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge 39, Mass.
Booths 3301-3303

▲ Wallace L. Bixby, David Freeman

Ultra-high regulation power supplies; low distortion-wide range rc oscillators; ultra-low variable electronic filters; ultra-low distortion power amplifier and wide-band direct coupled 10-watt power amplifier with a frequency range from dc to one megacycle.

Kulka Electric Corp.
633 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
Booth 2900

▲ E. R. Kulka, W. Kulka, E. Edelman, ▲ Robert Smith, G. Antonion, A. Friedman, D. Friedman, J. Friedman, P. Kaplan



Navy Terminal Board

Manufacturers of terminal blocks, terminal strips, aircraft and electronic switches. Silicon rectifier holders, power outlets, printed circuit terminal blocks, lighting harnesses, "KLIPTITE" connectors on blocks, solder lugs, marker strips, turret type terminal blocks, Navy type terminal boards and lampholders, wiring devices.

Kupfrian Mfg. Corp.
395 State Street
Binghamton, N.Y.

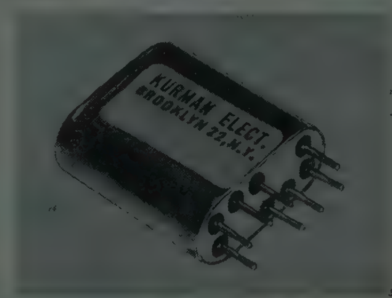
Booth 4318

G. L. Cushman

Wiring Harnesses, Transistor Power Supplies, Flexible shafts, Flexible Couplings, Universal Joints, Midget Oldham Couplings, Push Pull Controls

Kurman Electric Co.
Div. of Norbute Corp.
191 Newel St.
Brooklyn 22, N.Y.
Booth 2134

J. Lauria, A. Siegel, R. Spiegelman, W. Green, ▲ J. Goodstein, J. Scotti, E. Krieger, M. Teitelbaum, R. Santanna, R. Pylilo



Model KX Micro-Miniature Relay

Complete line of relays—telephone, polar, sensitive—plate, circuit, photoelectric, medium power, hermetically sealed, antenna, etc. Made to military specifications and interchangeable with other makes.

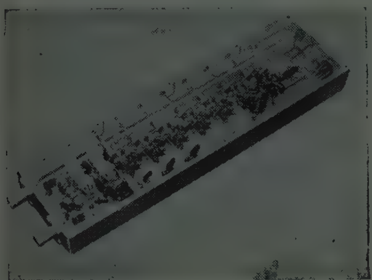
Kuss Industries, Inc., Booth 4047
Tacony & Lewis Sts.
Philadelphia 24, Pa.

F. Kuss, A. Spaiser, G. Shille, B. Malkin, W. D. Kneller, R. M. Garrison, C. W. Wood

All aluminum unistructural consoles, racks and cabinets, electrical and electromechanical components and parts, test stands, chassis, slides and drawers, intercommunication systems.

LEL Incorporated
380 Oak Street
Copiague, N.Y.
Booth 2102

▲ Charles Nuebling, ▲ James Gordon, ▲ Charles Baker, William Maggio



*Hybrid transistorized amplifier, *Transistorized missile amplifier, *Pulse limiting IF amplifier having wide dynamic range, *200 mc noise test set. Travelling wave tube amplifier.

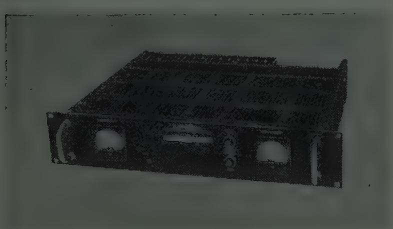
Laboratory for Electronics, Inc., Booths 3207-3209
1079 Commonwealth Ave.
Boston 15, Mass.

Ralph W. Aubin, Ronald M. Wallace, Irving Versoy, James Christian, Perry Pollins, George H. Blinn

Microwave stability tester, S-band exciter, microwave oscillator, jitter tester, stable pulse source.

Lambda Electronics Corp.
11-11 131 Street
College Point 56, N.Y.
Booths 2334-2336

▲ Simeon Weston, ▲ Lester Dubin, ▲ Sol Greenberg, William Kellerman



Model LT-1095M Regulated Power Supply

Transistorized regulated power supply, complete line of transistorized regulated power supplies—all currents through 2 amperes. Also full line of Com-Pak tube regulated supplies through 525 vdc.

Langevin Div., Booth 1904
See: W. L. Maxson Corporation.

Lansdale Tube Co. Div., Booths 1302-1308
See: Philco Corp.

LaPointe Industries Inc., Booth 2113
155 West Main St.
Rockville, Conn.

J. H. Stillbach
Printed Circuits.

(Continued on page 294A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 293A)

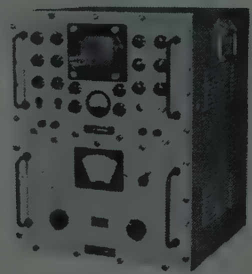
Larson Instrument Co., Booth 3121
24 Orchard St.
Tarrytown, N. Y.

L. Larson, ▲ H. Nutter, J. Jackson, E. Kirschner, G. Adam, ▲ G. Shapiro

Plug-in contact meter indicating controls featuring high speed, accuracy, repeatability. Inkless 30 channel recorders featuring 3600 times magnification in 5 milliseconds, binary, digital, sequence, on-off recording.

Lavoie Laboratories, Inc.
Matawan-Freehold Rd.
Morganville, New Jersey
Booths 3502-3504

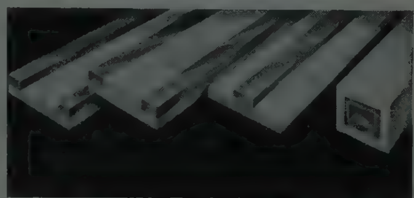
Stephen Austin, Joseph Copeland, Robert James, ▲ Thomas Laugesen, Larry Lippert, Frank Slovenz, ▲ Frank Staffa, Louis Tischler



Improved line of precision instruments designed and produced to provide the highest standards of performance and reliability in spectrum analyzers, oscilloscopes, frequency standards, frequency meters, counters, *specialized oscilloscope development and production for commercial and military electronic sales.

Leach & Garner Company
Industrial Div.
Leach & Garner Bldg.
Attleboro, Mass.
Booth 4052

G. F. Tucci, J. E. Doescher, S. Greenbaum, S. H. Garner, Jr., P. Leach



Laminated and solid precious metal contact material. Alloys of gold, silver, platinum and palladium. Tubing, wire sheet; Overlay, Inlay, Toplay, Thrulay, and Edgelay. Silver and gold solders. Non-ferrous and precious metal foil strips. Waveguide tubing. Roll formed shapes.

Leland, Inc., G. H., Booth 3714
123 Webster St.
Dayton 2, Ohio

Gerald Leland, ▲ Hans Belitz, Tom Ayre, Cliff Strain, Tom DeMuesy, Lee Garner, Kim Stevens, K. C. Stevens, Vic Malta, Jim Kosta, Rod Altvater, Ed Hess

LEDEX rotary solenoids, rotary selectors and relays. Hermetically sealed selectors and relays. *BD2 sub-miniature selectors and relays. *BD2 and BD3 series SYNCRAMENTAL motors (uni-direction and bi-directional).

Be sure to see all four floors!

Lepel High Frequency Labs. Inc.
54-18 37th Ave.
Woodside 77, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 4305

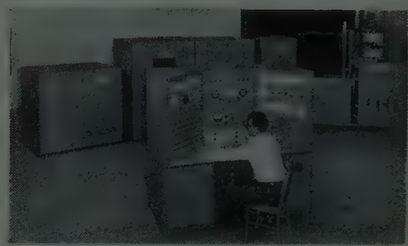
▲ O. Weitmann, H. Petersen, H. H. Watjen, C. L. Jennings, J. Dietz, F. G. Holzhausen, E. N. Curcio, A. Vescuso, R. Brachold, J. Cioffi, P. Capalongo, A. Bellini

Model HCP-Floating Zone Fixture

High frequency induction equipment, floating zone equipment, zone refining equipment, also small bench model for heating pretinned wires prior to cutting and stripping.

Levinthal Electronic Products, Inc.
Stanford Industrial Park
3180 Hanover St.
Palo Alto, Calif.
Booth 1617

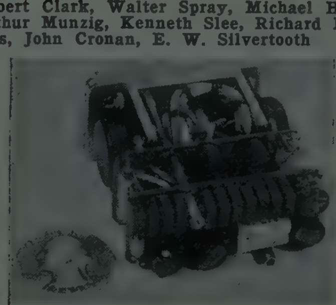
▲ Elliott Levinthal, ▲ Albert J. Morris, Howard Jessup



Transmitters, modulators, power supplies, medium-high-power pulse transformers and *pulse current transformers for radar, communication and tube development. Nuclear: scintillation crystals, transducers, and *Radioactive-gas survey meter.

Librascope, Incorporated
808 Western Ave.
Glendale, Calif.
Booths 1501-1511

Robert Clark, Walter Spray, Michael Hirsh, Arthur Munzig, Kenneth Slee, Richard Hastings, John Cronan, E. W. Silvertooth



Transistor Servo Amplifier Model 510-2

Advanced line of computer design. Shaft position-to-digital encoders. Transistor servo amplifiers for 400 cycle airborne equipment. *Miniature airborne digital computer, ASN-24.

(Continued on page 296A)

Antenna Test Facility

Scientific-Atlanta, Inc. will accept full responsibility for the complete design, construction and instrumentation for any antenna test facility to meet your requirements.

Instrumentation includes

- ★ ANTENNA PATTERN RECORDERS
- ★ ANTENNA POSITIONERS
- ★ WIDE RANGE RECEIVERS
- ★ SIGNAL SOURCES
- ★ TRANSMITTING ANTENNAS
- ★ MODEL RANGE TOWERS

See us at
Booth 1226
the IRE show

Write for our Handbook on Antenna Measurements or pick one up at our booth at the IRE Show.

Scientific-Atlanta, Inc.

2162 PIEDMONT ROAD, N. E. • TRinity 5-7291

ATLANTA 9, GEORGIA

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 294A)

Licon Switch & Control Div., Booth 3914
See: Illinois Tool Works.

Lieco, Inc.
3610 Oceanside Road
Oceanside, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 3227

A. Zeitz, ▲ M. Zanichkowsky, ▲ S. Goldstein, M. Goldstein, W. McHugh, ▲ S. Glassman, A. Cirolia, F. LeBlane

Broadband Waveguide Sector Scan Rotary Joints

These joints are pressurized and can operate at full waveguide power over the complete usable frequency band of the waveguide. See LIECO for WR 1800 and WR 2100 waveguide components and test equipment.

Your firm not listed?

If you would like to become an exhibitor in the 1960 show, write for information to IRE Exhibits Dept., 72 W. 45th St., New York 36.

Lindgren & Associates, Inc., Erik A., Booth 1924
4515 N. Ravenswood Ave.
Chicago 40, Ill.

▲ Erik A. Lindgren, J. Dorocke, ▲ Marty Silver, ▲ Len Blakely, ▲ William Drobile, ▲ George Gostenhofer, ▲ Phil Knox, ▲ Norman Brooks

Lindgren double electrically isolated screen room with solid metal door.

Line Electric Co., Inc., Booth 3937
271 S. 6th St.
Newark 3, N. J.

Stanley Tobol, Bud Corbutt, Martin Gray, Carmine Pellechio

General purpose relays; open & plug-in, available with 5, 10, or 15 ampere contacts and with 2500, 5000 or 10000 ohm coils for plate circuit use. Printed circuit relays, buzzers, foot switches, thermal time delay relays and latch relays.

Ling Electronics, Inc., Booths 1515-1519
9937 West Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, Calif.

▲ Cameron G. Pierce, ▲ Charles Theodore, ▲ Ralph B. Austrian, Robert F. Martin, James A. Ross, Robert Lewis, Stan Walters, Dorman Priest, Kelsey Martin, Robert Gagnon, Marvin Wentworth, Charles Rice

Complete line of *Vibration shake tables. Large and small vibration testing systems all electronically driven. Special purpose vacuum tubes, vacuum capacitors and microwave equipment.

Ling Systems, Inc., Booth 1515-1519
See: Ling Electronics Inc.

Littelfuse, Inc., Booth 2923
1865 Miner St.
Des Plaines, Ill.

Jack D. Hughes, Walter A. Clements, Wm. J. Henke, Arthur Steele

*Indicating fuse holder for 3AG fuses, with voltage ranges from 4 to 250 volts. The unit is rated up to 20 amps.

Little Falls Alloys, Inc., Both 4016
189 Caldwell Ave.
Paterson 1, N. J.

L. W. Halleran, H. M. Malm, V. J. Sacco, P. Von Der Horst

Non ferrous alloy wires for beryllium copper, bronzes, titanium, nickel clad copper, nickel clad titanium for ceramic brazing, solder coated round, flat and square wires for printed circuits. Wires for springs and instruments and for special cables, braids and strand construction.

Litton Industries, Inc.
336 North Foothill Road
Beverly Hills, Calif.
Booths 1610-1616, 1709-1715
Crosby M. Kelly

Litton 80 Digital Computer, microwave power tubes, computer components, space research, inertial guidance systems, communication, navigation, and fire control systems, airborne digital computers, potentiometers, ferrite isolators and related microwave components and hardware.

Litton Industries, Inc., Airtron Div., Booth 3913
336 North Foothill Rd.
Beverly Hills, Calif.

C. M. Kelly

Advanced electronic parts, components and systems.

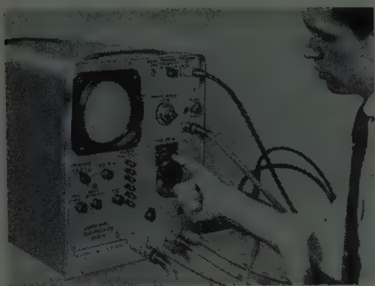
Lord Manufacturing Co., Booth 2925
1635 West 12th St.
Erie 6, Pa.

Vincent Ellis, J. M. Weaver, Dale Wood, G. H. Billman, J. J. Goodill, R. P. Thorn, J. P. Cooney

Unit isolators and complete mounting systems (standard and custom designed) for shock, vibration aid noise control of sensitive equipment.

Lumatron Electronics, Inc.
68 Urban Ave.
Westbury, L.I., N.Y.
Booth M-15

▲ S. L. Clothier, ▲ G. G. Leeds, M. Klein, F. Ruggiere



μμsec Oscilloscope

Model 12—ultra high-speed direct reading 5" oscilloscope for repetitive pulses, 500 micromicrosecond (5×10^{-10} sec) rise time, 1000 megacycle band-pass, 5 mv per centimeter sensitivity. Model PG-2—ultra high speed pulse generator. Output: rise time 400 micromicrosecond (4×10^{-10} sec), amplitude 75v calibrated.

MB Manufacturing Co., Booths 1723-1725
1060 State St., P.O. Box 1825
New Haven 8, Conn.

A. C. Deichmiller, W. W. Jaroway, W. Brown, W. A. Ellsworth, Jr., J. Newton, J. C. Stephens

*MB "Vibramite" Type 11, 2.75 oz. vibration pickup; *MB Vibration Exciter; *high-fidelity, 50 KVA power amplifier and control console for vibration test systems designed for both complex motion and sine wave testing.

MM Enclosures, Inc., Booth 4011
111 Bloomingdale Rd.
Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.

Michael C. Presnick, Louis J. Wepy, Albert Osborne

Standardized contsruction for military combination transit and storage cases conforming to Mil-T-945, Mil-STD-108, Mil-C-4150 specifications. Modern attractive metal enclosures in a wide range of sizes, shapes and metals produced by low cost methods.

Machlett Laboratories, Inc., Booths 2218-2220
1063 Hope St.
Springdale, Conn.

R. Nelson, D. Frankel, C. Kirka, G. Taylor, A. Wegener, D. Slater, T. Rogers, Dr. H. Doolittle

Electron tubes for UHF and high power transmitters, audio amplifiers, high voltage rectifiers and switches, hard tube modulators, CC and broadcast TV, alphanumeric and storage display, scan conversion, including *Planar triodes, *Ceramic VHF tetrode, *Pulse modulators, *Switches, *Camera tubes.

MacLeod & Hanopol, Inc., Booth 3706
10 Roland St.
Charlestown 29, Mass.

▲ A. D. MacLeod, ▲ L. Hanopol

Vacuum tube production. Test equipment; capacitance meters and bridge; multirange megohmmeters with combined range and potential switching; standards of low value capacitance; analog to digital converter.

(Continued on page 298A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 297A)

Magnavox Company
2131 Bueter Road
Fort Wayne 4, Ind.
Booths 1805-1807

Del Karger, Bernard Beck, Paul Lovegren, Judson West, Ken Hutchinson, Jim Bender

*Tantalum capacitors—both solid and liquid electrolyte, loud speakers, mercuric oxide and silver chloride-magnesium batteries, *expanded scale voltmeters, *airborne radar antenna, *inertia switch, aluminum electrolytic capacitors, *high speed sampling switch.

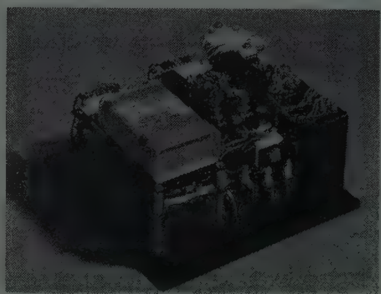
Magnecraft Electric Co., Booth 3906
3352 West Grand Ave.
Chicago 51, Ill.

H. D. Steinbeck

Relays: Telephone Type Relays, Latching Relays, Gen. Purpose AC & DC Relays, Military Miniature Relays, Sensitive Relays, Hermetically Sealed Relays.

Magnetic Amplifiers, Inc.
632 Tinton Ave.
New York 55, N.Y.
Booths 1430-1432

Harold Goldsmith, ▲ Herbert Herz, ▲ Sam Davis, B. Weinstein, ▲ Bernard O'Neill, Ben Barron, L. Weissman, Lou Yellin



HiPower 250 VA Static Inverter Supply

Static programmers, auto pilot, missile check-out equipment, Hi power transistor-magnetic servo amplifier, phase analyzer, transistor curve tracers, filament regulators, steering and diving control amplifiers, variable speed drives, magnetic proximity switch.

Magnetic Metals Co., Booth 3936
Hayes Avenue at 21st St.
Camden 1, N. J.

▲ H. F. Porter, ▲ W. T. Mitchell, W. J. Miller, G. L. Morrow, W. G. Pettit, ▲ D. O. Schwennesen, H. H. Hacket, H. V. Paynter, W. Y. Hallman

Magnetic core components for the electronic, electrical and communications industries: Tape wound CENTRICORES, Powdered Permalloy FILTOROIDS, Transformer core laminations, Motor core laminations, Stamped ring laminations. Electromagnetic shields.

Be sure to see all four floors for a complete view of 800 new ideas!

Magnetics, Inc.
Box 391
Butler, Pa.
Booths 2339 & 2533

Arthur O. Black, ▲ Robert W. Olmsted, N. Altman, H. A. Savisky, J. W. Graham, W. S. Spring, W. J. Irvine, R. C. Woodward, E. L. Hughes, J. M. Whitley

High permeability tape wound cores, in phenolic, *Aluminum and aluminum guaranteed voltage breakdown boxes; Moly-Permalloy powder cores, mumetal shields, high permeability laminations, bobbin cores, *Toroidal silicon cores.

Magnetics Research Co.
255 Grove St.
White Plains, N.Y.
Booth 3944

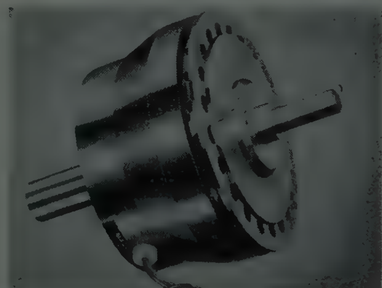
E. A. Sands

Transistor Driven Magnetic Shift Register

See—The Magnivider-magnetically controlled counter, 1200 bit shift register, magnetic machine tool controller, magnetic power station monitor—complete line of militarized magnetic storage and logical elements.

Magtrol, Inc.
240 Seneca St.
Buffalo 5, N.Y.
Booths 1230-1232

Ted Greenburg, John Traise, John Duncan



HCS-500 Stationary Coil Hysteresis Clutch

Above is Magtrol's *HCS-500 Stationary Coil Hysteresis Clutch, which with other models in this new line, will be on display for the first time at their booth.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc.
3029 E. Washington St.
Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Booths 1920-1922

Robert V. Cummins

Electronic components—capacitors, resistors, silicon rectifiers, batteries, vibrators.

Manson Laboratories, Inc.
375 Fairfield Avenue
Stamford, Conn.
Booth 3225

▲J. M. Shapiro, H. Feldman, S. Jacobson, M. Seroy

"L" Band Frequency Generator and Ultra-Accurate Crystal Oven

*Highly stable oscillators and reference frequency generators, kilocycles to kilomegacycles; *Ultra-precise crystal ovens; *Crystal frequency synthesizers; *High level UHF transmitters; *High power pulse modulators; *High voltage power supplies; *Microwave communications systems.

Marconi Instruments
111 Cedar Lane
Englewood, N.J.
Booths 3314-3318

R. J. Bailey, ▲W. A. Buck, S. Ellam, ▲J. L. Garthwaite, W. Oliver, B. E. Morris, V. Branston, E. Piltz

Signal generators FM & AM, *FM Deviation Meters, *wide-range Q Meter 1 kc—300 mc, *17" screen oscilloscope, *Test gear for multi-channel microwave repeaters, *Baseband IF & RF, Mobile radio test gear, *VTVM to 1500 mc Primary frequency standard.

Marion Instrument Div., Minneapolis-Honeywell Reg. Co., Booth 2126
Grenier Field
Manchester, N. H.

E. S. Maury, H. A. Donahue, E. E. Doherty, R. J. McIntire

*Aircraft and electrical indicating instruments, panel and ruggedized meters, medalist meters. Meter testers, induction heaters, *Miniature indicators, *Mechanisms and allied products.

Markem Machine Co., Booths 4210-4212
150 Congress St.
Keene, N. H.

J. Powers, W. Morgan, H. Lampman, J. Kelen, J. Lyon, F. Simone, G. Fraser, R. Lane, B. Toomey, R. Mensel

*Automatic hopper fed machine for imprinting Jetec-type transistors on top and/or side surface—provides production marking with quick type change-over features—Markem ink for various surfaces and specs are used on the Markem Model 122A.

(Continued on page 300A)

FIRST AID ROOM

First mezzanine. Take elevator 20 from north side of any floor.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 299A)

Martin Company
Baltimore 3, Md.
Booths 1619-1621
W. F. Kaiser

Research, production and operation of Martin developed electronics system.

Massa Labs.
Div. Cohu Electronics, Inc.
5 Fottler Rd.
Hingham, Mass.
Booth 3407

Kevin Corbett, ▲ Thomas Tickett, ▲ E. Massa

Twelve channel rack mounted recorder. Two channel direct writing oscillograph portable recorder with plug-in preamplifiers. Rack mounted DC amplifiers. Military sonar transducers; commercial depth finder transducers; ultrasonic transducer for wireless remote control.

Be sure to see all four floors!

Maurey Instrument Corp., Booth 3830
7924 S. Exchange Ave.
Chicago 17, Ill.

E. Maurey, Jr., Joseph Popp, G. Meece.

Complete line of single-turn wirewound precision potentiometers from ½″ to 8″ diameter. Manufacturers of ½″ wirewound trimmer potentiometers. Specialists in trimmer and precision wirewound potentiometers for high temperature operation.

Maxson Corp., W. L., Langevin Division, Booths 1902-1904
47-37 Austell Pl.
Long Island City, 1, N. Y.

A. Schneider, C. A. Langabeer, I. Meyer, B. Samsky, N. Axelrad, G. Gray

Broadcast and industrial amplifiers, commercial and military transformers, power supplies.

Maxson Instruments, Unimax Switch Div., Booths 1902-1904
Ives Rd.
Wallingford, Conn.

J. Martinez, J. Jacobs, R. Maier

Precision snap-action switches—general purpose, sub-miniature, high temperature—for industrial and military applications. Special actuator design services.

McCoy Electronics Co.
Mt. Holly Springs, Pa.
Booth 2311
D. B. Jacoby

Quartz crystal units, crystal filters, and other electronic devices.

McDowell Electronics Inc., Booth 4118
105 Forrest St.
Metuchen, N. J.

R. B. McDowell, D. Day, S. J. McDowell, A. Pavese, H. Schwartz

RF Induction heating equipment. *Radio frequency equipment for semi-conductor research and development. *Very high frequency induction generators. *Miniature induction heating units. *Apparatus for multiple soldering of AN connectors. Power supplies.

McGraw Edison Co., T. A. Edison Industries, Instrument Div., Booths 3505-3507
51 Lakeside Ave.
West Orange, N. J.

George J. Bindewald, Victor W. Rose, George V. Boselli, John B. Norton, Robert Keiper, Thomas W. Toler

Miniature time delay relay, size 8 servomotors and miniaturized sub-system for missile control, gear heads and gear trains, fire detection system.

See also Bussmann Mfg. & Measurements Divisions.

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.
330 W. 42nd St.
New York 36, N.Y.
Booth 4412
C. B. Barnes, Jr.

Scientific and Technical Book Publishers in the fields of Electronics, Nucleonics and Control Engineering.

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc.
330 West 42nd St.
New York 36, N.Y.
Booth 1117

D. H. Miller, H. M. Shaw, W. H. Gardner, W. Boyle, Sr., H. W. Wernecke, M. J. Gallay, W. S. Hodgkinson, P. T. Fegley, J. Girdwood, W. W. MacDonald, J. Carroll

Electronics Magazine

"Electronics," established 1930. A weekly technical publication containing business information. Publishes the "Electronics Buyers' Guide" in mid-year, 52,000 plus paying subscribers among important design-research-production-management people in electronics.

McLean Engineering Labs.
P.O. Box 228
Princeton, N.J.
Booth 3807

W. McLean, ▲ W. B. Eckenhoff, A. D. Hay

Cooling devices for electronics.

McMillan Laboratory, Inc.
Brownville Ave.
Ipswich, Mass.
Booth 4018

A. M. Brink, ▲ E. B. McMillan, N. Van Dine, R. L. Overholt, A. H. Webber


All Steel Prefabricated Microwave Free Space Room

Microwave absorbers—broadbanded from 40 mc to 40 kmc. Thin flexible airborne microwave absorbers. Complete prefabricated microwave freespace rooms. Design, manufacturing and testing of radomes, airborne and ground based. Detailed radome feasibility studies, dielectric and loss tangent measurements. Custom reinforced plastics molding.

(Continued on page 302A)

Information Service

providing complete information on the firms providing any specific product or service is available from the information booth at the head of the escalators on the third floor of the Coliseum.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 301A)

Measurements
A McGraw-Edison Div.
Intervale Road
Boonton, N.J.

Booths 3501, 3503

▲ H. W. Houck, ▲ N. W. Gaw, Jr., W. B. Manson, Jr., ▲ C. M. Milner, A. B. Eldridge, ▲ J. H. Redington, ▲ W. B. Cozzens, ▲ L. H. Owens, J. S. Heaton, ▲ S. E. Atcheson, R. G. Sidnell, R. Perron, H. R. Gray, K. A. Koch

Model M-560 FM Standard Signal Generator

*Model 700 Standard Frequency Meter especially designed to meet the new FCC regulations and covering the range of 25-1000 mc. It gives continuous frequency indication and in-line readout without use of phones or auxiliary equipment. *Model 560-FM Standard Signal Generator specifically designed for the Mobile Communications Industry, covering range of 25-470 mc.

Adolf Meller Company
387 Charles St.
P.O. Box 702
Providence 1, R.I.

Booth 4040

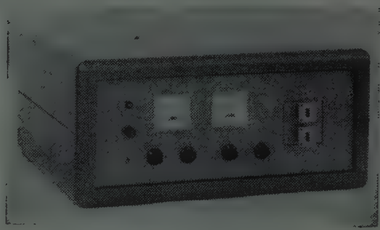
Max E. Meller, Robert Meller, Henry Hamburger, Theodore Zimmer, Anthony Ricci

Synthetic Sapphire Windows especially suitable for klystron, magnetron, and T R tubes, as well as infra red and ultra violet devices. Ruby crystals for Maser use. Domes, Lenses, Rods, Tubes, Spacers. Also special requirements to your specifications.

Menlo Park Engineering
721 Hamilton Ave.
Menlo Park, Calif.

Booth 3613

▲ Harold W. Harrison, ▲ Richard A. Huggins, ▲ John B. Pettegrew



Traveling Wave Tube Amplifier

Complete line of traveling wave tube amplifiers covering frequency range 0.5 to 18 kmc. Power levels of 1 watt and 10 milliwatts plus complete coverage with low noise (10 db or less) units. Most units available with P.M. focusing.

Mepco, Inc., Booths 2802-2804
35-37 Abbett Ave.
Morristown, N. J.

E. L. Beaudry, Jr., L. Kirby, Sr., J. Mervin, ▲ R. Gebhardt, J. Feller, W. Randolph, G. Engert, J. Armstrong, A. Cooper, N. Delker, F. Fuchs

Precision resistors—wirewound, carbon film, meter multipliers, networks.

Merck & Co., Inc.
Electronic Chemicals Div.
Rahway, N.J.

Booth 4521

C. Graf, Dr. G. Krsek, M. Judge, C. Carroll, W. Reed

Silicon crystals and thermoelectric materials. Exhibit features all forms of Merck ultra-pure silicon including float zone refined doped single crystals. Also a working demonstration of Merck thermoelectric materials for thermoelectric cooling and thermoelectric power generation.

Metal Fabricators Corp., Booth 1318
73 Pond St.
Waltham 54, Mass.

W. E. Green

Metal fabrications—consoles, cabinets, chassis.

Metal Textile Corp., Booth 4411
647 E. First Ave.
Roselle, N. J.

C. L. Wiley, W. Luke, ▲ A. R. Burghard, ▲ P. D. Hanna, J. Kahl, S. deMille, G. Harris, J. J. Bressler

Complete RF Shielding service, RF weatherstripping, combination gaskets, die-formed gaskets, shock- and heat-absorbing tube shields, netic, co-netic *Fernetic magnetic shields.

Metals & Controls Corp., Booth 4514
34 Forest St.
Attleboro, Mass.

▲ R. Kondrat, R. W. Peck, R. Baril, J. Woodward, ▲ F. Ochsner, ▲ F. Black, ▲ N. Curtis, R. Schultheiss, H. Bartlett, ▲ J. Cooney, ▲ G. Morrison, J. Bole, J. Hubbard, E. Miller

Introducing materials for the electronic industry. Tin clad nickel, copper cored glass sealing alloy, titanium, tantalum, zirconium, beryllium, copper cored kovar, conflex, molybdenum, alcuplate, alicon, platinum.

Miami Copper Co., Booth 4428

See: Chester Cable Corp.

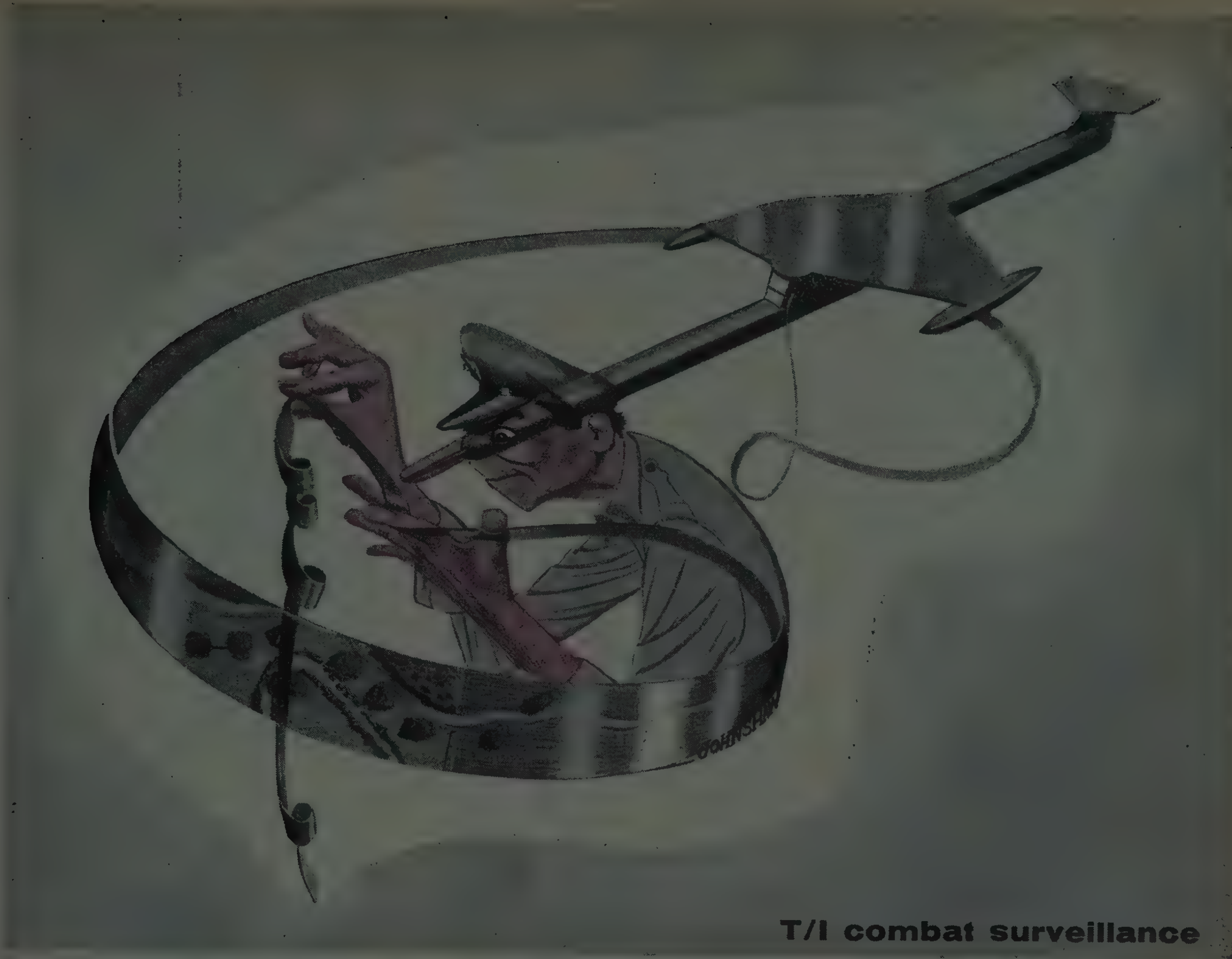
Micamold Electronics Mfg. Div.
General Instrument Corp.
1087 Flushing Ave.
Brooklyn 37, N.Y.

Booths 2211-2217

E. Goeghegan, A. Di Giacomo, F. Semft, M. Lissner, C. Feinsot, J. Imperial, R. Halperin, B. Kohl, I. Clarke, A. S. Gartner, B. J. Cutler

Subminiature mica capacitors. Exhibit will also feature a complete line of all types of capacitors and filters.

(Continued on page 304A)



Stay 'home' and see more

Aggressor terrain and positions are open secrets to TI-equipped recon drones and snooper aircraft. Field commanders can now reconnoiter "in person" far behind aggressor lines *without leaving field HQ.* Instant, accurate, continuous data on thousands of sq mi of hidden territory can flow into headquarters *in the time one foot patrol could complete its mission.* Hundreds of targets can be spotted, evaluated and brought under fire in the same time interval . . . most of them within seconds after detection.

This capability exists now at Texas Instruments. For detailed discussion, military and industrial personnel with need to know please write or call: SERVICE ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.

RESEARCH/DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT/MANUFACTURING of systems for: *Air traffic control • Airborne early warning • Antimissile • Antisubmarine warfare • Attack control • Countermeasures • Missile systems Navigation • Reconnaissance • Space electronics; and on detector cells, engine instruments, infrared, intercom, microwave, optics, sonar, telemetering, time standards, timers, transformers and other precision equipments.*

APPARATUS DIVISION

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
6000 LEMMON AVENUE
DALLAS 9, TEXAS

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 302A)

Micro Gee Products, Inc., Booth 1917
6319 W. Slauson Ave., P.O. Box 1005
Culver City, Calif.

▲ B. W. McFadden, ▲ G. W. Curl, D. S. York, D. L. McFadden, W. L. McFadden, W. V. McFadden

*Model 80B Gyro Rate Table operates over standard military temperature, altitude and humidity ranges. *New Model 11A, Two-Axis Flight Simulation Table featuring extremely smooth, quiet, and low distortion operation. Model 12A, Single-Axis Simulation Table has 50 lb. load capability.

Microdot, Inc.
220 Pasadena Ave.
S. Pasadena, Calif.
Booths 2101-2103

R. S. Dickerman, H. A. Lichnecker, ▲ G. M. Martin, Jr., J. Ikola, B. Tunick

*Sub-microminiature coaxial connectors with the addition of several other new microminiature coaxial connectors. There will be over thirty *Microminiature coaxial cables displayed.

Micromech Mfg. Corp., Div. of Sanford Mfg. Corp., Booth 4038
1020 Commerce Ave.
Union, N. J.

R. E. Tucker, E. F. Shine, John Santillo

Micro-matic precision wafering machines fully automatic (semi automatic models available). Micromech diamond wheels, semi-conductor crystal holding and orientation fixtures, *complete optical orientation system.

Microtran Co., Inc.
145 E. Mineola Ave.
Valley Stream, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 2212

▲ Albert J. Eisenberg, ▲ Richard Chaber, ▲ Harold Edelstein, Walter Bencher

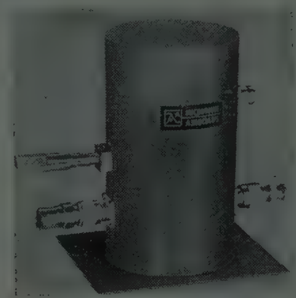
Miniature transistor transformers consisting of ultra-miniature, sub-miniature, low level chopper, input, DC-DC converter, silicon rectifier, power supply, transistor output, driver, powers, chokes, military and industrial calibre. Custom designed transformers and full line of miniatures stocked at franchised distributors.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

A complete listing of all registrants at the IRE National Convention and Radio Engineering Show, showing company affiliation and local hotel, is posted on the back wall of the mezzanine on the west side of the first floor.

Microwave Associates, Inc.
Northwest Industrial Park
Burlington, Mass.
Booths 2301-2303

G. S. Kariotis, ▲ E. Stromsted, R. diBona, R. J. Allen, ▲ D. W. Atchley, Jr.



Magnetrons; TR, ATR, PRE-TR and receiver protector duplexer tubes, ferrite isolators, circulators and duplexers, microwave diodes, silicon power rectifiers, varactors (variable capacitance microwave diodes), "Harris" type parametric amplifiers, waveguide components and test equipment.

Microwave Development Labs., Inc.
92 Broad St.
Babson Park 57, Mass.
Booth 3315

▲ Dr. Henry J. Riblet, ▲ Nathaniel Tucker, ▲ Edward Salzberg, John D. Hall

MDL is a manufacturer of microwave components including filters, monopulse antenna feeds, waveguide adapters, duplexers, diplexers, couplers, mixers and crystal holders, cavities, and others.

Mid-Century Instrumatic Corp., Booths 1218-1220
611 Broadway
New York 12, N. Y.

Robert K. Stern, Charles B. Husick, ▲ Philip Forman, Salvatore J. Teta, ▲ W. George Van Vliet.

Extensive line of precision analog computers for problem solution, simulation, data processing, and special applications. Large facilities for analog computation, including digital input-output systems, card-programmed and two-variable function generators, electronic and servo multipliers, plotting boards, multichannel oscillographic recorders.

Mid-Eastern Electronics Inc., Booth 3000
32 Commerce St.
Springfield, N. J.

Lawrence C. Oakley, ▲ William H. Hartz, ▲ Roy L. Anthony, Ray N. Fredenburg

*VHR Standard Bridge (High accuracy resistance measurement to 0.1% and to 110 million megohms), *710 megatrometer (14k to 5×10^{15} ohms), *701 wide range ohmmeter (10 milliohms to 5000 megohms), *Electrometer analyzer, *Transistorized power supply line, *thermistor analyzer (only microwatts dissipated in thermistor).

Midwestern Instruments, Booths 3309-3311
41st & Sheridan Rd., P.O. Box 7186
Tulsa, Okla.

▲ Jim Smith, J. French, ▲ Ken Denney, ▲ Dan Holloway, ▲ G. R. Morrow, ▲ Dr. W. H. Duerig, E. Hotchkin, W. Harrison, A. Leuthesser, B. Watkins, J. Cheney

Our major production effort is toward a complete line of telemetering ground station equipment including tape and galvanometer oscillograph recording instruments and associated system units. Servovalves, torque motors, magnetic heads, memory drums and related electromechanical equipment are produced also.

James Millen Mfg. Co., Inc.
150 Exchange St.
Malden 48, Mass.
Booth 2525

▲ James Millen, ▲ E. E. Williams, ▲ R. Wade Caywood, Owen I. Haszard, Philip A. Eyrick

Grid dip meters, antenna bridges, baluns, electronic equipments and components; magnetic metal shields; delay lines, delay line kits. Complete line subminiature components including mechanical devices and coils; 1" Instrumentation Oscilloscope.

Miller Dial & Name Plate Co., Booth 4020
4400 N. Temple City Blvd.
El Monte, Calif.

Leonard L. Maitland, Donald H. Ross, Lawrence Priest, Leonard Wallis, Les E. Madansky

*GLO-ESCENT LIGHTING: The phenomenon of electroluminescence will be shown by means of practical examples and applications illustrating its present economic feasibility for commercial and military uses.

*LAMPANEL: Samples of a completely new concept for edgelited or trans-illuminated front panels or dials will be shown.

Millivac Instruments, Div. of Cohu Electronics, Inc., Booths 3409-3411
2315 Second Ave., Carman, P.O. Box 997
Schenectady 3, N. Y.

▲ W. K. Volkers, D. J. Volkers, W. A. Hartley, D. Morey, J. W. Carlson, I. Metzger

AC and DC VTVM's, special purpose amplifiers. *Differential AC VTVM, *MV-11D DC micro-micro-ammeter. *High quality DC modulators (Choppers), *Wide Range Wheatstone bridge, precision voltmeters: dc-one quarter per cent accurate, ac-one half per cent accurate determination of RMS values.

Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.
2753 Fourth Avenue South
Minneapolis 8, Minn.
Booths 2202-2210
W. A. Burton

Complete line of automatic controls and control components for every application, including military.

(Continued on page 306A)

Be sure to see all four floors!

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 305A)

Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., Chemical Products Div., Booth 4535
900 Bush Ave.
St. Paul 6, Minn.

J. M. Thompson, R. N. Gher, J. M. Rogers, C. Travis, E. V. Tyne, F. F. Woznak, D. Towler, R. Weik, J. Selden, S. C. Prater, J. E. Linstroth

3M Brand Inert Fluorochemical Liquids—dielectric coolants and insulators with heat transfer capabilities. Pour point of —150°F. Thermally stable in excess of 800°F. Kel-F (R) Brand Halofluorocarbon Polymers. Stable, anticorrosive thermo-plastic resins with unique cold-flow characteristics.

Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., Magnetic Products Div., Booth 3902
900 Bush Ave.
St. Paul 6, Minn.

J. L. Kamiske, D. E. Denham

Magnetic Recording tape and accessory items.

Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., Mincom Div., Booth 3903
2049 South Barrington Ave.
West Los Angeles 25, Calif.

F. C. Healey, ▲ Robert J. Brown, David Clark, J. W. DeLand, Gordon M. Mackechnie

Magnetic instrumentation recorder/reproducers for telemetering. Instrumentation (multi-track) recorder/reproducer systems for video applications in the 1.0 megacycle range.

Mitchell-Rand Mfg. Corp., Insulation Div., Booth 4123
51 Murray St.
New York 7, N. Y.

J. R. Mitchell, W. A. Ingraham, F. A. Whelan, W. A. Lange, D. Pennett, J. F. Konkolosky, Harry Buck, J. J. Finn, Thomas Cunningham, Frank Connelly

Epoxy resins, insulating waxes, potting compounds, general display of electrical insulating materials, impregnating waxes.

Mitronics, Inc., Booth 3950
1290 Central Ave.
Hillside, N. J.

Ben Friedman, Harvey M. Pensack, Baynard R. Smith, Edward A. Domber, ▲ H. S. Bancroft, Flora F. Schuman, Dorothy Shapiro

*High temperature headers, *Delay line cores, *Diode housings, Solderseal terminals, *High temperature terminals, metallized shells for encapsulated resistors, metallized housings for capacitors, metallized glass housings and windows, metallized alumina, steatite and glass for soft or silver solder applications.

Model Eng. & Mfg., Inc., Booth 2405
See: Tru-Ohm Products Div.

Molecu-Wire Corp., Booth 4242
Eatontown-Freehold Pike
Scobeyville, N. J.

▲ Edward E. Edmunds, ▲ Stephen Poch, Arthur S. Lichter

Fine and superfine resistance wire; .0004" to .010" diameter. Bare, enamelled, oxidized and fabric covered finishes. Featuring high resistivity and low temperature coefficients. Also precision grade Grid Lateral wires.

Monadnock Mills, Subsidiary United Carr Fastener Corp., Booth 2536
1977 First Ave.
San Leandro, Calif.

George Gianandrea, R. W. Weber

High strength panel fasteners, airloc junction box, access and dust cover fasteners, tube connectors, tie down latches.

▲ Indicates IRE member.

Monogram Precision Industries, Inc., Booth 3811
See: Cascade Div.

Monroe Calculating Machine Co., Booths 1610-1616, 1709-1715
See: Litton Industries, Inc.

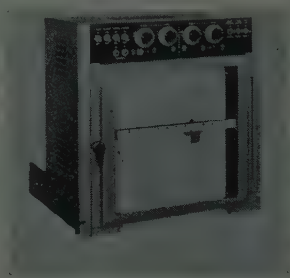
Monsanto Chemical Co., Booth 4125
Lindbergh & Olive St. Road
St. Louis 24, Mo.

F. H. Langenfeld, A. P. Vance, A. G. Eades, J. R. Cone

Coolanol 45 is a synthetic coolant-dielectric fluid for electronic equipment. Efficient from —65°F to 400°F. Also used as high-temperature hydraulic fluid. Other Monsanto fluids: radiation-resistant, fire-resistant synthetics for many applications.

F. L. Moseley Co.
P.O. Box 791
409 North Fair Oaks
Pasadena 3, Calif.
Booths 3509-3511

▲ F. L. Moseley, M. H. Hunt, R. N. Flanders



Model 6 X-Y Recorder

X-Y Recorders, X-Y-T Recorders (with built-in time base), *Model 6 Automatic Chart Advance X-Y Recorder, *Model 80 Strip Chart Recorder, *Servo Voltmeter, Gain-Frequency plotting system, Automatic character printers, Tape Translator, and *Model 34A Curve Follower Library.

Mossman, Inc., Donald P., Booth 3825
P.O. Box 265
Brewster, N. Y.

Donald P. Mossman, Jr., B. Rist, E. Brunner, A. MacLachlan, R. Maher, F. Gemza, W. Brabant, R. Millar

A complete line of lever switches, including two *small single hole mount types. Also, a complete line of push button switches—illuminated, locking, momentary, multiple station. *Series 5500 smaller momentary type with a capacity of up to 12 SPDT or equivalent contacts.

Motorola Inc.
5005 East McDowell Road
Phoenix, Ariz.
Booths 1105-1106

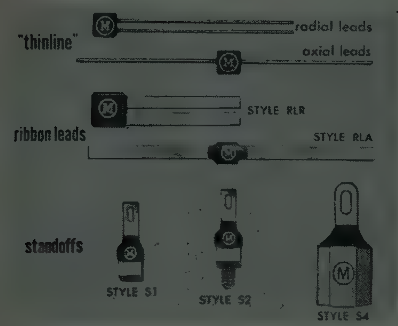
▲ R. H. Rudolph, ▲ F. J. Van Poppelen, ▲ R. G. Hanson, ▲ G. R. Madland, ▲ D. B. Kret, ▲ J. A. Paine, ▲ W. Blinoff, ▲ H. I. Ackerman, H. S. Berck, J. Gray, W. M. Montgomery, R. O'Brien

Transistors: UHF Mesa—*Industrial power-general purpose audio (GPA), general purpose switch (GPS.). Rectifiers: single ended (1 ampere) top-hat (1 ampere) stud mounted (6 ampere). Zener diodes and zener "Clippers": 1 watt—1.5 watt—10 watt—50 watt.

* Indicates new product.

Mucon Corp.
9 St. Francis St.
Newark 5, N.J.
Booth 2809

M. A. Prince



Versatility In Subminiature Ceramic Capacitors

Subminiature Ceramic Capacitors tailored to your space requirements, available in 12 different ceramic materials, for choice of properties. Lead arran ements, including ribbon, wire and tab, located as required. Low-voltage High-capacitance units for transistor circuitry. Standoffs. Voltage-sensitive capacitors.

Muirhead & Co., Ltd., Booth 3230
Elmer's End
Beckenham, Kent, England

See: Muirhead Instruments, Inc.

Muirhead Instruments, Inc., Booth 3230
441 Lexington Ave.
New York 22, N. Y.

J. V. Foll, ▲ P. L. Irvine, A. E. W. Hibbitt, ▲ A. Roy Smith, ▲ F. A. Miles, L. F. Purcer

*Transfer function analyser for Automatic Control Systems, frequency range 0.5 c/s—10 kc/s, *Two-phase L.F. decade oscillator 0.01 c/s—10 kc/s, *Wide range decade oscillator 1 c/s—100 kc/s, *Special type synchros and resolvers. Weston Standard and Industrial Reference Cells.

Mycalex Corp. of America
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York 20, N.Y.
Booths 2741-2743

▲ A. S. Backus, F. A. Barr, W. Darrow, E. V. de Villeroy, J. G. Froemel, P. S. Hessinger, G. J. Lynch, ▲ A. J. Monack, ▲ H. M. Richardson, ▲ J. Taishoff, W. Ormston

*Supramica® 620 ceramoplastic (1550°F, machinable insulation); Supramica 560 ceramoplastic (932°F, precision-moldable insulation); Mycalex® commutation switches (exclusive rectangular contacts). Plus Supramica 555 ceramoplastic (precision-moldable); Supramica 500 ceramoplastic (machinable); Mycalex 410 and 400 glass-bonded mica; Synthamica synthetic mica.

(Continued on page 308A)

Lecture Halls in the Coliseum are located on the Fourth Floor. See complete program of speakers and papers in the editorial section of this issue.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 307A)

NRC Equipment Corp.
160 Charlemont St.
Newton Highlands 61, Mass.
Booth 4427

J. H. Moore, S. G. Burnett, H. D. Stone, G. King, Jr., D. D. Preis, J. J. Flood, E. King

Single-crystal growing furnace. High vacuum equipment including: *Compact high performance diffusion pumps; *Nottingham and *Redhead ultra-high vacuum gauges; *Phillips gauge; *Titanium adsorber pump; *High altitude densitometer; *Electronic manometer for hypersonic wind tunnels; *Very low pressure gas analyzer.

N. R. K. Mfg. & Engineering Co., Booth 3702
4601 W. Addison St.
Chicago 41, Ill.

▲ E. Dervishian, ▲ J. Nail, Dick Kirchberger, F. C. Griffiths

Microwave Assemblies, Radar Components, Precision Instruments manufactured and designed to your specifications. Dip brazing specialists in both brass and aluminum.

Narda Microwave Corp.
118 Herricks Road
Mineola, L.I., N.Y.
Booths 3607-3609

▲ J. C. McGregor, ▲ W. A. Bourke, ▲ S. Casper, ▲ J. McFarland, ▲ L. Kent, ▲ D. Robertson, ▲ R. Othmer, ▲ A. Brenner, ▲ L. Lipset, ▲ A. Coronis

Power Meter Model 440

*Microwave universal power meter; and millimeter microwave instruments; *Maximally flat coaxial directional couplers; waveguide instruments for 6½ × 3¼ inch waveguide to ⅛ × 1/16 inch waveguide covering 1,100 to 90,000 mc; coaxial instruments in all connector types from 100 to 12,000 mc.

The letter "M" preceding a booth number indicates that the exhibitor will be found on the mezzanine at the back of the first floor.

Narda Microwave Corp., Kama Div., Booth 3611
134 Herricks Rd.
Mineola, L. I., N. Y.

▲ D. R. Robertson, ▲ W. A. Bourke, ▲ J. C. McGregor

UHF instruments & components—*Direct reading wavemeters, attenuators, also precision wound resistors and potentiometer elements.

Narda Ultrasonics Corp., Booth 4532
118-160 Herricks Rd.
Mineola, L. I., N. Y.

P. Platzman, P. Steen, R. Markel, R. Wright, W. Kraverath, R. Fallon, H. Frankel, M. Morris, E. Sammett

In addition to the standard production equipment Narda will show the world's first *Household ultrasonic dish washer; the "POLARIS", a complete industrial ultrasonic washing, rinsing and drying system; a two-stage push-button controlled ultrasonic vapor degreaser designed for cleaning aircraft oil strainers, engine parts and hydraulic components.

National Carbon Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp., Booths 2822-2824
30 E. 42nd St.
New York, N. Y.

R. Burgess, C. Sullivan, D. Ogden, W. Gillette, S. Wall, A. Egler, A. Carey, H. Harlow, C. Bishop, G. Erskine, D. Cameron, R. Varsha, G. Lequear, C. Barry, F. Pipal, C. Fisher, D. Taylor, F. Luby, W. Bross

Eveready batteries, energizers for transistor radios, Catholdic Envelope Type, Radio and Electronic Equipment batteries, Rechargeable batteries.

(Continued on page 310A)

Ideal for critical infrared and microwave applications

Looking for ways to improve infrared or microwave systems designs? The unique advantages offered by these Alite-Sapphire assemblies may be just what you want!

Up to now, synthetic sapphire window units of this type required difficult, and often unreliable, metallizing methods. We've developed a high temperature *non-metallic* bonding technique that simplifies design problems, while assuring a high strength, vacuum-tight seal capable of withstanding extreme environmental conditions.

The similarity of the Alite body to sapphire (both are essentially aluminum oxide) offers distinct advantages. Since Alite and sapphire are nearly identical in composition, they have virtually the same dielectric constant, loss factor, coefficient of expansion, mechanical strength, and other superior characteristics. Excellent design flexibility is achieved with Alite, too. For in addition to the Alite-Sapphire bond, if desired the Alite body can be metallized and brazed to metal components to make hermetic assemblies with integral feed-throughs. Likewise, sapphire-to-metal seals can be provided where required.

Possible applications include infrared domes for missiles, infrared spectrometry, fire detection equipment, microwave windows, ultraviolet devices. We offer our technical assistance on any applications where Alite-Sapphire assemblies may prove of value. Write for details.

Visit ALITE at the IRE Show — Booths 4014-4015

OUR 100th YEAR

ALITE DIVISION

U. S. STONEWARE

New York Office
60 East 42nd St.

381F

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 308A)

National Co., Inc.
61 Sherman St.
Malden 48, Mass.
Booths 1401-1407

▲S. L. Rudnick, E. R. MacDonald, R. H. Rogers, F. Roberts, J. H. Quick, ▲ E. F. Grant, ▲ S. Fast, J. Bowler

Amateur and SWL receivers—blue chip components—National atomichron—latest developments in communications systems.

National Tel-Tronics Corp.
52 St. Casimir Ave.
Yonkers, N.Y.
Booth 4035

▲ L. J. Valle, R. Milisci, C. Siebert, W. Jaris, L. Repola, M. Keupper

Manufacturers of Standard tie lug termnial strips, contact strips, plugs and jacks, phono, banana, battery, test, telephone, earphone jacks. Fabricators of insulating materials, terminal board assembly to government specifications.

National Union Electric Corp., Booth M-7
Electronics Div.
Bloomington, Ill.

▲ E. Ewald, ▲ B. A. Olson, ▲ W. R. Schweikert, H. B. Graham

Special purpose vacuum tubes including readout tubes type *NUP100, *NUP102 inditrons, and other display devices. Miniature cathode ray tubes. High voltage regulator tubes 2C53, 6842, *7234 pentode, *7235 miniature triode, *7021 single power triode. Wide band secondary emission amplifiers.

National Vulcanized Fibre Co., Booths 4423-4425
P.O. Box 311
Wilmington 99, Dela.

R. W. Wilhelm, E. C. Graesser, L. J. Bulterman, A. J. Green, C. N. Wade, J. J. Haley, R. S. Davis, P. J. Ahrens, P. T. Workman, J. C. Pesce, L. W. McGinnis, G. F. Holton, R. F. Bogart, G. M. Lang

Phenolite, laminated plastics, National vulcanized fibre, National extruded nylon. Copper clad phenolite for printed circuits. *XXXP-475 flame retardant laminate. Large display of fabricated parts.

Navigation Computer Corp., Booth 1311
1621 Snyder Ave.
Philadelphia 45, Pa.

J. Jones, David Biberman, Dennis Habgood

Complete line of transistorized pulse handling and programming equipment including binary counters, shift registers, delays, gates, switches, pulse sorters, binary-decimal counters. Featuring a *Digital delay generator with range of 10 to 10,000 microseconds and resolution in one microsecond steps.

FIRST AID ROOM

First mezzanine. Take elevator 20 from north side of any floor.

Nems-Clarke, Inc., Div. Vitro Corp. of America
919 Jesup-Blair Drive
Silver Spring, Md.
Booths 1522-1524

▲ A. S. Clarke, ▲ R. E. Grimm, ▲ P. Pow, J. F. Whitehead, K. B. Redding, R. P. May, R. C. Curry, H. Peter, P. Dudney, P. Trout, C. Hall

*Phase Lock Receivers, Preamplifiers, Multicouplers, Spectrum Display Units, Special devices for telemetry and communication field in the frequency range of 40-900 mc, Rebroadcast Receivers for TV Industry.

New Hermes Engraving Machine Corp.
13 University Place
New York 3, N.Y.
Booth 1233

N. Schimmel, W. Dannheisser, H. Susskind, G. Berlant, R. L. Laird, Jr., M. Kaufman, G. Gruettner, T. Pierzga, T. Wegge, H. Bonheim

Pantograph engraving machine for nameplates, dials, panels, routing and milling on all plastics and metals featuring Engravograph with engraving of panels of unlimited dimensions. Also Pantograph for the drilling of printed circuit plates.

New York Air Brake Co., Kinney Mfg. and Vacuum Equip. Divs.
3529 Washington St.
Boston 30, Mass.
Booths 4502-4504

W. B. Mills, H. G. Saunders, J. P. G. Davis, D. Thomas, S. MacKiernan, B. Chester, J. Brower, B. Livesey, G. Brewer, C. Hawk, A. M. Messina, J. Leonetti, M. Rivera, D. Denton

Ultra High Vacuum Production Unit, Floating Zone Refiner & Crystal Puller, packaged High Vacuum Pumping System, Complete evaporator equipment, Special electronic depositions, High Vacuum Pumps & System Components.

Nicad Div., Booth 3828
See: Gould-National Batteries, Inc.

Nissho American Corp., Booth 2937
See: Fuji Communication Apparatus Mfg. Co., Ltd.

Non-Linear Systems, Inc.
Del Mar Airport, Box 728
Del Mar, Calif.
Booths 3041 & 3042

R. Wynne, W. McDonald, J. Naive, P. Van Benschoten, T. Nawalinski, B. Fisher

Digital Voltmeter

*Concept in 0.01% digital meters with completely transistorized logic. Also showing a complete line of other digital voltmeters, ratiometers and ohmmeters for quality control standards, laboratories and instrumentation systems. Meters will be operating.

(Continued on page 312A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 310A)

Norbute Corp., Booth 2134
See: Kurman Electric Co.

Norrich Plastics Corp.
107 West 18th St.
New York 11, N.Y.
Booth 4046
N. L. Than, R. Than, F. Guzman

Epoxy Bobbins, Epoxy Coils, Epoxy Potting Capsules, Plastic Screw Machine Products, Precision Metal Servo Machine Products, Moulded Plastic (Epoxy) Parts.

North Atlantic Industries, Inc.
603 Main St.
Westbury, N.Y.
Booth 3037
▲ M. D. Widenor, ▲ W. Lipkin, J. Brogan, E. Brown, ▲ E. Donegan

Phase Angle Voltmeter

Servo-driven self-balancing millivoltmeters and *data repeaters for indicating and telemetry. *Airborne RPM, engine temperature and *total air temperature measurement systems. Laboratory *broadband phase angle voltmeters; *precision ac to dc phase-sensitive converters; *ratio voltmeters; *summing and isolation modules.

North Electric Co., Booth 2125
553 South Market St.
Galion, Ohio
W. Tucker, ▲ W. W. Crissinger, H. Brewer, P. Van Valkenburgh, W. E. Reagan, C. Kielich, W. Tidd, J. Guercio, M. Breesf
Automatic controls and system centrals involving logic, memory, programming, repetitive functions and communications will be exhibited as well as components utilized in these complexes, including crossbar switches, 30-point stepping switches, telephone-type relays, miniaturized sensitive sealed relays and reed-armature relay matrix.

Northeast Scientific Corp., Booth 2844
617 Concord Ave.
Cambridge 38, Mass.
▲ C. Moritz, J. Hogan, J. Parkhill
Regulated High Voltage Supplies with maximum voltages to 10 kv and output currents to 1 ampere, Constant Current Supplies, and Millimeter Wave Generators.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

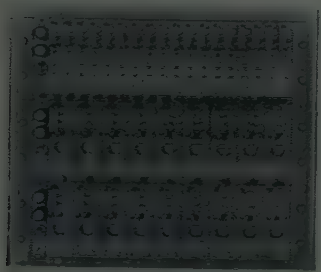
Northeastern Engineering, Inc., Booths 3103-3104
25 S. Bedford St.
Manchester, N. H.

▲ D. W. Brous, ▲ C. N. Chagaris, ▲ B. E. Lamerg, ▲ J. L. McCluskey, ▲ C. J. Kannair, ▲ N. L. Westlake, R. F. Caskie

Hi-speed electronic frequency counter with plugins for time interval, period and increased sensitivity. 1.1 mc universal counters, *120 kc counters, *portable frequency standard, *digital data recording system, *electronic timers, *test equipment carts.

Northern Radio Co., Inc.
143-7 West 22nd St.
New York 11, N.Y.
Booth 1423

▲ S. A. Barone, ▲ A. J. Odgers, ▲ F. C. Lambert, ▲ J. S. Harris, P. Flamholtz, M. Feinberg



F.S. Tone-Keyer Converter

Frequency shift terminal equipment including keyers, converters, twinplex, dual diversity receivers with highly stable variable master oscillators, AM & FS tone telegraph systems, regenerative repeater and *Transistorized VF Carrier Telegraph Systems.

Northrop Corporation
Nortronics Div.
1001 East Broadway
Hawthorne, Calif.
Booth 1110
W. W. Smith, W. K. Vance

Inertial and astro-inertial guidance systems plus the supporting capabilities required to act as subcontractor for complete systems: ground support test and checkout equipment; computer systems; optical systems; flight control systems and infrared systems.

Oak Manufacturing Co., Booth 3846
1260 North Clybourn Ave.
Chicago 10, Ill.

R. McTigue, ▲ L. Flocken, E. Olenick, ▲ C. Rowe, H. Olson

Low current rotary, slide, pushbutton and lever operated switches; dc/ac miniature choppers; rotary solenoids under license of G. H. Leland, Inc.; vibrators; vhf and uhf television tuners; automotive radio tuners and special electro-mechanical assemblies.

Offner Electronics Inc.
3900 N. River Rd.
Schiller Park, Ill.
Booth 3051

G. W. Little, ▲ Dr. F. F. Offner, S. Mann

Type R Dynograph multichannel direct-writing oscillograph, all transistor, one microvolt dc sensitivity and convertible recorder. Also 12 to 19 channel writer console, dc differential data amplifiers and other recorders.

(Continued on page 314A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 313A)

Ohmite Manufacturing Co.
3601 Howard St.
Skokie, Ill.
Booths 2427-2429

Roy S. Laird, Kenneth M. Arenberg, Edward A. Rehe, Manny Forester, Robert C. Foster

*Sizes of metal film resistors; *Enclosed, miniature 12½ watt rheostat; *High temperature tantalum slug capacitor. and *Straight sided cylindrical tantalum slug capacitor; *Models of variable transformers; *Telephone type relays also complete line of resistors, rheostats, relays, tap switches, tantalum capacitors, diodes, variable transformers

Omaton Div., Booths 3107-3109
See: Burndy Corp.

Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc., Booth 4053
1035 Sebastopol Rd.
Santa Rosa, Calif.

Rolf Illsley

Thin film vacuum deposited coatings for optical and infrared purposes such as infrared filters, transparent mirrors, beamsplitters, front surface mirrors, anti-reflection coatings, dichroic mirrors, radiant heat shielding coatings and coatings to separate light from heat.

Ortho Filter Corp., Booth 3933
196 Albion Ave.
Paterson 2, N. J.

Geo. G. Pagnois, ▲ Jerome Potash

Complete line of filters-low, high, band pass up to 450 mc. Toroids, magnetic amplifiers, MIL-T-27A transformers. Precision type attenuators. Magnetic components designed to meet customer's specifications.

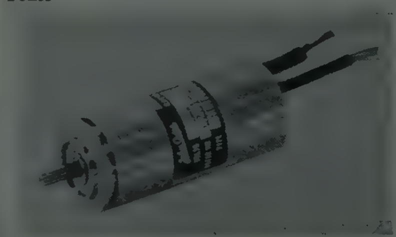
Oryx Sales Co., Booth 4117
9015 Wilshire Blvd.
Beverly Hills, Calif.

Bernard L. Cahn, Jack Fields, Jack Simon, John Nolan, L. K. Ingber, C. M. Mitchell

ORYX—the complete line of precision miniature soldering irons. Instruments for close-quarter precision soldering, low maintenance, low voltage. Irons for every production, service, or laboratory application. Ideally suited for transistors, printed circuits, and fine sub-assemblies.

John Oster Mfg. Co.
Avionic Division
1 Main St.
Racine, Wis.
Booth 2129

▲ Andrew Barbaccia, Howard Driver, William Gould, Melvin Kohner, Hugh Last, George Lathrop, Robert Ramm, Donald Uhen, David Yonis



Hi Temp Size 8 Motor Tach Generator

Missile quality components. Newest designs in high and low temperature servos, damped servos, synchros (transmitters, receivers, differentials, control transformers), resolvers, generators, motor tachometers, ac drive motors, dc motors, motor-gear trains, servo torque units, electro-mechanical assemblies, actuators and indicators.

Oxley Developments Co. Ltd., Booth 3809
See: British Radio Electronics Ltd.

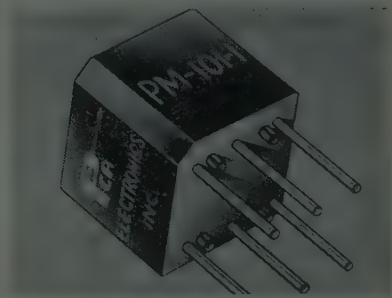
Ozalid Div., General Aniline & Film Corp., Booth 4132
14 Ozaway St.
Johnson City, N. Y.

Henry Wechsler, William Blaha, George Lacher, George Gouse, Robert Ross, Peter Beronio

The leader in the whiteprint industry presents the newest in Ozalid diazo whiteprint machines and supplies. See the latest in—drafting equipment, translucent drawing materials, and diazo speciality products.

PCA Electronics, Inc.
16799 Schoenborn St.
Sepulveda, Calif.
Booth M-14

Charles C. Rubin, Max Shaw, Morris Winberg



Pulse transformers, distributed constant delay lines, lumped constant delay lines, variable delay lines, toroids, Microtime pulse generator.

Pace Electrical Instruments Company, Inc., Booth 3718
See: Precision Apparatus Company, Inc. Panel Meters, Phenolic and acrylic cases.

Pacific Automation Products, Inc., Booth 4024
1000 Air Way
Glendale 1, Calif.

W. W. Buckley, K. J. Plants, D. P. Hall, D. F. O'Neill, H. F. Somer, R. Montgomery, P. DeBeixedon, B. Kamba, P. McGowan

Custom Engineered Cable, Cable assemblies and systems for Missiles, Aircraft, Atomic Energy, Military and Civilian Electronics plus insulated, low capacitance, shielded, telephone and transmission line cable.

Pacific Semiconductors, Inc.
10451 West Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, California
Booth 2529-2531

Frank E. O'Brien, R. T. Diehl, H. N. Sachar, Robert Reid, Henry DiMond, Tom Gracie

Very high frequency silicon Power Transistors, Silicon Computer Diodes, very high voltage Silicon Rectifiers, Subminiature Silicon Rectifiers, Varicap (Voltage-Variable Capacitors) Rectifiers and Modulator Encapsulations.

1st Floor—Equipment
2nd Floor—Component Parts
3rd Floor—Instruments and Components
4th Floor—Production

Packard-Bell Electronics Corp., Technical Prods. Div., Booths 1313-1315
12333 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles 64, Calif.
▲ H. H. Schenck, ▲ Ross Bateman, C. H. Singer, ▲ Ed Dyke, ▲ P. D. Rochwell, ▲ Gail Boggs, ▲ Wm. Collins, ▲Robert Baluta, ▲ Al Teachman, ▲ James McLeod, ▲ Walter Brehm, J. P. Gaines

Communications engineering services. Design, planning, installation and testing of complete communication systems on a worldwide basis, including the "scatter" modes of communications

Paco Electronics Co. Inc., Booth 3718
See: Precision Apparatus Co., Inc. Electronic equipment in kit form.

Page Communications Engineers Inc.
Communications Bldg.
710 14th St., N.W.
Washington 5, D.C.
Booth 1822
D. N. Steel

Worldwide Telecommunications Systems.

Panoramic Radio Products, Inc.
520 South Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
Booths 3515-3517
B. Schlessel

Spectrum Analyzers, Sweep Generators and Frequency Calibrators.

Par-Metal Products Corp.
32-62 49th St.
Long Island City 3, N. Y.
Booths 1719-1721
A. A. Parmet, John Novak, I. Wentertheil, Joseph Blatt, R. Duni

4 *basic types of slide assemblies of our Universal Cabinet Racks. All Welded Universal Cabinet Racks for 19", 24", 30" Wide Panels, with solid side walls or intermediate side panels, Utility Desk Assemblies.

Penn Engineering & Mfg. Corp., Booth 4515
Box 311
Doylestown, Pa.
K. A. Swanstrom, B. C. Sandemar, F. Ofner, Melvin Brenner

Standard self-clinching fasteners. Standard self-locating weld fasteners. *Self-locking and self-clinching fasteners, *Flush threaded inserts, *Flush head self-clinching captive studs. Templet drill guides.

Pennrold Div., Booth 4004
See: Brush Beryllium Co.

(Continued on page 316A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 315A)

Penta Laboratories, Inc., Booth 2601
312 North Nopal St.
Santa Barbara, Calif.

R. P. Leonard, ▲ J. J. Woerner, R. L. Norton, H. J. Geist, W. L. Hotz

Electron Tubes, Transmitting and special purpose types; beam pentodes and tetrodes, grounded-grid triodes, low-jitter hydrogen thyratrons, vacuum switches.

Perfection Mica Co.
1322 N. Elston Ave.
Chicago 22, Ill.
Booth 4311

▲ Glenn Vance, Glenn Powers, ▲ C. M. Jorgensen, Cal Fields, George Harris, Dave Jones

Serrated Netic & Co-Netic Foil available in numerous widths. Increases flexibility along axis of corrugation, facilitates wrapping around item to be shielded. In overlapping spiral wraps accuracy of track is not required due to slight lateral elasticity inherent in corrugated material, surface tends to interlock in overlapping areas.

Perkin-Elmer Corp., Vernistat Div., Booth 3812
Emerald St.
Norwalk, Conn.

F. B. Hutchinson, L. Robbins, J. F. Balderson

*Vernistat® precision ac potentiometers—high linearity (to 0.01 per cent) with low output impedance (to 40 ohms), low quadrature (to 0.1 mv/v), and small size (BuOrd Size 11). *Vernistat® 34-chord Adjustable Function Generators (adjustable nonlinear potentiometers), both ac and dc versions. Vernistat® variable ratio transformers—precision control with power output.

Perkin Engineering Corp., Booths 3709-3711
345 Kansas St.
El Segundo, Calif.

▲ Philip Diamond, ▲ George W. Mousel, Richard Frink, ▲ Tom Lenay

Mag Amp Regulated dc Power Supplies, Line Voltage Regulators, Transistorized dc Power Supplies, Low Voltage, *High Current Type, *Transistorized Inverters & Converters, Transistorized B+ dc Power Supplies.

Permacel-Lepage's Inc., Booth 4227
U.S. Highway 1
New Brunswick, N. J.

George A. Fitzgerald, Norm Hickok, Dr. Karwan, Don Young, J. E. Schuler

Pressure-sensitive Electrical Tapes, Epoxy Resins, Silicone and Teflon® Tapes. Featuring *PRH 400, two part Epoxy Coating, *PRH 401 Single Component Epoxy Adhesive and Impregnant. PSR 2700 Heater Element Sandwich Material, PERMACEL 422 Teflon Film Tape, Pressure-Sensitive for Class H insulation. PERMACEL 246 Electrical Grade Rayon Reinforced Film Tape.

Phalo Plastics Corporation, Booth 4222
630 Boston Turnpike
Shrewsbury, Mass.

A. L. Gutekunst

Thermoplastic insulated wire and cables, power supply cords, cord sets, molded-on plugs and receptacles, wiring harnesses and assemblies.

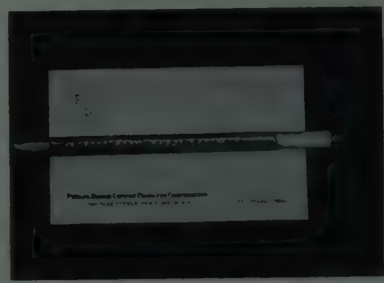
Phaostron Instrument & Electronic Co., Booth 3909
151 Pasadena Ave.
South Pasadena, Calif.

W. A. Beswick

Electric Panel Meters—Relays.

Phelps Dodge Copper Products Corp.
300 Park Avenue
New York 22, New York
Booth 1716

▲ F. W. Lemly, R. E. Plant, ▲ H. M. Edwards, ▲ J. A. Arbuthnott, F. W. De Turk, S. Trill



Foamflex Cable ⅞″ 50Ω

Foamflex semiflexible air-dielectric coaxial cables supplementing Styroflex and Spirafil lines. In all sizes from ¼″ to 1⅝″ 50Ω impedance. Most sizes also available in 70, 75, 100, 125Ω impedances. Specially designed for aircraft, community antenna, broadcast, communications and microwave applications.

Phelps Dodge Copper Products Corp., Inca Manufacturing Division
Fort Wayne, Indiana
Booths 4028-4029

A. F. VanRanst, H. E. Boe, J. Matthews, C. Frame, R. Hall, Daniel Hilker

The most diversified line of magnet wire in the world, including: NYLEZE, Class B, 130 C, solderable; SODEREZE, the original solderable wire; "SY" BONDEZE, self-bonding, solderable; GRIPEZE, self-gripping, solderable; THERMALEZE F, the Class F, 155 C wire; and many others.

Philamon Labs., Inc., Booth 3111
90 Hopper St.
Westbury, L. I., N. Y.

G. Wrynn

Tuning Fork Resonators, Oscillators, Frequency Standards. *Transistorized Tuning Fork Oscillators. *Miniaturized & Ruggedized Tuning Fork Resonators.

(Continued on page 320A)

The Radio Engineering Show lasts four days
There are four floors in the Coliseum.
Why not spend one day on each floor to make sure you see all of more than 800 new ideas?

NEW KLYSTRON POWER SUPPLY

Features Wide Voltage Range, Hi-Power Capacity and Small, Compact Construction

SPECIFICATIONS

	BEAM	REFLECTOR	GRID
Voltage Range	−200 to −4000 v	0 to 1000 v	0 to +150 v 0 to −300 v
Regulation	0.01%	0.01%	0.01%
Max. Ripple	3 mv	3 mv	5 mv
Current	0 to 150 ma (360 w max)	–	5 ma (max)

Power Requirements: 105-125 v, 50/60 cps (also available for 230 volt operation)   Dimensions: 11½" W x 20" H x 17½" D   Weight: 110 pounds

This new *Microline*® Universal Klystron Power Supply Model 62A1 is a good example of many superior engineering developments coming from the modern Clearwater plant of Sperry Microwave Electronics Company.

Using conservatively-rated components, the Model 62A1 provides a voltage range from 200 to 4,000 volts — meets the needs of nearly every klystron available today, as well as several small cw magnetrons. Internal modulator supplies sawtooth, square wave or sine wave modulation . . . external modulation from either a high or low level outside source is committed through the use of an internal amplifier.

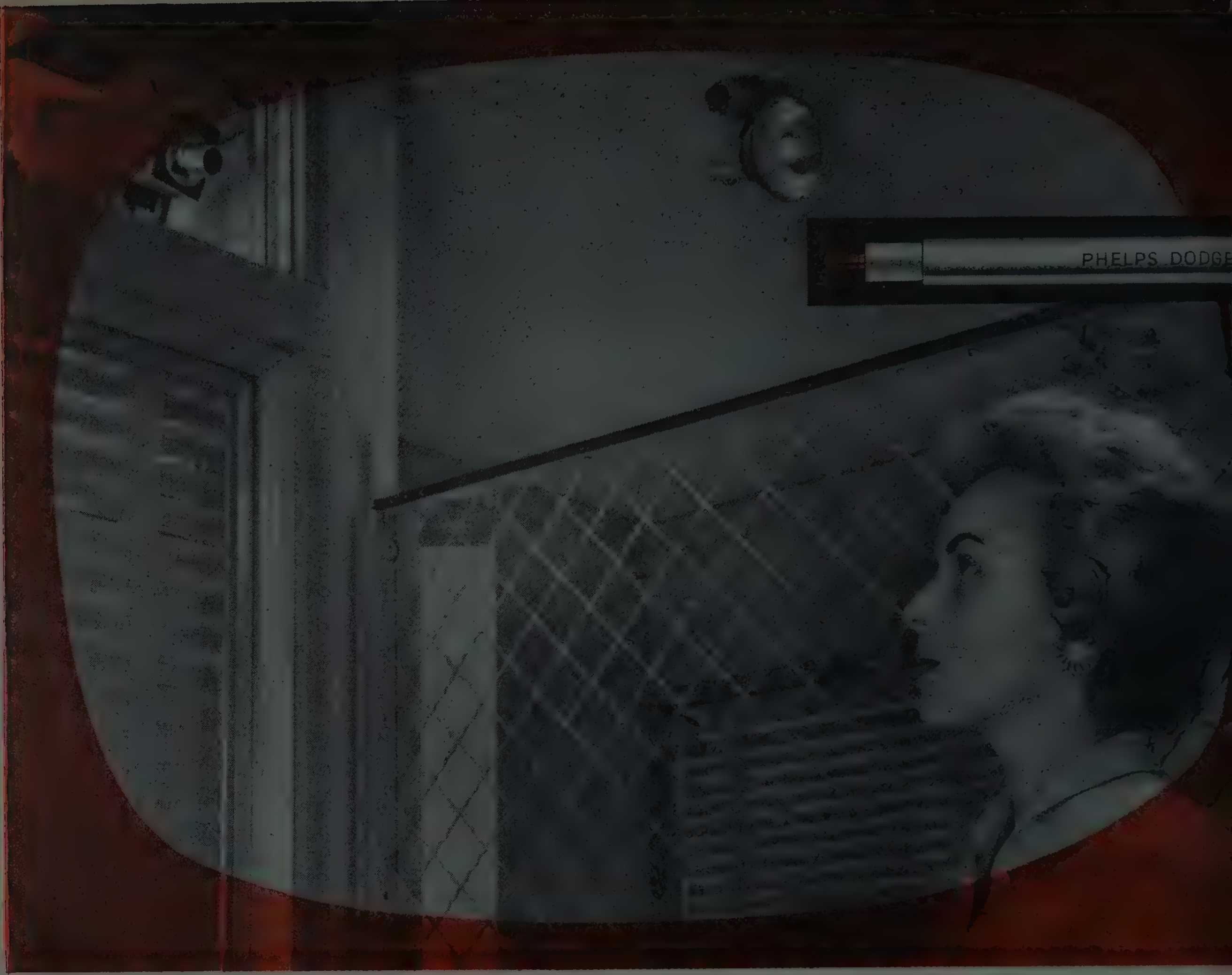
In addition to these advantages, the Model 62A1 requires about one-half the space of the usual power supply — and operating convenience is emphasized by grouping controls for simple, easy adjustment. Write for Microline 62A1 data sheet.

Visit our booth 1410-1416, 1959 Radio Engineering Show, March 23-26.

SPERRY

SPERRY MICROWAVE ELECTRONICS COMPANY, *CLEARWATER, FLORIDA • DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION*

Address all inquiries to Clearwater, Florida, or Sperry Gyroscope offices in Great Neck • Cleveland • New Orleans • Los Angeles • San Francisco • Seattle



TV camera at distant gate scans person seeking admission to refinery.

How *Foamflex Coaxial Cable*

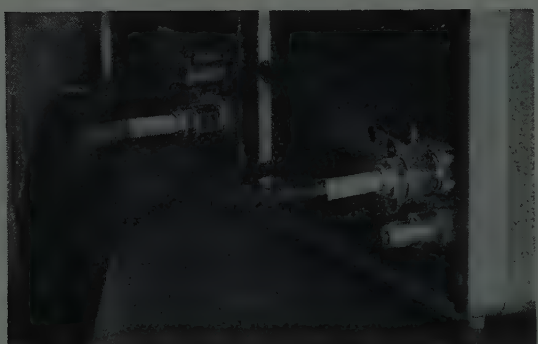
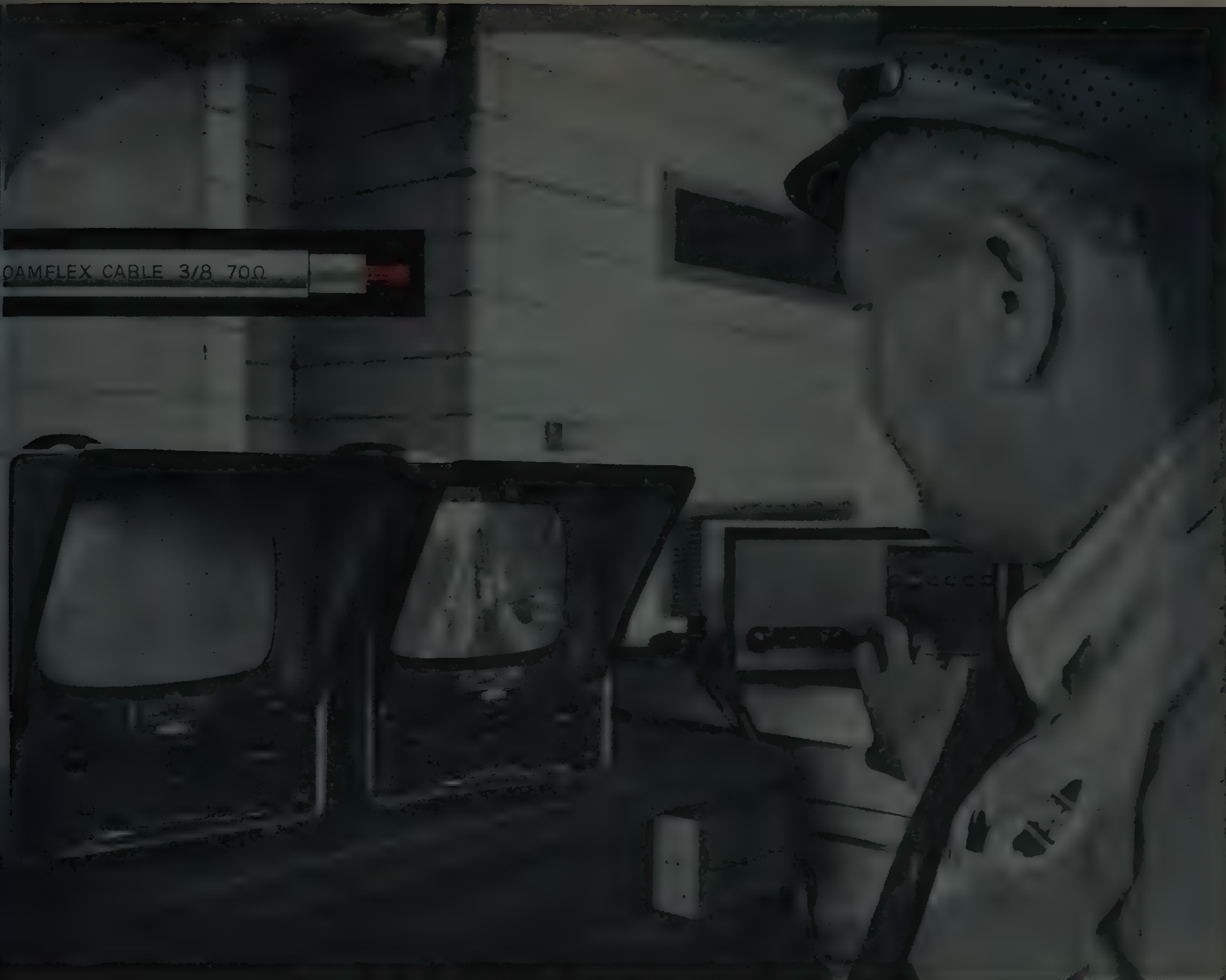


Photo shows Foamflex cable terminations at TV monitor sets in main gatehouse.

Phelps Dodge high frequency cable used in remote control TV monitoring system

Electronic eyes have replaced human eye at the gates of the Texas City, Texas, refiner of the American Oil Company. The main lin of the new closed-circuit television identifica tion and admission system is 11,000 feet c



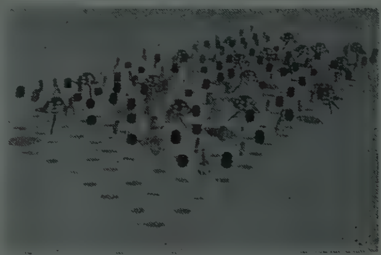
Guard at main gate checks identity via TV monitor set and intercom set connected with distant gate.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 316A)

Philco Corp.
Lansdale Tube Co. Div.
Lansdale, Pa.
Booths 1302-1308

▲ W. J. Peltz, ▲ C. H. Warshaw, ▲ S. L. Levy, W. F. Maher, ▲ C. S. Simmons, K. E. Schubert, ▲ E. S. Eisenscher, ▲ C. I. Swanson, J. F. Ready, E. W. Bobigan, J. J. McCartin, H. Govette, J. W. Mintzer



Philco's low cost medium Power Alloy Junction Transistors* and complete transistor line. Diodes*—X-Band mixers, low noise Dopplers, silicon K-Band mixers. Infrared Detectors*. Fast Automatic Transfer (F.A.T. Line)—*machine for mass producing reliable Micro Alloy Diffused-base Transistors (MADT) for industry.

Philips Electronics, Inc., Booths 2522-2530

See: Amperex Electronic Corp., Electrical Industries, Ferroxcube Corp. of America.

Phillips Control Corp., Booth 2714
59 W. Washington St.
Joliet, Ill.

F. L. Schwab

Relays—Aircraft, Relays—Multi-Contact, Relays—Power, Relays—General Purpose, Solenoids.

Photocircuits Corp., Booths 2201-2203
31 Sea Cliff Ave.
Glen Cove, L. I., N. Y.

J. D. Maxwell, R. L. Swiggett, A. P. Kingsbury, A. W. Kelly, G. Johnson, J. Harang, F. W. Schueble, John Calpena

*Printed circuit motors, *master circuit design technique, *cross patch matrix board, "Tuff Plate" plated hole process designed to meet military specs for high reliability printed circuits including missile applications. Miniaturized PC through plated hole design techniques. Fast Delivery service from our Proto Division for sample quantities and prototype.

Pic Design Corp., Booth 3061
477 Atlantic Ave.
East Rockaway, L.I., N.Y.

▲ Winfred Berg, R. F. Schinenker, ▲ P. J. Wellenberger, J. L. Swane, Charles Keenan, H. Hering, J. Bradley, William Bradley, W. Caverno, John Smith, Ronald Smith

*Precision breadboard development kit—over 800 parts—for research, development and experimental laboratories. *Just released precision worm and wheel assembly and helical gear assembly.

Pitometer Log Corp., Booth 3024
237 Lafayette St.
New York 12, N. Y.

▲ Robert Rosaler, B. Kahn, D. Kreines, ▲ N. Sturm, ▲ D. Stock, Spyros Antippas

Tunable Stalos for radar and *Radar test equipment, Radio-astronomy and missile tracking, stable local oscillators covering *UHF, L-, S-, X-Bands, *Cavity and Xtal Chain Stalos, Transistorized control systems for Turbojet engines, *Electronic overspeed governors and *Torque sensors for High Speed equipment.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

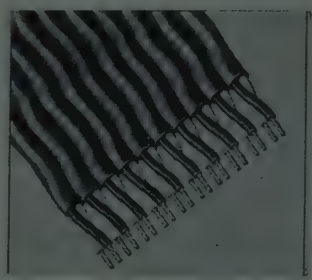
Plastic Capacitors, Inc., Booth 2740
2620 N. Clybourn Ave.
Chicago 14, Ill.

▲ M. Leff, S. Meskan, ▲ D. Sonkin, W. Sonkin, K. Randall, ▲ H. Lavin

Mylar, Polystyrene, Polyethelene, Teflon, Paper and combination Dielectric Capacitors Meeting and Exceeding Military Specifications—Voltage Range 50V to 120KV, Temperatures —90°C to 150°C and higher. World's first high microfarad variable capacitor. Pulse forming networks, High voltage power supplies 60 and 400 CPS input, Meeting Mil Specs 0-60KV 0-5 ma.

Plastoid Corporation
42-61 24th St.
Long Island City 1, N. Y.
Booth 4232

L. Daneberg, ▲ J. Leon Brodsky, C. Myslinski, A. W. Anderson, W. Moffett, M. Weinschel, ▲ J. Tomey, W. Grant, D. J. Nichols, T. Flynn, E. H. Cooper, T. E. Gaess, R. Johnson

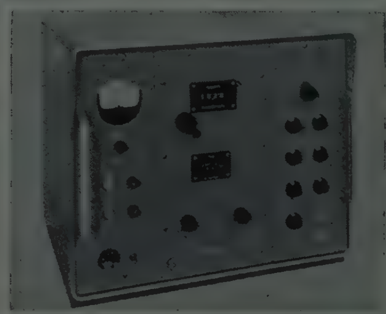


Twisted Pairs Electrical Ribbon

Plastoids wire and cable products include a construction whether conventional or special for every known electrical and electronic application. It supplies major aircraft builders, computer manufacturers, the communications field, and all of the armed services.

Polarad Electronics Corp.
43-20 34th St.
Long Island City 1, N.Y.
Booths 3210-3214

A. A. Goldberg, R. J. Sheloff, R. Savold, ▲ R. Saul, ▲ P. H. Odessey



Model MSG-34 Microwave Signal Generator

Complete line of microwave test instrument action including *SIGNAL Sources featuring plug-in tuning units; *Sweep Generators with variable sweep speeds, *Ceramic Klystrons, *Noise Generator 1 kc to 500 mc, and *Servo Analyzer. In addition to these new products, the Standard Polarad Spectrum analyzers and generators will be shown.

Show Hours
10 a.m. to 9 p.m. daily
Monday through Thursday
March 23-26, 1959

Polyphase Instrument Co., Booth 3105
East 4th St.
Bridgeport, Pa.

E. C. Capuzzi, D. J. Seifert, ▲N. Boonin, R. Adams, A. Meyer

Pulse, Audio, Toroidal, Converter, Specialty Electronic Transformers, Electrical Wave Filters, Inductors, Delay Lines, Special Magnetic Components for military and industry. Static and dynamic strain measuring instruments and accessories. Internally strain gaged transducers, load sensitive bolts, pressure sensitive spark plugs.

Polytechnic Research & Dev. Co., Inc.
202 Tillary St.
Brooklyn 1, N.Y.
Booths 3602-3604

▲H. C. Nelson, ▲M. Wind, ▲P. Mariotti, ▲W. J. Slawson, L. H. Fisher, D. Cooper, Wallace Weissman

812 Universal Klystron Power Supply

"Pacemaker" line of Microwave Components & Precision Test Equipment. *Klystron & BWO/TWT Power Supplies, Slotted Sections, Attenuators, Sliding Shorts, Standard Mismatches, Sliding Terminations, Rotary Standing Wave Indicators. Bolometers & Thermistor Mounts, Frequency Meters, Standing Wave Amplifiers Power Bridges, Calorimeters, etc.

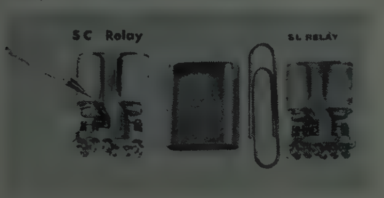
Popper & Sons, Inc., Booth 4124
300 Fourth Ave.
New York 10, N. Y.

A. M. Dunn

Hand-operated and automatic machines for marking and imprinting onto electronic components of almost any material and shape. Exhibit features the new fully-automatic *S.S. 1000 Silk Screener for high speed cylindrical screening and the *K-2 high speed folding carton imprinter which can print terminal boards and metal discs as well.

Potter & Brumfield, Inc.
Princeton, Ind.
Booths 2701-2703

R. M. Brumfield, Z. Smith, N. Havill, T. B. White, W. A. Huser, W. Richart



Full line of electro-magnetic relays featuring micro-miniature conventional and latching type (SC & SL) capable of withstanding 100g shock and 30g vibration, 55 to 2000 cps.

Potter Co.
1950 Sheridan Rd.
N. Chicago, Ill.
Booth 3054

W. F. Potter, W. L. Miller, C. Thoene, ▲D. Youngquist, L. Cox, D. R. Bittan

We will display radio noise filters, layer wound capacitors, high voltage power supplies, high voltage plastic film capacitors and electronic devices.

(Continued on page 322A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 321A)

Potter Instrument Co., Inc.
Sunnyside Blvd.
Plainview, L. I., N. Y.
Booths 1912-1914

▲R. A. Schram, ▲G. Comstock III, ▲Nathan A. Moerman, B. Hurley, ▲R. W. Mahland, ▲C. Wasserman, ▲S. Hoyer, ▲E. Gray, ▲John T. Potter

Model 908 multiple vacuum loop digital magnetic tape transport, M906 high speed digital magnetic tape transport, M3280 Mag tape transport, M909 perforated paper tape reader, M907 paper tape transport, 3260 High speed printer.

Power Designs Inc.
89-25 130th St.
Richmond Hill 18, N.Y.
Booth 2104

▲M. Geller, A. Silver, R. Roth, S. Gordon, G. Rotundi, R. Sterman, S. Hochman, F. Hause, P. Nurches, J. Lightstone

Model 3206 Transistorized Power Supply

Semiconductorized power supplies utilize the unique properties of semiconductor devices to create new circuit concepts achieving performance, efficiency and reliability hitherto unattainable. These instruments are not the conventional transistorized versions of vacuum tube regulators.

Power Sources, Inc., Booth 3016
Burlington, Mass.

Stanley Golembe, John Jolly, Fred Cameron

Transistorized and magnetic power supplies, converters and inverters. *New Model Sineverter and regulators. TV power supply systems.

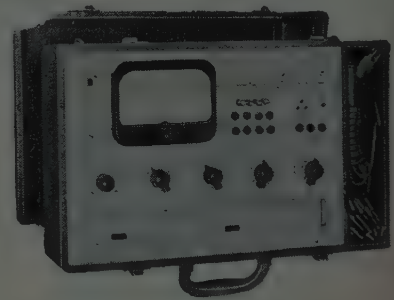
Precise Development Corporation, Booth 3123
2 Neil Court
Oceanside, L. I., N. Y.

▲M. Byron, M. Tillman, C. Rollings, W. Gabay, R. Holman, J. Kirshbaum

Oscilloscopes, Tube Testers, VTVM, AF-RF Signal Generators, TV Marker Bar generator, Power Lab, Voltage Regulator Power Supply, Decade Boxes, Probes, Transistor kits, AM-FM Tuners, Low cost high efficiency Stereo Amplifiers.

Precision Apparatus Company, Inc.
70-31 84th Street
Glendale 27, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 3718

S. M. Weingast, G. N. Goldberger, S. S. Sparer, A. S. Weingast, V. I. Robinson, A. D. Mentzer



Electronic test and measuring instruments, electronic equipment in kit form, panel meters, phenolic and acrylic cases.

Precision Instrument Co., Booth 3023
1011 Commercial St.
San Carlos, Calif.

▲Robert Strassner, ▲Robert Peshel

Magnetic tape instrumentation. Completely transistorized recorder/reproducers for laboratory and field data acquisition and analysis. Magazine loading, modular, portable. Electrical and mechanical specs comply with industrial and military standards.

Precision Scientific Co., Booth 1717
3737 W. Cortland St.
Chicago 47, Ill.

W. G. Kells, W. Dickson, J. Black, J. J. Kinsella, H. P. Biemolt, C. H. Lindberg, J. M. Gafner

Environmental test equipment including *Design Ovens and Cabinets representing a complete line. *High vacuum mechanical vacuum pumps.

Premier Metal Products Co.
337 Manida St.
New York 59, N.Y.
Booth 1116

E. L. Kossoy, M. Fayneberg, M. Katz

Standard Racks, Cabinets, Chassis, Panels for Electronic Industry and featuring: "PREM-O-RAK" and "MODU-RAK" and the "MODULAR TYPE" heavy duty transmitter Racks and announcing the NEW PREM-O-RAK LINE of CONSOLES.

(Continued on page 324A)

Where can I find it?

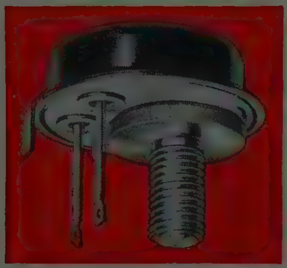
IRE MEMBERSHIP. The IRE membership booths at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel and the Coliseum main lobby can provide you with information and application blanks for IRE membership and professional group membership. Also available here are membership cards and pins, IRE publications, and order blanks for the "Convention Record" which gives the complete text of all papers presented at the convention.

CAFETERIA. Second mezzanine at south side of floor. Take elevator 16.

FIRST AID ROOM. First mezzanine at north side of floor. Take elevator 20.

LIST OF REGISTRANTS. A complete list of all persons who have registered, brought up to date twice daily, is on the first mezzanine at the back of the first floor.

HIGH efficiency at HIGH operating temperatures



SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

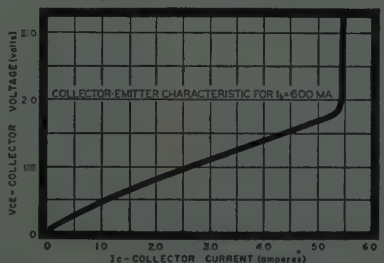
Available Now in production quantities!

The Westinghouse Silicon Power Transistor pictured above is a highly efficient device which greatly increases the range of applications for transistors which must operate without high losses in the "true power range." Thanks to a remarkably low saturation resistance—less than .750 ohms at 2 amperes and .5 ohms at 5 amperes—these transistors possess very low internal dissipation, and can be efficiently used in applications where they must handle as much as 1000 watts. For example, as a DC switch, handling 750 watts (150 volts at 5 amps) the internal dissipation is about 9 watts, with an efficiency of better than 99%.

Additionally, and unlike germanium units which are limited to approximately 85°C, these transistors can operate in ambient temperatures up to 150°C. Thus, even where the higher power rating is not required, these units may be used for their high temperature capabilities.

There are a great many applications for which this new type of silicon power transistor is ideally suited. It will find use in inverters or converters (AC to AC; AC to DC; DC to AC; DC to DC), regulated power supplies, servo output, and other aircraft circuits, as well as in certain amplifiers and switching applications.

Westinghouse Silicon Power Transistors are available in 2 and 5 ampere collector ratings. Both of these are available in 30, 60, 100, and 150 volt ratings in production quantities for your immediate applications. Sample quantities are available in higher voltage ratings. Call your Westinghouse representative or write directly to Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Semiconductor Department, Youngwood, Pennsylvania.



LOW SATURATION RESISTANCE

Important improvements in silicon purification and transistor fabrication have produced a new series of Westinghouse Power Transistors of exceptionally low saturation resistance.

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S

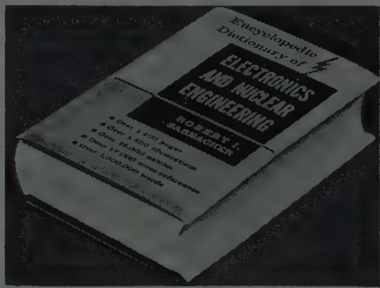
Westinghouse

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 322A)

Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, N.J.
Booth 4531

▲ R. F. Bitner, W. Welch, M. Fox, A. Sullivan, D. Amerman



Publishers of books in the field of Electronics, Engineering and Science. Soon to be published *Encyclopedic Dictionary of Electronics and Nuclear Engineering by Sarbacher.

Presin Company, Booth 1231
2014 Broadway
Santa Monica, Calif.

M. D. Teichner, ▲ W. P. Simpson

*Digital printers; two * models provide either parallel or serial entry. *Servo driven printer; high speed, low torque with automatic indexing. *Bi-directional electrical counters. *Bi-directional electrical predetermined counters; provide automatic cycling between preset limits. High speed electrical and mechanical counter.

Presto Recording Corp., Booth 1211
P.O. Box 500
Paramus, N. J.

J. N. Benjamin, ▲ G. J. Saliba, A. A. Zrike, F. H. Jennings, A. M. Zuckerman, T. L. Aye, R. H. Brown, M. S. Sumberg, D. E. Pear, H. Koegel, L. Gladstone, H. Harvest

Professional type ¼" and ½" Tape Recorders and Reproducers for rack or console mounting or portable use. Long play type reproducers and systems, Amplifiers and accessories. Stereo and monophonic disc cutting heads and amplifiers, Disc Recorders, recording discs, turntables, styli, playback needles.

Price Electric Corp.
East Church & 2nd Sts.
Frederick 1, Md.
Booth 2407

▲ J. V. Roughan, P. N. Martin, D. C. Leith, E. J. Daugherty, W. L. Farra, B. L. Reeder, R. T. Dee

See the complete line of Husky relays for 1959. All types and sizes for military and commercial use.

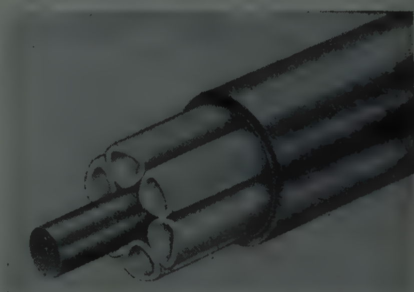
Probescope Company, Booths 3007-3008
8 Sagamore Hill Dr.
Port Washington, L. I., N. Y.

L. Zarrow, E. Fragnito, ▲ J. Levine, W. LeRoux, H. Hershkowitz, M. Fragnito, ▲ J. F. McClean, M. Miller, ▲ C. Furrer, I. M. McClean

Spectrum Analyzers in the sonic-ultrasonic and video ranges—telemetering analyzers, calibrators and telemetering test sets; multiple channel oscilloscopes and single and dual subsonic and sonic electronic filters.

Prodelin, Inc.
307 Bergen Ave.
Kearney, N.J.
Booth 4534

A. Haselman, Lewis Bondon

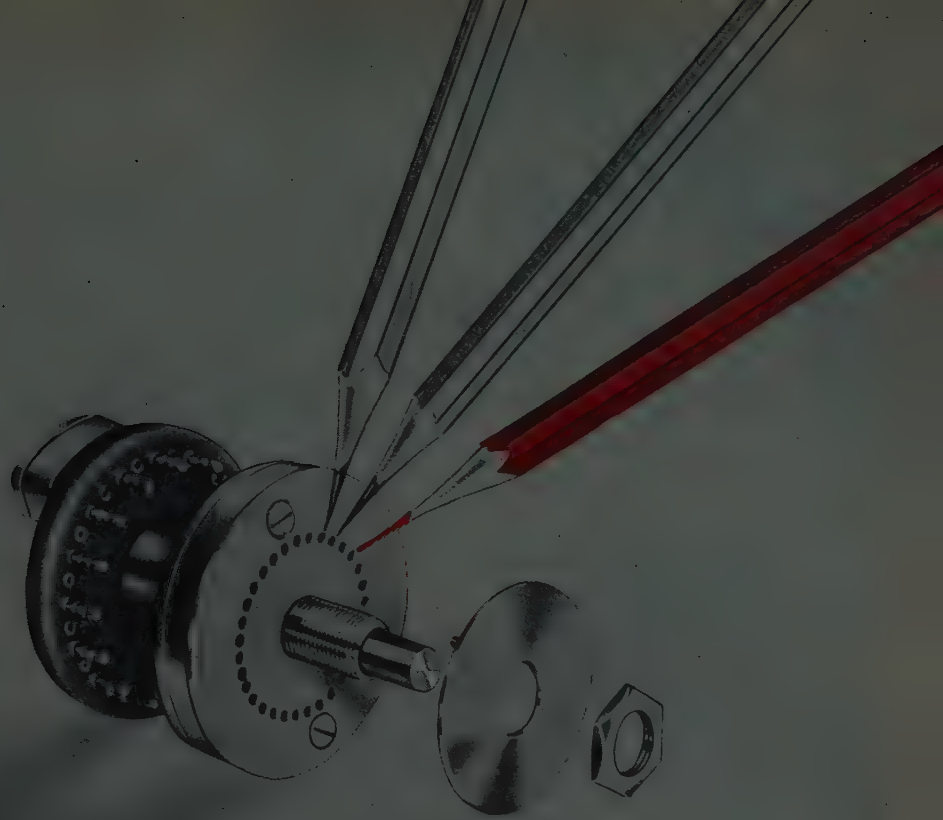


Spir-O-Line, Semi-Flexible Aluminum Coaxial Cable

Spir-O-Line Semi-Flexible Aluminum Sheathed Air Dielectric Coaxial Transmission Line with Spir-O-Lok Connectors. Rigid Solid and Air Dielectric Coaxial Transmission Lines, G-Lines, Waveguides, etc.

(Continued on page 326A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.



Stop it

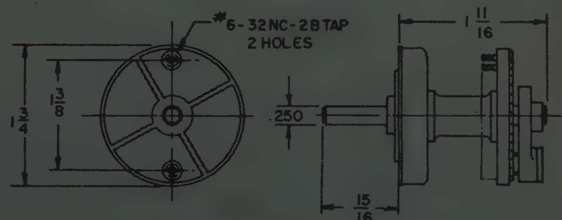
... where you want it!

Daven's New Rotary Switch with Adjustable Stop

For flexibility in all types of circuit experimentation, laboratory work, breadboard setups, and in circuitry where the exact number of switch positions might be changed at a later date, the new DAVEN Rotary Switch with an Adjustable Stop is ideal. This unit, as a single pole switch, can have a maximum of either 24 shorting positions with 15° spacing or 32 shorting positions with 11¼° spacing. One, two, three, and four pole units are available in this design.

In common with all other DAVEN Rotary Switches, the Adjustable Stop Switch features sturdy, dependable construction; silver alloy contacts and slip rings; tamper-proof, KNEE ACTION* silver alloy rotor blades; high grade, accurately machined dielectric; and gold flashed turret-type terminals for ease of soldering.

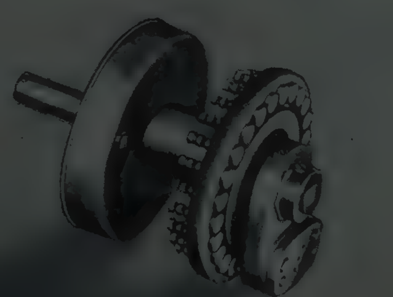
*Patented



Write for complete information.

THE DAVEN CO.

LIVINGSTON, NEW JERSEY



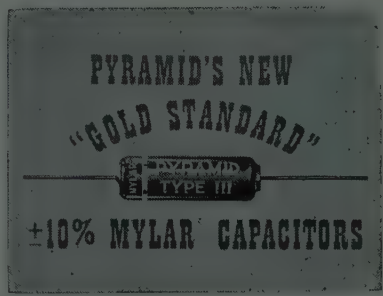
TODAY, MORE THAN EVER, THE DAVEN Ⓓ STANDS FOR DEPENDABILITY!

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 324A)

Pyramid Electric Company
1445 Hudson Blvd.
North Bergen, N. J.
Booth 2832

▲ J. K. Poff, M. Meeker, J. Starr, K. Moeglish, A. Herbst, K. Steinke



Complete line of tantalum, Mylar®, electrolytic and paper dielectric capacitors. Capacitor test equipment.

Pyrofilm Resistor Co., Inc.
U. S. Highway 46
Parsippany, N.J.
Booth 3834

▲ Dr. Jack Hinkle, ▲ Dr. Jack Gadel, Ted Terhune

Pyro seal—high stability fusion sealed, carbon film resistors for high precision networks, ultra temperature resistors, MIL carbon film resistors, glass sealed carbon film resistors, traveling wave tube attenuators, flat plate wave guide attenuators, rod and disc high frequency attenuator elements. Custom designs.

Quan-Tech Laboratories
236 Mount Kemble Ave.
Morristown, N.J.
Booth 3033

▲ John M. van Beuren, Alan P. Stansbury, Fred R. Stampfli, Richard M. Conrad, Richard A. Struble, Joseph Ferru

*Wave and noise spectrum analyzer, *Constant current power supplies, transistor regulated power supplies, ac microammeter, dc coupled decade amplifier, differential or isolation amplifier, special equipment to your specifications.

REF Manufacturing Corp., Booth 1624
393 Jericho Turnpike
Mineola, L. I., N. Y.

S. W. Maxwell, A. J. Fiori, R. Pecoraro, E. Dziedziula, R. Gordon, F. Quitoni, A. R. Willis, Jr., M. Rochman

Research, Engineering, Fabrication of metal and plastic assemblies, cabinets, consoles, carrying cases, shelters and specialized housing designed, fabricated, finished and assembled for the electronic industry. Our engineering, production and quality control assures perfect compliance with customer product specification.

RFI Shielded Enclosures, Booth 1728

See: Ace Engineering & Machine Co.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

R & S Electronic Sales Corp., Booth 4233
P. O. Box 217
Hempstead, N. Y.

Raymond Roe, Doris Stein, Melvin K. Allen, D. G. MacDonald

Technical Devices Company "Mark 11" Wire Cutter and Stripper. Production holding fixtures. "Little Joe" sleeving cutter.

RS Electronics Corp., Booth 3920
P.O. Box 368, Sta. A
Palo Alto, Calif.

▲ Robert K. F. Scal, ▲ C. O. Lindseth, ▲ A. B. Worch

Intermediate Frequency Amplifiers (Standard, Subminiature and Transistorized), Command Receiver (400 mc). Distributed Amplifiers. Pulse transformers. Gas-filled Miniaturized transformers. Complete Pulse Packages. Static Converters. Custom Development of all types of high performance, high environmental capability amplifiers.

Radio Corporation of America, Astro-Electronic Products Div., Booths 1602-1707
Princeton, N. J.

Space vehicles, satellites, systems and subsystems.

Radio Corporation of America, Defense Electronic Products, Booths 1602-1707
Front & Cooper Sts.
Camden 2, N. J.

R. H. Hooper

Military Electronic Equipment.

Radio Corp. of America
Electron Tube Dept.
415 S. Fifth St.
Harrison, N. J.
Booths 1602-1707

Receiving, storage oscillograph, camera, microwave, power and phototubes. Color and 110° Picture Tubes. Photocells, test equipment and electro-luminescent panels.

Radio Corporation of America
Semiconductor and Materials Div.
Somerville, N. J.
Booths 1602-1707

Special Ferrites, microminiature modules, transistors for entertainment, industrial, military and computer applications, silicon rectifiers, thermoelectric materials.

Radio Engineering Labs., Inc., Booth 1708
29-01 Borden Ave.
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

A. C. DeAngelis, ▲ F. Gunther, H. Sadenwater, ▲ J. Day, ▲ G. Papamarcos, ▲ Wm. Myer

Tropospheric scatter radio equipment, exciter modulations, combining receivers, 1 kw & 10 kw Klystron amplifiers, ratio squared combiners, operation test equipment, line of sight FM radio terminals, FM broadcast equipment, relay receivers, mobile transmitter and studio to transmitter program links.

Radio Frequency Laboratories, Inc., Booths 3115-3119
Powerville Road
Boonton, New Jersey
D. S. Kromka, R. H. Denton, J. M. Janicke, W. O. Uhlig, H. H. Emker, R. J. Gilman, R. M. Treible
*Instrument Calibration Standards, Magnetic Charging, Treating and *Measuring Equipment, *VF Power Supply, *Communication, Telemetering and Remote Control Terminals.

Radio Materials Co.
Div. of P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc.
3325 N. California Avenue
Chicago 18, Ill.
Booth 2216
▲ Fred Spellman, ▲ Wally Swank, ▲ Henry Lavin, ▲ A. C. Wahl, ▲ E. R. Stout, Harry Byrne, Joe Baxter, Jules Kornberger, Jack McVity, Gordon Peck, Wm. Earl
Ceramic discap capacitors. Temperature compensating, frequency stable, bypass, sub-miniature, feed thrus, high voltage, fin-lock types, line by-pass.

Radio Receptor Co., Booths 2211-2217
See: General Instrument Corp.

Ramo-Wooldridge Corp., Booths 1333-1525
See: Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge, Inc.

Rawson Electrical Instr. Co., Booth 3313
110 Potter St.
Cambridge 42, Mass.
▲ Morley J. Lush
Electrostatic Voltmeters, Peak Voltage Rectifiers, Rotating Coil Gaussmeters, Fluxmeters, *RF Voltmeters, Wattmeters, Thermal Meters, Dynamometer Type Meters, Microammeters, Milliammeters, Millivoltmeters, Panel Mounting Meters, Multimeters®.

Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc., Booth 4510
Asbestos Textile Div.
Manheim, Pa.
H. H. Herr, Jr., J. A. Betes, Jr., J. A. Brown, Jr., M. Q. Scowcroft, R. Debus, M. M. Givson, F. C. Hesch, C. A. Williams, Jr., T. R. O'Connor, W. A. Mitchell
Asbestos Textile and Teflon products for Insulating and Shielding purposes. Will show several cut-away views of wire and cable with R/M Products used.

Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Ceramic Sales Dept., Booths 2610-2614
Foundry Ave.
Waltham 54, Mass.
High alumina: Vacuum Seals; High temperature hard solder brazing. Products; Feed throughs, High voltage terminals. Multipin headers, Semiconductor seals, Metallized basic ceramic shapes, major assemblies, rf windows.

(Continued on page 328A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

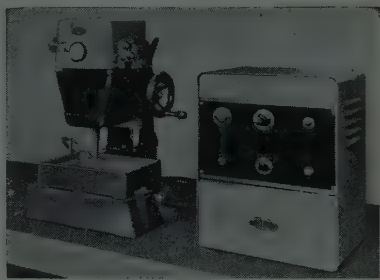
One registration entitles you to permanent entry to the show for all four days. Be sure to keep your identification badge or pocket card and bring it with you when you return. Registration is not transferable.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 327A)

Raytheon Manufacturing Co.
Commercial Equipment Div.
100 River St.
Waltham, Mass.
Booths 2610-2614

P. J. Duran, B. B. Stuart, J. P. Kelly, P. A. Sorensen, A. F. White



Model 2-334 Ultrasonic Impact Grinder

Model 2-334 Impact Grinder, Model 225B Welder and I.S.S. welding head.

Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Industrial Apparatus Div., Booth 4044
101 River St.
Waltham, Mass.

W. Fletcher, G. Clark, T. Glynn, S. Tippe, H. Burgess, W. Sharpe, W. Weed, A. White

Custom transformers, standard transformers, fluorochemical transformers, voltage stabilizers, aircraft power supplies, control knobs, knob locks, shaft locks, pull handles, panel brackets, binding posts, fuse or resistor clips, captive panel fasteners, test jacks.

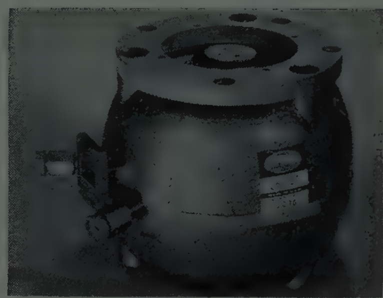
Raytheon Manufacturing Co.
Industrial Tube Div.
55 Chapel St.
Newton, Mass.
Booths 2610-2614

▲J. Dorfman, ▲E. Handly, ▲W. Greer, T. Whigham, E. Baillio, ▲F. Schillenberg, L. Caudill, E. Fisher, D. Whateley, ▲M. Smith

Guided missile subminiature tubes with reliability plus time and light indicator tubes. Voltage regulator and reference tubes. Special cathode ray tubes. Radio and TV receiving tubes and many others.

Raytheon Manufacturing Co.
Microwave & Power Tube Div.
Foundry Ave.
Waltham 54, Mass.
Booths 2610-2614

J. Denman, F. Giacolone, J. Graham, B. Silberman, M. Aprelle, R. Peterson, W. Smith, G. Callahan



Model QK 634 Backward Wave Oscillator

QK634—High power backward wave oscillator. Also magnetrons, klystrons, traveling wave tubes, low power backward wave oscillators and high resolution storage tubes, single and dual gun.

Raytheon Manufacturing Co.
Missile Systems Div.
520 Winter St.
Waltham, Mass.
Booth 4044

E. Neville, ▲H. Lerner

Military spectrum analyzer, magnetostriction bandpass filters.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Information Service

providing complete information on the firms providing any specific product or service is available from the information booth at the head of the escalators on the third floor of the Coliseum.

(Continued on page 330A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 329A)

Rex Corp., Booths 4315-4317
Hayward Rd.
W. Acton, Mass.

G. Batchelder, E. McIntyre, J. O'Keefe, J. Rice, J. Callahan, P. Harris, H. Pendergast, G. Bell, R. Rodday, J. Kelly, G. Scheuer, R. Jenkins

Teflon, Kel-f, vinyl, polyethylene insulated wire, multi-conductor cables, miniature coaxial cable, Rexolite 1422 and 2200 UHF insulation, UHF copper clad for printed circuits, missile control cables, communication cables, telephone and traffic control cable, *Ribbon cable, *Ribbon block cables, photo rectifier.

Rheem Manufacturing Co.
Electronics Division
7777 Industry Ave.
Rivera, Calif.
Booths 3917-3919
J. Remp

REL-500 Universal Precision Meter
Power Supplies
Amplifiers
Digital Voltmeters

Richards Electrocraft, Inc., Booth 3810
4432 North Kedzie Ave.
Chicago 25, Ill.

Stephen G. Richards

A complete line of switches, jacks, plugs, adaptors—standard and miniature sizes for both low level and heavy duty applications. Inquiries and deviations for special applications or on special assemblies are invited.

John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.
116 W. 14th St.
New York 11, N.Y.
Booth 4516

▲ J. F. Rider, L. Haas, J. Kass, D. H. Gieb, W. J. Marcus, N. J. Goldberg, J. Schneider, A. R. Lachmann, R. Benton, J. Greene, C. R. Stephens, S. Hertzovitz

Publishers of texts, manuals and training courses on electricity, electronics, basic sciences, physics, nuclear energy and allied subjects.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Rixon Electronics, Inc.
2414 Reedie Drive
Silver Spring, Md.
Booth 1317

▲ J. L. Hollis, ▲ C. J. Harrison, ▲ J. C. Myrick, D. W. Perry, A. L. Hinkle

Sebit-25

Sebit-25 Transmits 2500 Baud Digital data over voice circuits. Unit is 100% transistorized; includes time delay and amplitude distortion compensation circuits. Can be operated over wire lines several thousand miles long.

Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co., Aeronautical and Instrument Division, Booth 2007
Santa Ana Freeway at Euclid Ave.
Anaheim, Calif.

J. Chadburn, D. Teaford, Charles Hybarger, F. Weisel, Lee Cuckler

*Crystal Oven embodying the same proportional control features as earlier change of state models. Significant advantages are low power consumption, no noise generation, constant lead capacity, long term stability, and cavity temperature variation less than 0.01°C average per degree ambient temperature change

Robertson Electric Co., Inc., Booth 4131
126 S. Elmwood Ave.
Buffalo 2, N. Y.

L. Colbert, H. Lefcowitz, N. Robert Wilson, Art Cole, Norman Brown

New and used motors and apparatus, manufacturers of panelboards, switchgear, sheet steel products, splice cases, cable assemblies.

(Continued on page 332A)

1st Floor—Equipment
2nd Floor—Component Parts
3rd Floor—Instruments and Components
4th Floor—Production

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 330A)

Robinson Aviation, Inc.
Teterboro Air Terminal
Teterboro, N. J.
Booths 2506, 2508

F. E. DalLago, R. J. Fowski, W. A. Keetch, H. C. Lawrence, R. T. Magner, F. J. Maltais, R. G. Mango, H. E. Neitsch, W. A. Reider, ▲ R. A. Sprung, H. Waring

Low Frequency Mounting System

Robinson Mounting Systems for electronic, electrical and electro-mechanical equipment as used in missile, aircraft, mobile and shipboard installations. Vibration isolation and shock control systems, units and devices.

Roller-Smith Inc., Booth 2237
50 Avenue L.
Newark 1, N.J.

L. Van Blerkom, Alan Lane, E. Sental, D. Uman, E. Levy

Quality electrical indicating instruments for panel and switchboard; bakelite, metal case sealed and ruggedized for military specifications. Aircraft instruments, portable instruments.

Rosan, Inc.
2901 West Coast Highway
Newport Beach, Calif.
Booth 4219

John Wright, B. Lovett, Alfred Redlitz, Harold Baynton, George Jones

*Rosan floating press nut, and *Press terminals, two world exclusives for space, missile, aircraft and electronic industries. High reliability, characteristic of all Rosan products, is assured by these new fasteners designed for today's extreme environmental requirements.

Rotating Components, Inc.
267 Green Street
Brooklyn 22, New York
Booth 3911

N. F. Giarra, A. G. Miller, Seymour I. Gootnick, J. H. Mills, G. Sprinsky

*Inverted Blowers—cool running, compact, long life, high pressure. Complete line mil spec ac motors, blowers, axial fans, tube and vane axial fans; cooling cabinets, servo motors, gearmotors, generators, 1/2000 to ¼ horsepower, 1 inch to 3⁵⁄₁₆" OD, low and high temperature, variable and single frequency, 50 to 1000 cps. From stock or custom designed.

Rotron Mfg. Co., Booths 2342-2344
7-9 Schoonmaker Lane
Woodstock, N. Y.

▲ J. C. vanRijn, P. M. Beard, J. C. Larson, D. Carlson, W. W. Blelock, F. Desmond, J. P. Cerasaro, P. S. Lyon, A. Gran, L. Sima, E. N. Goddard, M. Edwards, H. E. Huber, G. M. Taylor

*MUFFIN FAN fits 5" square cutout, 1½" deep. Moves 110 CFM. Airflow direction instantly reversible by turning fan end-for-end. Grille assembly color to match customer's equipment. Complete line of cooling equipment for electronic ground, shipboard, aircraft and missile applications.

Rowan Controller Co., Booth M-8
30 Bridge Ave.
Red Bank, N.J.

W. C. Wilkinson, J. C. Ellis, M. C. Johnson, P. G. Eaton, ▲ L. J. Woodward, R. L. Dalton, G. C. Ellis, A. L. Haskell, Jr.

*Introducing a protective device for use with critical circuits, semiconductors, power supplies, small motors, etc., with precision and reliability not previously available. Contactors and relays 10-75 amperes with many variations of contact configuration. Military versions available.

Rutherford Electronics Co., Booth 1322
8944 Lindblade St.
Culver City, Calif.

▲ Charles E. Rutherford, Sam D. Cooper, ▲ Joel Zillman, Nathaniel T. Holzer

We are designers and manufacturers of accurate pulse generators and pulse systems. Our line also includes accurate time delay generators and special instrumentation in the pulse field.

(Continued on page 334A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 332A)

Safe Lighting, Inc., Booth 3949B
See: Inertia Switch Div.

Sage Electronics Corporation
P.O. Box 126
Rochester 7, N.Y.
Booth 3018

F. D. Sage, J. Cerone, A. P. Mills

Miniature, precision wire-wound resistors, *Sage "Clipper" clip-mount and *heat sink resistors. Custom encapsulation.

Sage Laboratories, Inc., Booth 3930
159 Linden St.
Wellesley 81, Mass.

G. A. Ayoub, J. A. Camuso, ▲ J. J. Chacran, E. W. Lattanzi, J. M. Shalhoub, ▲ R. Tenenholtz

*Coaxial Rotary Joint, *Coaxial Hybrids (Cobrid), *High Frequency coaxial pads, Slotted line carriage, Broad band probes, crystal holders, Isolators, Mixers, Filters, Detector Horns, Automatic Phase Indicator.

Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W., Booth M-12
2201 East 46th St.
Indianapolis 5, Ind.

J. A. Milling, W. D. Renner, L. H. Nelson, J. H. Morin, J. Merritt, G. Mowry, T. A. Shonfield

Specialized Services and instruction manuals, Product Catalogs, Engineering Analysis, Product Testing, Training Materials, Direct Mail Services, Technical Writing, Technical Compilation, Art and photographic services, printing facilities, PHOTOFACT Folders, PF Reporter, Tube Facts.

San Fernando Electric Mfg. Co., Booth 3712
1509 First Street
San Fernando, Calif.

D. E. Rubendal, R. O. Rober, Kermit Hawkins, L. R. Smith, Michael Rosenberg, I. M. Berry, C. H. Yocum, William Gutknecht, John Wayner

High reliability capacitors MIL-C-14157A and USAF-26244, paper dielectric MIL-C25A and 0025/B (USAF), hermetically sealed capacitors. Dielectrics in mylar, polystyrene and teflon, metallized paper, micro miniature metallized paper, metallized mylar and feed-thru capacitors. Rap-N-Fil (commercial grade) mylar, polystyrene and metallized paper. Filters, general scientific precision potentiometers.

Sanborn Co.
175 Wyman St.
Waltham 54, Mass.
Booths 3601-3605

S. Bilowich, R. E. Hanson, A. E. Lonnberg, ▲ Dr. Miller, ▲ R. P. Foster, W. Sauber

High speed X-Y Recorder (100 Cycles) will be featured. *350 and 850 series, six- and eight-channel recording systems with interchangeable preamplifiers will also be shown. Isolated input and output amplifier will be displayed, along with a chart viewer.

Sanders Associates Inc.
95 Canal St.
Nashua, N. H.
Booth 3835

William Wilkens, John Malone, John Killelea, Kenneth Knapton, Dudley Hartung, Leslie Lear, Morris Silverman, R. T. Orth

*Tri-plate strip transmission line modular components; flexprint, (T) flexible printed wiring cable, multiconductor cables, shielded cables, matrix assemblies, complex high-component-density circuits: subminiature rate gyros; electro-hydraulic servo valves; minicube (T) blowers.

Sanford Mfg. Corp., Booth 4038
See: Micromech Mfg. Corp.

Sangamo Electric Co.
11th and Converse Sts.
Springfield, Ill.
Booth 3833

H. L. Kunz, ▲ K. McGee, R. R. Wylie, R. C. Lanphier, Jr., E. Dymond

Mica, Paper, Plastic film and electrolytic capacitors, specialty filters, servo motors, power supplies, transformers.

Sarkes Tarzian, Inc., Booth 3053
See: Tarzian, Inc., S.

Schutter Microwave Corp., Carl W., Booth 3060
80 East Montauk Highway
Lindenhurst, N. Y.

C. A. O'Brien

Waveguide Components.

Scientific-Atlanta, Inc.
2162 Piedmont Rd., N.E.
Atlanta 9, Ga.
Booth 1226

▲ W. H. Bradley, ▲ G. P. Robinson, Jr., Herbert Gentry, ▲ M. J. McDonald, ▲ H. W. Bass

Antenna Pattern Recorders, Wide Range Receiver, Model Range Tower, *Carcinotron Signal Source, Signal Level Monitor, Glass-reinforced Plastic Parts.

FIRST AID ROOM

First mezzanine. Take elevator 20 from north side of any floor.

Keep this book for future reference, so you will be able to remember "Who made it?" and discover "Where can I reach them now?"

Sealectro Corp.
610 Fayette Ave.
Mamaroneck, N. Y.
Booth 2313

G. E. Mohr, M. E. Robich, R. O. Walcovy, G. Bechtold, A. S. True, J. Silberstein, W. Silberstein, S. L. Apter

"Press-Fit" Teflon Terminals

"Press-Fit" miniature and subminiature Teflon terminals including stand-offs, feed-thrus, breakaway connectors, test points, jacks, taper pin receptacles, probes and plugs, printed circuit connectors. "ConheX" subminiature RF cable connectors.

Secon Metals Corp.
7 Intervale St.
White Plains, N. Y.
Booth 4109

▲ Eugene Cohn, Richard Gordon, Ralph Frick, Albert Ross

Wire for the heart of your component: engineered for precision potentiometers, semiconductors, resistance thermometers, and strain gauges. Fine ribbon, 1000°F. insulated wire, potting cements, galvanometer suspension strip, electroplated wire, high tensile strength magnet wire, fuse wire and Wolloston wire.

Edward Segal
72 Spring Street
New York 12, N.Y.
Booth 4241

E. Segal, N. Rosensweig, I. Pollevoy, L. Andt, A. Albanese, A. H. Pinkham, H. Callahan

Automatic Eyelet Attaching Machine

Model NE-ESSM automatically feeds, stakes and fuses eyelets for printed circuit boards; model LSD automatically feeds and stakes turret terminals and tube pins; model NRLT automatically feeds and stakes eyelets in printed circuit boards and electronic assemblies.

(Continued on page 336A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 334A)

Sensitive Research Instrument Corp.
310-316 Main Street
New Rochelle, New York
Booths 3410 & 3412

Marvin I. Steinberg, Leonard J. Patterson, ▲ H. Russell Brownell, Robert Most, Louis Miller, Michael Kane, Gerald Frank, George Goodwin, Earl Elliott

*Differential "63" incremeter; *AC-DC transfer standard; *DC voltage calibrator; radio frequency voltmeter calibrator; laboratory and reference standard electrical indicating instruments; portable and panel mounting instruments; magnetic, AC and DC test sets; polyrangers; self-checking laboratory standards; electrostatic voltmeters; thermocouple instruments.

Servo Corp. of America, Booths 3615-3617
2020 Jericho Turnpike
New Hyde Park, L. I., N. Y.

A.Freed

Electronic Equipment, pyrometer, servo system test and analysis equipment and systems. Model Servotherm®, Servoscope®.

Be sure to see all four floors!

Servomechanisms, Inc., Booth 3413
1200 Prospect Ave.
Westbury, L.I., N.Y.

▲ T. R. Cataldo, R. N. Sebris, E. J. Chevins, ▲ L. R. Pensiero, N. A. Christian, G. L. Dinger, D. Ladner

Servo motors, damping and integrating motor-tachometers, hysteresis synchronous motors, gearhead motors, custom packaged electro-mechanical assemblies, servo amplifiers, power supplies and modulators (60 and 400 cycle), standard mechanical breadboard parts and kits (mechatronic development apparatus), clutches, counters, potentiometers, and related servo components.

Shallcross Mfg. Co., Booth 2634
Selma, N. C.

Helen D. Bagdis

Switches—Resistors—Attenuators—Instruments.

Shielding, Inc.
North Read Ave., P.O. Box 59
Riverton, N.J.
Booths 1114-1115

John W. McDonald, Thomas P. Reath, A. J. Dicciani, W. J. Ryan, J. McDevitt, D. J. Shamp

"Universal" RF shielded enclosures, dust free rooms, environmental test chambers, modular panel all purpose room, microwave absorbtion enclosures, pedestal flooring systems.

Shockley Transistor Corp.
Sub. Beckman Instruments, Inc.
Stanford Industrial Park
Palo Alto, California
Booth 2606

Frank Newman, ▲ R. L. Bieseld, Jr., ▲ Ransford Johnston

Type D and Type AD

Transistor diodes, self-actuated pnp silicon switch for ring counters, pulse generators, relay alarm circuits, magnetic core driving circuits, magnetron and sonar pulsing, telephone switching, detonator firing circuits. Available with switching voltages from 20 to 200 and holding currents from 1 to 50 ma.

Shurite Meters, Booth 2732
See: J-B-T Instruments, Inc.

Sibley Company, Booth 3951
Bridge St.
Haddam, Conn.

W. F. Moore, D. Dewey, P. A. Geffken, R. Murray, W. Murray, J. Churchill, J. Shanley, R. S. Pettigrew, H. Carvey, F. Yarrington, R. Catman, W. O'Brien

Printed circuits, flush commutators, drum commutators, plated-through hole circuits. Precious metal plating of electronic parts. Electronic assemblies. Engineering research and development, department for circuitry conversion, miniaturization and high temperature applications.

Sickles Co., F. W., Booths 2211-2217
See: General Instrument Corp.

Sierra Electronic Corp., Booths 3031-3032
3885 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, Calif.

▲ C. A. Walter, W. D. Jordan, M. J. Gothberg, R. N. Rasmussen, W. Feldscher, ▲ S. Frankel, ▲ G. K. Patterson

*Oscilloscopes, *Calorimeters, Wave Analyzers, Line Fault Analyzers, Carrier Frequency Voltmeters, Directional Couplers, Power Monitors, Termination Wattmeters, Coaxial Loads, Wave Guide Loads, Power Sources, Ion Gauges, Filters, Stub tuners, Microwave Amplifiers and Modulators.

(Continued on page 338A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Information Service

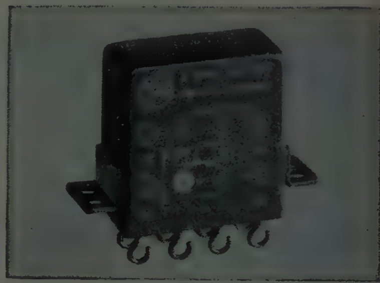
providing complete information on the firms providing any specific product or service is available from the information booth at the head of the escalators on the third floor of the Coliseum.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 336A)

Sigma Instruments, Inc.
170 Pearl St.
South Braintree 85, Mass.
Booths 2631-2633

P. Garnick, R. B. Wolf, C. E. Heller, F. C. Burridge, F. A. Lewis, W. H. Holcombe, R. H. Pierce, L. D. LaFlamme, R. E. Bates, L. B. Stein



Sigma Series 32 Relay

Relays—sensitive, polar, differential and high speed. *Series 32 and 33 relays—subminiature magnetic latching and standard DPDT. *Magnetic amplifier relays. *Photorelays. *High speed cyclonome stepping motor. *Developmental series 30 relay—subminiature polarized center stable. *Developmental series 111 relay—close differential.

Signal Magazine
1624 Eye St.
Washington 6, D.C.
Booth 1100

W. B. Goulett, W. J. Baird, Judy H. Shreve, Leon Fernandez

SIGNAL

Signal Magazine—official monthly publication of the Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association for all branches of the services and industry relating to communications, electronics and photography.

Silicon Transistor Corp., Booth 2111B
150 Glen Cove Road
Carle Place, L.I., N.Y.

Robert L. Ashley, Randolph Bronson, Gerard Chesnes, Donald Des Jardin, ▲ Shao Chang Feng, Lawrence LeBow, Vincent Lodestro, ▲ Harold Sandler, John Clarke

Reliable silicon high conductance, fast switching, high temperature circuit diodes in subminiature glass package. Reliable silicon power transistors, 30 watt, 5 amps, low saturation resistance.

Simberkoff Sales Co., Booth 3836
See: Collins Electronics Mfg. Corp.

(Continued on page 340A)

MORE DATA

Exhibitors shown in boxed listings, or with product illustrations, have more data for you in their advertisements in the March 1959 issue of "Proceedings of the IRE."

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 338A)

Simpson Electric Co.
5200 W. Kinzie St.
Chicago 44, Ill.
Booths 2333-2337

J. R. Whiteside, M. O. Buehring, W. B. Coon, P. DePaolo, F. Hadrick, A. Stephens, V. Racanelli, I. Rebeschini

Panel instruments for industrial, military and aircraft applications are carried in stock or designed to your specifications. Complete line of radio-TV and industrial test equipment, Introducing *laboratory test equipment . . . pulse, generator, wide band oscilloscope and a self powered calibrator.

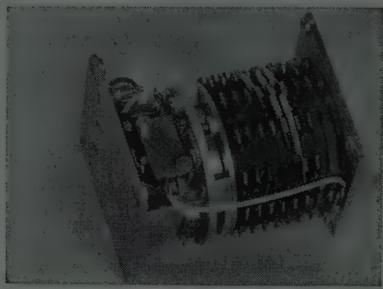
Sinclair Radio Laboratories Ltd.
70 Sheffield St.
Toronto 15, Canada
Booth M-18

W. Tilston, ▲F. G. Buckles, ▲A. H. Secord, ▲P. Yachimec, ▲J. V. Hanson, ▲J. R. Richardson

VHF and UHF filters, duplexers.

Singer Manufacturing Co. Military Products Division
149 Broadway
New York 6, N.Y.
Booths 1425-1427

▲F. W. Howells, ▲L. D. Rextroat, ▲W. B. Hunter, ▲T. W. Benedict, J. C. Ike, E. F. Hall, ▲J. R. Schochet, F. C. Helies, P. H. Kirwin



"Repli-Kote" mirrors in unusual configurations. "Hi-Shock" rotary solenoid actuated switching mechanisms. Broadband amplifiers. Precision phase shifters to operate on frequencies up to 8 mc. "Reconofax," infra red reconnaissance camera with data-link. Servomechanism components in modular design.

Skydyne, Inc.
River Rd.
Port Jervis, N. Y.
Booths 1633 & 1729

▲R. L. Weill, W. F. Maccallum, W. M. Clevenstine, R. D. Cooper, G. B. Parsons, E. M. Porter

Sandwich Material Cases, Air Transportable Test Benches, and Consoles for Electronic Instruments and Systems. Molded Fibreglass Cases for Portable Electronic Instruments and Test Equipments. Combination Transportation and Operation Cases in EITH Material. Specifications. MIL-T-945/A; MIL-T-4734; MIL-E-4150/E QPL.

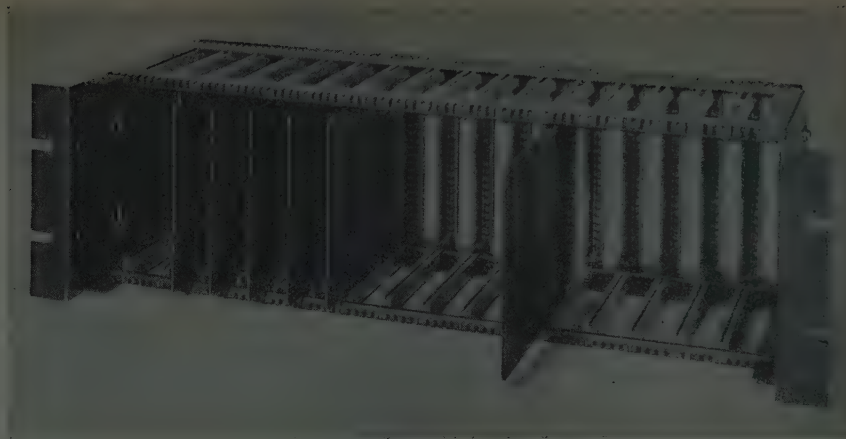
(Continued on page 342A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Be sure to see all four floors!

BOOTH 2806 - I. R. E.

How you can solve your earth-bound space problems . . . and others . . . with versatile



VARIPAK

PRINTED - CIRCUIT CARD ENCLOSURES

"Varipak" is designed to be adapted to any packaging technique utilizing printed or etched circuitry; and to provide maximum density from shelf-stocked parts. It holds boards and p. c. connectors in alignment; is fabricated in 5 standard sizes of which one (9006-02) is the most common; is a stock item permitting immediate delivery. "Varipak" consists of only 4 major parts. *(1) Mounting Hanger*—Available as standard in five sizes for the following nominal panel heights: $4\frac{3}{8}$", $5\frac{1}{4}$", 7", $8\frac{3}{4}$" and $10\frac{1}{2}$". Elongated slots permit adjustment of cage height to suit odd p. c. board sizes. Other sizes and shapes available on request. *(2) Guide Plate*—has 82 rectangular holes at top and bottom at .200 spacing for fastening guides. Any of these positions may be selected. The greatest density possible is 41 guides at .400 spacing. Any equal or variable spacing can be selected to suit the particular space required for components of the p. c. boards. *(3) "Varipak" Guides*—made of rubberized polystyrene and offer excellent dielectric properties combined with high mechanical strength. Guides are designed to snap into place at any of the 82 positions provided; and are available for 3 p. c. board thicknesses: 1/16", 3/32" and 1/8".

(4) Connector Panel—Can be provided with slots for front or back mounting of connectors. Tooling to provide these slots for all Elco's p. c. connectors (5002, 5004, 6001, 6002, 6003, 7001, 7004) is on hand. Other slot sizes for other connectors can be made easily upon request. It is also possible to mount connectors directly to Guide Plate with the help of special mounting straps tailored to your needs. Instead of metal connector panel, a p. c. back panel can be used to mount p. c. connectors directly. A score of Elco p. c. connectors and contacts may be used for such application. "Varipak" is made of steel .062 thick, painted grey. Where weight is a factor, "Varipak" can be supplied in aluminum. In addition, "Varipak" is designed to meet all EIA standards; and passes vibration requirements per MIL 202A. For further specifications

. . . REQUEST TECHNICAL BULLETIN A-2 TODAY!

Standard Rack, rear view, showing three methods of employing the "Varipak."

Standard Rack, front view, into which four "Varipaks" have been mounted.

IF IT'S NEW... IF IT'S NEWS... IT'S FROM

ELCO CORPORATION

"M" St. below Erie Ave., Phila. 24, Pa., CU 9-5500

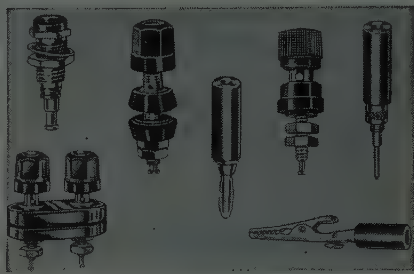
Elco-Pacific: 2200 Centinella Ave., West Los Angeles 64, Cal., GRanite 8-0671

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 340A)

Herman H. Smith, Inc.
2326 Nostrand Ave.
Brooklyn 10, N. Y.
Booth 3816

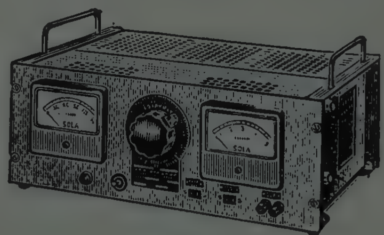
I. L. Landis, Sheldon Sackman, C. Gold, N. Kopf, H. Weston



Phone tip and banana plugs and jacks, binding posts, alligator clips, test leads, patch cords, telephone plugs and jacks, panel indicators, knobs, turret terminals, shaft accessories, lugs, terminal strips, terminal boards, hi-fi cords and accessories, amateur equipment, sockets, hardware, switches.

Sola Electric Co.
4633 West 16th St.
Chicago 50, Ill.
Booths 2815-2819

▲H. U. Hjermstad, ▲R. H. Schlote, ▲J. P. Kennedy, ▲J. T. Keefe, ▲R. DuChatellier, L. C. Marschall, N. P. Marshall, H. H. Maass, H. J. Lutz, L. J. Stiegman, J. B. O'Donnell, R. J. Hesse



AC Solavolt

Constant voltage transformers from 15 VA to 15 KVA, Harmonic free constant voltage transformers, regulated plate and filament voltage transformers, regulated dc power supplies, regulated and adjustable ac and dc constant voltage supplies, and industrial battery charges.

Solartron Inc.
530 Cooper St.
Camden 2, N. J.
Booth 3236

Richard N. Ridgewell, Robert G. Ball, Leighton Davies, Marjorie Hirst

*Process response analyzer (JX743A) with special facilities for VLF (0.0001 cps to 1 kcs) dynamic analysis. Digital display output and printout for external polar coordinate plotter. Missile and servo test equipment for analyzing electronic, electro-mechanical, mechanical power transfer. Direct vector readout.

Engineers find facts faster in the IRE Directory. Copies may be purchased at IRE booths in the Coliseum lobby or the Waldorf-Astoria.

Solid State Products, Inc., Booth 2006
1 Pingree St.
Salem, Mass.

▲J. B. Hangstefer, ▲L. H. Dixon

*Silicon PNPN controlled switches for high speed-medium power switching. *Diffused silicon transistors for switching and amplifier applications in the range of 0.5 to 100ma.

Sonotone Corp.
Elmsford, N. Y.
Booth 3945

R. L. Lewis, C. Condike, C. D. Grossman, W. Tietsworth, L. Sajor, E. F. Murphy, O. A. Hammelmann, R. J. McCarthy, R. A. MacEachern, P. A. Caddoo

Ceramic Stereo Cartridge

Ceramic phono cartridge (stereo* and monophonic), loudspeakers, ceramic microphones, *electronic tubes, transistor hearing aids, sintered-plate, nickel-cadmium storage batteries (standard and sealed cells*), *charger-battery combination, *battery charges.

Sorensen & Co., Inc.
Richards Ave.
South Norwalk, Conn.
Booths 2627-2629

L. L. Helterline, Jr., H. T. Lowell, Jr., N. H. H. Magida, J. M. Polis, R. E. Slater, J. D. Bowen, C. B. Woram, S. Rothman, C. Buhrman

Fast-Response, Low Distortion ac Regulator

Ac and dc regulators for every purpose—electronic, transistorized, magnetic types—plus an advanced line of frequency changers, inverters, converters, and high-voltage equipment.

Southco Div., South Chester Corp., Booth 4234
3rd & N. Gov. Printz Blvd.
Lester, Pa.

T. A. Guiler, T. R. Donlevy, A. E. Anstett, W. S. Clement, W. J. Friel, R. E. Seixas

Fastening devices for electronic closures, stand-off thumb-screws, quarter turn, and quick release fasteners. See the *MODU-LATCH® for quick positive injection and ejection of electronic modular units.

(Continued on page 344A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

WORLD BREAK-THROUGH IN SYSTEM ANALYSIS!

See
Booth 3236 IRE Show

The new Solartron Process Response Analyzer—first of its kind in the world—gives rapid, top-accuracy phase-amplitude evaluation data on all systems, servomechanisms or system components, over the previously uncharted band of *1 cycle in 3 hours* to 100 cycles per second.

Check these points:

- ☐ Data presented directly on 5" meters in polar coordinates, also output for X-Y plotting.
- ☐ Unique gated integration techniques insures top accuracy—rejects even 100% noise and harmonics.
- ☐ Oscillator Section can be computer programmed for system synthesis and fast design optimization.
- ☐ Sensitivities down to 3 millivolts f.s.d., with drift-corrected D.C. amplifier control throughout.

SOLARTRON

SOLARTRON, INC.

Eastern Division
530-532 Cooper St.
Camden 2, N. J.

Western Division
10761 Burbank Blvd.
No. Hollywood, Calif.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 342A)

Southern Electronics Corp., Booth 2305
150 W. Cypress Ave.
Burbank, Calif.

▲ Norman Schwartz, G. E. Gansell, Bill Gold, Jack Klein, Charles Hampson

Plastic capacitors—mylar, metallized-mylar, polystyrene and teflon dielectric, meeting specs MIL-C-19978, MIL-C-25A, MIL-C-14157A and MIL-C-26086.

Southwestern Industrial Electronics Co.
2831 Post Oak Road
P.O. Box 13058
Houston 19, Texas
Booths 3305-3307

▲ F. C. Smith, Jr., ▲ J. P. Sims, ▲ L. Fleming, ▲ J. O. Yeiser, ▲ G. C. Engel

Model R-2 Voltmeter

*R-2 and R-3 Electronic Voltmeters for Laboratory & Field use; N-1 Transistorized Portable Signal Generator, K-1 Microsource, ARP-2 Audio Response Plotter, T-1 Vibration Meter, Transistorized Airborne Telemetering dc Amplifiers, Transistorized Power Supplies and other Electronic Instruments.

Sparta Manufacturing, United States Ceramic Tile Co., Booth 4231
Shreve, Ohio

Myron Bailey, Harry Burkholder, D. J. Fisher, Andrew Cirolic, Frank LeBlanc

Custom Molding of high-quality precision-made parts of Teflon® to meet your particular requirements.

Spaulding Fibre Co. Inc., Booths 4216-4217
310 Wheeler St.
Tonawanda, N. Y.

W. R. Gilsdorf, J. E. Miner, J. T. Driscoll, W. E. Gilbert, M. E. Newton, J. L. Forte

Spauldite laminated thermosetting plastics, including *paper base epoxy, *Hi impact XXXP-793, *Hi temperature phenolics, *Flame retardant materials, *Copper clad XXXP-790 for higher I.R., also vulcanized fibre, fibreboards, and fabricated parts.

Specific Products
21051 Constanso St.
Box 425
Woodland Hills, Calif.
Booth 1108

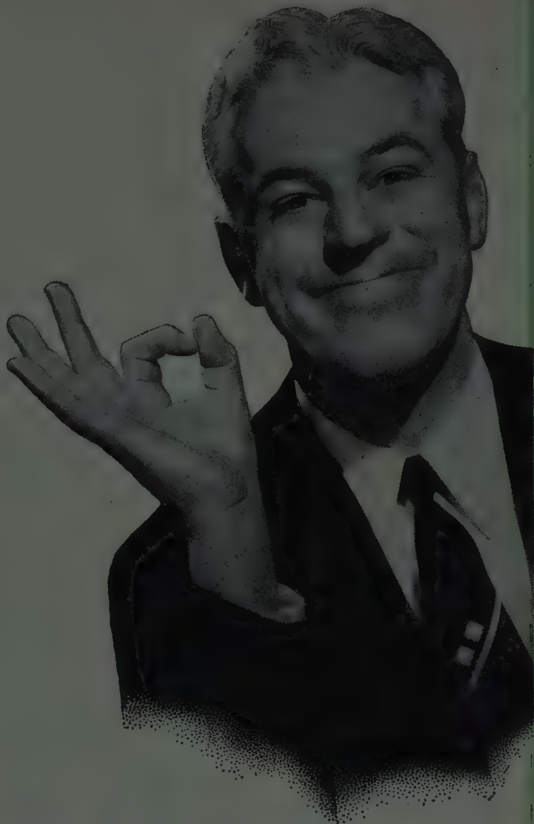
▲ J. Cowley, B. Stark, ▲ J. C. VanGroos, J. Sherman, J. Taylor

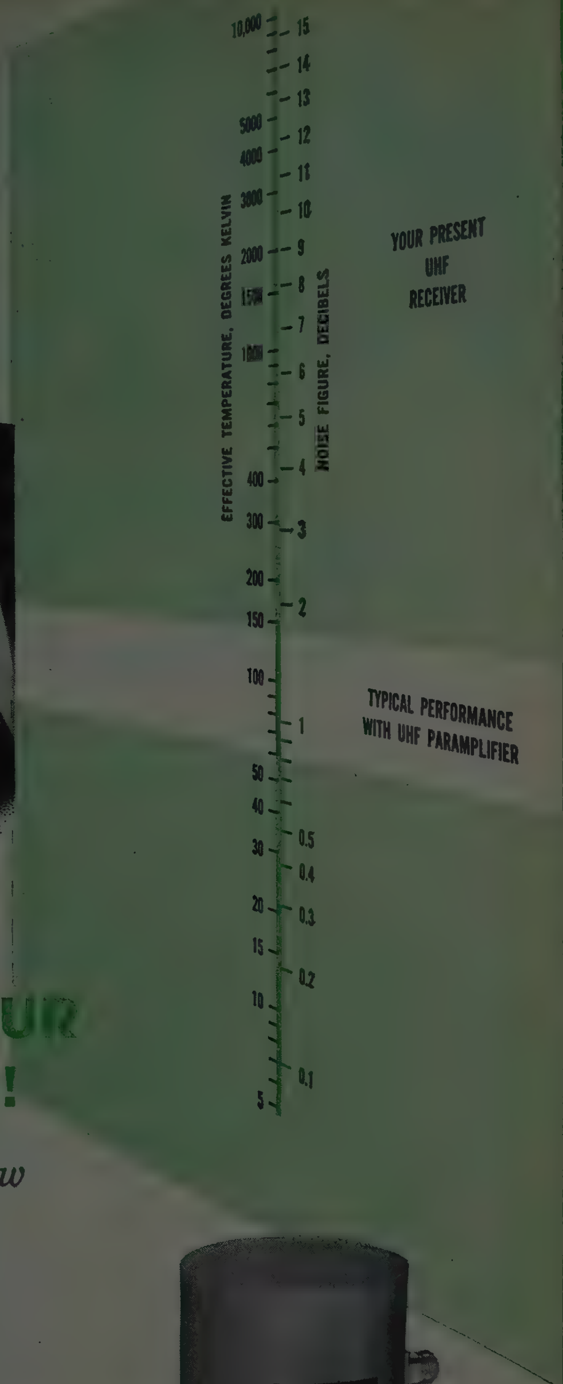
WWV Receivers Model SR-7 and WWVC, Antenna Kits for WWV Reception, small size power supplies with exceptional voltage and current ratings, speed chassis kits for laboratory breadboards, including work with transistors.

(Continued on page 358A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

...looking for low noise at UHF?





GET 4 to 14 DB IMPROVEMENT IN YOUR PRESENT RECEIVER!

... with Microwave Associates new compatible parametric amplifier

Simply inserting this new MA Paramplifier in your present antenna circuit provides you with immediate low noise preamplification from 100 to 1000 mcs.

The MA Paramplifier utilizes the new Microwave Associates silicon varactor diodes operating at room temperature in a negative resistance circuit to achieve these advantages:

- Extremely low noise — less than 1 db (80°K)
- Gains of approximately 20 db
- Wide dynamic range
- Reduced cross modulation
- Bandwidths of approximately 1%
- Highly resistant to RF pulse burnout

Write for additional information.

MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES, INC.
BURLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS • BRowning 2-3000

Visit us at Booths 2301-2303 The Radio Engineering Show

Positions Wanted

By Armed Forces Veterans

In order to give a reasonably equal opportunity to all applicants and to avoid overcrowding of the corresponding column, the following rules have been adopted:

The IRE publishes free of charge notices of positions wanted by IRE members who are now in the Service or have received an honorable discharge. Such notices should not have more than five lines. They may be inserted only after a lapse of one month or more following a previous insertion and the maximum number of insertions is three per year. The IRE necessarily reserves the right to decline any announcement without assignment of reason.

Address replies to box number indicated, c/o IRE, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

ENGINEERING WRITER

Wishes to utilize 12 years experience in engineering and technical writing, backed up with 7 years solid education in engineering and science (BS. Physics) in a responsible position in technical writing in the New York area. Box 1082 W.

FIELD TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE

Desires position as technical representative with Civil Service in Japan. Have 3 months in grade as Electronic Technician G-S9, career status. Have 2½ years experience as technical representative. Member of IRE. Have 1st class FCC radiotelephone license. Considerable and varied electronics experience. Versatile. Box 1089 W.

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

Desires a position in communications with responsibility, leading to professional advancement in the field of microwave devices. Currently attending university for BS. degree. Have 8 years experience in vehicular communications, and 1½ years in radar, applied research. Age 32, married. Box 1090 W.

CHIEF ENGINEER

BEE., MEE. Tau Beta Pi, Eta Kappa Nu. Age 42, married, 3 children. 12 years of broad experience in electronics, computer systems, gyro systems. Prefer New York area, but will relocate for outstanding opportunity. Box 1091 W.

ENGINEER

Engineer with money desires to finance and assist in management electronic concern central California. Have 25 years experience radio and construction engineering. Lt. Colonel Signal Corps. Box 1092 W.

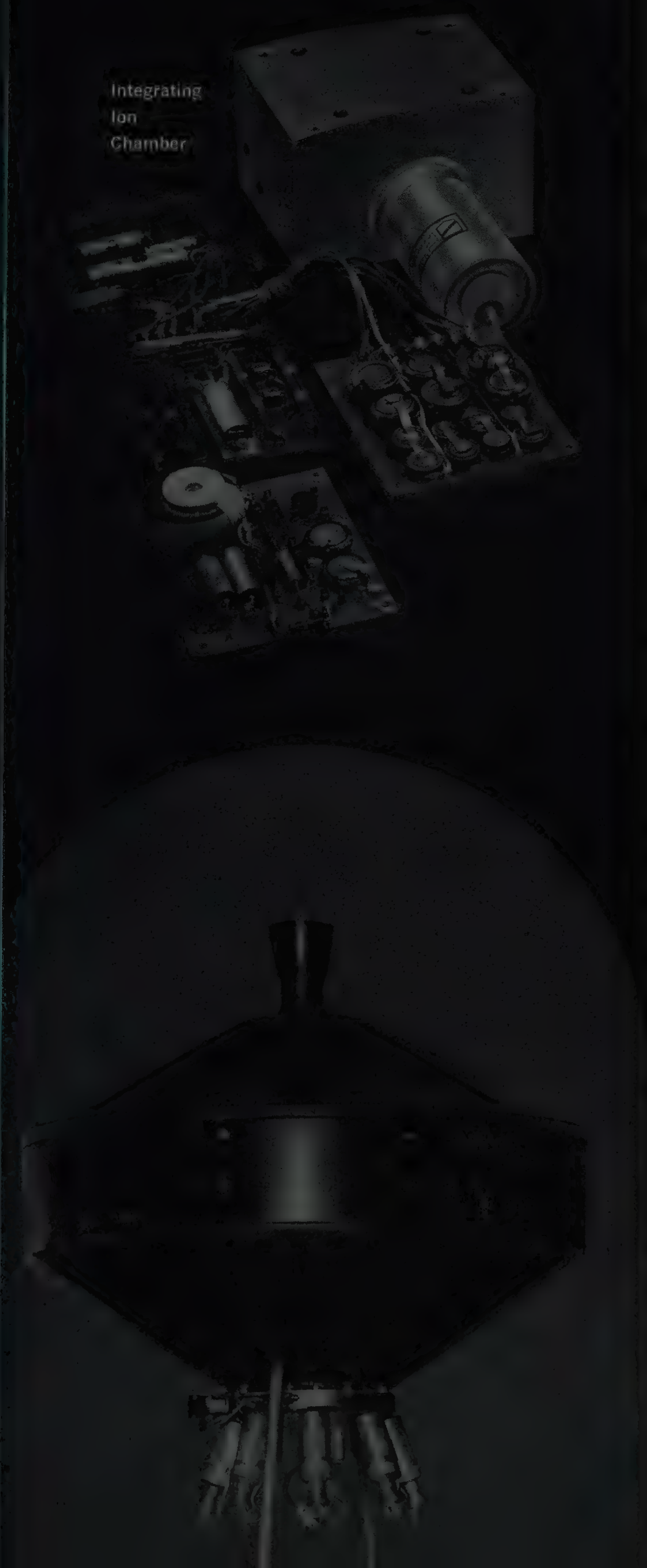
ENGINEER

Naval Officer, 20 years experience. BSEE. electronics plus graduate work in servomechanisms, solid state, information theory. 5 years teaching experience. Desires teaching position west of the Mississippi. Age 37, married, 4 children. Box 1093 W.

ENGINEER—CONSULTING

Heavy microwave, radar, missile devices and instrumentation experience. BEE. Cum laude, MEE., licensed Professional Engineer. Eta Kappa Nu. Tau Beta Pi. Desires part-time assignments in area from New Jersey to North Carolina. Box 1094 W.

(Continued on page 348A)



Concerning Radiation Theories in Interplanetary Space

Aptly called **Pioneer,** the terminal stage of Able-One's space probe reached into the fringes of the universe to telemeter data that will help solve the problems of interplanetary travel. **Pioneer** successfully carried 39.6 pounds of Space Technology Laboratories' developed instrumentation for the gathering and transmission of data.

The ion chamber and associated equipment provided information concerning the radiation intensity in space. This experiment was carried on in connection with the Department of Physics, State University of Iowa.

In conjunction with the U. S. Air Force Ballistic Missile Division, and under the sponsorship of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, **STL's** explorations and developments in seeking energy spectra of the radiation belt are continuing at an accelerated pace. Increased knowledge in the fields of interplanetary magnetism and the distribution of interplanetary matter are being sought. Related fields of astrophysics provide additional areas in which advanced experimentation may be expected to add substantially to man's knowledge of the universe.

These programs at **STL** open a whole new vista in analytical and experimental areas for the advanced technical person whose interests and experience qualify him for work in the following fields: electrodynamics, nuclear physics, communication theory, and the design and execution of physical experiments in interplanetary space. Inquiries are invited.

Space Technology Laboratories, Inc.

P. O. Box 95001, Los Angeles 45, California
Telephone: OSborne 5-4677

Positions Wanted

By Armed Forces Veterans

(Continued from page 346A)

ANALOG—DIGITAL CONTROL ENGINEER

BS. North Dakota 1953; SM. MIT. 1955. Age 26, married. 4 years experience in automatic control and digital computation. Desires stimulating position offering opportunity to perform research in application of digital computing techniques and information theory concepts to adaptive control research. Desires position in California. Box 2002 W.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

BS. 1950, SM. 1952, Ph.D. June 1959 from prominent universities. 3 years experience in radar, circuitry, and statistical communication theory. 2 years U. S. Army. Desires position in Europe or other opportunity of unusual interest. Box 2003 W.

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

Varied background of 13 years in electronics includes microwave system and end equips, carrier systems; instrument repair including basic movements, secondary and working standards, radios; research lab. experience on servos; shipboard electronic equip., naval and maritime, (ex-Navy ET); Army comm. equip.; other. 1st cl. license. Age 32, married. 1 child. Presently located in southwest. Prefer to remain in same area but will consider European assignment. Box 2004 W.

GEOPHYSICIST—ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

MS. in physics. 5 years radar experience (2 years as civilian). Experienced in report writing, geophysical data interpretation, supervision of field operations, instrumentation problems, and cost control. Presently with consulting firm. Age 35, family. Box 2005 W.

FIELD SUPERVISOR

College background with 11 years experience in electronic research, design, teaching, project management and field organization. Desires supervisory position in field research or services. Box 2006 W.

TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS MANAGER

Presently employed as Director of Publications with large technical publications subcontracting firm. Responsible for administering 160 man staff, including estimating, proposals, scheduling, personnel hire and placement, quality control, customer liaison, etc. Familiar with all phases of handbook and art preparation and production. BS. MS., Physics, E. E. Will consider either prime contractor or subcontractor as determined solely by opportunity afforded by the organization. Age 36. Secret security clearance. Box 2007 W.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering desires one day per week in automation or data processing fields. New York City area. Box 2008 W.

MANUFACTURER'S AGENT

BSEE., MSEE., Tau Beta Pi, currently completing 3 year tour as an R&D electronics engineer, USAF, WADC. Desire to represent several electronics systems and components manufacturers in the southwestern U.S. Will provide strenuous sales effort and field engineering. Box 2009 W.

SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS

Research scientist with 10 years experience desires responsible administrative position. Box 2010 W.

Positions Open

The following positions of interest to IRE members have been reported as open. Apply in writing, addressing reply to company mentioned or to Box No. ....

The Institute reserves the right to refuse any announcement without giving a reason for the refusal.

Proceedings of the IRE
1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Opportunities at Robert College, Istanbul, Turkey, for qualified men in engineering mathematics, physics and chemistry interested in combining teaching and consulting with the opportunity to live and travel in a vital part of the world. Development program is in effect to strengthen staff, modernize undergraduate curricula, inaugurate graduate program, construct new science and engineering building, prepare engineers for the industrial and technological development of Turkey and the Middle East. Address inquiries to Dr. Duncan S. Ballantine, Pres., or Dean Howard P. Hall, College of Engineering, Robert College, Bebek, P.K. 8, Istanbul, Turkey with copy to Near East College Assoc., 40 Worth St., New York 13, N. Y.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Opportunity for young electronic engineer (8 to 12 years experience) for export operation with well-established, well-financed and forward looking export organization. Position as assistant to senior service engineer, requires thorough familiarity with television receivers circuits, quality control and the specific problems concerned with the manufacture abroad of electronic components and television receivers. Eventual travel abroad makes knowledge of one or more foreign languages extremely desirable. Many benefits as well as company paid pension plan. Salary open. Send complete resume to Ad. Auriema, Inc. 85 Broad St., New York 4, N. Y.

INSTRUCTORS—EVENINGS

Increases in registration have created several additional positions for part-time instructors in the Electrical Technology Dept. Most subjects are taught on a 2 hour per night, 2 nights per week basis. (6:15 to 7:55 and 8:10 to 9:50). 2 subjects can be combined if a 4 hour load is desired. Degree in E.E. and industrial experience required. Address inquiry to Prof. J. De France, Head, Dept. of Elec. Tech., New York City Community College, 300 Pearl St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATORS

World renowned firm in the field of communication engineering requires free-lance technical translators to translate German literature on communication systems into English. Applicants must be qualified communication engineers with an excellent knowledge of German. Send resume to Siemens New York Inc., 350 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Electronics Engineer (E.E.) about 35 years of age for research and development work in the high and medium frequency heating field. Location: New York City. Please send resume to Box 1086.

(Continued on page 352A)

Positions Open

(Continued from page 350A)

PUBLICATIONS ENGINEERS

Present expansion is creating attractive opportunities with one of the foremost technical publications firms in the country. Vacancies at all levels for personnel experienced in the preparation of manuals on complex electronic equipments. Handbook MIL Spec knowledge important. Permanent positions only. All replies in confidence. Send resume to Mr. Sidney Platt, Chief Engineer, Warner, Inc. 522 Fifth Ave., New York, 36 N. Y.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Electronic Engineer with combined physics or geophysics background to develop measurement systems and study low frequency electromagnetic phenomena. Please write to Arthur A. Brant, Newmont Exploration Limited, R.F.D. 1, Briar Ridge Road, Danbury, Conn.

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

Research division of large mining company requires Electronic Technician for maintaining and assisting in the development of electronic equipment to be used in electrical prospecting for ore deposits (involves audio frequencies). This work can frequently involve traveling to remote locations for as much as 3 months of the year. Prefer man with either military or technical school training or both. Box 1087.

ELECTRONIC REPRESENTATIVES

Electronic representatives wanted in all areas of the U.S. excepting the states of New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland, Deleware, Washington D.C., Virginia and the territory of New England, to handle a complete line of klystrons, magnetrons, cathode ray tubes, orthicons, vidicons and storage tubes. State territory covered, number of personnel, lines represented and facilities. Write or contact H. L. Hoffman & Co., Inc., 35 Old Country Road, Westbury, N. Y., Edgewood 4-5600, Att: Mr. Howard Hoffman, Executive Vice Pres.

VOA ENGINEERS

The Voice of America is interested in obtaining experienced professional engineers qualified in electronics, electrical, civil or mechanical engineering fields to supervise engineering phases of construction and installation of high power broadcasting facilities both in the U.S. and overseas. Basic qualifications consist of degree from recognized college or university, professional engineering license or equivalent experience. Corresponding requirement for the various types of engineers on the Washington headquarters supporting staff. Address inquiries to Director of Personnel, U. S. Information Agency, Washington 25, D.C.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

For R&D on an entirely new class of components employing thin metal films. Some experience required in microwave components or deposition of thin metal or inorganic films. Write Vice Pres., Engineering, Box 1088.

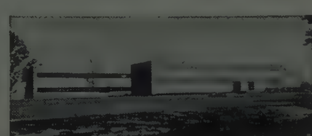
(Continued on page 354A)

PORTALS THAT BECKON . . . to men of ability!

The prime function of Bendix Aviation Research Laboratories is to advance the frontiers of technology and thereby make new methods and new products available to the Bendix Aviation manufacturing divisions. In addition, the Laboratories advise the divisions in connection with current problems that may require a more specialized knowledge. On occasión, this unique organization's facilities are made available to Bendix customers, the nature of whose problems makes this procedure appropriate.

The Laboratories' present activities include: research and development in analog and digital computers, radar and microwaves, mechanical and hydraulic systems, servomechanisms, physics instrumentation, mass spectroscopy, solid state physics, semi-conductor devices, missile guidance and control systems, electron tubes, nuclear reactors, acoustics and underwater sound.

Because it operates on such a broad front . . . and particularly because of its intensive activity in the newer arts and sciences . . . the Laboratories can afford you a never-ending chance to learn and progress under some of the keenest minds in the field of science.



Pleasant surroundings in suburban Detroit.

WRITE OR WIRE FRED A. BARRY

Bendix Research Laboratories Division

P. O. BOX 5115 • DETROIT 35, MICHIGAN

Bendix AVIATION CORPORATION

Positions Open

(*Continued from page 352A*)

FACULTY POSITIONS

Assistant Professor positions open for persons with Ph.D. degree or equivalent in solid-state electronics, computers, networks, controls, microwaves and others. Part-time teaching associate positions also available for persons with MS. degree or equivalent industrial experience who wish to work for Ph.D. degree. Research and teaching assistantships available for other graduate students. Write to Chairman, Dept. of E.E., University of California, Berkeley 4, California.

SENIOR ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

These are project level positions for direction of teams developing major electronic instrumentation systems, and automatic data processing systems. Complete responsibility for all phases. Require broad electronic system and circuit design experience. Attractive salaries and bonus. Send resume to W. H. Hammer, Director of Research & Development, Land-Air, Inc. P.O. Box 394, Holloman, N. Mex.

SENIOR COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEER

Experienced in microwave, radio, and wire line communications. Capable of design, cost estimating, preparation of economic studies, writing and interpreting specifications for equipment units or entire systems, to supervise communications studies and coordinate work with other departments and companies. Write, giving resume of education, experience and qualifications, including picture and telephone number. Box 1090.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Openings for electrical engineers interested in the design and development of electronic and electro-mechanical devices for industrial clients. Degree in E.E. or physics required. Industrial experience helpful. Please send resume to Mr. John C. Stowe, Arthur D. Little, Inc., 35 Acorn Park, Cambridge 40, Mass.

INDUSTRIAL CONSULTING

Opening for an electrical engineer interested in market research, primarily for the electronics industry. Experience in industry and/or M.B.A. required. Please send resume to Mr. John C. Stowe, Arthur D. Little, Inc., 35 Acorn Park, Cambridge 40, Mass.

ENGINEERS

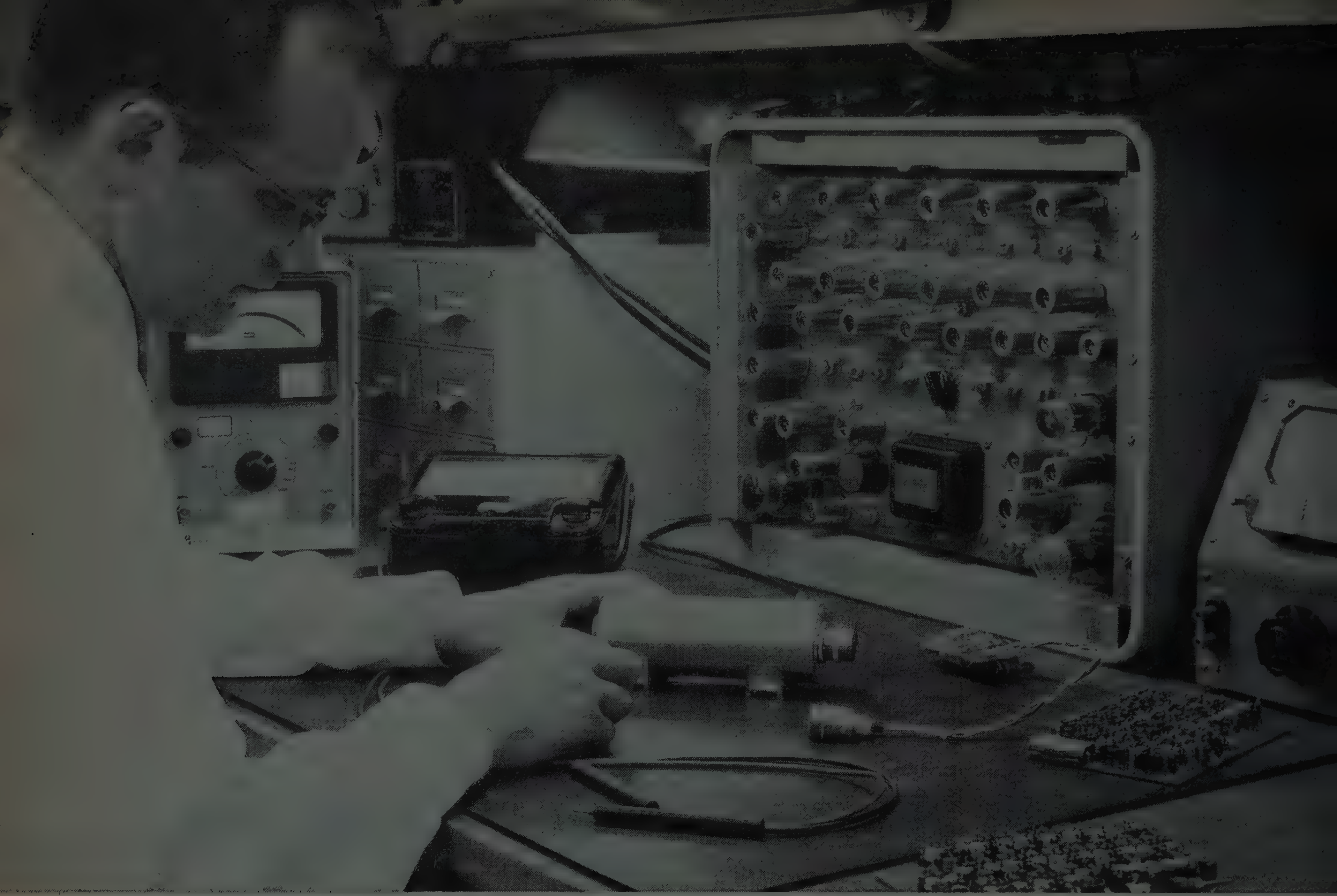
Vacant positions existing at Griffiss Air Force Base for which the Employment Section is accepting applications.

Electronic Scientist	GS-7	$4980 pa
Electronic Engineer	GS-9	$6285 pa
Industrial Engineer	GS-9	$6285 pa
Supv. Mechanical Engineer	GS-11	$7510 pa
Electronic Engineer (Radio)	GS-11	$7510 pa
Electronic Engineer	GS-12	$8810 pa

ASSISTANT OR ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Assistant or Associate Professor with M.Sc. or Ph.D. degree. To teach communications or electronics courses and direct advanced degree candidates in communications or electronics, beginning Sept. 1, 1959. Opportunities for research. Salary depends upon qualifications. Write Chairman, Dept. of E.E., University of Nebraska, Lincoln 8, Nebr.

(*Continued on page 358A*)



(top left) 6″ miniaturized TV camera, a Lockheed first in both the missile and television fields.

(top right) Automatic Checkout and Readiness Equipment ("ACRE") system developed by Lockheed combines outstanding performance at lowest cost in the industry. It includes internal, stored programs; magnetic drum memory and internal self-verification and has wide commercial application as well as for weapons systems.

I.R.E.

NATIONAL CONVENTION

AND RADIO SHOW

New York • March 23-26

F SPACE TECHNOLOGY

Electronics research and development represents one of Lockheed's most intensive activities. Listed below are unusual opportunities that exist for experienced scientists and engineers with advanced degrees or equivalent experience.

- **ANALOG-DIGITAL PROGRAMMING**
- **FLIGHT TEST PLANNING-ANALYSIS**
- **DIGITAL SYSTEMS COMPUTER APPLICATION AND DEVELOPMENT**
- **ENVIRONMENTAL TEST**
- **CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT-TEST**
- **ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS AND DEVELOPMENT**
- **FLIGHT CONTROLS**
- **DYNAMICS ANALYSIS**
- **INSTRUMENTATION**
- **TELEMETRY**
- **MICROWAVE-ANTENNA DEVELOPMENT**
- **SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS**
- **GROUND SUPPORT**
- **OCEANOGRAPHY**
- **COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS AND INFORMATION THEORY**

Mr. Vincent Iannoli and members of our Professional Staff will be available at the Convention Hotel. For personal interview while at the convention, phone PLaza 9-7211. If you are not attending the convention send résumé to Research and Development Staff, Dep C-33, 962 W. El Camino Real, Sunnyvale, California

(left) The Division's $3,500,000 advanced computer center is the most modern in the world. Equipment includes 8 analog computers and 2 Univac 1103A digital computers with complete support equipment.

OPERATIONS ANALYSIS

Opportunities for operations research analysis covering the spectrum of weapon systems. Application of analytical techniques to determination of weapon systems performance and effectiveness involving tactical analysis, statistics, game theory, and nuclear physics.

Facilities for research include new IBM 709, analog computer laboratory, and tactical gaming room.

M.S. or Ph.D. in Engineering, Math or Physics preferred. B.S. or B.A. with exceptional experience or recent graduates desiring this field are also encouraged to apply.

For more information please write to: Mr. B. C. Stevenson, Engineering Personnel, North American Aviation, Inc., Los Angeles 45, California.

THE LOS ANGELES DIVISION OF

NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

Positions Open

(Continued from page 354A)

MAGNETRON CATHODE ENGINEER

Engineer or scientist with minimum of 2 years experience in magnetron cathodes. Work in non-military research and development. Stable employment with an aggressive company. Send resume to Franklin Mfg. Co., 65-22nd Ave., N.E., Minneapolis 18, Minn. Att: Sam Kellough.

SCIENTISTS and ENGINEERS

unusual opportunity with a new expanding organization active in space technology.

COMMUNICATIONS

TELEMETRY

GUIDANCE

INSTRUMENTATION

ADVANCED SYSTEMS CONCEPTS

SPACE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

1200 Air Way Glendale, Calif.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 344A)

Spectra Division of Douglas Microwave Co., Inc.
252 East Third St.
Mount Vernon, N.Y.

Booths 2241 & 2243

▲ R. Harry Douglas, ▲ Edward Warner, ▲ Herb Hendlin, Len Geier, Hal Gordon, Dan Ventre, Sidney Ticker

Research and development including: space electronics, guidance, data processing and acquisition systems, special test equipment, infrared instrumentation and systems, radar instrumentation, telemetry, countermeasures, security systems, communications.

Spectrol Electronics Corp., Booths 3064-3065
1704 South Del Mar Ave.
San Gabriel, Calif.

R. C. Chase, ▲ R. K. Burtner, ▲ R. J. Smetana, ▲ P. Trautman, ▲ G. A. Young, B. Dodson

Precision wire wound *potentiometers, single and multi-turn units including both linear and non-linear functions; *precision mechanism providing motor, clutches, potentiometers, etc.; *TRANSIDYNE Transistorized Converter-Inverters and power supplies.

(Continued on page 360A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.

* Indicates new product.

Show Hours
10 a.m. to 9 p.m. daily
Monday through Thursday
March 23-26, 1959

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA

has opportunities for exceptional Research Engineers and joint teaching-research appointments in the

APPLIED RESEARCH LABORATORY

Nuclear Engineering
Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics
Electronic Research and Engineering
Mechanical Engineering
Aero-Space Engineering
Advanced Systems Studies

Salaries Compatible with Industry

S.U.P.O. Box 10,986 TUCSON, ARIZONA

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 358A)

Sperry Electronic Tube Div. Sperry Rand Corp.

Great Neck, L.I., N.Y. and Gainesville, Fla.

Booth 1414

▲ J. R. Whitford, ▲ J. H. Vander Veer, W. D. Van Loon, C. V. Walderf, A. E. Pohl, W. S. Fish, L. Lopez, ▲ R. W. Cornes, W. J. McClenahan, ▲ C. Veronda, ▲ B. Cooper, ▲ R. Petticrew

High-Power TWT'S

*High-Power Metal-Ceramic TWTs (Pulse & CW) for radars, countermeasures, and communications; *New ruggedized reflex klystrons (U & V bands) for missile and airborne equipment; stable oscillators for extreme environments; pulse transmitter and driver klystrons for radar and navigation systems.

Sperry Gyroscope Co. Surface Armament Div. Division of Sperry Rand Corp.

Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.

Booth 1416

Ralph W. Brown

Automatic Missile Guidance Radar System

*Automatic Missile Guidance radar system AN/SPQ-55 for TERRIER missile systems. This new light weight system succeeds the SPQ-5 and SPQ-5A systems.

(Continued on page 362A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Be sure to see all four floors!


ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS
FOR COMPLETE
SPACE AND WEAPONS SYSTEMS
Rarely does a corporation of United Aircraft's stature make available such key positions. Ordinarily these openings would be filled from within, but as the other divisions (Pratt & Whitney, Sikorsky, Hamilton Standard, Norden) cannot spare additional valuable staff men; these openings must be filled from the outside. You will work beyond ordinary boundaries on
MISSILE AND SPACE PROJECTS
Unusual, infrequently offered, high level positions for:
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS
AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERS
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
PHYSICISTS
Please reply to Mr. John North, Engineering Dept.
MISSILES & SPACE SYSTEMS
A Division of
UNITED AIRCRAFT CORP.
430 Main Street, East Hartford, Conn.
M&SS
DURING THE IRE CONVENTION
Call Mr. North at MUrray Hill 6-5014

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 360A)

Sperry Microwave Electronics Co.
Division of Sperry Rand Corp.
Clearwater, Fla.

Booth 1410

E. C. Best, F. J. Lavelle, ▲G. D. Whipple, P. C. Ely, ▲J. P. Duffy, ▲G. F. Eckert, ▲J. Castanios, ▲Dr. R. E. Henning, ▲B. Duncan, ▲D. Mirabella, ▲J. Marion, ▲G. Barton, ▲E. Grimes

*Universal Klystron Power Supply

*Antennas for radar systems, *New ferrite and solid-state devices for microwave circuits, *Production test consoles, *Radar performance analyzers, *Klystron power supplies, *Microwave components, *microwave receivers, Radar test sets, and *Microwave instruments.

Sperry Semiconductor Div.
Sperry Rand Corp.
South Norwalk, Conn.

Booth 1412

▲A. M. Varnum, L. C. Grannis, F. A. Stutz, D. Ethington, S. M. Grafton, ▲Dr. B. J. Rothlein, ▲R. Youden, L. Levin, D. MacDonald, N. J. Cooper

*Silicon Switching Diodes

High-quality silicon diodes and transistors for computers, missile and airborne application; *Avalanche switching diode (0.1 millimicrosec.) *High-current fast-switching diodes (½ amp. ½ microsec.), *switching transistors, *silicon PNP transistors, *MIL-spec diodes, computer diodes.

(Continued on page 364A)

FIRST AID ROOM

A nurse is in charge at all times. First aid room is on the first mezzanine at the north side of the building. Take elevator 20 from any floor.


U.S. ARMY

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 362A)

Sprague Electric Co.
235 Marshall St.
North Adams, Mass.
Booths 2416-2424

N. W. Welch, ▲ S. L. Chertok, C. G. Killen, ▲ A. H. Postle, ▲ W. M. Allison, ▲ R. C. Wagner, H. D. Hazzard, ▲ F. S. Scarborough, ▲ A. A. Tiezzi, J. C. Balderston, W. L. Dudley, J. P. Sheridan, J. C. P. Long, C. T. Lempke, A. J. Weinberger, R. E. Swift, ▲ L. Podolsky, J. G. Brent, L. N. Gardiner, ▲ A. J. Christopher, Jr., C. W. Janton, Jr., ▲ W. F. Arnold, J. E. Flanagan, N. J. Gal, J. J. Tucker, ▲ H. F. Geiling, G. M. Burbrink, A. S. Kariotis, J. N. Kammerer, ▲ H. E. Brafman, R. Peters, R. W. Holmes, ▲ G. V. Tremblay, N. M. Levinson, ▲ G. B. Devey, J. S. Matthews

SPRAGUE® THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

Transistors: paper, paper-film, film, tantalum and aluminum electrolytic; ceramic and mica capacitors; magnet wire; packaged components; pulse transformers; pulse networks; interference filters; toroids; precision-wave filters; magnetic shift registers; telemetering filters; wire-wound and film resistors; bobbin and tape-wound magnetic cores.

Stability Capacitors Ltd. (SRC), Booth 3809

See: British Radio Electronics Ltd.

Standard Electrical Products Co., Booth 3806-3808
2240 E. Third St.
Dayton 3, Ohio

Solen M. Goffstein, Al Ross

Full line of "Adjust-A-Volt" variable autotransformers for bench or back-of-panel mounting, manual or motor-driven units, 50/60 or 400 cycle, high temperature; double commutator; military and special designs single or three phase. Ratings to 130 kva.

Standard Electronics Div. Radio Engineering Labs., Inc., Booth 1706
29-01 Borden Ave.
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

▲ W. H. Zillger, ▲ Harry Smith, ▲ R. Taylor, ▲ D. McCormick, J. Shimansky

Television transmitters, FM transmitters, special transmitters, specialty transformers, unitized high voltage power supplies, high voltage plate transformers, low capacity-high filament transformers, charging chokes, reactors, other types of special purpose transformers and power supplies, variable transformers (transtats).

E. Stanwyck Coil Company
75 Carson Ave.
Newburgh, N.Y.
Booth 4113

E. Stanwyck, R. Dormagen

This *Midget Coil—above right—features a terminal length of 1/8 inch above chassis. This is one of a line of Stanwyck coils designed by experts and manufactured to your exact specifications. Complete coil design, manufacture and production.

(Continued on page 366A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 364A)

Steel Co., Herman D., Booth 4034
See: Swiss Jewel Co.

Stepper Motors Corp., Booth 3946
1732 West Slauson Ave.
Los Angeles 47, Calif.

M. H. Hager, Clarence Adams, F. E. Bell, M. W. Cooke

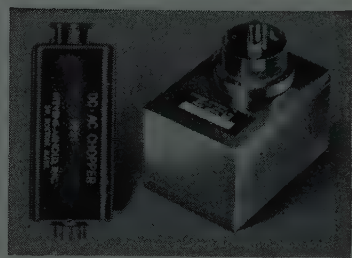
Line of uni-directional and bi-directional Stepping Motors, Incremental Potentiometers, Pulse Timers, Synchro-Positioners, Automatic Homing devices, Pulse Generators, Sequential control systems, Incremental Programmers, Solenoids, Research and Development of Electro-Mechanical Systems.

Sterling Precision Corp., Booth 1821
17 Matinecock Ave.
Port Washington, N.Y.

J. Solari, H. Hannon, C. Smith, G. Parsons, J. J. Jarosh, J. McCullough, G. Muscola, J. Cherkis, W. McCarthy, J. Woodlard, J. Gallagher, R. Porticelli, K. Try, E. Ryan

*Missile Test Systems, Modular Electronic Missile units, Synchronous position indicator, Servo components—*Size 5 and 8 Gearhead. Ground Support Precision Gear Trains. *Gyro System rate tables. *Transducer, Size 3 Microsyn, complete servo breadboards. Missile ground support systems.

Stevens-Arnold Inc.
7 Elkins St.
S. Boston 27, Mass.
Booth 2934



MODULATORS
Twin Contact DC-AC Choppers — Low Drift Vibrating Reed Capacitance Modulators

DC-AC Choppers, Ultra-High Speed Relays, Frequency Sensitive Relays, Vibrating Reed Capacitance Modulators.

Stevens Mfg. Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 1007
Mansfield, Ohio
Booth 2329

▲ W. C. Stevens, W. Chandler Stevens, P. A. Dahlen, R. P. Greene, G. H. Rouse

Complete line of bimetal, semi-enclosed and hermetically sealed thermostats and temperature control devices. Exhibit features the famous "MX" snap-acting thermostat; differential 2 to 6°F., in many styles of mountings for avionic equipment.

(Continued on page 370A)

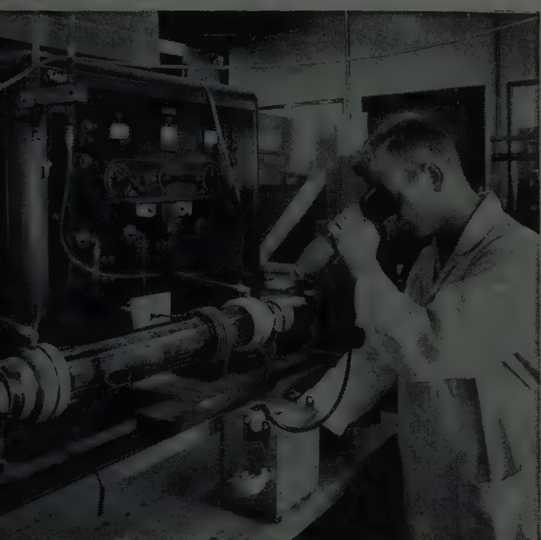
▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Show Hours
10 a.m. to 9 p.m. daily
Monday through Thursday
March 23-26, 1959

Packing circuits to circle

;he world

ew **Electronic Scanning** radar antenna—Frescanar—devel-
ɔed by Hughes at Fullerton, positions beams in space by
ectronic rather than mechanical means.



urity Plus—Hughes Products Division engineer checks
emiconductor materials to insure purity.

"Project Cordwood" is a new Hughes Communications project which has produced low-cost, widely interchangeable circuit modules *(see photo on left-hand page)*. Other projects under way at the Hughes Communications Division involve the development of systems which deflect their signals from meteors and artificial satellites. Allied to this is the Hughes adoption of the wire-wrapping technique to obtain compact, reliable and automatically applied wiring.

Because of the dynamic growth in communications, Hughes has established a separate, major Communications Division. Already, work has extended past the *transfer* of information to the *use* of information to supplement man's abilities where human resources are inadequate.

From the discovery of basic scientific knowledge through the creation of working hardware, the systems approach is typical of Hughes activities . . . in Airborne Electronics Systems, Space Vehicles, Plastics, Nuclear Electronics, Microwaves, Ballistic Missiles and many others.

This atmosphere offers creative engineers and scientists the widest possible scope of opportunity for personal and professional growth.

Similar opportunities are open at Hughes Products, where Hughes developments are translated into commercial products —semiconductors, specialized electron tubes, and industrial systems and controls.

the West's leader in advanced electronics

HUGHES

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY, *Culver City, El Segundo, Fullerton and Los Angeles, California; Tucson, Arizona*

I.R.E. CONVENTION: Visit the Hughes Recruiting Center at The Waldorf-Astoria Hotel. Phone ELdorado 5-6361, 5-6362 or 5-6363.

Newly instituted programs at Hughes have created immediate openings for engineers experienced in the following areas:

Communications	Circuit Design
Semiconductors	Test Engineering
Field Engineering	Systems Analysis
Industrial Dynamics	Technical Writing
Digital Computer Eng.	Electron Tubes
Microwave Engineering	Industrial Systems

Write in confidence, to Mr. Tom Stewart, Hughes General Offices, Bldg. 6-E3, Culver City, California.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 366A)

George Stevens Mfg. Co., Inc.
6022 North Rogers Avenue
Chicago 30, Illinois
Booths 4218, 4220
George H. Stevens, Jack Stevens, John Sadorf

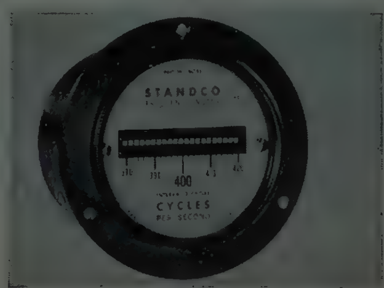
Model 319-PM Escapement Machine

Complete line of coil winding equipment featuring *gearless type transformer winder model 405-AM, *model 319-AM escapement machine for series wound coils. Continuous resistance winder model 409. Multi spindle bobbin winder model 314-AM. Armature and stator winding equipment.

Stewart Stamping Co.
630 Central Park Ave.
Yonkers 4, N. Y.
Booth 4039
B. W. Sterenfeld, Gilbert Boas

High-speed, high-production metal stamping and wireforming, multislide capacity available. Automatic high-speed welding for the electronic industry. Complete tool shop.

Herman H. Sticht Co., Inc.
27 Park Place
New York 7, N.Y.
Booth 3110
F. J. Dugan, P. Palmer, A. H. Volker, R. H. Sticht



Vibrating Reed Frequency Meter

*"Vibron" Vibrating Condenser Electrometer of exceptional zero stability and accuracy measurements to 10^{16} ohms, 10^{-15} amperes. *VHR megohmmeter—high precision high accuracy Megohm Bridge, Range 100 million megohms. Model 29A Megohmmeter (20 Million Megohms). MEGOHMER Insulation Testers. "STANDCO" Vibrating Reed Frequency Meters sealed and unsealed. "CHRONOTEST" Millisecond and Microsecond Meters. Electric Contact Laboratory Stop Watches. Tachometers.

(Continued on page 372A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 370A)

Edwin B. Stimpson Co., Inc.
70 Franklin Ave.
Brooklyn 5, N. Y.
Booth 4045

R. E. Rau, F. Rau, H. Banner, R. Hector, J. Tresay, J. Thornton

Eyelets, Rivets, Stampings, Terminals, Arrows & Hands, Screw Machine Parts, Washers, Grommets & Washers, Ferrules, Posts & Screws, Hole Plugs, Snap Fasteners, and Other Misc. Metal Articles. We will also have on display various types of attaching machines.

Stokes Corp., F. J., Booths 4416-4418
5500 Tabor Road
Philadelphia 20, Pa.

J. Maguire, S. Tease, J. Seiter, J. Coleman, W. Leighton, C. Hammer, D. Stokes, H. Brehouse, R. Stalbaum

High vacuum baking oven for outgassing and sealing of semi-conductor components, under vacuum. *Compound high vacuum pumps, in the 2 to 3 cfm range. Ideal for electronic manufacturing and testing, vacuum impregnating systems for capacitors, transformers, etc.

Strand Labs., Inc.
217 California St.
Newton 58, Mass.
Booth 3315

Stabilized Microwave Signal Generator. Ultra Stable, Versatile, Low Cost. Laboratory Research Inspection or Test Use.

Sturdy Co., Inc., R. H., Booth 3947
32 Kennard Road
Brookline 46, Mass.

▲ Charles M. Sutherland, ▲ Franklin W. Hobbs, Robert H. Sturdy, ▲ Charles A. Coolidge, Marshall M. Kincaid, ▲ Charles G. Beaudette

Standard line of miniature magnetic shift registers; *ultra-miniature shift register; *transistorized magnetic four decade pre-set counter; encapsulated logical circuit elements; *photo-electric shaft angle digitizers.

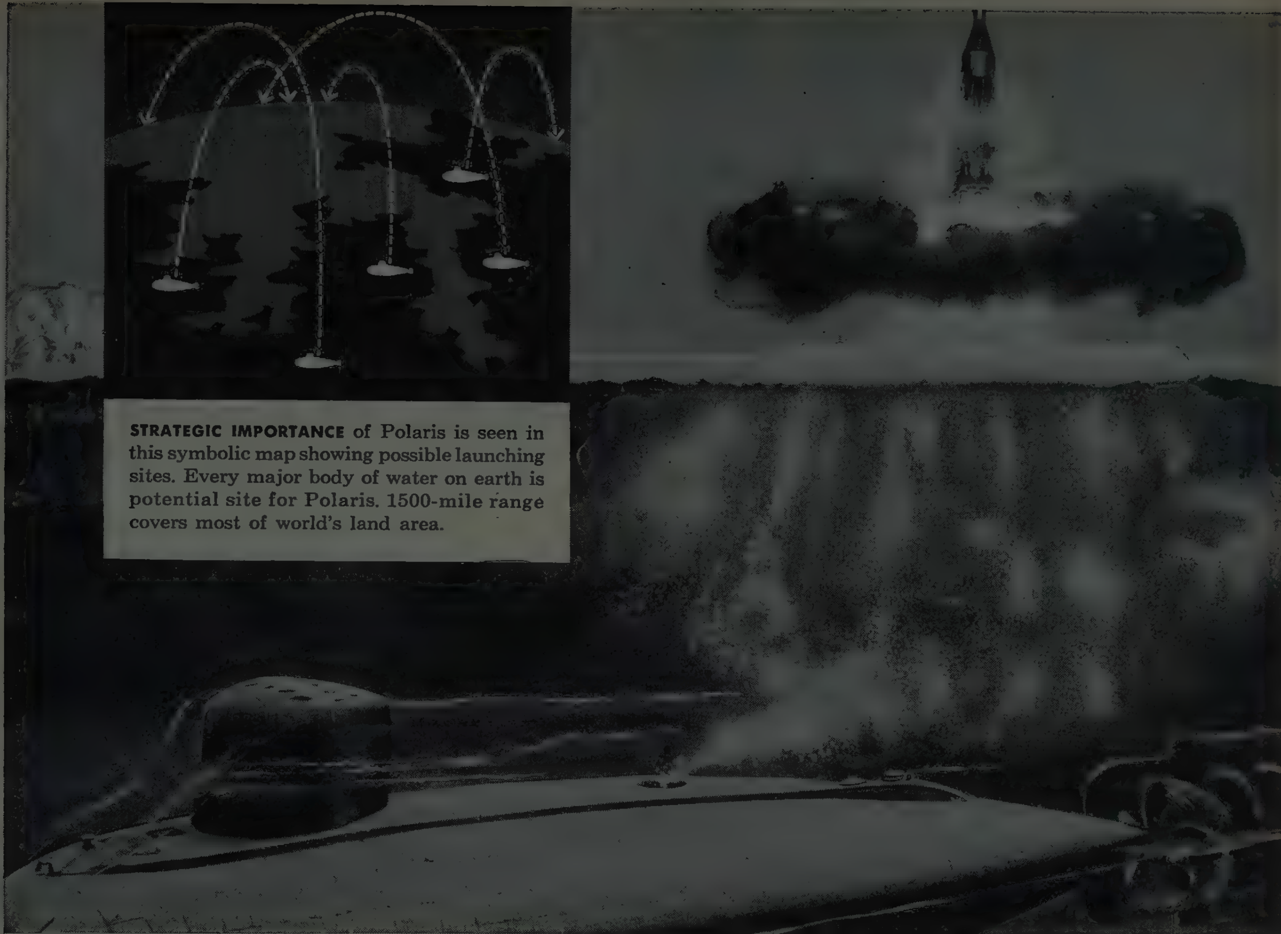
Superior Electric Co., Booths 2722-2730
83 Laurel St.
Bristol, Conn.

J. S. Louden, B. G. Deming, C. Downey, R. A. Link, J. E. Cann, E. S. Williams, R. J. Caccavelli, R. E. Spencer, H. W. Lorenson

*High KVA helical coil powerstat variable transformers; *SLO-SYN synchronous motors; *10B and 126-226 series powerstats; *transistorized instantaneous electronic stabiline automatic voltage regulators; *power connection plugs and receptacles; *DUB-L-PLUG dual connectors for binding posts; *Flexiformer "do-it-yourself" transformer; *variable dc.

(Continued on page 375A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.



STRATEGIC IMPORTANCE of Polaris is seen in this symbolic map showing possible launching sites. Every major body of water on earth is potential site for Polaris. 1500-mile range covers most of world's land area.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 372A)

Surprenant Mfg. Co., Booths 4307-4309
172 Sterling St.
Clinton, Mass.

▲ G. E. Forsberg, ▲ G. J. Mulloney, ▲ Richard Surprenant, ▲ D. C. Alexander, George Gannon, Edward Giordano, John Henry, Richard Funk, R. Niemela

Insulated wire, cable and plastic tubing. Teflon, silicone rubber, neoprene, vinyl, nylon and polyethylene; shielded and jacketed constructions; multiconductor, miniaturized, coaxial and special purpose wire, cable and ribbon cable. *Insulating materials custom compounded and modified by irradiation.

Sutton Publishing Co., Inc., Booth 1631
172 South Broadway
White Plains, N.Y.

▲ Elmer Ebersol, R. A. Neubauer, Edward Sutton, Glenn Sutton, Jr., Vin Zeluff, John Iraci, Arlis Napier, E. Bolinger, John Lupton, L. C. Davis, R. H. Burke, Nat C. Berro

Electronic Equipment Engineering, monthly magazine devoted exclusively to electronic research and design, offers a special show feature for readers at home and in attendance . . . product directory listing all exhibitors by product display and describing new products shown.

Swiss Jewel Company, Booth 4034
Lafayette Building
5th & Chestnut Sts.
Philadelphia 6, Pa.

W. W. Woolford, P. N. Steel

Swiss Jewel Company, Sapphire Jewel Bearings and Products. Herman D. Steel Company—Precision components, Swiss Screw Machine Products, Pinions, Gears, pivots and Clockwork Mechanisms.

Switchcraft, Inc.
5555 N. Elston Ave.
Chicago 30, Ill.
Booth 2827

▲ W. L. Larson, W. E. Dumke, F. O. Dumke, W. G. Butler, P. G. Anderson, T. L. Dowell

Switchboard type plugs and jacks, phone plugs and jacks, lever action type switches, jack panels, audio mixers, molded-on phone plugs—cable assemblies, cord switches, stereophonic-monaural accessories.

Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Chemical and Metallurgical Div., Booth 2423
Towanda, Pa.

R. Beatty, R. Jewett, J. Hix, A. Asherman

Tracking of earth-circling satellites and other celestial bodies through their infra-red emission is possible through lenses made from germanium blanks. Germanium is as transparent for infra-red as glass is for visible light. Its refractive index is about 4 (close to three times that of window glass).

Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Parts Div., Booth 2425
12 Second Ave.
Warren, Pa.

G. Nelson, R. Corcoran, R. Krapfel, H. Martin, J. Parks

A wide variety of molded receiving tube sockets and associated components; tube bases; fluorescent lampholders and bases; custom assemblies, custom molded plastics, incandescent and flashbulb bases, custom metal stampings, deep drawn metal parts, plated metal strip, carbonized metal strip; plated, clad, and alloy fine wire; custom and machine welds, fabricated bridge mica, tools and dies.

(Continued on page 378A)

McDONNELL *Aircraft*

Lambert-Saint Louis MUNICIPAL AIRPORT * BOX 516, ST. LOUIS, MO.

PERSONAL:

NAME - McDonnell Aircraft
ADDRESS - Beautiful suburban St. Louis, Missouri
AGE - 20 years
HEALTH - Excellent, growing with vigor and stability.
PHYSICAL APPEARANCE - 3,930,076 gross square feet of floor area dedicated to the mastery of air and space. A beautiful campus-like environment featuring the most advanced facilities for creative achievement.
SIZE - A total staff of 25,000; 4,000 of whom comprise our Engineering Divisions.

MILITARY SERVICE:

A prime contractor of U.S. Defense Department.

BUSINESS ACHIEVEMENTS:

PAST -

<u>FD-1 Phantom</u> - First all-jet airplane to take off and land on aircraft carrier.
<u>F2H Banshee</u> - Famous Korean War fighter jet.
<u>Little Henry and XV1 Convertiplane</u> - First ramjet helicopter. XV1 Convertiplane made first successful conversion from helicopter to airplane flight.

PRESENT -

<u>Talos</u> - the airframe and power plant of this missile designed and developed at McDonnell.
<u>F-101 Voodoo</u> - Holder of three transcontinental speed records, the F-101B Interceptor now in quantity production.
<u>F3H Demon</u> - Missile carrying all weather Navy fighter now in production and fleet service.
<u>F4H</u> - Production award winner for Mach 2+ all weather Navy fighter.
<u>Quail</u> - Prime contractor for air-launched Air Force decoy missile.
<u>Utility Jet</u> - Company is vigorously engaged in the Air Force UCX competition for a multi-purpose, 4-jet trainer-transport. McDonnell entry will be capable of going anywhere in the world at cruising speeds over 550 m.p.h.
<u>Electronics</u> - Development and quantity production of an electronic automatic checkout system for 101B aircraft. This system will completely check out the many electrical and electronic systems and sub-systems within minutes.
<u>Space Exploration</u> - McDonnell just awarded contract by N.A.S.A. to develop and build FIRST MANNED SATELLITE CAPSULE.

FUTURE OBJECTIVES -

McDonnell will continue to diversify and intensify its efforts in all areas of engineering research, development and production, related to air and space vehicles for our Armed Forces.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 375A)

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
Picture Tube Operations
1740 Broadway
New York 19, N.Y.
Booths 2322-2328
R. Shields, J. Taylor, E. Westgren, A. Keen, B. Kierit, C. Jacobs, D. Tolins

*"Bonded Shield" picture tube makes possible radical new designs in television cabinet design. In 23-inch and 18-inch (diagonal measurement) versions. Tube eliminates traditional safety glass placed a fraction of an inch before face plate. Reduction in number of reflecting surfaces results in increased light output and clearer pictures.

(Continued on page 380A)

MORE DATA

Exhibitors shown in boxed listings, or with product illustrations, have more data for you in their advertisements in the March 1959 issue of "Proceedings of the IRE."

COMPUTER ENGINEERS

HERE ARE THE TYPES OF ENGINEERS WE NEED:

- SENIOR SYSTEMS ENGINEERS
- SENIOR CIRCUIT DESIGNERS
- SENIOR LOGICAL DESIGNERS
- SENIOR ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERS

COMPUTER ENGINEERS:

Senior Systems Engineers—Strong Theoretical and Design Knowledge in Electronic Engineering, including familiarity with electromechanical digital machines. Prefer experience with commercial application of digital-processing equipment, will consider scientific or defense application. Operational experience a distinct asset. Advance degree desired.

Your Work at NCR—analyze and direct product improvement of digital computers.

Senior Circuit Designers—experienced in the design, development and analysis of transistorized computer circuits, including application of magnetic cores to high-speed memories.

Your Work at NCR—opportunities involving decision making concerning reliability, cost and component selection are offered.

Senior Circuit and Logical Designers—similar experience and duties as noted for Senior Circuit Designers plus evaluation and debugging arithmetic and control areas of computer systems.

DATA-PROCESSING ENGINEERS:

Senior Electronic Design Engineers—experienced in the development of logical design using standard computer elements.

Your Work at NCR—to evaluate and design transistorized circuits including voltage regulated power supplies and circuitry related to decimal to binary coding.

WHERE YOU WILL WORK . . .

at NCR's NEW Engineering Research Center, Dayton, Ohio.

You'll be working under the most stimulating and advanced R and D facilities with broad creative freedom in the engineering field which is *yours.*

HOW DO I APPLY?

Simply send your résumeé to: Mr. K. C. Ross, Professional Personnel Section H, The National Cash Register Company, Dayton 9, Ohio.

THE NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY, DAYTON 9, OHIO

ONE OF THE WORLD'S MOST SUCCESSFUL CORPORATIONS

75 YEARS OF HELPING BUSINESS SAVE MONEY

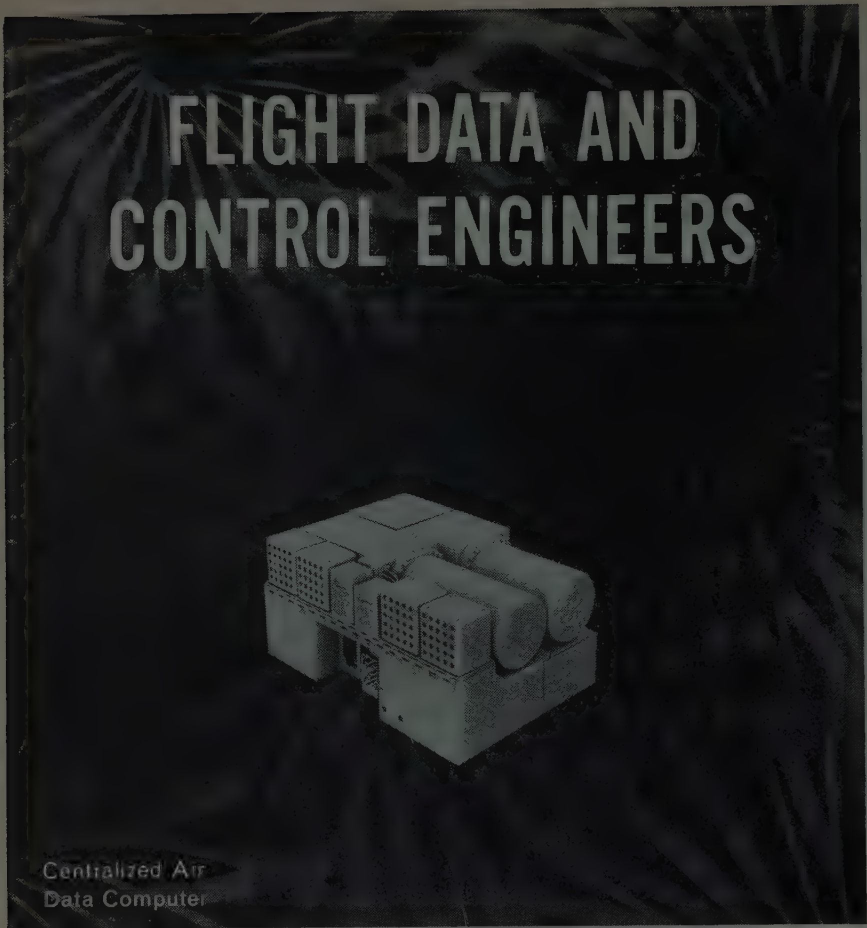
* TRADEMARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

National*

VERSATILE DATA PROCESSING

ADDING MACHINES • CASH REGISTERS

ACCOUNTING MACHINES • NCR PAPER



High level assignments in the design and development of system electronics are available for engineers in the following specialties:

- **ELECTRONIC AND FLIGHT DATA SYSTEMS AND CONTROLS** A wide choice of opportunities exists for creative research and development engineers having specialized experience with control devices such as transducers, flight data computers, Mach sensors, servomechanisms and circuit and analog computer designs utilizing transistors, magnetic amplifiers and vacuum tubes.

  These positions require men capable of coordinating the design and development of complete electronic control and flight data systems for use in current and future high performance aircraft and missiles.

- **SERVO-MECHANISMS AND ELECTRO-MAGNETICS** Requires engineers with experience or academic training in the advanced design, development and application of magnetic amplifiers, inductors and transformers.

- **FLIGHT INSTRUMENTS AND TRANSDUCERS**
  DESIGN ANALYSIS: Requires engineers capable of performance analysis throughout preliminary design with ability to prepare and coordinate related proposals.
  DEVELOPMENT: Requires engineers skilled with the analysis and synthesis of dynamic systems including design of miniature mechanisms in which low friction, freedom from vibration effects and compensation of thermo expansion are important.

- **PROPOSAL AND QUALTEST ENGINEER** For specification review, proposal and qualtest analysis and report writing assignments. Three years electronic, electrical or mechanical experience is required.

Forward resume to:
Mr. G. D. Bradley

THE GARRETT CORPORATION

9851 SO. SEPULVEDA BLVD., LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

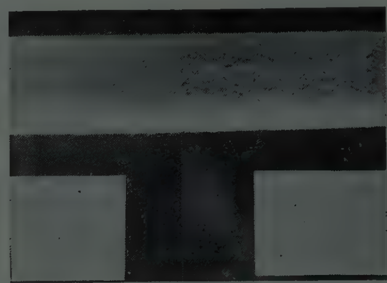
DIVISIONS:
AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING, LOS ANGELES • AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING, PHOENIX
AIRESEARCH INDUSTRIAL • AERO ENGINEERING
AIRSUPPLY • AIR CRUISERS • AIRESEARCH AVIATION SERVICE

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 378A)

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
Receiving Tube Operations
1740 Broadway
New York 19, N.Y.
Booths 2415-2421

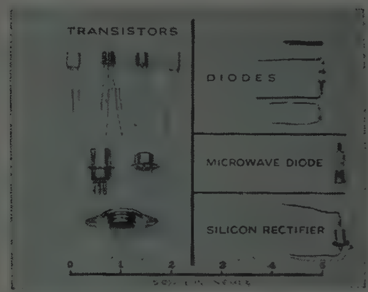
J. Skehan, W. Murphy, C. Jacobs, F. Cannizzaro, D. Tolins, W. Hopkins, B. Kierit, A. Brundage, R. Klein, D. Emmet, D. Welch, J. McCaul, L. Raynor, E. Frost



*"Sarong" is a cathode coating for electron tube manufacture. "Sarong" is a thin uniform film precision-wrapped and securely bonded around each cathode sleeve. It is now possible to obtain an over-all uniformity in spacing between cathode and grid never before achieved in mass production electron tubes.

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
Semiconductor Div.
1740 Broadway
New York 19, N.Y.
Booths 2330-2332

R. Ross, P. Trespas, J. Grant, W. Kelley, C. Jacobs, J. McCaul, R. Swanson



Crystal diodes, microwave diodes, transistors, silicon area rectifiers and other semiconductor devices for use in equipment including personal portable radios, computers, communications equipment, supersonic missiles and rockets, and earth-circling satellites.

Synthane Corporation, Booths 4503–4505
12 River Rd.
Oaks, Pa.

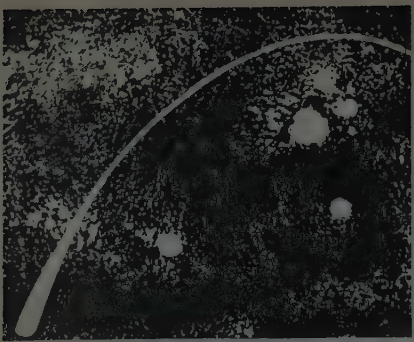
H. Widdop

Laminated Plastic Products—Sheets, Rods, Tubes, Fabricated Parts—Copper-clad Laminates for Printed Circuitry.

(Continued on page 389A)

Information Service

providing complete information on the firms providing any specific product or service is available from the information booth at the head of the escalators on the third floor of the Coliseum.



Bendix YORK

offers the opportunity and the challenge of key assignments in...

GUIDED MISSILE ELECTRONICS

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Here is your chance to prove your ability doing *important* work on missile fuzing, beacons, guidance, packaging and related test equipment. We have key openings that offer you the opportunity to move ahead rapidly in your profession. At Bendix York, you benefit from the advantages of a small company atmosphere in a growing division of one of the nation's largest engineering and manufacturing corporations. Also, you'll enjoy the "good life" in our beautiful suburban community. Good salaries, all employee benefits.

Drop us a card, briefly stating your education & experience. We'll act immediately to get together with you and talk it over.

ADDRESS:
PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT
DEPT. P

Bendix
AVIATION CORPORATION
York Division
York, Penna. York 47-2611

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS and PHYSICISTS

Aeronutronic is expanding military and commercial programs involving the most advanced research, development, experimentation and prototype production at plants in Glendale and at modern, new facilities overlooking the Pacific Ocean at Newport Beach, California.

Career opportunities are open for scientists and engineers of high calibre in the fields of space technology, range instrumentation, missiles electronics, automatic controls, and display systems. Advanced degree and three to five years' experience in telemetry, radio propagation, atmospheric physics, servomechanisms, electronic and/or mechanical design, or plasma physics desirable. Qualified applicants are invited to send résumé to Mr. K. A. Dunn, Aeronutronic Systems, Inc.

AERONUTRONIC
a subsidiary of Ford Motor Company

1284 Air Way, Bldg. 29, Glendale California · CHapman 5-6651

NEWPORT BEACH • GLENDALE • SANTA ANA • MAYWOOD, CALIF.

Solution to high cost of recruiting

Of special interest to small and medium size firms is our complete executive search service.

We specialize in recruiting high calibre technical executives, engineers and scientists at all degree levels. Our employer clients prefer to pay the known cost of our service rather than bear the heavier costs of advertising and maintaining their own, full-time recruiting staffs. We welcome your inquiry.

Charles A. Binswanger **ASSOCIATES**

EXECUTIVE SEARCH SPECIALISTS

407 AMERICAN BUILDING • BALTIMORE 2, MD. • PLAZA 2-5013

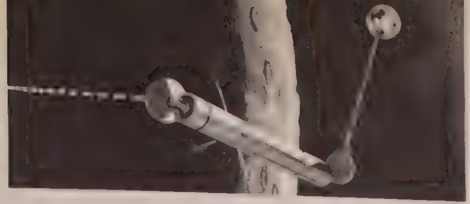
ELECTRONIC AND ACOUSTICAL ENGINEERS wanted by ELECTRO-VOICE, INC. for research, development and design. Excellent opportunity for advancement and interesting work in rapidly expanding company.

Write: Vice President for Engineering
ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.
Buchanan, Michigan

S
Y
L
V
A
N
I
A

E
L
E
C
T
R
O
N
I
C

S
Y
S
T
E
M
S



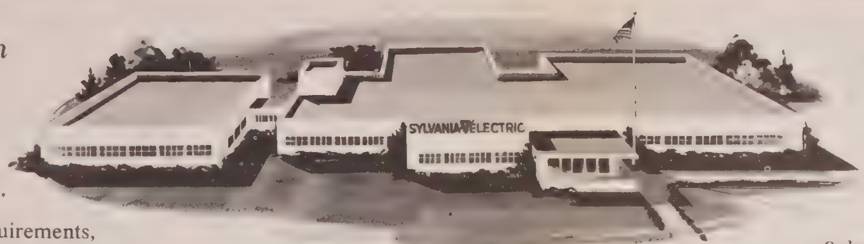
The Backing of Superior Resources Counts, Too, in Creativity

To have the most modern equipment right at hand to pursue investigations, prove out new concepts, test prototype devices, undoubtedly aids an engineer in the full utilization of his creative powers.

This is the situation at research-centered Sylvania, one of the nation's largest firms in the electronics field. Sylvania has established 9 new, superbly equipped laboratories since '54 and increased its high-calibre scientific and engineering staffs by approximately 500%.

IN MASSACHUSETTS

at WALTHAM, *in suburban Boston*



AVIONICS LABORATORY—Develops airborne microwave systems and digital computing devices, ECM systems, radar and electronic computers for industrial and military use.

MISSILE SYSTEMS LABORATORY—Studies in the requirements, feasibility optimization and preliminary design of missile systems; management of complete weapons systems; design, development and testing of ground based electronic subsystems and equipment.

APPLIED RESEARCH LABORATORY—Concerned with new approaches in electronic systems techniques, information and communications theory; electromagnetic propagation; mathematical analysis; operations research; hypersonic gas dynamics.

at NEEDHAM, *in suburban Boston*

DATA SYSTEMS OPERATION —Established in 1958 to centralize many of Sylvania's original design and development activities in high speed information handling equipment of a very sophisticated nature.

Sylvania's 4 laboratories at Waltham and Needham, Massachusetts offer the professional man gracious, suburban living within a dozen miles of Boston's wealth of entertainment and cultural facilities . . . symphonies, theatres; restaurants, fashionable shops, and the famous universities. He also enjoys ready access to New England ski trails, the Atlantic coast, lakes, hills and forests—everything that means fun for the lover of outdoor recreation.

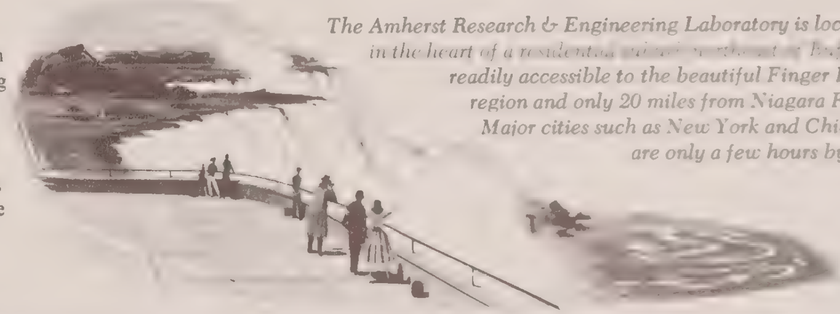
IN NEW YORK

at AMHERST, *a residential suburb northeast of Buffalo*

SYLVANIA'S CENTER FOR COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT — Company-wide responsibility for creation and development of unique communications systems involving advanced techniques conceived at Amherst. Basic and applied research involving propagation to ionized areas—error correcting coders and decoders, underwater sound propagation, information theory, systems analysis including operations research, multipath problems.

PRODUCT ENGINEERING — Requires translation of research concepts into practical engineering prototypes in following fields: navigational systems, communications systems, ground support systems, electronic countermeasure systems, microwave systems and components.



The Amherst Research & Engineering Laboratory is located in the heart of a residential suburb northeast of Buffalo, readily accessible to the beautiful Finger Lake region and only 20 miles from Niagara Falls. Major cities such as New York and Chicago are only a few hours by air.

IN CALIFORNIA

at MOUNTAIN VIEW, *on the San Francisco Peninsula*

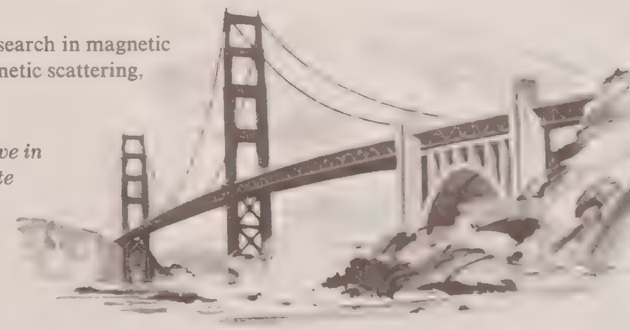
ELECTRONIC DEFENSE LABORATORY—Engaged in a two-fold program of electronic countermeasures for the U.S. Army Signal Corps. A long range research program develops capability in propagation, systems analysis, and up-to-the-second equipment techniques for ECM transmitters, receivers, analyzers and antennas. Closely related fabrication facilities produce small lots of field evaluation equipment on very accelerated schedules.

RECONNAISSANCE SYSTEMS LABORATORY—Engaged in research & development in the field of electronic reconnaissance systems, techniques and equipment for ground-based and airborne use involving advanced receiving systems, antennas, data handling systems and related circuitry.

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS LABORATORIES —Engaged in research, development and production engineering of microwave tubes, and components for radar, guided missiles, ECM systems, air navigation devices and other applications.

MICROWAVE PHYSICS LABORATORY—Conducts research in magnetic ferrites, gaseous electronics, radio wave propagation, electromagnetic scattering, microwave circuitry, and other areas.

Professional personnel at Sylvania's Mountain View Operations live in one of the most desirable climates in the United States—temperate both summer and winter. Mountains and seaside are within easy reach of a pleasant home in Palo Alto, Los Altos, Sunnyvale, or other suburban communities. Stanford University and San Jose State College are a short distance from the Mountain View Operations.



Turn to back of this page for list of areas in which there are current openings at the Sylvania Laboratories described here.

Some of the Advanced Programs to which talented Engineers and Scientists can apply their creative imagination at Sylvania Electronic Systems:

- **DATA PROCESSING PHASE OF "BMEWS"** —*the USAF's Ballistic Missile Early Warning System*
- **ELECTRONIC "SHIELD"** *for B-58 Hustler supersonic bomber*
- **"MOBIDIC"** —*all transistorized, mobile battlefield computer for U.S. Army Signal Corps*
- **UNIQUE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS** *involving sophisticated techniques for which Sylvania is both weapons system manager and prime contractor.*

Concerned with the entire realm of Electronics and Communications

Engineers . . . Scientists . . . Sylvania Electronic Systems is engaged in investigations of new concepts aimed at putting electromagnetic energy from every source in the universe to work for man . . . and the development of these concepts into practical military and commercial electronic and communications systems.

Inside this folder you will find brief descriptions of the many-dimensioned activities of Sylvania's 9 Research & Development Laboratories. Also listings of the many R&D positions now open on our expanding staffs.

Open Here

SYLVANIA

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

Immediate Opportunities at Sylvania Electronic Systems' 9 Laboratories

IN MASSACHUSETTS, NEW YORK & CALIFORNIA

MASSACHUSETTS (*Waltham*)

- Product Engineering
- Quality Control
- Reliability Engineering
- Radar & Communications
- Design & Development
- Fire Control & Guidance Analysis
- Aerodynamics
- Digital Data Processing & Simulation
- Plasma Physics
- Electromagnetic Propagation
- Electronic Systems Techniques
- Operations Research & Mathematical Analysis
- Airborne Transistor Circuit Design
- Microwave & Antenna Advanced Development
- Microwave Systems Design
- Electronic & Electro-mechanical Packaging

For full information on opportunities with Sylvania in Waltham, please write to Erling Mostue, Sylvania, Waltham Laboratories, 100 First Avenue, Waltham 54, Massachusetts.

MASSACHUSETTS (*Needham*)

- Statistical & Numerical Analyses
- Digital Computer Simulation
- Real-Time Applications of Digital Computers
- Mathematical Model Building
- Automatic Coding & Programming
- Programming Research
- Communications Systems Analysis
- Data Handling Equipment
- Digital Computer Design
- Simulator Systems
- Transistor Applications
- Data Conversion
- System Testing
- New Packaging Concepts Involving Physical Design

For full information on opportunities with Sylvania in Needham, please write to Bruce Stryker, Sylvania, Data Systems Operation, 189 B Street, Needham 94, Massachusetts.

NEW YORK

- Interplanetary Communications Systems
- Composition of Space
- Statistical Analysis of Noise & Fading
- Optimum Signals for Communication Channels
- Efficient Applications of Redundancy
- Physics of Communication Channel
- Error Correction & Error Detection
- Theoretical & Applied Probability Theory
- Physical Basis of Communication
- Wave Propagation in Missile & Satellite Environment
- Microwave Components
- Microwave Systems
- Transistor Engineering
- Transistor Applications
- Digital Devices

For full information on opportunities with Sylvania in New York, please write to E. F. Culverhouse, Sylvania, Amherst Laboratory, 1101 Wehrle Drive, Amherst 21, New York.

CALIFORNIA

- System Concept
- System Planning & Design
- System Integration
- System Evaluation
- Receivers
- Transmitters
- Instrumentation
- Transistor Applications
- Microwave Tube Applications
- Product Engineering
- Advanced Electronic Packaging
- Mechanical Engineering
- Circuit Design
- Computers & Data Handling
- Development Engineering
- Tube Application Engineering
- Tube Production Engineering
- Theoretical Physics
- Experimental Physics
- Mathematics
- Microwave Engineering

For full information on opportunities with Sylvania in California, please write to Wayne Pearson, Sylvania, Mountain View Operations, P. O. Box 188, Mountain View, California.

SYLVANIA ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

A DIVISION OF SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Raytheon Missile Projects

SPARROW III—the Navy's tenacious, lightning-fast, air-to-air missile—is intended for extensive use by Navy fighter aircraft in fleet air defense. Sparrow III is a Raytheon prime contract.

HAWK—the Army's defense against low-altitude attackers—carries out its destruction in the blind zone of conventional radars. Hawk development and production is under Raytheon prime contract.

TARTAR—A substantial contract for vital electronic controls for this Navy destroyer-launched missile is held by Raytheon. This equipment—a tracking radar and associated units—enables it to "lock on", cling to target's path, despite evasive tactics.

ADVANCED PROJECTS in aeronautical structures as well as missile guidance and control are now underway in Raytheon laboratories. New facilities are continually being added for this work.

PRELIMINARY NEW DESIGNS of tomorrow's missiles will result from the advanced work being done by today's missile engineers. Raytheon plays an important role in this area.

Raytheon diversification offers

JOB STABILITY FOR CREATIVE MISSILEMEN

Here is an opportunity to free yourself of worry about a job that's here today, gone tomorrow.

Diversified assignments—only possible in a company with Raytheon's wide range of missile activities—means security not found in one- or two-project companies. You apply your creative energies to the many projects you work on, and they in turn are your "insurance" against falling into a rut.

Individual recognition comes quickly from Raytheon's young, engineer-management—men who are keenly aware of the engineer's needs and contributions to missile progress.

Dynamic Raytheon growth—the fruit of this management's progressive policies—is best illustrated by the fact that Raytheon is already the only electronics company with two prime missile contracts—Navy Sparrow III and Army Hawk.

The next step is up to you. Why not get frank answers and helpful information on the type of job suited to your background and talents, its location, salary and other important details. Write, wire or telephone collect: The number is CRestview 4-7100 in Bedford, Massachusetts. Please ask for W. F. O'Melia.

RAYTHEON OPPORTUNITIES NOW OPEN IN:

WEAPONS SYSTEM ANALYSIS • CONTROL SYSTEMS • PACKAGING • MICROWAVE • RADAR • SPECIFICATIONS • MISSILE AERODYNAMICS • WIND TUNNEL TESTING • AERODYNAMIC HEATING • ROCKET ENGINEERING • VIBRATION MEASUREMENT and DATA REDUCTION

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Missile Systems Division, Bedford, Mass.

RAYTHEON *MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION*
Excellence in Electronics

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 380A)

Syntronic Instruments, Inc.
170 Industrial Road
Addison, Ill.
Booth 2709
Dr. Henry Marcy, Robert Bank, Eugene Jenzen

Compact Rotating Coil Yoke

Deflection yoke specialists. Unusual types on display. Newest developments in custom designed yokes and production quantity yokes. Complete line for all cathode ray tubes including display, storage, character, miniature types. Focus coils for precision requirements.

Systron Corporation, Booth 3034
950 Galindo St.
Concord, Calif.
J. R. Cunningham, G. H. Bruns
IN-LINE Electronic counters, frequency to dc converters, RMS to dc converter, digital recorder, data handling systems.

Tape Cable Corp., Booth 4133
790 Linden Ave.
Rochester 10, N.Y.
Bob Smith
Tape cable—a thin, flat, lightweight cable for the space age. Available in a variety of conductor and insulation materials. Terminals, connectors and termination techniques on display. Featuring the SELECTACON system for automating cable harnesses.

Sarkes Tarzian, Inc.
Rectifier Div.
415 N. College Ave.
Bloomington, Ind.
Booth 3053
▲ Sarkes Tarzian, Stan Niciejewski, Fred Lucas, ▲ A. Savanascini, Glen Scott, W. Petrosky, Ed Chadwick
Complete line of silicon rectifiers rated from 150 ma. to 200 amps. with voltage ratings of 50 to 600 volts. Military and commercial types available. Television tuners that embody revolutionary new design.

(Continued on page 390A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

First Aid Room

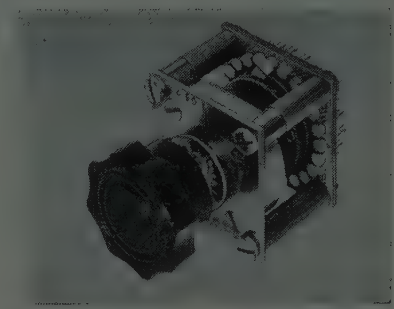
A nurse is in charge at all times. First aid room is located on the first floor mezzanine, northwest corner of the first floor. Take elevator 20.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 389A)

Tech Laboratories, Inc.
Bergen & Edsall Blvds.
Palisades Park, N. J.
Booth 2120

Elton Nachman, Magnus Bjorndal, Erling Bjorndal, Gerrit J. Van Baaren, Jack G. Douglas



Type 10A Tap Switch

Attenuators—audio and RF, manually and remote operated. Switches—rotary all types, Stepping Switches—miniature, heavy duty. Special switches and devices designed and built to order. Hermetically sealed stepping switches made to meet all requirements.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
Indicates new product.

Technical Appliance Corp.
P. O. Box 38
Sherburne, N. Y.
Booth 1104

▲ H. Brown, ▲ Tore Lundahl, ▲ A. Fowler, ▲ R. Leitner, D. Vining, ▲ F. Voorhaar

Taco Model G-1154

Parabolic antenna with helical feed, incorporating manually controllable mounts as used in telemetry applications and point-to-point rebroadcasting. Also wave guides up to 21" in size including bends and feed horns.

Technical Devices Co., Booth 4233
See: R & S Electronic Sales Corp.

(Continued on page 392A)

A list of all persons who have registered for the IRE Show and Convention, brought up to date twice daily, is posted on the first floor mezzanine.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 390A)

Technical Information Corp., Booth 4431
41 Union Square
New York 3, N. Y.

▲ A. F. Craig, ▲ E. F. Miller, R. Casiano

Complete specifications and prices on every electronic test instrument (over 400 models) sold in the United States today. Equipment manufactured by some 400 companies is included. Information is arranged in tabular form for easy comparison, with similar instruments grouped together.

Technical Materiel Corp., Booths 1812-1816
700 Fenimore Road
Mamaroneck, N.Y.

▲ R. H. de Pasquale, ▲ Wm. J. Galione, ▲ E. A. Matson, ▲ W. L. Deans, N. Carter, J. F. Kenny, T. Bernardi, D. B. Craft, D. V. Carroll, A. G. Sheffield, M. Yurko, J. Richter, ▲ A. J. Jurafsky

Communications Equipment, including Single Sideband, AM, FS, CW Transmitters, Receivers, Antenna Multicouplers, Variable Frequency Oscillators, Rhombic Antenna Couplers, Antenna Tuning Units, Transmitter Dissipators and Dummy Loads, Transmitting Antenna Couplers, Frequency Shift Converters and Exciters, Special Purpose Receiving and Transmitting Transformers, Connector/Adapters, Tone Intelligence Systems, Remote Control Systems.

Technical Wire Products, Inc., Booth 4129
48 Brown Ave.
Springfield, N.J.

▲ O. P. Schreiber, ▲ Stewart Nellis, M. S. Pringle, R. L. Hartwell, A. G. Stalgaitis, R. L. Wendell

*Teckstrip RFI strip, a tecknit RFI strip combined with an aluminum extrusion for easier handling and installation. Complete RFI gasket engineering assistance from leaders in Fieco available in booth. See our complete line of standard and custom made RFI gasketing products.

Technicraft Labs., Inc., Booth 3021
Thomaston-Waterbury Rd.
Thomaston, Conn.

Robert F. Carleton, John R. O'Donnell, ▲ Anthony A. Martinelli, Robert W. Witty, Howard T. Miller, ▲ Horace T. Terrill, ▲ Joseph J. Bolus

Microwave systems and components, flexible and rigid, sizes WR-42 thru WR-650 and broadband double ridged types, waveguide quick-clamps, microwave test equipment, standard types and to customer specification. Functional test facilities, aluminum dip brazing and engineering services available.

Technitrol Engineering Co., Booth 3120
1952 E. Allegheny Ave.
Philadelphia 34, Pa.

William Robins, Jr., Ezio Di Giuseppe, ▲ J. Philip Altomare, T. Kite Sharpless, ▲ Peter E. Raffa, ▲ E. Stuart Eichert, ▲ Gordon Palmer, Jr., A. F. Cary, ▲ John F. Koch, Jr., ▲ William Douthwaite, ▲ William Given, ▲ George C. Hand

Pulse generator repetition rate to 5 mc. Oscillator-100 cps to 5.6 mc. *Power amplifier 50 watts—band width dc to 12.5 mc. *Cathode ray indicator for X-Y display. Diode tester, Dynamic tracing of diode characteristics. Pulse transformers and delay lines, highly reliable commercial and military grades.

Technology Instrument Corp., Booths 2318-2320
531 Main St.
Acton, Mass.

▲ Hollis L. Gray, Jr., ▲ David Lawton, Elmer Burns, ▲ Darryl Gustafson, Al Vanderhoff, George McLarity

Potentiometers—single and multiturn wirewound and film element, rotary and box trimmers, *panel controls, precision servo type, special non-linears, displacement and pressure transducers, switches, commutators, clutch, brake and spring return units. *Hermetically sealed film pots and conductive plastics.

(Continued on page 394A)

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

Electrical manufacturer seeks E.E.—5 years experience—in development and design of electrical connectors.

Interest in M.S., environmental, rack and panel, audio, missile, miniature, power, coaxial, laboratory and switchboard connectors.

We seek an engineer with proven record, initiative, follow-through, and capacity for growth. Excellent salary, pension, and company paid group insurance programs.

Personal interviews—
K. A. Fleck
Hotel Manhattan,
March 23-26

Or send complete resume to
P.O. Box 2151
Birmingham 1, Ala.

Mr. Electronic Engineer

You May Have

the qualifications which could make you a vital part of our expanding R/D staff.

Your choice with one of the nation's leading electronic manufacturers in any one of these fields.

- Transistor Circuits
- Phasor and RF Network
- High Power Transmitters
- Electro-mechanical
- Fatigue Amplifiers
- SSB

We Have

the advantages of a smaller mid-west city.

- Outstanding school system
- New public and parochial high schools
- On Mississippi River
- Only 125 miles north of St. Louis
- Complete recreational and cultural programs
- Negligible commuting time and expense

Contact
N. L. Jochem, Director of Engineering
Box P-4
GATES RADIO COMPANY
Quincy, Illinois
A subsidiary of
Harris-Intertype Corporation

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

Check Your Knowledge Of America's "Most Surprising City"...

TAKE THE MAN who's never seen Detroit . . . or Philadelphia . . . or Los Angeles . . . and he can give you a passably accurate description of those cities. But ask that same fellow to describe Kansas City and—if he's never been here—he'll give you some funny answers. He may think, as many do, that our terrain is flat and tree-less. (Fact is, it's fairly hilly and heavily-wooded.)

Because of their preconceived ideas, newcomers to Kansas City are always surprised. Visitors from overseas tell us this is one of America's most beautiful cities. Easterners are first puzzled, then envious when they encounter the midwesterner's casual living, open friendliness and enthusiasm. Many visiting editors have rushed home to write barbed editorials prodding their civic leaders to follow our example in rejuvenating depressed areas, in solving traffic problems and in providing adequate well-rated schools.

You needn't take our word for all this . . . come see this "most surprising city" for yourself. Particularly do we hope you'll visit us at Bendix. We sincerely believe we can help you to advance your professional career. As a long term prime contractor for the AEC, we are an expanding, engineer-managed, engineering corporation. Obviously, we offer you a congenial professional climate, highly conducive to your personal progress.

We have openings for electronics engineers in numerous activities at various levels of responsibility. To feel at home in these positions you'll need at least a BS in EE or physics and a minimum of 5 years' recent applicable experience. May we tell you more about the following?

CAN YOU MATCH THESE WITH PHOTOS ABOVE?

- ☐ LINDA HALL LIBRARY. One of the nation's finest technical libraries.
- ☐ STARLIGHT THEATRE. Huge outdoor theatre featuring top theatrical talent.
- ☐ UNIV. OF KANSAS. One of several universities offering advanced study.
- ☐ LAKE OF THE OZARKS. All water sports. Near enough for summer weekends.
- ☐ K. C. PHILHARMONIC. Under the baton of renowned conductor Hans Schwieger.
- ☐ MUNICIPAL STADIUM. Home of the American League Kansas City "Athletics".

SOLUTION: By curious coincidence, the answer spells B-E-N-D-I-X, a word which might also spell the answer to your professional future.

- **DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT**
- **RELIABILITY**
- **COMPONENTS**
- **ELECTRONIC AUTOMATION**
- **VACUUM TUBE APPLICATION**

Mail brief confidential resume to
Mr. T. H. Tillman,
Professional Personnel,
Bendix, Box 303-GA
Kansas City, Missouri

Bendix AVIATION CORPORATION

KANSAS CITY DIVISION

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 392A)

Tektronix, Inc.
P.O. Box 831
Portland 7, Oregon
Booths 3027-3030

▲ Byron Broms, ▲ Chris Christensen, Bill Ewin, Howard King, ▲ Bill Kladke, ▲ John Kobbee, Ray Lisiecki, ▲ Dick Phillips, ▲ Bill Polits, ▲ Scotty Pyle, ▲ Dick Ropiequet, John West, ▲ Leo Wulff

*Dc-to-80 mc Oscilloscope, *Dc-to-30 mc Oscilloscope, *Dc-to-15 Oscilloscope. *Color-TV Vectorscope, *High-Sensitivity Dual-Beam Oscilloscope, *3-inch dc-to-10 mc Oscilloscope, *Dc-to-30 mc Dual-Beam Oscilloscope with Sweep Delay. Dc-to-25 mc Dual-Beam Oscilloscope, dc-to-15 mc Portable Oscilloscope, Transistor-Curve Tracer, Transistor Risetime Plug-In Unit.

Telechrome Mfg. Corp., Booths 1811-1813
28 Ranick Drive
Aimtyville, L.I., N.Y.

H. Charles Riker, ▲ J. R. Popkin-Clurman, ▲ Donald Dudley, Jack Reynolds, ▲ Frank Davidoff, George Freid

*TV Test, Missile, and Automation equipment, *TV Special Effects Generator. Video Transmission Test equipment, *Sine squared window Generator, Missile Transmitter and RF Amplifiers, *Transistorized FM Transmitters, Subcarrier Oscillators, *TV Synchronising generator, TV vertical Interval Keyers. Regenerative Repeating equipment for the Radio, Telegraph, and *Data transmission communication field.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

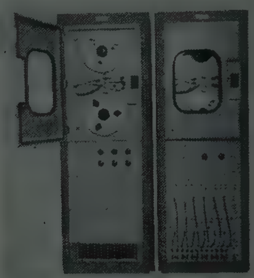
Telecomputing Corp.
915 North Citrus Ave.
Los Angeles 38, Calif.
Booth 2128

▲ George P. Brubaker, ▲ Royal B. Keeran, ▲ Roland King, ▲ T. Ross Welch, ▲ Berne Fisher, Peter L. Bealer

Complete line of relays (micro-min.), ceramic capacitors, magamps, Solenoids, Switches, Transformers, Communications and Radar Equipment. Of special interest will be the introduction of our *Feed-through capacitor, Electro-Mech, counters, miniature stepping motors, analog-to-digital shaft converter. Electrical Gyros & Valves.

Telectro Industries Corp.
35-16 37th St.
Long Island City 1, N.Y.
Booth 1319

▲ Harry Sussman, ▲ Stanley Rosenberg, ▲ George Brown, Edward Waldman, Trevor Kendel, Irwin Nadelbach, Abraham Zeder, Max Weissbach



Magnetic Tape Recorders, Transports and testing equipment. Tape transports and Recorders for computers, automation, the Armed Forces and Aviation industry. High Fidelity magnetic recorders and transports.

(Continued on page 396A)

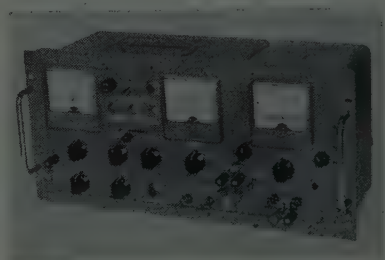
Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 394A)

Telemeter Magnetics, Inc., Booth 2005
2245 Pontius Ave.
Los Angeles 64, Calif.
W. E. Brugman, R. A. Terry, J. T. Murphy
Ferrite magnetic cores, *core arrays, *core storage buffers, special purpose data handling systems.

Telerad Mfg. Corp.
1440 Broadway
New York 18, N.Y.
Booth 3241
Charles George, Edgar A. Kiely, Stephen Lebo, ▲ William C. Reichard, Jules W. Kottke, George Hall, Walter Lupish, George Keiderling
Guided missile beacons, flexible and twistable waveguides, radar test sets, frequency meters, specialized waveguides, custom building, rotary joints, mixers, duplexers, feeds, test equipment, waveguide twists, bends, elbows, cavities, tuners, antennas, transponders, transistorized and regulated power supplies, contract manufacturing, research and development.

Teletronics Laboratory, Inc.
54 Kinkel St.
Westbury, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 3618
▲ Ray Johnson, ▲ John Simmons, ▲ Henry Schweibert, ▲ Robert Constable



Model DT-257 Diode Test Set

Diode Tester, Telemetering Test Oscillator, Transistorized Frequency Meter, Pulse Timer for Delay measurements 0-10,000 microseconds, Millimicroammeter.

Telewave Laboratories, Inc., Booth 3208
42-20 34th St.
Long Island City 1, N.Y.
A. A. Goldberg
Microwave resistors, TV equipment, Microwave attenuators.

Telex, Inc., Booth 3924
1633 Eustis St.
St. Paul 1, Minn.
J. H. Josefson, Edward Austin, Ken McCrimmon, ▲ Charles Disser, ▲ Richard Carlson, ▲ W. E. Foeste
Headsets, Lightweight; Boom-Mike headset; Earsets; Transformers, Miniature Toroidal, Pulse, Special for industry and military; fabrication, electronic assembly and Packaging; Pillow speakers, Radio and Communications accessories, miniaturized amplifiers; "Push-to-Talk" Microphone; Speaker Microphones, dynamic, miniature; Miniature plugs, Jacks, Connectors; Volume Controls.

Telonic Industries, Inc., Booth 3022
73 North Second Ave.
Beech Grove, Ind.
Claire Wainwright, Barbara Wainwright, ▲ Robert Achzehner, Tony Reuter
Sweep Generators; Wide band model HD-3, *Variable Rate model LR-5. *Radar IF test set, *model SSX-2/PAM-2, RF detectors, filters, attenuators to 1000 mc.

(Continued on page 398A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 396A)

Telrex Laboratories
26 Neptune Highway
Asbury Park, N.J.

Booth 1314

▲M. D. Ercolino, Ralph Ercolino, George Myers

Beamed Power Arrays, Consultants, Designers. Manufacturers of Antennas, Rotators, Indicator.

Temperature Engineering Corp., Booth 4134
U.S. Highway No. 130
Riverton, N.J.

S. H. Perlman

Electric drying ovens, vacuum ovens, dry boxes and allied equipment used in the manufacture of semi-conductors.

Ten Bosch, Inc., M., Booth 1316
80 Wheeler Ave.
Pleasantville, N.Y.

M. ten Bosch, James Taylor, Paul Lang, John Corneal, George Bannerman, Arthur Lohman, Raymond Frowd, Herbert Bredemeier, William Povall

Complete line of Transistor Servo Amplifiers, Rotor Balancers, Air Data Computers, Constant Speed Power Drive for Computers. Also, accelerometers, Clutch Type Servo and Torque Amplifiers for Computers, and Gimbal Assemblies.

Tenney Engineering, Inc., Booths 1516-1518
1090 Springfield Road
Union, N.J.

Martin S. Schletter, Robert H. Brown, Frank H. Gardner, Fred Hermann, Thomas L. Warren, Steve Froelich

*Combination vibration Hi and Low Temperature Test Chambers, utilizing mechanical refrigeration. Range —100°F. to +350°F. *"Kold-Pak" low temperature packaged refrigerating system for vacuum cold traps and process control. Environmental chambers for performance testing: MIL-E-005272B.

Tensolite Insulated Wire Co., Inc.
West Main St.
Tarrytown, N. Y.
Booth 4330

F. Arch, L. Barton, D. Ruhling, E. Caroe, F. Buschman, D. Dombrowsky, B. Euerle, G. Heller, F. Marocco, W. Samsanoff, D. Tornello, J. Wrobleski

Large Size High Temperature Cable

Featuring expanded facilities to fill any multiconductor cable requirements where the primary insulation is Teflon. Teflon and vinyl hook-up wires, coaxial cable, Teflon magnet wire, surface treated Teflon wire, MIL-W-7139A airframe wire. Teflon insulated wire and cable to MIL-W-16878C and other specifications.

(Continued on page 400A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 398A)

Texas Instruments, Incorporated
Apparatus Div.
6000 Lemmon Ave.
Dallas 9, Texas
Booth 2814

H. Wissemann, C. Born, P. Gomez, K. Dowell, B. Mitchell, W. Lowerre, C. Miller, J. Willis, F. Gleason, J. Zaza, W. McGowen, H. Seely, B. Houston, J. Pinkston

Transistorized digital system for satellite. Radar, infrared, sonar, magnetic, and microwave equipments and airborne early warning, airways control, anti-submarine warfare, attack-bomb navigation, countermeasures, missile, and telemetering systems.

(Continued on page 402A)

1st Floor—Equipment
2nd Floor—Component Parts
3rd Floor—Instruments and Components
4th Floor—Production

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 400A)

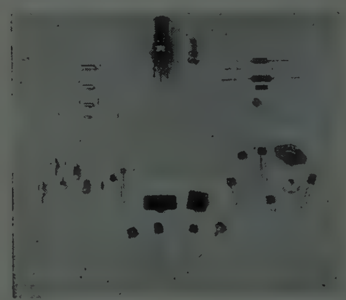
Texas Instruments, Incorporated Industrial Instrumentation Div.
3609 Buffalo Speedway
Houston 6, Texas
Booth 2812

E. Vetter, D. Arnett, J. Anthony, R. Atmar, R. Dosher, R. Fara, J. Finley, O. Henning, B. Illingworth, C. Maloney, E. Millis, G. Murphy, A. Orsinger, J. Roby, B. Shearer, B. Spence, J. Thurmond, P. Williams, G. Wilson

Single and dual Recti/Riter rectilinear ink writing recorders. Commercial data gathering and processing equipment including complete line of Recti/Riter transistorized accessories, DATA-GAGE and DATA-MAC remote measuring and control systems, and geophysical instruments and systems.

Texas Instruments, Incorporated Semiconductor-Components Div.
13500 North Central Expressway
Dallas, Texas
Booths 2816-20

M. Shepherd, C. Dotson, J. Carland, J. Reese, J. McDade, H. Owens, S. Karnavas, L. Maguire, D. Atkinson, J. Ohlrich, C. Rockwood, B. Irvin, H. Goff, J. Brown, B. Votteler, B. Himmel, J. Hegarty, B. Dugan, A. Rich, E. Johnson, E. O'Neill, B. Bennett, C. Clough, B. Spaller, H. Laur



Representative T/I electronic components including germanium transistors, silicon transistors, rectifiers and diodes, tantalum capacitors, precision resistors, and indium antimonide detecting cells.

Textron, Inc., Booth 1111 & 1112
See: California Technical Industries.

Thomas & Betts Co., Booth 3945B
15 Park Place
New York 7, N.Y.

R. Pearson, D. Byers, V. J. Brennan, E. Dixon, M. Bergen, A. Biddulph, B. Whitney, D. Lipps
Connectors, Fastener Tools, "Ty-Rap," a plastic binder for making cable ties and wraps.

Thomas Electronics, Inc., Booth 2235
118 Ninth St.
Passaic, N.J.

R. G. Scott, I. J. Posner, R. Klonfas, J. B. Loschiavo, J. Dines, N. Broderick, H. Schmalz, P. Seats, P. Nuccio
*23" & 18" Television picture tubes, Instrument and Military Cathode Ray tubes, *Test deflection yokes, Cathode Ray Tube Component Parts, Automated test equipment, cable assemblies.

(Continued on page 404A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 402A)

Thomas & Skinner, Inc., Booth 2926
1120 East 23rd St.
Indianapolis 7, Ind.

James C. Skinner, Stephan J. Garvin, Robert Fulton, Richard Hansen, Albert Reed, Rollin J. Millar

Magnets: Alnico, Cast, Sintered, Sincomax, Barium Ferrite. Laminations: Transformer, Motor Orthosil, Silicon Steel—24, 18, 14, 6, 4, 2 mil. Wound Cores: Single Phase, Three Phase Toroidal, Orthosil Silicon Steel—12, 5, 4, 2, 1 mil. Tapes: Orthosil, Silicon Steel—12, 5, 4, 2, 1 mil.

Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge, Inc.
P. O. Box 45215 Airport Station
Los Angeles 45, Calif.
Booths 1333-1525

*RW-300 Digital Control Computer—first digital computer for automatic test control and data reduction. RW-300 is medium-size general-purpose computer incorporating analog-digital conversion circuitry. Magnetic drum storage of nearly 8,000 words; solid-state computing and control circuitry. Missile checkout electronic system testing, telemetry data reduction, engine test stand operation, other applications.

Three Point One Four Corp.
24 Woodworth Ave.
Yonkers, N.Y.
Booth M-5

J. J. Root, A. Adler, P. Henry

*Hermetically Sealed Switches, miniature self-charging silver batteries.

Times Facsimile Corp.
540 W. 58th St.
New York 19, N. Y.
Booth 1824

J. R. Shonnard, ▲A. G. Cooley, ▲K. R. McConnell, K. E. Clough, James Martin, Vincent Gate

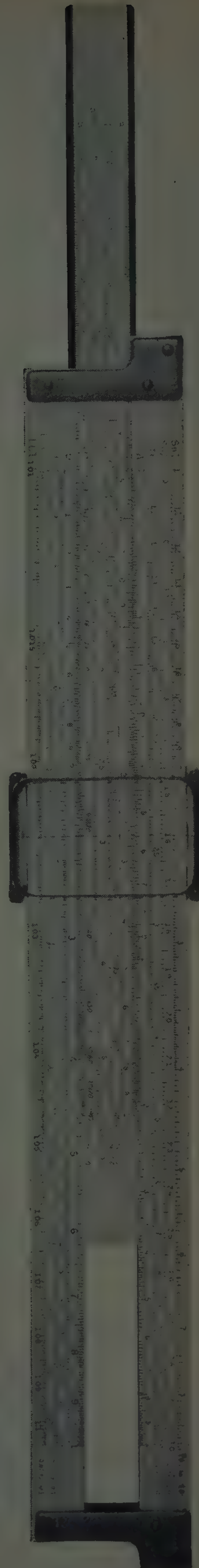
Facsimile systems components, frequency and time standards, *Precision data chart recorders, chronometers, top hat retainers, small accurate Synchronous Motors.

(Continued on page 406A)

MORE DATA

Exhibitors shown in boxed listings, or with product illustrations, have more data for you in their advertisements in the March 1959 issue of "Proceedings of the IRE."

Single copy purchases of this issue may be arranged at the IRE booths in the front lobby, and you may also arrange there to join IRE, so that you may be sure to get every copy of this valuable publication.



Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 404A)

Tinnerman Products, Inc., Booths 4205-4209
P. O. Box 6688
Cleveland 1, Ohio

R. C. Overstreet, L. H. Flora, E. E. Griger, F. E. List, R. H. Hansen, D. M. Hager, H. C. Bodine, T. M. Landfear, W. F. Brophy, Wm. M. Buttriss, W. H. Gibbons

Extensive line of SPEED NUT® brand fasteners for the electronics industry. Production line sample assemblies of new assembly techniques for printed circuits, transistors, resistors and a standard line of hardware for electronic gear of all kinds.

Torrington Manufacturing Co., Booth M-6
Torrington, Conn.

Adam Wilczenski, Art Klonoski, George Morrow, C. A. Hathaway

High capacity blower units for electronic and airborne cooling. Featuring centrifugal and axial constructions. Of special interest are *Hi-Mode® fans, of tapered construction, which have been tested without blade resonance under frequencies of 1000 cps, well above the requirements of MIL-E-5272A.

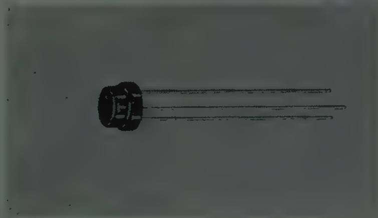
Tower Construction Co.
2700 Hawkeye Drive
Sioux City, Iowa
Booth 1223

L. J. Tokarczyk, D. Reifler, ▲ M. M. Lasensky

High rigidity Towers and Reflectors for Microwave.

Transitron Electronic Corp.
168 Albion St.
Wakefield, Mass.
Booths 2433-2437

H. T. Neavitt, R. W. Diamond, Hal Zoolalian, Pete Jenner, Bill McKay, Everett Willis, Tom Clark, Charlie Hill, Dick Lucey, Clay Kiernan



*Fast Logic Silicon Transistor

*Fast logic silicon transistor (hfe of 5 min. at 20 mc) *medium power silicon switching transistor (1-2 microsecond rise and fall); *Silicon capacitors; complete silicon transistor line. Germanium transistors; silicon and germanium diodes, Silicon references and Voltage regulators; Silicon Rectifiers; Stacks; Refamps and encapsulations.

Travco Associates, Booths 1230-1232
148-03 Hillside Ave.
Jamaica 35, N.Y.

T. Greenburg. J. Traise, J. Duncan, R. Ross, J. O. Payne

Magtrol sub miniature high performance friction clutches, *stationary coil, *hysteresis clutches, dynamometers, gyro torquers, high performance clutch actuators. Georator 400 cycle No-Brush permanent magnet generators in sizes from 125 VA to 40 KVA. Westport Electric non-destructive hi-pot tester. Whiteford Labs Paper Tape Winders.

(Continued on page 408A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 406A)

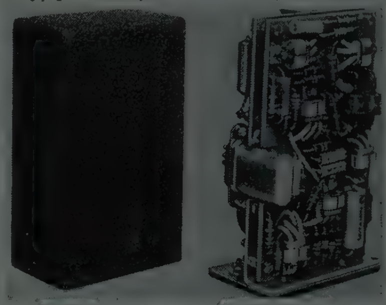
Triad Transformer Corp.
4055 Redwood Ave.
Venice, Calif.
Booths 1610-1616, 1709-1715

▲ **L. W. Howard, Ernest Clover, Ralph Weiler, Arnold Kaufman**

Pulse transformers.
Transistor transformers for all applications.
See: Litton Industries, Inc.

Trio Laboratories, Inc.
DuPont Drive
Plainview, L.I., N.Y.
Booth 3013

▲ **Jay S. Salz, Jerry Worthing, Dr. R. E. Corby, J. Granai, P. Greenstein, E. Foodim**



*All Transistor Voltage Comparator, *Phase Sensitive—Non Phase Sensitive, *Portable VTVM, *Scope-Meter Combination on Rack Panel, *3d Analog Computer Device, complete line miniature electronic instruments specially designed for panel mounting, precision True RMS VTVM.

Triplett Electrical Instrument Co.
286 Harmon Road
Bluffton, Ohio
Booth 2842

Norm Triplett, ▲ Ropp Triplett, ▲ Morris Triplett, ▲ Arthur Daschke, ▲ George Salmons

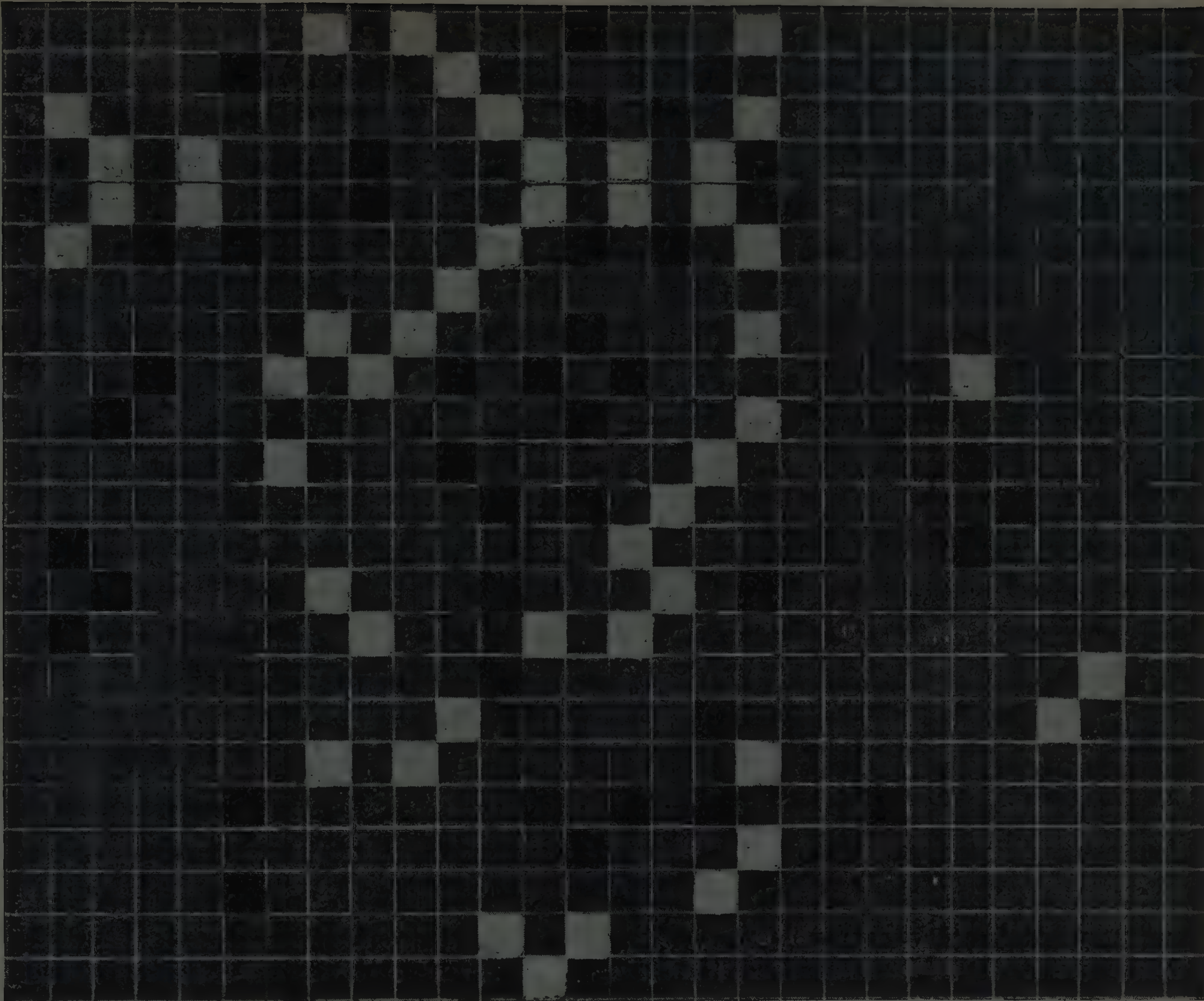
Electrical measuring indicating instruments (Panel and Portable Types), instrument relays, Test equipment—complete line for electronic, electrical, radio and television. Also special industrial, electrical and electronic test equipment and instruments.

Tru-Ohm Products Div.
Model Engineering & Manufacturing Inc.
2800 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Chicago 18, Ill.
Booth 2405

Mel M. Jones, William J. Griffin, John H. Kinnaw

Complete line of power resistors and Rheostats both military and commercial.

(Continued on page 410A)



Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 408A)

Tung-Sol Electric, Inc.
95 Eighth Avenue
Newark 4, N.J.
Booths 2833-2839

J. M. Malone, R. S. Whitlock, L. E. Schaefer, F. A. Warren, G. J. Cacavio, W. P. Miller, J. L. Emaus, J. E. Davenport, C. F. Rork, D. Sanger, S. Lundstrom, R. Logan, J. H. Kuykendall, E. C. Peet, W. E. Britton, E. Y. Gerding, L. P. May, J. W. Sheriff, M. Levine, A. Mitchell, R. Jarmick, H. Evander, R. M. Andrews, E. G. Huber, I. Einhorn, G. E. Quinn

*Expanded Industrial Tube line, TUNG-SOL/CHATHAM Military and Commercial Types. Entertainment Receiving and Cathode Ray Tubes; *'Cold-Weld' Transistors and others, *Silicon Rectifiers. Includes Selenium Rectifiers, Airborne Power Supplies and 'Radiac' Equipment manufactured by the Chatham Electronics Division.

Turbo Jet Products Co., Inc., Booth 3908
424 South San Gabriel Blvd.
San Gabriel, California

Otto N. Bloom

Coils for: relays, solenoids, transducers, pickups, miniature transformers, etc. at 1000°F. to —320°F. Continuous, non out gassing, hermetically sealed, encapsulated, all N.E.M.A., A & N military, self supporting, bobbin, high space factor, sub miniature, custom designs.

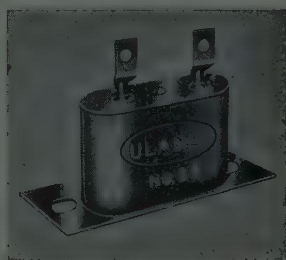
Ucinite Co. Div. United-Carr Fastener Corp., Booth 2536
459 Watertown St.
Newtonville, Mass.

G. V. Sweetnam, O. H. Bramhall, W. Flanagan, W. J. Dolan, E. P. Cogswell, H. Petri, E. B. Mitchell

Switches, printed circuit connectors and components, test jacks, banana pins, plugs and jacks, vibration isolators, indicator lights.

George Ulanet Co.
413 Market St.
Newark 5, N.J.
Booth 2119

H. Ulanet, A. W. Burke, George Ulanet, James K. Dennis



Complete line of Thermostats and Thermal Timers. Miniature Hermetically sealed surface sensing precision thermostats, for electronic and aircraft applications. *FM Model Capsule Thermostats.

Uniform Tubes, Inc., Booth M-23
Level Road
Collegeville 2, Pa.

David T. MacNair, ▲ A. Bruce Mainwaring, John W. Brown, L. Fuller, Gordon Hattersley, Jr., Nick Williams

Seamless Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Tubing and further fabrication of this tubing.

Unimax Switch Division, Booth 1902
See: Maxson Instruments.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Union Carbide Corp., Booths 2822-2826
See: Kemet Co.; National Carbon Co.

**Union Switch & Signal Div.
Westinghouse Air Brake Co.
Pittsburgh 18, Pa.
Booths 2122-2124**

P. K. Eckhardt, K. E. Doriot, H. J. Myers, G. A. Dawes, A. E. Over, J. W. Hansen, F. A. Evans, F. E. Baxter

Indicators for data display, storage, transfer; Digital and Alpha Numerical Indicators. *Militarized Indicator used under severe environmental conditions. AC-DC Miniature Relays, *Crystal-Case Sub-Miniature Relay designed for vital applications requiring optimum reliability.

Unisco, Inc., Booth 4020
See: Miller Dial & Name Plate Co.

Unistrut Products Co., Booth 4127
933 Washington Blvd.
Chicago 7, Ill.

Robert Sundene, Edward Salisbury, Larry Gernert

Met-L-Strut Flooring systems for data processing and computer rooms and other similar applications. Printed circuit card guides and modular unit framing. Colorline partitions. Complete line of Unistrut Metal Framing for racks, partitions, displays, display wall, mechanical supports and electrical supports.

United-Carr Fastener Corp., Booths 2535-2536
31 Ames Street
Cambridge, Mass.

Arthur R. Kimbell, Robert R. Amesbury, Richard F. Maloney, John S. King

T-Nuts, Trimounts, Plug Buttons, "B" Battery Connector, Transistor & Diode Components, Push Button covers, cabinet glides and ferrules.

United Catalog Publishers, Inc., Booth 1731
60 Madison Ave.
Hempstead, N.Y.

A. E. Stevens, Arthur I. Rabb, Samuel Roth, George Siegel, George Kerner, Robert J. Males, Raymond Smyth, ▲ Irving J. Frisch, Curtis E. Glanville, John Mitchell, Harold Gabriel

1959 edition—EEM—Electronic Engineers Master. Catalog & directory of electronic products sold direct to mfrs. 1959 edition—The Radio-Electronic Master. Catalog of standard products sold by electronic parts distributors. File-O-Matic perpetually up-to-date catalog of standard electronic products. Pricing Service, prices of standard electronic products. Clip File, the monthly new product newspaper of the electronic industry.

United Electronics Co., Inc., Booth 1515-1519
See: Ling Electronics Inc.

**United Mineral & Chemical Corp.
16 Hudson St.
New York 13, N.Y.
Booth 4119**

▲ Irwin Stelzer, Herbert Rosenberg, Terry D. Koncelik, Herbert Rosenthal, Alexander Imich, Edward Wiest, Alexander Lipetz

Electronic Tube Components, Mica Materials Intermetallic Compounds and Semiconductor Materials, High Purity Metals, Resistors, Ceramic Components, Aluminum Foils and Packaging Materials.

U.S. Ceramic Tile Company, Booth 4231
See: Diamonite Products Manufacturing and Sparta Manufacturing

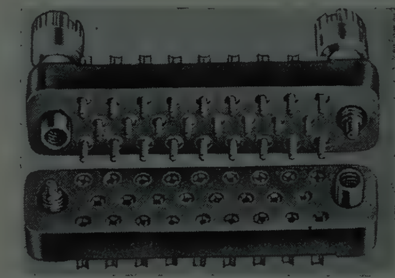
(Continued on page 412A)

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 411A)

U. S. Components, Inc.
454-462 East 148th St.
New York 55, N.Y.
Booth 2706

B. A. Jackson, S. Nalbantian, E. Klinger, H. Nalbantian

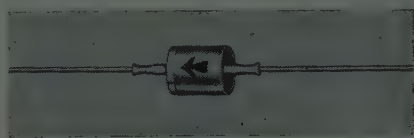


Hermetically sealed connectors; miniature connectors; subminiature connectors; screw lock connectors; power connectors; printed circuit connectors; printed circuit receptacles; modular connectors; floating body isolation; solderless connectors; closed entry snap-in connectors.

U. S. Gasket Co., Booths 4036-4037
See: Fluorocarbon Products, Inc.

U. S. Semiconductor Products, Inc.
3536 West Osborn Road
Phoenix, Arizona
Booth 3823

▲ H. B. Bothbard, ▲ Dr. Carl Betz, R. Hales Pridmore, J. C. Worth, Jr., R. R. Rutherford, Bernie Gilmore, Allan Blakney



Tiny .0005% °C. Tc Reference Silicon Diode

Silicon Devices, Zener Diodes, Rectifiers, Precision Voltage Reference Elements, IR Domes, Lenses and Optical Components. Solid Tantalum Capacitors.

U. S. Sonics Corp., Booth M-2
625 McGrath Highway
Somerville, Mass.

R. McKee, D. Morse, Carol Kolm, Eric Kolm, Paul Wallins, James Hartnett, J. McGuire, James Hendry

Ceramic transducer elements, *high temperature transducers, *ultra-stable transducers for low temperature applications. *Special elements for solid state delay lines, *16 and 30 mc transducer elements.

(Continued on page 414A)

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

First floor—Equipment

Second floor—Component Parts

Third floor—Instruments and Components

Fourth floor—Production

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 412A)

U. S. Stoneware Co.
Alite Division
Orrville, Ohio
Booths 4014-4015

J. M. W. Chamberlain, Howard Farkas, H. Frahme, W. K. Gosnell, W. E. Coykendall, Ralph Gross

Mass spectrometer tested ceramic-to-metal seals. High temperature, vacuum-tight. Standard high voltage terminals and bushings. *Alite-to-sapphire assemblies.

United States Testing Co., Inc., Booth 4530
1415 Park Ave.
Hoboken, N.J.

G. G. Brown, ▲R. F. Hahn, V. W. Walter, W. S. Smith, ▲K. Greene, L. W. Huband

Qualification, Reliability and Environmental Testing of electronic and electrical components, units and systems. Mechanical and materials evaluations. Product development and Research programs. High-speed automatic testing and data recording facilities.

(Continued on page 418A)

ITT Global Capabilities

meet the new dimension in electronics and communications for industry, government, and defense

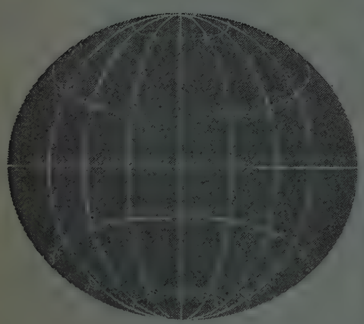
Electronics is given a new dimension as technological progress takes it into wider and previously unexplored areas of application. The consequence is an increased and challenging demand on the creative skills of scientists and engineers, on productive resources, and on managerial talents.

But whatever the scope and complexity of this demand, ITT Global Capabilities are equal to the responsibility.

ITT's eighty plants, research centers, and service organizations in the United States and nineteen other countries are leading suppliers to domestic and foreign markets for industry and defense. They produce a wide variety of items ranging from miniaturized components to complete systems for wire and radio communications, air navigation, missiles, automation, data processing, computing, and other advanced concepts.

This international network of creative facilities provides the markets of the free world with one of their most valuable sources of new ideas in research, engineering, manufacturing, and field techniques.

Because of these global capabilities, and its long record of reliability, ITT has won recognition as a prime contractor for major electronic and communication systems in the United States and many parts of the world.



ITT COMPANIES IN THE UNITED STATES — FEDERAL ELECTRIC CORPORATION • ITT COMPONENTS DIVISION • ITT FEDERAL DIVISION • ITT INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION • ITT LABORATORIES • INTELEX SYSTEMS INCORPORATED • KELLOGG SWITCHBOARD AND SUPPLY COMPANY • ROYAL ELECTRIC CORPORATION • AIRMATIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION • AMERICAN CABLE & RADIO CORPORATION • INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ELECTRIC CORPORATION • INTERNATIONAL ELECTRIC CORPORATION

IRE SHOW VISITORS
See ITT Exhibits
New York Coliseum
March 23-26
BOOTHS 2510-2625

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 414A)

United States Time Corp., Booth 1428
375 Park Ave.
New York 22, N.Y.

H. D. Armstrong, C. D. Stalker, R. J. Zeltner

Wide range of Precision Gyroscopes. Extensive Aircraft and Missile Gyro background. Volume producer of Microsized Gyros. Instruments include rate Gyros, Floating integrating Gyros, Stable platforms and low cost two Axis Gyros. Research and Development Facilities to accommodate specialized requirements in Electro-Mechanical Instrumention.

United Transformer Corp.
150 Varick St.
New York 13, N.Y.
Booths 2413, 2414

Hank Russell, Ted Craige, Joe Barreca, Austin Profeta, Mike Cooney, Walt Rooney, Bob Soevyn, Joe Baraf

Electric wave filters, high Q coils, toroids, magnetic amplifiers, chokes, transformers manufactured to commercial and military specifications for the leading electronics equipment manufacturers in the industry. Also a complete line of stock units for all requirements for commercial and military manufacturers.

Unitek Corporation, Weldmatic Division, Booth 4306
380 N. Halstead Ave.
Pasadena, Calif.

Gerald E. Woods, Alex Davidson, Ronald Mountfort

Complete millipulse resistance welding equipment available in portable and bench models. Also accessories for series welding, handpiece welding and micro miniature welding. Complete stock of electrodes and electrode materials for immediate delivery.

Universal Instruments Corp. Electronic Equipment Sales, Booth 4019 & Room 610
P. O. Box 319
New Paltz, N.Y.

▲ Perry J. Wilson, J. D. Ahearn

Universal lead straightening and taping machines with bulk feed attachments, for use with Axial lead components. The First step in the Automatic Insertion of components for Printed Circuits.

Universal Mfg. Co., Inc., Booths 4523-4525
1168 Grove St.
Irvington 11, N. J.

William A. Bernau, Anthony O. Vicari, Melvin E. Liberman, Richard S. Hillebrand, Mrs. Irene B. Cardino

*Hi-Speed Toroidal Coil winding machine Model S-3 with inductance comparator, Economy Winding Model L-7, Decade Inductors. Automatic and Portable Taping Machines Std. Models: U-2, U-6, U-9 and U-14.

Universal Transistor Products Corp., Booth 3927
17 Brooklyn Ave.
Westbury, L.I., N.Y.

▲ James A. Gannon, Jr., Maurice L. Goodman, George L. Ziff, ▲ Cliff Agress

Products to be exhibited: Transistorized Power Supplies and Amplifiers, *Univistors, direct replacement for vibrators, *607X-1 X-Ray Survey Meter, used in rf fields.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Universal Winding Co., Booths 4323-4325
655 Elmwood Ave.
Cranston 10, R.I.

W. T. Crocker, W. J. Quinn, C. J. Zaikowski, W. L. Rainford, I. J. Marsh, A. W. Wachta

#107 Automatic coil winder equipped with space wind, paper miss detector, auto slow down and other attachments. #108 Semi automatic coil winder features quick set-up, hand-feed of paper insulating sheets. #111 Coil winder for high out-put of lattice type coil singly or in multiple auto-programming, pie-wind arbor transfer and progressive coil attachments.

University of Arizona Applied Research Lab.
SUPO Box 10986
Tucson 25, Ariz.
Booth 2003

Howard A. Baldwin

Research and development through non-profit facilities at the University of Arizona.

Valpey Crystal Corp.
1244 Highland St.
Holliston, Mass.
Booth 2111C

Nelson B. Pieper, T. S. Valpey, Jr., Norman R. Gillin, R. S. Puleo

Quartz crystals for frequency controls, ultrasonics and filters. Temperature control ovens. Precision optical pieces fabricated from natural and fused quartz and synthetic materials for infrared and other optical applications.

Van Norman Industries, Inc., Electronics Division, Booth 3513
186 Granite St.
Manchester, N. H.

▲ S. K. Lackoff, H. C. Schackat, ▲ R. Baer, ▲ S. Cukar, ▲ P. Barr

Complete electro-mechanical systems and production including wideband sweep signal generators, vhf & uhf signal generators, transistorized frequency standard, hi voltage insulation testers, meters (indicating instruments), frequency counters, wave guides, digital frequency meters, analog computer systems and two-way mobile radio.

Van Nostrand Co., Inc., D., Booth 4508
120 Alexander St.
Princeton, N.J.

David Phillips, Arthur Heaney, Dayton Beguelin, E. M. Crane, Jr., Adrian Clar, John Wornal

The D. Van Nostrand Company portable library will display reference books on Radio Engineering and Related subjects.

(Continued on page 420A)

Elevators at north and east sides of the main lobby take you direct to the

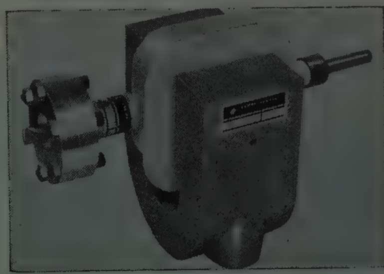
Fourth Floor

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 418A)

Varian Associates,
611 Hansen Way
Palo Alto, Calif.
Booths 2910-2915

▲ W. M. Silhavy, ▲ P. I. Corbell, ▲ C. G. Rockwood, ▲ Winfield Wagener, Tom Curtis, Chandler Murphy, ▲ Russell Varian, ▲ H. Myrl Stearns, ▲ Wes Carnahan, ▲ Lou Malter



Microwave tubes, including klystrons, backward wave oscillators, traveling wave tubes, and related components. *VacIon high vacuum pumps and graphic recorders.

Vari-L Company, Inc., Booth 2209
432 Fairfield Ave.
Stamford, Conn.

▲ J. L. Kiser, Joseph H. Kiser, Robert J. Ferrer

Vari-L electrically variable inductors, miniature, ovenized, and general purpose types. *Ultra-stable models for frequency modulation and telemetering, wide-range television sweep and vhf types.

Varo Manufacturing Co., Booth 1100A
2201 Walnut St.
Garland, Texas

J. D. Wilson, J. R. Gilmer, J. B. Steed, F. Desmond, Claude Head

Transistor Inverter, Dual Frequency Voltmeter, Tuning Forks, Transformers, Demodulators, Frequency Sensitive Relays, Tachometers, Speed Controls, Rotary Inverters.

Vector Electronic Co., Booth 4050
1100 Flower St.
Glendale 1, Calif.

▲ Ray R. Scoville, Floyd Hill, Arthur Sloane

Structures for mounting of circuitry, tube-and-transistor-socket turrets, modular plug-in cans and cases, punched terminal boards and strips, terminals, hardware, plugs, sockets, *experimenter's kits, socket and test adapters, *patchboards and *patchcords.

Veeco Vacuum Corporation, Booths 3005-3006
86 Denton Ave.
New Hyde Park, L.I., N.Y.

A. Nerken, S. Redisch, R. Dietrichson, W. Meoli, G. Sadler

MS-9 helium mass spectrometer leak detector, *VE-400 modular vacuum evaporator, high vacuum valves, pumps, gauges, gauge controls, and accessories.

Veeder-Root Inc., Booth 1823
70 Sargeant St.
Hartford 2, Conn.

G. L. Logan, T. Nelson, W. T. Heydt, T. J. McLaughlin, A. T. Russo, R. W. Mouer

Precision counting instruments for all mechanical or electro-mechanical requirements. Miniaturization, ruggedization, close tolerance work, "Mil-Spec" requirements met for "Tailor-Made" counting devices.

(Continued on page 422A)

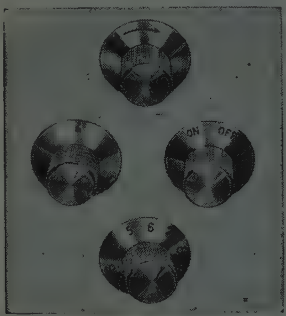
▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 420A)

Vemaline Products Co.
Box 222
Hawthorne, N. J.
Booth 3842

William Venema, John Cassidy, Al Lospinosa, Neal Owdelinda



*Transistorized timers—for rugged aircraft and missile applications. Complete line of rack handles, aluminum instrument knobs, *Static switching devices, footswitches, push button guards, warning flashes for military aircraft.

Vernistat Div., Booth 3812
See: Perkin-Elmer Corp.

Victor Adding Machine Co., Booth 1320
3900 N. Rockwell St.
Chicago 18, Illinois

Alfred H. Vorne, G. W. Hasbach

Digital printers and automatic printing calculators, electric output keyboards, electronic adding and subtracting counters, binary to decimal converters, scanning printer (scans gas ring counter tubes and enters data into decimal printers) *punch tape output for digital printers.

Victoreen Instrument Co., Booth 2630
5806 Hough Ave.
Cleveland 3, Ohio

W. A. McCarthy, ▲ D. O. Ward, R. C. Hahn, W. J. Brinkley

Corona type high voltage regulators—Hi-Meg resistors, Hi-stability, Resistors—Trigger Diodes.

Victory Engineering Corp.
Springfield Rd.
Union, N. J.
Booth 2227

B. J. Oppenheim, M. L. Miller, ▲ M. Sapoff, J. M. Ruskin, W. B. Huston, L. S. Bacek, J. W. Koleszar, H. C. Rose

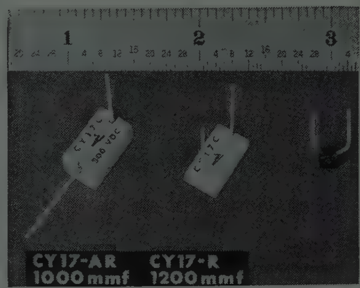
Micro-Probe Thermistor

Thermistors, Varistors, Compactrols, Thermal Conductivity cells, Electronic Control, Thermal Electronic and physical sensing devices.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Vitramon, Inc.
Box 544
Bridgeport 1, Conn.
Booths 2401-2403

C. H. Tuttle, ▲ B. L. Weller, A. S. Takacs, G. N. Salvia, S. E. Baron, F. J. Toffey, R. L. Millar, D. H. Whittier



Featuring radial-lead capacitors to 1200 $\mu\mu$f in smallest size ever offered in a stable capacitor. Same monolithic porcelain body and high reliability as standard "Vitramon" unit. *Miniature capacitor with 100 times capacitance per unit volume.

Vitro Corp. of America, Booths 1522-1524
See: Nems-Clarke Co.

Wah Chang Corp.
233 Broadway
New York 7, N.Y.
Booths 4517-4519

M. Nelson

A complete selection of Tungsten, Tantalum, Molybdenum, Zirconium, Columbium and Hafnium metals and allied products for electronics and electrical applications.

Waldorf Instrument Co. Electronics Division, Booth 1626
Wolf Hill Road—Dix Hills
Huntington Station, L.I., N.Y.

▲ Norbert E. Andres, Robert Tate, Walter Bergan, Robert Byrne, Fred Mayier, Frank Snow, Sid Herman, ▲ Jordon Prince, Art Schlang

Aircraft indicators, servo repeaters, servo amplifiers, servo testboards, navigational systems, plotting systems, ground support equipment, photoelectric cell pickoff.

Wales-Strippit, Inc., Booth 4010
Akron, N. Y.

Russell A. Johnson, Joseph L. Stella, William A. Schrader, Arthur H. Strickland, Bruce W. Cameron, Robert H. Tremble, Adrian W. Doherty, Joseph J. Miranto, Edward W. Cassidy

Printed circuit punching machine in operation, complete line of press tooling for punching and notching radio, TV and electronic chassis, control panels, switchboards and instrument cabinetry. *Drilling-layout machine.

Walkirt Co., Booth 3841
141 West Hazel St.
Inglewood 3, Calif.

▲ Wes L. Kirchoff, ▲ Jim A. Robinson, ▲ David Sonkin, ▲ Bill Sonkin, ▲ Howard Schoenduve, ▲ Charles Fetty

Transistorized, vacuum-tube digital circuit modules, both plug-in, cartridge configurations, including binary counters, *flip-flops, *gates, triggers, multivibrators, decades, amplifiers, etc., featuring economical *"economy line" plug-in circuits.

Wall Manufacturing Co., P., Booths 4509-4511
P.O. Box 71
Grove City, Pa.

M. S. Silverman, Norman Wittman, Ben Soldmon, Lou Silverman, H. H. Sherman, Alex Schoenwald, E. G. Oppenheimer, Irv. Morse, Charles Segel

New 1/16" tip soldering pencil—weighs 1 oz.—operator controls tip temperature ranging from 0°F to 850°F. Other pencil irons range from 1/16-1/8-1/4 and irons up to 7/8" tips. Instant soldering guns without transformers.

Wang Laboratories, Inc., Booth 1213
37 Hurley St.
Cambridge 41, Mass.

▲ G. Y. Chu, ▲ A. Wang, E. Decrescenzo

Numerically controlled position table, paper tape block reader, "Bounce-Free" Encoder.

Ward Leonard Electric Co.
115 MacQuesten Pkwy. So.
Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
Booth 2231

W. Judson, A. Scribner, E. Rosin, R. Dugan, A. Rosin, K. Howe, J. Sromovsky, R. Lundstead, F. Kretschmar, G. Platenyk, J. Leight, H. Denman

Complete Vitrohm power wire-wound resistor line, MIL-R-26C resistors, Vitrohm ring type rheostats, hi-reliability relays.

Warren Wire Co., Booth 4225
Pownal, Vermont

J. R. Cook, F. W. Kunzelmann, N. K. Banks, Jr., J. H. Honour, Jr., E. V. Z. Lane, C. H. Parker, R. W. Proctor, L. T. Russell, K. M. Seegmiller

High temperature teflon lead wires and multiconductor cables, a complete range of magnet wires including teflon; bare, tinned and silver-plated copper wire—single end and stranded; teflon coated glass fabrics, yarns, sewing threads and cordage.

Waterman Products Co., Inc., Booths 3415-3417
2445 Emerald St.
Philadelphia 25, Pa.

▲ J. M. Boyle, J. F. Gorman, W. Waterman, H. Miller, ▲ I. P. Plotkin

*Wide Bank Craftscope model S-16-A, *Rayonic Cathode Ray Tubes 5BTP and SABP/SADP, *Panelscopes and systemats, *Automatic Oscilloscope.

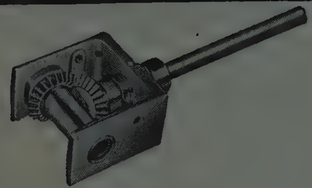
(Continued on page 424A)

Escalators at the south side of the main lobby take you direct to the

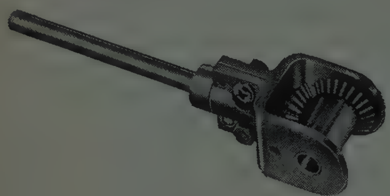
Third Floor

NATIONAL

PRECISION RIGHT ANGLE AND VERNIER DRIVES



Type PRAD: Right angle drive for remote operation of low torque units. Designed for continuous low-speed operation (loads up to 50″ ounces), and intermittent high speed operation (up to 500 RPM) with loads up to 100″ ounces. Less than 1½° backlash; drives and shafts of various lengths; various size output hubs; brass gears; stainless steel shafts, bushings and sleeves; die cast zinc housings.



Type RAD: Right angle drive. For ganging capacitors, potentiometers or other parts in heretofore inaccessible locations on chassis. Die cast zinc housing gears.

Type AN: Time-tested vernier mechanism. Designed for use with any 3/16″ National knobs and others. Drive ratio: 5 to 1; drive shafts: 3/16″, 1/4″ or to specifications; fully insulated output shaft coupling; output hub fits ¼″ shaft; readily adaptable to many types of drives.

Type AVD: Vernier mechanism. Similar to type AN (above) except that output-shaft is non-insulated. Dimensions: over-all diameter 2-9/16″, length 1-15/32″.

Write for new National Company components catalog! National Company, manufacturers of an extensive components line, invite inquiries for these and other electromechanical parts. For special components or a design or development problem, write:

National COMPANY SINCE 1914
MALDEN 48, MASS.

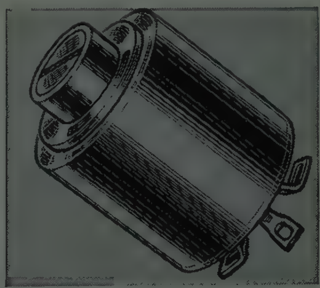
IRE SHOW . . . Booths 1401-1407

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 422A)

Waters Manufacturing, Inc.
Boston Post Road
Wayland, Mass.
Booth 3002

▲ R. A. Waters, W. W. Bartell, W. Hynes, H. Daziel, ▲ R. Houghton, ▲ A. Osborn, J. Clayton, S. Mazzarini, R. Keegan



APH ½ Hermetical Seal Precision Potentiometer

Potentiometers, Pot Hook® panel mounts, panel meters, chokes, epoxy encapsulated chokes, rf coils, slug-tuned coil forms, Torque Watch® gauges, instruments, potentiometer test equipment.

Waveforms, Inc., Booth 3222
333 Sixth Ave.
New York 14, N.Y.

A. E. Byers, J. F. Young, W. H. McDonald

Oscillators: audio, ultrasonic and carrier; signal generators; sensitive ac voltmeters; transmission measuring systems; miniature panel mount instruments.

Wayne-George Corp., Booth 1417
1117 Commonwealth Ave.
Boston 15, Mass.

▲ George F. George, ▲ George H. Wayne, ▲ D. G. Hunt, ▲ M. M. Bittel, J. Foley

Plug-in transistorized digital data processing modules. Digital data processing and recording system. Digisyn, Type RD-13B, a high precision photoelectric shaft position encoder, provides angular position data in 13 digit cyclic binary form to an accuracy of better than ±3 minutes of arc.

Wayne Kerr Corporation, Booths 3044–3045
2920 N. 4th St.
Philadelphia 33, Pa.

Boyce M. Adams

Audio and radio frequency impedance bridges, audio and video oscillators, microwave wattmeters, vibration meter, electronic micrometer, transistor test equipment, attenuator.

Weckesser Co.
5701 Northwest Highway
Chicago 30, Ill.
Booth 4003

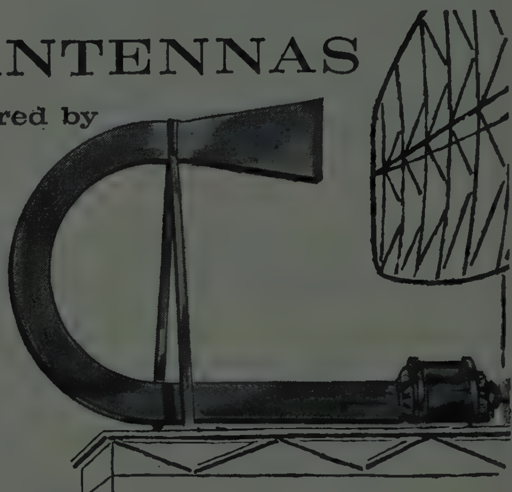
H. A. Ewalt

Etho-Loc Cable Clamps; Teflon Cable Clamps; Ny-Grip Cable Clamps; Nylon Band Clamps; Nylon Half Clamps; Nylon Snap Clamps; Heavy Duty Cable Clamps; Reinforcing "D" Washers; Nylon Snap Clamps; Heavy Duty Cable Screws, Nuts, Set Screws, Cap Nuts; Nylon Threaded Rod; Plastic and Metal Stampings; and Nylon Plain Washers.

RADAR ANTENNAS

designed-manufactured by

Gorham



surface
and
airborne

Yes, complete under one roof, facilities for surface and airborne radar antennas from consultation design to precision-controlled manufacturing for your most exacting requirements.

. . . where quality counts

Manufacturers of:

- surface and airborne antennas
- cavity type tuners • slip ring assemblies
- fabricated and precision cast wave guides
- electro mechanical assemblies

GORHAM Manufacturing Company *Industrial Division Providence 7, R. I.*

Welch Manufacturing Co., A. W., Booth 3014
509 E. 29th St.
Indianapolis 5, Ind.
Arthur W. Welch, James A. Eastham, Evelyn L. Welch
Toroidal chokes, toroidal transformers, and special universal wound coils. Many units molded in epoxy to pass most government specifications.

Welch Manufacturing Co., W. M., Booth 4214
1515 Sedgwick St.
Chicago 10, Ill.
John Gutsmiedl, Raymond C. Hoffman, O. Goglianese
Duo Seal Vacuum Pumps, Vacuum accessories and densitometer equipment will be shown.

Weldmatic Div., Booth 4306
See: Unitek Corp.

Westport Electric Co., Booths 1230-1232
See: Travco Associates.

Western Gold & Platinum Co., A subsidiary of the Wilbur B. Driver Co., Booths 4201-4203
525 Harbor Blvd.
Belmont, Calif.
W. L. Hack
High alumina ceramics, low vapor pressure precious metal brazing alloys, "VX" super refractory.

Westline Products Div. of Western Lithograph Co., Booth 4402
600 E. Second Street
Los Angeles 54, Calif.
Robert Richter, Robert Bohne, Ben Birken
E-Z-Code wire markers & *Mini-Markers for permanent identification of wires of any size. *SHUR-Codes pre-printed sleeves & tubing over wires for identification, low to high temperature types available from stock materials. *Vinyl-plastic wire markers, Tel-A-Pipe pipe & electrical identification and other self-adhering products for production and maintenance.

Westinghouse Air Brake Co., Booths 2122-2124
See: Union Switch and Signal Div.

Westinghouse Electric Corp.
3 Gateway Center
P. O. Box 2278
Pittsburgh 30, Pa.
Booths 1402-1607
W. A. Johnson, P. A. Gallagher
Amplifiers, converters, cores & core materials, fabricators & services, general test equipment, metals, meters (Indicating Instruments), power supplies, rectifiers, rectifiers (vacuum tube), relays, semi-conductors, transformers, vacuum tubes (receiving), vacuum tubes (special purpose), vacuum tubes (transmitting).

(Continued on page 426A)

Be sure to see all four floors for a complete view of 800 new ideas!

Use KOVAR alloy for strain-free pressure and vacuum-tight seals

KOVAR's* thermal expansion rate, when used with matching hard glasses and ceramics, is the key property of this unique alloy. Unlike most metals, it expands at a variable rate with increasing temperatures, matching almost perfectly the corresponding curves of several hard glasses and closely approaches the expansivity of high alumina ceramics.

The photo above shows some of the common shapes in which KOVAR alloy is carried in stock for immediate shipment.

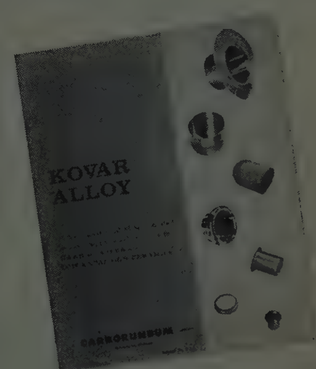
An iron-nickel-cobalt alloy, KOVAR is easily formed. An oxide bond is made with hard glass, and KOVAR may be brazed to metallized ceramics. Permanent vacuum and pressure tightness is assured . . . even under severe temperatures or vibration.

KOVAR can be welded, brazed or soldered, —also plated with other metals, either by electrolytic or chemical methods.

Technical service is available to help you solve processing and application problems. Contact The Carborundum Company, Refractories Division, Dept. *PI-39*, Latrobe Plant, Latrobe, Pa.

*Registered trade mark

FIND OUT ABOUT KOVAR— WHERE IT IS USED AND WHY



This new book gives data on composition, fabricating techniques and applications of KOVAR alloy. Send for your copy of this free book today.

CARBORUNDUM
Registered Trade Mark

Whom and What to See at the Radio Engineering Show

(Continued from page 425A)

Weston Instruments Division of Daystrom, Inc.
614 Frelinghuysen Ave.
Newark 12, N.J.
Booths 1810, 1907, 1909

▲W. A. Steinkamp, ▲R. K. Putnam ▲K. C. Moulton, E. G. Nichols, ▲J. R. Curley, J. C. Fiege, ▲H. W. Bertram, ▲G. H. Allan, ▲W. E. Bishop, ▲A. S. Boice, ▲V. D. Gray, ▲H. M. Lundien, ▲K. A. Mathews, ▲F. M. Willigan, ▲R. D. Lattin, ▲J. D. MacNamara, ▲T. P. Barba, ▲J. J. Brown, ▲J. Kozma, ▲W. J. Healey, ▲J. Messemer, ▲R. J. Morris, ▲H. F. Raub

New MARK II Analyzer

*2½" × 3½" CORMAG® mechanism panel instruments, *1 and 2 watt Vamistor® precision metal film resistor, *Precision integrator, *Electronic millivolt ammeter, *Product resolver wattmeter, *Electronic tube analyzer, relays, portable and laboratory standard instruments, panel instruments, precision metal film resistors.

Westrex Corp., Booths 1610-1616, 1709-1715
See: Litton Industries, Inc.

Wheeler Labs., Inc., Booth 1332
122 Cutter Mill Road
Great Neck, N.Y.

▲H. A. Wheeler, ▲D. Dettinger, ▲F. H. Williams, ▲N. A. Spencer, ▲P. A. Loth, ▲H. H. Rickert, ▲P. W. Hannan, ▲H. L. Bachman, ▲G. E. Vaupel, ▲J. E. Becker, ▲J. D. Hanfling

Specializing in the development of antennas, microwave components, and rf circuits, is again devoting its exhibition booth to a colloquium; the topic this year is "Inside Waveguide," a demonstration of Microwave Transmission through Waveguides.

Whiteford Labs., Booth 1230-1232
See: Travco Associates.

First floor—Equipment

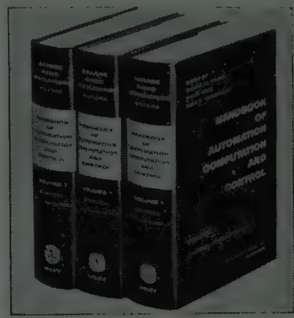
Second floor—Component Parts

Third floor—Instruments and Components

Fourth floor—Production

John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
440 Fourth Avenue
New York 16, N.Y.
Booth 4326

▲Walker G. Stone, Charles B. Stoll, Robert J. Tilley, Albert M. Dowden, Thurman R. Poston, George C. Thomsen, John W. Gorsuch



Publishers of scientific and technical books. On display will be books in physics, electronics, control engineering and their allied areas. Proofs of several books to be published this Spring, will be on display. "Analytical Transients," "Servomechanisms and Regulating System Design," "Linear Networks Analysis."

Winchester Electronics, Inc., Booths 2121-2123
Willard Road
Norwalk, Conn.

▲Donald R. DeTar, E. C. Quakenbush, L. E. Harrod, Guy Arnold, W. A. Clark, Vincent Voccia, Hal Lucas, W. T. Sweetman, Frank Cowe, Richard Fee, Larry Bordeay, Jack Lynch, Angelo DiMonte

Electronic connectors: miniatures, hermetics, sub-miniatures in small power and high voltage types; sealed resilient dielectric connectors; quick disconnects; environmental connectors; printed circuit connectors; AN types; special application connectors; stand-off and feed-through terminals; relay sockets.

Wind Turbine Co.
248 E. Market St.
West Chester, Pa.
Booths 1712-1714

Robert W. Weeks, ▲Albert C. Veldhuis, Norman J. Diehm, Davis B. Oat, Charles K. Hutchison, Fred H. Lukens

Trylon antennas and towers.

Wright Metalcoaters, Inc., Booth 4043
255 West St.
South Hackensack, N. J.

C. M. Wright, L. D. Roemer, G. J. Brooks, B. R. Poor, Dr. S. Swan

"ALU-SOL" Process, Aluminum Closures and Castings Hot Solder Coated. Hot Dip Tinning Centrifugal and Handwiping, Electro plating. Electroless Nickel and Soldering to Specifications.

Wyco Metal Products, Booth M-24
6918 Beck Ave.
North Hollywood, Calif.

Forrest N. Weiss

Complete line of cabinet racks, relay racks, chassis, panels, *Chassis slides, *"Supreme Line" cabinet series, boxes, cases.

▲ Indicates IRE member.
* Indicates new product.

Yardney Electric Corp.
40-46 Leonard St.
New York 13, N.Y.
Booth 2127

Saul Padwo, Paul L. Howard, Thomas B. Thompson, Philip Broad, John Broderick, Gabe Werba, Ivan C. Blake, Gene Pearlman, Sheldon Feld

Power-packed Yardney Silvercel primary and rechargeable batteries, ⅙th the weight ⅕th the size of ordinary batteries, compact Yardney Silcad batteries for applications requiring long life (up to 3,000 cps) or portability; PM Silvercel "reusable primaries," up to 70wh/lb.

York Metal Products, Inc., Booth 4238
350 Greenwich Street
New York 13, N. Y.

Alvin Bisnoff, Steve Bucek, Dave Fox, Claude Bisnoff

Custom precision sheet metal fabrication, chassis, panels, cabinets, instrument cases, racks, sub-assemblies, angle iron and aluminum weldments. Bracket fabrication and assembly. Complete finishing facilities, baking enamels, hammertones and wrinkles.

Zagar, Incorporated, Booth 4240
24000 Lakeland Blvd.
Cleveland 23, Ohio

J. P. Mrsnik, F. G. Zagar, F. J. Zurga, B. D. Smith, C. Powers, H. J. Hutter

*Multiple spindle quick change printed circuit drilling equipment, drilling from 2 to 2,000 holes in one pass.

Zell Products Corp., Booth 4206
276-80 Main St.
Norwalk, Conn.

Burtow Zell, Sol Young, Don Bitko, Fred Dente, Al Seprinkski, Hal Castle, Joe Petrany, Bill Sanbouci, Phil Shelton, Russ Cameron, Brad Anshutz, Dean Lucas, Armand Cantafio, Bob Picciullo

Leading integrated producer of hermetic glass to metal seals. Featuring—section of transistor stems, (including all Jetec packages), multi headers, single terminals, end seals, crystal bases, also fabricator of difficult drawn parts in Kovar, Molybdenum and nickel—in plant finishing.

Zero Manufacturing Co.
1121 Chestnut St.
Burbank, Calif.
Booth 4013

Joe E. Daniels, George Irving

Deep drawn and fabricated aluminum containers, Mil Spec transit, instruments and combination cases. Standard instrument housings, modular cases to provide environmental protection in storage and transit of any size unit or system. More than 11,600 sizes of stock deep drawn boxes and covers.

Zippertubing Co., Booth 4001
752 South San Pedro St.
Los Angeles 14, Calif.

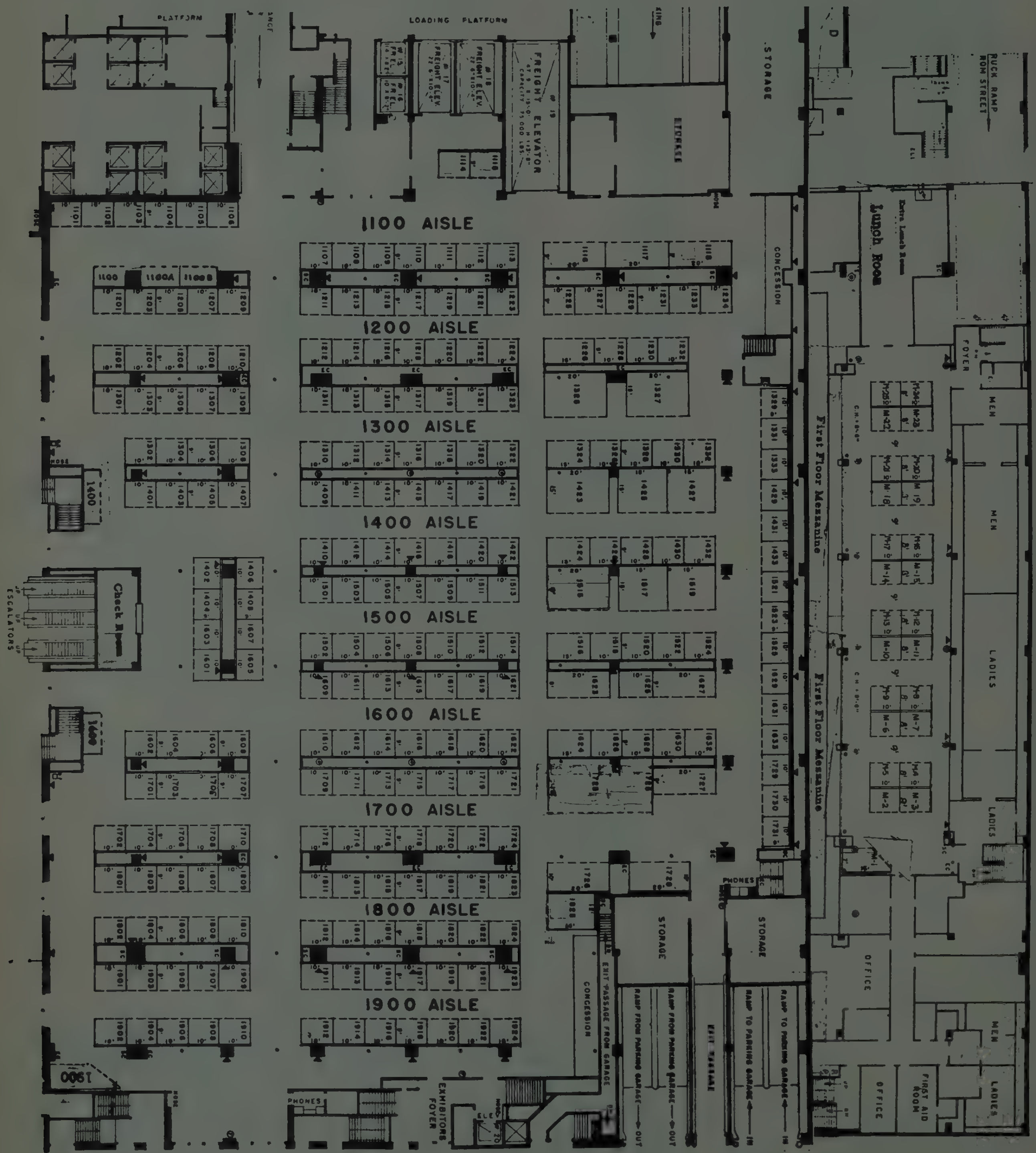
W. A. Plummer, S. E. Snelson, W. T. Murray R. A. Murray, Lyno Walkling, Irv Kessler

Instant cabling for all applications, Mil-Spec materials, thermal applications, chemical resins and various shielding jackets.

Floor Plan—First Floor Equipment

Communications Equipment, Computers, and Complete Systems.

First floor mezzanine is at right side of plan. Entrances to this area are next to booths 1329 and 1731.



Recent Raytheon developments in microwave ferrite devices

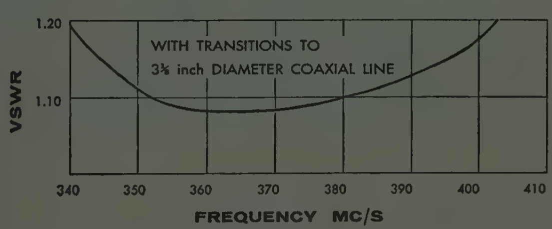
NEW HIGH-POWER UHF ISOLATOR — Raytheon's Model IUH2 — operates over a frequency range of 350 to 450 Mc. Size and weight have been minimized through use of reduced-height waveguide. Dimensions, with transitions: 10 in. high, 27 in. wide, 90 in. long.

Microwave System Designers:

NEWEST RAYTHEON DEVELOPMENT EXTENDS HIGH-POWER ISOLATOR OPERATION DOWN TO 350 MC

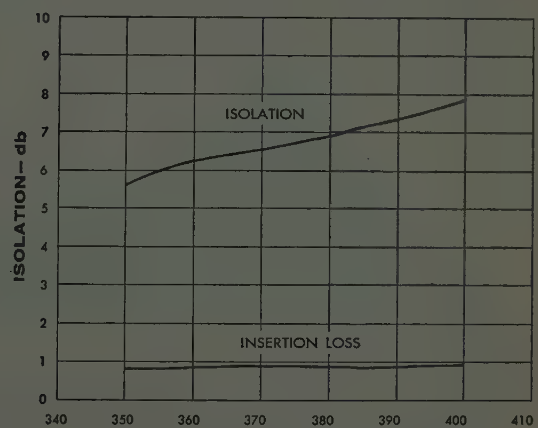
The first successful high-power UHF isolator commercially available has recently been developed at Raytheon.

The new unit brings greatly improved operating stability and extended life to UHF-power tubes. The isolator reduces or eliminates frequency pulling. The model IUH2 is capable of operation at average power levels exceeding 10 kilowatts. Peak power capacity is estimated at 10 megawatts.



IUH2 ISOLATOR CHARACTERISTICS

Transitions can be supplied from the reduced-height waveguide to either full-height waveguide or coaxial line.



IUH2 ISOLATOR CHARACTERISTICS

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION on this unit or other ferrite devices covering microwave frequencies, please write to the address below.

RAYTHEON

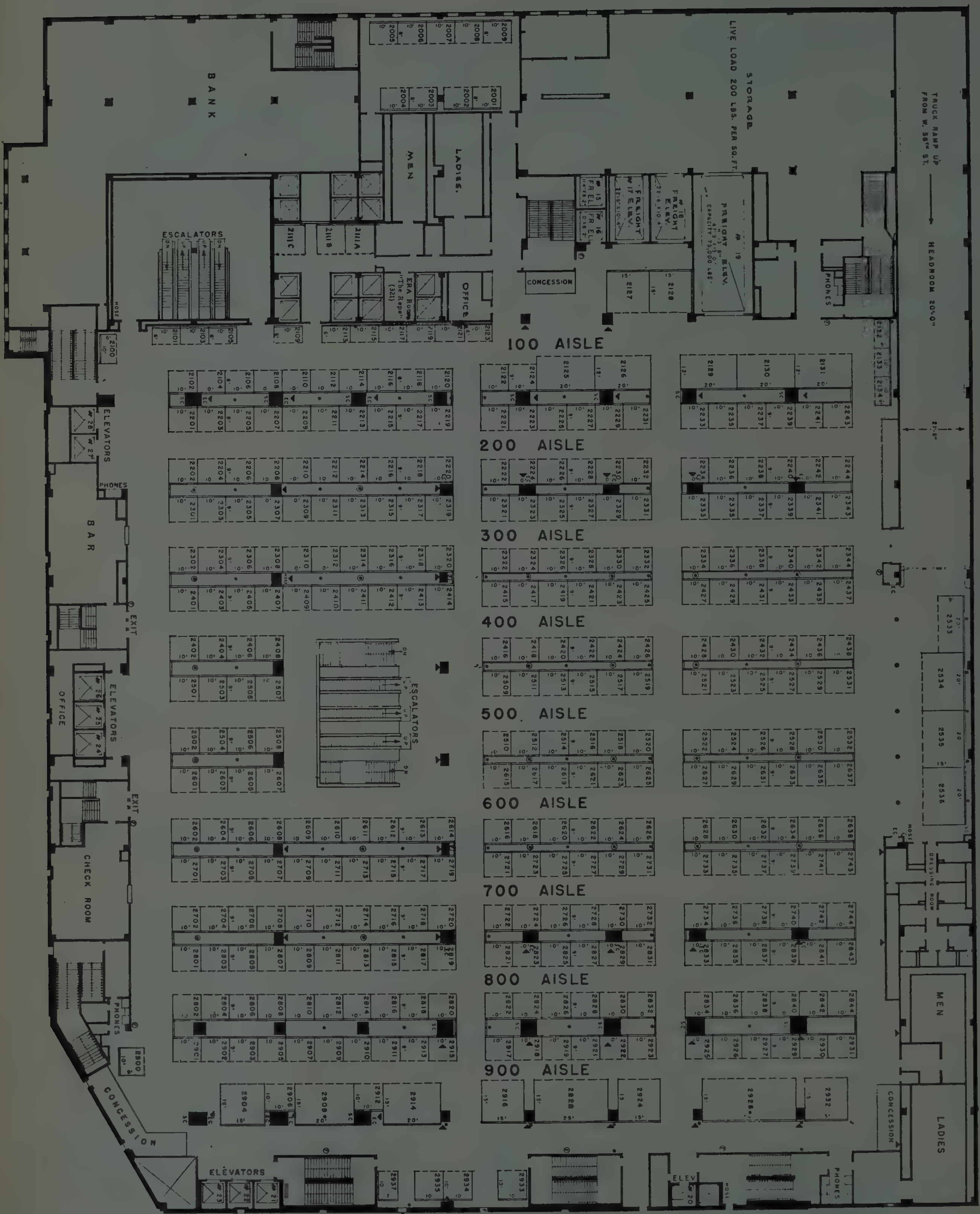
Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Special Microwave Device Group   Waltham 54, Massachusetts

IRE–N. Y. COLISEUM–MARCH 23-26–BOOTH 2610-2614

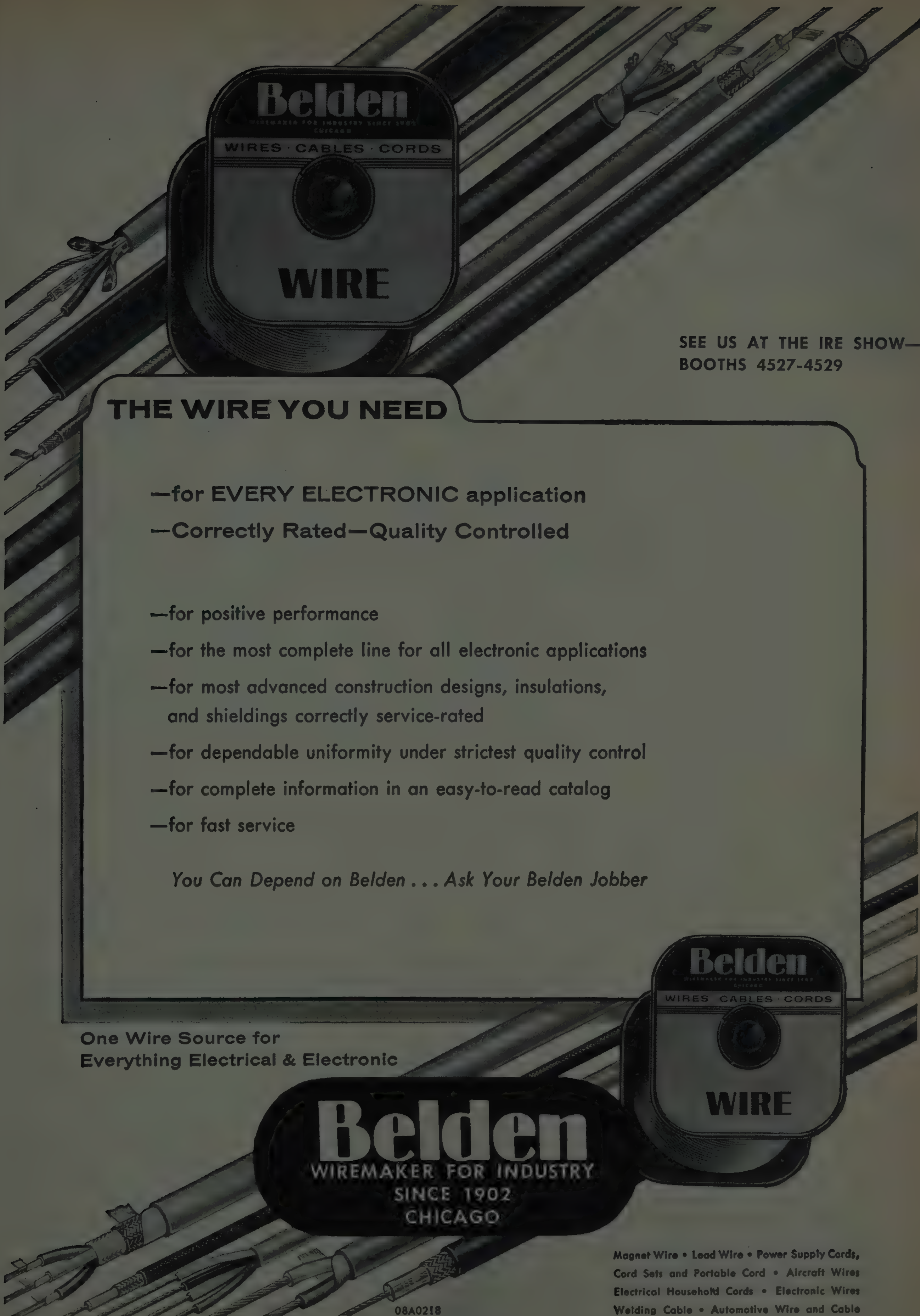
Floor Plan—Second Floor
Components



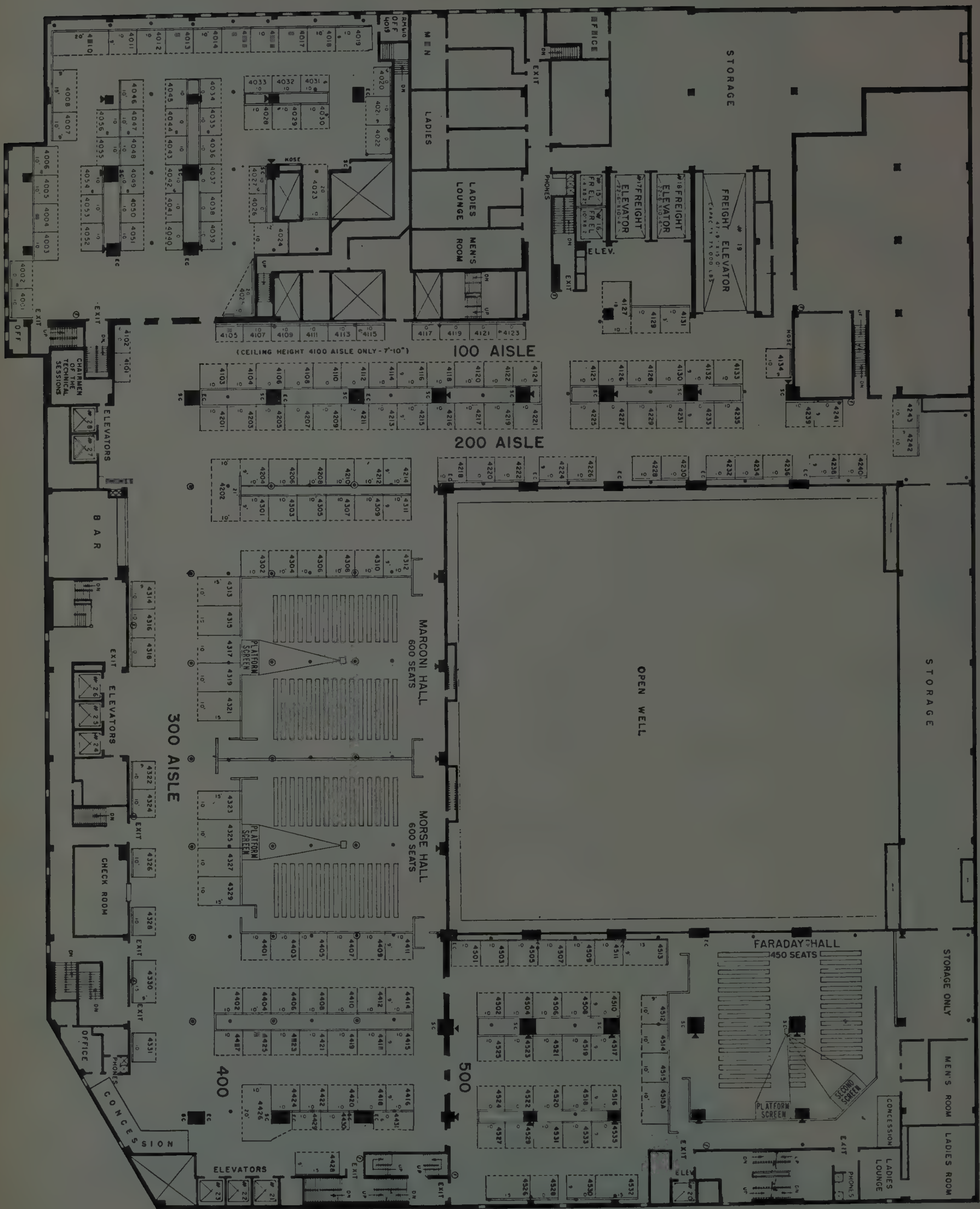
Additional component manufacturers are located on the three north aisles of the third floor. Be sure to visit the South Room which is on the same level, 70 feet off the main floor in the center of the south wall.

Floor Plan—Third Floor
Instruments & Components

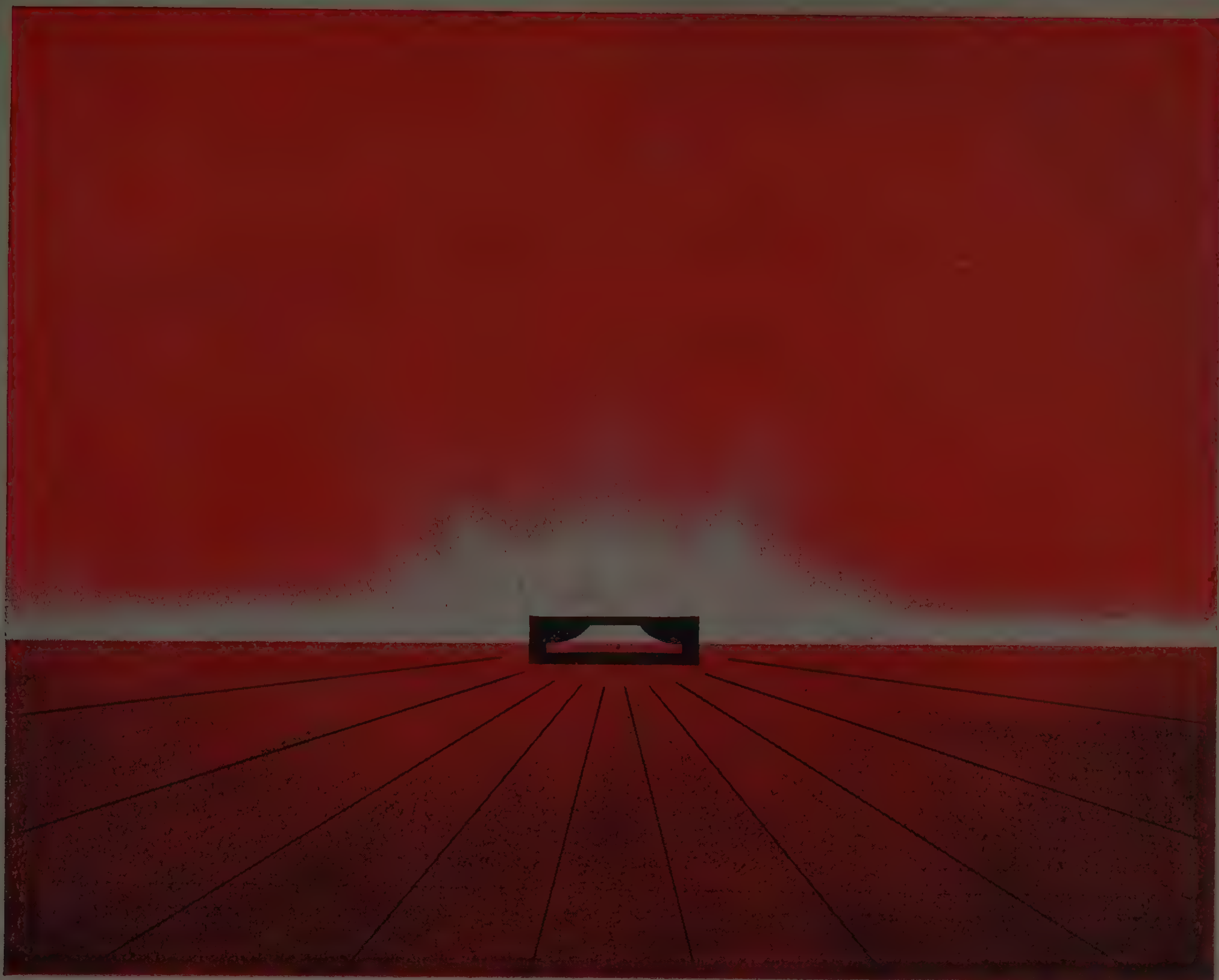
Aisles 3100 through 3600 are instruments for test and measurements, microwave and microwave components. Aisles 3700, 3800 and 3900 are component manufacturers who could not be assigned to the second floor because of space limitations. Escalators at the south end of the main lobby take you direct to the third floor. Be sure to see the booths in the "3000 Court" at the south-east corner of the floor.


Belden
WIRES · CABLES · CORDS
WIRE
SEE US AT THE IRE SHOW—
BOOTHS 4527-4529
THE WIRE YOU NEED
—for EVERY ELECTRONIC application
—Correctly Rated—Quality Controlled
—for positive performance
—for the most complete line for all electronic applications
—for most advanced construction designs, insulations, and shieldings correctly service-rated
—for dependable uniformity under strictest quality control
—for complete information in an easy-to-read catalog
—for fast service
You Can Depend on Belden . . . Ask Your Belden Jobber
One Wire Source for
Everything Electrical & Electronic
Belden
WIREMAKER FOR INDUSTRY
SINCE 1902
CHICAGO
Belden
WIRES · CABLES · CORDS
WIRE
Magnet Wire • Lead Wire • Power Supply Cords, Cord Sets and Portable Cord • Aircraft Wires Electrical Household Cords • Electronic Wires Welding Cable • Automotive Wire and Cable
08A0218

Floor Plan—Fourth Floor
Production



Machinery, tools and raw materials; fabricators and services. All lecture halls in the Coliseum are located on the fourth floor. Elevators at the east and north sides of the main lobby take you direct to this floor. Be sure not to miss the booths in the "4000 Court" at the southeast corner, and the "4500 Court," in the northwest corner.



The case of the *missing* mesa . . .

Mesa, mesa, who's got the mesa transistor? Recent announcements have created industry-wide excitement and confusion—and the inevitable disappointment of delayed delivery. What is the true status of mesa? Does it belong to any one or two companies and why is it so hard to get? The circuit designer has good cause to ask these questions, and we'd like to make our contribution to industry enlightenment.

Mesa is such a major development, it can only belong to the industry at large. Some experts feel that mesa will soon supplant most other transistor types in most applications. Certainly its potential is broad, and the barriers it unlocks are many.

At Sylvania, we share this enthusiasm. The mesa transistor is one of our top priority programs—as it is with most manufacturers of major industry stature.

Our pilot runs on amplifier, mixer, oscillator, and switching types have been most gratifying. And we're proud that we are developing new manufacturing techniques which will make the mesa commercially practical.

While none of our pilot runs have yet been sampled to our customers, at this point we are satisfied that we've avoided the disappointments of broken promises. We are not in any race to be first with false starts—rather our objective is to get mesa off to the right start.

We will be announcing availability of commercially practical mesas later this year. If you would like to be one of the first to hear, drop us a note or call one of our sales offices.

SYLVANIA

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N.Y.
In Canada: P. O. Box 1190, Station "O"
Montreal 9

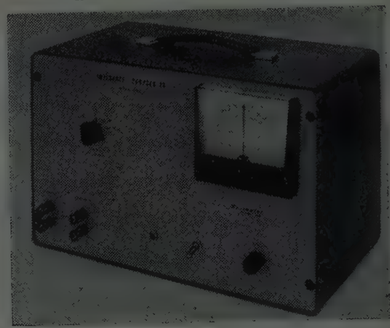
LIGHTING • TELEVISION • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • PHOTOGRAPHY • CHEMISTRY-METALLURGY

NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 38A)

Impedance Comparator

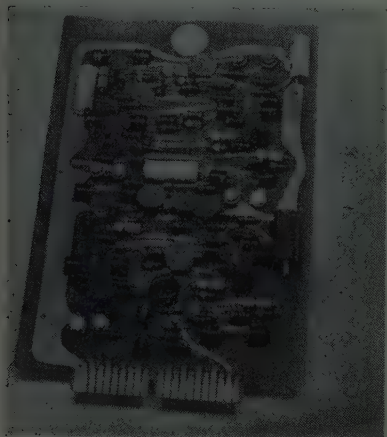


Uses for this new impedance comparator developed by **Dytronics**, P.O. Box 3676, 78 Sunnyside Lane, Columbus 14, Ohio, include tracking of potentiometers, temperature coefficient measurements and the matching and sorting of components. Resistors, capacitors or inductors may be directly compared without adjustment. Four sensitivity ranges make possible the measurement of impedance differences from a small fraction of 1 per cent to 20 per cent. A phase sensitive detector provides indication of the polarity of impedance difference as well as the magnitude.

Measurements are taken without adjustment of controls thereby permitting use on production line as well as in the laboratory. In addition to the standard model for indicating as 1 to 1 ratio of impedances, standard models are offered for matching to a 2 to 1 impedance ratio.

Transistor Shift-Register

Di/An Controls, Inc., 40 Leon St., Boston 15, Mass., announces the availability of two new, compact, transistor shift registers capable of operation with full reliability up to 2 megacycles/second (2,000,000 bits second) for use in shifting and storing binary information. Two



(Continued on page 438A)

NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 437A)

standard models are in current production: the Model SR-4-2M, containing four register stages plus a shift-input amplifier; and the Model SR-10-2M, containing ten register stages and a shift-input amplifier.

Each register assembly is mounted on a printed-wiring epoxy-glass plug-in board. The SR-4-2M measures 6×9 inches, and the SR-10-2M measures $11\frac{1}{2}\times11\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Compatible mounting racks are available, as are suitable power supplies, permitting the rapid assembly of completely self-contained register systems in standard rack form.

Complementary static output levels from both sides of each flip-flop are available at all times. The output levels are accurately clamped, and can drive heavy external loads. The required shift signal is a 2-volt, 0.1 microsecond pulse.

The last output of a register assembly can be connected directly to the first input of another, allowing assembly of registers of any length desired.

The registers maintain full operating performance over an ambient temperature range of $-55°$ to $+65°$C.

Secondary Voltage Standard

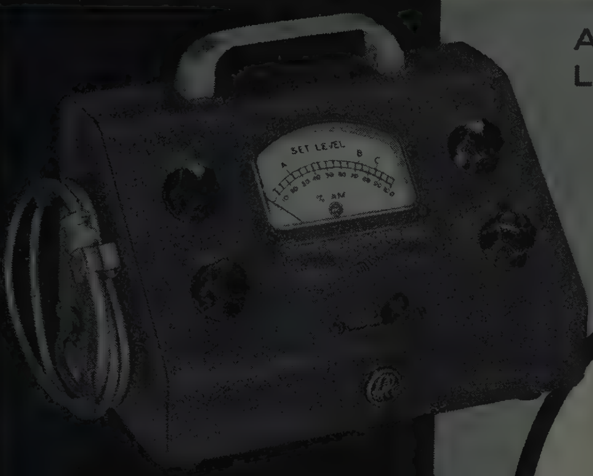
Julie Research Laboratories, Inc., 556 West 168th St., New York 32, N. Y., announces the availability of two new secondary-standard reference power supplies, providing 50 to 100 times higher voltage levels than standard cells, at a current capacity permitting direct loading by practical circuits, and at accuracies at least equivalent to an unsaturated standard cell.

Model PVS-105A has a dual output of ±50 volts, or 100 volts if used end-to-end. Model PVS-105B provides ±36 volts, or 72 volts, end-to-end. In dual-channel application, the voltages track each other to within 20 ppm. Total adjustment range is ±120 millivolts around the nominal output voltage rating. The absolute accuracy of these supplied is ±20 ppm for 8 hours, and ±50 ppm long-term, over the entire load range of 0–100 ma, and the entire line voltage range of 105–125 volts. The thermal stability of these supplies is better than 2 ppm°C in the region of 25°C.

(Continued on page 440A)

Calibrate RF Output and Percent AM directly

—with these new BRC Signal Generator Calibrators—from 500 KC to 1000 MC



RF Range: 500 kc to 1000 mc.

RF Voltage Measurement Levels:

INPUT:	0.025, 0.05, 0.1 volts
OUTPUT:	5, 10, 20 μv (245-C)
	0.5, 1, 2 μv (245-D)

RF Voltage Accuracy:

INPUT:	±10% 500 kc to 500 mc*
	±15% 500 mc to 1000 mc*
	*when supplied from a 50 ohm nominal source, with a VSWR <2
OUTPUT:	±10% 500 kc to 500 mc
	±20% 500 mc to 1000 mc

RF Impedance:

INPUT:	50 ohms
OUTPUT:	50 ohms
	*at output jack on instrument and at output connector of Type 517-B Output Cable

RF VSWR:

INPUT:	<1.3 500 kc to 500 mc
	<1.6 500 mc to 1000 mc
OUTPUT:	<1.05 500 kc to 100 mc*
	<1.07 100 mc to 500 mc*
	<1.1 500 mc to 1000 mc*
	*at output connector of Type 517-B Output Cable

AM Range: 10 to 100%

AM Accuracy: ±10% 30 cps to 15 kc*
±15% 20 cps to 20 kc*
*modulating frequency

AM Frequency Range: 20 cps to 20 kc

RF Input Requirements: 0.05 volts

Available in Two Calibrated, Low Level Output Ranges—

Type 245-D: 0.5, 1 and 2 Microvolts
Type 245-C: 5, 10 and 20 Microvolts

- Provides direct calibrated measurement of RF voltage at 0.025, 0.05 and 0.1 volts
- Affords direct calibrated measurement of percent AM
- Provides calibrated source of RF voltage at 0.5, 1 and 2, or 5, 10 and 20 μv
- Completely transistorized—no external power source required
- Portable—simple to operate

Unique design features make Type 245 Signal Generator Calibrators ideally suited for laboratory, production and field applications in the calibration of signal generators and the testing of receivers. No corrections of any kind are required over the entire frequency range; the instrument is direct reading in both input and output voltage level as well as percent AM from 500 kc to 1000 mc. Completely transistorized, the circuit is designed for maximum stability and reliability. Only two simple balance adjustments are required, permitting rapid measurement. Prices: TYPE 245-C $390.—TYPE 245-D $385. F.O.B. Boonton, N. J.

THE NEW BRC CATALOG—ask for your copy today! Contains complete data and specifications on Boonton Precision Test Equipment including new instruments with exclusive design features.

25th ANNIVERSARY *Precision Electronic Instruments since 1934*

BOONTON RADIO CORPORATION

BOONTON, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.

VISIT BOOTHS 3101-3102 I.R.E. SHOW!

NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 438A)

Microwave Standards Measurement Techniques

A 36-page application note describing the latest techniques and instrumentation for making various microwave standards measurements is now available from the **Hewlett-Packard Co.,** 275 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif.

The booklet, "Microwave Standards Prospectus," presents a detailed description of the techniques used in the general areas of standards measurement, including frequency, attenuation, impedance and power. It contains typical measuring arrangements devised by the Hewlett-Packard standards engineering staff, with many system block diagrams and accuracy curves.

The prospectus also includes a detailed list of the latest equipment available for standards measurements.

Copies of "Microwave Standards Prospectus" may be obtained by writing Ron Whitburn at the firm.

Aluminum Strip for Coils

R. R. Cope, **Aluminum Company of America,** Pittsburgh 19, Pa., has written this item on a long-known but heretofore unapplied design concept which has recently become of significance to the electrical coil manufacturing field. It involves the use of a strip material for the windings of electro-magnetic devices. Aluminum strip conductor material, in thicknesses ranging from all gages of foil into light-gage sheet, is available for use in winding all types of coils, from small solenoids to power transformers.

Alcoa's recently announced No. 3 EC alloy was developed expressly for use as a material for strip windings. It was conceived as a product with optimum metallurgical and mechanical properties for this use. Alloyed under closely controlled metallurgical processes, No. 3 EC has a guaranteed minimum conductivity of 61 per cent I.A.C.S. Fabrication of strip conductor stock is accomplished so that the finished material is free of burrs and held to close thickness tolerances.

In a large majority of applications, coils wound with aluminum strip will be less expensive than their copper-wire-wound counterparts. The cost advantages of aluminum varies roughly with increasing size of the conductor. In coils employing the smaller wire sizes, aluminum strip winding would be economical only if the lighter weight or higher operating temperatures it provides were critical necessities. A useful rule-of-thumb guide to investigating aluminum strip, is that most coils wound with copper wire size AWG 24 gage and larger will be less expensive if wound with aluminum strip.

The new design approach suggested by

(Continued on page 442A)

(Continued from page 440A)

aluminum strip conductor results for the most part from the specific advantages of the new material over copper wire. These include: lighter weight, higher space factor, better heat dissipation, adaptability to mass production techniques, and reduced insulation requirements.

In general the aluminum in an aluminum strip winding weighs only one-half as much as the copper in an equivalent winding of copper. Based on equal current carrying capacity, one-half pound of No. 3 EC aluminum replaces about one pound of commercial copper in the magnet wire.

Space factor of aluminum strip can be 85 to 90 per cent and even higher; for copper wire, 55 per cent to 65 per cent space factor is typical. Thus, although an aluminum strip winding requires more conductor volume than a conventional copper wire winding, the total space, including insulation, occupied by each is about the same. Variations in space factors will be dependent on the strip-to-insulation thickness ratio.

Aluminum strip windings permit higher current densities. This is because each turn has lateral radiating edges exposed to the cooling medium, thus providing effective heat dissipation. This feature permits considerable design latitude in either reducing the cross section of the aluminum used, or increasing the current rating for equivalent heat rise. Layer-to-layer temperatures are nearly uniform; hot spots inherent in conventional windings are virtually eliminated.

Experience thus far indicates that aluminum strip windings can be manufactured at considerably lower cost than equivalent wire windings. Aluminum strip lends itself to mass production; new high-speed winding techniques have reduced much of the hand labor necessary to wind coils with wire.

Conventional wire windings require heavier insulations to withstand abrasion during winding abrasion from point-to-point contact between turns, and layer-to-layer voltage (which may be many times the turn-to-turn voltage). Aluminum strip insulation needs to withstand only turn-to-turn voltage, because a single turn occupies the entire width of the coil. Possible insulations are: interleaved sheets of Mylar or Kraft paper; coatings of varnish, lacquer, or epoxy; anodized films; or vitreous enamel. Future coil designs reflecting these considerations may result in a further reduction of space requirements for aluminum strip windings.

Also of advantage to the coil designer are the results of the considerable research and development time and effort that have been devoted to the requirements of joining aluminum. Successful joining may be accomplished with ultrasonic welding, high temperature soldering, shielded inert arc welding, cold pressure welding, resistance welding, and mechanical joining. Cold pressure welding is quite practical; joints have adequate strength and good conductivity. Ultrasonic welding is of special interest. It

(Continued on page 444A)

missile circuitry must be dependable and economical, too!

Formica® XXXP-36
. . . now better than ever!

- 12# average bond strength
- 500°F solder heat resistance
- 1 million megohms IR
- Cold punch 1/16"
- Dimensional stability
- Low moisture absorption

Circuitry in the Bomarc—and many other missiles, too—is made of Formica XXXP-36. It's recognized everywhere as one of the best paper base copper clad laminates ever made, and yet it's definitely not a premium price sheet. Therefore, the valuable properties shown at left (normally found only in premium sheets) cost circuit manufacturers nothing extra.

For complete information on XXXP-36 and the other outstanding grades in the Formica copper clad line, get your copy of the new Copper Clad Technical Data Book, form 830. Phone your district Formica representative, or write Formica Corporation, a subsidiary of American Cyanamid, 4532 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati 32, Ohio.

IRE SHOW . . . be sure to visit us in booth 4404-6.

FORMICA laminated plastic *a product of* CYANAMID

NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

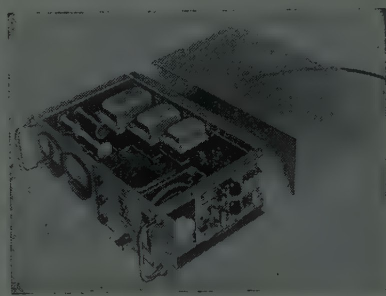
(Continued from page 442A)

requires no heat, pre-cleaning or flux; joints are made quickly between strips of different thicknesses or of multiple thicknesses; and the weld can be made through many types of insulation.

The following chart compares certain properties of copper wire and No. 3 EC aluminum strip.

Property	Hard-Drawn Copper Wire	Aluminum Strip No. 3 EC
Weight (lb/cu. in.)	0.321	0.098
Specific gravity	8.89	2.70
Coefficient of linear expansion (/°C)	0.000017	0.000023
Thermal conductivity at 20°C (watts/sq. in.)/(in./°C)	9.7	6.0
Electrical conductivity at 20°C, per cent IACS	97	61.0
Electrical resistance at 20°C (microhms/sq. in./ft.)	8.40	13.14
Temperature coefficient of electrical resistance at 20°C (/°C)	0.00381	0.00409
Modulus of elasticity	17×10^6	10×10^6

Power Supply Bulletin



Electronic Research Associates, Inc., 67 Factory Place, Cedar Grove, N. J., announces the availability of a 6-page technical bulletin which provides descriptive and technical data on their new Magitran line of solid state regulated power supplies. These new designs combine the characteristics of magnetic and transistor regulators and offer novel features not previously available in conventional transistorized types. The technical bulletin includes a review of existing regulation methods, full descriptive data on the new designs, operational and circuit description information.

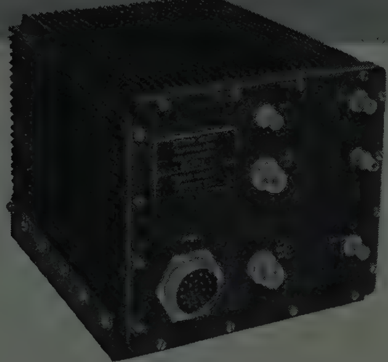
Dual-Rate Gyro

One rate gyro that will do the work of two units has been developed by **Humphrey, Inc.,** 2805 Canon St., San Diego, Calif., manufacturer of guidance instruments. The new RG-18 series gyro permits important reductions in the space required for instrument and control packages. One motor is used to drive two separate wheels. With this development, it is possible to

(Continued on page 446A)

ATTENTION: Aircraft and Missile Manufacturers and Designers . . . for Missiles and Drones contact TELERAD

New High-Sensitivity S-Band Beacons and High Power (1000 watt) Multiple-Pulse Decoder Circuitry Beacons



New

HIGH POWER, HIGH-SENSITIVITY, S-BAND DECODER TYPE GUIDED MISSILE BEACON . . . A reliable beacon of ruggedized construction with decoder circuitry accepting two and three pulse interrogation code groups and rejecting unwanted signals. Designed particularly for use with radars using coders such as the KY-94/GPA but subject to some modification to meet individual customer requirements.

Model: SRTS-2003CH
Receiver frequency: 2700-2900 mc
Image rejection: 50 db minimum
Triggering sensitivity: –65 dbm minimum
Code selection: two-pulse or 3 three-pulse
Transmitter frequency: 2700-2900 mc
Transmitter pulse width: 0.75±0.25 µsec
Transmitter repetition rate: 100-1000 pps
Transmitter peak power: 1000W
Modulator: rugged thyratron type
Altitude: to 70,000 ft.
Size: 6½ x 7½ x 9¾ (475 cu. in.)
Weight: 15¼ lbs. (with heat dissipating case)
Power supplies available: 28± 2 V transistorized converter drawing 4 A and requiring no external heat sink, or 115 V 400 cycle supply.

FOR OVER 15 YEARS
Telerad Manufacturing Corporation has been a dependable source for reliable microwave components and equipment, built to military standards.

Telerad products embrace L, S, C, X and K bands.

DUPLEXERS • MIXERS • ATTENUATORS • FEEDS

CAVITIES • DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS • LOADS

FREQUENCY METERS • SIGNAL GENERATORS

POWER METERS • PHASE SHIFTERS • TUBE MOUNTS

ROTARY JOINTS • THERMISTOR MOUNTS

RADAR BEACONS • RADAR TRANSMITTERS

WAVE GUIDE SWITCHES

MODEL 19SC "S" BAND BEACON—Small; Lightweight

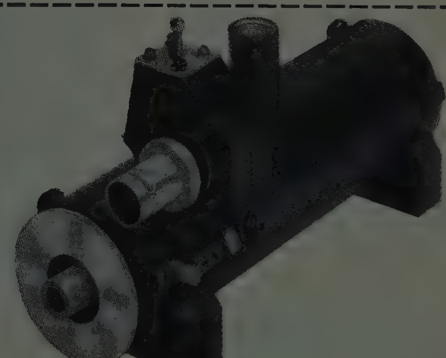
RECEIVER
Frequency range: 2825-2925 MC/Sec.
Stability: ±2MC/Sec.
Triggering sensitivity: – 40 DBM
Interrogation:
(a) Single 1 microsecond pulse
(b) Double 1 microsecond pulses spaced 3 microseconds
Interrogation rate: 100-1500 cycles per second

TRANSMITTER
Frequency range: 2850-2950 MC/Sec.
Stability: ±2 MC/Sec.
Transmitted pulse width: 0.75 ± 0.1 microsecond
Peak power output: 50 watts

POWER SUPPLY
Input voltage: 6.5 ± .5 V.D.C. @ 2.5 amperes
Output voltage: 150 V.D.C.

DUPLEXER
Isolation: 20 DB (Min.)

ENVIRONMENTAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE CONDITIONS
Acceleration: 100 G in the longitudinal direction, 25 G in other directions
Shock: 100 G in the longitudinal direction and the other mutually perpendicular directions
Vibration: 10 to 55 c.p.s. @ .08 inch
Temperature: +32° to +158° F
Humidity: Up to 100%
Pressure: 15 lbs./sq. in. gauge
Size (Receiver-Transmitter): 6¼" L. x 2½" Diam.
Weight (Receiver-Transmitter): 2 lbs.
Size (Power Supply): 5" L. x 2½" Diam.
Weight (Power Supply): 2 lbs.



NEW HIGH-POWER "S" BAND TRANSMITTER CAVITY MODEL STS-42—Small Size; Lightweight

Frequency range: 2700-2900 MC
Peak Power Output: 1 Kw (Min.)
Frequency stability: 4 MC
Vibration: 10-2000 C.P.S.@ 10G
Size: 4¾" L. x 1¾" W. x 2¼" H.
Shock: 50 G
Weight: 1 lb.
Temperature range: –50° C to +70° C

Telerad MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

DESIGNERS and MANUFACTURERS
1440 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.
BRyant 9-0892

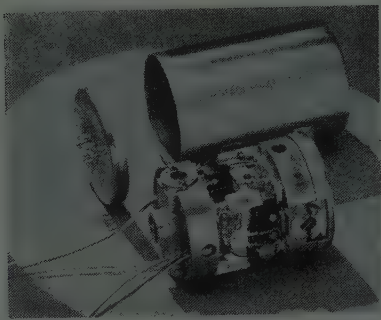
Dallas: Southern Industrial Electronics, 429 Exchange Building
Chicago: Lee Falkenburg, Airborne Sales, 1665 North Milwaukee Avenue
Canada: Instronics, Ltd., P.O. Box 51, Stittsville, Ontario

Call or write Telerad today in connection with your beacon or drone project

NEWS New Products

(Continued from page 444A)

measure rates about two different axes. Another gyro known as the RG-20 series is also available to cover two rate ranges about the same axis.



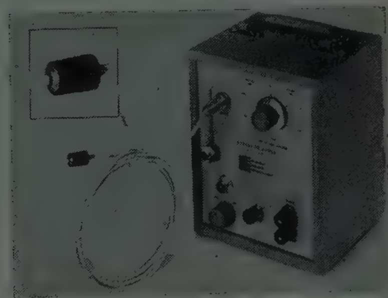
RG-18 gyros should find widespread use for applications now requiring two instruments. For example, one unit could be used to measure both pitch and yaw. The RG-20 series with its two different rate ranges may be applied to instrumentation systems where greater accuracy is required. For example, a single unit can be furnished to cover the rate ranges from 0–20 degrees/second and from 0–200 degrees/second. In effect, you expand the dynamic range of your instrumentation system from 100 to 1 to 500 to 1. This expanded scale gives you far greater accuracy.

The new rate gyros are built with two independent pickoffs—one for each axis, or one for each range. They meet tough environmental conditions, such as temperatures from −65°F while operating, relative humidity 100 per cent, unlimited altitude and excellent resistance to acceleration, vibration and shock.

For further technical information, write to the firm.

Cathode Follower Probe

A new type of Cathode Follower Probe, requiring no separate power, has been developed by **Columbia Research Laboratories,** McDade Blvd., Woodlyn, Pa.



Composed entirely of passive circuitry, this new device provides an improved solution to the problem of using long cables without loss of accelerometer sensitivity —up to 100 feet or more—with crystal type accelerometers.

Basically, the device functions as the first stage of the cathode follower, and

(Continued on page 449A)

First Digital Voltmeter With Mathematically Perfect Logic . . .

The first stepping switch voltmeter with mathematically perfect logic . . . and the first to be completely transistorized! It's the NLS V-34, the latest instrument to be developed by the originators of the digital voltmeter. The exclusive new digital logic of the NLS V-34 allows readings to be made without cycling stepping switches through all nine positions in each decade. For the first time, "needless nines" are eliminated . . . the result: longer switch life and shorter measuring time. Check the exclusive features listed below.

"NO NEEDLESS NINES"

FOR FASTER MEASUREMENTS AND GREATEST RELIABILITY

MATHEMATICALLY PERFECT LOGIC — No numbers change that absolutely do not have to change. Stable measurements can be made of varying voltages.

STEPPING SWITCHES SEALED IN OIL — Each stepping switch is mounted in an individual oil-filled container. No manual lubrication needed. Oil bath extends life by factor of ten.

PLUG-IN STEPPING SWITCH MODULES — Stepping switches can be replaced as quickly as plugging in the meter.

FIRST COMPLETELY TRANSISTORIZED DIGITAL VOLTMETER — Even logic functions are performed by semi-conductors. Switch points reduced to one-half those required by "completely transistorized" competitive meters. Only the NLS V-34 is transistorized to the fullest possible extent.

SPECIFICATIONS

Range to ±1000 volts . . . Ratio to ±.9999 . . . 10 Megohm input impedance . . . 0.01% accuracy . . . Automatic range and polarity changing . . . five-digit model also available.

See the NLS V-34 at the 1959 I.R.E. Show . . . and write today for complete information.

Originators of the Digital Voltmeter

non-linear systems, inc. DEL MAR (San Diego), CALIFORNIA

1959 IRE SHOW — Booths 3041-2

COMPARISON CHART

The few steps required by the NLS V-34 to make a typical measurement (3rd column) are compared with the many required by competitive meters. Note the blue "needless nines" in the middle column.

NO. OF STEPS	COMPETITIVE METERS	NLS V-34
0	+.8888	+.8888
1	+.8889	−.8888
2	+.8880	−.9888
3	+.8890	−.0888
4	+.8800	−.1888
5	+.8900	−.1988
6	+.8000	−.1088
7	+.9000	−.1188
8	+.0000	−.1198
9	−.0000	−.1108
10	−.0001	−.1118
11	−.0002	−.1119
12	−.0003	−.1110
13	−.0004	−.1111
14	−.0005	
15	−.0006	
16	−.0007	
17	−.0008	
18	−.0009	
19	−.0019	
20	−.0029	
21	−.0039	
22	−.0049	
23	−.0059	
24	−.0069	
25	−.0079	
26	−.0089	
27	−.0099	
28	−.0199	
29	−.0299	
30	−.0399	
31	−.0499	
32	−.0599	
33	−.0699	
34	−.0799	
35	−.0899	
36	−.0999	
37	−.1999	
38	−.1099	
39	−.1199	
40	−.1109	
41	−.1119	
42	−.1110	
43	−.1111	

THE MEASUREMENT IS COMPLETED IN JUST 13 STEPS BY THE NLS V-34

NLS — The Digital Voltmeter That Works . . . And Works . . . And Works!

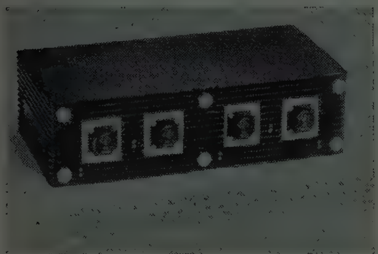
(*Continued from page 446A*)

because of its small size and light weight ($\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter and $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce) the unit can be mounted close to the accelerometer. This has the effect of bringing the cathode follower out to the transducer. In low *g* level studies this affords the possibility of using very short low-noise cable going into the probe, thereby providing a means of increasing sensitivity as much as four times with some accelerometers.

The probe connects directly to the input jack of the cathode follower and requires no circuit adjustment to install. It is detachable, extremely small and rugged, free from microphonics and capable of withstanding temperatures up to 600° F.

For further information contact the firm.

Power Supply Gives Three Outputs



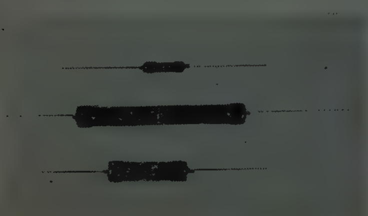
This power supply, P/N 380-100, was designed by **Master Specialties Co.,** 956 E. 108th St., Los Angeles 59, Calif., to supply three separate, closely regulated output voltages, +150 at 630 ma, −150 volts at 100 ma, and −300 volts at 40 ma, for airborne use. The output is exceptional for the size and weight of the unit. Regulation over load and line variation is close, and temperature stability is good.

The unit will operate at +85° C at full output rating, and is completely transistorized, using no tubes.

Convenient plug-in installation, with six captivated bolts for mounting. Housing is black anodized aluminum for better heat dissipation, and the power transistors are mounted directly on the cabinet for better heat transfer.

Carbon Film Resistor

A precision, carbon film resistor priced within just a few cents of a carbon composition resistor is now being manufactured by **Electra Manufacturing Co.,** 4051 Broadway, Kansas City, Mo. Bearing the trade name Criterion, this new carbon film resistor is available in ½-, 1- and 2-watt sizes.



(*Continued on page 450A*)

NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 449A)

It has greater resistance to heat and moisture than a composition resistor, also is available in closer tolerances, has a longer load life and better temperature coefficient. It was specifically designed for use in computers, commercial instruments, critical circuits in entertainment equipment and similar applications. For such applications, this new resistor makes it possible to keep costs at virtually their present level, yet attain far greater precision and stability than is possible with any composition resistor. Complete details may be had by writing to the firm.

Grasett Joins Gates

On December 15, D. Frank Grasett joined the **Gates Radio Co.,** Quincy, Ill., as Assistant Advertising Manager.

Grasett comes from Needham, Louis & Brorby Advertising Agency in Chicago where he spent 2½ years as traffic manager on several of the agency's large national accounts.

This is a newly created position at Gates which was deemed necessary because of the company's great increase in promotional activities.

General Electric Appoints Kious

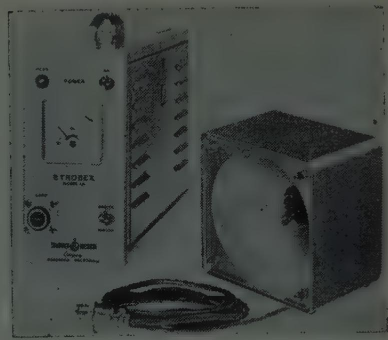
G. A. Kious has been appointed manager of Military Equipment Engineering for the **General Electric Communication Products Department,** Syracuse, N. Y.

His new assignment includes development of communications receivers and transmitters to be used in special military projects. Kious joined General Electric in 1948 and has been engaged in communications engineering with G-E for the past decade.

Most recently, he has been Receiver Systems engineer, serving as project leader for the receiver portion of the AN-FRC-47 Scatter system being produced by G-E for the Air Force.

Stroboscope

A compact new stroboscope with a light so bright that it produces sharp strobe images even in normally lighted rooms is announced by **Chadwick-Helmuth Co.,** 472 East Duarte Road, Monrovia, Calif. Unit is used for continuous slow-motion observation and photography of vibrating or rotating specimens.



Designated "Strobex," Model 121, the unit consists of a heavy-duty power supply, and a small, 2-pound lamp assembly which may be either hand-held or tripod mounted. A system of forced-air cooling for the flash tube is employed to give high performance and long life.

Features are unusually high and flicker-free light output of 10 candle-second/flash up to 100 flashes/second; broad illumination angle of 50°, and an easily-replaced, low-cost flash tube with a life of over 36 million flashes. For still or movie photography, the illumination is 50 c-s/f, giving a guide number of 15.

Unit is especially suited for slow-motion viewing and photography from 5 cps to 10 kc, using Chadwick-Helmuth's synchronizing equipment—the "Slip-Sync" and "Camera-Sync." The versatile input circuitry allows triggering by external contactor for sync to specimen or camera. Audio oscillators or calibrated strobes will also trigger it for speed measurement.

The unit is priced at $385.00, and is now in production. Quick delivery is promised. Literature will be sent on request.

Microwave Test And Generating Equipment

Equipment for generating, detecting and measuring microwave frequencies up to 140 kmc is now in production at **De Mornay-Bonardi,** 780 S. Arroyo Parkway, Pasadena, Calif.

Manufacturer states that availability of equipment for handling these shorter wavelengths and higher frequencies will permit engineers to experiment with substantially more latitude. Research previously considered impractical at 140 kmc can now be carried on successfully. Working models only $\frac{1}{10}$th actual size are effective. Resolution is better by 10 to 1.

A complete line of 140 kmc equipment is supplied. The line includes crystal mul-

(Continued on page 452A)

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

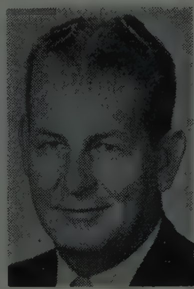
(Continued from page 450A)

tipliers, crystal mounts, E-H tuners, cavity wavemeters, standing wave detectors, phase shifters, attenuators, elbows, twists, terminations, standard gain horns, movable shorts, and magic T's. All are available in continuous coverage from 2.6 to 140 kmc.

Each instrument is a precision unit for making precision measurements, according to the firm who state that extensive research and development were necessary to accomplish such precision in the drastically reduced sizes required. Instruments are functionally as accurate as db equipment used at 90 kmc. All units are laboratory tested for optimum performance. Available on 45 day deliveries.

Livingston Named By Motorola

Don C. Livingston has been named Manager, Two-Way Radio Sales, of a 10-state southern area by **Motorola Communications & Electronics, Inc.,** 4501 West Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Ill., a sales and service subsidiary of Motorola, Inc.

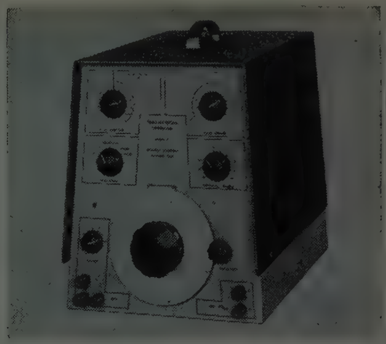


Livingston has been regional manager in Kansas-Missouri and southern Illinois. In his newly created position, Livingston will manage the sale of 2-way radio communications equipment to public safety, industrial, commercial and transportation organizations in the area bounded by New Mexico, Oklahoma, Arkansas, Tennessee and Georgia. He has been with Motorola 11 years in sales and sales management positions in the midwest. Livingston will make his headquarters at the Motorola southern area office, 7138 Envoy Court, Dallas, Tex.

Pulse-Waveform Generator

A new instrument which generates long calibrated pulses, and also sine, triangular and square waves, is announced by the **Kennedy Co.,** 2487 E. Washington St., Pasadena, Calif. The unique low-frequency pulse output feature qualifies this unit for testing electro-mechanical devices, computers, input-output devices, and other equipment requiring long, rectangular pulse generation. In providing an unusually wide, useful variety of accurately calibrated signals, the unit eliminates guesswork in test procedures.

Signals are generated over a frequency range of 0.01 to 2000 cps. Pulse lengths are calibrated from 100 microseconds to 10 seconds, with an accuracy of ±3 per cent. Constant duty cycle operation may be selected with calibrated pulse duty of 10 per cent to 90 per cent over the full frequency span.



Substantial output is provided for all signals. Maximum pulse amplitude is 50 volts at 40 ma, permitting actuation of relays, step motors, servos, programmers, and so forth. Dial accuracy is ±2 per cent, frequency stability ±1 per cent and output stability within 2 per cent from 0.01–2000 cps. Size is $9\frac{1}{2} \times 11 \times 14\frac{7}{8}$ inches deep; weight: approximately 20 pounds. Rack mounted models are also available. Unit sells for $575.00, and is available on 60-day deliveries. Literature will be sent on request.

Transistorized Power Inverter

A transistorized power inverter manufactured by **Arnold Magnetics Corp.,** 4613 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, Calif., supplies ac sine wave power from a battery line source.

Maker states that this inverter is especially designed to insure maximum performance from ac gyros and motors. No excess heat is created because the output waveshape, being sinusoidal, avoids the heat-producing harmonic currents which are characteristic of square-wave operation. There is no loss of efficiency due to sine-wave operation because the transistors are operated as saturated switching elements. In this way, the efficiency of square-wave switching is retained, and considerable power can be handled without added transistor heating—features which minimize battery drain.

For anti-hunting effect, a special circuit in the unit eliminates the tendency of ac gyro spin motors to undershoot or overshoot when near synchronous speed. This circuit produces a well-controlled frequency which is independent of the reactance variation of the gyro as it approaches synchronous speed.

A regulated power supply, it incorpo-

(Continued on page 454A)

- LINEARITY 0.5% OF FULL-SCALE
- COMPLETELY TRANSISTORIZED
- CURRENT FEEDBACK AMPLIFIERS
- VELOCITY FEEDBACK DAMPING
- GAIN STABILITY BETTER THAN 1%
- 9 ELECTRICALLY CONTROLLED CHART SPEEDS

ALL THIS

6 or 8 channels of sharp, inkless traces in true rectangular coordinates

in a new, simplified . . .

5-VOLT FULL-SCALE SANBORN RECORDING SYSTEM

This new Sanborn direct writing system provides six or eight channels for computer readout, telemetry recording, DC voltage monitoring and similar applications where 0.1 volt/div sensitivity is sufficient and no preamplification is needed. The input impedance is 100,000 ohms. Frequency response is 3 db down at 100 cps at 10 div peak-to-peak amplitude; hysteresis is less than ±0.1 div. A 17½" Recorder-Amplifier-Power Supply package displays 8" of chart, locks in or out, loads easily from the front, has a built-in footage indicator and take-up, and can be completely remote-controlled. Galvanometers are rugged, low impedance, low voltage units with enclosed construction. The 5¼" Control Panel provides front and rear inputs, attenuator ratios of 1, 2, 5, 20 and 50, internal 2-volt calibration signals, position and smooth gain controls. The system is available in either the 60" mobile cabinet as shown (complete with power panel, wiring harness and built-in blower) — or as separate Recorder-Amplifier-Power Supply and Control Panel units for rack mounting.

Find out what this new system can do for *you*. Ask your local Sanborn Industrial Sales-Engineering Representative for complete facts — or write the Industrial Division in Waltham.

See this new System at the I.R.E. Show — Booths 3601-03-05

8-Channel Model 358-5480 Oscillographic Recording System . . . 6-Channel Model 356-5480 also available.

SANBORN COMPANY
175 Wyman Street, Waltham 54, Mass.

NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

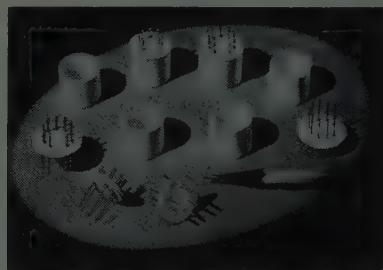
(Continued from page 452A)

rates short-circuit and input overvoltage protection. Unit is fully encapsulated and hermetically sealed. Nominal input voltage: either 24, 26 or 28 volts dc, output voltage: 26 and 115 volts ac standard. Output frequency of 400 cps is standard, with 1200, 1500 and 2000 cps available on request. Output power: 40 volt-amperes. Operating temperature range: −55°C to +71°C. Size is $2\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, and weight is 32 ounces complete.

Three standard terminations are available, A/N connector, wirelead pigtail, and solder-lug terminals. Complete data on Model 591-J will be supplied on request.

Hermetically Sealed Headers

Tantalum pins with nickel braze alloy, combined in a strong hermetic seal with an AlSiMag Alumina Ceramic base and envelope for vacuum tube use, are announced by **American Lava Corp.,** Chattanooga 5, Tenn.



These headers allow higher bake-out temperature during subsequent assembly to the envelope. The materials have been carefully selected for their low vapor pressure characteristics. Now available in limited quantities. Details on request from the firm.

Magnetic Storage Drum

Bryant Chucking Grinder Co., Computer Products Div., Springfield, Vermont, is now introducing a new high-capacity Magnetic Storage Drum, the Bryant 1016-A.

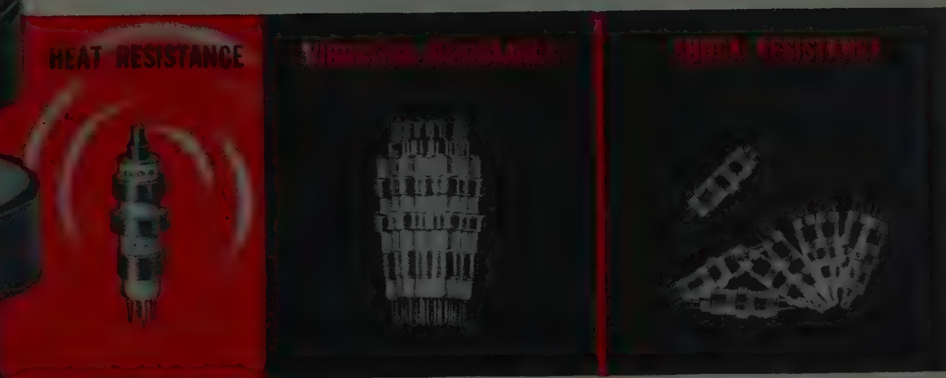
The new drum is designed for precise performance over a broad range of applications. Features include: storage of approximately 1,500,000 bits; drum surface T.I.R. runout of 0.0001 or less; recording surface coated with "Grimaco" grindable magnetic

(Continued on page 456A)

ALL-CERAMIC

POLARAD VELOCITRONS*‡

excel for mechanical strength, high temperature operation, and reliable performance



NOW FOR YOUR TOUGHEST APPLICATIONS—

an integrated family of all-ceramic external cavity reflex klystrons 500 to 6,000 mc.

ZV 1012, 500 to 3,000 mc
ZV 1010, 700 to 3,000 mc
ZV 1009, 1,600 to 6,000 mc

MAXIMUM SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

Polarad ceramic construction assures frequency accuracy and stability, and freedom from microphonics under extreme shock and vibration.

MAXIMUM HEAT RESISTANCE

Velocitrons are **guaranteed** for operation up to 250° C seal temperature without loss of performance. NO COOLING REQUIRED.

FULLY INTERCHANGEABLE

These Velocitrons are identical except for frequency. They operate from the same power supplies, use the same mechanical fittings. Anode voltage, 325 volts; cathode current (average), 28 ma.

ZV 1010 is recommended as a physical and electrical replacement for commercial klystrons 5837 and 6BM6; ZV 1009 replaces 5836 and 6BL6.

Write for design information and complete specifications.

*Reg. U.S. Trade Mark
‡Manufactured under Western Electric Patents

POLARAD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

43-20 34th Street, Long Island City 1, N. Y.

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 454A)

oxide coating, hardened and ground to a precise radial thickness. The Bryant precision integral motor is induction type; RPM's from 900 to 3600 can be provided by stator design. Drum dimensions are 10 diameter by 16 inches long. Mounting is vertical. The entire assembly is in a dust-tight exterior cabinet measuring 25×25×35 inches high.

Detailed information and specifications are available on request.

Quartz Clock

Freeport Engineering Co., 350 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N. Y., announces the availability of a quartz clock which can be used both as a timekeeper (rate variation less than 1/100th of a second per day) and a reliable frequency standard.

Manufactured by the Oscilloquartz Department of Ebauches S. A. Neuchatel, Switzerland, the B-288 quartz clock consists of six standard units mounted on slides in a metal case 18×18×15 inches. The units are: 100 kc quartz oscillator; 100 kc to 1 kc frequency divider; 1 kc to 50 cps frequency divider; 200 cps to 60 cps frequency converter; 50 cps phase shifter; and power supply and synchronous clock. The mounting arrangement of these units permits easy access to all parts for maintenance, and any unit can be replaced in less than a minute.

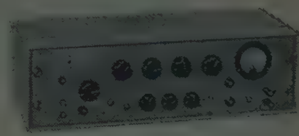
Compact and portable, the clock is an exceptionally reliable frequency standard. It generates frequencies of 100 kc, 10 kc, 1 kc, 200 cps, 60 cps, and 50 cps, which can be distributed throughout a building without further amplification. Because of the high phase stability of the unit, the 50 cps and 60 cps frequencies generated are as good as the frequencies of the 100 kc oscillator. These 50 cps and 60 cps signals and impulses can control precision devices and instruments.

In addition, the clock is well suited for use as a precision chronometer and timekeeper. The rate variation of less than 1/100th of a second per day makes it useful for measuring and testing short as well as long time periods. Complete details, including prices and literature, are available from Freeport Engineering.

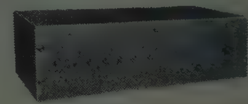
(Continued on page 458A)

SEE them in action

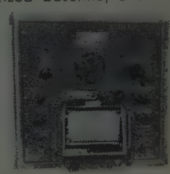
The SF-2, Panoramic's Synchronous Frequency Analyzer, is all electronic, instantaneously tracks speed changes in dynamic balance and resonance analyses of rotating and reciprocating devices. A single run yields a complete plot of frequency vs. amplitude. Used in conjunction with the LP-1a, it has a frequency range up to 7500 cps . . . tracks fundamental or 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th harmonic. Selectivity adjustable from 10 cps-1 kc. Lin and 40 db log calibrated amplitude.



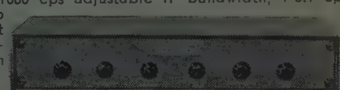
The G-6, Panoramic's Broad Band Response Indicator, extends the range of Panoramic's Curve Tracing Systems to 15 mc! In combination with the SPA-3, it shows response to fundamental frequency only, gives a single line presentation, discriminates against noise and hum and has virtually unlimited dynamic range. 0-15 mc range in 0-3 mc segments. 1 v. into 72 ohms output with up to 60 db attenuation.



The LF-2a, Panoramic's Improved Subsonic Spectrum Analyzer, has a redesigned pen recorder, stabilized baseline, a second (externally activated) pen for marker injection, an optional internal 3" CRT, a more precise center frequency control and all the features that made the LF-2 ideal for applications where exceptionally high resolution is required or where analyses are made over extended periods. Frequency range 0.5-2250 cps.



The New Function Selector Panel for the LP-1a, Panoramic's Sonic Spectrum Analyzer, permits critical analysis of random and other complex waveforms. To the LP-1a's standard features it adds 10-1000 cps adjustable IF bandwidth, 1-0.1 cps adjustable video (low pass) output filter, and a voltage calibration reset.



PANORAMIC'S SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

0.5 cps through 44,000 mc

SEE how they can solve your measurement and analysis problems

Panoramic's forward thinking, long and specialized experience in the development of spectrum analyzers, brings to you the human engineering and stable, direct reading displays that make possible rapid and reliable analysis for your measurement problems . . . whether it be subsonic or microwave . . . noise, vibration, instabilities of oscillators, detection of parasitics, studies of harmonic outputs or your own special problem.

Here are just a few of Panoramic's long line of widely accepted and completely dependable instruments. If you won't be at the Show, write NOW for technical bulletins, new CATALOG DIGEST and ask to be put on the regular mailing list for THE PANORAMIC ANALYZER featuring application data.

the pioneer is the leader

PANORAMIC RADIO PRODUCTS, INC.

dependable CERTIFIED SPECIFICATIONS for accurate data

522 South Fulton Ave., Mount Vernon, N.Y.
Phone: OWens 9-4600 Cables: Panoramic, Mount Vernon, N.Y. State

The SSB-3, Panoramic's New Rapid Test Instrument for SSB Transmissions, combines in one convenient package a sensitive spectrum analyzer (the SB-12a Panalyzor), a stable tuning head, a two-tone generator and internal calibrating circuitry, to set up, adjust, monitor and troubleshoot SSB and AM transmissions. Simple to operate, compact and exceptionally low-priced.

The SPA-2, Panoramic's New Microwave Spectrum Analyzer, was specifically designed for high resolution analysis of broad pulse spectra. Two tuning heads with a frequency range from 50-4000 mc, 200 cps resolution, 1 mc sweep width continuously reducible to 0 with IF bandwidth, control, 40 db log, 20 db lin and square law amplitude scales, calibrated and continuously variable differential markers.

The SPA-4, Panoramic's Advanced High-Frequency High-Sensitivity Spectrum Analyzer, has a range of 10 mc to 44,000 mc with one tuning head, many unique features and tremendous flexibility. Resolution continuously variable from 1 kc to 80 kc. 70 mc wide sweep width continuously adjustable to 0. Careful shielding to avoid interference. Calibrated power, voltage and log amplitude scales.

at IRE booth 3515-3517

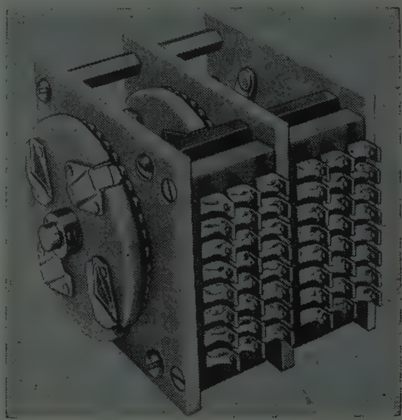
NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 456A)

Switch With Terminal Board

The **Daven Company,** Livingston, N. J., announces that all switches in their present catalog can now be obtained with terminal boards mounted on the sides of the unit for ease of wiring. The particular unit shown in the enclosed photograph is an eight-pole switch (five positions per pole) with shorting-type action.



Such wiring is accomplished by Daven before the switch is fully assembled. This is more reliable and much more economical than performing this operation in the field after the switch has been assembled into a relatively inaccessible position in a missile or airplane.

Standard Daven silver alloy rotors and contacts are used, along with Daven's patented knee-action rotor. This type of unit can be supplied in either XXXP phenolic or glass base epoxy, and meets and exceeds all applicable paragraphs of MIL-S-3786 and environmental specificiation MIL-E-5272.

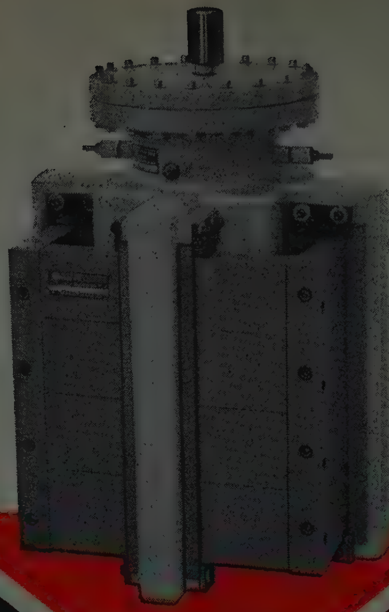
For further information, write to the company.

X-Y Indicator Bulletin

A new two-page bulletin describing the technical features of the Model 1002 Cathode Ray Indicator, has just been published by **Technitrol Engineering Co.,** 1952 E. Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia 34, Pa.

The bulletin describes an *X-Y* coordinate indicating device having identical high gain dc-coupled amplifiers on both the horizontal and vertical axes. The sensitivity and bandwidth of these amplifiers permit the instrument to be used in a number of applications where sweep voltages are provided by external test equipment, such as transistor testers and similar devices, where a voltage is swept through a range of values while the response of the circuit is observed and measured; phase measuring circuits where Lissajou figures may be useful; null indicators, or similar applications where display-type measurements are required. The bulletin includes all physical

(Continued on page 460A)



THIS 250 LITER-PER-SECOND VACUUM PUMP STANDS 23" HIGH

NEW TOOL FOR HIGH VACUUM SPECIALISTS

Introducing a whole new series of ion pumps that will develop absolutely clean vacuum, better than 10^{-9} mm Hg. They are available in pumping capacities of 100 and 250 liters second. Larger sizes can be supplied on special order. They offer tremendous advantages in such applications as particle accelerators, space research chambers, fusion processes, mass spectrometers, electron microscopes, vacuum tube processing — whenever uncontaminated ultra-high vacuums are required.

HIGH CAPACITY — The VacIon High Vacuum Pump illustrated has a uniform pumping speed of over 250 liters/second for room air over the range of 10^{-4} to 10^{-9} mm Hg. Pumping speed for hydrogen is over 850 liters/sec.

RUGGED — No damage to the pump will occur if the system is accidently opened to atmospheric pressure.

ULTRA-HIGH VACUUMS — In ordinary applications, VacIon Pumps will produce vacuums of up to 10^{-10} mm Hg. Equal to space at approximately 120 miles above the earth.

NO MOVING PARTS — VacIon Pumps operate electronically.

RUNS UNATTENDED — Does not require continuous personal attention. A distinct advantage in radiation or other hazardous test areas.

COMPLETELY CLEAN — Operates in a closed system — no vapors, no cold traps. If the power fails no damage occurs. The vacuum in the system will be retained.

MEASURES ITS OWN VACUUM — The current indication of the power supply meter provides a practical measurement of pressure. Accuracy is comparable with that of the best ion gauges.

SIMPLE INSTALLATION — Complete units consist of a VacIon Pump, permanent magnet and power supply. A mechanical roughing pump is necessary only to bring the vacuum in the system down to about 10^{-2} mm Hg at which point the VacIon Pump starts operating. It will perform in any position.

LOW MAINTENANCE COSTS — If the pump becomes contaminated or at the end of its life, the internal elements can be easily removed and reconditioned or replaced.

LONG LIFE — Operating life of 20,000 hours at 10^{-6} mm Hg can be expected. Life expectancy is almost limitless at 10^{-9} mm Hg.

ONLY FROM VARIAN — VacIon High Vacuum Pumps have no equal for simplicity, cleanliness and compactness. Write for complete information today.

VARIAN associates
PALO ALTO 2, CALIFORNIA
Representatives thruout the world

VARIAN'S NEWEST VacIon* HIGH CAPACITY HIGH VACUUM ION PUMPS

KLYSTRONS, TRAVELING WAVE TUBES, BACKWARD WAVE OSCILLATORS, HIGH VACUUM PUMPS, LINEAR ACCELERATORS, MICROWAVE SYSTEM COMPONENTS, R. F. SPECTROMETERS, MAGNETS, MAGNETOMETERS, STALOS, POWER AMPLIFIERS, GRAPHIC RECORDERS, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

*Trade mark

PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

NEWS New Products

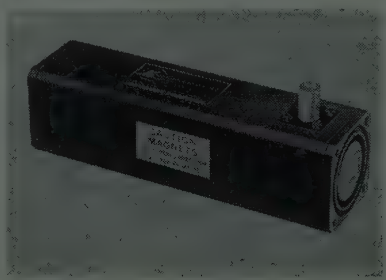
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 458A)

and electrical specifications of the instrument along with the price. For further information, contact James A. Lees, at the firm.

X-Band Ferrite Phase Modulator

A new *X*-Band Ferrite Phase Modulator of exceptional small size and weight has recently been announced by **Kearfott Co., Inc., Microwave Div.,** 14844 Oxnard St., Van Nuys, Calif., manufacturers of precision microwave components and test equipment.



The all new Model W-183-1E Phase Modulator may be used as a frequency translator, side band generator, or as an electronic ally controlled phase shifter. Boasting a small volumetric enclosure and small insertion length ($6\times1\frac{5}{8}$ inches), this new unit weighs less than one pound.

Amplitude modulation is less than 0.3 db variation with control current. Specific characteristics include a frequency range of 9.75 to 10.75 kmc with insertion loss at 0.5 db nominal. Phase shift of 360° minimum and a typical VSWR of less than 1.10 are other important specifications. Peak power is indicated at 5 kw; average power at 10 watts. Typical control power for 360° modulation at 10 kc is less than 5 watts.

Phase Modulators are also available for *S* and *C* Band applications. These units maintain the approximate form factors found in the *X*-Band model—with small size and low weight paramount.

Further information on the Model W-183-1E Ferrite Phase Modulator is available on request by writing to the firm.

Advertising Index

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

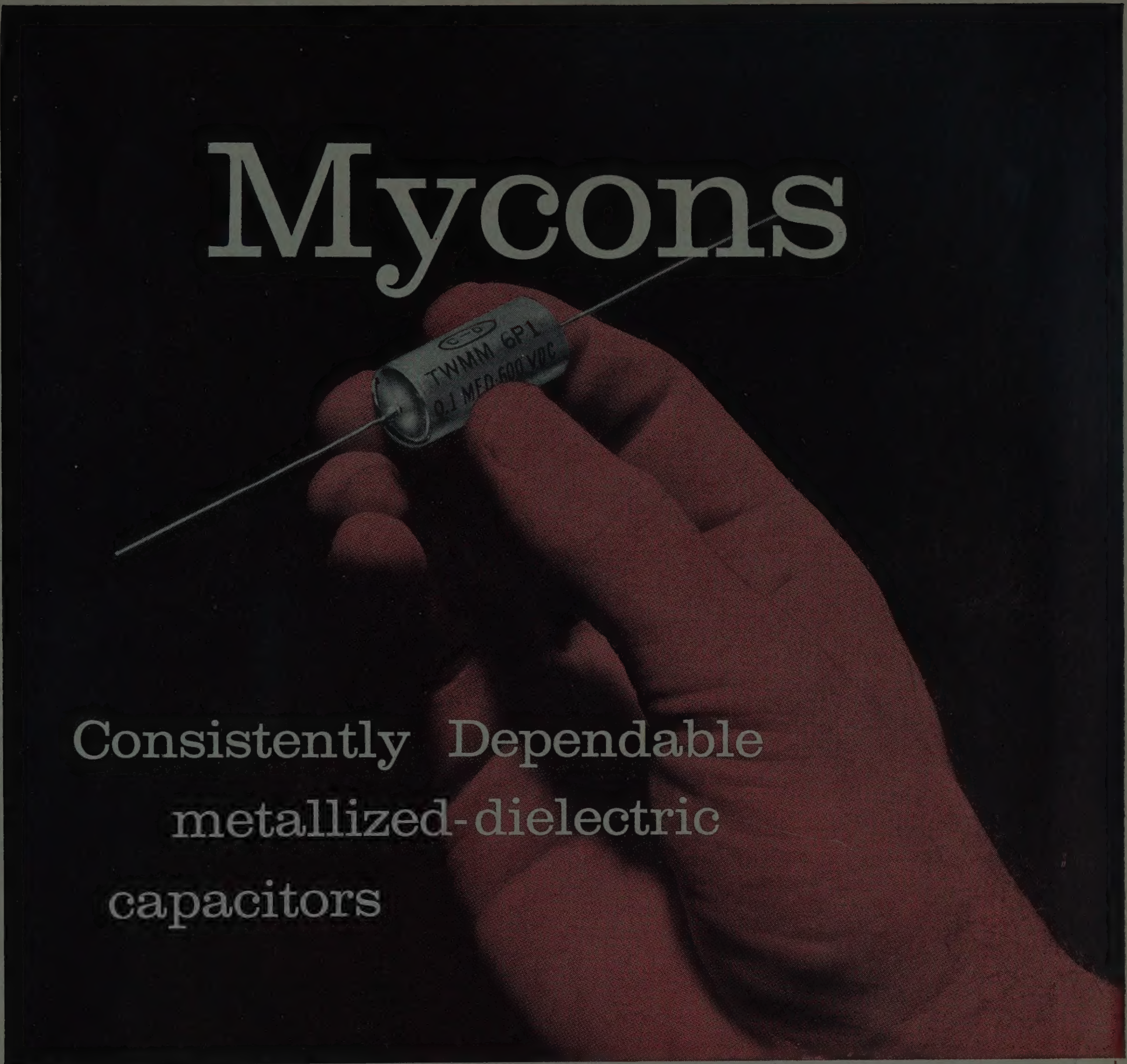
Advertising Index

Advertising Index

Advertising Index

Advertising Index

Advertising Index



New Metallized Mylar* (Type TWMM) and Mylar-Paper (Type MTWK) Capacitors by Cornell-Dubilier.

Whether you specify miniature metallized capacitors for military or industrial electronic equipment—for critical power-supply filter circuits or bypass applications—Cornell-Dubilier's new MYCON metallized capacitors assure top performance and dependability. Backed by over 47 years of capacitor engineering and manufacturing leadership, MYCONs combine better high-temperature operation and better insulation resistance with low dissipation factor and fault count. Available in a wide choice of mounting styles, MYCONs meet the requirements of applicable military specifications. For complete specifications, write for Engineering Bulletins 190 and 185 to Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation, South Plainfield, New Jersey.

*Du Pont Reg. T.M.

MYCONS

TYPE TWMM—
Metallized Mylar*

TYPE MTWK—
Metallized Mylar and Paper Film

Specifications and Features

- Ratings from .01 mfd. to 12.0 mfd. Voltages of 200, 400, or 600 volts DC Working.
- Wide useful temperature characteristics within range of —55°C to +125°C.
- Hermetically sealed in miniature tubular metal cases with metal-to-metal end-seals.
- Wire lead or solder lug terminals.
- Various bracket-mounting or Threaded-neck mounting styles.

Consistently Dependable
CORNELL-DUBILIER®
CAPACITORS